BIOLOGISCHE BUNDESANSTALT
FÜR LAND- UND FORSTWIRTSCHAFT
IN BERLIN-DAHLEM

# BIBLIOGRAPHIE DER PFLANZENSCHUTZ-LITERATUR

## BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PLANT PROTECTION

## BIBLIOGRAPHIE DE LA PROTECTION DES PLANTES

**1958**

**I. Teil**

Bearbeitet vom
Wissenschaftlichen Rat
**Dr. J. Bärner**

Berlin 1962

Im Buchhandel zu beziehen durch den Verlag Paul Parey, Berlin und Hamburg
Auslieferung: Berlin 61, Lindenstr. 44-47 (Westberlin)

# Vorwort

Die »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« wurde von Oberregierungsrat Professor Dr. Morstatt im Jahre 1921 zum ersten Male herausgegeben und umfaßt in 30 Bänden die Pflanzenschutzliteratur der Jahre 1914—1954 und 1958. Vorliegende Bibliographie enthält über 20000 Literaturzitate des Jahres 1958.

Die von Prof. Morstatt geschaffenen Gruppierungen wurden beibehalten. Um jedoch aus dem umfangreichen Material ein schnelles und sicheres Auffinden der gesuchten Literatur zu gewährleisten, war es unerläßlich, die einzelnen Kapitel, ihrem Umfang entsprechend, weiter aufzuteilen. Dies trifft besonders für die einzelnen Abschnitte über pilzliche Parasiten und Insektenschädlinge zu. Aus praktischen Erwägungen heraus sind hier die Überschriften lateinisch bezeichnet und systematisch geordnet. Wo sich jedoch die systematische Gliederung als unzweckmäßig erwies, wurde eine alphabetische Anordnung der betreffenden Familien und Gattungen bevorzugt, so z. B. in den Abschnitten III, 5 »Handelspflanzen« und III, 9 »Zierpflanzen«.

Die mit römischen und arabischen Zahlen versehenen Hauptabteilungen und Hauptkapitel blieben, entsprechend der Aufteilung früherer Ausgaben der Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur, unverändert, um eine laufende Eingruppierung der Literaturnachweise in die Gesamtkartei des Pflanzenschutzes zu ermöglichen. Diese befindet sich in der Biologischen Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem, und umfaßt etwa 300000 Karteikarten.

Sämtliche Kapitelüberschriften sind in einem ausführlichen Inhaltsverzeichnis aufgeführt, und es ist empfehlenswert, vor dem Aufsuchen von Literatur diesen Index weitgehend zu benutzen. Hinzukommen die »lebenden Kolumnentitel«, die für eine allgemeine Orientierung ausreichend sind.

Titel, Einleitungen, Kapitelüberschriften und »lebende Kolumnentitel« werden in drei Sprachen, deutsch, englisch und französisch, wiedergegeben. Erläuterungen zur Quellenangabe, wie Seitenzahlen, Abbildungen usw., erscheinen bei Literaturzitaten deutscher Arbeiten in deutscher Sprache, bei ausländischen durchgehend in lateinischer. Die entsprechenden Abkürzungen sind nachfolgender Tabelle zu entnehmen:

| lateinisch | | deutsch | | englisch | französisch |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ann. | = annus | Jahrg. | = Jahrgang | annual publication | année |
| ed. | = editio | Aufl. | = Auflage | edition | édition |
| fig. | = figura(e) | Abb. | = Abbildung(en) | figure | figure, illustration |
| nr. | = numerus | Nr. | = Nummer(n) Heft(e) | number | numéro |
| n. ser. | = nova series | n. S. | = neue Serie neue Reihe | new series | série nouvelle |
| p. | = pagina(e) | S. | = Seite(n) | page | page |
| separ. | = separatum | Sdr. | = Sonderdruck | special print | tirage à part |
| tab. | = tabula | Taf. | = Tafel(n) | plate | planche |
| tab. col. | = tabula colorata | Farbtaf. | = Farbtafel(n) | coloured plate | planche en couleurs |
| tab. geogr. | = tabula geographica | Kart. | = Karte(n) Landkarte(n) | map | carte |
| vol. | = volumen | Bd. Bde. | = Band = Bände | volume | volume, tome |

Um bei der Dokumentation von Veröffentlichungen allgemeinen Inhalts Überschneidungen zu vermeiden, sind auch den Untergruppierungen Kapitel mit allgemeinen Themen vorangestellt.

Literaturangaben über die Gattungen *Morus* und *Salix* wurden gesondert an den Schluß des Kapitels III, 8 »Forstgehölze« gestellt.

In eckigen Klammern beigefügte Texte dienen zur besseren Inhaltsbezeichnung des Literaturzitats.

Literaturzitate in kyrillischer Schrift werden nach der deutschen, wissenschaftlichen Transliteration wiedergegeben, die den deutschen Normen »Transliteration kyrillischer Buchstaben«, DIN 1460 Entwurf vom Dezember 1953, und den Empfehlungen der ISO, International Organization for Standardization, no. R 9 – 1954 (E) entspricht.

Allen, die dazu beigetragen haben, die oft beträchtlichen Schwierigkeiten beim weiteren Ausbau der Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur zu überwinden, sei an dieser Stelle besonders gedankt.

Berlin-Dahlem, den 20. November 1962 **Johannes Bärner**

# Introduction

The »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« was issued the first time by Oberregierungsrat Prof. Dr. Morstatt in 1921, and includes in 30 volumes the phytopathological literature for the years 1914—1954 and 1958. This bibliography comprises more than 20000 titles for 1958.

The provided arrangements of Prof. Morstatt were kept on. In order to guarantee a fast and sure way of locating the desired literature it was indispensable to classify the single chapter according to their extents in a more particular way. This is especially true of the single sections on the mycological parasites and entomological pests. From a practical consideration, the headings have been written in the Latin language and have been arranged systematically. Where the systematical classification has proved unsuitable, however, an alphabetical one of the families and species concerned has been used, such as in chapter III, 5 »Commercial plants« and in chapter III, 9 »Ornamental plants«.

The main departments and chapters, using Roman and Arabic numerals, have remained unchanged according to the classification of the former editions of the bibliographies of plant protection, thus facilitating a continuous arrangement of the literature works of reference into a card index of plant protection. This card index is to be found in the »Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem«, and comprises more than 300 000 cards.

All the chapter headings have been specified in the detailed contents. Hence, it is recommended to use this index extensively before looking up the desired literature. In addition, there are the »living headings«, which are sufficient for general information.

Titles, introductions, chapter headings and »living headings« have been written in three languages, German, English, and French. Explanations as to the sources, the numbers of pages, figures, etc., have appeared in the German language where German works are quoted and in Latin for all the foreign works. The abbreviations used are to be taken from the following table:

| Latin | | German | | English | French |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ann. | = annus | Jahrg. | = Jahrgang | annual publication | année |
| ed. | = editio | Aufl. | = Auflage | edition | édition |
| fig. | = figura(e) | Abb. | = Abbildung(en) | figure | figure, illustration |
| nr. | = numerus | Nr. | = Nummer(n) Heft(e) | number | numéro |
| n. ser. | = nova series | n. S. | = neue Serie neue Reihe | new series | série nouvelle |
| p. | = pagina(e) | S. | = Seite(n) | page | page |
| separ. | = separatum | Sdr. | = Sonderdruck | special print | tirage à part |
| tab. | = tabula | Taf. | = Tafel(n) | plate | planche |
| tab. col. | = tabula colorata | Farbtaf. | = Farbtafel(n) | coloured plate | planche en couleurs |
| tab. geogr. | = tabula geographica | Kart. | = Karte(n) Landkarte(n) | map | carte |
| vol. | = volumen | Bd. Bde. | = Band = Bände | volume | volume, tome |

In order to avoid repetition of the quotations of literature, »general parts« have been inserted into the sub-chapters.

Statements of literature on the species of *Morus* and *Salix* have been put at the end of chapter III, 8 »Forest trees«.

Texts within cornered brackets serve as more distinct contents of the quotations of literature.

Titles in Cyrillic script are reproduced in the German, scientific transliteration which respond to the German standards »Transliteration kyrillischer Buchstaben«, DIN 1460 (draught made in December 1953), and the recommendation of the ISO (International Organization for Standardization) no. R 9 – 1954 (E).

To all those who have contributed to overcoming the often considerable difficulties in completing this bibliography of the literature of plant protection, I give particular thanks.

Berlin-Dahlem, November 20, 1962 **Johannes Bärner**

# Introduction

La »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« fut publiée dès 1921 par le Oberregierungsrat Prof. Dr. Morstatt. En 30 volumes, elle compile la littérature spéciale de la période de 1914—1954 et 1958. Ce tome contient plus que 20 000 titres de l'année 1958.

La classification adoptée par Prof. Morstatt est gardée; cependant il était indispensable de spécifier davantage les chapitres les plus volumineux afin de faciliter les travaux désirés dans le matérial considérable. En particulier cette subdivision a été appliquée aux chapitres traitant des champignons pathogènes et des insectes nuisibles. Il a été considéré pratique de reproduire les en-têtes de ces chapitres en latin et de les classer systématiquement. L'ordre alphabétique a été préféré pour les familles et genres dont une classification systématique n'était pas indiquée, par exemple chapitre III, 5 »plantes du commerce« et III, 9 »plantes horticoles«.

Les divisions et chapitres principaux munis de chiffres romains et arabes sont restés inchangés. Ils correspondent toujours à ceux des éditions précédentes de la »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur« afin de faciliter l'enregistrement dans le fichier de la protection des plantes. Celui se trouve à »Biologische Bundesanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft« à Berlin-Dahlem et comporte plus de 300 000 fiches.

Tous les en-têtes figurent sur une table des matières détaillée et pour les recherches de littérature nous recommandons de se servir toujours de cet index. S'y ajoutent les »titres courants« qui suffiront pour une orientation générale.

Les titres, les introductions, les en-têtes et les »titres courants« se trouvent reproduits en allemand, français et anglais. Les renseignements concernant l'indication des sources (numéros des pages, illustrations etc.) figurent en allemand s'il s'agit de publications allemandes et en latin pour les publications étrangères. Les abréviations se trouvent expliquées ci-après:

| latin | | allemand | | français | anglais |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ann. | = annus | Jahrg. | = Jahrgang | année | annual publication |
| ed. | = editio | Aufl. | = Auflage | édition | edition |
| fig. | = figura(e) | Abb. | = Abbildung(en) | figure, illustration | figure |
| nr. | = numerus | Nr. | = Nummer(n) Heft(e) | numéro | number |
| n. ser. | = nova series | n. S. | = neue Serie neue Reihe | série nouvelle | new series |
| p. | = pagina(e) | S. | = Seite(n) | page | page |
| separ. | = separatum | Sdr. | = Sonderdruck | tirage à part | special print |
| tab. | = tabula | Taf. | = Tafel(n) | planche | plate |
| tab. col. | = tabula colorata | Farbtaf. | = Farbtafel(n) | planche en couleurs | coloured plate |
| tab. geogr. | = tabula geographica | Kart. | = Karte(n) Landkarte(n) | carte | map |
| vol. | = volumen | Bd. Bde. | = Band = Bände | volume, tome | volume |

Des chapitres d'un thème général précédent aussi les subdivisions afin d'éviter des répétitions dans la documentation.

La littérature citée pour les genres *Morus* et *Salix* est traitée à part à la fin du chapitre III, 8 »arbres forestiers«.

Les textes entre crochets précisent le contenu de la littérature citée.

Citations littéraires en écriture cyrillique doivent être rédigées d'après la translitération allemande et scientifique, qui corresponde aux normes allemands »Transliteration kyrillischer Buchstaben« DIN 1460, projet de Décembre 1953, et aux recommendations de la ISO, International Organization for Standardization, no. R 9 – 1954 (E).

Nous tenons à remercier particulièrement tous ceux qui ont contribué à surmonter les difficultés s'opposant à l'achèvement de la »Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur«.

Berlin-Dahlem, 20 novembre 1962 **Johannes Bärner**

# Inhaltsverzeichnis

Seite

## I. Allgemeiner Teil

1. Sammelwerke und Lehrbücher ..... 1

2. Tätigkeitsberichte und Kongresse

a) Europa ..... 2

b) Amerika ..... 4

USA ..... 5

c) Asien ..... 5

d) Afrika ..... 6

e) Australien ..... 6

3. Bibliographien ..... 6

4. Biographien ..... 8

## II. Krankheiten und Ursachen

1. Allgemeine Krankheitslehre

a) Pathologische Pflanzenanatomie, Gallen, Teratologie ..... 11

b) Pathologische Pflanzenphysiologie ..... 11

2. Krankheiten mit verschiedenartigen oder unbekannten Ursachen ..... 13

3. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ..... 13

a) Bodenverhältnisse, Düngung ..... 13

b) Mangelkrankheiten ..... 16

c) Klimatische Einflüsse ..... 17

d) Physikalische und chemische Einflüsse, Industrieschäden, Schädigung der Pflanzen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel ..... 22

e) Wunden ..... 26

4. Pflanzliche Feinde

a) Bacteriophyta ..... 26

b) Myxophyta ..... 28

c) Fungi

Allgemeiner Teil ..... 28

Spezieller Teil

Archimycetes ..... 30

Phycomycetes ..... 31

Ascomycetes ..... 32

Basidiomycetes ..... 35

Fungi imperfecti ..... 40

Varia ..... 43

cc) Lichenes ..... 43

d) Phanerogamae ..... 44

Seite

**e) Unkräuter**

Allgemeiner Teil ... 45

Spezieller Teil

Algae, Amaranthaceae, Anacardiaceae ... 48
Araceae ... 48
Asclepiadaceae ... 48
Boraginaceae ... 48
Bryophyta ... 48
Cactaceae ... 48
Caprifoliaceae ... 48
Caryophyllaceae ... 49
Chenopodiaceae ... 49
Compositae ... 49
Convolvulaceae ... 51
Cruciferae ... 52
Cyperaceae ... 52
Dipsacaceae ... 52
Ebenaceae ... 52
Ericaceae ... 52
Euphorbiaceae ... 52
Fagaceae ... 53
Gramineae ... 53
Gymnospermae ... 57
Hypericaceae ... 57
Iridaceae ... 57
Juncaceae ... 57
Labiatae ... 57
Leguminosae ... 57
Lemnaceae ... 58
Liliaceae ... 58
Myrtaceae ... 58
Onagraceae ... 58
Oxalidaceae ... 58
Polygonaceae ... 58
Pontederiaceae ... 59
Pteridophyta ... 59
Ranunculaceae ... 60
Rhamnaceae ... 60
Rosaceae ... 60
Rubiaceae ... 60
Scrophulariaceae ... 60
Solanaceae ... 60
Typhaceae ... 61
Urticaceae ... 61
Verbenaceae ... 61
Varia ... 61

**5. Tierische Feinde** ... 61

**a) Nematoda** ... 61

**b) Mollusca** ... 65

**c) Arthropoda: Crustacea, Myriopoda, Acari** ... 65

Seite

**d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda**

Allgemeiner Teil . . . . . 68
Apterygota . . . . . 75
Orthoptera . . . . . 75
Dermaptera . . . . . 84
Isoptera . . . . . 84
Thysanoptera . . . . . 86
Heteroptera . . . . . 87
Homoptera . . . . . 90
Coleoptera
Allgemeiner Teil . . . . . 98
Cicindelidae, Carabidae . . . . . 98
Dytiscidae, Staphylinidae . . . . . 99
Malachiidae, Elateridae . . . . . 100
Buprestidae . . . . . 101
Cleridae, Dermestidae . . . . . 102
Nitidulidae, Cucujidae, Cryptophagidae . . . . . 103
Coccinellidae, Lyctidae, Bostrychidae . . . . . 103
Anobiidae, Meloidae, Alleculidae . . . . . 104
Ptinidae, Tenebrionidae . . . . . 104
Scarabaeidae . . . . . 105
Lucanidae, Cerambycidae . . . . . 108
Chrysomelidae . . . . . 110
Bruchidae, Platypodidae, Curculionidae . . . . . 112
Scolytoidea . . . . . 114
Varia . . . . . 115
Lepidoptera
Allgemeiner Teil . . . . . 116
Hepialidae, Incurvariidae, Nepticulidae . . . . . 119
Tineidae, Psychidae, Lyonetiidae . . . . . 119
Plutellidae, Gracilariidae, Coleophoridae . . . . . 120
Hyponomeutidae, Scythrididae, Aegeriidae . . . . . 120
Gelechiidae, Tortricidae . . . . . 121
Cossidae . . . . . 122
Limacodidae, Zygaenidae, Pyralididae . . . . . 123
Pterophoridae, Lasiocampidae, Sphingidae . . . . . 125
Bombycidae, Saturniidae, Thaumatopoeidae . . . . . 126
Notodontidae, Drepanidae, Geometridae . . . . . 127
Arctiidae . . . . . 128
Noctuidae . . . . . 129
Lymantriidae . . . . . 132
Hesperiidae . . . . . 133
Pieridae . . . . . 134
Papilionidae . . . . . 135
Lycaenidae . . . . . 135
Nymphalidae . . . . . 136
Varia . . . . . 136
Diptera . . . . . 137
Neuroptera . . . . . 142
Hymenoptera . . . . . 142

Seite

e) Vertebrata ... 149
Aves ... 149
Mammalia ... 150
Insectivora ... 150
Rodentia ... 150
Artiodactyla ... 154

6. Virus

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 155
b) Virus und Wirtspflanzen ... 155
c) Identifizierung, Mikroskopie und Reinigung ... 157
d) Chemische und physikalische Eigenschaften ... 158
e) Serologische Reaktion ... 159
f) Übertragung ... 159
g) Bekämpfung, Inaktivierung und Desinfektion ... 160
h) Nomenklatur ... 161

## III. Krankheiten und Wirtspflanzen

1. Vegetation und Kulturpflanzen im allgemeinen. Übersicht über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen

a) Übersichten ... 162
b) Einzelne Gruppen von Krankheiten und Schädlingen ... 164

2. Getreide

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 165
b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 168
c) Pflanzliche Feinde ... 173
Bacteriophyta ... 173
Fungi
Allgemeiner Teil ... 173
Phycomycetes ... 173
Ascomycetes ... 174
Basidiomycetes ... 175
Fungi imperfecti ... 183
Varia ... 186
Saatgut-Beizung ... 187
Unkräuter ... 188
d) Tierische Feinde
Nematoda ... 193
Mollusca ... 194
Arthropoda ... 194
Pyrausta nubilalis ... 201
Vertebrata ... 202
e) Virus ... 202

Seite

3. Kartoffeln und Rüben ... 204

a) Kartoffeln

Allgemeiner Teil ... 205
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 208
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 209
Phytophthora infestans ... 211
Synchytrium endobioticum ... 215
Unkräuter ... 215
Tierische Feinde ... 216
Nematoda ... 217
Leptinotarsa decemlineata ... 218
Virus ... 221

b) Rüben

Allgemeiner Teil ... 226
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 227
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 228
Unkräuter ... 229
Tierische Feinde ... 230
Nematoda ... 231
Virus ... 232

4. Hülsenfrüchte und Gräser

a) Allgemeiner Teil ... 234

b) Hülsenfrüchte

Allgemeiner Teil ... 234
Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja
Allgemeiner Teil ... 235
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 236
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 237
Unkräuter ... 240
Tierische Feinde ... 240
Virus ... 243
Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.
Allgemeiner Teil ... 243
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 244
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 245
Unkräuter ... 247
Tierische Feinde ... 248
Virus ... 251

c) Gräser

Allgemeiner Teil ... 252
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 253
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 254
Unkräuter ... 255
Tierische Feinde ... 258
Virus ... 260

Seite

## 5. Handelspflanzen


**a) Tabak**

Allgemeiner Teil ... 260
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 261
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 262
Unkräuter ... 263
Tierische Feinde ... 263
Virus ... 264

**b) Faserpflanzen** ... 268

**c) Hopfen** ... 270

**d) Ölpflanzen**

Allgemeiner Teil ... 271
Spezieller Teil
Brassica, Sinapis ... 271
Helianthus ... 272
Linum usitatissimum = III 5 b ... 268
Olea ... 273
Papaver ... 275

**e) Gemüsepflanzen**

Allgemeiner Teil ... 276
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 277
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 277
Unkräuter ... 278
Tierische Feinde ... 278
Virus ... 279
Spezieller Teil
Allium ... 280
Apium graveolens ... 282
Asparagus officinalis ... 282
Brassica
Allgemeiner Teil ... 283
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 283
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 283
Unkräuter ... 285
Tierische Feinde ... 285
Virus ... 287
Capsicum ... 287
Cichorium ... 288
Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita ... 288
Cochlearia armoracia ... 291
Cynara scolymus ... 291
Daucus carota ... 291
Helianthus tuberosus ... 292
Lactuca sativa ... 292

Seite

Lycopersicum esculentum
Allgemeiner Teil ... 294
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 295
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 296
Unkräuter ... 298
Tierische Feinde ... 298
Virus ... 298
Nasturtium ... 299
Pastinaca sativa ... 299
Petroselinum ... 299
Raphanus sativus ... 299
Rheum ... 300
Scorzonera ... 300
Solanum melongena ... 300
Spinacia oleracea ... 300

**f) Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen** ... 300

**g) Varia** ... 301

## 6. Obst

**a) Allgemeiner Teil** ... 302

**b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten** ... 304

**c) Pflanzliche Feinde** ... 306
Unkräuter ... 307

**d) Tierische Feinde**
Arthropoda ... 308
Vertebrata ... 311
Varia ... 311

**e) Virus** ... 311

**f) Schädlingsbekämpfung an Obstbäumen** ... 312

**g) Spezieller Teil**
Steinobst
Allgemeiner Teil ... 318
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 319
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 320
Tierische Feinde ... 323
Virus ... 325
Kernobst
Allgemeiner Teil ... 327
Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 328
Pflanzliche Feinde ... 330
Venturia (Fusicladium) ... 333
Tierische Feinde ... 335
Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia) ... 337
Virus ... 339

Seite

Beerenobst
- Allgemeiner Teil ... 340
- Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 341
- Pflanzliche Feinde ... 341
  - Unkräuter ... 343
- Tierische Feinde ... 344
- Virus ... 346

Schalenobst
- Allgemeiner Teil ... 347
- Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten ... 348
- Pflanzliche Feinde ... 349
  - Unkräuter ... 350
- Tierische Feinde ... 350
- Virus ... 353

Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ... 354

**h) Varia** ... 356

# Contents

Page

## I. General part

1. Collective works and textbooks ..... 1

2. Reports of activity and congresses

a) Europe ..... 2

b) America ..... 4

USA ..... 5

c) Asia ..... 5

d) Africa ..... 6

e) Australia ..... 6

3. Bibliographies ..... 6

4. Biographies ..... 8

## II. Diseases and causes

1. General pathology

a) Pathological anatomy of plants, galls, teratology ..... 11

b) Pathological plant physiology ..... 11

2. Diseases with various or unknown causes ..... 13

3. Diseases not caused by parasites ..... 13

a) Soil conditions, manuring ..... 13

b) Deficiency diseases ..... 16

c) Climatic influences ..... 17

d) Physical and chemical influences, industrial damage, damage caused by pest control materials ..... 22

e) Wounds ..... 26

4. Vegetal parasites

a) Bacteriophyta ..... 26

b) Myxophyta ..... 28

c) Fungi

General part ..... 28

Special part

Archimycetes ..... 30

Phycomycetes ..... 31

Ascomycetes ..... 32

Basidiomycetes ..... 35

Fungi imperfecti ..... 40

Varia ..... 43

cc) Lichenes ..... 43

d) Phanerogamae ..... 44

Page

e) Weeds
General part ... 45
Special part
Algae, Amaranthaceae, Anacardiaceae ... 48
Araceae ... 48
Asclepiadaceae ... 48
Boraginaceae ... 48
Bryophyta ... 48
Cactaceae ... 48
Caprifoliaceae ... 48
Caryophyllaceae ... 49
Chenopodiaceae ... 49
Compositae ... 49
Convolvulaceae ... 51
Cruciferae ... 52
Cyperaceae ... 52
Dipsacaceae ... 52
Ebenaceae ... 52
Ericaceae ... 52
Euphorbiaceae ... 52
Fagaceae ... 53
Gramineae ... 53
Gymnospermae ... 57
Hypericaceae ... 57
Iridaceae ... 57
Juncaceae ... 57
Labiatae ... 57
Leguminosae ... 57
Lemnaceae ... 58
Liliaceae ... 58
Myrtaceae ... 58
Onagraceae ... 58
Oxalidaceae ... 58
Polygonaceae ... 58
Pontederiaceae ... 59
Pteridophyta ... 59
Ranunculaceae ... 60
Rhamnaceae ... 60
Rosaceae ... 60
Rubiaceae ... 60
Scrophulariaceae ... 60
Solanaceae ... 60
Typhaceae ... 61
Urticaceae ... 61
Verbenaceae ... 61
Varia ... 61

5. Animal parasites ... 61
a) Nematoda ... 61
b) Mollusca ... 65
c) Arthropoda: Crustacea, Myriopoda, Acari ... 65

Page

**d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda**

General part . . . . . 68
Apterygota . . . . . 75
Orthoptera . . . . . 75
Dermaptera . . . . . 84
Isoptera . . . . . 84
Thysanoptera . . . . . 86
Heteroptera . . . . . 87
Homoptera . . . . . 90
Coleoptera
General part . . . . . 98
Cicindelidae, Carabidae . . . . . 98
Dytiscidae, Staphylinidae . . . . . 99
Malachiidae, Elateridae . . . . . 100
Buprestidae . . . . . 101
Cleridae, Dermestidae . . . . . 102
Nitidulidae, Cucujidae, Cryptophagidae . . . . . 103
Coccinellidae, Lyctidae, Bostrychidae . . . . . 103
Anobiidae, Meloidae, Alleculidae . . . . . 104
Ptinidae, Tenebrionidae . . . . . 104
Scarabaeidae . . . . . 105
Lucanidae, Cerambycidae . . . . . 108
Chrysomelidae . . . . . 110
Bruchidae, Platypodidae, Curculionidae . . . . . 112
Scolytoidea . . . . . 114
Varia . . . . . 115
Lepidoptera
General part . . . . . 116
Hepialidae, Incurvariidae, Nepticulidae . . . . . 119
Tineidae, Psychidae, Lyonetiidae . . . . . 119
Plutellidae, Gracilariidae, Coleophoridae . . . . . 120
Hyponomeutidae, Scythrididae, Aegeriidae . . . . . 120
Gelechiidae, Tortricidae . . . . . 121
Cossidae . . . . . 122
Limacodidae, Zygaenidae, Pyralididae . . . . . 123
Pterophoridae, Lasiocampidae, Sphingidae . . . . . 125
Bombycidae, Saturniidae, Thaumatopoeidae . . . . . 126
Notodontidae, Drepanidae, Geometridae . . . . . 127
Arctiidae . . . . . 128
Noctuidae . . . . . 129
Lymantriidae . . . . . 132
Hesperiidae . . . . . 133
Pieridae . . . . . 134
Papilionidae . . . . . 135
Lycaenidae . . . . . 135
Nymphalidae . . . . . 136
Varia . . . . . 136
Diptera . . . . . 137
Neuroptera . . . . . 142
Hymenoptera . . . . . 142

Page

e) Vertebrata ... 149
Aves ... 149
Mammalia ... 150
Insectivora ... 150
Rodentia ... 150
Artiodactyla ... 154

6. Virus

a) General part ... 155
b) Virus and host plants ... 155
c) Identification, microscopy and purification ... 157
d) Chemical and physical properties ... 158
e) Serological reaction ... 159
f) Transmission ... 159
g) Control measures, inactivaton and disinfection ... 160
h) Nomenclature ... 161

## III. Diseases and host plants

1. Vegetation and cultivated plants in general. Survey of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites

a) Surveys ... 162
b) Single groups of diseases and parasites ... 164

2. Cereals

a) General part ... 165
b) Diseases not caused by parasites ... 168
c) Vegetal parasites ... 173
Bacteriophyta ... 173
Fungi
General part ... 173
Phycomycetes ... 173
Ascomycetes ... 174
Basidiomycetes ... 175
Fungi imperfecti ... 183
Varia ... 186
Seed disinfection ... 187
Weeds ... 188
d) Animal parasites
Nematoda ... 193
Mollusca ... 194
Arthropoda ... 194
Pyrausta nubilalis ... 201
Vertebrata ... 202
e) Virus ... 202

Page

3. Potatoes and beets ... 204

a) Potatoes

General part ... 205
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 208
Vegetal parasites ... 209
Phytophthora infestans ... 211
Synchytrium endobioticum ... 215
Weeds ... 215
Animal parasites ... 216
Nematoda ... 217
Leptinotarsa decemlineata ... 218
Virus ... 221

b) Beets

General part ... 226
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 227
Vegetal parasites ... 228
Weeds ... 229
Animal parasites ... 230
Nematoda ... 231
Virus ... 232

4. Legumes and grasses

a) General part ... 234

b) Legumes

General part ... 234
Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja
General part ... 235
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 236
Vegetal parasites ... 237
Weeds ... 240
Animal parasites ... 240
Virus ... 243
Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.
General part ... 243
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 244
Vegetal parasites ... 245
Weeds ... 247
Animal parasites ... 248
Virus ... 251

c) Grasses

General part ... 252
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 253
Vegetal parasites ... 254
Weeds ... 255
Animal parasites ... 258
Virus ... 260

Page

## 5. Commercial plants

**a) Tobacco**

General part . . . . . 260
Diseases not caused by parasites . . . . . 261
Vegetal parasites . . . . . 262
Weeds . . . . . 263
Animal parasites . . . . . 263
Virus . . . . . 264

**b) Fibre-plants** . . . . . 268

**c) Hop** . . . . . 270

**d) Oleiferous plants**

General part . . . . . 271
Special part
Brassica, Sinapis . . . . . 271
Helianthus . . . . . 272
Linum usitatissimum = III 5 b . . . . . 268
Olea . . . . . 273
Papaver . . . . . 275

**e) Vegetables**

General part . . . . . 276
Diseases not caused by parasites . . . . . 277
Vegetal parasites . . . . . 277
Weeds . . . . . 278
Animal parasites . . . . . 278
Virus . . . . . 279
Special part
Allium . . . . . 280
Apium graveolens . . . . . 282
Asparagus officinalis . . . . . 282
Brassica
General part . . . . . 283
Diseases not caused by parasites . . . . . 283
Vegetal parasites . . . . . 283
Weeds . . . . . 285
Animal parasites . . . . . 285
Virus . . . . . 287
Capsicum . . . . . 287
Cichorium . . . . . 288
Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita . . . . . 288
Cochlearia armoracia . . . . . 291
Cynara scolymus . . . . . 291
Daucus carota . . . . . 291
Helianthus tuberosus . . . . . 292
Lactuca sativa . . . . . 292

Page

Lycopersicum esculentum
General part ... 294
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 295
Vegetal parasites ... 296
Weeds ... 298
Animal parasites ... 298
Virus ... 298
Nasturtium ... 299
Pastinaca sativa ... 299
Petroselinum ... 299
Raphanus sativus ... 299
Rheum ... 300
Scorzonera ... 300
Solanum melongena ... 300
Spinacia oleracea ... 300

**f) Medicinal plants and spices** ... 300

**g) Varia** ... 301

6. Fruits

**a) General part** ... 302

**b) Diseases not caused by parasites** ... 304

**c) Vegetal parasites** ... 306
Weeds ... 307

**d) Animal parasites**
Arthropoda ... 308
Vertebrata ... 311
Varia ... 311

**e) Virus** ... 311

**f) Fruit-trees protection** ... 312

**g) Special part**
Stone fruits
General part ... 318
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 319
Vegetal parasites ... 320
Animal parasites ... 323
Virus ... 325
Pip fruits
General part ... 327
Diseases not caused by parasites ... 328
Vegetal parasites ... 330
Venturia (Fusicladium) ... 333
Animal parasites ... 335
Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia) ... 337
Virus ... 339

Page

Bacciform fruits
General part . . . . . 340
Diseases not caused by parasites . . . . . 341
Vegetal parasites . . . . . 341
Weeds . . . . . 343
Animal parasites . . . . . 344
Virus . . . . . 346
Shell fruits
General part . . . . . 347
Diseases not caused by parasites . . . . . 348
Vegetal parasites . . . . . 349
Weeds . . . . . 350
Animal parasites . . . . . 350
Virus . . . . . 353
Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus . . . . . 354

h) Varia . . . . . 356

# Table des matières

Page

## I. Partie générale

1. Encyclopédies et livres d'instruction ..... 1

2. Rapports d'activité et congrès

a) **Europe** ..... 2

b) **Amérique** ..... 4

USA ..... 5

c) **Asie** ..... 5

d) **Afrique** ..... 6

e) **Australie** ..... 6

3. Bibliographies ..... 6

4. Biographies ..... 8

## II. Maladies et leurs causes

1. Pathologie générale

a) **Anatomie pathologique des plantes, galles, tératologie** ..... 11

b) **Physiologie pathologique des plantes** ..... 11

2. Maladies de cause diverse ou inconnue ..... 13

3. Maladies non parasitaires ..... 13

a) **Conditions du sol, engrais** ..... 13

b) **Maladies provoquées par manque de nourriture** ..... 16

c) **Influence du climat** ..... 17

d) **Influences physiques et chimiques, dégâts causés par l'industrie et des parasiticides** ..... 22

e) **Blessures** ..... 26

4. Parasites végétaux

a) **Bacteriophyta** ..... 26

b) **Myxophyta** ..... 28

c) **Fungi**

Partie générale ..... 28

Partie spéciale

Archimycetes ..... 30

Phycomycetes ..... 31

Ascomycetes ..... 32

Basidiomycetes ..... 35

Fungi imperfecti ..... 40

Varia ..... 43

cc) **Lichenes** ..... 43

d) **Phanerogamae** ..... 44

Page

**c) Mauvaises herbes**

Partie générale ... 45

Partie spéciale

Algae, Amaranthaceae, Anacardiaceae ... 48
Araceae ... 48
Asclepiadaceae ... 48
Boraginaceae ... 48
Bryophyta ... 48
Cactaceae ... 48
Caprifoliaceae ... 48
Caryophyllaceae ... 49
Chenopodiaceae ... 49
Compositae ... 49
Convolvulaceae ... 51
Cruciferae ... 52
Cyperaceae ... 52
Dipsacaceae ... 52
Ebenaceae ... 52
Ericaceae ... 52
Euphorbiaceae ... 52
Fagaceae ... 53
Gramineae ... 53
Gymnospermae ... 57
Hypericaceae ... 57
Iridaceae ... 57
Juncaceae ... 57
Labiatae ... 57
Leguminosae ... 57
Lemnaceae ... 58
Liliaceae ... 58
Myrtaceae ... 58
Onagraceae ... 58
Oxalidaceae ... 58
Polygonaceae ... 58
Pontederiaceae ... 59
Pteridophyta ... 59
Ranunculaceae ... 60
Rhamnaceae ... 60
Rosaceae ... 60
Rubiaceae ... 60
Scrophulariaceae ... 60
Solanaceae ... 60
Typhaceae ... 61
Urticaceae ... 61
Verbenaceae ... 61
Varia ... 61

5. Parasites animaux ... 61

**a) Nematoda** ... 61

**b) Mollusca** ... 63

**c) Arthropoda: Crustacea, Myriopoda, Acari** ... 65

Page

**d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda**

Partie générale . . . . . 68
Apterygota . . . . . 75
Orthoptera . . . . . 75
Dermaptera . . . . . 84
Isoptera . . . . . 84
Thysanoptera . . . . . 86
Heteroptera . . . . . 87
Homoptera . . . . . 90
Coleoptera
Partie générale . . . . . 98
Cicindelidae, Carabidae . . . . . 98
Dytiscidae, Staphylinidae . . . . . 99
Malachiidae, Elateridae . . . . . 100
Buprestidae . . . . . 101
Cleridae, Dermestidae . . . . . 102
Nitidulidae, Cucujidae, Cryptophagidae . . . . . 103
Coccinellidae, Lyctidae, Bostrychidae . . . . . 103
Anobiidae, Meloidae, Alleculidae . . . . . 104
Ptinidae, Tenebrionidae . . . . . 104
Scarabaeidae . . . . . 105
Lucanidae, Cerambycidae . . . . . 108
Chrysomelidae . . . . . 110
Bruchidae, Platypodidae, Curculionidae . . . . . 112
Scolytoidea . . . . . 114
Varia . . . . . 115
Lepidoptera
Partie générale . . . . . 116
Hepialidae, Incurvariidae, Nepticulidae . . . . . 119
Tineidae, Psychidae, Lyonetiidae . . . . . 119
Plutellidae, Gracilariidae, Coleophoridae . . . . . 120
Hyponomeutidae, Scythrididae, Aegeriidae . . . . . 120
Gelechiidae, Tortricidae . . . . . 121
Cossidae . . . . . 122
Limacodidae, Zygaenidae, Pyralididae . . . . . 123
Pterophoridae, Lasiocampidae, Sphingidae . . . . . 125
Bombycidae, Saturniidae, Thaumatopoeidae . . . . . 126
Notodontidae, Drepanidae, Geometridae . . . . . 127
Arctiidae . . . . . 128
Noctuidae . . . . . 129
Lymantriidae . . . . . 132
Hesperiidae . . . . . 133
Pieridae . . . . . 134
Papilionidae . . . . . 135
Lycaenidae . . . . . 135
Nymphalidae . . . . . 136
Varia . . . . . 136
Diptera . . . . . 137
Neuroptera . . . . . 142
Hymenoptera . . . . . 142

Page

e) Vertebrata ... 149
Aves ... 149
Mammalia ... 150
Insectivora ... 150
Rodentia ... 150
Artiodactyla ... 154

6. Virus

a) Partie générale ... 155
b) Virus et plantes attaquées ... 155
c) Identification, microscopie et purification ... 157
d) Caractères chimiques et physiques ... 158
e) Réaction sérologique ... 159
f) Transmission ... 159
g) Lutte contre les maladies à virus, inactivation et désinfection ... 160
h) Nomenclature ... 161

## III. Maladies et plantes attaquées

1. Végétation et plantes cultivées en général. Résumé de la fréquence des maladies de plantes et de leurs parasites

a) Résumés ... 162
b) Groupes spéciaux de maladies et de parasites ... 164

2. Céréales

a) Partie générale ... 165
b) Maladies non parasitaires ... 168
c) Parasites végétaux 173
Bacteriophyta ... 173
Fungi
Partie générale ... 173
Phycomycetes ... 173
Ascomycetes ... 174
Basidiomycetes ... 175
Fungi imperfecti ... 183
Varia ... 186
Désinfection de semences ... 187
Mauvaises herbes ... 188
d) Parasites animaux
Nematoda ... 193
Mollusca ... 194
Arthropoda ... 194
Pyrausta nubilalis ... 201
Vertebrata ... 202
e) Virus ... 202

Page

3. Pommes de terre et betteraves ..... 204

a) Pommes de terre

Partie générale ..... 205
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 208
Parasites végétaux ..... 209
Phytophthora infestans ..... 211
Synchytrium endobioticum ..... 215
Mauvaises herbes ..... 215
Parasites animaux ..... 216
Nematoda ..... 217
Leptinotarsa decemlineata ..... 218
Virus ..... 221

b) Betteraves

Partie générale ..... 226
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 227
Parasites végétaux ..... 228
Mauvaises herbes ..... 229
Parasites animaux ..... 230
Nematoda ..... 231
Virus ..... 232

4. Légumineuses et graminées

a) Partie générale ..... 234

b) Légumineuses

Partie générale ..... 234
Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja
Partie générale ..... 235
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 236
Parasites végétaux ..... 237
Mauvaises herbes ..... 240
Parasites animaux ..... 240
Virus ..... 243
Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis, Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.
Partie générale ..... 243
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 244
Parasites végétaux ..... 245
Mauvaises herbes ..... 247
Parasites animaux ..... 248
Virus ..... 251

c) Graminées

Partie générale ..... 252
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 253
Parasites végétaux ..... 254
Mauvaises herbes ..... 255
Parasites animaux ..... 258
Virus ..... 260

Page

## 5. Plantes du commerce


**a) Tabac**

Partie générale ..... 260
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 261
Parasites végétaux ..... 262
Mauvaises herbes ..... 263
Parasites animaux ..... 263
Virus ..... 264

**b) Plantes à fibres** ..... 268

**c) Houblon** ..... 270

**d) Plantes oléifères**

Partie générale ..... 271
Partie spéciale
Brassica, Sinapis ..... 271
Helianthus ..... 272
Linum usitatissimum = III 5 b ..... 268
Olea ..... 273
Papaver ..... 275

**e) Plantes maraîchères**

Partie générale ..... 276
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 277
Parasites végétaux ..... 277
Mauvaises herbes ..... 278
Parasites animaux ..... 278
Virus ..... 279
Partie spéciale
Allium ..... 280
Apium graveolens ..... 282
Asparagus officinalis ..... 282
Brassica
Partie générale ..... 283
Maladies non parasitaires ..... 283
Parasites végétaux ..... 283
Mauvaises herbes ..... 285
Parasites animaux ..... 285
Virus ..... 287
Capsicum ..... 287
Cichorium ..... 288
Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita ..... 288
Cochlearia armoracia ..... 291
Cynara scolymus ..... 291
Daucus carota ..... 291
Helianthus tuberosus ..... 292
Lactuca sativa ..... 292

Page

Lycopersicum esculentum
Partie générale ... 294
Maladies non parasitaires ... 295
Parasites végétaux ... 296
Mauvaises herbes ... 298
Parasites animaux ... 298
Virus ... 298
Nasturtium ... 299
Pastinaca sativa ... 299
Petroselinum ... 299
Raphanus sativus ... 299
Rheum ... 300
Scorzonera ... 300
Solanum melongena ... 300
Spinacia oleracea ... 300

**f) Plantes médicinales et aromatiques** ... 300

**g) Varia** ... 301

## 6. Fruits

**a) Partie générale** ... 302

**b) Maladies non parasitaires** ... 304

**c) Parasites végétaux** ... 306
Mauvaises herbes ... 307

**d) Parasites animaux**
Arthropoda ... 308
Vertebrata ... 311
Varia ... 311

**e) Virus** ... 311

**f) Lutte contre les parasites des arbres fruitiers** ... 312

**g) Partie spéciale**
Fruits à noyaux
Partie générale ... 318
Maladies non parasitaires ... 319
Parasites végétaux ... 320
Parasites animaux ... 323
Virus ... 325
Fruits à pépins
Partie générale ... 327
Maladies non parasitaires ... 328
Parasites végétaux ... 330
Venturia (Fusicladium) ... 333
Parasites animaux ... 335
Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia) ... 337
Virus ... 339

Page

Baies
- Partie générale ..... 340
- Maladies non parasitaires ..... 341
- Parasites végétaux ..... 341
  - Mauvaises herbes ..... 343
- Parasites animaux ..... 344
- Virus ..... 346

Fruits à coques
- Partie générale ..... 347
- Maladies non parasitaires ..... 348
- Parasites végétaux ..... 349
  - Mauvaises herbes ..... 350
- Parasites animaux ..... 350
- Virus ..... 353

Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans, Prunus amygdalus ..... 354

**h) Varia** ..... 356

# I. Allgemeiner Teil
# General part — Partie générale

## 1. Sammelwerke und Lehrbücher
## Collective works and textbooks — Encyclopédies et livres d'instruction

**Blunck, H.,** und **Riehm, E.,** Pflanzenschutz. DLG-Verl., Frankfurt/M. 1958, 10. Aufl., 576 S., 144 Abb.

**Bodenheimer, F. S.,** Animal ecology to-day. W. Junk, Den Haag 1958, 276 p., 41 fig. (Monographiae biologicae Vol. 6).

**Ceruti Scurti, J.,** Le malattie delle piante. Parte prima: Malattie da virus e da parassiti vegetali. Loescher, Torino 1958, VIII+390 p., 191 fig., 4 tab.

**De Roon, A. C.,** International directory of specialists in plant taxonomy. Regnum veget. int. Bureau Plant Taxonomy Nomenclature, Utrecht, 13. 1958, 266 p.

**Doerr, R.,** und **Hallauer, C.,** Handbuch der Virusforschung. Bd. 4 (III. Ergänzungsband). Springer, Wien 1958, XV+688 S., 61 Abb.

**Efimov, A. L.,** Kratkij spravočnik po primeneniju jadov dlja borby s vrediteljami i boleznjami rastenij. (Brief handbook on the use of poisons in the control of pests and diseases of plants.) Gos. Izd. sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1958, 2. ed., 287 p.

**Gill, N. T.,** and **Vear, K. C.,** Agricultural botany. G. Duckworth, London 1958, VIII+636 p., 262 fig.

**Goidànich, G.,** Le avversità delle piante agrarie. (The afflictions of cultivated plants.) vol. 1. [illustrations with text on diseases and pests] Ramo Ed. Agric., Roma 1958.

**Guyot, A. L.,** Uredineana. Recueil d'études systématiques et biologiques sur des urédinées du globe. Vol. V. P. Lechevallier, Paris 1958, 862 p., 117 fig., 1 tab. geogr. (Encycl. mycol. 31).

**Harder, R., Firbas, F., Schumacher, W.,** und **Denffer, D. v.,** Lehrbuch der Botanik für Hochschulen. G. Fischer, Stuttgart 1958, 27. Aufl., XII+694 S., 952 Abb., 1 farb. Kart.

**Held, W.-H.,** Pflanzenschutz im Garten. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1958, 75 S., Abb. (Berliner Gärtner-Bücher H. 27).

**Hesmer, H.,** Wald- und Forstwirtschaft in Nordrhein-Westfalen. Bedingtheiten, Geschichte, Zustand. Schaper, Hannover 1958, VI+540 S., 155 Abb.

**Horion, A.,** Faunistik der mitteleuropäischen Käfer. Bd. VI. Lamellicornia (Scarabaeidae, Lucanidae). A. Feyel, Überlingen 1958, 343 S., 7 Kart.

**Kawada, K.,** and **Goto, K.,** Genshoku byogaichu zukan. (Blight and noxius insects; illustrated in natural color.) vol. 1. Hokuryukan, Tokyo 1958, 118 p.

**Klemm, M.,** und **Mansfeld, K.,** Tierische Schädlinge an Nutzpflanzen. 2. Teil, 5. Lfg.: Vertebrata. In: Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten 5. Bd., 5. Aufl. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1958, XI+402 S., 134 Abb.

**Klinkowski, M.,** Pflanzliche Virologie. Bd. 1. Einführung in die allgemeinen Probleme. Bd. 2. Die Virosen des europäischen Raumes. Akademie-Verl., Berlin 1958, X+279 S., 103 Abb.; VI+393 S., 251 Abb.

**Kotte, W.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Obstbau und ihre Bekämpfung. P. Parey, Berlin 1958, 3. Aufl., XVI+519 S., 233 Abb., 8 Farbtaf.

**Mali, L.,** Maatalouden Sanakirja. (Agricultural dictionary.) Kustannusosakeyhtiö Otava, Helsinki 1958.

**Michael, E.,** und **Hennig, B.,** Handbuch für Pilzfreunde. 1. Bd. Die wichtigsten und häufigsten Pilze mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Giftpilze. Bearb. von B. Hennig. VEB G. Fischer, Jena 1958, VIII+260 S., 17 Abb., 120 Farbtaf.

**Moreno, A. A.,** Farmacopea agricola: Formulario contra plagas y enfermedades de las plantas. (Agricultural pharmacopoeia: a formulary for pests and diseases of plants.) Manuales técn. 20 (Ser. G). 1958, XIV+289 p., 50 fig.

**Mudra, A.,** Statistische Methoden für landwirtschaftliche Versuche. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1958, VIII+336 S., 38 Abb.

**Mühle, E.,** Phytopathologisches Praktikum für Landwirte, Gärtner und Biologen. 1. Zur Systematik, Morphologie und Anatomie der Schädlinge und Krankheitserreger. Hirzel, Leipzig 1958, 2. Aufl., 120 S.

**Rieger, R.,** und **Michaelis, A.,** Genetisches und cytogenetisches Wörterbuch. Springer, Berlin/Heidelberg/Wien 1958, 2. Aufl., 648 S.

**Ruhland, W.,** Handbuch der Pflanzenphysiologie. Bd. IV. Die mineralische Ernährung der Pflanze. Springer, Berlin/Heidelberg/Wien 1958, XX+1210 S., 217 Abb.

**Ščegolev, V. N.,** Slovar'-spravočnik entomologa. (Entomologist's dictionary reference book.) Gos. Izd.vo sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1958, 2. ed., 631 p.

**Schmidt, M.,** Pflanzenschutz im Gemüsebau. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1958, 320 S., Abb.

**Sexton, W. A.,** Chemische Konstitution und biologische Wirkung. Verl. Chemie, Weinheim 1958, XI+439 S., 12 Abb.

**Stanier, Y., Doudoroff, M.,** and **Adelberg, E. A.,** General microbiology. Macmillan & Co., Ltd., London 1958, XXII+682 p., 224 fig.

**Stapp, C.,** Pflanzenpathogene Bakterien. Eine Einführung mit Hinweisen auf einschlägige bakteriologische und serologische Arbeitsmethoden. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1958, 259 S., 100 Abb.

**Steel, R.,** Biochemical engineering: unit processes in fermentation. Heywood & Co., Ltd., London 1958, 328 p., 59 fig.

**Van Konynenburg, J.,** and **Lawfield, W. N.,** The encyclopaedia of garden pests and diseases. Collingridge, London; transatlantic Arts, Inc., New York 1958, 215 p.

**Advances in virus research.** V. Acad. Press, Inc., New York; Acad. Books, Ltd., London 1958, IX+376 p., 46 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Brockhaus ABC der Landwirtschaft** in 2 Bänden. Bd. 2. L—Z. VEB F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig 1958, 769—1548, Abb.

**International code of nomenclature for cultivated plants** formulated and adopted by the International Comission for the Nomenclature of Cultivated Plants of the International Union of Biological Sciences. Int. Bur. Plant, Utrecht, 10. 1958, 28 p.

**International code of nomenclature of bacteria and viruses.** Edited by the editorial board of the International Committee on Bacteriological Nomenclature. Iowa State Coll. Press, 1958, XXII+186 p.

**Tuinbouwgids 1958.** Minist. Landbouw, Visserij, Voedselvoorz., Den Haag 1958, 752 p.

## 2. Tätigkeitsberichte und Kongresse
## Reports of activity and congresses — Rapports d'activité et congrès

### a) Europa — Europe — Europe

**Åkerberg, E.,** Årsberättelse över Sveriges Utsädesföreningsverksamhet år 1957. (Annual report of the Swedish Seed Association for the year 1957.) Sver. Utsädesfören. Tidskr. 68. 1958, 99—183, 1 fig.

**Braconnier, R.,** and **Wilkins, V. E.,** Annual report 1957—58. European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organisation. 1958, 27 p., 1 tab. geogr.

**Daskaloff, C.,** XV. Internationaler Gartenbaukongreß in Nizza. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 276—278.

**Drees, H.,** Der IV. Internationale Pflanzenschutz-Kongreß in Hamburg. Ber. Landw. N. F. 36. 1958, 226—228.

**Franz, J.,** 1. internationale Konferenz für Insektenpathologie und biologische Bekämpfung (Prag, 13.—18. August 1958). Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 282—283.

**Fuchs, W. H.,** IV. Internationaler Pflanzenschutzkongreß 1957, Hamburg 8. — 15. 9. 1957. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 28—29.

**Gößwald, K.,** IV. Internationaler Pflanzenschutzkongreß Hamburg 1957. Waldhygiene 2. 1958, 118—125.

**Grison, P.,** IX$^{e}$ Congrès international pour la Quarantaine et la protection des plantes (Moscou, 12—22 août 1958). Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 284.

**Handschin, E.,** 100 Jahre Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft (1858—1958). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 109—120.

**Herre, W.,** Verhandlungen der Deutschen Zoologischen Gesellschaft vom 10. bis 15. Juni 1957 in Graz. Zool. Anz. 21 (Suppl.). 1958, 1—563.

**Hoos, W.,** Von Stuttgart bis Wien. Betrachtungen über nationale Tagungen und internationale Kongresse der Schädlingsbekämpfer von 1950 bis heute. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 65—66.

**Kisser, J.,** Das Arbeitsjahr 1957 des Österreichischen Holzforschungsinstitutes im Dienste der heimischen Holzwirtschaft. Mitt. österr. Ges. Holzforsch. 10. 1958, 1—8.

**Kratochvíl, J.,** První konference zoologů SSSR, zemí lidových demokracií a Finska. (Erste Konferenz der Zoologen der UdSSR, der demokratischen Länder und Finnlands.) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 201—207, 3 fig.

**Lohwag, K.,** Bericht über die 5. Holzschutztagung, welche vom 29. bis 31. Oktober 1957, verbunden mit Arbeitsausschuß-Sitzungen, in München abgehalten wurde. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 43—44.

**Möhring,** Eindrücke vom XV. Internationalen Gartenbaukongreß in Nizza vom 11.—18. April 1958. Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 156—157.

**Nilsson-Leissner, G.,** Redogörelse för verksamheten vid Statens centrala frökontrollanstalt under tiden den 1/7 1956 — 30/6 1957. (Annual report of the Swedish State Seed Testing Station for the fiscal year 1956—1957.) Meddel. Statens centr. Frökontr.anst., Stockholm, 33. 1958, 3—30.

**Salzmann, R.,** Tätigkeitsbericht der Eidg. Landwirtschaftlichen Versuchsanstalt Zürich-Oerlikon über das Jahr 1957. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 575—650, 3 fig.

**Schefer-Immel, V.,** 14. Mitgliederversammlung und Vortragstagung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für angewandte Entomologie. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 11—13.

**Valenta, V.,** IV. medzinárodný kongres pre ochranu rastlín v Hamburgu. 9. — 14. 9. 1957. (IV. internationaler Kongreß für Pflanzenschutz in Hamburg vom 9. — 14. 9. 1957.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 143—144.

**Veenstra, G.,** Tien jaren. Stichting voor Plantenveredeling. Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 20. 1958, 7—29, 4 fig.

**Wiesmann, R.,** Die Hundertjahrfeier der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft und des Entomologischen Instituts der Eidg. Technischen Hochschule am 12. und 13. April 1958 in Zürich. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 107—108.

**Wilhelm, A. F.,** Jahresberichte 1955 und 1956. Staatl. Weinbauinst., Freiburg/Br. 1958, 125 S.

**Rapport annuel.** Annual report, 1957—58. Europ. Plant Prot. Org., Paris 1958, 27 p.

**Belgien:** Institut pour l'Encouragement de la Recherche scientifique dans l'Industrie et l'Agriculture (I. R. S. I. A). Rapport annuel, exercice 1957). Bruxelles 1958, 231 p.

**Dänemark:** Arsberetning. (Annual report (of the Government Pest Infestation Laboratory) 1955—1956.) Statens Skadedyrlab., Springforbi 1958, 73 p.

Arsberetning vedrørende frøpatologisk kontrol. (Annual report from the Government Plant Protection Service of Denmark on seed pathological testing 1957—1958.) Statens Plantetilsyn., København, 10. 1958, 15 p.

**Deutschland:** Bundesanstalt für Materialprüfung (BAM). Tätigkeitsbericht für das Jahr 1957. Berlin 1958, 152 S+A 1—17.

Bundesanstalt für Qualitätsforschung pflanzlicher Erzeugnisse (BAQ), Geisenheim, Rheingau. Tätigkeitsbericht 1957/1958. Geisenheim 1958, 40 S., 15 Abb.

Jahresbericht der Staatlichen Lehr- und Versuchsanstalt für Gartenbau, Heidelberg, für das 4. Tätigkeitsjahr 1957. 1958, 97 S.

Jahresbericht des Landespflanzenschutzamtes Rheinland-Pfalz für das Jahr 1957. Jahresber. Pfl.schutzämter 1957. 1958, 16 S.

Jahresbericht des Verbandes der Landwirtschaftskammern e. V., Bonn. Schr. Verb. Landw.kammern Nr. 7. 1958, 80 S.

Jahresbericht 1957/58 der Bundesforschungsanstalt für Getreideverarbeitung, Detmold. 51. Bericht I. Bäckerei. Brot u. Gebäck 12. 1958, 117—150, 9 Abb.

Jahresbericht 1957/58 der Bundesforschungsanstalt für Getreideverarbeitung, Detmold. 51. Bericht. II. Müllerei. Getreide u. Mehl 8. 1958, Nr. 5/6, 16 S., 6 Abb.

Jahresbericht 1957/58. Landwirtschaftskammer Rheinland-Nassau in Koblenz, 1958, 286 S., 44 Abb.

Jahresbericht 1956/57 [und] 1957/58 der Bundesforschungsanstalt für Getreideverarbeitung, Detmold. III. Stärke. Die Stärke 10. 1958, 134—154, 221—238, 1 Abb.

Jahresbericht über das Versuchsjahr 1957/58 für die Zeit vom 1. 4. 1957 bis 31. 3. 1958. Inst. Zuckerrübenforsch. 1958, 26 S.

Jahresberichte der Pflanzenschutzämter 1957. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, 1958, 252 S.

Lehr- und Forschungsanstalt für Wein-, Obst- und Gartenbau Geisenheim (Rheingau). Bericht für das Rechnungsjahr 1956/57. 1958, 123 S.

Rückblick auf die 32. Deutsche Pflanzenschutztagung. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 225—227.

Tätigkeitsbericht der Max-Planck-Gesellschaft zur Förderung der Wissenschaften e. V. für die Zeit vom 1. 4. 1956 bis 31. 3. 1958. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 581—619.

IV. Internationaler Pflanzenschutzkongreß, 8. bis 15. September 1957 in Hamburg. Angew. Chem. 70. 1958, 111—113. — Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 31 S. — Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 95, p. 42—44.

Die 32. Deutsche Pflanzenschutztagung in Hannover. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 118—119.

**England:** Annual report 1957. East Malling Res. Stat. 45. 1958, XXV+173 p., 23 fig., 5 tab.

The annual report of the Agricultural and Horticultural Research Station (the national fruit and cider institute) Long Ashton, Bristol 1957. Res. 1958, 181 p.

British Ecological Society. Winter and annual general meeting 3 and 4 January 1958. J. Ecol. 46. 1958, 769—776.

Experiments in progress. Annual report for 1956—1957. Grassland Res. Inst., Hurley, Berkshire, nr. 10. 1958, 110 p., 1 fig.

Fifth annual report, 1957/58, Scottish Horticultural Institute. 1958, 51 p., 1 fig., 1 tab., 2 tab. geogr.

Investigations, research and field trials. 1957—1958. North Scotland Coll. Agric. 1958 (?), 127 p.

Report 1958. Scottish Plant Breeding Station Pentlandfield, Roslin, Midlothian. W. Blackwood & Sons, Ltd., Edinburgh 1958.

Report of the Rothamsted Experimental Station for 1957 (with 50-year index, 1902—57). Harpenden 1958, 316 p., 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

Rothamsted Experimental Station Report, 1957. Agriculture, London, 65. 1958, 367—368.

Thirty-eighth report of the National Institute of Agricultural Botany, Cambridge, 1957. 1958, 56 p.

Thirty-ninth report and accounts 1958. Thirty-ninth report of the Council. Nat. Inst. agric. Bot., Cambridge 1958, 56 p.

Welsh Plant Breeding Station, report 1950—1956. Univ. Coll. Wales, 1958, 171 p., 2 fig.

**Frankreich:** The fifteenth international horticultural congress. [Nizza] J. R. hortic. Soc., London, 83. 1958, 286—291.

XV^e Congrès international d'horticulture de Nice. Monographie horticole présentée par la Société d'Horticulture pratique de Nice et des Alpes-Maritimes. (Jardins de la Cote d'Azur), Nice 1958, 130 p., fig.

Rapport annuel 1957—58. Org. europ. méditerr. Prot. Plantes 1958, 27 p.

**Griechenland:** Pest technology, pest control and pesticides. Rhodes ind. Serv., Ltd., 1958, vol. I, nr. 1.

**Irland:** The Research and Experimental Record of the Ministry of Agriculture, Northern Ireland, 1957. 1958, vol. 7, 286 p.

**Niederlande:** De eerste tien jaren. Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 20. 1958, 108 p., 14 fig.

Itbon Werkzaamheden in 1957. (Annual Report, Institute for Biological Field Research.) Inst. Toegep. biol. Onderz. Natuur Meded. nr. 38. 1958, 34 p., 5 fig.

Jaarboek Tuinbouwtechniek, 1958/59. (Yearbook of horticultural engineering, 1958/59.) Inst. Tuinbouwtechn., Wageningen, 1958, 304 p.

Jaarverslag. (Annual report of the Institute of Phytopathological Research.). 1957. Inst. Plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, 1958, 162 p.

Jaarverslag 1957, Proefstation voor de Fruitteelt in de Volle Grond, Wilhelminadorp (bij Goes). (Annual report 1957, of the Experiment Station for Fruitgrowing in the Open, Wilhelminadorp (near Goes).) 1958, 81 p.

Jaarverslag 1958. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1958, 145 p., 48 fig.

Report of the 14th international horticultural congress — 1955. The Hague, Netherlands, 29. Aug. — 6. Sept. 1955. I. II. H. Veenman & Zonen, Wageningen 1958, LXXIX+913 p., 338 fig.; 733 p., 298 fig., 4 tab. col., 1 tab. col. geogr.

**Österreich:** Der 9. DSV-Verbandstag in Wien. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 68—69.

Der II. Internationale Schädlingsbekämpfer-Kongreß. [Wien] Mühle 95. 1958, 317—318. — Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 10. 1958, 25.

**Schweiz:** 1858—1958. Festschrift zur Hundertjahrfeier der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft und des Entomologischen Institutes der Eidg. Techn. Hochschule, Zürich 12. — 13. April 1958. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 204.

Stations fédérales d'essais agricoles, Lausanne: rapport d'activité 1957. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 255—574; 84 Abb.

Tätigkeitsbericht der Eidg. Landwirtschaftlichen Versuchsanstalt Zürich-Oerlikon über das Jahr 1957. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 575—651, 3 Abb.

## b) Amerika — America — Amérique

**Shoemaker, R. A., and Creelman, D. W.,** Thirty-seventh annual report of the Canadian plant disease survey, 1957. 1958, XXII+132 p.

**Bermuda:** Annual report of the Director of Agriculture for the year 1957. 1958, 15 p.

**Britisch-Guayana:** Annual reports of the director of agriculture, British Guiana, for the years 1955 and 1956. 1958, 66 p., 69 p.

**Britisch-Kolumbien:** Fifty-second annual report of the Department of Agriculture, British Columbia, 1957. 1958, 104 p.

**Jamaica:** Annual report of the Banana Board Research Department, Jamaica, 1956—1957. 1958, 22 p.

**Kanada:** Annual report of the forest insect and disease survey, 1957. Canada Dep. Agric., Ottawa 1958, 94 p., 11 tab. geogr.

Annual report of the forest insect and disease survey, 1958. Canada Dept. Agric., Ottawa 1958, 114 p.

Forty-first annual report, 1957. Laurentian Forest Prot. Assoc., Quebec 1958, 52 p.

Proceedings of the tenth International Congress of Entomology, Montreal, August 17—25, 1956. Vol. 1—4. Ottawa 1958, 941 p.; 1055 p.; 895 p.; 1115 p.

Proceedings of the 11^th Meeting of the Eastern Section. Nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958.

Report of the Minister of Agriculture for Canada for the year ended March 31, 1958. Ottawa, 1958 (?), 144 p.

Thirty — ninth report 1957. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1958, 113 p.

**Kolumbien:** Investigación agricola en »Tibaitata«. (Agricultural research at »Tibaitata«.) Bol. misc. Minist. Agric. Colombia 1. 1958, XI+70 p., 34 fig.

III Reunion interamericana de fitogenetistas, fitopatologos, entomologos y edafologos Bogotá, D. E. — Colombia 20 de Junio a le. de Julio de 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Dept. Invest. agropec., Bogotá 1958, XVI+459 p., fig.

**Trinidad und Tobago:** Administration report of the Department of Agriculture, Trinidad and Tobago, for the year 1956. 1958, XI+76 p.

## USA

**Clifton, C. E., Raffel, S.,** and **Starr, M. P.,** Annual review of microbiology. 12. Ann. Rev., Inc., Palo Alto, Cal., 1958, 581 p.

**Rich, A. E.,** Report of the 1957 annual meeting of the northeastern division of the American Phytopathological Society. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 260—264.

**Starker, C.,** California weed conference. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 13. 1958, nr. 2, p. 40, 120.

**Steinhaus, E. A.,** and **Smith, R. F.,** Annual review of entomology. 3. Ann. Rev., Inc., Paolo Alto, Cal., 1958, VIII+520 p.

**Townsend, L. H.,** and **Tilson, H. G.,** Annual report of the Kentucky Plant Pest Control Law and ist administration for the year ended June 30, 1958. Kentucky agric. Exp. Stat. Regulat. Bull. 149. 1958, 40 p.

**Arizona:** Annual report, Juli 1, 1957 — June 30, 1958. [plant diseases, pests, apiculture] Arizona. Comm. Agric., Hortic. Phönix 1958, 48 p.

**Florida:** Annual report of the Agricultural Experiment Stations, Florida, for the year ending June 30, 1957. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. 1958 (?), 397 p., 47 fig.

**Georgia:** Annual report of the University of Georgia College of Agriculture Experiment Stations, 1956—57. 1958, 51 p.

**Hawaii:** Biennial report of the Hawaii Agricultural Experiment Station, 1956—58. Honululu 1958, 74 p.

**Iowa:** Your division of agriculture reports. A report of the Division of Agriculture, July 1, 1957, through June 30, 1958. Iowa State Coll., Ames 1958 (?), 74 p., fig.

**Jersey:** Annual report of the States Experimental Farm, Trinity, Jersey for 1957. 1958, 56 p.

**Kalifornien:** Annual report, fiscal year ending June 30, 1958. [plant disease and pest control] Los Angeles County (Calif.) agric. Comm., 1958, 33 p.

Annual report, year ending December 31, 1958. [chiefly plant quarantine enforcement] Ventura County (Calif.) agric. Comm., 1958, 36 p.

Report of the 49th annual meeting of the American Phytopathological Society. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 110—120.

Thirty-eighth annual report of the State of California Department of Agriculture, period ending December 31, 1957. Bull. Calif. Dept. Agric. 47. 1958, 38—214.

**Michigan:** Ninety-sixth annual report of the secretary of the State Board of Agriculture, State of Michigan, and seventieth annual report of the Agricultural Experiment Station, July 1, 1956, to June 30, 1957. Michigan State Univ. Publ. 52. 1958, nr. 12, p. 1—449.

**Nebraska:** 71st annual report of the Nebraska Agricultural Experiment Station, 1957. 1958, 30 p.

**New York:** Proceedings of the twelfth annual meeting. Northeastern Weed Control Conference. New York 1958, 403 p.

71st Report of the New York State College of Agriculture and of the Cornell University Agricultural Experiment Station for the year 1957—58. 1958, 5—154.

**Ohio:** Proceedings, the forty-fourth midyear meeting, May 19, 20, 21, 1958, Cincinnati, Ohio. Chem. Specialt. Manuf. Assoc., New York 1958, 209 p.

**Oregon:** Minutes of the thirty-second annual meeting, Portland, Oregon, September 16—18, 1958. Nat. Plant Board, 1958, 43 p.

1958 annual report. Keep Oregon green Assoc., Salem 1958, 8 p.

**Texas:** Seventh annual conference and short course on pest control, February 16, 17, and 18, 1958. Texas agric. Aviation Conf. 1958.

**Washington:** Proceedings of the seventy-first annual meeting of the Association of Official Agricultural Chemists, 1957. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 41. 1958, 1—103, 139—151, 160—182, 188—194, 17 fig.

**Wisconsin:** What's new in farm science? Part 2. 74th ann. Rept. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat., Bull. 532. 1958, 103 p.

## c) Asien — Asia — Asie

**Allan, W.,** Cypern: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year 1957. 1958, 67 p.

**Chandraratna, M. F.,** Ceylon: Administration report of the Director of Agriculture for 1957. Part IV — Education, Science and Art (C). 1958, 86 p.

**Cook, J.,** Sarawak: Annual report of the Department of Agriculture for the year 1957. 1958, Governm. Printer, Kuching, 53 p.

**Heath, R. G.,** Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Federation of Malaya, for the year 1957. 1958, IX+106 p., 7 tab.

**Heath, R. G.,** Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Malaya, for the year 1956. 1958, VII+114 p., 4 tab.

**Japan:** Abstracts of papers presented at the meeting of Hokkaido Division, held on November 30, 1957 in Sapporo. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 54—58.

Abstracts of papers presented at the meeting of Kansai Division, held on October 26 and 27, 1957 in Kyoto. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 46—54.

Abstracts of papers presented at the winter meeting of Kanto Division, held on December 7, 1957 in Tokyo. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 40—46.

Abstracts of papers presented at the meeting of Kyushu Division, held on October 6, 1957 in Chikugo. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 58—61.

Abstracts of papers to be read at the annual meeting of the society, on March 28 and 29, 1958 in Tokyo. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 1—40.

**Südostasien:** Report of the second meeting of the Plant Protection Committee for the South East Asia and Pacific region. Held in Kandy, Ceylon, 2—7 December, 1957. Food, Agric. Org. UN, Rome 1958, 28+6+2 p.

## d) Afrika — Africa — Afrique

**Lynn, C. W.,** Annual report, Department of Agriculture, Northern Rhodesia, for the year 1957. 1958, 21 p.

**Mendes, O.,** Resultados dos ensaios realizados no campo de ensaios da Secção de Fitopatologia 1957. (Results of tests performed in the experimental field of the Section of Phytopathology 1957.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, 162—166.

**Belgisch-Kongo:** Rapport annuel pour l'exercise 1956. Publ. hors. Sér. Inst. nat. Ét. agron. Congo belge, Bruxelles 1958, 548 p.

**Ghana:** Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Ghana, for the year 1955—56. 1958, 37 p., 3 tab.

**Kamerun:** Annual report of the Cameroon Development Corporation, 1957. [1958], 39 p., 8 fig.

**Kenya:** Annual report, Department of Agriculture, Kenya, 1956. Vol. II. 1958, 181 p.

Annual report, Department of Agriculture, Kenya, 1957. Vol. I. 1958, 58 p.

**Nigeria:** Annual report on the Department of Agricultural Research, Federation of Nigeria, for the year 1956—57. 1958, 48 p., 1 fig.

**Mauritius:** Annual report of the Mauritius Department of Agriculture for 1956. 1958, 80 p.

Work on the experimental stations of the Department of Agriculture in 1956. Rev. agric. sucr. Maurice 37. 1958, 14—27.

**Ostafrika:** Annual report, East African Agriculture and Forestry Research Organization, 1957 (Record of Research for the period 1st July, 1956, to 31st December, 1957). 1958, VII+112 p.

**Sansibar:** Annual report of the Zanzibar Department of Agriculture, 1957. 1958, 37 p.

**Sierra Leone:** Report of the Department of Agriculture, 1956. 1958, 31 p.

**Tanganjika:** Annual report of the Colonial Pesticides Research Unit, Arusha, Tanganyika, East Africa for 1957—1958 (Progress Report Nr. 22). Dar es Salaam 1958, 35 p.

Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, Tanganyika, 1956 (Part II.) 1958, 106 p.

Annual report of the Department of Agriculture, 1957, Part II. Dar es Salaam 1958, 85 p.

Annual report of the Government Chemist, 1957. 1958, 9 p.

Annual report of the Sisal Research Station, Mlingano, Ngomeni, for the year 1957. 1958, 31 p.

**Westafrika:** Annual report of the West African Rice Research Station, 1956. 1958, 38 p., 1 fig., 1 tab.

## e) Australien — Australia — Australie

Annual report of the Department of Agriculture and Stock for the year 1957—58. 1958, 122 p.

Report of the Department of Agriculture, New South Wales, for the year ended 30th June, 1957. 1958, 110 p., 15 fig.

Report of the Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, New Zealand, for the year ended 31 March, 1958. 1958, 90 p.

Report of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, South Australia, 1956—1957. 1958 (?), 60 p.

Thirty-fourth annual report of the Commonwealth Dried Fruits Control Board for year 1957—58. 1958, 26 p.

# 3. Bibliographien
# Bibliographies — Bibliographies

**Bärner, J.,** Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur 1948—1949. Biol. Bundesanst. Berlin-Dahlem, 1958, XLI+689 S.

**Bärner, J.,** Literaturquellen und ihre Kürzungen aus der Bibliographie der Pflanzenschutzliteratur. Biol. Bundesanst. Berlin-Dahlem, 1958, 167 S.

**Beingolea, G. O.,** Resistencia de los insectos a los insecticidás, con ejemplos en el Perú. [review of the literature] Rev. peruana Ent. Agric. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 51—58.

**Bellinger, P. F.,** Recent literature on Lepidoptera. Lepidopterists' News 12. 1958, 57—78, 133—156, 213—237.

**Bielerzewska, A.,** Bibliografia polskiego piśmiennictwa drzewnego za rok 1954. (Bibliographie der polnischen Holzwirtschaft für das Jahr 1954.) Prace Inst. Technol. Drewna, Poznań, 4. 1958, nr. 3, 99 p.

**Bočkarjov, M.,** Literatura pentru popularizarea cuceririlor ştiinţei şi experienţei agricole înaintate în U. R. S. S. Probl. agric., Bucureşti, 10. 1958, nr. 10, p. 67—71.

**Capra, F.,** (Review of entomological publications regarding the Italian fauna. 25—29.) Bull. Soc. Cent. ital. 88. 1958, 30—32, 61—64, 94—96, 125—128, 152—158.

**Cowling, E. B.,** A review of literature on the enzymatic degradation of cellulose and wood. Rept. Forest Prod. Lab., Madison, 2116. 1958, 26 p.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** A bibliography of papers on entomological subjects. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 73—82.

**Doby, J. M.,** et **Deblock, S.,** La sensibilité aux insecticides de synthèse aperçu des différents facteurs qui la conditionnent (revue bibliographique). Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne. (Sci. Math., Phys., Nat.) 32 (1957). 1958, 129—189.

**Durie, E. B.,** A critical survey of mycological research and literature for the years 1946—1956 in Australia. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 80—96.

**Franz, J.,** Bibliographie über biologische Bekämpfung. III. Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 333—364.

**Grabar, P.,** Review of the microbiological and immunological literature published in 1957 in the USSR. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. 12. 1958, 383—414.

**Immel, R.,** Das Schrifttum über Forstwesen, Holzwirtschaft, Jagd, Fischerei und Naturschutz in Hessen und Rheinland-Pfalz. Unter Berücksichtigung angrenzender Gebiete von Baden-Württemberg, Bayern und Nordrhein-Westfalen. Druckhaus Schmidt & Co., Mainz 1958, XVI+1039 S.

**Jacobson, M.,** Insecticides from plants; a review of the literature, 1941—1953. US Dept. Agric. Agric. Handb. 154. 1958, 299.

**Jäggli, A. E.,** Ältere entomologische Werke und schweizerische Kleinmeister der Insektendarstellung. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 191—204.

**Kovačević, J.,** Jugoslovenska bibliografija o korovima. (Jugoslawische Unkrautbiologie.) Hemizacija Poljoprivrede nr. 16. 1958, 79—92; nr. 23, 1958, 41—60.

**MacKinnon, J. E.,** Revision crítica de la investigación y de la literatura micológica en el Uruguay en el período 1946—1956. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 224—240.

**May, D. R.,** The Argentine ant (Iridomyrmex humilis, Mayr). [annotated bibliography] Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org., Canberra 1958, 42 p.

**Paramoniv, O.,** Ukrajińska lisoentomologična literatura. (Ukrainian literature on forest entomology.) Ukrajińskyj lisn. Al'manah, New York 1958, 149—156.

**Pelz, E.,** Literatur-Übersicht zum Problem der Waldrauchschäden. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 614—616.

**Phipers, R. F.,** The analysis of pyrethrins; a review of recent publications. Pyrethrum Post 4. 1958, nr. 3, p. 37.

**Scheuble, R.,** Die wissenschaftlichen Veröffentlichungen der forstlichen Versuchsanstalt Mariabrunn von ihrer Gründung (1874) bis Ende 1957. Mitt. forstl. Bundesvers.anst. Mariabrunn, Wien, Nr. 56. 1958, 1—32.

**Schneider, M.,** Agrarmeteorologische Bibliographie 1957. Bibl. dtsch. Wetterdienst. 9. 1958, 92 S.

**Svensson, A. B.,** Matpotatisens kvalitet. I. Litteraturöversikter. (The quality of table potatoes. I. Review of literature.) Kungl. Lantbrukshögsk., Uppsala, Meddel. nr. 94. 1958, 38 p., 1 fig.

**Vappula, N. A.,** Finnish entomological literature published in 1956, including economic entomology and control of insect pests. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, nr. 4a, p. 1—16.

**Wright, W. J.,** Dezimalklassifizierung für die Agrarbibliographie. Fatis Rev. (Inform.dienst Ernährg., Landw.) 5. 1958, 137—139.

**Zeumer, H.,** Rückstände von Pflanzenschutz- und Vorratsschutzmitteln von sonstigen Schädlingsbekämpfungs- und Unkrautbekämpfungsmitteln sowie von Mitteln zur Beeinflussung des Pflanzenwachstums. Literatur-Übersicht. Mitt. Biol. Bundesanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 94. 1958, 124 S.

**Berichte zur Atomkernenergie geordnet nach Ländern. Bibliographische Zusammenstellung** der am Gmelin-Institut eingegangenen Berichte. Inform. Atomkernen. A—1958, Nr. 1, S. 1—31; Nr. 2, S. 1—51; Nr. 3, S. 1—27; Nr. 4, S. 1—56; Nr. 5, S. 1—25; Nr. 6, S. 1—76.

**Bibliografia** zawartości roczników Nauk rolniczych 1903—1957. (Bibliography of the polish agricultural annual 1903—1957.) Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, 83. 1958, 309 p.

**Bibliographie** der landwirtschaftlichen Hochschulschriften. Ein systematisches Verzeichnis der Titel aller in deutscher Sprache in den Jahren 1953—1956 an deutschen, schweizerischen und österreichischen Universitäten und Hochschulen veröffentlichten Dissertationen und Habilitationsschriften auf dem Gebiet der Land- und Forstwirtschaftswissenschaften. Bearbeitet von der Deutschen Bücherei. VEB Verl. Buch-, Bibliothekswesen, Leipzig 1958, X+339 S.

**Bibliographische Zusammenstellung.** Patentschriften, Dissertationen, Schriften wissenschaftlicher und technischer Akademien, Tagungsschriften (Conference Papers), Bücher, Industrie- bzw. Werkschriften, Technisches Schrifttum schwer zu ermittelnder Art. Inform. Atomkernen. B-1958, Nr. 1, S. 1—49; Nr. 2, S. 1—191; Nr. 3, S. 1—137; Nr. 4, S. 1—83.

**Bibliography of agriculture.** US Dept. Agric. Libr. 22. 1958, nr. 1—12.

**Bibliography of references** on Cyperus species as weeds (nutgrass) and as cultivated plants. Commonw. Bur. Hortic. Plant. Crops, 1958, 13 p.

**Československá lesnická Bibliografia do roku** 1933. (Tschechoslowakische Forstbibliographie für das Jahr 1933.) Lesnicka Dokumentace (Forstl. Mitt.), Zbraslav-Strnady, nr. 6. 1958, 29 p.

**Landwirtschaft** — Agriculture. Bibliographie. Acta tropica 15. 1958, nr. 4, p. 367—382 (Pfl.krankh., -schädl. 369—375).

**List of publications on fungus defects in forest products** and decay in trees. US Forest Serv. Forest Prod. Lab. Rept. 508. 1958, 27 p.

**List of publications on wood preservation.** Publ. Forest Prod. Lab., Madison, 704. 1958, 20 p.

**List of serial publications in the library.** Brit. Mus. nat. Hist. Dept. Ent., London 1958, 109 p.

**Pflanzenschutz und Pflanzenkrankheiten.** Bibliographie. Kali-Briefe, Fachgebiet 23. 1958, 1. Folge, 2 S.

**Ungarische Agrar-Rundschau.** 7. Budapest 1958, nr.3, 30 p.; nr. 4, 32 p.

## 4. Biographien
## Biographies — Biographies

**Ahlberg, O.,** Albert **Tullgren** död. Växtskyddsnotiser 22. 1958, 63, 1 fig.

**Barnett, H. L.,** Ernst Athearn **Bessey.** Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 1—5, 1 fig.

**Barss, H. P.,** and **Bailey, F. D.,** Charles Elmer **Owens,** 1877—1957. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 291, 1 fig.

**Barthelet, J.,** et **Darpoux, H.,** Gabriel **Arnaud** (1882—1952). Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 417—419, 1 fig.

**Bortels, H.,** August **Rippel-Baldes** zum 70. Geburtstag. Arch. Mikrobiol. 31. 1958, 1—2, 1 Abb.

**Bremer, H.,** Hans **Blunck** gestorben. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 239—240.

**Brown, R. C.,** John V. **Schaffner, jr.,** 1888—1957. J. econ Ent. 51. 1958, 266, 1 fig.

**Buhl, C.,** Dr. Walter **Speyer †.** Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 140—141, 1 Abb.

**Clausen, C. P.,** and **Flanders, S. E.,** Harry Scott **Smith,** 1883—1957. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 266—267.

**De Haan, H.,** Geert **Veenhuizen** (1857—1930), the pioneer of potato breeding in the Netherlands. Euphytica, Wageningen, 7. 1958, 31—37, 3 fig.

**Diehl,** Frau Dr. Toni **Steyer,** Lübeck, tritt in den Ruhestand. Diplomlandwirt 8. 1958, 144, 1 Abb.

**Dunegan, J. C.,** John William **Roberts,** 1882—1957. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 460.

**Dyherrn, v.,** Dr. Werner **Ext** zum 65. Geburtstage. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 29—30.

**Eichhorn, O.,** Professor Ernst **Merker** zum 70. Geburtstag. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 229—230, 1 Abb.

**Eichhorn, O.,** Zum 70. Geburtstag von Professor **Merker.** Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 560.

**Engel,** Prof. Dr. W. **Kotte** 65 Jahre alt. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 31. 1958, 43, 1 Abb.

**Engelmann, C.,** Zum 60. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Dr. h. c. Kurt **Nehring.** Landw. Forsch. 11. 1958, Nr. 1.

**Feury, O. v.,** Andreas **Hermes** zum 80. Geburtstag. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 28, S. 3, 1 Abb.

**Fischer,** 65. Geburtstag von Oberregierungs- und Oberlandwirtschaftsrat Dr. Werner **Ext.** Anz. Schädl.-kunde 31. 1958, 60, 1 Abb.

**Francke-Grosmann, H.,** Herrn Professor Dr. Heinrich **Prell** zum 70. Geburtstage. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 156—157, 1 Abb.

**Gerneck,** Dr. Friedrich **Borchers †.** Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 11, 1 Abb.

**Hase, A.,** Professor Dr. Hans **Sachtleben** zum 65. Geburtstag. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 448—450, 1 Abb. — Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 107—108, 1 Abb.

**Hennig, W.,** Erwin **Lindner** zum 70. Geburtstage. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 76—77, 1 Abb.

**Hey, A.,** Professor Dr. Otto **Schlumberger †.** Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 141—142, 1 Abb.

**Hill, R. E.,** O. S. **Bare,** 1890—1958. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 565, 1 fig.

**Hummel, J.,** Andreas **Hermes.** Dtsch. Bauern-Korresp. 11. 1958, 155—157, 5 Abb.

**Jahn, E.,** Zum 60. Geburtstag von Prof. Dr. Dipl.-Ing. Erwin **Schimitschek.** Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 33—34, 1 Abb.

**Jünger, A.,** Adolf **Horion** 70 Jahre! Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 1—3, 1 Abb.

**Klinkowski,** Prof. Dr. **Gäumann** zum 65. Geburtstag. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 551.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** Mathis Charles **Tanner,** 1891—1957. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 117.

**Koch, R.,** Carl **Stapp** zur Vollendung des 70. Lebensjahres. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, II—IV, 1 Abb.

**Møller, F. H.,** Vilhelmine **Christensen,** 28. Juli 1888 — 30. Juni 1957. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 47—48, 1 fig.

**Nolte, H.-W.,** Professor Heinrich **Prell** 70 Jahre. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 231—232, 1 Abb.

**Prell,** Karl **Friederichs** zum 80. Geburtstag! Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 155—156, 1 Abb.

**Rademacher, B.,** Professor Dr. Dr. h. c. Hans **Blunck†.** Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 1—2, 1 Abb.

**Rjabov, M. A.,** (To the memory of A. M. **Djakonov** (1886—1956).) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 472—475, 1 fig.

**Schaerfenberg, B.,** Professor Karl **Friederichs** zum 80. Geburtstag. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 226—228, 2 Abb.

**Schefer-Immel, V.,** Professor Dr. Ernst **Schaffnit** 80 Jahre alt. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 76, 1 Abb.

**Schefer-Immel, V.,** Professor Dr. **Schimitschek** zum 60. Geburtstag. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 125—127, 1 Abb.

**Schimitschek, E.,** Professor Dr. Ernst **Merker** zum 70. Geburtstag. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 172—173, 1 Abb.

**Schimitschek, E.,** Dr. Adolf **Müller** 70 Jahre. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 28.

**Schimitschek, E.,** Carl Reinhold **Sahlberg** (Naturforscher, Universitätslehrer und Landwirtschaftler 1779—1860). Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 60—61.

**Schimitschek, E.,** Max **Sellnick** zum 50. Doktorjubiläum. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 108—109, 1 Abb.

**Schimitschek, E.,** Professor Dr. Fritz **Zweigelt** zum 70. Geburtstag. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 27—28.

**Schmidt, G.,** Prälat Dr. h. c. Adolf **Horion** 70 Jahre alt! Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 38, 1 Abb.

**Schmidt, M.,** Hans **Sachtleben** 65 Jahre alt. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, N. F. 12. 1958, 120.

**Schmucker,** Erwin **Schimitschek** zum 60. Geburtstag. Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 129. 1958, 100—104, 1 Abb.

**Schwenke, W.,** Professor Dr. **Sachtleben** 65 Jahre. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 404—405.

**Schwerdtfeger, F.,** Ernst **Merker** 70 Jahre. Forstarchiv, Hannover, 29. 1958, 208—209, 1 Abb.

**Sessous, D.,** Zum 65. Geburtstag von Dr. Toni **Steyer.** Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 73) 1958, 319.

**Simmons, P.,** Dwight Fletcher **Barnes,** 1890—1957. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 117, 1 fig.

**Speyer, W.,** Professor Dr. Dr. h. c. Hans **Blunck †.** Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 41—43, 1 Abb.

**Swaminathan, T.,** Retirement of Dr. W. R. **Thompson** F. R. S., F. R. S. Canada Commonwealth Institute of Biological Control. Commonw. agric. Bur., 1958.

**Tomlinson jr., W. E.,** and **Bourne, A. I.,** Henry James **Franklin,** 1883—1958. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 564—565, 1 fig.

**Van de Plassche, A. W.,** Bij het afscheid van Professor **van Slogteren.** Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 342.

**Van Nispen tot Pannerden, O. F. A. H.,** Professor **van Slogteren** en de praktijk. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 343—345.

**Vietinghoff-Riesch, v.,** Hans Freiherr **v. Berlepsch,** dem Altmeister des Vogelschutzes zum 100. Geburtstag. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 630—631, 1 Abb.

**Villiers, A.,** Maurice **Pic†.** Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 3—4, 1 Abb.

**Wagner, F.,** Professor Dr. Hans **Blunck** zum Gedächtnis. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 39—40, 1 Abb.

**Zentgraf,** Karl E. **Merker** zum 70. Geburtstag. Allg. Forst-, Jagd-Ztg. 129. 1958, 227—229, 1 Abb.

**Zieger,** Zum 70. Geburtstag von Prof. (em.) Dr. Heinrich **Prell,** Tharandt. Arch. Forstwesen 7. 1958, 911—913.

**Zimmermann, F.,** Erich Martin **Hering**'s Tat. Festvortrag, gehalten in der Fabricius-Sitzung am 7. Januar 1958. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 5—8.

Guy Richard **Bisby.** Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 55, 1 fig.

Nachruf. Professor Dr. Dr. h. c. Hans **Blunck.** Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 49.

Carl **Börner.** Naturwissenschaftliche Arbeiten 1900—1950. (Mit einem Nachwort v. W. **Speyer**) Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 208—225.

Oberregierungsrat Dr. Werner **Ext** 65 Jahre alt. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 31, 1 Abb.

Herbert L. **Haller,** pesticides pioneer chalks up important chemical discoveries during long career in government. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 945, 1 fig.

Dr. Dr. h. c. **Hermes** 80 Jahre. AD-Agrardienst, Hamburg, 12. 1958, Nr. 54, S. 1—2.

A. **Hermes** — Führer der Landwirtschaft, Diplomat und Staatsmann. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 28, S. 3—4.

Constantin B. **Kortzas,** 1912—1957. Ann. inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 320—321, 1 fig.

Professor Dr. Walter **Kotte** 65 Jahre alt. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 30, 1 Abb.

In memoriam Prof. Dr. Hermann **Morstatt.** Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 206.

Dr. h. c. Ernst **Schröder** 65 Jahre. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 92, 1 Abb.

Oberregierungsrat a. D. Dr. Walter **Speyer†.** Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 137.

»Otto-Appel-Denkmünze« an Carl **Stapp.** Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 102, 1 Abb.

Carl **Stapp.** Zur Verleihung der Otto-Appel-Denkmünze 1958. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 81.

In memoriam Prof. Dr. Emil **Werth.** Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 205.

(Zum Gedenken an Professor S. M. **Prokošev.**) In: Koloradskij žuk i mery borʹby s nim (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung) Zborn. 2. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva 1958, 213—214, 1 fig.

# II. Krankheiten und Ursachen
# Diseases and causes — Maladies et leurs causes

## 1. Allgemeine Krankheitslehre
## General pathology — Pathologie générale

### a) Pathologische Pflanzenanatomie, Gallen, Teratologie
### Pathological anatomy of plants, galls, teratology
### Anatomie pathologique des plantes, galles, tératologie

**Balazuc, J.,** La tératologie des hyménoptéroides. Ann. Soc. ent. France 127. 1958, 167—203.

**Braun, A. C.,** A physiological basis for autonomous growth of the crown-gall tumor cell. [Agrobacterium tumefaciens] Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. 44. 1958, 344—349.

**Deep, I. W.,** Crown gall chemotherapy with terramycin. [Agrobacterium tumefaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1210—1213.

**Franz, E.,** Wer kennt diese Gallen? Natur u. Volk 88. 1958, 349—353, 5 Abb.

**Klein, R. M.,** Activation of metabolic systems during tumor-cell formation. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci. 44. 1958, 350—354.

**Mandl, L.,** Was wissen wir über Pflanzengallen und deren Entstehung? Natur u. Volk 88. 1958, 289—296, 7 Abb.

**Manigault, P.,** et **Stoll, C.,** Induction aseptique d'une tumeur végétale (crown-gall); participation des acides nucléiques de la bactérie, Agrobacterium tumefaciens (Smith et Townsend). Ann. Inst. Pasteur, Paris, 95. 1958, 793—795.

**Manigault, P.,** and **Stoll, C.,** The role of nucleic acids in crown-gall tumor induction. [experiments with Datura stramonium] Experientia, Basel, 14. 1958, 409—410.

**Paris, D.,** et **Duhamet, L.,** Sur un cas de sensibilité des tissus de crown-gall de scorsonère à l'acide indole acétique. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2023—2026.

**Pogorzelska-Lipnicka, I.,** (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Zooceciden der Umgebung von Lublin.) [insects] Ann. Univ., M. Curie-Sklodowskiej, Lublin, 12 (1957). 1958, nr. 5, p. 45—56.

**Yukawa, Y.,** (On the free amino acids and the catalase activity in the club-root tissue of crucifers.) Yamaguti Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 9. 1958, 963—968.

**Symposium on plant tumours.** Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 44. 1958, 338—368, 18 fig.

### b) Pathologische Pflanzenphysiologie
### Pathological plant physiology
### Physiologie pathologique des plantes

**Arpai, J.,** Štúdium mechanizmu genetických procesov pri selekcii mikroorganizmov. (Studium des Mechanismus genetischer Wandlungen bei Mikroorganismen.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 265—281.

**Beck, E.,** and **Walker, L. C.,** Extraction of $C^{14}$-tagged 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T from woody plants. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 11. 1958, 68—71.

**Bishop, N. I.,** The influence of the herbicide, DCMU, on the oxygen-evolving system of photosynthesis. [3-(3,4-Dichlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea] Biochim., biophys. Acta 27. 1958, 205—206, 2 fig.

**Brian, P. W.,** Role of gibberellin-like hormones in regulation of plant growth and flowering. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1122—1123.

**Brian, P. W.,** The role of toxins in plant disease. Outlook Agric. (England) 2. 1958, 27—32.

**Čajlachjan, M. Ch.,** (The effect of gibberellin on the growth and development of plants.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR.) 43. 1958, 927—952, 14 fig.

**Conger, A. D., Randolph, M. L., Sheppard, C. W.,** and **Luippold, H. J.,** Quantitative relation of RBE in Tradescantia and average LET of gamma-rays, X-rays, and 1.3-, 2.5-, and 14.1-Mev fast neutrons. Radiation Res., New York, 9. 1958, 525—547, 1 fig.

**Crafts, A. S., Machlis, L.,** and **Torrey, J. G.,** Annual review of plant physiology. Vol. 9. Annual Reviews, Inc., Palo Alto, Calif., 1958, 510 p.

**Crooke, W. M.,** Effect of heavy-metal toxicity on the cation-exchange capacity of plant roots. Soil Sci. 86. 1958, 231—240, 1 fig.

**Curtis, R. W.,** Root curvatures induced by culture filtrates of Aspergillus niger. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 661—662 (Abstr.).

**Das, N.,** Studies on the effect of time factor on the stimulation of root growth by certain antiauxins. Indian J. Plant Physiol. 1. 1958, 44—53, 3 fig.

**Dekock, P. C.,** and **Morrison, R. I.,** The metabolism of chlorotic leaves. I. II. [I. Amino acids; II. Organic acids] Biochem. J. 70. 1958, 266—277.

**Donald, C. M.,** The interaction of competition for light and for nutrients. Austr. J. agric. Res. 9. 1958, 421—435.

**Farkas, G. L.,** and **Király, Z.,** Enzymological aspects of plant diseases I. Oxidative Enzymes. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 251—272.

**Follmann, G.,** und **Follmann-Schrag, I. A.,** Die kranke Zelle, hundert Jahre Zellularpathologie. Orion, München, 13. 1958, 589—593.

**Hayashi, T.,** and **Murakami, Y.,** Studies on the physiological action of gibberellins. Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (Ser. C), Tokyo, 33. 1958, 159—197, 17 fig.

**Jambor, B., Roberts, L. W.,** and **Devay, M.,** Experiments on the penetration and reduction of 2,3,5-triphenyltetrazolium chloride in plant tissues. Phyton, Buenos Aires, 10. 1958, 89—98.

**Krauja, A.,** The influence of trace elements on the germination force of seeds and on some biochemical processes in plants. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 195—216, 4 fig.

**Krupka, L.,** Increased ascorbic oxidase activity induced by the fungal toxin, victorin. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 477—478.

**Leh, H.-O.,** Versuche über die Wirkung von Gibberellinsäure auf einige Kulturpflanzen. Ztschr. Pfl.-ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 83. 1958, 234—244, 4 Abb.

**Libbert, E.,** Einfluß der Trijodbenzoesäure (TIBA) auf die Wirkstoffleitung im Pflanzenstengel. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 20.

**Lorenzen, H.,** Selbststerilität höherer Pflanzen und ihre Überwindung. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 379.

**Miwa, T., Satto, Y.,** and **Yamamoto, S.,** The effect of plant growth regulators on the interspecific and intergeneric pollinations in some plants of Solanaceae. Bull. Fac. Agric. Univ. Miyazaki 4. 1958, 153—165.

**Mothes, K.,** and **Baudisch, W.,** Untersuchungen über die Reversibilität der Ausbleichung grüner Blätter. Flora, Jena, 146. 1958, 521—531.

**Munakata, K.,** Relation of germicidal activity to the alkyl moiety of chloroaliphatic acid esters. [Panicum crusgalli and birdrape] Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 41.

**Nickell, L. G.,** Growth effects of antibiotics on plant cells and their reaction to a modified Gram stain. Phyton, Buenos Aires, 11. 1958, 93—96.

**Pallas, J. E.,** Effects of temperature and humidity on the absorption and translocation of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and benzoic acid. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33 (Suppl. 21). 1958 (Abstr.).

**Palmer, R. D.,** and **Porter, W. K.,** The respiration of dormant and germinating tubers of Cyperus rotundus L., and the influence of several gas mixtures upon the germination of single tubers and three tubers in a chain. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 41—42.

**Patwardhan, N. B.,** and **Ganpule, T. V.,** Preharvest spraying of synthetic hormone 2,4-D sodium salt to step up sugar-recovery. Deccan Sugar Technol. Assoc. (India) ann. Conv. 15. 1958, 138—139.

**Preston jr., W. H.,** and **Hasty, W. L.,** Defoliation of woody plants sprayed with 2-butyne-1,4-diol as influenced by temperature and humidity. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33 (Suppl. 48—49). 1958 (Abstr.).

**Rakitin, Ju. V.,** Chemical compounds stimulating and inhibiting plant physiological processes. Akad. Nauk SSSR, 1958, 610 p.

**Schoorel, A. F.,** De invloed van extreme temperaturen en van uitdroging op de kiemkracht van zaden. (The effect of temperature extremes and drying out on seed viability.) Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 70. 1958, 117—122.

**Schumacher, W.,** Besitzt die Pflanze unmittelbaren Kontakt mit ihrer Umwelt? Umschau 58. 1958, 112—114, 4 Abb.

**Shaw, M.,** and **Hawkins, A. R.,** The physiology of host-parasite relations. V. Preliminary examination of the level of free endogenous indoleacetic acid in rusted and mildewed cereal leaves and their ability to decarboxylate exogenously supplied radioactive indoleacetic acid. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 1—16, 6 fig.

**Sivadjian, J.,** und **Kern, H.,** Über den Einfluß von Welketoxinen auf die Transpiration von Tomatenblättern. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 241—247, 5 Abb.

**Starkey, R. L.,** Interrelations between microorganisms and plant roots in the rhizosphere. Bact. Rev. 22. 1958, 154—172.

**Thorsteinson, A. J.,** The chemotactic influence of plant constituents on feeding by phytophagous insects. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 23—27.

**Tumanov, I. I.,** and **Trunova, T. I.,** (The influence of growth processes on the hardening of winter plant tissues.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl. physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 112—122.

**Umbreit, W. W.,** The phosphoric acid esters in carbohydrate metabolism: lower plants. In: Ruhland, W., Handb. Pfl.physiol. 9. Springer, Berlin/Göttingen/Heidelberg 1958, 152—154.

**Van Andel, O. M.,** Investigations on plant chemotherapy. II. Influence of amino acids on the relation plant-pathogen. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 307—327, 1 tab.

**Wiklert, P.,** (The wilting point.) Grundförbättring 11. 1958, nr. 1, p. 9—25.

**Zislavsky, W.,** Kann Erdöl von der Pflanze aufgenommen werden? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 31—33, 3 Abb.

**»Launische« Pflanzen.** Land im Bild 8. 1958, 2—3, 6 Abb.

# 2. Krankheiten mit verschiedenartigen oder unbekannten Ursachen
# Diseases with various or unknown causes
# Maladies de cause diverse ou inconnue

**Berg, B.,** Pflanzenkrankheiten und ihre Ursachen. Samenfachmann (Beil. zu Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 10.) Nr. 8. 1958, 58—61.

**Brentzel, W. E.,** and **Jensen, L. A.,** Crop diseases. North Dakota agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. A-291. 1958, 12 p.

**Crosier, W. F.,** Methods and rules for determining seed-borne diseases and pests. In: Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North America. Fifty years Seed Testing, 1908—1958. 1958, 63—64.

**Dunin, M. S.,** (On some methods of obtaining and applying antisera in phytopathological and entomological research.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 43—56.

**Farkas, G. L.,** and **Kiraly, Z.,** Enzymological aspects of plant diseases. I. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 251—272.

**Fuchs, W. H.,** Zur Biochemie parasitärer Symbiosen. Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 221—227, 2 Abb.

**Halleppanavar, N. L.,** A note on some of the non-insect pests of agricultural importance and their control. Mysore agric. Calendar, Yearb. 1957/58, 176—178.

**Harris, M. R.,** Plant pathology. Washington State Res. Progr. nr. 10. 1958, 4 p.

**Holmes, F. W.,** Leaf scorch of trees and shrubs. Massachus. Univ. Agric. Ext. spec. Circ. 268. 1958, 2 p.

**Klomp, H.,** On the theories of host-parasite interactions. Arch. Néerland. Zool. 13. 1958, 134—145.

**Leach, C. M.,** Should the detection of seed-borne plant parasites be an additional role of seed-testing laboratories? Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts 48. 1958, 145—146.

**Monchot,** Les pollutions atmosphériques. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 574—578.

**Moyano, A.,** Destrucción de las plagas agricolas. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, 97.

**Nevo, D.,** (Diseases in field crops.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 612—613.

**Noble, M., de Temple, J.,** and **Neergaard, P.,** An annotated list of seed-borne diseases. Proc. int. Seed Test. Assoc. 24. 1958, 159 p.

**O'Reilly, H. J.,** Spot plant diseases early. What's new Crops, Soils? Madison (Wisc.), 10. 1958, nr. 8, p. 9—11.

**Phillips, W. R.,** Crop size in relation to breakdown in McIntosh. Canad. Comm. Fruit, Veg. Preserv. Rept. 1957. 1958, 7 (Abstr.).

**Reichert, I.,** Fungi and plant diseases in relation to biogeography. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 20 (Ser. 2). 1958, 333—339.

**Storey, I. F.,** What is brown disease? MGA Bull. nr. 100. 1958, 185, 187, 189, 191.

**Turian, G.,** Maladies parasitaires de plantes printanières. Trav. Soc. Bot., Genève, 4. 1958, 12 (Abstr.).

**Vermes, M.,** (Pests of field crops.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 524—526.

**Wallen, V. R.,** Testing for seed-borne diseases. In: Ass. off. Seed Analysts North America. Fifty years Seed Testing, 1908—1958. 1958, 96—97.

**Diseases and pests** on horticultural planting material. Minist. Agric. Fish., Food, London 1958, 2. ed., 38 p.

**New or uncommon plant diseases and pests.** Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 113—114, 1 fig.

# 3. Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
# Diseases not caused by parasites — Maladies non parasitaires

**Berge, H.,** Immissionsschäden an landwirtschaftlichen und gärtnerischen Kulturen. P. Parey, Berlin 1958, 23 S.

## a) Bodenverhältnisse, Düngung
## Soil conditions, manuring
## Conditions du sol, engrais

**Alonso Olive, R. E.,** La explotación de los pastos y la conservación de los suelos. [soil erosion in Cuba and grasses used to restore pastures] Rev. ganad., Habana 18. 1958, nr. 7, p. 10—12, 14, 16—17, 75.

**Arena, A.,** El suelo en la agricultura Latinoamericana. III. Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 287—317.

**Aristizabal Gallo, A.,** Fertilidad de los suelos de la Estación Agricola Experimental de Palmira (Colombia). III. Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol. 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 318.

**Bamberg, K.,** Combined application of trace elements and seed mordants. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 289—297.

**Benavides Rivera, S. T.,** Estado del manganeso en los suelos de la Sabana de Bogotá. III. Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 322.

**Berger, R. S.,** and **Randolph, N. M.,** The determination of some insecticidal residues in soils by bioassay. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 186—187.

**Blanken, G.,** Strukturschäden im Frühjahr vermeiden. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 402—404, 11 Abb. — Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 416—418, 11 Abb.

**Boas, F.,** Pflanzenbilder zur biologischen Ackerbeurteilung. 2. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 278—279, 2 Abb.

**Bobst, H. G.,** Wind erosion in the Great Plains. Proc. Great Plains agric. Counc. 1958, 8—16.

**Bräunlich, K.,** Versuchsergebnisse zum Problem der Borüberdüngung. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 83. 1958, 1—7.

**Brauns, A.,** Gemeinsame Probleme der angewandten Bodenbiologie und der zweckgebundenen Entomologie. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 719—722.

**Brüsewitz, G.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß des Regenwurms auf Zahl, Art und Leistungen von Mikroorganismen im Boden. Diss. math.-nat.-wiss. Fak. Univ. Köln, 1958, 90 S., 37 Abb.

**Burges, A.,** Micro-organisms in the soil. Hutchinson Univ. Library, London 1958, 188 p., 6 fig.

**Burnell Held, R.,** and **Timmons, J. F.,** Soil erosion control in process in Western Iowa. Iowa State Coll. agric., Home econ. Exp. Stat., Res. Bull. 460. 1958, 297—315, 8 fig.

**Däumel, G.,** Im Kampf gegen die Verödung unserer Böden. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 2252, 2254—2255, 2 Abb.

**De Boodt, M.,** Het beoordelen van de bodemstructuur door laboratoriumonderzoek. (Bestimmung der Bodenstruktur im Laboratorium.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 465—548, 31 fig.

**Dolgilevič, M. I.,** (A method of measuring the depth of soil denudation.) Počvovedenie (Bodenkunde, UdSSR) nr. 8. 1958, 124—126.

**Elbers, H.,** Auswertung von Bodenuntersuchungen. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1857, 1858, 1866.

**Engels, O.,** Das Wesen der Mikronährstoffe (Spurenelemente) und ihre Bedeutung für den Obst-, Garten- und Gemüsebau. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 840—843.

**Francé-Harrar, A.,** Ratschläge zur richtigen Bodenbehandlung. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 194—195.

**Garcia Espinel, A.,** Reconocimiento y clasificatión de suelos. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 327—329.

**Garcia Espinel, A., Llanos A., A., Samper U., A., Guerrero M., R., Ramirez S., P.,** y **Fuentes S., E.,** Estudio detallado de los suelos del distrito de irrigación del Rio Coello (Tolima) Colombia. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 330—331.

**Grandt, A. F.,** and **Lang, A. L.,** Reclaiming Illinois strip coal land with legumes and grasses. Illinois agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 628. 1958, 64 p., 31 fig.

**Guennelon, R.,** Contribution à l'étude de l'érosion des sols du Bas-Rhône. II. Sols sur sables miocènes et pliocènes dans le Vaucluse. Ann. agron., Paris, 9. 1958, 453—480, 22 fig.

**Hassenkamp, W.,** 30 Jahre Bodenverbesserungsversuche. Forstarchiv, Hannover, 29. 1958, 179—184.

**Henkens, C. H.,** The trace element boron. The state of research in the Netherlands. Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 6. 1958, 183—190.

**Henkens, C. H.,** The trace element manganese. The state of research in the Netherlands. Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 6. 1958, 191—203.

**Israelsen, O. W.,** The engineer and world wide conservation of soil and water. Proc. amer. Soc. Civ. Engin. 84 (IR 3, 1775). 1958, 22 p.

**Ivanov, P. K.,** (System of soil cultivation and control of wind and water erosion in the prairies of Canada.) Sel'sk. Choz. Povolž'ja (Landw. Volgagebiet) 3. 1958, 100—104.

**Ivanova, N.,** (On molybdenum content and methods of its determination in soils of Latvia.) Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 63—86, 1 fig.

**Jackson, R. M.,** An investigation of fungistasis in Nigerian soils. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 248—258, 1 fig.

**Keith, L. B.,** Some effects of increasing soil salinity on plant communities. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 79—89, 4 fig.

**Kirwald, E.,** Heilung von Bodenwunden. Schr.reihe Bad.-Württ. Landesforstverw. 3. 1958, 63 S.

**Knabe, W.,** Beiträge zur Bibliographie über Wiederurbarmachung von Bergbauflächen. 1. Mitteilung. Wiss. Ztschr. Humboldt-Univ. Berlin, math.-naturwiss. Reihe, 7. 1957/58, 291—304.

**Kunkel, G.,** Über südchilenische Erosionsgemeinschaften und einige ihrer Lebensbedingungen. Biol. Zentralbl. 77. 1958, 278—300, 7 Abb.

**Kuntze, H.,** Hilfen für nassen Marschboden. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 277—278, 6 Abb.

**Lauciani, E.,** Italien meistert seine Erosionsschäden. Fatis Rev. (Inform.dienst Ernährg., Landw.) 5. 1958, 101—105, 4 Abb.

**Letelier Almeyda, E.,** Problemas de fertilidad en los suelos volcánicos chilenos. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 354—355.

**Martin, J. P.,** and **Pratt, P. F.,** What pesticides do to soils. 1. Fumigants, fungicides, and the soil. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 345—348, 3 fig.

**Lefèvre, P.,** Quelques phénomènes d'érosion en Picardie. Ann. agron., Paris, 9. 1958, 91—129, 35 fig.

**Mathers, A. C.,** and **Coleman, N. T.,** Aluminium poisons plants in acid soils. Res. Farming North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. 16. 1958, nr. 4, p. 13, 2 fig.

**Mech, S. J.,** and **Haise, H. R.,** Wind erosion control under irrigation. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 39 p.

**Messines, J.,** Forest rehabilitation and soil conservation in China. Unasylva, Rom, 12. 1958, 103—120, 12 fig., 3 tab. geogr.

**Milčev, M. P.,** (Certain popular agrotechnical measures against erosion in Bulgaria.) Počvovedenie (Bodenkunde, UdSSR) nr. 8. 1958, 78—83.

**Pejve, J.,** (Contents of available forms of trace elements in soils of the USSR.) Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 45—62.

**Pejve, J.,** and **Rinkis, G.,** Field laboratory for determining assimilable trace elements (Cu, Zn, Mn, Co, Mo and B) in soils. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 87—115, 1 fig.

**Priehäußer, G.,** Über die Gefährdung der Bodenfruchtbarkeit in der Donauebene um Straubing. Bayer. landw. Jahrb. 35. 1958, 617—626, 1 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Rinke, R.,** The effect of industrial refuse and glassy fertilizers containing trace elements. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 265—287.

**Rinkis, G.,** (Apparatus for determination of mobile forms of nitrogen, phosphorus, potassium and humus substances in soils. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 117—134, 6 fig.

**Rodriguez Z., M.,** Consideraciones generales para hacer efectivo un programa de conservación de suelos. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 380.

**Scharpenseel, H. W.,** Vereinfachte Bestimmung der Radioaktivität von Bodenproben durch Flüssigkeits-Scintillations-Spectrometrie. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 83. 1958, 27—42, 2 Abb.

**Schaumlöffel, E.,** Über die Bestimmung kleinster Mengen Kupfer und dessen Aufnahme durch die Pflanze. Diss. landw. Fak. Justus Liebig-Univ. Gießen, 1958, 154 S., 12 Abb.

**Schulz, R. K., Overstreet, R.,** and **Babcock, K. L.,** On the soil chemistry of Radio-Strontium. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 27. 1958, 333—342, 3 fig.

**Sobolev, S. S.,** Bořba s éroziej počv. (Control of soil erosion.) Vses. Obšč. Rasprostran. polit. naučn. Znanij. [Broshjury-Stenogrammy Lekcii] 7 (Ser. 5). 1958, 31 p.

**Stoddard, C. H.,** Districts, forestry, and wildlife management. J. Soil, Water Conserv. 13. 1958, 117—120.

**Suarez de Castro, F.,** y **Rodriguez G., A.,** Pérdidas por erosión de elementos nutritivos, bajo diferentes cubiertas vegetales y con diversas prácticas de conservación de suelos. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 391.

**Uhland, R. E.,** Winter cover crops. [chiefly on the effects on runoff and erosion] J. Soil, Water Conserv. 13. 1958, 207—214.

**Villanueva B., O.,** Los análisis de suelos y la indicación del nivel nutrimental. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 374—375.

**Virag, A.,** The influence of weed control with chemicals on the microorganism of the soil. Agrártudományi 10. 1958, nr. 1, p. 25—27.

**Wagner, E.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß von Fruchtart, Vorfrucht und Düngung auf den Collembolen-, Milben- und Enchytraeidenbesatz des Bodens. Kühn-Archiv 72. 1958, 301—334, 1 Abb.

**Wieringa K. T.,** The problems of standardiation of methods in use in microbiological soil research. Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 6. 1958, 61—67, 4 fig.

**Wiese, A. F.,** and **Army, T. J.,** Effect of tillage and chemical weed control practices on soil moisture storage and losses. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 465—468, 3 fig.

**Wischmeier, W. H.,** A rainfall erosion index for a universal soil-loss equation. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 40.

**Wuttke, G.,** Erfahrungen bei der Erosionsbekämpfung in Thüringen. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 76—80, 9 Abb.

**Zezschwitz, E. v.,** Beitrag zur Frage der Aufhebung von Salzschäden. Landw. Forsch. 11. 1958, 53—59, 1 Abb.

**Ziemnicki, S.,** Einzelheiten über die Verbauung eines Erosionsgrabens. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 589—590, 2 Abb.

**Ziemnicki, S.,** Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung der Bodenerosion in Polen. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 129—134, 5 Abb.

**The conservation yearbook 1957—1958;** a directory and guide to the conservation of renewable natural resources and to the conservation agencies and organizations. Baltimore 1958, 272 p.

**Der Einfluß unserer Düngungsmaßnahmen** im letzten Jahrhundert auf die Bodenfruchtbarkeit. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 205.

**Pflanzenschutzmittel** und Kleinlebewesen im Boden. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1078.

**Der Regenwurm,** ein stiller Mitarbeiter in unserem Garten. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 2065.

**Sonne, Regen und Wind** zerstören auf nacktem Boden die Gare. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1541—1542, 3 Abb.

**(Trace elements** in plant nutrition.) Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 299 p.

**Van Buren County Soil Conservation District.** Annual report, 1957. Spencer, Tenn., 1958, 20 p.

**Ein Wort über den Regenwurm.** Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, Nr. 36.

## b) Mangelkrankheiten
## Deficiency diseases
## Maladies provoquées par manque de nourriture

**Aldrich, D. G.,** Symptoms of nutritional disturbances. Proc. California Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 60—61.

**Baldovinos de la Pena, G.,** Algunos aspectos sobresalientes de los problemas de nutrición vegetal. Chapingo (México) 11. 1958, 183—188.

**Bertrand, D.,** Les oligo-éléments et l'agriculture. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 564—567.

**Boken, E.,** Undersøgelser med henblik på bestemmelse af jordens indhold af aktuelt tilgængeligt mangan. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 148—154.

**Bolton, J.,** Records of investigations 1955—56. Bull. Dept. Sci., Agric., Barbados 25 (n. ser.). 1958 (?), 24 p.

**Bonnet, J. A.,** Quimica de suelos. Diagnosis de fertilidad. Análysis quimicos. Análysis foliar y trabajos en invernadero. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 323—325.

**Bonnet, J. A.,** y **Riera, A.,** Estudios sobre diagnóstico foliar y fósforo radioactivo en Puerto Rico. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 326.

**Bovay, E.,** Carence en bore et dégâts provoqués aux cultures par des applications excessives d'engrais boriqués. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, nr. 298, p. 120—121. — Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 53—55, 2 fig.

**Brown, J. C., Holmes, R. S.,** and **Tiffin, L. O.,** Hypotheses concerning iron chlorosis. West. Soc. Soil Sci. Abstr. Pap. 1958, 4.

**Brown, T. E., Eyster, H. C.,** and **Tanner, H. A.,** Physiological effects of manganese deficiency. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Trace Elements; Proc. Conf., New York 1958, 135—155.

**Bryan, C. C.,** Optimum deficiency and toxic concentrations of plant nutrients in Lakeland sand. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 9, p. 12, 18—19.

**Bussler, W.,** Manganmangelsymptome bei höheren Pflanzen. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 81. 1958, 225—242, 6 Abb.

**Caplan, G. M.,** y **Chiani, R.,** Lucha contra las enfermedades de carencia. An. Soc. rur. Argentina 92. 1958, 196—197.

**Evans, H. J.,** and **Miller, G. W.,** Minor elements affect plant's use of oxygen. Res. and Farming [North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.] Progr. Rept. 16. 1958, nr. 3, p. 8.

**Fritzsch, K.,** Über die Eignung von spurenelementhaltigen Beizmitteln zur Behebung vorwiegend leichter Mangelerscheinungen. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 321—329.

**Fritzsch, K.,** Untersuchungen über Vorkommen und Bedeutung des latenten Kupfermangels. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 257—267, 1 Abb.

**Garrard, H. L.,** Do your crops have hidden hunger? Better Crops Plant Food 42. 1958, nr. 5, p. 4—12.

**Ichikawa, C.,** and **Seo, Y.,** (The effect of magnesium deficiency on the plant growth. III—IV.) Miyazaki. Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 3. 1958, 136—140, 145.

**Jacob, A.,** Schäden durch Magnesiummangel und Abhilfe. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 13, S. 13.

**Klauer, K.,** Beobachten von Pflanzennährstoffmängeln. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 99—100.

**Klauer, K.,** Schlüssel für Nährstoffmängel an Pflanzen. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 131.

**Lamb, C. A., Bentley, O. G.,** and **Beattie, J. M.,** Trace elements. Proceedings of the conference held at the Ohio Agricultural Experiment Station, Wooster, Ohio, October 14—16, 1957. Acad. Press., Inc., New York/London 1958, XII+410 p., 82 fig.

**Lawton, K.,** and **Shepherd, L.,** Looking at potash deficiency and carbohydrate metabolism. Better Crops Plant Food 42. 1958, 26—28.

**Loizides, P. A.,** Mineral deficiencies in various crops and methods for diagnosing and restoring them. Cyprus, Dept. Agric. Bull. 3. 1958, 20.

**Marquardt, W.,** Magnesium- und Manganmangel in Baumschulen. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 4, S. 3—4, 1 Abb.

**Meynert, F.,** Mangansulfatspritzung auf das Blatt im Wachstum. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1285, 1 Abb.

**Mondrzak-Rosenberg, G.,** (The use of a plant indicator for determining the nutrient status (nitrogen, phosphorus and potassium) of various soils.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 351—358.

**Müller, L.,** Mineral nutrition: detection and control of minor element deficiencies. Coffee, Tea Ind. 81. 1958, nr. 11, p. 71—74, 76—77.

**Nieman, C.,** (Minor elements. I.) Voeding, Den Haag, 19. 1958, 7—17.

**Östlind, N.,** (Deficiency diseases.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 77—79, 81.

**Ottoson, A.,** (Deficiency symptoms of crops.) Hallands Läns Hushsällsk. Tidsskr. 3. 1958, 17—18.

**Ozanne, P. G.,** Chlorine deficiency in soils. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1172—1173, 1 fig.

**Perry, F.,** and **Furuta, F.,** Nutrient element deficiency symptoms of selected tropical foliage plants. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 145 (Abstr.).

**Peterson, N. K.,** and **Purvis, E. R.,** Development of molybdenum deficiency symptoms in certain crop plants. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 23 p.

**Quillon, P.,** Les mille et une applications des produits boraciques; le bore en agriculture Rev. int. Prod. trop. Mater. trop. 33. 1958, 127.

**Richter, B.,** Mangelkrankheiten an landwirtschaftlichen Kulturpflanzen. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 29—33.

**Seatz, L. F.,** What causes zinc deficiency? Tennessee Farm, Home Sci. Progr. Rept. nr. 25. 1958, 8—9.

**Semb, G.,** and **Tragethon, O.,** (Investigations on magnesium deficiency in the districts Rygge and Råde, Østfold County.) Tidsskr. norske Landbruk 9. 1958, 230—244.

**Stapel, C.,** Sekundære virkninger af kaliummangel. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 522—533.

**Steffensen, D.,** Chromosome aberrations in calcium-deficient Tradescantia produced by irradiation. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1750.

**Vukovits, G.,** Wege zur Behebung der Eisenchlorose. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 61—62.

**Weber, A.,** Magnesiumgebrek. (Magnesium deficiency.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 399—401, 1 tab.

**White, W. C.,** and **Reid, P. H.,** Watch for manganese deficiency. Res. and Farming [North Carolina State] Prog. Rept. 16. 1958, nr. 4, p. 12, 2 fig.

**Wildon, C. E.,** The effect of prolonged leaching and of successive generations of plants on the solubility of iron and manganese in glassy frit. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 443—449, 1 fig.

**Ca, Mg S.** The so-called secondary elements, often neglected, can be as yieldlimiting as N, P, and K. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 415—417, 1 fig.

**Chelates** as aids in combating plant malnutrition. US agric. Res. Serv. ARS 22—45. 1958, 13 p.

**Foliar fertilizzante miracolo!** Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 1, p. 5, 1 fig.

**Fysiogene ziekten en beschadigingen.** Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naldwijk 1958, 120—125.

**Verfärbungen der Blätter** durch den Mangel an Nährstoffen. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 130—131.

## c) Klimatische Einflüsse
## Climatic influences
## Influence du climat

**Aichele,** Frühjahrsfröste durch Anbauplanung bekämpfen. Techn. im Gartenbau 12. 1958, 3—4.

**Aichele, H.,** Frostschutz durch Wärmezufuhr. Techn. im Gartenbau Nr. 8. 1958, S. 2—4.

**Arikado, H.,** (Studies on the development of the ventilating system in relation to the tolerance against excess-moisture injury in various crop plants. X. Effect of removal of the top part of plant on nitrate reduction by the roots.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 215—216.

**Azzi, G.,** (Positive and negative duplicate effect groups of factors in relation to the damage produced by drought.) Ann. Fac. Agr. Univ. Perugia 13. 1958, 105—109.

**Badanova, K. A.,** (Dependence of resistance of plants to high and low temperatures on quality of nitrogen nutrition.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl. Physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 353—356, 1 fig.

**Barinov, A. I.,** (A frost warning device.) Sel'choz. Povolž'ja (Landw. Volgagebiet) 3. 1958, 90—91.

**Baumann,** Witterung und Wachstum im Dezember 1957, Januar—Mai 1958. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, Nr. 1—6 (Beilagen).

**Baur, F.,** Die langjährigen meteorologischen Beobachtungsreihen Mitteleuropas. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 100—101.

**Bell, G.,** Bericht über den Stand der Wetterbeeinflussung in den Vereinigten Staaten von Amerika. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 185—187.

**Beltram, V.,** Bor als Frostschutz. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 147—148.

**Bendfeldt, K.-D.,** Winterhärte. Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 324—325.

**Berényi, D.,** (Discussion on the crop climate.) Földrajzi Ertesitó 7. 1958, 349—355.

**Blanco Loizelier, E.,** La previsión atmosférica en agricultura. Annona 111. 1958, 26—28.

**Bouchet, R.,** La climatologie et l'horticulture au XVe Congrès International d'Horticulture. Rev. hortic., Paris, 130. 1958, 1913—1915, 2 fig.

**Bouchet, R.,** Essai de bilan économique effectué en Champagne sur la lutte contre les gelées au moyen de chaufferettes à mazout. Minist. Agric. France Bull. techn. Inform. 135. 1958, 609—612.

**Brooks, F. A., Kepner, R. A.,** and **Schultz, H. B.,** Protection against radiation frosts by using heaters alone or blowers and heaters. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 127.

**Brosche, L. E.,** Long-range weather forecasts for agriculture. What's New Crops, Soils? Madison (Wis.), 10. 1958, nr. 9, p. 19.

**Bürger, K.,** Zur Klimatologie der Großwetterlagen. Ein witterungsklimatologischer Beitrag. Ber. dtsch. Wetterd. 6. 1958, Nr. 45, 79 S., 2 Abb., 21 Taf.

**Büsing, F.,** Wallhecken im Oldenburger Land. Unser Wald 1958, 97, 1 Abb.

**Buffa, G.,** (Meteorological aid to farmers.) Cam. Com. Ind., Agr. Not. econ., Vicenza, nr. 13. 1958, 843.

**Buttig, H.,** Welche Stauden verlangen einen Winterschutz? Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 7.

**Darmer, G.,** Aufgaben der Gehölzzüchtung im Dienst flurschützender Landschaftsgestaltung. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 116—120, 3 Abb.

**Decker, W.,** Chances of dry periods in Missouri. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 707. 1958, 11 p.

**Demortier, G.,** Observations météorologiques de l'année 1957, 1958 (Poste climatologique de Gembloux). Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 26. 1958, 305—315, 391—402.

**De Quervain, M.,** Bericht über die Tätigkeit des Eidg. Instituts für Schnee- und Lawinenforschung 1956/57. Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwesen 109. 1958, 349—357.

**Deshusses, L.-A.,** et **Duperrex, A.,** Protection contre la gelée. Rev. hortic. suisse 31. 1958, 132—134.

**De Zeeuw, J.,** (Ground frost prevention.) [crop protection by irrigation] Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Den Haag, 21. 1958, 430—433.

**Durquety, P. M.,** et **Magimel, P.,** Action de films hydrofuges d'organosiliciques sur le cycle végétatif et sur la résistance des végétaux à la sécheresse; application en agronomie. Progr. agric., vitic., Villefranche, 75. 1958, 17—19.

**Džatko, M.,** Vodný režim zlatobyle obrovskej Solidago gigantea Ait. Stúdium prispôsobenia sa k suchému stanovištu. (Das Wasserregime der Solidago gigantea Ait. Studium über Anpassen an einen trockenen Standort.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 241—252, 5 fig.

**Ehlers,** Klimaverbesserung durch Aufforstung. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1788—1789.

**Endrizzi, L.,** (Frost protection.) Italia agric. 95. 1958, 55—65.

**Ferber, A. E.,** Windbreaks in conservation farming. Misc. Publ. US Dept. Agric., Soil Conserv. Serv. 759. 1958, 22 p.

**Flawn, L. N.,** A cloche programme: Summer sowings for autumn protection. Gard'. Chron., London, 144. 1958, 11, 1 fig.

**Franken, E.,** Über die Häufigkeit des Auftretens windstarker Wetterlagen unter besonderer Beachtung der Verhältnisse an der Niederelbe. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 219—223, 2 Abb.

**Friedrich, W.,** Neuzeitliche Versuche der Hagelabwehr in Österreich. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 3. Sdr.-Nr., S. 12—14.

**Fuß, F.,** Veränderungen des Bodenklimas durch Bodenbedeckung bei ausdauernden Kulturen. Angew. Meteorol. 3. 1958, 74—76.

**Genève, R.,** Le controle de la lutte contre la grêle. Bull. Obs. Puy de Dome, nr. 2. 1958, 57—62.

**Georg, J. G.,** Wind machines for frost protection in Florida. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 92—94.

**Geslin, H.,** Aspects climatiques de la campagne agricole 1956—1957. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 133—139.

**Geslin, H.,** La lutte contre la grêle et la gelée. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 102, p. 32—37.

**Geslin, H.,** Les plantes et le climat. (Quelques aspects particuliers des buts et des méthodes de la bioclimatologie agricole). Int. J. Bioclim., Biometeorol. 2 II, B, 1). 1958, 1—11, 16 fig.

**Geslin, H.,** Situations gélives. Bull. techn. Inform. Ing., Serv. agric., Paris, nr. 135. 1958, 599—608.

**Gmür, V.,** Anleitung für die Erstellung und den Gebrauch von Frostberegnungsanlagen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 97—99.

**Guardiola, T.,** Rasgos esenciales del clima agricola en Baleares. Bol. agro-pec. 1958, 43—51, tab. geogr.

**Haralamb, A.,** Pădurile din zona inundabilă a Dunării şi rolul lor. (Über die Bedeutung der Wälder im Überschwemmungsgebiet der Donau). Rev. Pădurilor, Bucureşti, 72. 1958, 32—36.

**Hase, W.,** Die Entstehung der Bondenholzungen, Schutzforsten und Schutzwaldungen. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1789—1790.

**Hendricks, S. B.,** and **Went, F. W.,** Controlled-climate facilities for biologists. Readers are asked to consider the feasibility of constructing what the authors term a »biotron«. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 510—512.

**Hohl, P.,** Hagelbekämpfung im Tessin. Schweiz. landw. Ztschr. »Grüne« 86. 1958, 939—941.

**Holmes, R. M.,** and **Robertson, G. W.,** Note on a portable field growth chamber for winter injury studies. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 377—379, 3 fig.

**Horney, G.,** Erfrierungserscheinungen an Pappelstecklingen als Beispiel für die mikroklimatische Temperaturverteilung in einer Strahlungsnacht. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 101—102, 4 Abb.

**Jacques-Felix, H.,** Le climat écologique en agronomie intertropicale (référence speciale à l'Afrique). Int. J. Bioclim., Biometeorol. 2 (II, B, 1). 1958, 1—2.

**Jenny, J.,** Einige Grundlagen und Hinweise über Frostschutz. Stat. féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 576. 1958, 12 p., 12 fig. — Traktor u. Landmaschine 20. 1958, Nr. 7/8, 12 Abb.

**Jenny, J.,** Eis gegen Frost. Traktor u. Landmaschine 20. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 21—24, 4 Abb.

**Jenny, J.,** Frostschutz im Frühjahr. Landtechnik 13. 1958, 207—208, 210, 3 Abb.

**Jenny, J.,** Quelques données techniques sur les méthodes de lutte contre le gel. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 557—574, 9 Abb.

**Jenny, J.,** Quelques notions fondamentales sur les mesures de protection prises contre les gelées. Stat. féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. nr. 577. 1958, 12 p., 9 fig.

**Johnson, W. O.,** Florida freezes of 1957/58. [incl. crop damage] Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 5—12, tab. geogr.

**Junges, W.,** Zur Problematik des Zusammenhanges zwischen Entwicklung der Pflanze und klimatischer Umwelt unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Stadientheorie. Sitzungsber. dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin 7. 1958, Nr. 16, 56 S., 16 Abb.

**Kaiser, H.,** Über den »Strahlungstyp« und den »Windtyp« des Mikroklimas. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 162—164, 1 Abb.

**Knapp, R.,** Allgemeine Phytobioklimatologie (Probleme, Methoden und neue Arbeitsergebnisse). Int. J. Bioclim., Biometeorol. 2 (II, A). 1958, 1—11.

**Kneipp, O.,** Warum eine Frostwarnanlage? Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 346.

**Knoch, K.,** Der Rhythmus der strengen Winter. 200 Jahre zurückreichende Beobachtungen aus Berlin. Umschau 58. 1958, 40—41, 1 Abb.

**Konda, K.,** and **Mutō, K.,** (Studies on the frost damage of important plantation species in Hokkaido, Japan. I. Temperature and frost damage. II. Effect of the morning sun upon the frost damage. III. The time of frost damage.) Res. Bull. Hokkaido Univ. Coll. Agric., Coll. Exp. Forests, Sapporo, 19. 1958, nr. 1, p. 41—121, 2 fig.

**Konovalov, I. N., Michaleva, E. N.,** and **Zakman, L. M.,** (Some recent data on the physiological mechanism of plant resistance to frost.) Akad. Nauk SSSR bot. Inst. Trudy 12 (Ser. 4). 1958, 299—312.

**Krivsky, L.,** Bestimmungen der vorherrschenden Windrichtung aus Windfahnenbäumen. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 86—90, 9 Abb.

**Kuhlewind, C.,** Perrot baut die größte Frostschutzberegnungsanlage in Deutschland. Wasser u. Nahrung 3. 1957/58, Nr. 1, S. 58.

**Kunkel, G.,** Über die Hitzeresistenz einiger Pflanzen auf erodierten Böden und deren ökologische Ursachen. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 32. 1958, 8—11, 2 Abb.

**Kuntze-Infeld,** Nässeschäden — Trockenschäden in der Marsch. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 899—900.

**Kunze, G.,** Gefahren unter der Schneedecke. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 159—160.

**Kunze, G.,** Nebelbänke verraten Frostlöcher! Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10, 1958, Nr. 2, S. 2.

**Kunze, G.,** Windschutzhecken und »Luftchemie«. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1996.

**Landsberg, H. E.,** Trends in climatology. The investigation of climates is moving from a descriptive science to a science grounded in physics. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 749—758, 6 fig.

**Lehmann,** Frostschutztagung in Olten (Schweiz). Wasser u. Nahrung 3. 1957/58, Nr. 2, S. 61—62.

**Lehmann, F.,** Frostschutztagung in Bozen. Wasser u. Nahrung 3. 1957/58, Nr. 1, S. 21—24, 2 Abb.

**Lehmann, P.,** Vorerwägungen zur Frostschutzberegnung. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 366—367.

**Lorch, J.,** Analysis of windbreak effects. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6. 1958, 211—220, 4 fig.

**Lorenzen, H.,** Die Wirkung der Buschbrände im Chaparral. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 468.

**Levitt, J.,** Frost, drought, and heat resistance. Protoplasmatologia, Handb. Protoplasmaforsch. Bd. 8, Teil 6. Springer, Wien 1958, 87 S., 27 Abb.

**Lupe, I. Z.,** Despre funcţionile şi necesitatea pădurilor şi a perdelelor de protecţie în cîmpiile R. P. R. in etapa actuala. (Über die Rolle und Notwendigkeit der Schutzwälder und Schutzstreifen im Flachland der R. V. R. im gegenwärtigen Abschnitt.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bucureşti, 72. 1958, 24—27.

**Mämecke, K.,** Nachtfröste sind unliebsame Besucher. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 554, 1 Abb.

**Marlatt, W. E.,** Cool weather alleviated effects of 1957 drouth. New Jersey Agric. 40. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7—9.

**Mattsson, J. O.,** (Agricultural meteorology at the Plant Protection Institute.) Försök och Forskn., Stockholm, 15. 1958, nr. 8, p. 79.

**Matzner, F.,** Die Hagelgefährdung der mittleren Bezirke der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 125—129, 5 Kart.

**Matzner, F.,** Die Hagelgefährdung in den nördlichen Bezirken der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 24—27, 3 Kart.

**Matzner, F.,** Die Hagelgefährdung in den südlichen Bezirken der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 339—343, 4 Kart.

**Mazek-Fialla, K.,** Organisation und Technik des Bodenschutzes (Windschutzes) in Niederösterreich. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 537—541, 14 Abb.

**Mitchell, K. J.,** and **Closs, R. L.,** Loss of moisture from vegetation. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1619—1620, 1 fig.

**Müller, W.,** Großräumige Änderungen der Temperatur des Erdbodens seit 1911. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 145—150, 5 Abb.

**Müller-Annen, H.,** Über die Anwendbarkeit der Kontingenzmethode bei Monatsvorhersagen (Untersuchungen, Gedanken und Methoden zur Langfristvorhersage, 10. Beitrag). Ann. Meteorol. 8. 1958, 193—204, 7 Abb.

**Mușat, I.,** Concepții noi în problema culturilor silvice de protecție in U. R. S. S. (Neue Auffassungen in der Frage der Waldschutzstreifen in der UdSSR) Rev. Pădurilor, București, 72. 1958, 642—644.

**Nedjalkov, N. S.,** (On hailstorms, torrential rains and storms in Bulgaria and their effect on agricultural crops.) Izv. bülg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Rast. 5. 1958, 303—328.

**Nelson, C. E.,** and **Domingo, C. E.,** Data on weather from 1924—1957 at the Irrigation Experiment Station near Prosser, Washington. Washington. agric. Expt. Stat. Bull. 593. 1958, 37 p.

**Nezgovorov, L. A.,** and **Solov'ev, A. K.,** (Cold resistance of plants and the pathogen content of the soil.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 424—433.

**Nicolussi, C.,** (Results and possibilities of irrigation against frost and polyvalent.) Proc. Agric. 4. 1958, 1123—1126.

**Niemann, A.,** Untersuchungen zur Physik der Frostberegnung. Wasser u. Nahrung 3. 1957/58, Nr. 2, S. 10—20, 8 Abb.

**Oksbjerg, E.,** Udspringstid og tørketålsomhed. (Date of flushing and drought tolerance.) Dansk. Skovforen. Tidsskr. 43. 1958, 292—307.

**Olschowy, G.,** Die Pflege der Kulturlandschaft. Dtsch. Bauern-Korresp. 11. 1958, 205—206, 1 Abb.

**Orville, H. T.,** Can we rely on weather control? [hail control, artificial precipitation] Nat. Assoc. Mutual Ins. Co. Proc. Pap. Yearb. 62. 1958, 100—103.

**Pap, G.,** și **Orbán, V.,** Metode noi pentru prevederea vremii. (New methods in weather-forecasting.) Inst. agron. Cluj Lucrări științif., București, 14 (n. ser.). 1958, 91—104, 10 fig.

**Patočka, J.,** Anwendung der Photeklektore im Forstschutz. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 81—83, 3 Abb.

**Pengra, R. F.,** Agricultural drought in South Dakota. South Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. agric. econ. Pam. 94. 1958, 43 p.

**Perraudin, M. G.,** Le problème de la lutte contre les gelées printanières vu sous l'angle économique. Fruit belge 26. 1958, nr. 202, p. 94—101.

**Pessi, Y.,** Hallojen esiintymisestä ja niiden aiheuttamista vahingoista suomessa. (Über das Auftreten von Nachtfrösten und über deren Schäden in Finnland.) Acta agralia fennica Hämeenlinna 93. 1958, nr. 3, 44 p.

**Peterson, P. D.,** Frost hazard and cover crops. Amer. Fruit Grower. west. Ed. 78. 1958, nr. 3, p. 11, 55, 63.

**Pintér, L.,** Einfluß der meteorologischen Faktoren auf die Ernteergebnisse der wichtigsten Ackerpflanzen. Angew. Meteorol. 3. 1958, 77—92, 12 Abb.

**Pogrell, H.,** Grundlegende Fragen der direkten Frostschutzberegnung. Bonn 1958, 48 S.

**Povilaitis, B.,** Varietal reactions to weather fleck. Canad. Exp. Farms Serv. Tobacco Div. Lighter 28. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1.

**Rettig, H.,** Darstellung und Verwertung von Ergebnissen der Bodenfeuchtigkeitsmessungen bei der agrarmeteorologischen Versuchs- und Beratungsstelle Neustadt an der Weinstraße des Deutschen Wetterdienstes. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 47—51, 4 Abb.

**Rui, D.,** (Hail protection in Italy in 1956.) Agric. Venezie 12. 1958, 46—50.

**Rui, D.,** (Summary of hail protection in Italy in 1957.) Agric. Venezie 12. 1958, 643—647.

**Saturn, M.,** Plastic covers and water may give protection from frost. Sunshine State agric. Res. Rept. (Florida State) 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 8.

**Schäfer, K.,** Aufforsten oder Wassermangel. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 385.

**Schaefer, V. J.,** Scientific approach to hail prevention. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 225—229.

**Schilling,** Mit Eis gegen Frost. Dtsch. landtechn. Ztschr. 9. 1958, 144—146, 4 Abb.

**Schneider, M.,** Agrarmeteorologische Bibliographie 1957. Bibl. dtsch. Wetterdienst. 9. 1958, 92 p.

**Schneiders, E.,** Frostschutz — auch wirtschaftlich und zuverlässig durch Beregnung. In: Beitr. zur Frage d. Frostschutzberegnung, Perrot-Regnerbau GmbH., 1958, 9—12.

**Schober, R.,** Bericht zur Hagelabwehr 1957. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 3. Sdr.-Nr., S. 15—16.

**Schöne, V.,** Geländeklimatische Untersuchungen im Forschungsraum Huy-Hakel der Deutschen Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften. Angew. Meteorol. 3. 1958, 129—135, 2 Abb., 3 Kart.

**Schonnopp, G.,** Erfahrungen mit der Frostschutz-Beregnung. Landtechnik Nr. 7. 1958, 174—176.

**Schulze-Henne,** Hilfe im Unwettergebiet. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1796—1798, 4 Abb.

**Scultetus, H. R.,** Windschutz immer noch ein Problem. Stand der Windschutzfrage und Folgerungen daraus. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 23—28, 8 Abb.

**Seidel, G.,** Ein Beitrag zur Verbesserung der Methoden der kurz- und mittelfristigen Wettervorhersage. Meteorol. Rundschau 11. 1958, 105—108, 12 Abb.

**Sembdner, G.,** Kälteschäden. Dtsch. Pfl.schutzkalender 1958, 25—26, 1 Abb.

**Sergeev, L. I.,** and **Sergeeva, K. A.,** (The peculiar features of the annual cycle and frost resistance in arboreal plants.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 119. 1958, 823—825.

**Sim, J. T. R.,** Agronomy investigations in the winter rainfall region, 1892—1953. South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 373. 1958, 150 p.

**Smith, E. J.,** Rain making. Chamber Agric. Victoria, Yearb. 1958, 47, 49 (Abstr.).

**Smith, L.,** Duration of surface wetness (a new approach to horticultural climatology). [chiefly relation to plant disease] 15th Int. Hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 1958, 123.

**Spielmann, G. J.,** La protección contra heladas mediante el riego por aspersión. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 121. 1958, 3—22.

**Spielmann, G. J.,** Riego por aspersión en la protección contra heladas. Corp. frutic. Argentina. CFA 24. 1958, nr. 242, p. 5—8.

**Stechow, E.,** Über kosmische Einflüsse auf die Organismenwelt. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 32. 1958, 353—356.

**Stegemann, S.,** Zur Klärung der Wirkung des Spurenelementes Bor in Frostschutzversuchen. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 226—227.

**Stender, J. A.,** Nachtvorstwering in Californië. (Nachtfrostabwehr in Kalifornien.) Groenten en Fruit 13. 1958, 1033, 2 fig.

**Theron, C.,** (Drought resistance of American rootstocks.) Wynboer 27. 1958, nr. 321, p. 14.

**Thom, H. C. S.,** and **Shaw, R. H.,** Climatological analysis of freeze data for Iowa. Monthly Weather Rev., Washington, 86. 1958, nr. 7, p. 251—257.

**Tiedemann, F.,** 90 000 ha durch Winderosion bedroht. Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 293, 2 Abb.

**Tönnies, G.,** Flurschutz zur Erhaltung der Hecken. Für unsere freilebende Tierwelt (Beil. zu Mitt.bl. Schutzgemeinsch. dtsch. Wild Nr. 4) 1958, 6.

**Tomsich, G.,** (Hail control at a decisive turn.) Riso (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 12, p. 17—20.

**Toorenaar, G.,** Het windscherm van populieren. (Poplars as windbreaks.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 325.

**Traveń, F. I.,** Polezaščitnoe lesorazvedenie v borьbe s vetrovoj ėroziej. (Shelterbelt planting to control wind erosion.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Moskva, 6. 1958, nr. 9, p. 47—52.

**Trowell, G. F.,** Weather conditions during 1957. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 79—82, 1 fig.

**Uhlig,** Kann man den Hagel wirksam bekämpfen? Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1156—1157.

**Uhlig,** Windschutzstreifen und bodennahe Luftbewegung. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 184—185, 3 Abb.

**Uhlig,** Windschutz und bodennahes Klima. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 736—737, 2 Abb.

**Wackernell, N.,** Die Wassertemperatur und Wärmeabgabe in der Frostschutzberegnung. In: Beiträge zur Frage d. Frostschutzberegnung, Perrot-Regnerbau GmbH., 1958, 13—16.

**Waggoner, P. E.,** Protecting plants from the cold; the principles and benefits of plastic shelters. Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 614. 1958, 35 p.

**Wålstedt, L.,** Bergens klimat och vegetation. (Climate and vegetation of mountains.) Kungl. Skogs-, Lantbruksakad. Tidskr., Stockholm, 97. 1958, 231—270, 18 fig.

**Wang, J. Y.,** An evaluation of some techniques in agrometeorology (methods relating to problems in cultivated plants). Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1471.

**Weihe, K. v.,** Eine Übersicht über physiologische Vorgänge bei der Frostresistenz und beim Frosttod. Rhododendron-Ges., Bremen 1958, 14—21.

**Wiklund, K.,** (Snow, as an economic factor in crop culture.) [protection against cold] Västerbotten (Sverige) 31. 1958, nr. 3/4, p. 78—80.

**Wilusz, Z.,** Wpływ zadrzewienia ochronnego na gospodarke wodną i plonowanie przyległych terenów. (Der Einfluß der Windschutzstreifen auf die Wasserwirtschaft und die Hektarerträge der anliegenden Terrains.) Ekologia polska (Ser. A), Warszawa, 6. 1958, 1—52, 22 fig.

**Witte, K.,** Frostschadenverhütung unter Niederglas. [Bewässerung] Techn. im Gart.bau Nr. 8. 1958, 1—2.

**Witte, K.,** Frostschutz durch Beregnung bei Jungpflanzen unter Niederglas. Wasser u. Nahrung 3. 1957/58, Nr. 2, S. 21—24, 6 Abb.

**Witte, K.,** und **Pogrell, H. v.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß des Windes auf die Pflanzentemperatur bei der direkten Frostberegnung. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 195—197, 4 Abb.

**Woudenberg, J. P. M.,** Nachtvorstbestrijding bij lage gewassen door bedekking. Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Den Haag, 21. 1958, 198—202.

**Yamada, S., Tamura, S.,** and **Koyama, T.,** (On the cause of poor field crops in Tokachi District, 1956.) [weather injuries] Obihiro. Zootechn. Univ. Res. Bull. 2. 1958, 353—364.

**Yamaoka, Y.,** Experimental studies on the relation between transpiration rate and meteorological elements. Amer. geophys. Union Trans. 39. 1958, nr. 2, p. 249—265.

**Zislavsky, W.,** Frost und Hagel — gefürchtete Schadensursachen! Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 3. Sdr.-Nr., S. 1.

**Zislavsky, W.,** Grundlagen der Frostresistenz und des Frostschutzes. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 3. Sdr.-Nr., S. 1—12, 14 Abb.

**Zislavsky, W.,** Versuche zur Hagelbekämpfung mit Silberjodid-Bodengeneratoren im Kanton Tessin (Schweiz) im Jahre 1957. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 3. Sdr.-Nr., S. 16—17.

**Beregnung und Frostschutz in Tirol.** Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 398.

**Bericht über die Generalversammlung der Deutschen Hagelversicherungs-Gesellschaft** in Wiesbaden. Südtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 242—243.

**Climatic tables.** Nature, London, 182. 1958, 361.

**Deutsche Hagel-Versicherungs-Gesellschaft** gibt Geschäftsbericht 1957. Mitt.bl. Landesverb. Gartenbau, Landw. Berlin 9. 1958, 123.

**Florida frost warning service** reports findings on freeze. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 6, p. 25—27; nr. 7, p. 14—17.

**Frostschutz** durch Beregnung. Ber. land-., forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 14—15.

**Frostschutz** im Wein-, Obst- und Gemüsebau. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 166.

**Hagelbekämpfung.** Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 233.

**Hagelbekämpfung** mit Silberjodid-Raketen. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 9, S. 7.

Die **Hagelgefahr in der Schweiz.** Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 226—227.

**Hagelversicherung** zu Hagelabwehrversuchen. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 10, S. 22.

**Interessante Hagelabwehr-Versuche.** AD-Agrardienst, Hamburg, 12. 1958, Nr. 54, S. 3.

**Interpretazioni fitopatologiche** della irrigazione a pioggia. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 336—337, 1 fig.

**Jahresbericht 1957.** Dtsch. Wetterd., Frankfurt/M., Nr. 5. 1958, 77 S., 17 Abb.

**Kulturpflanzen vertragen keine »nassen Füße«.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 42, S. 16.

**Neuere Erfahrungen** beim Frostschutz im Wein-, Obst- und Gemüsebau. AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 2—3. — Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 35.

**Les orages de grêle en 1958.** Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 102, p. 28—31, 6 fig.; nr. 103, p. 39, 3 fig.

**Panel discussion** on whither weather, climate, and agriculture? Proc. nat. Res. Counc. agric. Res. Inst. 6. 1958, 60—75.

**Per le zone colpite dalla grandine.** Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 287.

**La protection contre la gelée** en Angleterre et en Allemagne. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 37—39.

**Quand les sorciers tibétains** font la pluie et le beau temps et luttent contre la grêle. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 95, p. 45—47.

**Raketenfront** gegen die Hagelwolken. Landw. Wochenbl. München, 148. 1958, Nr. 13, S. 4.

**Schleifender Wind.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 708.

**Snow** — friend of foe? Gardg. illustr., London, 143, 1958, 113.

**Stabilisierungsmittel** zur Bekämpfung von Bodenverwehungen. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 8.

**Technik gegen Naturgewalt.** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1320.

Die **Unwetterschäden** vor dem Landtag. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1364, 1366.

**Versicherungen gegen Hagelschäden.** Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 308.

**Wenn die Frühfröste ausbleiben.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1739.

**Wieder Hochwasserschäden.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 927, 1 Abb.

## d) Physikalische und chemische Einflüsse, Industrieschäden, Schädigung der Pflanzen durch Pflanzenschutzmittel

## Physical and chemical influences, industrial damage, damage caused by pest control materials

## Influences physiques et chimiques, dégâts causés par l'industrie et des parasiticides

**Alban, E. K.,** Damage to horticultural crops from 2,4-D and 2,4,5-T drift and volatility. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. nr. 15. 1958, 25—26. (Abstr.).

**Alexander, M.,** Herbicides and soil microorganism. Farm Res. 24. 1958, nr. 4, p. 15.

**Alexandri, A. V.,** Vătămari aduse plantelor de către agenţii chimici din atmosferă. (Préjudices portés aux plantes par les agents chimiques de l'atmosphère.) Grad., Via, Livada, Bucureşti, 7. 1958, 41—46, 5 fig.

**Baldacci, E.,** and **Ceccarelli, V.,** (Atmospheric pollution and plants.) Chim. et Ind., Paris, 40. 1958, 274—281.

**Beard, B. H., Haskins, T. A.,** and **Gardner, C. O.,** Comparison of effects of X-rays and thermal neutrons on dormant seeds of barley, maize, mustard, and safflower. Genetics 43. 1958. 728—736.

**Beinhauer, H.,** Die Wirkung von TCA und Dalapon auf Unkräuter und Kulturpflanzen. Lantbrukshögsk., Uppsala, Ann. 24. 1958, 431—461.

**Bertossi, F.,** and **Picco, D.,** Zineb, ziram e nabam al teste lupino. (Zineb, ziram and nabam subjected to the lupin test.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 293—301.

**Bethge, H.,** Spektralphotometrie und Rauchschadendiagnostik. [Pflanzen] Schr.reihe Ver. Wasser-, Boden-Lufthyg. 13. 1958, 3—10.

**Biebl, R.,** Strahlensukkulenz. Atompraxis 4. 1958, 411—416, 6 Abb.

**Birdsell, D. G., Watson, D. P.,** and **Grigsby, B. H.,** Toxicity and efficiency of selected herbicides on representative ornamental plants. Soil Sci. 6. 1958, 34—41, 1 fig.

**Bishop, N. I.,** and **Gaffron, H.,** The inhibition of photosynthesis by sodium fluoride. I. The sodium fluoride-induced carbon dioxide burst from Chlorella. Biochim., biophys. Acta 28. 1958, 35—44.

**Bočarova, L. P.,** and **Ukrainec, N. S.,** (The effect of organic-phosphorus insecticides on ascorbinoxidase.) Biochimija (Biochemistry), Leningrad, 23. 1958, 388—389.

**Boggie, R., Hunter, R. F.,** and **Knight, A. H.,** Studies of the root development of plants in the field using radioactive tracers. J. Ecol. 46. 1958, 621—639, 2 fig.

**Bormann, F. H., Shafer, P. R.,** and **Mulcahy, D.,** Fallout on the vegetation of New England during the 1957 atom bomb test series. Ecology 39. 1958, 376—378, 1 tab. geogr.

**Bowman, J. S.,** Metabolism of certain thiophosphate systemic insecticides by plants, insects, and mammals. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1192.

**Bowman, J. S.,** and **Casida, J. E.,** Further studies on the metabolism of thimet by plants, insects, and mammals. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 838—843, 2 fig.

**Brandt. C. S.,** Special jubilee symposium: air pollution with relation to agronomic crops. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 544.

**Bravo, A. R.,** Efectividad del lindane como agente inductor de poliploidismo en Centeno. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 164—165.

**Büsscher, M.,** Spektralphotometrischer Nachweis von Säureschäden an Pflanzen. Schr.reihe Ver. Wasser-, Boden-, Lufthyg. 13. 1958, 11—20.

**Bussler, W.,** Manganvergiftung bei höheren Pflanzen. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 81. 1958, 256—265, 5 Abb.

**Casier, J. P. J.,** (Toxicity of and injuries to plants by phosphoric acid esters.) Tuinbouberichten 22. 1958, 123—125.

**Cervato, A.,** (Agricultural aspects of the accumulation of copper in the soil.) [toxicity] Univ. Cattol. Sacro Cuore Fac. Agr., Milano, Ann. 6. 1958, 83—117.

**Clor, M. A., Currier, H. B.,** and **Stocking, C. R.,** Growth responses resulting from gibberellic acid and 2,4-D interaction. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 120. 1958, 80—87.

**Cole, G. A.,** Air pollution with relation to agronomic crops. III. Vegetation survey methods in air pollution studies. Agron, J., Washington, 50. 1958, 553—555.

**Crabtree, G. D.,** The influence of light on plant response to herbicides. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1181.

**Cuillé, J.,** et **Blanchet, B.,** Les huiles de traitements, leur phytotoxicité. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 13. 1958, 53—65.

**Davis, D. E.,** and **Funderburk jr., H. H.,** Variability in susceptibility to injury by DNBP. Weeds 6. 1958, 454—460.

**Day, B. E.,** Symptoms of herbicide injury. Proc. calif. Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 62—63.

**Dechev, G.,** i **Bakurdžieva, N.,** (Veränderungen im Verhalten der Pflanzenorganismen gegenüber der Temperatur nach Behandlung der Samen mit chemischen Stoffen.) Izv. bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Biol. »Metodii Popov.« 9. 1958, 167—173.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** El polvo de las fábricas de cemento y el cultivo de los agrios. Annona 3. 1958, nr. 25, p. 30—32.

**Den Boer, W.,** Beschadiging door natriumchloraat. (Schädigungen durch Natriumchlorat.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 144—149, 10 fig.

**Dugger jr., W. M., Humphreys, T. E.,** and **Calhoun, B.,** Influence of N-(trichloromethylthio)-4-cyclohexene-1,2-dicarboximide (captan) on higher plants. I. Effect on the morphology and gross metabolism of root tissue. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 683—687, 3 fig.

**Dunn, S. J.,** Seed-head development in tall fescue as influenced by date of application of 3 chloro IPC. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 403.

**Ehrenreich, J. H.,** Effects of certain fungicides on seed germination and seedling etablishment of range forage plants. J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 22—27.

**Ercegovich, C. D.,** Studies on the analysis and persistence of 3-amino-1,2,4-triazole in plant tissue and soil. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 378.

**Gaul, H.,** Entstehung von pflanzlichen Mutationen durch Bestrahlung. Landw. Forsch. Sdr.-H. 11. 1958, 110—116.

**Goffart, H.,** und **Heiling, A.,** Nebenwirkungen bei der Nematodenbekämpfung mit Shell D-D und verwandten Mitteln. Nematologica 3. 1958, 213—228, 1 fig.

**Govi, G.,** e **Ercolani, G. L.,** Dannosi effetti dello »smog« sulle piante. Progr. agric. 4. 1958, 1110—1116, 7 fig., 4 fig. col.

**Haagen-Smit, A. J.,** Air conservation. With discovery of the sources and chemical reactions of pollutants, the stage is set for conservation. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 869—878, 8 fig., 3 tab. geogr.

**Härtel, O.,** Zur Trennung der Schadanteile gleichzeitig auf die Vegetation einwirkender Abgasquellen. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 598—600, 3 Abb.

**Harris, J. H.,** Experiments with various chemicals to attenuate the toxicity of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 17—18.

**Hashimoto, Y.,** Chlorella, as a material of studying and testing phyto-toxicity (preliminary report). [economic poisons] Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 203—207.

**Helge, H.,** Stoffwechselstörungen bei Neurospora crassa nach Einwirkung der wachstumhemmenden Hexachlorcyclohexane. Arch. exp. Path., Pharmakol., Leipzig, 233. 1958, 409—421.

**Hill, A. C., Transtrum, L. G., Pack, M. R.,** and **Winters, W. S.,** Air pollution with relation to agronomic crops. VI. An investigation of the »hidden injury« theory of fluoride damage to plants. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 562—565.

**Hilton, J. L., Jansen, L. L.,** and **Gentner, W. A.,** Betaalanine protection of yeast growth against the inhibitory action of several chlorinated aliphatic acid herbicides. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. 1958, 43—45, 2 fig.

**Hölte, W.,** Zur Kenntnis von Wesen und Erscheinungsformen der Schwefligsäureeinwirkung auf die Pflanzenwelt. Ztschr Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 32—36.

**Hooper, F. N.,** The effect of applications of pelleted 2,4-D upon the bottom fauna of Kent Lake, Oakland County, Michigan. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 41 (Abstr.).

**Huber, B.,** »Smog« in Los Angeles. Umschau 58. 1958, 278.

**Israel, H.,** und **Reifferscheid, H.,** Bemerkungen zur radioaktiven Verseuchung der Atmosphäre. Atomkernenergie 3. 1958, 255—260.

**Johnsen, E. J.,** and **Colmer, A. R.,** The relationship of magnesium ion and molecular structure of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and some related compounds to the inhibition of the respiration of Azotobacter vinelandii. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. 1958, 99—101.

**Kandler, O.,** The effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol on respiration, oxydative assimilation, and photosynthesis in Chlorella. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 11. 1958, 675—684.

**Kannenberg, H.,** Erfolge und Mißerfolge bei der Kupferung des Bodens. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 507—508.

**Kedrov-Zichman, O. K., Agafonova, A. F.,** and **Koževnikova, A. N.,** (Influence of raduation $Co^{60}$ upon agricultural plants.) Vses. naučn.-techn. Konf. Prim. radioaktivn., stabil'n. Izotopov, Izlučenii v narod. Choz., Nauk. Trudy: Fiziol. Rast. Agrochem. Počvoved. 1957. 1958, 427—433.

**Kiermayer, O.,** und **Youssef, E.,** Über die toxische Wirkung synthetischer Wuchs- und Hemmstoffe auf das Protoplasma einiger Pflanzen. Protoplasma, Wien, 49. 1958, 541—548.

**Kirschner, H.,** Die Lebensdauer von Laubblättern nach Spritzung mit 2,4-D-Na bei Gynura aurantiaca. Phyton (Österr.) 7. 1958, 253—257, 1 Abb.

**Kisser, J.,** und **Lehnert, I.,** Die Herstellung von Abklatschpräparaten mit Hilfe der Klebeband-Methode. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart, 47, 1958, 165—168, 6 Abb.

**Kukin, V. F.,** and **Simanovič, Z. M.,** (The duration of the toxic action in the soil of 2,4-D.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Moskva, nr. 5. 1958, 66.

**Lachover, D., Plaut, M.,** and **Angel-Malachii, S.,** (Some effects of thallium sulfate on plant growth, and its behavior in the soil.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 1—10.

**Lockhart jr., L. B.,** Concentrations of radioactive materials in the air during 1957. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 1139.

**Ludwig, G. D.,** Inhibition of plant growth by isonicotinic acid hydrazide. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.) 17. 1958, 524 (Abstr.).

**Mansurova, V. V., Sacharov, V. V.,** and **Chvostova, V. V.,** (The sensitivity of diploid and auto-tetraploid plants to gamma-radiation.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 43. 1958, 989—997, 3 fig.

**Middleton, J. T.,** Air pollution (smog) injury. Proc. calif. Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 100—102.

**Moreland, D. E., Hill, K. L.,** and **Hilton, K. L.,** Interference with the photochemical activity of isolated chloroplasts by herbicidal materials. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 40—41.

**Morre, D. J.,** and **Rogers, B. J.,** Studies concerning the fate of long-chain esters of 2,4-D in plants. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 3.

**Naumann, K.,** Die Beeinflussung der Bodenmikroflora durch hochprozentige Parathionzusätze bei verschiedener Bodenfeuchtigkeit. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 395—396, 1 Abb.

**Noble, W. M.,** and **Wright, L. A.,** Air pollution with relation to agronomic crops. II. A bio-assay approach to the study of air pollution. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 551—553.

**Noulard, L.,** Mutations induites par rayons X chez »Triticum aestivum L.« Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 26. 1958, 135—150.

**Patrick, Z. A.,** and **Koch, L. W.,** Inhibition of respiration, germination, and growth by substances arising during the decomposition of certain plant residues in the soil. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 621—647, 16 fig.

**Pierce, M. E.,** The effect of the weedicide kuron upon the flora and fauna to two experimental areas of Long Pond, Dutchess County, N. Y. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 338—343.

**Quaglia, A.,** Danneggiamento del grano prodotto da un diserbante nitroderivato. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 178—179, 2 fig.

**Ravikovitch, S.,** and **Muravsky, E.,** (Irrigation with waters of varying degrees of salinity and its influence on soil and crops.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 221—254, 14 fig.

**Richards, B. L., Middleton, J. T.,** and **Hewitt, W. B.,** Air pollution with relation to agronomic crops. V. Oxidant stipple of grape. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 559—561.

**Riepma, P.,** Watergebruik, zoutopname en de groei van planten onder invloed van DNC in de voedingsoplossing. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 950—958.

**Rojatti, G.,** Zineb e fotosintesi. (Zineb and photosynthesis.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 333.

**Sandercock, T. A.,** Herbicides. [demaging effects on plants] West. canad. Soc. Hortic. Rept., Proc. nr. 14. 1958, 79—80.

**Sansing, N. G.,** Absorption and translocation of radioactive simazine by corn, cotton and cucumbers. J. Alabama Acad. Sci. 30. 1958, nr. 2, p. 10.

**Scheffer, F.,** und **Ludwieg, F.,** Das Verhalten von Strontium-90 in Boden und Pflanze und landwirtschaftliche Maßnahmen zur Verminderung der Strontium-90-Verseuchung der Nahrungsmittel. Atompraxis 4. 1958, 416—419.

**Schmittmann, E. F.,** Rauchschäden! Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 37—38, 1 Abb.

**Schröder,** Verpestete Luft — kein unabänderlicher Zustand. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10, 1958, Nr. 41, S. 2.

**Schuphan, W.,** Prüfung der Einwirkung neuzeitlicher Pflanzenschutzmittel auf pflanzliche Inhaltsstoffe. Vortr., Diskuss.beitr. Tag. biol.-chem. Verfahren land-, forstw. Prod. 7. u. 8. 3 (1957). Bad Godesberg 1958, 5—6.

**Schweizer, E.,** and **Rogers, B. J.,** The effect of amino triazole on cellfree preparations of plant catalase in relation to herbicidal action. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 6 (Abstr.).

**Sekera, M.,** Muß Technik und Chemie im Ackerbau naturzerstörend und gesundheitsgefährdend wirken? Land-, forstw. Betrieb 7. 1958, 339—340.

**Sheets, T. J.,** The comparative toxicities of monuron and simazin in soil. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 43.

**Singleton, W. R.,** Nuclear radiation in food and agriculture. D. Van Nostrand Comp., New York/Toronto/London 1958, XII+379 p., fig. (Geneva Ser. peaceful Uses atomic Energy.)

**Smith, L. M.,** Insecticidal injury to plants. Proc. calif. Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 56—60.

**Spoerl, E.,** and **Looney, D.,** Phosphorus metabolism in yeast accompanying an inhibition of cell division by X-rays. J. Bact., Baltimore, 76. 1958, 63—69.

**Stark, C.,** Zur phytotoxischen Wirksamkeit des Chlorpikrin. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 23—25, 4 Abb.

**Stryckers, J.,** La destruction de plantes adventices au moyen de produits chimiques. Minist. Agric., Serv. Prot. Végétaux, Bruxelles 1958, 63 p., fig.

**Switzer, C. M.,** Weed control and 2,4-D injury. Ontario Soil, Crop Improvem. Assoc. Addr. Proc. 1958, 99—101.

**Taylor, O. C.,** Air pollution with relation to agronomic crops. IV. Plant growth suppressed by exposure to air-borne oxidants (smog). Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 556—558.

**Thomas, M. D.,** Air pollution with relation to agronomic crops. I. General status of research on the effects of air pollution on plants. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 545—550.

**Tonzig, S.,** Plants as indicators of the presence and intensity of action of some atmospheric contaminants. Minerva Medica, Roma 1958, 1085—1091.

**Tosti-Croce, E.,** (Technical advice on the theme »damage caused by hygroscopic dusts in suspension in the smoke of industrial establishments«.) Genio rur. (Italia) 21. 1958, 977—984.

**Wentzel,** Luftverunreinigung — Gefahr für die belebte Welt. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 597—598, 2 Abb.

**West, S. H.,** Physiological and biochemical effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on cellular metabolism in plants. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 929.

**Williams, W.,** and **Dowrick, G. J.,** The uptake and distribution of radioactive phosphorus ($^{32}$P) in relation to the mutation rate in plants. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, 80—95.

**Wolters, K.,** Zur Wirkung von Ultraschall auf die Keimung und Entwicklung von Pflanzen und auf den Verlauf von Pflanzenkrankheiten. Forsch.ber. Wirtschafts-,Verkehrsminist. Nordrhein-Westfalen Nr. 629. 1958, 34 S., 15 Abb.

**Zinkernagel, P. H.,** Über den Wert der chemischen Bestimmung des Schwefelgehaltes in Blättern bei Rauchschadendiagnosen. Schr.reihe Ver. Wasser-, Boden-, Lufthyg. 13. 1958, 21—28.

**(Absorption by leaves** of 2,4,5-T sprays.) Ann. Rept. Georgia Forest Res. Counc. 1957. 1958, 5.

**Defoliant injures next year's crop.** Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin) 11. 1958, nr. 1, p. 22.

**Erstes internationales Symposion** über die biologische Wirkung **radioaktiver Niederschläge,** Lausanne. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 392—393.

**Rauchschäden** durch schweflige Säure an Nadelhölzern. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 600—601.

**Reinhaltung der Luft.** Eine Entschließung des Deutschen Bauernverbandes. Dtsch. Bauern-Korresp. 11. 1958, 202—203.

**Schäden durch Verunreinigung der Luft.** Rechtliche Bestimmungen sind überholungsbedürftig. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 33, S. 4.

**Schutz der Landwirtschaft** gegen Schäden durch Verunreinigung der Luft. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 37, S. 4.

**Smog protector** for plants. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 697.

**Spray drift damage** to crops. Gardg. illustr., London, 143. 1958, 104.

**Vergiftung der Umwelt.** [Abwässer] VDG (Vereinig. dtsch. Gewässerschutz) Mitt. unser Wasser Nr. 9/10. 1958, 7.

Die **Wärmeabsorption** eines dunkelfarbigen Wildschadenverhütungsmittels. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 462—463.

**Wasser und Atom.** VDG (Vereinig. dtsch. Gewässerschutz) Mitt. unser Wasser Nr. 11/12. 1958, 10—12, 3 Abb.

### e) Wunden
### Wounds — Blessures

**Black, L. M.,** Wound-tumor. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 44. 1958, 364—367.

**Leiser, A. T.,** Polyethylene treatment for tree bark wounds. Amer. Nurseryman 107. 1958, nr. 9, p. 13, 49.

## 4. Pflanzliche Feinde
## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

### a) Bacteriophyta

**Ark, P. A.,** and **Schroth, M. N.,** Use of slices of carrot and other fleshy roots to detect crown gall bacteria in soil. [Agrobacterium tumefaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1279—1281, 3 fig.

**Blackmon, C. W.,** Differences in amino acid utilization by Xanthomonas malvacearum races 1 and 2. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 342 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assos. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 216—217 (Abstr.).

**Branas, J.,** Les broussins. [Agrobacterium tumefaciens] Progr. agric., vitic., Villefranche, 75. 1958, [Jan.], 27—30, 1 fig.

**Ciccarone, A., Casarini, B.,** and **Ceci, D.,** (Tests for control of Septoria lycopersici and Xanthomonas vesicatoria.) Ind. ital. Conserve 33. 1958, 313—319.

**Ciferri, O., et al.,** Produzione di pigmenti flavinici da parte di un attinomicete. Rev. Inst. Antibióticos 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 39—51.

**Costa, J. J.,** Acrecentamiento de la resistencia a antibióticos por algunas cepas de bacterias fitopatógenas. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 199.

**Cummins, C. S.,** and **Harris, H.,** Studies on the cell-wall composition and taxonomy of Actinomycetales and related groups. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 173—189, 2 fig.

**De Ley, J., Kilgore, W. W.,** and **Starr, M. P.,** Catabolism of uronates by Erwinia soft-rot bacteria. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 23. 1958, 861—863.

**De Repentigny, J.,** et **Sonea, S.,** Détection microscopique de la fluorescence primaire chez les bactéries. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 17—23, 6 fig.

**Do Amaral, J. F.,** Caracteres bioquimicos do Xanthomonas manihotis e X. rubrisubalbicans e suas posições na chave de Burkholder (Schizomycetes, Pseudomonadaceae). (Biochemical characters of Xanthomonas manihotis and X. rubrisubalbicans; their positions in Burkholder's 1957 key for the genus (Schizomycetes, Pseudomonadaceae.).) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 25. 1958, 67—72.

**Doskočil, J., Sikyta, B., Kašparova, J., Doskočilova, D.,** and **Zajíček, J.,** Development of the culture of Streptomyces rimosus in submerged fermentation. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 302—314, 4 fig.

**Dowson, W. J.,** The present position of bacterial plant diseases and subjects for future research. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 33—37.

**Dye, D. W.,** Host specificity in Xanthomonas. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1813—1814, 1 fig.

**Dye, M. H.,** Development of streptomycin-resistant variants of Pseudomonas syringae van Hall in culture and in peach seedlings. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 44—50.

**Ellett, C. W.,** Bacteria parasitic on plants in Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 145—149, 5 fig.

**Ettlinger, L., Corbaz, R.,** und **Hütter, R.,** Zur Arteinteilung der Gattung Streptomyces Waksman et Henrici. Experientia, Basel, 14. 1958, 334—335.

**Ettlinger, L., Corbaz, R.,** und **Hütter, R.,** Zur Systematik der Actinomyceten. 4. Eine Arteinteilung der Gattung Streptomyces Waksman et Henrici. Arch. Mikrobiol. 31. 1958, 326—358, 11 Abb.

**Fallot, J.,** Induction, par Bacillus megaterium, de la prolifération in vitro des tissus de tiges de Vitis rupestris, prélevées pendant la période de repos végétatif. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 38. 1958, 8—13.

**Garber, E. D.,** Nutritional aspects of the host-parasite relationship. [Erwinia aroideae] Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 12.

**Goto, M.,** and **Okabe, N.,** (Bacterial plant diseases in Japan IX. 1. Bacterial stem rot of pea. 2. Halo blight of bean. 3. Bacterial spot of physalis plant.) Bull. Fac. Agric. Shizuoka Univ. nr. 8. 1958, 33—49.

**Goto, M.,** and **Okabe, N.,** Cellulolytic activity of phytopathogenic bacteria. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1516.

**Goto, M.,** and **Okabe, N.,** (Studies on the strains of Erwinia carotovora (Jones) Holland. V. Antigenic structures of soma, their relation to biochemical properties, and heat inactivation of agglutinins.) Bull. Fac. Agric. Shizuoka Univ. nr. 8. 1958, 1—31.

**Graham, D. C.,** Occurrence of soft-rot bacteria in Scottish soils. [Erwinia] Nature, London, 181. 1958, 61.

**Graham, D. C.,** The status of Erwinia lathyri and related bacteria. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, nr. 4, p. 49—51.

**Grainger jr., T. H.,** A guide to the history of bacteriology. Ronald Press Comp., New York 1958, XI+210 p. (Chron. bot. nr. 18).

**Hoffmann, G. M.,** Untersuchungen zur Ätiologie pflanzlicher Actinomykosen. Habil.schr. landw. Fak. Martin-Luther-Univ., Halle-Wittenberg 1958, 56 S., 16 Abb.

**Husain, A.,** and **Kelman, A.,** Relation of slime production to mechanism of wilting and pathogenicity of Pseudomonas solanacearum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 155—165, 3 fig.

**Kaper, J. M.,** and **Veldstra, H.,** On the metabolism of tryptophan by Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Biochim., biophys. Acta 30. 1958, 401—420, 21 fig., 1 tab. col.

**Katznelson, H.,** Metabolism of phytopathogenic bacteria. II. Metabolism or carbohydrates by cell-free extracts. J. Bact., Baltimore, 75. 1958, 540—543.

**Kenner, B. A., Riddle, J. W., Rockwood, S. W.,** and **Bordner, R. H.,** Bacterial identification by infrared spectrophotometry. II. Effect of instrumental and environmental variables. J. Bact., Baltimore, 75. 1958, 16—20, 5 fig.

**Knösel, D.,** und **Günther, I.,** Zur Karyologie der Bakterien. Fortgeführte elektronenoptische Studien an Agrobacterium-Arten. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 161—168, 9 Abb.

**Krasil'nikov, N. A., Korenjako, A. I.,** and **Artamonova, O. I.,** (On the phenomenon of self-depression in Actinomycetes.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 120. 1958, 900—903.

**Kupila, S.,** Anatomical and cytological comparison of the development of crown gall in three host species. [Agrobacterium tumefaciens on tomatoes, sunflowers, peas] Suomalainen Eläin-, Kasvitiet. Seura Vanamo. Kasvitiet. Julkaisu. 30. 1958, nr. 1, 89 p.

**Leifson, E.,** and **Erdman, L. W.,** Flagellar characteristics of Rhizobium species. Antonie van Leeuwenhoek, J. Microbiol., Serol., 24. 1958, 97—110, 3 tab.

**Lester, G.,** Requirement for potassium by bacteria. J. Bact., Baltimore, 75. 1958, 426—428.

**Linskens, H.,** »Bacto strip«. Die Grundlagen des bakteriologischen Papierstreifen-Verfahrens und seine Anwendung. Mikrokosmos 47. 1958, 91—94, 7 Abb.

**Meyer von Gregory, R.,** und **Wartenberg, H.,** Untersuchungen über den Parasitismus von Erwinia phytophthora (Appel) Holland. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 257—282, 2 Abb.

**Panek, A. D.,** e **Verona, O.,** Aminoacidi presenti nelle cellule di Agrobacterium tumefaciens (Smith et Town.) Conn e di Pseudomonas savastanoi (Smith) Stevens. Atti, Forli, 15. 1958, 224—228.

**Pridham, T. G., Hesseltine, C. W.,** and **Benedict, R. G.,** A guide for the classification of Streptomycetes according to selected groups; placement of strains in morphological sections. Appl. Microbiol. 6. 1958, 52—79.

**Reinhardt, J. F.,** The effect of sub-freezing temperatures on the viability and pathogenicity of the fire blight pathogen, Erwinia amylovora (Burrill) Winslow et al. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 358.

**Romoli C., M.,** and **Gottlieb, D.,** Estudios preliminares sobre la »marchitez bacteriana« en Chile. Simiente 27. 1958, nr. 1—4, p. 58—59 (Abstr.).

**Ruiz, A.,** Contribución al estudio del género Phytomonas Donovan en Costa Rica. II. Phytomonas elmassiani (Migone, 1916) Wenyon, 1926. [incl. list of recorded host plants] Rev. Biol. trop. 6. 1958, 263—272.

**Schneider, C. L.,** Further studies on the host range of Aphanomyces cochlioides. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 463—464 (Abstr.).

**Smith, W. K.,** Chromatographic examination of the products of digestion of pectic materials by culture solutions of plant pathogenic and other bacteria. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 42—47.

**Smith, W. K.,** A survey of the production of pectic enzymes by plant pathogenic and other bacteria. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 33—41.

**Stapp, C.,** Pflanzenpathogene Bakterien. Eine Einführung mit Hinweisen auf einschlägige bakteriologische und serologische Arbeitsmethoden. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1958, 259 S., 100 Abb.

**Starr, M. P.,** The blue pigment of Corynebacterium insidiosum. Arch. Mikrobiol. 30. 1958, 325—334, 7 Abb.

**Starr, M. P., und de Ley, J.,** Abbau von Uronaten durch die »soft-rot« Bakterien Erwinia. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 141.

**Stepanova, L. N., and Fiš, E. M.,** (On toxic bacteria in turf-podsol soils.) [Pseudomonas fluorescens] (Bull. Acad. Sci. USSR, Ser. Biol.) 23. 1958, 361—368, 7 fig.

**Sutton, M. D., Katznelson, H., and Quadling, C.,** A bacteriophage that attacks numerous phytopathogenic Xanthomonas species. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 493—497, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Tsuyama, H.,** (Studies on the behaviour of the soft-rot bacterium in mixed culture with soil bacteria.) [Erwinia arvoideae] J. Fac. Agric. Iwate Univ. 4. 1958, 63—72, 3 fig.

**Wagn, O., og Dahl, M. H.,** (Fungus and bacterial diseases.) Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 603—605.

**International code of nomenclature of bacteria and viruses.** Edited by the editorial board of the International Committee on Bacteriological Nomenclature. Iowa State Coll. Press 1958, XXII+186 p.

## b) Myxophyta

**Agnihothrudu, V.,** Notes on fungi from north-east India. II. An undescribed myxomycete from Assam. [Arcyria] J. indian bot. Soc. 37. 1958, 499—503.

**Alexopoulos, C. J.,** Three new species of Myxomycetes from Greece. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 52—56, 5 fig.

**Daniel, J. W., and Rusch, H. P.,** Control of sporulation in Physarum polycephalum. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.) 17. 1958, 434 (Abstr.).

**Farr, M. L., and Martin, G. W.,** Two new Myxomycetes from Brazil. [Arcyria, Stemonitis] Brotéria, Lisboa, 27. 1958, 153—158.

**Kishimoto, U.,** Rhythmicity in the protoplasmic streaming of a slime mold, Physarum polycephalum. I—II. J. gen. Physiol. 41. 1958, 1205—1244.

**Martin, G. W.,** The contribution of de Bary to our knowledge of Myxomycetes. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 65. 1958, 122—127.

**Nannenga, N. E.,** (Collecting Myxomycetes.) Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 61. 1958, 243—252.

**Nannenga-Bremekamp, N. E.,** (Notes on Myxomycetes. I. Some remarks on the genus Reticularia Bull. Emend. Rost. II. A new Didymium, a new Physarum and a new variety of Badhamia lilacina (Fr.) Rost.) [incl. n. sp.] Acta bot. neerland. 7. 1958, 769—785.

**Thind, K. S., and Manocha, M. S.,** The Myxomycetes of the Mussoorie Hills. IX. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 10—22.

**Thind, K. S., and Rehill, P. S.,** The Myxomycetes of the Mussoorie Hills. XI. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 96—109, 9 fig.

**Wichanský, E.,** (Myxomyces Diderma spumarioides Fr. in Prague.) Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, 218—219.

**Wolf, F. T.,** Chemical nature of the photoreceptor pigment inducing fruiting of plasmodia of Physarum polycephalum. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33. 1958, 149—150 (Abstr.).

## c) Fungi

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Barkai-Golan, R.,** A study of air-borne fungi in Israel. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6. 1958, 247—258, 5 fig.

**Bonner, D. M.,** Aspects of mycological research in Japan. Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 21 (Ser. II). 1958, 146—152.

**Brown, J. C.,** Soil fungi of some British sand dunes in relation to soil type and succession. J. Ecol. 46. 1958, 641—664, 1 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Buchwald, N. F.,** Svampeudstilling, den 24.—27. September 1953. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 64—66.

**Buller, A. H. R.,** Researches on fungi. Vol. 4—6. Hafner Publ. Co., New York 1958, XIII+329 p., 149 fig.; XIII+416 p., 174 fig.; XII+513 p., 131 fig.

**Butin, H., und Schwarz, E.,** Beitrag zur Pilzflora der Umgebung von Bad Godesberg. Decheniana, Bonn, 111. 1958, 19—25.

**Cejp, K., Houby II.** (Fungi II.) Czechosl. Acad. Sci. Press, Prague, 1958, 408 p., 116 fig.

**Chinkova, C.,** (Floristisches Material über die Pilzflora im östlichen Teil des Rila-Gebirges.). Izv. bot. Inst. Akad. Nauk. (Nachr. bot. Inst. Akad. Wiss.), Sofia, 6. 1958, 411—430.

**Chowdhury, S.,** Notes on fungi from Assam. III. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 21. 1958, 152—156, 4 fig.

**Ciferri, R.,** (Fungus diseases and overhead irrigation.) Acqua Agr. Ig., Ind. (Italia). 36. 1958, nr. 3, p. 81 (Abstr.).

**Cochrane, V. W.,** Physiology of fungi. Wiley, New York 1958, 524 p.

**Cooke, W. B.,** The ecology of the fungi. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 24. 1958, 341—429.

**Curl, E. A.,** Chemical exclusion of mites from laboratory fungal cultures. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1026—1029.

**Dovaston, H. F.,** Fungal diseases. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 239.

**Durie, E. B.,** A critical survey of mycological research and literature for the years 1946—1956 in Australia. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 80—96.

**Emerson, R.,** Mycological organization. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 589—621, 73 fig.

**Fåhreus, G., Tullander, V., and Ljunggren, H.,** (Production of high laccase yields in cultures of fungi.) Physiol. Plantarum, København, 11. 1958, 631—643.

**Francis, S. M.,** The Porlock foray. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 266.

**Friedl, J. L.,** Report on the sporicide test. [analysis] J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 41. 1958, 540.

**Goidànich, G.,** (Practical mycology.) Progr. Agric. 4. 1958, 1217—1222.

**Golovin, P. N.,** (The species as a complex taxonomic unit in the fungi.) Vestn. (Nachr.) Leningr. Univ. Ser. Biol. 2. 1958, nr. 9, p. 14—24.

**Gould, C. J.,** The use of tiles for studies on soil-borne fungi. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 811—813, 3 fig.

**Gould, S. W.,** Punched cards, binomial names and numbers. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 331—339.

**Gourmel, M., Baute, R., Bellocq, L., et Canellas, J.,** Sur les rapports entre les conditions météorologiques et la flore mycologique et pollinique de l'air palois. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 121—122.

**Gregory, P. H., and Sreeramulu, T.,** Air spora of an estuary. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 145—156, 4 fig.

**Grossbard, E.,** Autoradiography of fungi through a layer of soil and in agar culture. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 854—856, 4 fig.

**Grossbard, E., and Stranks, D. R.,** Translocation studies in fungi by tracer techniques. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 35—36.

**Henry, R.,** Réactions chimiques colorées en mycologie. Action de l'Lode. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 23. 1958, 154—176, 369—372.

**Höhnk, W.,** Mykologische Notizen: I. Mikropilze im Eis. Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven 5. 1958. 193—194.

**Jackson, R. M.,** Some aspects of soil fungistasis. J. gen. Microbiol. 19. 1958, 390—401, 3 fig.

**Khabiri, E.,** Contribution à la mycoflore de l'Iran. Troisième liste. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 23. 1958, 408—412, 1 fig.

**Lange, M.,** Mykologisk kongres paa Sydfyn 4.—5. September 1954. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 74—77.

**Lange, M.,** Mykologisk kongres på Lolland-Falster 6.—8. Oktober 1956. Friesia, København. 6. 1957/58, 108—112.

**McCallan, S. E. A.,** Determination of individual fungus spore volumes and their size distribution. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 19. 1958, 303—320, 14 fig.

**MacDonald, J. A.,** Some aspects of our knowledge of the fungus cell. Trans., Proc. bot. Soc., Edinburgh, 37 (1956/57). 1958, nr. 3, p. 146—162.

**MacKinnon, J. E.,** Revision crítica de la investigación y de la literatura micológica en el Uruguay en el período 1946—1956. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 224—240.

**Malençon, G.,** Prodrome d'une flore mycologique du Moyen Atlas. 4e contribution. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 73 (1957). 1958, 289—330, 11 fig.

**Martin, G. W.,** Mycological taxonomy as related to practical problems in microbiology. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 97—102.

**Michael, E., und Hennig, B.,** Handbuch für Pilzfreunde. 1. Bd. Die wichtigsten und häufigsten Pilze mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Giftpilze. Bearb. von B. Hennig. VEB G. Fischer, Jena 1958, VIII + 260 S., 17 Abb., 120 Farbtaf.

**Möller, F. H.,** Fungi of the Fœröes. Part II. Myxomycetes, Archimycetes, Phycomycetes, Ascomycetes and fungi imperfecti. Munksgaard, København 1958, 286 p., 161 fig., 1 tab. col.

**Moročkovskij, S. F.,** (Materials for the fungus flora of the Strelecky steppe.) Ukrainsk. bot. Ž., Akad. Nauk USSR (Ukrain. bot. J., Akad. Wiss. USSR) 15. 1958, 88—95.

**Müller, E.,** Pilze aus dem Himalaya II. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 160—184, 18 Abb.

**Naito, N.,** Production of fungitoxic substance by fungi grown on media containing either 2,4-D or related phenoxy compounds. Jap. J. Bot. 16. 1958, 153—162, 9 fig.

**Natarajan, S.,** Carbon-nitrogen metabolism of soil fungi. IV. Influence of carbon sources. V. Role of cyanide, nitrite, and sulphur. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 47. 1958, 338—344, 20 fig.; 48. 1958, 28—32.

**Rayss, T.,** and **Borut, S.,** Contribution to the knowledge of soil fungi in Israel. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 10. 1958, 142—174, 10 fig.

**Redaelli, P.,** e **Ciferri, R.,** Saggio di inoculazioni incrociate di funghi patogeni tra animali e piante. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 201—205, 2 fig.

**Reese, E. T., Clapp, R. C.,** and **Mandels, M.,** A thioglucosidase in fungi. Arch. Biochem. 75. 1958, 228—242, 4 fig.

**Sadasivan, T. S.,** Moulds, metabolites and tissues. Proc. 45th indian Sci. Congr., Madras 1958. 2. 1958, 11 p.

**Saraswathi-Devi, L.,** Problems and techniques involved in trace element essentiality studies with fungi — a critical appraisal. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 48. 1958, 96—108.

**Schwarze, P.,** und **Frandsen, N. O.,** Beobachtungen über den Tryptophanabbau durch Pilze. Planta 50. 1957/58, 353—358, 3 Abb.

**Shaw, C. G.,** Host fungus index for the Pacific Northwest. I., II. Washington. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 335. 1958, 127 p., 336. 1958, 237 p.

**Sierra, G.,** y **Veringa, H. A.,** Accion in vitro de la fenacina alfa-carboxilamida sobre el crecimiento de algunos hongos patogenos y Streptomyces. Microbiol. españ. 11. 1958, 200—206.

**Simonjan, S. A.,** (New forms of parasitic fungi.) Izv. Biol. sel'sk. Nauk, Akad. Nauk Armjansk. SSR (Bull. biol. agric. Sci. Acad. Sci. Armen. SSR) 11. 1958, nr. 6, p. 87—91.

**Stein von Kamienski, E.,** Untersuchungen über die flüchtigen Amine der Pflanzen. III. Mitteilung. Die Amine von Pilzen. Über den Weg der Aminbildung in Pflanzen. Planta 50. 1957/58, 331—352, 8 Abb.

**Subramanian, C. V.,** Taxonomy of fungi. Mem. indian bot. Soc. 1. 1958, 43—51.

**Talbot, P. H. B.,** New and interesting records of South African fungi. III. Bothalia, nat. Herbarium, Pretoria, 7. 1958, 109—116, 3 tab.

**Terui, M.,** and **Kagawa, H.,** The influence of gibberellin on the growth of some plant parasitic fungi. Bull. Fac. Agric. Hirosaki Univ. nr. 4. 1958, 88—91, 1 fig.

**Thiel, K.,** Hinweise zur mikroskopischen Untersuchung einiger Pilzarten. Mikrokosmos 47. 1958, 157—162, 7 Abb.

**Thornton, R. H.,** A soil fungus trap. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1690.

**Treggi, G.,** Contributo allo studio delle esigenze auxologiche di alcuni funghi fitopatogeni. (Contribution to the study of the auxological requirements of some phytopathogenic fungi.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1305—1316, 2 fig.

**Verona, O.,** Deviazioni strutturali e morfologiche nell'apparato vegetativo dei funghi. (Structural and morphological aberrations of the vegetative organs of fungi.) Atti, Forli, 15. 1958, 118—125, 1 fig., 1 tab.

**Viennot-Bourgin, G.,** Contribution à la connaissance des champignons parasites de l'Iran. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 97—210, 3 fig., 14 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

**Wace, N. M.,** and **Holdgate, M. W.,** The vegetation of Tristan da Cunha. [Fungi] J. Ecol. 46. 1958, 593—620, 10 fig.

**Wagn, O.,** og **Dahl, M. H.,** (Fungus and bacterial diseases.) Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 603—605.

**Wakimoto, S.,** and **Yoshi, H.,** Relation between polyphenols contained in plants and phytopathogenic fungi. 1. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 79—84 1 fig.

**Wheeler, H. E.,** Genetics of fungi. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. 12. 1958, 365—382.

**Williams, N. N.,** and **Gilbert, G. E.,** Atmospheric pollen and spore studies at Columbus, Ohio during 1957. Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 371—374, 3 fig.

**Yanagita, T.,** and **Yamagishi, S.,** Comparative and quantitative studies of fungitoxicity against fungal spores and mycelia. Appl. Microbiol. 6. 1958, 375—381.

**(Annual report of the Norwegian Mushroom Association.)** Norsk Soppforening Blyttia 1. 1958, 45—50.

**Catalogue of the culture collection** of the Commonwealth Mycological Institute. Commonw. mycol. Inst., Kew 1958, Suppl. 2, 4 p., Suppl. 3, 7 p.

**Index of fungi** published since the beginning of 1940. Commonw. mycol. Inst., Kew 2. 1958, nr. 16—17, p. 365—461.

## Spezieller Teil
## Special part — Partie spéciale

### Archimycetes

**Colhoun, J.,** Club root disease of crucifers caused by Plasmodiophora brassicae Woron. Phytopath. Pap. Commonw. mycol. Inst. Kew nr. 3. 1958, 108 p., 5 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Hagen, A.,** Noen islandske parasittsopper. (Some parasitical Micromycetes from Iceland.) Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 16—19.

**Karling, J. S.,** Synchytrium callirrhoeae sp. nov. Amer. J. Bot. 45, 1958, 327—330, 26 fig.

**Karling, J. S.,** Synchytrium fulgens Schroeter. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 373—375.

**Lingappa, B. T.,** The cytology of development and germination of resting spores of Synchytrium brownii. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 613—620, 56 fig.

**Lingappa, B. T.,** Development and cytology of the evanescent prosori of Synchytrium brownii Karling. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 116—123, 57 fig.

**Lingappa, B. T.,** Sexuality in Synchytrium brownii Karling. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 524—537, 78 fig.

**Yukawa, Y.,** (On the free amino acids and the catalase activity in the club root tissue of crucifers.) Bull. Yamaguti Univ. Fac. Agric. 9. 1958, 963—968.

**Olpidium synchytrii** sp. nov., a parasite of Synchytrium namae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 944—947, 8 fig.

### Phycomycetes

**Banbury, G. H.,** Phototropism of Phycomyces sporangiophores. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 358—359.

**Barton, R.,** Occurence and establishment of Pythium in soils. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 207—222, 4 fig.

**Bochow, H.,** Beiträge zur Frage des Einflusses einer organischen Düngung auf den Befall von Pflanzen durch parasitische Pilze. I. Über den Einfluß verschiedener Kompostgaben auf den Herniebefall (Plasmodiophora brassicae Wor.). Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 127—134, 4 Abb.

**Bochow, H.,** und **Raeuber, H.,** Verwechselungsmöglichkeiten der Sporen von Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary mit anderen Pilzsporen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 234—237.

**Boedijn, K. B.,** Notes on the Mucorales of Indonesia. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 321—362, 12 fig.

**Buddenhagen, I. W.,** Induced mutations and variability in Phytophthora cactorum. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 355—365, 10 fig.

**Buddenhagen, I. W.,** Natural and induced variability in Phytophthora cactorum (L. et C.) Schroet. and Phytophthora cinnamomi Rands. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 373.

**Bürgener, O.,** und **Buhr, H.,** Ergänzungen zur Kenntnis der Peronosporaceen und Erysiphaceen Mecklenburgs. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklbg. 4. 1958, 89—94.

**Christie, T.,** Further nutritional studies of Phytophthora cactorum (L. et C.) Schroet. Cawthron Inst. ann. Rept. 1958, 33—34.

**Christie, T.,** Nutritional studies of Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. et Cohn) Schroet. I. Utilization of nitrogen and carbon compounds. New Zealand J. Sci. 1. 1958, 83—90.

**Cohen, R.,** and **Delbrück, M.,** Distribution of stretch and twist along the growing zone of the sporangiophore of Phycomyces and the distribution of response to a periodic illumination program. J. cell., compar. Physiol., Philadelphia, 52. 1958, 361—388.

**Gaertner, A.,** Versuche zur künstlichen Kultur der Phytophthora infestans de Bary. Zentralbl. Bakt. Abt. II, 3. 1958, 121—122.

**Gallegly, M. E.,** and **Galindo, J.,** Mating types and oospores of Phytophthora infestans in nature in Mexico. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 274—277, 2 fig.

**Gupta, S. C.,** Studies in pectic enzymes of parasitic fungi. I. Secretion of protopectinase enzyme by Pythium de baryanum Hesse on different potato media. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. (Sect. B) 47. 1958, 43—47.

**Gustavsson, A.,** New records for Peronospora camilinae Gäum. in Canada and Sweden. Bot. Notiser, Lund, 3. 1958, 200—208.

**Heim, P.,** Observations sur la reproduction sexuelle des péronosporacées, notamment du Basidiophora entospora Roze et Cornu. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 23. 1958, 373—407.

**Hickman, C. J.,** Phytophthora — Plant destroyer. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 1—13, 1 tab.

**Hodgson, W. A.,** Growth of four races of Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary in synthetic media. Canad. J. Plant Sci., Ottawa, 38. 1958, 145—154 (Abstr.).

**Koch, W. J.,** Studies of the motile cells of chytrids. II. Internal strucuture of the body observed with light microscopy. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 59—72, 143 fig.

**Kocková-Kratochvilova, A.,** and **Palkoska, V.,** A taxonomic study of the genus Rhizopus Ehrenberg 1820. Preslia 30. 1958, nr. 2, p. 150—164.

**Lingappa, Y.,** Physoderma pulposum. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 80—84, 5 fig.

**Luz, N. K.,** (Notes on the culture of Phytophthora infestans.) Agron. Sulriograndense 3. 1958, 153—156.

**Quevedo Diaz, A.,** Nuevas razas fisiológicas del Phytophthora infestans en el pais, pruebas de resistancia en variedades, hibridos y seedlings, y comprobacion de ella en condiciones de campo. Bol. Estac. exp. Agric. La Molina, Lima, 70. 1958, 43 p. — Programa coop. Exp. agropec. Bol. trimes. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10, 23.

**Riggenbach, A.,** A new waterproof fungicide. [control of Phytophthora palmivora] Rubber Res. Inst. Ceylon quart. Circ. 34. 1958, 12.

**Smoot, J. J., Gough, F. J., Lamey, H. A., Eichenmuller, J. J.,** and **Gallegly, M. E.,** Production and germination of oospores of Phytophthora infestans. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 165—171, 1 fig.

**Sparrow, F. K.,** Interrelationships and phylogeny of the aquatic Phycomycetes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 797—813, 1 fig.

**Srinivasan, K. V.,** A technique for isolating pathogenic cultures of Pythium from the soil. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 180.

**Takahashi, M.,** Pythium. Studies on the damping-off disease of seedlings caused by pythious fungi with special reference to mechanism of disease resistance due to active antibiosis of protoplasm. Bull. Univ. Osaka Pref. (Ser. B) 8. 1958, 127—167, 22 fig.

**Takahashi, M.,** and **Ōishi, C.,** Studies on the mechanism of damping-off resistance in the plant seedlings. 4. Modification of the susceptibility induced by either narcosis or abnormal conditions of environment. [Pythium] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 131—134, 2 fig.

**Thurston, H. D.,** The relative survival ability of races of Phytophthora infestans in mixtures. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1156.

**Van der Zwet, T.,** The effect of flooding on Pythium root rot in nonsterile soil. [Pythium arrhenomanes] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 223 (Abstr.). — Phytopathology 48. 1958, 345—346 (Abstr.).

**Vukovits, G.,** Albugo candida — der Weißrost. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 114, 2 Abb.

**Wallin, J. R.,** and **Riley, J. A.,** The prediction of widespread late blight weather from synoptic pressure patterns. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 399 (Abstr.).

**Waterhouse, G. M.,** The invalidity of the genus Pythiomorpha. II. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 196—202.

### Ascomycetes

**Appel, K.-R.,** Über die Möglichkeiten einer Perithezienbildung von Neurospora crassa auf Czapek-Agar. Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 34. 1958, 215—245.

**Arx, J. A. v.,** Die systematische Stellung der Ascomycetengattung Armatella Theiss. et Syd. Phytopath. Labor., Baarn, Meded. nr. 25. 1958, 1—3, 1 fig. — Fungus, Wageningen, 28. 1958, 1—3, 1 fig.

**Arx, J. A., v.,** Über die Ascomycetengattung Marchalia Sacc. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 400—403.

**Arx, J. A. v.,** Über einige Ascomyceten aus Südamerika. Phytopath. Labor., Baarn, Meded. nr. 24. 1958, 503—518, 9 fig. — Acta bot. neerl. 7. 1958, 503—518, 9 fig.

**Aurich, H.,** Wachstum von Neurospora crassa und Kohlenstoffquelle. Flora, Jena, 146. 1958, 632—642.

**Barnett, H. L.,** and **Lilly, V. G.,** Parasitism of Calcarisporium parasiticum on species of Physalospora and related fungi. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 420 T. 1958, 37 p., 47 fig.

**Barr, M. E.,** Life history studies of Mycosphaerella tassiana and M. typhae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 501—513, 20 fig.

**Barron, G. L.,** The genus Microascus. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, nr. 3, p. 418.

**Batista, A. C., Nascimento, M. L.,** y **Costa C., A. A.,** Ascomicetos de interêsse para a fitopatologia. (Ascomycetes of phytopathological interest.) [n. spp. in Ceratostoma, Melanospora, Rhopographus] Rev. Agríc., Recife, 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 9—13, 7 fig.

**Bazzigher, G.,** Der Wuchsstoffbedarf zweier phytopathogener Pilze. [Endothia parasitica, Trametes radiciperda] Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 352—358, 5 Abb.

**Bedi, K. S.,** Effect of other micro-organisms on the growth and sclerotial formation of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 40—48, 5 fig.

**Bedi, K. S.,** Effect of ultra-violet radiation of sclerotia of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary on the speed of their germination and apothecial development. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 37—39.

**Bedi, K. S.,** Refrigeration of cultures of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary as a stimulus to the production of a second crop of sclerotia. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 110—115, 2 fig.

**Bedi, K. S.,** The role of stale products in the formation of Sclerotia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 29—36, 4 fig.

**Berducou, J.,** Action du cuivre sur la croissance et le système enzymatique de Nectria galligena Bres. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 127—129.

**Booth, C.,** Studies of Pyrenomycetes. III. Otthia spiraeae (Fuckel) Fuckel, syn. Diplodia sarmentorum (Fr.) Fr. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 335—340, 1 fig.

**Bowne, S. W.,** The physiological background of organic acid requiring mutants of Neurospora crassa. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 765.

**Bürgener, O.,** und **Buhr, H.,** Ergänzungen zur Kenntnis der Peronosporaceen und Erysiphaceen Mecklenburgs. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklbg. 4. 1958, 89—94.

**Buhr, H.,** Erysiphaceen aus Mecklenburg und anderen Gebieten. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklbg. 4. 1958, 9—88, 1 Abb.

**Campbell, R. N.,** Nutrient requirements for the production of perithecia by Ceratocystis variospora and other species. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 263—270, 1 fig.

**Carr, A. J. H.,** and **Olive, L. S.,** Genetics of Sordaria fimicola. II. Cytology. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 142—150, 31 fig.

**Cash, E. K.,** Some new Discomycetes from California. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 642—656, 10 fig.

**Cash, E. K.,** Some new or rare Discomycetes from South America. [n. spp. in Dasyscypha, Mollisiella, Ombrophila, Rutstroemia and Trichoglossom] J. Washington Acad. Sci. 48. 1958, 256—259.

**Cash, E. K.,** and **Corner, E. J. H.,** Malayan and Sumatran Discomycetes. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 273—282.

**Ciferri, R.,** Affinity between fungi of the verrucous dermatitis and sooty-molds [Capnodiaceae] Mycopath., Mycol. appl. 9. 1958, 197—200.

**Cochrane, V. W.,** and **Tull, D. L. W.,** Uranium and spore respiration in Neurospora sitophila. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 623—628, 5 fig.

**Converse, R. H.,** Evidence for the existence of physiologic specialization in Mycosphaerella caryigena. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 393—395.

**Davidson, R. W.,** Additional species of Ophiostomataceae from Colorado. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 661—670.

**Dennis, R. W. G.,** Ascomycetes collected by Dr. R. Singer in Bolivia and North Argentina. Kew Bull. 1. 1958, 151—154.

**Dennis, R. W. G.,** Critical notes on some Australian Helotiales and Ostropales. [n. spp. in Rutstroemia, Hysteropezizella, Schizoxylon] Kew Bull. 2. 1958, 321—358.

**Dennis, R. W. G.,** Xylaria versus, Hypoxylon and Xylosphaera. Kew Bull. 1. 1958, 101—106.

**De Serres, F. J.,** and **Kølmark, H. G.,** A direct method for determination of forward-mutation rates in Neurospora crassa. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1249—1250.

**Dietrich, R.,** und **Höhnk, W.,** Über das Öl des submers lebenden Pilzes Ceratostomella spec. (Sphaeriales Ascomycetes). Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven 5. 1958. 135—142.

**Feldmann, G.,** Didymella magnei, nouvelle espèce de pseudosphériale marine. Rev. gén. Bot., Paris, 65. 1958, nr. 772. p. 414—417.

**Felklová, M.,** (Ein Beitrag zur Kultivation von Clavíceps purpurea Tul. auf den künstlichen Nährböden.) Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, 232—240.

**Foster, J. W.,** An evaluation of the role of molds in the comparative biochemistry of carbohydrate oxidation. Texas Rept. Biol., Med. 16. 1958, nr. 1, p. 79—100, 13 fig.

**Garner, H. R.,** Leakage in homoserineless Neurospora [crassa] mutants. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bact. 58. 1958, 129—130 (Abstr.).

**Gibson, A.,** and **Griffin, D. M.,** A study of variation in Nectria stenospora Berk. et Br. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 2. 1958, 548—556, 1 tab.

**Gilman, J. C.,** and **Tiffany, L. H.,** Iowa Diaportheae. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 65. 1958, 128—130.

**Gold, H. S.,** and **Johnson, T. W.,** Distribution of estuarine Ascomycetes and Deuteromycetes. ASB Bull. 5. 1958, nr. 1, p. 8 (Abstr.).

**Goss, O. M.,** Powdery mildew diseases in the home garden. J. West. Austr. Dept. Agric. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 129—130.

**Grafius, J. E.,** and **Kiesling, R. L.,** Vector representation of biologic fields of force. [Erysiphe graminis] Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 757—760.

**Grasso, V.,** (The position of nuclei and oil drops in the ascospores of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) masses-tests of Sclerotium germination of the species.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958, 63—71.

**Gremmen, J.,** Bemerkungen über einige Cenangium ferruginosum ähnliche Pilze. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 371—374, 1 Abb.

**Gremmen, J.,** Some Discomycetes from Norway with special reference to Godronia urceolus (A. et S.) Karst. [n. sp. in Apostemidium] Nytt Mag. Bot., Oslo, 6. 1958, 11—18.

**Grigg, G. W.,** The genetic control of conidiation in a heterokaryon of Neurospora crassa. J. gen. Microbiol. 19. 1958, 15—22.

**Gupta, J. S.,** Laboratory assay of certain fungicides, antibiotics and sulpha-drugs on the germination of chlamydospores of Protomyces macrosporus Ung. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 105—111, 3 fig.

**Hennen, J. F.,** and **Mankin, C. J.,** The occurrence of Myriogenospora paspali on Sorghastrum nutans in South Dakota. South Dakota Acad. Sci. Proc. 37. 1958, 100 (Abstr.).

**Hirata, S.,** Studies on the phytohormone in the malformed portion of the diseased plants. 5. On the auxin formation by Protomyces fungi. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958. 145—149, 1 fig.

**Holm, L.,** Some comments on the ascocarps of the Pyrenomycetes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958. 777—788.

**Hütter, R.,** Untersuchungen über die Gattung Pyrenopeziza Fuck. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 1—54, 12 Abb.

**Jeschkova, R.,** (Die Kultivation der zwei Arten der Gattung Taphrina.) Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, 180—184.

**Kramer, C. L.,** A new genus in the Protomycetaceae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 916—926, 17 fig.

**Kuehn, H. H.,** A preliminary survey of the Gymnoascaceae. I. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 417—439.

**Ledoux, A.,** Valeur alimentaire des associations source azotee et source carbonee pour Penicillium cyaneofulvum Biourge. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1898—1900.

**Lester, G.,** and **Hechter, O.,** Rubidium uptake by Neurospora crassa: dissociation into non-specific and specific phases. Bact. Proc. Soc. amer. Bact. 58. 1958, 109 (Abstr.).

**Lester, G., Stone, D.,** and **Hechter, O.,** The effects of deoxycortocosterone and other steroids on Neurospora crassa. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 75. 1958, 196—214.

**Lingappa, B. T.,** and **Sussman, A. S.,** The endogenous substrates of dormant and germinating ascospores of Neurospora tetrasperma. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33 (Suppl.). 1958, X (Abstr.).

**Luttrell, E. S.,** Inheritance of sex reaction in Cochliobolus nodulosus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 344 (Abstr.).

**McLean, D. M.,** Some experiments concerned with the formation and inhibition of apothecia of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de By. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 409—412 (Abstr.).

**Mains, E. B.,** Cordyceps species. [incl. n. spp.] Bull. Torrey bot. Club 86. 1958, 46—58.

**Mains, E. B.,** North American entomogenous species of Cordyceps. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 169—222, 59 fig.

**Matsui, T.,** Black-dots disease of Gloiopeltis tenax (Turn.) J. Ag. [Guignardia gloiopeltidis] Jap. J. Bot. 33. 1958, 38—40, 2 fig.

**Matuo, M., Shimizu, N., Takagi, T.,** and **Kubota, E.,** Studies on the change of the pathogenicity of Gibberella lateritium (Nees) S. et H. by passing through the mulberry stems, and the pectic enzymes-production of the fungus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 245—250, 4 fig.

**Mehrotra, B. S.,** and **Hesseltine, C. W.,** Further evaluation of the lyophil process for the preservation of Aspergilli and Penicillia. Appl. Microbiol. 6. 1958, 179—183.

**Morton, A. G., England, D. J. F.,** and **Towler, D. A.,** The physiology of sporulation in Penicillium griseofulvum Dierckx. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 39—51.

**Mücke, D.,** und **Aurich, H.,** Wachstumsbeeinflussung bei Neurospora crassa durch quaternäre Ammoniumbasen. Flora, Jena, 145. 1958, 611—621.

**Müller, E.,** Über eine neue Venturiaceae. [Juniperus phoenicea] Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 218—220, 1 Abb.

**Müller, E.,** Über einige für die Alpen neue Ascomyceten. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 200—209, 4 Abb.

**Müller, E.,** und **Ahmad, S.,** Über einige neue oder bemerkenswerte Ascomyceten aus Pakistan. III. Biologia, Lahore, 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 25—32.

**Müller, E., Hütter, R.,** und **Schüepp, H.,** Über einige bemerkenswerte Discomyceten aus den Alpen. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 404—430, 9 Abb.

**Neergard, P.,** Mycelial seed infection of certain crucifers by Slerotinia slerotiorum (Lib.) de By. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1105—1106.

**Nicholas, D. J. D.,** and **Goodman, T.,** The effects of deficiencies of zinc and iron on some enzyme systems in Neurospora. J. exp. Bot. 9. 1958, 97—108, 8 fig.

**Nour, M. A.,** Studies on Leveillula taurica (Lév.) Arn. and other powdery mildews. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 17—38, 4 fig.

**Nysterakis, T.,** Antagonisme entre auxine et citrulline sur le test Nectria galligena. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 818—820, 1 fig.

**Orlova, A. A.,** and **Evseenko, I. D.,** (New data on the biology of the fungus Stromatinia pseudotuberosa Rhem.) Bjull. mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody. Otd. Biol. (Bull. mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.) 63. 1958, nr. 6, p. 95—99.

**Oshima, N.,** Physiology of Hypoxylon pruinatum (Klot.) Cke. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, nr. 1, p. 9.

**Pateman, J. A.,** Aberrant recombination at the locus in Neurospora crassa. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1605—1606.

**Petrak, F.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Meliolineen. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 431—465.

**Petrak, T.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis einiger Asterineen der Philippinen. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 472—486.

**Porreye, W.,** Nieuwste bevindingen omtrent de bestrijding van Taphrina deformans Berk et Thul. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 802—804.

**Purdy, L. H.,** Some factors affecting penetration and infection by Sclerotinia sclerotiorum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 605—609, 2 fig.

**Quintin-Jerebzoff, S.,** Au sujet d'un nouveau crops antagoniste de l'action inhibitrice de l'auxine. [Rhizopus nigricans on Nectria galligena] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1260—1263.

**Rauhala, A.,** Kotimaisia härmäsienilöytöjä sekä tähänastiset tiedot härmäsienilajien kasvimaakunnittaisesta levinneisyydestä maassamme. (Powdery mildew of Finland with regard to their present distribution.) Karstenia 4. 1958, 14—26.

**Rosinski, M. A.,** A technique for more rapid production of petithecia in Ceratocystis ulmi. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1091.

**Salam, M. A.,** and **Rao, P. N.,** Fungi from Hyderabad (India). II. (Oidium spp.). Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 126—129.

**Sankar, D. V. S.,** Para-amino-benzoic acid and sulphanilamide in the nutrition of Neurospora crassa. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 629—630.

**Sastry, K. S., Ramaiah, A.,** and **Sarma, P. S.,** The influence of molybdenum toxicity on sulfur amino acid metabolism in Neurospora crassa. Biochim., biophys. Acta 30. 1958, 438—439.

**Schmiedeknecht, M.,** Pseudopeziza medicaginis (Lib.) Sacc., ein xerophiler pflanzenpathogener Ascomycet. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 525, 1 Abb.

**Schmiedeknecht, M.,** Untersuchungen zur Spezialisierung von Pseudopeziza medicaginis (Lib.) Sacc. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 433—450.

**Schnathorst, W. C.,** An efficient method of obtaining single conidial isolates of powdery mildew. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 390.

**Schneider, A., Montant, C.,** et **Lacoste, L.,** Taphrina acerina exoascée nouvelle pour la France. Bull. Soc. Hist. natur. Toulouse 93. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 35—38.

**Schulze, K.,** Neues zur Bekämpfung echter Mehltaupilze. [Pirus, Rosa, Vitis] Umschau 58. 1958, 305, 3 farb. Abb.

**Simonjan, S. A.,** (New forms of mildew fungi.) Akad. Nauk Armjan. SSR, Izv. Biol., sel'choz. Nauk (Akad. Wiss. Armen. SSR, Nachr. Biol., Landw.) 11. 1958, nr. 6, p. 87—91.

**Strauss, B. S.,** Cell death and »unbalanced growth« in Neurospora. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 658—669, 8 fig.

**Svrček, M.,** Pyrenomycetes novi vel rariori Čechoslovakiae. Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 143—150.

**Svrček, M.,** (Species novae Discomycetum e montibus Belanské Tatry (Slovakia septentrionalis).) [n. spp. Cibora, Eriopezia, Helotium, Lachnum, Lamprospora, Pezizella] Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, 219—231.

**Swendseid, M. E.,** and **Nyc, J. F.,** Study of folic acid derivatives in Neurospora crassa and the recognition of a mutant resistant to aminopterin. J. Bact., Baltimore, 75. 1958, 654—659, 1 fig.

**Taber, W. A.,** and **Vining, L. C.,** The influence of certain factors on the in vitro production of ergot alkaloids by Claviceps purpurea (Fr.) Tul. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 611—626, 2 fig.

**Tilak, S. T.,** A new species of Microcyclus from India. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 197—199, 1 fig.

**Tilak, S. T.,** Studies in the Indian Phyllachoraceae. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 185—188, 2 fig.

**Turian, G.,** Sur l'action »mutagène« de l'acide nitreux chez les Chaetomium. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 147—152, 2 fig.

**Tylutki, E. E.,** Some aspects of morphology, genetics, and cultural behaviour of Gelasinospora calospora var. autosteira. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 333—356 2 fig.

**Viswanathan, T. S.,** A new species of Erysiphe. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 150—151, 5 fig.

**Voigt, R.,** und **Weiss, F.,** Beitrag zur Papierchromatographie der Mutterkornalkaloide. Pharmazie 13. 1958, 212—216, 3 Abb.

**Vukovits, G.,** Die Rotpustelkrankheit. [Nectria cinnaberina] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 81—82, 3 Abb.

**Wehmeyer, L. E.,** Leptosphaerulina McAlp. antedates Pseudoplea Höhn. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 490—491.

**Wilson, E. M.,** and **Lilly, V. G.,** The utilization of oligosaccharides by some species of Ceratocystis. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 376—389, 3 fig.

**Yagi, H.,** and **Hirata, K.,** On the structure of conidia of Cochliobolus miyabeanus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 135—138, 4 fig.

**Ziesak, W.,** Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Kornrade, Mutterkorn und Taumellolch. Mikrokosmos 47. 1958, 62—65 2 Abb.

### Basidiomycetes

**Andersson, S. O.,** Svampfynd från sydvästra Sverige. (Some Hymenomycetes from south-western Sweden.) Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 40—46, 4 fig.

**Babos, M.,** (The effect of the exceedingly rainy, subatlantic character of the summer weather of 1955 on the fungus vegetation, with special regard to the occurence of rare species.) [n. sp. in Cortinarius] Bot. Közlem. 47. 1958, 297—311.

**Bakshi, B. K.,** and **Singh, B.,** The Indian species of Merulius. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 70—75, 4 fig., 1 tab.

**Bakshi, B. K., Singh, B.,** and **Choudhury, T.,** Occurrence of Merulius himantioides in India. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 25—28, 5 fig.

**Bakshi, B. K., Singh, B.,** and **Puri, Y. N.,** Occurrence of Polyporus leucospongia in India. Canad. J. Biochem., Physiol. 36. 1958, 363—365.

**Bandoni, R. J.,** Some tremellaceous fungi in the C. G. Lloyd collection. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 21. 1958, 137—151, 16 fig.

**Bas, C.,** Notes on Agaricales I. Blumea, Suppl. 4. 1958, 137—143.

**Batista, A. C.,** and **Vital, A. F.,** (A new species of the genus Tricholoma (Fr.) Quêl.) Rev. Agric., Recife, 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 15—16.

**Bazzigher, G.,** Der Wuchsstoffbedarf zweier phytopathogener Pilze. [Endothia parasitica, Trametes radiciperda] Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 352—358, 5 Abb.

**Becker, G.,** Chronique de l'amateur: Inocybes et civilisation. Rev. Mycol., Paris, 23. 1958, 146—148.

**Bigelow, H. E.,** The genus Clitocybe (Fries) Kummer in Michigan. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, nr. 1, p. 27.

**Bigelow, H. E.,** New species and varieties of Clitocybe from Michigan. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 37—51. 2 tab.

**Bohus, G.,** (Résultats de recherches systématiques et oecologiques relatives aux Agaricales. III.) Bot. Közlem 47. 1958, 273—276.

**Boidin, J.,** Hétérobasidiomycètes saprophytes et homobasidiomycètes résupinés. IV. Les Peniophora section coloratae B. et G. à dendrophyses. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 74. 1958, 436—481. 12 fig.

**Brielmaier, G. W.,** Nochmals: Pilzriesen auf Zeiler Höhe. Aus der Heimat 66. 1958. 115—116.

**Buchwald, N. F.,** Gull-skjellsopp (Pholiota aurea) er ikke nogen ufarlig Spisesvamp. Våre Nyttevekster 53. 1958. 6—7.

**Bülow, K.,** og **Møller, F. H.,** Tricholoma helviodor Pilát et Svrček (Karry-Ridderhat), en for Danmark ny ridderhat. (Tricholoma helviodor Pilát et Svrček in Denmark.) Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 13—15. 1 fig.

**Buhr, H.,** Rostpilze aus Mecklenburg und anderen Gebieten. Uredineana 5. 1958, 11—136.

**Cammack, R. H.,** Studies on Puccinia polysora Underw. I. The world distribution of forms of P. polysora. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 89—94, 2 fig.

**Christiansen, M. P.,** Two new Danish Pleurotus forms, Pleurotus atrocaeruleus Fr. and P. myxotrichus Lév. var. bisporus var. n. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 7—10, 2 fig.

**Cribb, J. W.,** The Gasteromycetes of Queensland. III. Rhizopogon, Hymenogaster and Richoniella. IV. Gautieria, Hysterangium and Gymnoglossum. [n. spp.] V. Octaviania and Hydnangium. Queensland Univ. Dept. Bot. Pap. 3. 1958, 153—159, 247—254.

**Cummins, G. B.,** and **Ramachar, P.,** The genus Physopella (Uredinales) replaces Angiopsora. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 741—744.

**Cunningham, G. H.,** Hydnaceae of New Zealand. I. The pileate genera Beenakia, Dentinum, Hericium, Hydnum, Phellodon and Steccherinum. Trans. R. Soc. New Zealand 85. 1958, 585—601, 6 fig., 3 tab.

**Dale, J. L.,** Two rusts previously unreported from Arkansas. [Puccinia polyspora, Physopella fici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 402.

**Darley, E. F.,** and **Wilbur, W. D.,** Protective role of the pseudosclerotium of Armillaria mellea against attack by Trichoderma viride. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 392 (Abstr.).

**De Imaz, G.,** Especies del genero Boletus de la Sierra de las Cruces del desierto de los Leones, D. F. Bull. Soc. Bot. México nr. 22. 1958, 28—40.

**Dewey, W. G.,** and **Tyler, L. J.,** Germination studies with spores of the dwarf bunt fungus. [Tilletia contraversa] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 579—580.

**Donk, M. A.,** The generic names proposed for Hymenomycetes. VIII. Taxon 7. 1958, 164—178, 193—207, 236—250.

**Dubey, H. D.,** Some new hosts of rusts from India. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958. 79—81, 4 fig.

**Dupias, G.,** Contribution à l'étude de la flore urédinologique du Sud-Ouest et des Pyrénées (France). 4. Uredineana 5. 1958, 287—301.

**Dupias, G.,** Étude expérimentale de Puccinia triseti Eriks. Uredineana 5. 1958, 303—313, 1 fig.

**Duran, R.,** A monograph of the genus Tilletia. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 419—420.

**Eichhorn, E.,** Über Rostpilze. Ber. bayer. bot. Ges. 32. 1958, 142—144.

**Eriksson, J.,** Studies in Corticiaceae (Botryohypochnus Donk, Botryobasidium Donk, and Gloeocystidiellum Donk. [incl. n. spp. in Botryobasidium, Gloeocystidiellum] Svensk. bot. Tidskr. 52. 1958, 1—17.

**Farkas, G. L.,** and **Ledingham, G. A.,** Metabolic aspects of the self-inhibition of germination of stem rust uredospores. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 392 (Abstr.).

**Fidalgo, M. E.,** Note on Lenzites cinnamomea Fr. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 753—756, 2 fig.

**Fidalgo, O.,** Studies on Spongipellis borealis (Fr.) Pat. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 10. 1958. 1—18, 7 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Franck, E.,** Der Bergporling, Polyporus montanus Quél., in Münchens Umgebung. Ber. bayer. bot. Ges. 32. 1958, 145.

**Gäumann, E.,** Les espèces de Puccinia sur le genre crucianella. Uredineana 5. 1958. 249—254, 2 fig.

**Gäumann, E., et Terrier, C.,** Le cycle évolutif de Schroeteriaster alpinus (Schroet.) Magn. Uredineana 5. 1958, 255—260.

**Garg, S.,** Embryology of Atkinsonia ligustrina (A. Cunn. ex F. Muell.) F. Muell. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1615—1616, 5 fig.

**Garrett, S. D.,** Inoculum potential as a factor limiting lethal action by Trichoderma viride Fr. on Armillaria mellea (Fr.) Quél. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 157—164.

**Gibbardt, M.,** Über die Substruktur von Polystictus versicolor L. Arch. Mikrobiol. 28. 1958, 255—269, 16 Abb.

**Gier, L. J.,** and **Huggins, G. F.,** Flora of Clay County, Missouri: Polyporaceae. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci, 61. 1958, 163—164.

**Girbardt, M.,** Licht- und elektronenmikroskopische Untersuchungen am Pilzkern (Polystictus versicolor). Int. Féd. Électron Microscope Soc. 1958, 56.

**Good, H. M.,** and **Spanis, W.,** Some factors affecting the germination of spores of Fomes igniarius var. populinus (Neuman) Campbell, and the significance of these factors in infection. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 421—437.

**Goodchild, N. A.,** Armillaria mellea (Vahl). Fr. Tea Res. Inst. East Africa Pam. 16. 1958, 19—30.

**Grosclaude, C.,** Production d'enzymes pectiques adaptatives et de polyphénoloxydase par le Stereum purpureum Pers. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1273—1274.

**Groves, J. W., Thomson, S. C.,** and **Pantidou, M.,** Notes on fungi from northern Canada. III. Amanitaceae, Hygrophoraceae, Rhodophyllaceae, and Paxillaceae. Canad. Field-Natur. 72. 1958, nr. 3, p. 133—138.

**Guyot, A. L.,** Contribution à l'étude des urédinées parasites de la flore tunisienne. II. Uredineana 5. 1958, 353—383, 13 fig.

**Guyot, A. L.,** Uredineana. Recueil d'études systématiques et biologiques sur les urédinées du globe. Vol. V. P. Lechevalier, Paris 1958, 862 p., 117 fig., 1 tab. geogr. (Encycl. mycol. 31).

**Guyot, A. L.,** et **Chevassut, G.,** De quelques urédinées d'Algérie. Uredineana 5. 1958, 385—400, 3 fig.

**Guyot, L., Malençon, G.,** et **Massenot, M.,** Deuxième contribution à l'étude des Ustilaginales parasites du bassin méditerranéen occidental (Afrique du Nord et Péninsule ibérique). Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 187—196, 1 tab.

**Guyot, A. L.,** et **Massenot, M.,** Contribution à l'étude des urédinées de l'Est de la France. I. Uredineana 5. 1958, 415—460, 13 fig.

**Guyot, A. L.,** et **Massenot, M.,** Contribution à l'étude des urédinées du Centre de la France. I. Uredineana 5. 1958, 401—414.

**Guyot, A. L.,** et **Massenot, M.,** Contribution à l'étude des urédinées du Sud-Est de la France. V. Uredineana 5. 1958, 461—505, 4 fig.

**Guyot, A. L.,** et **Massenot, M.,** Études expérimentales sur les urédinées hétéroïques. Uredineana 5. 1958, 525—542.

**Henderson, D. M.,** New and interesting Scottish fungi. I. [Cortinarius] R. bot. Gard., Edinburgh, Notes 22. 1958, 593—597.

**Henderson, D. M.,** Spanish rust and smut fungi. R. bot. Gard., Edinburgh, Notes 22. 1958, 599—609.

**Henry, R.,** Suite à l'étude des cortinaires. II. Champignons non visqueux. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 74. 1958, 365—422, 11 fig.

**Hermansen, J. E.,** Split pycnial lesions of Puccinia graminis a study of spreading pycniospores including spores from pycnia of different color. Fiesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 33—36, 1 fig.

**Hesler, L. R.,** Southeastern Agaricales. II. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33. 1958, 186—191.

**Hiratsuka, N.,** Revision of taxonomy of the Pucciniastreae. Contrib. Lab. Phytopath. Mycol. Tokyo Univ. 31. 1958, 167 p.

**Hiratsuka, N.,** and **Hiratsuka, Y.,** Uredinales found in the Daisetsuzan National Park Hokkaido, Japan. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 363—385.

**Hongo, T.,** Notes on Japanese larger fungi. [n. spp. in Marasmius, Amanita, Inocybe] Jap. J. Bot. 33. 1958, 344—350.

**Hongo, T.,** Studies on the Agaricales of Japan. 1. The genus Hygrophorus in Shiga-Prefecture. 1—2. Jap. J. Bot. 33. 1958, 134—141.

**Ignatavičiute, M.,** Nauji Lietuvos TSR florai kuliniai grybai. (Smut fungi new for the flora of the Lithuanian SSR.) Darb. biol. Inst., Vilnius, 3. 1958, 339—353.

**Jørstad, I.,** The genera Aecidium, Uredo and Puccinia of Persoon. Blumea 9. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—20.

**Jørstad, I.,** Nomenclature notes, chiefly on Uredinales. Nytt Mag. Bot., Oslo, 6. 1958, 135—140.

**Jørstad, I.,** Parasitic fungi, chiefly Uredinales, collected in the Rocky Mountains by Johannes Lid. Nytt. Mag. Bot., Oslo, 6. 1958, 141—153, 1 fig.

**Jørstad, I.,** Uredinales of the Canary Islands. Skr. norske Vidensk Akad. 1. 1958, nr. 2, 182 p., 1 tab. geogr.

**Jørstad, I.,** and **Nannfeldt, J. A.,** Additions and corrections to »Enumeratio Uredinearum Scandinavicarum«. Bot. Notiser, Lund, 3. 1958, 306—318.

**Klinge, A. B.,** Fund af Sparassis crispa i Jylland. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 55, 1 fig.

**Koch, J.,** Fund af Polyporus dryadeus og P. frondosus. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 53, 2 fig.

**Koch, W.,** Untersuchungen über Mycelwachstum und Fruchtkörperbildung bei einigen Basidiomyceten (Polystictus versicolor, Polyporus annosus, Pleurotus ostreatus und Psalliota bispora). Arch. Mikrobiol. 30. 1958, 409—432, 9 Abb.

**Kühner, R.,** Agaricales non encore signalées dans la région de Luchon (Haute-Garonne). Bull. Soc. Hist. natur. Toulouse 92. 1958, 272—276.

**Lambinon, J.,** Observation sur les variations des caractères cystidiaux chez Inocybe lanuginosa s. l. d'après quelques récoltes belges. Lejeunia 20. 1958, 31—34.

**Langdon, R. F. N.,** and **Ting, P. W. P.,** The species of Entyloma on Bidens. Austr. J. Sci. 21. 1958, 86—87.

**Lindquist, J. C.,** Las royas parasitas de »Baccharis«. [Puccinia] La Plata Univ. nac. Fac. Agron. Rev. 34. 1958, 1—79.

**Lowe, J. L.,** The genus Poria in North America. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 21. 1958, 100—114.

**Lowe, J. L.,** Studies in the genus Fomes. I. Some synonyms. Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci., Arts, Lett. 43. 1958, 147—149.

**Ludwiczak, R. S.,** and **Wrzeciono, U.,** (Forschungen über die chemischen Bestandteile des Inonotus obliquus. I. Inotodiol.) Roczn. Chem. 32. 1958, nr. 1, p. 39—47.

**MacDonald, J. A.,** Two biological races of Uromyces lineolatus (Desm.) Schroet. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 178—184, 1 tab.

**Massenot, M.,** Quelques récoltes d'Ustilaginales. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 74. 1958, nr. 1, p. 99—110, 4 fig.

**Massenot, M.,** Les rouilles des Rhapontics. Uredineana 5. 1958, 315—325, 3 fig.

**Mayne, W. W.,** Blights and beverages in S. India and Ceylon. [Hemileia vastatrix, Exobasidium vexans] Planters' Chron. 53. 1958, nr. 4, p. 79—81.

**Mayor, E.,** Étude expérimentale de quelques urédinées hétéroïques. Uredineana 5. 1958, 263—286.

**Mizumoto, S.,** (Studies on Lenzites abietina Fr. and some of its allied species. XVII. Some experiments on the germination of basidiospores of L. abietina Fr., L. subferruginea Berk., L. trabea (Pers.) Fr. and L. saepiaria (Wulf.) Fr. 2.) J. jap. Forestry Soc. 40. 1958, 476—480.

**Molin, N.,** Om Fomes annosus spridningsbiologi. (A study on the infection biology of Fomes annosus.) Meddel. Statens Skogsforskn.inst., Stockholm, 47. 1957/58, nr. 3, p. 1—36, 21 fig.

**Mühle, E.,** Brandpilze. Neue Brehm-Bücherei H. 216. 1958, 51 S., 26 Abb.

**Munk, A.,** Om netstokket indigorørhat (Boletus luridus) som spisesvamp. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 54.

**Neufeld, H. A., Latterell, F. M., Green, L. F.,** and **Weintraub, R.,** Oxidation of meta-polyhydroxyphenols by enzymes from Piricularia oryzae and Polyporus versicolor. Arch. Biochem. 76. 1958, 317—327, 5 fig.

**Nobles, M. K.,** Cultural characters as a guide to the taxonomy and phylogeny of the Polyporaceae. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 883—926.

**Nukumizu, T., Ando, M.,** and **Dozono, Y.,** On improvement of 'Tanegoma' piece, a spawn for the cultivation of 'Shiitake' Cortinellus edodes S. Ito et Imai. Bull. Meguro Forest Exp. Stat. 105. 1958, 19—34, 6 fig.

**Olive, L. S.,** Latin diagnosis of earlier described species of Tremellales. J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 74. 1958, 41.

**Olive, L. S.,** The lower Basidiomycetes of Tahiti. I. II. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 85. 1958, nr. 1, p. 5—27; nr. 2, p. 89—110.

**Parker-Rhodes, A. F.,** The Basidiomycetes of Skokholm Island. XIV. New Phytologist, Cambridge, 57. 1958, nr. 3, p. 288—299.

**Parmasto, E. Ch.,** (Development and spore discharge of the fruit-bodies of Polyporaceae.) Akad. Nauk Estonsk. SSR, Izv. (Akad. Wiss. Estn. SSR, Nachr.) Ser. Biol. 7. 1958, 83—93.

**Payak, M. M.,** Morphological and cytological studies in Uromyces hobsoni Vize. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India 24 (B). 1958, nr. 1, p. 23—35, 1 tab.

**Payak, M. M.,** Nucleolar chromosome in the rust fungus Scopella gentilis. Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 1446—1447, 3 fig.

**Petrak, F.,** Über eine neue Puccinia-Art der australischen Flora, Puccinia pryorii n. spec. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 146—148, 1 Abb.

**Plunkett, B. E.,** The effects of aeration and light on toadstools. [Collybia velutipes, Polyporus brumalis] MGA Bull. (Mushroom Growers' Assoc., Engl.) 99. 1958, 76—79.

**Ponce de Leon y Carrillo, P.,** Contribucion al estudio de los hongos cubanos; una espécie nueva de Boletaceae [n. sp. in Ceriomyces] Rev. Soc. Cubana Bot. 15. 1958, nr. 4, p. 78—80.

**Popp, W.,** A new procedure for embryo examination for mycelium of smut fungi. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 19—22, 3 fig.

**Raabe, R. D.,** The effect of light upon growth of Armillaria mellea in culture. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 397 (Abstr.).

**Rayss, T., et Chabelska, C.,** Quelques précisions sur les urédinées hétéroxènes de Palestine. Uredineana 5. 1958, 5—9.

**Reid, D. A.,** New or interesting records of British Hymenomycetes. II. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 419—445, 28 fig., 1 tab., 1 tab. col.

**Reid, D. A.,** A new species of Thelephora from Malaya. Kew Bull. 2. 1958, 227—228.

**Reimers, H.,** Über Herpobasidium filicinum (Rostr.) Lind (Auriculariaceae), sein Vorkommen in Mitteleuropa und seine systematische Stellung. Willdenowia 2. 1958, 7—14.

**Riggenbach, A.,** Fomes noxius, a thiamine-deficient fungus. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1390—1391.

**Rishbeth, J.,** Detection of viable air-borne spores in air. [Fomes annosus] Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1549.

**Robbins, W. J.,** and **Hervey, A.,** Wood, tomato and malt exstracts and growth of some Basidiomycetes. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 745—752, 2 fig.

**Schuster, M. L.,** Internal uredial sori of Puccinia carthami with reversed polarity. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 178, 1 fig.

**Schwinghamer, E. A.,** The relation of survival to radiation dose in rust fungi. Radiation Res., New York, 8. 1958, 329—343, 11 fig.

**Sequeira, L.,** The host range of Mycena citricolor (Berk et Curt) Sacc. Turrialba (Costa Rica) 8. 1958,136—147.

**Silaghi, G.,** Agaricacee noi pentru micoflora R. P. R. (New Agaricaceae for the Roumanian micoflora.) Contrib. bot., Cluj (Rumänien), 1958, 79—82.

**Singer, R.,** Fungi mexicani, series secunda — Agaricales. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 221—243.

**Singer, R.,** The meaning of the affinity of the Secotiaceae with the Agaricales. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 1—43.

**Singer, R.,** Monographs of South American Basidiomycetes, especially those of the East slope of the Andes and Brazil. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio). 21. 1958, 195—299, 19 tab.

**Singer, R.,** New genera of fungi. VIII. Notes concerning the sections of the genus Marasmius Fr. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 103—110.

**Singer, R.,** Studies toward a monograph of the South American species of Marasmius. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 54—145, 51 fig.

**Singer, R.,** and **Archangelsky, S.,** A petrified basidiomycete from Patagonia. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 194—198, 4 fig.

**Sison jr., B. C.,** and **Schubert, W. J.,** On the mechanism of enzyme action. LXVIII. The cellobiase component of the cellulolytic enzyme system of Poria vaillantii. Arch. Biochem. 78. 1958, 563—572.

**Snell, W. H.,** and **Dick, E. A.,** Notes on boletes. X. A few miscellaneous discussions and a new subspecies. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 57—65, 1 fig.

**Stevenson, G.,** Toadstools (Agaricales) including a guide to the main genera. [New Zealand] Tuatara 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 9—16.

**Stota, Z.,** und **Toman, M.,** (Wirksamkeit einiger hexasubstituierter Benzolderivate gegen Tilletia foetida (Wallr.) Liro.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958,124—128.

**Svrček, M.,** Contribution to the taxonomy of the resupinate thelephoraceous fungi [n. spp. in Tomentella, Pseudotomentella n. g., Tomentellastrum n. g.] Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, 66—77.

**Talbot, P. H. B.,** The genera Craterellus, Cymatoderma (Cladoderris) and Thelephora in South Africa. Bothalia, nat. Herbarium, Pretoria, 7. 1958,117—129, 8 fig.

**Talbot, P. H. B.,** Studies of some South African resupinate Hymenomycetes. Part II. Bothalia, nat. Herbarium, Pretoria, 7. 1958, 131—187, 38 fig.

**Teixeira, A. R.,** (Typification of the genus Fomes (Fries) Kixi.) Arq. Bot. Estado São Paulo 3. (n. ser.) 1958, 165—174.

**Terkelsen, F.,** Masseforekomst af Kristtorn-Bruskhat (Marasmius hudsonii (Pers.) Fr.). Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 50—51.

**Terra, P.,** La constitution factorielle des haplontes d'homobasidiomycètes dans ses relations avec l'aspect des cultures. [Schizophyllum commune, Mycena tenella] Lyon. Univ. Ann. (Sect. C) 10 (Sér. 3). 1958, 41—49.

**Terrier, C.,** Gagea pinardi Terrac., hôte méconnu de Puccinia pachyderma Wettst. Uredineana 5. 1958, 261—262.

**Thiers, H. D.,** The agaric flora of Texas. II. New taxa of white- and pink-spored agarics. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 514—523.

**Treggi, G.,** Azione in vitro di alcuni composti anticrittogamici sulla germinazione dei clamidoconidi di alcune carie del frumento. (Action in vitro of certain fungicides on the germination of chlamydoconidia of Tilletia species.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1401—1409, 2 fig., 3 tab.

**Unrau, J., Kuspira, J.,** and **Peterson, R. F.,** Note on leaf rust reaction of chinese spring (thatcher) substitution lines. Canad. J. Plant Sci., Ottawa, 38. 1958, 268—269.

**Urries, M. J.,** Razas fisiológicas de Tilletia foetida (Wallr.) Liro en España. An. Inst. Bot. A. J. Cavanilles 16. 1958, 339—346.

**Valder, P. G.,** The biology of Helicobasidium purpureum Pat. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 283—308, 2 fig. 2 tab.

**Van Eyndhoven, G. L., Handke, H. H., Lange, M.,** and **Palmer, J. T.,** Interesting Belgian Gasteromycetes, with observations on the development of Trichaster melanocephalus Czern. Bull. Jard. bot. État Bruxelles 28. 1958, 161—171.

**Viennot-Bourgin, G.,** Trois urédinales subtropicales nouvelles. [incl. n. sp. Sphaerophragmium] Bull. Soc. bot. France 105. 1958, 500—512.

**Viennot-Bourgin, G.,** Urédinales d'Afrique (5e note). Urédinales de Côte d'Ivoire (4e note). Uredineana 5. 1958, 137—248, 66 fig.

**Viennot-Bourgin, G.,** Ustilaginales nouvelles de Guinée française (2e note) Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 167—178, 4 fig.

**Viswantathan, T. S.,** Chlamydospore germination and artificial culture of Tolyposporium penicillariae Bref. Cellule, Lierre (Belgique), 59. 1958, 17—24.

**Weiden, A. L.,** Stereum and its segregates in Jamaica. ASB Bull. 5. 1958, nr. 1, p. 16 (Abstr.).

**Wells, K.,** Studies of some Tremellaceae. II. The genus Ductifera. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 407—416, 2 fig.

**Wilson, E. M.,** Aspartic and glutamic acid as self-inhibitors of uredospore germination. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 595—600, 4 fig.

**Honey fungus.** [Armillaria mellea] Forest. Comm., London, Leafl. 6. 1958, 6 p. 4 fig.

### Fungi imperfecti

**Agnihothrudu, V.,** Notes on fungi from north-east India. I. A new genus of Tuberculariaceae. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 570—579, 12 fig.

**Armstrong, G. M.,** and **Armstrong, J. K.,** Effect of cutting roots on the incidence of Fusarium wilt of cotton, tomatoes, cowpeas and other plants. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers. 55. 1958, 216 (Abstr.).

**Avizohar-Hershenzon, Z.,** and **Palti, J.,** Small scale soil fumigation trials for the control of Sclerotium rolfsii. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot (Israel), 9. 1958, 147—151.

**Bestagno Biga, M. L., Ciferri, R.,** e **Bestagno, G.,** Ordinamento artificiale delle specie del genere Coniothyrium Corda. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 258—320.

**Bloom, J. R.,** and **Couch, H. B.,** Influence of pH, nutrition, and soil moisture on the development of large brown patch. [Rhizoctonia solani] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 260.

**Brun, J.,** Étude sur l'action des fongicides huileux dans la lutte contre la cercosporiose. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 13. 1958, 3—14.

**Buchwald, N. F.,** Ascotremella faginea (Peck) Seaver found in Denmark. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 26—29, 1 fig.

**Buxton, E. W.,** A change of pathogenic race in Fusarium oxysporum f. pisi induced by root exudate from a resistant host. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1222—1224, 2 fig.

**Carrera, C. J. M.,** El género »Fusarium«. Estudio e identificacion de especies de la Republica Argentina y paises limitrofes. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 198.

**Charitonova, Z. M.,** (Comparative investigation of Rhizoctonia solani Kühn and R. aderholdii (Ruhl.) Kolosh.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 43. 1958, 75—81, 3 fig.

**Chinn, S. H. F.,** and **Ledingham, R. J.,** Application of a new laboratory method for the determination of the survival of Helminthosporum sativum spores in soil. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 289—295, 2 fig.

**Ciferri, R.,** e **Montemartini, A.,** Sui generi Muchmoria Sacc. e Veronaea n. gen. (Dematiaceae, Didymosporae). Atti, Forlì, 15. 1958, 67—72, 2 fig.

**Crossan, D. F.,** The relationships of seven species of Ascochyta occurring in North Carolina. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 248—255, 4 fig.

**Crossan, D. F.,** and **Lynch, D. L.,** A qualitative comparison of the amino acid and sugar content of acid hydrolysates from the mycelium of several anthracnose fungi. [Colletotrichum, Gloeosporium] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 55—57.

**Das, S.,** A new species of Cercospora on Blumea lacera DC. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 260—261.

**Davies, R. R.,** and **Isaac, I.,** Dissemination of Verticillium alboatrum through the atmosphere. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 649.

**Day, P. R.,** and **Sherratt, H. S. A.,** Anthraquinones in radiation-induced mutants of Cladosporium fulvum. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 68. 1958, nr. 2, p. 11 P — 12 P.

**De S. Dias, M. R.,** Colletotrichum telles-palhinhae n. sp. Bol. Soc. brot. Coimbra, 32 (Ser. 2). 1958, 265.

**Diener, U. L.,** Terraclor effective control for southern blight. [Sclerotium rolfsii] Highlights Agric. Res. (Alabama State) 5. 1958, nr. 2, p. 7.

**Ellis, M. B.,** Clasterosporium and some allied Dematiaceae-Phragmosporae. I. Mycol. Pap., Kew, nr. 70. 1958, 1—89, 63 fig.

**Fassatiová, O.,** (Parasitische Deuteromyceten auf höheren Pilzen.) Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, 151—157.

**Flados, N. D.,** Ecological factors affecting the growth of Sclerotium rolfsii. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 342 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 225 (Abstr.).

**Frecha, J. U.,** Comportamiento de cebadas con respecto a la población parasita de Helminthosporium teres presente en Argentina. Rev. Invest. agric., Buenos Aires, 12. 1958, nr. 1, p. 41—55.

**Frecha, J. H.,** Herencia de los factores de resistencia a Helminthosporium teres que poseen las variedades de cebada Rojo, Hoyo Epuyén y Hordeum spontaneum. Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires, 12. 1958, nr. 1, p. 91—95.

**Gäumann, E.,** Über die Wirkungsmechanismen der Fusarinsäure. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 359—398, 18 Abb.

**Gelmetti, A.,** (Effectiveness of non-copper fungicides for control of Cercospora.) Univ. cattolica Scaro Cuore, Fac. Agr. Ann. 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 13—18.

**Gold, H. S.,** and **Johnson, T. W.,** Distribution of estuarine Ascomycetes and Deuteromycetes. ASB Bull. 5. 1958, nr. 1, p. 8 (Abstr.).

**Goth, R. W., Rowell, J. B.,** and **Kernkamp, M. F.,** Behavior of solopathogens from interspecific crosses of some Sphacelotheca spp. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 494—497, 1 fig.

**Gremmen, J.,** Contribution to the biology of Cryptodiaporthe populea (Sacc.) Butin (Dothichiza populea Sacc. et Bri.). Nederl. Boschbouwtijdschr. 30. 1958, 251—260.

**Griffiths, E.,** and **Siddiqi, M. A.,** Microbial antagonism of Fusarium culmorum. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 956.

**Grossmann, F.,** Über die Hemmung pektolytischer Enzyme von Fusarium oxysporum f. lycopersici durch Gerbstoffe. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 113—114.

**Groszmann, H. M.,** and **Purss, G. S.,** Beating passion vine wilt. [Fusarium] Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 341—346.

**Guyot, H.,** et **Cuillé, J.,** Essai de prévision des attaques de Cercospora en Guadeloupe. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 13. 1958, nr. 3, p. 85—94.

**Haskins, R. H.,** Hyphomycetous fungi: Volucrispora aurantiaca n. gen., n. sp.: V. ornithomorpha (Trotter) n. comb.; and Tricellula curvatis n. sp., with the genus Tricellula emended. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 273—285.

**Hendrix, jr., F. F.,** and **Nielsen, L. W.,** Invasion and infection of crops other than the forma suscept by Fusarium oxysporum f. batatas and other formae. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 224—228.

**Hirata, S.,** (Studies on the phytohormone in the malformed portion of the diseased plants. 6. Production of auxin by the fungi, Fusarium spp. and growth promotion of rice seedling by their culture filtrates (subsequent study).) Miyazaki. Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 4. 1958, 119—127.

**Hughes, S. J.,** Revisiones Hyphomycetum aliquot cum appendice de nominibus rejiciendis. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 727—836, 5 fig.

**Husain, A.,** Production of cellulolytic enzymes by Sclerotium rolfsii. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 338—340, 1 fig.

**Jones, J. P.,** Isolation of a sporulating strain of Cercospora kikuchii by selective subculturing. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 287—288.

**Kendrick, W. B.,** Sympodiella, a new hyphomycete genus. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 519—521, 2 fig., 1 tab.

**Klug, R. J.,** Physiological studies of mutants of Colletotrichum linicolum induced by radiation. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, nr. 1, p. 35.

**Kobayashi, T.,** (Taxonomical view by J. A. von Arx about anthracnose fungi.) [Colletotrichum] J. jap. Forestry Soc. 40. 1958, 411—413.

**Kovacs, A.,** (Gray mold caused by Botrytis cinerea.) Italia agric. 95. 1958, nr. 1, p. 79—81.

**Kozelnicky, G.,** Some observations on the inheritance of resistance to Diplodia stalk rot. South. Corn Improvem. Conf. Rept. 13 (1957). 1958, 18—19.

**Loprieno, N.,** e **Bugiani, A.,** Conservazione della forma picnidica del Deuterophoma tracheiphila Petri in coltura e innovazioni nella tecnica di infezione su piantine di arancio amaro. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 341—351, 7 fig.

**Luttrell, E. S.,** Further studies on the perfect stage of Helminthosporium turcicum. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 225—226 (Abstr.).

**Luttrell, E. S.,** The perfect stage of Helminthosporium turcicum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 281—287, 4 fig.

**Massenot, M.,** Notes sur deux Botrytis. [Botrytis cinerea, B. tulipae] Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958. 71—75.

**Meyer, J. A.,** Appareil conidien de Trichothecium roseum Lk. ex Fr., Cylindrocarpon congoensis nov. sp. et Arthrobotrys stilbacea nov. sp. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 74. 1958, 236—248, 3 fig.

**Milatovič, I.,** Pokusi suzbijanja gljive Isariopsis griseola na grahu prethodno saopštenje. (Control experiments of angular leaf spot, Isariopsis griseola.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 39—42.

**Moore, R. T.,** Deuteromycetes I: The Sporidesmium complex. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 681—692. 17 fig.

**Müller, E.,** Über die Hauptfruchtform von Phyllostictina solieri (Mont.) Petr. et Syd. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 244—246, 1 Abb.

**Muller, H. G.,** The constricting ring mechanism of two predacious Hyphomycetes. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 341—364, 6 fig.

**Naguib, K.,** The $p_H$ factor in the metabolism of Fusarium moniliforme Sheldon on sucrose. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 57—63, 1 fig.

**Natarajan, S.,** Glutamic acid decarboxylase in Fusaria. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 210.

**Neergaard, P.,** Infection of Danish seeds by Rhizoctonia solani Kuehn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1276—1278.

**Nelson, P. E.,** and **Wilhelm, S.,** Thermal death range of Verticillium albo-atrum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 613—616, 2 fig.

**Neufeld, H. A., Latterell, F. M., Green, L. F.,** and **Weintraub, R.,** Oxidation of meta-polyphydroxyphenols by enzyme from Piricularia oryzae and Polyporus versicolor. Arch. Biochem. 76. 1958, 317—327, 5 fig.

**Newhall, A. G.,** An improved method of screening potential soil fungicides against Fusarium oxysporum f. cubense. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 677—679, 1 fig.

**Ohashi, Y.,** and **Oka, H.,** (Variation in pathogenicity of Thielaviopsis basicola.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 67—68 (Abstr.).

**Olsson, K.,** Försök med DNOC mot Gloeosporium. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 80—83, 2 fig.

**Orsenigo, M.,** e **Pavan, D.,** Isolamento, proprietà e modalità di azione della cochliobolina, una tossina prodotta da Helminthosporium oryzae Breda de Haan. (The isolation, properties, and mode of action of cochliobolin, a toxin produced by Helminthosporium oryzae Breda de Haan.) Ann. Fac. Agric. S. Cuore Ser. 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 19—54, 11 fig.

**Owen, H.,** Physiologic specialization in Rhynchosporium secalis. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 99—108, 4 fig., 2 tab.

**Park, D.,** Fusarium oxysporum as a soil saprophyte. Ann. Bot., London, 22 (n. ser.). 1958, 19.

**Parmeter jr., J. R.,** An effect of substrate on spore from in Phomopsis. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 396—397 (Abstr.).

**Peterson, E. A.,** Observations on fungi associated with plant roots. [Fusarium, Cylindrocarpon] Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 257—265, 2 fig.

**Petrak, F.,** Drei neue Fungi imperfecti der australischen Flora. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 50—53.

**Pettinari, C. M.,** (Cycloconium sp. on some specimens of evergreen mediterranean flora.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958, 139—155.

**Ponchet, J.,** La prévision des épidémies du piètinverse, Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 133—143.

**Rich, M. A.,** and **Stern, A. M.,** Studies of Cryptococcus nigricans n. sp. I. Identification and taxonomic classification. Mycopath., Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 189—193.

**Richter, H.,** und **Gerlach, W.,** Über die Typus-Art der Gattung Cylindrocarpon Wr. und ihre Nectria-Hauptfruchtform. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 392—395, 1 fig., 1 tab.

**Robertson, N. F.,** Observations of the effect of water on the hyphal apices of Fusarium oxysporum. Ann. Bot., London, 22. (n. ser.) 1958, nr. 86, p. 159—173.

**Sawada, K.,** (Researches on fungi in the Tohoku district of Japan. IV. Fungi imperfecti.) Bull. Forest. Exp. Stat. Meguro nr. 105. 1958, 35—140.

**Schanderl, H.,** Ein zwanzigjähriger Ernährungsversuch von Cladosporium-Arten, insbesondere von Cladosporium cellare mit flüchtigen organischen Verbindungen. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 116—120, 3 Abb.

**Schneider, R.,** Untersuchungen über Variation und Pathogenität von Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Sacc. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 95—126, 129—148, 7 Abb.

**Schwenke, H. J.,** Beiträge zur Biologie und zum Parasitismus von Septotis populiperda Watermann et Cash. Forsch. u. Beratg., Düsseldorf, Nr. 3. 1958, 102—106.

**Sharma, O. P.,** and **Merh, J. L.,** A leaf-spot disease of Echinochloa colonum Link due to Piricularia species. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, nr. 3, p. 96—97.

**Stinson, R. H., Gage, R. S.,** and **MacNaughton, E. B.,** The effect of light and temperature on the growth and respiration of Botrytis squamosa. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 927—934, 2 fig.

**Stover, R. H.,** and **Freiberg, S. R.,** Effect of carbon dioxide on multiplication of Fusarium in soil. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 788—789.

**Subramanian, C. V.,** Hyphomycetes. VI. Two new genera, Edmundmasonia and Iyengarina. J. indian bot. Soc. 37. 1958, 401—407.

**Suryanarayanan, S.,** Thiamine, its intermediates and growth of Piricularia spp. and Sclerotium oryzae. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 341—348, 1 Abb.

**Talboys, P. W.,** Degradation of cellulose by Verticillium albo-atrum. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 242—248, 5 fig., 1 tab.

**Talieva, M. N.,** (The peculiarities of the enzyme apparatus of Botrytis species in connexion with their specialization.) Bjull. centr. bot. Sad. (Bull. centr. bot. Gard.), Moskva, 30. 1958, 53—59.

**Tempel, A.,** Over de serologische verschillen tussen Polyspora lini en Pullularia pullulans. (On serological differences between Polyspora lini and Pullularia pullulans.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 482—484, 1 tab.

**Ten Boer, H.,** (The Rhizoctonia problem in Groningen.) Landbouwvoorlichting, 's-Gravenhage, 15. 1958, 70—74.

**Thomas, R.,** and **Whitaker, D. R.,** Zone electrophoresis of Myrothecium cellulase. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 715—716, 2 fig.

**Tilak, S. T.,** A parasitic species of Periconia from India. Mycopath. Mycol. appl., Den Haag, 9. 1958, 194—196, 1 fig.

**Tims, E. C.,** Treatment of pink-root-infested soil with vapam and mylone. [Pyrenochaeta terrestris] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 398 (Abstr.).

**Treshow, M., Richards, B. L.,** and **Scholes, J. F.,** The relation of temperature to the pathogenicity of Cytospora rubescens. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, Let. 35. 1957/58, 59—63, 2 fig.

**Treshow, M.,** and **Scholes, J. F.,** The taxonomy of some species of Cytospora found in Utah. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci., Arts, Let. 35. 1957/58, 49—51.

**Tubaki, K.,** Study on the Japanese Hypohmycetes. IV. Miscelaneous group. [includes n. sp. in Sporobolomyces] Bot. Mag. Tokyo 71. 1958, nr. 838, p. 131—137.

**Tubaki, K.,** Studies on the Japanese Hyphomycetes. V. J. Hattori bot. Lab. (Japan) 20. 1958, 142—244.

**Van den Ende, G.,** Untersuchungen über den Pflanzenparasiten Verticillium albo-atrum Reinke et Berth. Phytopath. Labor., Baarn, Meded. nr. 21. 1958, 665—740, 16 fig. — Acta bot. neerl. 7. 1958, 665—740.

**Verhoeff, K.,** Isolaties van Verticillium albo-atrum R. et B. Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1958, 116—117, 2 fig.

**Vörös, J.,** (A contribution to the knowledge of the Fungi imperfecti flora of Hungary.) [n. spp. in Diplodina, Microdiplodia] Bot. Közlem. 47. 1958, nr. 3/4, p. 277—280.

**Vörös, J.,** Fungi imperfecti aus Ungarn. II. Sydowia, Ann. mycol., 12. 1958, 247—251.

**Wahlroos, O.,** and **Virtanen, A. J,** On the antifungal effect of benzoxazolinone and 6-methoxybenzoxazolinone, respectively, on Fusarium nivale. Acta chem. scand., København, 12. 1958, 124—128.

**Wilson, K. S.,** and **Porter, C. L.,** The pathogenicity of Verticillium albo-atrum as affected by muck soil antagonists. Appl. Microbiol. 6. 1958, 155—159.

**Control of Fusarium** patch (Pink snow mold). Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 3.

**Pano-drench** combats Fusarium stem rot. Flor. Exch., 130. 1958, nr. 8, p. 49.

### Varia

**El-Ani, A.,** The genetics of Ceratostomella radicicola and the phylogenetic relationship between Chalaropsis and Chalara. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 228—232, 7 fig.

**Fuller, T. C.,** Disease symptoms-fungi and fungicides. Proc. calif. Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 55—56.

**Griffin, D. M.,** Influence of $p_H$ on the incidence of damping-off. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 483—490, 1 fig.

**Hårdh, J. E.,** ja **Sulkinoja, M.,** Alternaria-Fusarium-ja Venturia-itiöden runsaus ilmassa. (The content of Alternaria, Fusarium, and Venturia spores in the air.) Maataloust. Aikakausk. (J. sci. agric. Soc. Finl.) 30. 1958, 10—19, 5 fig.

**Hino, I.,** et **Katumoto, K.,** Illustrationes fungorum bambusicolorum. VI. Yamaguti Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 9. 1958, 877—908.

**Hongo, T.,** Notes on Japanese larger fungi. [n. spp. in Lepiota, Bolbitius, Psilocybe, Cortinarius, Rhodophyllus] Jap. J. Bot. 33. 1958, 41—48.

**Katumoto, K.,** Notes on fungi from western Japan. 3. [incl. n. spp. Aulographum, Microsphaera, Physalospora, Monochaetia] Yamaguti Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 9. 1958, 909—916.

**Kolk, H.,** Bestämning av utsädesburna svampsjukdomar på laboratoriet. Några metodikförsök. (Laboratory determination of fungus diseases in seeds. Some experiments with different seed kinds.) Kungl. Skogs-, Lantbruksakad. Tidskr., Stockholm, 97. 1958, 298—312.

**Litvinov, M. A.,** and **Ščerbina, T. S.,** Concerning the significance of microscopic parasitic fungi in phytocoenoses of the arid steppes of Kazachstan. Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 43. 1958, 1593—1595.

**Lustig, J.,** (Wood-rot in shamouti trees.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 1103—1105.

**Lyr, H.,** Über den Nachweis von Oxydasen und Peroxydasen bei höheren Pilzen und die Bedeutung dieser Enzyme für die Bavendamm-Reaktion. Planta 50. 1958, 359—370, 5 Abb.

**Mariën, A.,** (No molds on the holding.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 76—77.

**Mayor, E.,** Catalogue des Péronosporales, Taphrinales, Erysiphacées, Ustilaginales et Urédinales du canton de Neuchâtel. Neuchâtel 1958, 202 p.

**Paton, D.,** Discussion of bull's eye rot. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 199.

**Saraswathi-Devi, L.,** Essentiality of trace elements to some soil fungi. J. indian bot. Soc. 37. 1958, 509—516.

**Schmitthenner, A. F., Williams, L. E.,** and **Young, H. C.,** Mastering molds in the soil. [fungus diseases] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 43. 1958, nr. 312, p. 44—45.

**Svrček, M.,** (Expositio fungorum publica in Přeštice 1957.) Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, nr. 2, p. 122—127.

**Terui, M.,** and **Kagawa, H.,** The influence of gibberellin on the growth of some plant parasitic fungi. Hirosaki Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 4. 1958, 88—91.

**Venkatakrishniah, N. S.,** Powdery mildew on some new hosts in Mysore. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 33. 1958, nr. 1, p. 5—6.

**Damping-off** of seedlings. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Biol. Branch, Plant Dis. Leafl. 83. 1958, 1 p.

## cc) Lichenes

**Poelt, J.,** Über parasitische Flechten II. Planta 51. 1958, 288—307, 11 fig.

## d) Phanerogamae

**Akdoğan, M.,** ve **Öztilmen, B.,** Canavar otu (Orobanş) na karşi ilâçli mücadele denemeleri. (Versuche zur chemischen Bekämpfung der Würgerpflanze (Orobanche).) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 73. 1958, 4—5.

**Ansiaux, J. R.,** Sur l'alimentation minerale des phanerogames parasites. Bull. Acad. Belge 44. 1958, 787—793.

**Axmann, N. J.,** Ein heiliger Schmarotzer. [Viscum] Unser Wald Nr. 1. 1958, 37—38, 4 Abb.

**Baur, K.,** Woher bezieht die Schuppenwurz ihre Nährstoffe? Aus der Heimat 66. 1958, 195.

**Belocerkovskij, E. M.,** Some results on the control of dodder in 1957. Selsk. Choz. Tadžikistana (Landw. Tadžikistans) nr. 4. 1958, 51—53.

**Berg, B.,** Halb- und Vollschmarotzer unter den höheren Pflanzen. Samenfachmann (Beil. zu Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 10.) Nr. 4. 1958, 32, 4 Abb.

**Berg, B.,** Vollschmarotzer unter den höheren Pflanzen. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 654, 2 Abb.

**Burnett, H. C.,** A new leaf spot disease of mistletoe in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 272, 1 fig.

**Celinova, L. A.,** American dodder (Cuscuta campestris Luncker) and its chemical control. Trudy (Arb.) Voronež. Univ. 45. 1958, nr. 3, p. 69—72.

**Derjugin, I. P.,** (Chemical control of dodder.) Mat. Naučn. Konf. Iževsk., 1958, 65—74.

**Dixit, S. N.,** Morphological and embryological studies in the family Loranthaceae. IV. Amyema van Tiegh. Phytomorphology 8. 1958, 346—364, 134 fig.

**Eleazer, J. M.,** Witchweed gains a beachhead. Farm Quart., Cincinnati, 13. 1958, 70—71, 139—140, 142—143, 2 fig.

**Fritsche, E., Bouillenne-Walrand, M.,** et **Bouillenne, R.,** Quelques observations sur la biologie de Cuscuta europaea L. Acad. R. Belg. Cl. Sci. Bull. 44. (Sér. 5) 1958, 163—187, 24 fig.

**Gualba, C.,** La orobanquia de los habares. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, 462.

**Hartigan, D.,** Mistletoe control: a field trial. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 361—362.

**Hering, E. M.,** Melanagromyza cuscutae sp. n., eine neue fruchtfressende Agromyzide der Seide (Dipt., Agromyzidae). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. (n. ser.) 1958, 217—220.

**Herrmann, J. A.,** Halbschmarotzer Mistel! Gartenwelt 58. 1958. 27.

**Ikramov, M.,** (The Egyptian broomrape on Lagochilus.) [Orobanche sp.] Trudy (Arb.) Uzbek. Univ. nr. 84. 1958, 41—44.

**James, R. L.,** Mistletoe [Phoradendron flavescens] in Tennessee. Castanea 23. 1958, nr. 3, p. 91—95.

**Karapetjan, N. O.,** (Dodder — its harmfulness and control.) Isv. Minist. Sel'sk. Armjan. SSR, sel'sk. Nauk. nr. 5/6. 1958, 81—88.

**Kelley, J. W.,** Witchweed (Striga asiatica) — a parasite on roots of cron and some grass and grain plants. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 116 (Abstr.).

**Klauß,** Die Mistel. Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 40, 1 Abb.

**Klejtman, T.,** The control of dodder. Zemledelie Život. Moldavii nr. 1. 1958, 70—71.

**Kreh, W.,** Die Verbreitung der Mistel [Viscum album] im mittleren Neckarland. Ver. vaterl. Naturkde. Württ., Stuttgart, Jahresh. 113. 1958, 132—142.

**Leach, C. M.,** A disease of dodder caused by the fungus Colletotrichum destructivum. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 827—829, 2 fig.

**Leal, A. R.,** y **Roig, F. A.,** Los hospedantes de hemiparásitos y parásitos fanerogámicos en el alto Valle de Atuel (Mendoza). [Quinchamalium chilense, Cuscuta microstyla] Bol. Soc. argent. Bot. 7. 1958, 116—119.

**Leaphart, C. D.,** Dwarfmistletoe surveys and research to date. Proc. west. Forestry, Conserv. Assoc. 49. 1958, 35—36.

**Lee, W. O.,** and **Timmons, F. L.,** Dodder and its control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 2117. 1958, 20 p. 10 fig.

**Mathrani, D. J.,** Seminar on »Orobanche — concept of its incidence«. Indian Tobacco 8. 1958, 107.

**Migačeva, G. F.,** (The problem of studying dodder on the Sovchoz »Vasilevskij«.) Uč. Zap. Biol. Počv. Fak. Kirgiz. Univ. nr. 7. 1958, 55—63.

**Moriondo, F.,** Alcuni aspetti della epidemiologia della Melampsora pinitorqua Rostr. sulle alpi marittime. (The epidemiology of M. pinitorqua in the maritime alps.) Italia forest., mont., Firenze, 13. 1958, 128—133.

**Pazourek, J.,** Parasitismus kokotice. (Parasitism by Cuscuta.) Vesmír, Praha, 37. 1958, nr. 5, p. 166—167.

**Racovitza, A.,** Carum ajowan Benth et Hock, une nouvelle et intéressante plante nourricière de l'Orobanche ramosa L. J. Agric. trop., Bot. appl., Paris, 5. 1958, 491—496.

**Rawat, V. S.,** and **Ambasht, R. S.,** Root relations of Orobanche and its hosts. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 445—446.

**Robinson, E. L.,** Seek controls for witchweed (Striga asiatica). What's New Crops, Soils? Madison (Wisc.), 10. 1958, nr. 8, p. 14—15.

**Ruzinov, P. G.,** Antracene oils for the control of dodder. Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz Krankh., Schädl.), Moskva, nr. 4. 1958, 31.

**Saponaro, A.,** (Observations and researche on a hemiparasitic plant: Bartsia trixago L.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958, 157—170.

**Shepherd, D. R.,** The witchweed [Striga asiatica] situation. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 49—50.

**Terrell, E. E.,** Striga asiatica and Chrysoma pauciflosculosa in the Carolinas. Rhodora, Boston, 60. 1958, 289—291.

**Thoday, D.,** Modes of union and interaction between parasite and host in the Loranthaceae. III. Further observations on Viscum and Korthalsella. IV. Viscum obscurum on Euphorbia polygona. Proc. R. Soc. London (Ser. B) 148. 1958, 188—206, 16 fig.; 149. 1958, 42—57.

**Tošić, L.,** Dejstvo nekih hemiskih preparata na Orobanche ramosa. (The effect of some chemicals on Orobanche ramosa.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 231—234.

**Tronchet, A.,** et **Montaut, M.-T.,** Le développement vasculaire dans la plantule du Viscum album et la nature morphologique du sucoir. Bull. Soc. bot. France 105. 1958, 27—31, 13 fig.

**Tronchet, J.,** Action de l'acide 2,4-dichlorophénoxyacétique à 0,2% sur de jeunes plantules de Cuscuta gronovii Willd.: élongation intense, géotropisme inversé et développement d'entre-nœuds. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1811—1813, 1 fig.

**Truscott, T. H.,** On the regeneration of new shoots from isolated dodder haustoria. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 169—177, 14 fig.

**Turner, E. C.,** Witchweed [Striga asiatica] description and recommended control. Clemson Agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Circ. 445. 1958, 12 p.

**Valenta, V.,** A new yellows virus causing flower proliferations in the dodder, Cuscuta campestris Yunck. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 316—318, 1 Abb.

**Westmoreland, W. G.,** and **Garriss, H. R.,** How to control witchweed. [Striga asiatia] North Carolina State agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Folder 152. 1958, 6 p.

**Wilhelm, S.,** Parasitic seed plants with special reference to the broomrapes. [Orobanche] Proc. calif. Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 13—18.

**Williams, C. N.,** The parasitism of witchweed — a review. [Striga lutea, S. hermontheca] West Afr. J. Biol. Chem. 2. 1958, nr. 3, p. 57—73.

## e) Unkräuter
## Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. IV 2 c.)

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Adamson, R. M.,** and **Hughes, E. C.,** Aquatic weeds. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 65.

**Allen, F. C.,** Problem of mixed weed populations in crops. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 85—89.

**Anderson, E. G.,** Observations on the status of the principal weeds of eastern Canada. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 46—49.

**Anderson, L. E.,** Fall-sown grains. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. nr. 15. 1958, 58—59.

**Andreeva-Fetvadžieva, N.,** (Entwicklungsphasen der im Kreis Sofia verbreiteten einjährigen Unkräuter.) Viss. selskostop. Inst. »Georgi Dimitrov« agron. Fak. Naučn. Trudove (Landw.-Inst. »Georgi Dimitrov« landw. Fak. wiss. Arb.) 5. 1958, 115—136.

**Ashton, F. M.,** et al., Weeds in fruits, vegetables and row crops. Res. Progr. Rept. west. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 61—76.

**Bartley, T. R.,** Aquatic weeds, submersed and emergent. Res. Progr. Rept. West. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 77—82.

**Beatty, R. H.,** Brush on rights-of-way. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 74—75 (Abstr.).

**Becker, O. E. H.,** Geheimnisvolle Pflanzenwelt. Land u. Frau 38. 1958, 513.

**Beijers, J. A.,** (Poisoning by plants. I. II.) CMC Melk 13. 1958, nr. 22, p. 344—347; nr. 23, p. 360—363, 365.

**Bibbey, R. O.,** Perennial weeds. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 116—124.

**Börner, H.,** Experimentelle Untersuchungen zum Problem der gegenseitigen Beeinflussung von Kulturpflanzen und Unkräutern. Biol. Zentralbl. 77. 1958, 310—328. 5 Abb.

**Brown, R.,** Poison plants. Maryland Agric., Maryland Farm Bur. Rept. 42. 1958, 80.

**Burr, C.,** Water and weeds, topics at California Institute. Amer. Nurseryman 107. 1958, nr. 5, p. 16, 99—101.

**Cayouette, R.,** Quebec noxious weeds report — 1957. Proc. 11th Meetg east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada. 1958. 38—40.

**Choguill, H. S.,** Some poisonous plants of Kansas. Kansas Acad. Sci. Trans. 61. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—13.

**Chokder, A. H.,** Pond weeds of East Pakistan and their propagation. Agric. Pakistan, Karachi, 9. 1958, 259—309, 42 fig.

**Coupland, R. T.,** Taxonomy of weeds. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 129—130.

**Crafts, A. S.,** Use of labelled compounds in weed research. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 600—603.

**Dingwall, A. R.,** The weeds of Marlborough. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Wonf. 11. 1958, 9—13.

**Freed, V. H.,** et al., Chemical and physiological studies. Res. Progr. Rept. west. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 83—96.

**Friesen, G.,** Spring-sown grain. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 57—58 (Abstr.).

**Friesen, H. A.,** Other perennial weeds. Proc. north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 56—57 (Abstr.).

**Furtick, W. R.,** Perennial herbaceous weeds. Res. Progr. Rept. west. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 1—23, 1 fig.

**Gardner, C. A.,** Poison plants of Western Australia. J. West. Austr. Dept. Agric. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 91—92.

**Gilkey, H. M.,** Livestock-poisoning weeds of Oregon. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 564. 1958, 74 p.

**Glue, D. J.,** and **Matthews, L. J.,** Weed identification. New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, 225, 2 fig.

**Glue, D. L.,** and **Matthews, L. J.,** Weed identification and control. New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, 19, 313, 423, 1 fig.

**Grümmer, G.,** und **Natho, I.,** Ackerunkräuter. Neue Brehm-Bücherei H. 219. 1958, 82 S., 44 Abb.

**Hafiz, A.,** and **Akbar, K.,** Role of weeds in perpetuation of pests and diseases of plants. Pakistan Cottons 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 5—16.

**Hamilton, K. C.,** and **Arle, H. F.,** Weeds of crops in Southern Arizona. Agric. Exp. Stat. Univ. Arizona Bull. 296. 1958, 64 p.

**Healy, A. J.,** Horticultural discards may become national weeds. New Zealand Plants, Gard. 2. 1958, 333—338.

**Helgeson, E. A.,** A weed seed problem in irrigation. North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. bi-mon. Bull. 20. 1958, nr. 3, p. 24—25.

**Hironaka, M.,** Herbaceous range weeds. Res. Progr. Rept. west. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 24—37.

**Holloway, J. K.,** The biological control of range weeds by insects. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 23—24.

**Holmgren, A. H.,** Weeds of Utah. Utah. agric. Exp. Stat. spec. Rept. 12. 1958, 85 p.

**Howison, C. N.,** Weed control for muncipalities; what a citizens' organization is doing to reduce pollen pollution. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 286—292.

**Hrabowski, W.,** Die Unterscheidung von Unkrautsamen. Brauer u. Mälzer 11. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 14—16.

**Hyde, E. O. C.,** Persistence of weed. Dairyfarmg. Ann. 1958, 148—152, 1 fig.

**Hyder, D. N.,** Undesirable woody plants. Res. Progr. Rept. west. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 38—49.

**Isely, D.,** Weed identification and control in the North Central States. Iowa State Coll. Press. Ames 1958, IX+152 p.

**Kasahara, Y.,** Experimental studies on the competition between crop plants and weeds. III. On the correlation of regression coefficients between crops and weed products, and the amount of weeds at the time of competition onset. Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 133—134, 3 fig.

**King, L. J.,** On the origin of the term »weed«. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 67. 1957/58, 287—289.

**Kommedahl, T.,** and **Johnson, H. G.,** Pesky plants. Minnesota Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 287. 1958, 31 p.

**Kovačević, J.,** Jugoslovenska bibliografija o korovima. (Jugoslawische Unkrautbibliographie.) Hemizacija Poljoprivrede nr. 16. 1958, 79—92; nr. 23. 1958, 41—60.

**Kovačević, J.,** Najrasireniji korovi obrodivanih povrisina. (The most widespread weeds of arable land.) Hemizacija Poljoprivrede nr. 16. 1958, 9—18.

**Kovačević, J.,** Pregled agroeholoskih svojstava korovnih zajednica oblasti Like. Zemljlste i biljka 8. 1958, 115—122.

**Kunze,** Eine preiswerte Unkrautbekämpfung. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 38, S. 2.

**Kuusk, V.,** Eesti NSV lääneosa madalsoopoldude umbrohtude liigiline kooseis ja esinemise Seaduspärasused. (Weeds and the mechanism of their spread on fields of the lower marshlands of western Estonia.) Tartu Ulikooli toimetised 55. 1958, 72—80.

**Kuwabara, Y.,** (The development of weeds on cultivated land and the classificatory characteristics of their seeds and shoots.) J. Geobot. 7. 1958, 118—122.

**Kuwabara, Y.,** (On the growth process of seedlings of weeds growing in the cultivated field and the classified character of seeds and seedlings. 10.) Hokuriku J. Bot. 7. 1958, 78—81.

**Kuwabara, Y.,** (On the seeds and seedlings of weeds growing in the cultivated field in Hokkaido. 8.) Hokuriku J. Bot. 7. 1958, 6—10.

**Laksman, G. M.,** e **Merlo, I.,** Algunos principios immediatos de plantas tóxicas para el ganado vacuno. Rev. Invest. Ganad. 3. 1958, 21—31.

**Lewis, J.,** Longevity of crop and weed seeds. 1. First interim report. Proc. int. Seed Testing Assoc. 23. 1958, 340—354.

**Li, M. Y.,** and **Aldrich, R. J.,** An evaluation of weed competition with crops. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 39—40.

**McCurdy, E. V.,** Other broad-leaved annual and biennial weeds. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 59—64.

**MacKay, J. W.,** Notes on weed seed classification under seed legislation. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 50—55.

**McLean, A.,** and **Nicholson, H. H.,** Stock poisoning plants of the British Columbia ranges. Canada. Dept. Agric. Publ. 1037. 1958, 31 p.

**MacRea, J. W.,** Weeds and brush in non-crop land. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 85—88.

**Martinez Martinez, F.,** Plantas venenosas en los pastizales de Chihuahua. Agric. técn. México 6. 1958, 22—23, 50—51.

**Milić, M.,** Korovi kao konkurenti kulturnog bilja. (Weeds as competitors with crops.) Hemizacija Poljoprivrede nr. 16. 1958, 3—8.

**Ming-Yu Li,** and **Aldrich, R. J.,** An evaluation of weed competition with crops. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 39—40.

**Mohr, W.,** Soll man alles Unkraut vernichten? Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1958.

**Myrick, D. C.,** Economic studies of weed problems and control. Res. Progr. Rept. west. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 104—105.

**Pag, H.-G.,** Unsere Gartenunkräuter stellen sich vor. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73). 1958, Nr. 22, S. 180—181, 10 Abb.

**Palmer, E. L.,** The last weeds of summer. Nature Mag., Baltimore, 51. 1958, 473—480.

**Parker, K. F.,** Arizona ranch, farm, and garden weeds. Arizona Univ. agric. Ext. Circ. 265. 1958, 288 p.

**Peris Perez, P.,** Toxicidad de algunas plantas de jardin. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, nr. 2, p. 50.

**Pieczarka, S. J.,** and **Warren, G. F.,** Studies on the killing of dormant seeds with derivatives of short-chain aliphatic compounds. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 42.

**Qosja, X.,** Barnat e keqia te qarkut te Korces. Bull. Univ. Shteter. Tiranes. Ser. ShKenc. natyr., 12. 1958, nr. 1, p. 21—48.

**Rasiņš, A. P.,** Data on the history of cultivated plants and weeds on the territory of Latvian SSR up to the 13th century. Akad. Nauk. Latv. SSR Inst. Biol. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR Lett. SSR Inst. Biol. Arb.) 8. 1958, 125—144.

**Rogers, D. W.,** Prince Edward Island weed report 1957. Proc. 11th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 19—20.

**Russell, E. J.,** Weeds: the ancient enemy. Agriculture, London, 65. 1958, 5—8.

**Sapankevič, P. V.,** Ripeness of seeds and duration of their dormancy. Akad. Nauk. SSR Inst. Lesa Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR Forstinst. Arb.) 46. 1958, 142—147.

**Sawyer, W. A., Cornett, E., Hedrick, D., Costello, D. F., Jackmon, E. R., Furtick, W. R.,** and **Freeman, B. N.,** Range robbers — undesirable range plants. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Ext. Bull. 870. 1958, 15 p.

**Selleck, G. W.,** Other perennial herbaceous weeds. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 28—32.

**Slaats, M.,** en **Stryckers, J.,** Akkeronkruiden en hun bestrijding. Minist. Landbouw, Brüssel Vlugschr. nr. PB 92. 1958, 88 p., 62 fig.

**Stamenovic, B.,** Najvazniji korovi nasih njiva. (The most important weeds of our fields.) Hemizacija Poljoprivrede nr. 17. 1958, 27—36.

**Stancevicius, A.,** Retesniu piktzoliu radimo vietos Lietuvos TSR. (New occurrences of rare weeds in the Latvian SSR.) Biol. Inst. darbai. Liet TSR Mokslu Akad. (Trudy Inst. Biol. AN Lit. SSR) 3. 1958, 93—99.

**Stryckers, J.,** Hoe kunnen onkruiden schade aanrichten. (How are weeds injurious.) Jaarb. Land-, Tuinb. 13. 1958, 149—155.

**Swanson, L. W.,** Are weeds lovers of low fertility soils? Agric. Ammonia News 8. 1958, nr. 5, p. 34—35.

**Timin, A. M.,** Methods of cultivating virgin lands and their effects on weeds. Bjull. naučn. Techn. Inform. Sibir. Inst. Selsk. nr. 2. 1958, 7—10.

**Timmons, F. L.,** and **Fleming, R.,** Water wasters of the west. Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 11. 1958, nr. 3, p. 12—13, 2 fig.

**Tuin, W.,** (Weeds and their control.) Versl. Landbkdg. Onderz. Noordelijk-Groningen 1958, 81—92.

**Vasiloschi, O., Salontai, A., Mecea, E.,** şi **Orbán, V.,** Influenta lucrarilor culturale asupra temperaturii solului şi in actiunea de combatere a buruienilor. (The influence of tillage operations upon the temperature of the soil and the action against weeds.) Inst. agron. Cluj Lucrări ştiinţif., Bucureşti, 14 (n. ser.). 1958, 105—124, 14 fig.

**Williamson, J.,** Las malezas en los jardines de la Provincia de la Pampa. Bol. Soc. argent. Hort. 16. 1958, 165—168.

**Wilson-Jones, K.,** Studies on the weed population of the Sudan Gezira scheme. Pap. 1st Afr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 2 p.

**Wiltse, M. G.,** Profit and loss with aquatic weeds. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958. 356—358.

Die **Lebensdauer** von Unkrautsamen. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1147.

Les **mauvaises herbes.** Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p. 46.

**Report** of the terminology Committee Weed Society of America. Weeds 6. 1958, 71—72.

**Research Report 1958.** Nat. Weed Comm. east. Sect. (Canada) 1958, 138 p.

**Verbreitung von Unkräutern durch Vögel.** Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1570—1571. — Ber. landw.-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 9, S. 2.

**Weed seed** survey. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 56—59.

**Weeds.** Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin) 10. 1958, nr. 9, p. 38—39.

**Weeds in Alaska.** Alaska Univ. Ext. Ext. Bull. 600. 1958, 32 p.

## Spezieller Teil
## Special part — Partie spéciale

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. IV 2 c.)

### Algae

**Maloney, T. E.,** Control of algae with chlorophenyl dimethyl urea. J. amer. Water Works Assoc.. Baltimore, 50. 1958, 417—422, 1 fig.

**Moss, D. D.,** The effectiveness of sodium arsenite in controlling filamentous algae (Pithophora) in ponds and lakes in Alabama. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958. 58.

**Slawinski, S.,** Preparat humusowy jako srodek zwalczaniaglonow. (Humus preparations for algal control.) Przegl. zool. 2. 1958, 61—63.

**Sorrels, J. H.,** and **Zeller, P. J. A.,** Chemical treatment readily clears ponds and tanks of algae without harm to fish. Texas Engin. Exp. Stat. News 9. 1958, nr. 2, p. 6—7.

### Amaranthaceae

**Mall, L. P.,** and **Arzare, K. C.,** Autecological study Achyranthes aspera, Linn. Saugar Univ. bot. Soc. Bull. 8. 1958, nr. 2, p. 69—76.

**Mirošničenko, E. Ja.,** The distribution of Amaranthus blitoides. Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 43. 1958, 1608—1611.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** Khaki weed. [Alternanthera repens] J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 61. 1958, 378—379, 2 fig.

**Steenis, J. H., Adams, D.,** and **Wilson, K. A.,** Investigations on alligator weed control. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 59.

**Stephens, J. C.,** and **Seaman, D. E.,** Controlling alligator weed [Alternanthera philoxeroides] in ponded water. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 59—60.

### Anacardiaceae

**Crooks, D. M.,** and **Kephart, L. W.,** Poison-ivy, poison-oak, and poison sumac: identification, precautions and eradication. [Rhus] US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1972. 1958, 30 p., 24 fig.

**Hay, J. R.,** Effect of a number of chemicals on the control of poison ivy and effect of some herbicides on the control of poison ivy. [Rhus radicans] Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 110—111.

**Herron, J. W.,** Controlling poison ivy. [Rhus radicans] Kentucky agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 207. 1958, 6 p., 1 fig.

**Leonard, O. A.,** Absorption and translocation of radioactive 2,4-D, 2,4,5-T and amino triazole in poison oak (Rhus diversiloba). Weed Comm. Amer. Abstr. 1958. 24.

### Araceae

**Lieux, D. B.,** Recent developments in water lettuce control. [Pistia stratiotes] Florida Anti-Mosquito Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 29. 1958, 26—27.

### Asclepiadaceae

**Millard, A. H.,** and **Orr, W.,** Observations on the toxicity of Sarcolobus globosus Wall. J. malayan Vet. Med. Assoc. 2. 1958, nr. 1, p. 24—30.

### Boraginaceae

**Becker,** Die Bekämpfung von Gemeinem Beinwell. [Symphytum officinale] Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1786.

**Bržezickij, M. V.,** and **Agadžanov, S. D.,** (Tournefortia sibirica.) Elmi Esepler. Azerb. Univ. Uč. Zap. (Wiss. Schr.) Azerb. Un. nr. 3. 1958, 45—48.

**Malikov, M.,** (The biology of the poisonous weed Trichodesma incanum (Bge.) DC and ways of controlling it.) Naučn. Trudy (Wiss. Arb.) Samarkand. Med. Inst. 16. 1958, 335—340.

**Malikov, M.,** (Chemical means of controlling Trichodesma sp.) Trudy (Arb.) Uzbek. Univ. nr. 84. 1958. 57—59.

**Simmonds, F. J.,** The control of Cordia macrostachya (Boraginaceae) in Mauritius. [by insects] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 553—555.

**Heliotrope** poisoning kills many sheep. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 62. 1958, nr. 2, p. 72.

### Bryophyta

**Dovaston, H. T.,** Moss control. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 352.

**Greenfield, I.,** Moss control experiments at the Institute of Park Administration. Park Administ. 22. 1958. 513.

### Cactaceae

**Fullaway, D. T.,** Biological control of Opuntia megacantha and Lantana camara in Hawaii. [insects] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958. 549—552.

**Hall, H.,** Opuntia aurantiaca in South Africa. Cactus, Succulent J. (Gr.Brit.) 20. 1958, nr. 1, p. 8.

**Meadly, G. R. W.,** Weeds of Western Australia: prickly pear (Opuntia spp.). J. West. Austr. Dept. Agric. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 297—300.

### Caprifoliaceae

**Control of Japanese honeysuckle** (Lonicera japonica). Shade Tree, Kearney (New Jersey). 31. 1958. nr. 7, p. 2—5.

### Caryophyllaceae

**Beatty, R. H., Gallagher, J. E.,** and **Jack, C.,** A comparison of several chemicals for chickweed control. [Stellaria media, Cerastium vulgatum] Agron. Abstr. 1958, 64.

**Davis, R. R.,** and **Bondarenko, D. D.,** Neburon kills chickweed. [Stellaria media] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 43. 1958, nr. 311, p. 24.

**Dunham, C. W.,** Grower's talks at Delaware course. [Stellaria media] Amer. Nurseryman 107. 1958, nr. 5, p. 17, 156—161.

**Gallagher, J. E.,** and **Jack, C.,** A comparison of several materials for chickweed control. [Stellaria media, Cerastium vulgare] Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 46.

**Gallagher, J. E.,** and **Jack, C. C.,** Chickweed control test 1956—57. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 151—153.

**Narayanan, T. R.,** and **Meenakshisundaram, D.,** Studies on the relative efficacies of a few chemical herbicides in the control of Spergula arvensis, L. and Oxalis latifolia Hb. et K., two important weeds of the Nilgiris. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—6.

**New, J.,** A population study of Spergula arvensis. I. Two clines and their significance. Ann. Bot. London, 22. 1958, 457—477, 9 fig.

**Ziesak, W.,** Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Kornrade, Mutterkorn und Taumellolch. Mikrokosmos 47. 1958, 62—65, 2 Abb.

### Chenopodiaceae

**Douglass, J. R.,** and **Hallock, H. C.,** Russian-thistle distribution in Southern Idaho and Eastern Oregon in relation to beet leafhopper populations. [Salsola] US Dept. Agric., Prod. Res. Rept. 18. 1958, 20 p., 8 fig.

**Hamada, A.,** (Effect of seed treatment with phosphorus-32 for Atriplex hortensis L.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 202—203 (Abstr.).

**Phillips, W. M.,** and **Launchbaugh, J. L ,** Preliminary studies of the root system of Kochia scoparia at Hays, Kansas. Weeds 6. 1958, 19—23, 3 fig.

**Robocker, W. C.,** Some characteristics of soils and associated vegetation infested with halogeton. J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 215—220, 3 fig.

**Robocker, W. C., Holland, R., Haas, R. H.,** and **Messenger, K.,** The aerial application of 2,4-D to halogeton. Weeds 6. 1958, 198—202.

### Compositae

**Alley, H. P.,** Profits from research on chemical control of sagebrush. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 47—51.

**Alley, H. P.,** and **Bohmont, D. W.,** Big sagebrush control — what, where, when, why? [Artemisia tridentata] Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 354. 1958, 8 p.

**Bešanov, A. V.,** (From the practices in controlling the quarantine weed, three-cleft Ambrosia (Ambrosia trifida).) Sel'sk. Choz. Povolž'ja (Landw. Wolgageb.) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 52—54.

**Bowen, M. S.,** Eleven years of a systematic ragweed control program. [New Jersey] Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 313—316.

**Campagna, E.,** Conclusions from ragweed pollen stations in Fundy National Park, N. B. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 23—27

**Campagna, E.,** Ragweed free areas in Quebec and the Maritimes. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 293—307, 1 tab. geogr.

**Chilcote, D. O.,** Control of Canada thistle. [Cirsium arvense] Proc. 7th ann. Oregon Weed Conf., 1958, 12—13.

**Chilcote, D. O.,** Profitably controlling Canada thistle. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 61—64.

**Chubb, W. O.,** Canada thistle and perennial sowthistle. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 8—12.

**Cook, C. W.,** Sagebrush eradication and broadcast seeding. Utah agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 404. 1958, 23 p., 5 fig.

**Derscheid, L. A.,** Russian knapweed. [Centaurea repens] Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958. 51—52 (Abstr.). — South Dakota Farm, Home Res. 9. 1958, nr. 3, p. 16—23, 3 fig.

**Diercks, R.,** Kampf dem Unkraut. Diestelstechen kritisch betrachtet — Schnelle Vertilgung mit 2,4-D-Präparaten. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958. Nr. 19, S. 12.

**Dizengof, L. F.,** (Vegetative propagation of Cirsium setosum.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 5. 1958, 132—134.

**Donald, L. G.,** Ragwort poisoning. [Senecio jacobaea] Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 131—133.

**Fahrion, R. G.,** Una planta indeseable. [Diestelu] Rev. Bolsa Com., Rosario (Argent.), 46. 1958, nr. 1105, p. 5.

**Fleming, R.,** 18 types of sagebrush in Wyoming collection. Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 10. 1958, nr. 8, p. 35.

**Fournier, P.,** Les »Chardons roulants« de divers genres et de divers pays. [Disteln] Bull. Soc. bot. France 105. 1958, 354—356.

**Freeman, J. F.,** Control of musk thistle with 2,4-D. [Carduus nutans] Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 21—22.

**Fucci, L. V.,** A program to eradicate ragweed. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 326—331.

**Grossin, F.,** Production de nodules liberoligneux concentriques par action de l'acide 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacétique chez le Dipsacus silvestris Mill. (dipsacacées) et chez le Zinnia elegans L. (composées). Bull. Soc. bot. France 105. 1958, 307—311, 4 fig.

**Grzanna, E.,** Franzosenkraut. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 1348.

**Harper, J. L.,** The ecology of ragwort (Senecio jacobaea) with especial reference to control. Herb. Abstr. 28. 1958, nr. 3, p. 151—157.

**Hervey, D. F.,** Improving sagebrush ranges for grazing use. Gen. Ser. Colorado State Univ. Exp. Stat. 688. 1958.

**Hill, G. D.,** Herbicide studies. I. Herbicides and adjuvants on Canada thistle (Cirsium arvense Tourn.). II. The relation of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid to certain soils and soil-like materials. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1179—1181.

**Hjelle, A.,** De giftige Senecioarter i Norge. (The poisonous Norwegian species of Senecio.) Blyttia, Oslo, 16. 1958, 170—175.

**Hodgson, J. M.,** Canada thistle (Cirsium arvense Scop.) control with cultivation, cropping, and chemical sprays. Weeds 6. 1958, 1—11, 1 fig.

**Holz, W.,** Die Bekämpfung des Huflattichs mit chemischen Mitteln. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 732, 1 Abb.

**Horn, A. v.,** Zum Problem der Franzosenkrautbekämpfung. [Galinsoga parviflora] Zucker, Hannover, 11, 1958, 201—202.

**Hyder, D. N., Furtick, W. R., and Sneva, F. A.,** Differences among butyl, ethyl, and isopropyl ester formulations of 2,4-D, 2,4,5-T, and MCPA in the control of big sagebrush. [Artemisia tridentata] Weeds 6. 1958, 194—197.

**Hyder, D. N., Sneva, F. A., Chilcote, D. O., and Furtick, W. R.,** Chemical control of rabbitbrush with emphasis upon simultaneous control of big sagebrush. [Chrysothamnus spp., Artemisia tridentata] Weeds 6. 1958, 289—297.

**Johnson, W. M.,** Reinvasion on big sagebrush following chemical control. [Wyoming] J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 169—172.

**Kilfoil, W. P.,** The Tourist Bureau approach to ragweed control. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 17—21.

**Kovačević, J., und Miler, S.,** Gegenwärtiger Stand der Verbreitung der wermutblättrigen Ambrosia (Ambrosia artemisiifolia) in Jugoslawien. Proc. int. Seed Test. Assoc. 23. 1958, nr. 2, p. 355—360, 1 fig.

**Kukolev, N. I., and Kajdaš, A. S.,** (Ways of controlling Canada thistle and young weeds in the harvest period.) Sel'sk. Sev. Kavkaza, nr. 3. 1958, 82—86.

**Linck, A. J., and Kommedahl, T.,** Canada thistle (Cirsium arvense) — spotlight on a troublesome weed. Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 15. 1958, nr. 3, p. 21—22.

**Lindsay, D. R.,** The establishment and spread of ragweeds in the Lakehead area of Northwestern Ontario. Proc. 11th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada nr. 64. 1958.

**McKay, H. C., and Ames, G.,** Soil fertility + cultivation = Canada thistle control. What's New Crops, Soils Madison (Wisc.), 10. 1958, nr. 8, p. 20.

**Marcotte, M., and Campagna, E.,** Herbicidal control of ragweed (Ambrosia artemisiifolia) in oat. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 112.

**Meadly, G. R. W.,** Weeds of Western Australia: ragwort (Senecio jacobaea L.). J. West. Austr. Dept. Agric. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 165—167.

**Meadly, G. R. W.,** Weeds of Western Australia: stinkwort (Inula graveolens Desf.) J. West. Austr. Dept. Agric. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 33—35, 2 fig.

**Meyer-Bahlburg, W., und Matthes, F.,** Franzosenkraut. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 1248.

**Moja, A., e Spreafico, L.,** La lotta contro le erbe infestanti. Rilievi sulla moltiplicazione agamica in Artemisia vulgaris L. (Weed control. Remarks on agamic multiplication in the mugwort (Artemisia vulgaris. L.).) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1265—1281, 5 fig.

**Moose, G. H.,** Ragweed control. Proc. 7th ann. Oregon. Weed Conf., 1958, 24—25.

**Mueggler, W. A., and Blaisdell, J. P.,** Effects on associated species of burning, rotobeating, spraying, and railing sagebrush. [Artemisia tridentata] J. Range Management, 11. 1958, nr. 2, p. 61—66, 1 fig.

**Nash, R. L., and Wicks, G. A.,** Bur ragweed. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 92.

**Natho, I.,** Das Knopf- oder Franzosenkraut (Galinsoga Ruiz et Pavon) und seine Geschichte in Deutschland. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklbg. 4. 1958, 234—242, 2 Abb.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** Noogoora burr, Californian burr, buffalo burr, — these weeds must go. [Xanthium pungens, X. californicum] J. South Austr. Dept. Agric. 62. 1958, 7—11, 4 fig.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** Three weeds which are easily confused: star, saffron and soldier thistles. [Centaurea calcitrapa, Carthamus lanatus, Picnomon acarna] J. South Austr. Dept. Agric. 61. 1958, 558—560, 3 fig.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** Weeds of South Australia: winged slender thistle [Carduus tenuiflorus] J. South Austr. Dept. Agric. 61. 1958, 509—511.

**Pätzold, C.,** Franzosenkrautbekämpfung. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 117—118, 2 Abb.

**Palfrey, G. D.,** Progress report on ragweed in Nova Scotia. Proc. 12th Meetg. east Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 22—23.

**Parsons, W. T.,** Golden thistle, a weed of limited distribution. [Scolymus hispanicus] J. Agric., Melbourne, 56. 1958, 591—595, 5 fig.

**Popova, A. Ja.,** The biology of the pasture weed Centaurea diffusa Lam. Izv. Krymsk. Ped. Inst. (Nachr. päd. Inst. Krim) 31. 1958, 115—123.

**Puckridge, D. W.,** Weeds of South Australia: South African daisy (Senecio pterophorus, D.C.). J. South Austr. Dept. Agric. 61. 1958, 431—432.

**Ratera, E. L.,** Plantas tóxicas para el ganado en la República Argentina. 1. Sunchilo (Wedelia glauca (Ort.) Hoffmann ex Hicken). 3. »Mio-mioo« romerilla (Baccharis cordifolia D.C.). Rev. Bolsa Com., Rosario (Argent.) 46. 1958, nr. 1105, p. 3—4. — An. Soc. rur. Argentina 92. 1958, nr. 3, p. 107—111.

**Rogers, D. F.,** The progress of ragweed control in Prince Edward Island. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 21—22.

**Sand, P. F.,** Bur ragweed. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. nr. 15. 1958, 55—56 (Abstr.).

**Schallock, D. A.,** Ragweed and its control. [Ambrosia] New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 238. 1958, 4 p.

**Shafer, N. E.,** and **Monson, W. G.,** The role of gibberellic acid in overcoming bud dormancy in perennial weeds. I. Leafy spurge (Euphorbia esula L.) and ironweed (Vernonia Baldwini Torr.). Weeds 6. 1958, 172—178, 3 fig.

**Sperry, O. E.,** Experimental and applied bitterweed (Actinea odorata) control. Sheep, Goat Raiser (Oregon) 38. 1958, nr. 5, p. 12—14.

**Stapmanns, W.,** Wie bekämpfen wir den Löwenzahn? Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 861.

**Steeves, I. D.,** Ragweed survey 1958. The incidence of ragweed on New Brunswick farms. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 27—28.

**Sulima, A. G.,** Control of Acroptilon picris in the Ukraine. Vis. silsk. Nauki Ukr. Akad. silsk. Nauk nr. 3. 1958, 27—30.

**Sylwester, E. P.,** Canada thistle and perennial sowthistle. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed. Control Conf., 1958, 54—55 (Abstr.).

**Terrell, E. E.,** Striga asiatica and Chrysoma pauciflosculosa in the Carolinas. Rhodora, Boston, 60. 1958, nr. 719, p. 289—291.

**Tochtermann,** Kalkstickstoff gegen Löwenzahn. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 525.

**Trullas Ubach, M. M.,** Estudio comparativo de la accion de los acidos 2,4-diclorofenoxiacetico y 2,4,5-triclorofenoxiacetico sobre el crecimento de las raices de Cynara cardunoulus, L. Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. 28. 1958, 105—114, 3 fig.

**Tschirley, F. H.,** and **Martin, S. C.,** The relation of burroweed [Aplopappus tenuisectus] to the rangelands of southern Arizona. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 28.

**Vance, J. E.,** Controlling bitterweed. [Hymenoxys odorata] Texas agric. Progr. 4. 1958, nr. 4, p., 17, 19, 3 fig.

**Vasil'ev, D. S.,** (Ambrosia artemisiifolia in Krasnodar territory and the means of combating it.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. 3. 1958, 135—136.

**Wagner, W. H.,** The hybrid ragweed, Ambrosia artemisiifolia × trifida. Rhodora, Boston, 60. 1958, 309—316.

**Weldon, L. W., Bohmont, D. W.,** and **Alley, H. P.,** Reestablishment of sagebrush following chemical control. [Artemisia tridentata] Weeds 6. 1958, 298—303, 3 fig.

**Wiese, A. F.,** and **Rea, H. E.,** Blueweed control. [Helianthus ciliaris] Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 2052. 1958, 3 p.

**Wodehouse, R. P.,** Control of ragweeds. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 308—312.

**Yarlett, L. L.,** Broomweeds [Gutierrezia dracunculoides] good or bad. Cattleman, Fort Worth (Texas), 44. 1958, nr. 12, p. 35, 54.

**Mexican marigold** (Kakiebos, Tagetes minuta). East Afr. Farmer, Planter 2. 1958, nr. 11, p. 16—17.

**Present status and future requirements** of research in the control of Canada thistle and perennial sowthistle; report on panel discussion. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. west. Sect. 11. 1958, 10—13.

### Convolvulaceae

**Best, K. F.,** Field bindweed and hoary cress. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 24—25.

**Chaffin, W.,** Bindweed control in Oklahoma. Oklahoma Univ. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. E-668. 1958, 8 p.

**Gešele, E.,** and **Žukov, I.,** (Chemical control of European bindweed.) [Convolvulus arvensis] Sel'sk. Choz. Sibiri (Landw. Sibirien) nr. 6. 1958, 35—37.

**Phillips, W. M.,** Field bindweed. Proc. 15th north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 53 (Abstr.).

**Rea, H. E.,** Control of tie-vine (Ipomoea trifida). Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 8—9.

**Swan, D.,** Morning glory control. Proc. 7th ann. Oregon Weed Conf., 1958, 10—11.

**Torrey, J. G.,** Endogenous bud and root formation by isolated roots of Convolvulus grown in vitro. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. 1958, 258—263, 6 fig.

**Van der W. Jooste, J.,** Control wild morning glory [Convolvulus arvensis] with hormone-type weedkiller. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 7, p. 39—40, 2 fig.

**Žukov, I. N.,** (The regeneration of the subterranean organs of field bindweed.) Bjull. naučno-techn. Inform. Sibirsk. Inst. Sel'sk., nr. 3. 1958, 27—32.

### Cruciferae

**Best, K. F.,** Field bindweed and hoary cress. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 24—25.

**Burkill, I. H.,** Inhibition of germination of the white mustard [Brassica hirta] by bryony [Tamus communis, Dioscoreaceae] juice. Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 62—63.

**Byrkjeland, J.,** Sjå upp for engkarsen. (Watch out for Cardamine pratensis.) Vest. Landbruk nr. 18. 1958, 265.

**Edwards, M. M.,** The germination of charlock seeds. [Sinapis arvensis] Rept. Nott. Univ. Sch. Agric., 1958, 36—38.

**Healy, A. J.,** Mediterranean mustard [Brassica tournefortii Gouan], a new and potentially troublesome weed in New Zealand. New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, nr. 2, p. 111—113, 3 fig.

**Meadly, G. R. W.,** Weeds of Western Australia: wild turnip (Brassica tournefortii Gouan). J. West. Austr. Dept. Agric. 7 (Ser. 3.) 1958, 441—444, 4 fig.

**Roth, I.,** Die Histogenese der Integumente von Capsella bursa-pastoris und ihre morphologische Deutung. Flora, Jena, 145. 1958, 212—235, 6 Abb.

**Sand, P. F.,** Hoary cresses. [Lepidium] Proc. 15th north. centr. Weed Control. Conf. 1958, 54 (Abstr.).

**Charlock or preshaugh.** [Sinapis arvensis] Ireland Dept. Agric. Leafl. 6. 1958, 2 p.

### Cyperaceae

**Anderson, O.,** Studies on the absorption and translocation of amitrol (3-amino-1,2,4-triazole) by nutgrass (Cyperus rotundus L.). Weeds 6. 1958, 370—385, 7 fig.

**Bell, R. S.,** Effect of soil factors on the toxicity of monuron (CMU) in nutgrass control. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 33.

**Jacques-Félix, H.,** and **Alègre, G.,** Action de l'hydrazide maléique sur Cyperus rotundus. Agric. trop., Paris, 13. 1958, 789—790.

**Lemaistre, J.,** Notes bibliographiques sur la lutte contre le souchet rond (Cyperus rotundus L.) Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 13. 1958, nr. 3, p. 97—102, 5 fig.

**Long, J. A.,** and **Holt, E. C.,** Performance of different chemicals for the control of southern nutgrass, Cyperus rotundus. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 65—66.

**Preller, J. H.,** and **van Wyk, P.,** Combat nutgrass. [Cyperus esculentus, C. rotundus] with ley crops. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 2, p. 54—56.

**Rea, H. E.,** and **Long, J. A.,** Control of nutgrass. [Cyperus rotundus] Texas agric. Progr. 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 17—19.

**Saidak, W. J.,** Studies with EPTC for nutgrass [Cyperus esculentus] control. Proc. 12th northeast. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 196—199.

**Sparrow, D. M. L.,** Nutgrass (Cyperus rotundus) and its control; a review. Pesticides Abstr. and News Summ. Sect. C. 4. 1958, 135—145.

**Bibliography** of references on Cyperus species as weeds (nutgrass) and as cultivated plants. Commonw. Bur. Hortic. Plant. Crops, 1958, 13 p.

### Dipsacaceae

**Grossin, F.,** Production de nodules liberoligneux concentriques par action de l'acide 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacétique chez le Dipsacus silvestris Mill. (dipsacacées) et chez le Zinnia elegans L. (composées). Bull. Soc. bot. Fr., 105. 1958, 307—311, 4 fig.

### Ebenaceae

**Peters, E. J.,** et al., Control of Persimmon with 2,3,6-TBA and 2,4,5-T. Proc. 15th north. centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 126.

### Ericaceae

**Leonard, W. F.,** Control of Spanish heath. [Erica lusitanica] Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 20—24.

### Euphorbiaceae

**Debraux, G.,** et **Astie, M.,** Virescence expérimentale du cyathium chez l'Euphorbia cyparissias L. Bull. Soc. bot. France 105. 1958, 121—125, 10 fig.

**Derscheid, L. A.,** Leafy spurge. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 50—51 (Abstr.).

**Friesen, H. A.,** Leafy spurge [Euphorbia esula] and toadflax. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 13—23.

**Helgeson, E. A.,** Breaking dormancy of leafy spurge buds with potassium gibberellate. [Euphorbia esula] North Dakota Farm Res. 20. 1958, nr. 6, p. 13—14.

**Helgeson, E. A.,** and **Jensen, L. A.,** Leafy spurge control. North Dakota agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. A-295. 1958, 6 p.

**Kaad, P.,** Euphorbia palustris (Kaer-Vortemaelk) spontan på Laesø. Bot. Tidsskr., København, 54. 1958, 64—65.

**Rowe, E. J.,** Poison ivy. [Toxicodendron radicans] Ind. Pharm. 40. 1958, 226.

**Schallock, D. A.,** Poison ivy [Toxicodendron radicans] and its control. New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 242. 1958, 4 p.

**Selleck, G. W.,** Life history of leafy spurge. [Euphorbia esula] Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 16—17 (Abstr.).

**Shafer, N. E.,** and **Monson, W. G.,** The role of gibberellic acid in overcoming bud dormancy in perennial weeds. I. Leafy spurge (Euphorbia esula L.) and ironweed (Vernonia Baldwini Torr.). Weeds 6. 1958, 172—178, 3 fig.

**Westmoreland, W. G.,** and **Klingman, G. C.,** Poison ivy, oak and sumac. [Toxicodendron radicans, T. quercifolium, T. vernix] North Carolina State agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Folder 144. 1958, 6 p.

**Wicks, G. A.,** and **Derscheid, L. A.,** Leafy spurge seed maturation studies. [Euphorbia esula] Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 17—18.

**Wolfram, H. W.,** Medusa-head grass invades western Merced [County] ranges. Calif. Cattleman, 1958, [Sept.], 6, 13.

### Fagaceae

**Darrow, R. A.,** and **McCully, W. G.,** Pellet application of fenuron for the control of post and blackjack oaks. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Proc., Rept. 2041. 1958, 4 p.

**Elwell, H. M.,** and **Webster, J. E.,** Chemical analyses of twigs from oaks sprayed with 2,4,5-T and silvex. Proc. 15th Ann. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 126.

**Irving, F. D.,** Killing cull black oaks with ammate, 2,4,5-T and mechanical girdling. Forest Note Minn. Sch. Forest 71. 1958, 2 p., 3 fig.

**McCully, W. G.,** Fenuron pellet applications for oak control. Texas agric. Aviation Conf. Pap. (Sect. G) 7. 1958, 1 p.

**Meadors, C. H.,** and **Robison, E. D.,** Aerial application of chemicals for the control of mesquite and sand shinnery oak. Texas agric. Aviation Conf. Pap. (Sect. I) 7. 1958, 1 p.

**Woods, F. W.,** Chemical control of turkey oak (Quercus laevis.) Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr., 1958, 31.

### Gramineae

**Anderson, R. N.,** and **Helgeson, E. A.,** Control of wild oats by prevention of normal seed development with sodium 2,2-dichloropropionate. Weeds 6. 1958, 263—270, 2 fig.

**Arle, H. F., Hamilton, K. C.,** and **McRae, G. M.,** Johnson grass control with dalapon and liquefied petroleum burners. Bull. agric. Exp. Stat. Univ. Arizona 293. 1958, 16 p., 4 fig.

**Bachthaler, G.,** Die Bekämpfung von Flughafer und Windhalm nach dem derzeitigen Stand der wissenschaftlichen Forschung. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 101—109.

**Badenhuizen, N. P., Bartlett, J. E.,** and **Guide, E. N.,** Preliminary investigations on the anatomy, histochemistry and biochemistry of normal and chlorotic leaves in Cynodon dactylon Pers. South afr. J. Sci. 54. 1958, 37—41.

**Baker, L. O.,** and **Leighty, D. H.,** Germination studies with wild oat seeds. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 69—74.

**Beard, J. B.,** and **Daniel, W. H.,** Postemergence crabgrass control studies. Proc. North Centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 37 (Abstr.).

**Beggs, J. P.,** Control of Nassella tussock. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 14—19.

**Beggs, J. P.,** and **Leonard, W. F.,** Nassella tussock control: proventing reversion. [Nassella trichotoma] New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, nr. 3, p. 211.

**Black, C. C.,** and **Rodgers, E. G.,** Herbicidal tolerance of Pensacola bahiagrass (Paspalum notatum Flugge). Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 23.

**Blick, C. M.,** and **Symons, J. F.,** Control of Kikuyu grass and barley grass. [Pennisetum clandestinum, Hordeum murinum] New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, 41.

**Böcher, T. W.,** and **Larsen, K.,** Geographical distribution of initiation of flowering, growth habit, and other characters in Holcus lanatus L. Bot. Notiser. Lund, 111. 1958, 289—300, 4 fig.

**Bradshaw, A. D.,** Studies of variation in bent grass species. I. Hybridization between Agrostis tenuis and A. stolonifera. J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 9. 1958. 422—429.

**Brown, R. A.,** Lead arsenate vs. calcium arsenate for pre-emergent crabgrass control. Golf Course Reptr. 26. 1958, nr. 3, p. 36.

**Brückner, P. J.,** Untersuchungen über die Ursachen der Verbreitung des Ackerfuchsschwanzes im Kreise Soest und die Möglichkeiten zu seiner Bekämpfung. Diss. landw. Fak. Rhein. Friedr. Wilh. Univ., Bonn 1958, 68 S.

**Buchholtz, K. P.,** Quackgrass. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 49—50.

**Buchholtz, K. P.,** The sensitivity of quackgrass to various chlorinated benzoic acids. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr., 1958, 33—34.

**Buchholtz, K. P.,** Variations in the sensitivity of clones of quackgrass to dalapon. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 18—19 (Abstr.).

**Burt, E. O.,** and **Willard, C. J.,** Control of Johnson grass Sorghum halepense L. Pers.) by herbicides and cultural practices. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 1—2.

**Butler, A. J.,** Chemical control of wild oats by presowing treatments. Pap. 4th Brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 6 p.

**Bylterud, A.,** Bekjempelse av kveka om vålen. (Control of quackgrass in the spring.) Norsk Landbr. nr. 8. 1958, 174—185.

**Bylterud, A.,** Control of Agropyron repens by trichloroacetic acid. Results from experiments and practical use in Norway. Pap. 4th Brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 13 p., 2 fig.

**Bylterud, A.,** Control of couch grass (Agropyron repens P. B.) with trichloroacetic acid. Acta agric. scand., Stockholm, 8. 1958, 265—278, 4 fig.

**Bylterud, A.,** Floghavre. — Odelegg den för den ödelegger deg. (Wild oats.) Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, 16. 1958, 377—380.

**Bylterud, A.,** Planlegg tyninga av kveka i god tid. Nokre vink ved bruk av TCA. (Plan the control of couch in good time. Recommendations for the use of TCA.) Bondevennen nr. 6. 1958, 82—83.

**Bylterud, A.,** Resultater av TCA-behandling mot kveke i praksis. (Results of applying TCA to couch grass in practice.) [Agropyrum repens] Samvirke, nr. 6. 1958, 7 p.

**Bylterud, A.,** Tyning av kveke. (Eradication of quackgrass.) Landbr.dept. Opplysningstjenesten. Smaskr. (Norge) nr. 4. 1958, 4 p.

**Carder, A. C.,** Couchgrass. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 1—7.

**Conners, I. L.,** Agropyron streak mosaic in Ontario. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 25.

**Daniel, W. H.,** Killing crabgrass in 1958. Golf Course Reptr. 27. 1958, nr. 3, p. 24.

**Dean, H. A.,** and **Schuster, M. F.,** Biological control of Rhodes-grass scale in Texas. (Marietta graminicola). J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 363—366 (Abstr.).

**De Weille, G. A.,** Chemische alang-alangbestrijding. (Chemical control of lalang.) Ber. Alg. Proefst. AVROS, Medan, 22. 1958, 55 p.

**De Weille, G. A.,** Mechanische bestrijding van alang-alang. (Mechanized control of lalang.) [Imperata cylindria] Ber. Alg. Proefst. AVROS, Medan, 17. 1958, 10 p.

**Diercks, R.,** Die Quecke — ein gefährlicher Feind des Ackerbaus. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 33, S. 8.

**Dill, H. H.,** Controlling cattail [Typha latifolia and T. angustifolia] and phragmites [Phragmites communis] with amitrol. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 40.

**Drage, R.,** He tamed wild oats. Through Leaves (Great west. Sugar Comp.) 46. 1958, nr. 3, p. 34—37.

**Eglite, A. K.,** (The herbicides MH-T against couch grass.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Krankh., Schädl.), Moskva, nr. 6. 1958, 40—41, 1 fig.

**Elliot, F. C.,** Spot treatment of Johnson grass made easier and more effective. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 59. 1958, nr. 6, p. 35—36.

**Elliott, J. G.,** and **Fryer, J. D.,** Dalapon for the control of grass weeds. Agriculture, London, 65. 1958, 119—124.

**Ernst, A. A.,** Mechanische Queckenbekämpfung. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 277—278, 3 Abb.

**Esbo, H.,** (How to avoid wild oats?) Allmänna Svenska Utsädesaktiebol. Svalöf. 1958, 47—49.

**Evans, L. T.,** Lolium temulentum L., a long-day plant requiring only one inductive photocycle. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 197—198, 1 fig.

**Evans, S. A.,** Couch and its control. Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 298—301.

**Evans, S. A.,** Wild oats: The outstanding problem. Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 502—505, 1 tab.

**Fleming, S. D.,** Perennial grasses as a limiting factor in tropical agriculture and methods for their control. Pap. 1st Afr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 28 p.

**Fletchall, O. H.,** Control of herbaceous perennial weeds; Johnson grass. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 49 (Abstr.).

**Fryer, J. D.,** and **Chancellor, R. J.,** Some experiments on the effect of dalapon on Agropyron repens, Agrostis gigantea and A. stolonifera. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 11 p., 1 fig.

**Fryer, J. D.,** and **Chancellor, R. J.,** The toxicity of dalapon and amino triazole to some common British grasses — a progress report. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 10 p., 3 fig.

**Fuchigami, T.,** and **Younger, V. B.,** Kikuyugrass, Pennisetum clandestinum, and its control. South Calif. Turfgrass Cult. 8. 1958, nr. 4, p. 31—32.

**Fultz, J.,** The selective action of chlordane and related compounds for the control of crabgrass. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 28—30.

**Glue, D. I.,** and **Matthews, L. J.,** Weed identification and control: barley grass. [Hordeum murinum] New Zealand J. Agric, 97. 1958, 313.

**Goetze, N. R.,** Crabgrass control by foliage treatments. Proc. Midwest Region. Turf Conf., 1958, 48—50.

**Goodrum, P. D.,** and **Gray, C. E.,** Experimental control of giant cutgrass [Zizaniopsis miliacea] in eastern Texas. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 14. 1958, nr. 3, p. 10—12, 3 fig.

**Granström, B.,** Quackgrass control. Beten, Vallar, Mossar, Uppsala, 10. 1958, 120—122.

**Greve,** Ackerfuchsschwanzbekämpfung. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1879, 1 Abb.

**Grigsby, B. H.,** Comparisons of pre-emergence and post-emergence applications of herbicides for the control of crabgrass. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr., 1958, 46.

**Hanf, M.,** Wirkungsweise von Dalapon zur Grasbekämpfung. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 267—268, 1 Abb.

**Harvey, W. A.,** Methods of control of Johnson and Bermuda grass. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 98—100.

**Hauser, E. W.,** and **Arle, H. F.,** Johnson grass as a weed. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1537. 1958, 14 p., 5 fig.

**Hauser, E. W.,** and **Thompson, J. T.,** A study of the absorption and translocation of several chemicals in Johnson grass and an evaluation of their effectiveness for ist control under field conditions. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr., 1958, 36.

**Helgeson, E. A.,** and **Jensen, L. A.,** Field control of quackgrass. [Agropyron repens] North Dakota agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. A-293. 1958, 6 p.

**Herbold,** Zum Problem der modernen Queckenbekämpfung auf landwirtschaftlich genutzten Flächen. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 970—975. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 151.

**Hersoug, I.,** Utrydd kveka. Noen applysninger on TCA. (Eradicate couch. Some information about TCA.) Norden nr. 7. 1958, 161—162.

**Holmes, H. M.,** Wild oat control. Farmer and Stock-Breeder 72. 1958, 57, 59.

**Holmes, H. M.,** and **Pfeiffer, R. K.,** The control of wild oats with TCA, propham (IPC) and related compounds. Chesterford Park Res. Stat. Fisons Pest Control, Ltd.. Res. Rept. nr. A. 4. 1958 (?), 79—93, 2 fig.

**Holz, W.,** Neuzeitliche Queckenbekämpfung — Jetzt der günstigste Zeitpunkt! Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1660—1661.

**Hudson, H. J.,** and **Webster, J.,** Succession of fungi on decaying stems of Agropyron repens. Trans, brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 165—177, 16 fig.

**Hughes, R. G.,** Couch grass killer. Farmer and Stock-Breeder 72. 1958, 77—78.

**Ivanov, P. K.,** i **Egorov, B. V.,** Biologija ostreca i obrabotka ostrecovych zaležej. (Biologie der ästigen Quecke und Bearbeitung von queckebewachsenem Brachland.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 3. 1958, 99—107.

**Keys, C. H.,** Other annual grasses. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm., Canada, 1958, 50—52.

**Kolmakov, P.,** (Biological peculiarities of wild oat [Avena fatua] and its control in Siberia.) Sel'sk. Choz. Sibiri (Landw. Sibirien) nr. 10. 1958, 32—41.

**Kommedahl, T., de Vay, J. E.,** and **Christensen, C. M.,** Factors affecting dormancy and seedling development in wild oats. Weeds 6. 1958, 12—18, 1 fig.

**Lee, O. C., Rogers, B. J.,** and **Morre, D. J.,** Giant foxtail invades Indiana farms. Purdue Univ. Ind. agric. Ext. Ext. Circ. 457. 1958, 4 p.

**Leggett, H. W.,** Wild oats. (b) Chemical. Res. Rept. west. Sct. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 36—49.

**Liebig,** Erfolgreiche Queckenbekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 577.

**Linder, H.,** and **Wik, M.,** (The spreading of wild oats in the Uppsala Province is disquieting.) Uppsala Läns Hushsällsk. Försök, Undervis. 1957/58, 69—79.

**McLukrin, D. C.,** Maleic hydrazide fails to control fertilized Bermuda grass. Tree Plant. Notes nr. 33. 1958, 29.

**Mather, J. H.,** and **Greaney, F. J.,** Wild oat control by cultural methods. Line Elevators Farm Serv. Circ. 11. 1958, 7 p.

**Matzen, N.,** Nachhaltige Vertilgung der Quecke. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2001.

**Molberg, E. S.,** Wild oats. (a) Cultural and cropping. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 33—35.

**Mühlethaler, P.,** Die Quecke (Agropyron repens) und ihre Bekämpfung. Schweiz. landw. Monatsh. 36. 1958, 220—222.

**Mussel, D. R., Pearse, F. S.,** and **Reimer, C. A.,** The chemical control of wild oats with 1,2,4,5-tetrachlorobenzene. Proc. 11th Meetg. nat. Weed Comm. west. Sect. Canada, 1958, 33—40.

**Naylor, B.,** and **Rees, H.,** Chromosome size in Lolium temulentum and L. perenne. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 854—855, 3 fig.

**Nilsson, B.,** Bestämning av flyhavrekärnor med en kemisk metod. (Detection of wild oat seeds by a chemical method.) Svensk Frötidn. 27. 1958, 56—58.

**Nilsson-Leissner, G.,** At least 375 tons of wild oats were imported last year. Svensk. Frötidn. 20. 1958, 101—102.

**Nilsson-Leissner, G.,** (Wild oats in empty sacks-danger for the farmer.) Älvsborgs Läns Norra Hushsällsk. Tidskr. 65. 1958, nr. 4, p. 11.

**Ovesen, A. H.,** Pangola versus hurricane in battle of the grasses on the Virgin Islands. [Digitaria decumbens] Soil Conserv., Washington, 24. 1958, nr. 3, p. 54—56.

**Palfrey, G. D.,** Couch grass. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 113—115.

**Penny, J. M.,** (Rational and constant control of rice cockspur.) [Echinochloa crusgalli] Lavoura arroz. (Brasil) 12. 1958, 242.

**Pfeiffer, R. K.,** Introduction to the research reports on wild oats. Chemical methods of wild oat control. Chesterford Park Res. Stat. Fisons Pest Control Ltd., 1958, (?), 49—53.

**Poignant, P.,** Mode d'action de divers désherbants sélectifs, appartenant au groupe des antigraminées. B. Acide 2,2-Dichloropropionique (Dalapon). Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 33, p. 17—20.

**Raleigh, S. M.,** Quackgrass control in Pennsylvania. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 194—195.

**Rea, H. E.,** Spot-spraying Johnson grass. [Sorghum halepense] Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 902. 1958, 14 p.

**Rehbein, C. A.,** Further steps in the control of reed grass. [Phragmites communis] Queensland. Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. 22. 1958, nr. 1, p. 12—13.

**Rochecouste, E.,** Observations on the chemical control of chiendent (Cynodon dactylon) and herbe Mackaye (Phalaris arundinacea.) Mimeo. Publ. Soc. Techn. agric. suc., Mauritius, 25. 1958, 11 p., 2 fig. — Rev. agric. Maurice 37. 1958, 259—264.

**Roux, J.,** Contribution à l'étude de l'Imperata cylindrica (L.) P. B. Bull. Soc. bot. France 105. 1958, 337.

**Santelmann, P. W.,** and **Meade, J. A.,** Chemical control of Johnson grass. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 11.

**Santelmann, P. W.,** and **Meade, J. A.,** Johnson grass control with dowpon in Maryland. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 13. 1958, nr. 4, p. 10—11, 2 fig.

**Schramm, L. C.,** and **Beal, J. L.,** A study on couch grass ergot. [Claviceps purpurea on Agropyron repens] J. amer. pharm. Assoc. (sci. Ed.) 47. 1958, 326—329.

**Seeker, B.,** A neglected weed gets some attention. [Agropyron repens with dowpon] Dow Diamond 21. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10—12.

**Slife, F. W., Miller, G. R.,** and **Schmerbauch, R. P.,** Studies on the development and control of Johnson grass (Sorghum halapense) seedlings. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 11.

**Solovéva, N. A.,** (A study of the formation and development of Agropyron repens.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk. SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 122. 1958, 524—527, 3 fig.

**Staniforth, D. W.,** Soybean-foxtail (Setaria lutescens) competition under varying soil moisture conditions. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 13—15, 1 fig.

**Stubbs, J.,** Wild oats. [Avena fatua, A. ludoviciana] Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 106 (Abstr.).

**Svetašov, A. T.,** (Reeds on arable soils of Dagestan and methods of controlling them.) [Phraymites communis] Bjull. naučno-techn. Inform. Dagestan. Inst. Sel'sk. nr. 2. 1958, 10—14.

**Topornina, N. A.,** Novye dannye o prorastanii semen ovsjuga obyknovennogo i ščetinnika sizogo. (Neue Daten über die Samenzüchtung von gewöhnlichem Windhafer und grau-grünem Fennich.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 3. 1958, 149—151, 1 fig.

**Vallance, L. G.,** Guinea grass and para grass control. Queensland Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. 22. 1958, 66—68.

**Watson, K. A.,** Chemical control of Cynodon dactylon, Regional Research Station Samura, Zaria, Agricultural Departement, Northern Nigeria. Pesticides Abstr., News Sum. (Sect. C) 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7—10.

**Wellhausen, H. W.,** Johnson grass control. Arkansas agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 250. 1958, 6 p.

**Wezenberg, J.,** Bestrijding van kweekgras met Dalapon. (Control of couch grass with dalapon.) Fruitteelt. Arnhem, 48, 1958, 803.

**Wilborn, E.,** Johnson grass. How to get rid of it. Progr. Farmer, 1958, [Febr.], 1 p., 5 fig.

**Yeates, J. S.,** Control of barley grass [Hordeum murinum] by spraying. Sheepfarming Ann. [Massey. agric. Coll.) 1958, 173—175.

**Youngner, V. B.,** Kikuyugrass, Pennisetum clandestinum, and its control. South Calif. Turfgrass Cult. 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—4. — Golf Course Reptr. 26. 1958, nr. 1, p. 5—7.

**Ziesak, W.,** Mikroskopische Untersuchung von Kornrade, Mutterkorn und Taumellolch. Mikrokosmos 47. 1958, 62—65, 2 Abb.

**Zonderwijk, P., en van Dord, D. C.,** De wilde haver (Avena fatua L.) in Nederland. (Der Flughafer (Avena fatua L.) in den Niederlanden.) Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 959—969.

**Zueva, N. P.,** (Control of annual grassy weeds.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, nr. 4. 1958, 28.

**Ärger mit Flughafer.** Landw. Wochenbl. München, 148. 1958, Nr. 14, S. 16.

**Chemical treatments** can control crabgrass. Iowa Farm Sci. 13. 1958, 43.

**Dalapon** kills grass. West, Fruit Grower 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 27—28.

**Erfolgreiche Queckenbekämpfung.** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 443.

**Erleichterte Queckenbekämpfung** mit Hilfe der Chemie. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1872.

**Meel uit kweek.** (Meal from couch grass.) Landbouwweekblad, Bloemfontein, 40. 1958, nr. 2053, p. 24.

**Queckenbekämpfung** mit NaTA. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1352.

**Till and smother nutgrass.** Agric. Res., Washington, 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 15.

**Wild oats.** Publ. Dept. Agric. Brit. Columbia 1958, 2 p.

**Zunehmende Verbreitung des Wildhafers.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 76—77.

### Gymnospermae

**Bennett, J. M.,** Chemical control of conifers. Ontario Hydro Res. News 10. 1958, nr. 3, p. 17—20, 3 fig.

**Launchbaugh, J. L., Biswell, H. H.,** and **Schultz, A. M.,** The control of digger pines with herbicides placed in basal cuts. J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 14—18, 5 fig.

### Hypericaceae

**Holloway, J. K.,** The biological control of Klamath weed [Hypericum perforatum] in California. [by insects] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 557—560.

**Lange, A. W.,** Dalmatian toadflax — a possible rival of goatweed as a serious range weed. Weeds 6. 1958, 68—70.

**Madejski, Z.,** Laboratoryjna metoda rozpoznawania zatruc dziuraweem zwyczajnym (Hypericum perforatum). Laboratory diagnosis of H. perforatum poisoning.) Med. weteryn, Warszawa, 14. 1958, 220—224.

**Nursey, R. W.,** Weed control. St. John's wort. [Hypericum perforatum] Pastoral Rev., Melbourne, 68. 1958, 1145.

**Smith, J. M.,** Biological control of Klamath weed, Hypericum perforatum L. in British Columbia. [by insects] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 561—565.

### Iridaceae

**Glue, D. L.,** Control of cape tulip [Homeria collina] in New Zealand. New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, 433, 435, 437—438, 8 fig.

**Meadly, G. R. W.,** Weeds of Western Australia: Watsonia. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 7. (Ser. 3) 1958, 541—543, 2 fig.

**Parsons, W. T.,** Cape tulip, a poisonous, noxious weed. [Homeria breyniana, H. miniata] J. Agric., Melbourne, 56. 1958, 377—384.

### Juncaceae

**Elliott, J. G.,** Control of the common rush. [Juncus effusus] Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 70—74.

**Holz,** und **Richter,** Neuzeitliche Binsenbekämpfung. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 2048—2049, 4 Abb.

**Ingerslev, L.,** To Juncus inflexus hybrider fundet på Bornholm. Bot. Tidsskr., København, 54. 1958, 68—69.

### Labiatae

**Cornelius, D. R.,** and **Graham, C. A.,** Sagebrush control with 2,4-D. J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 122—125.

### Leguminosae

**Behrens, R.,** and **Morton, H. L.,** Activity of substituted phenoxy acids in mesquite root inhibition tests. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 33.

**Del Pozo, G.,** Campaña en San Carlos contra la galega. [Galega officinalis] Plan Chillán 4. 1958, nr. 11, p. 9—11.

**Hull, H. M.,** Cuticle development in field- and greenhouse-grown mesquite [Prosopis juliflora] and its effect on overall herbicidal response. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 37—38.

**Hull, H. M.,** The effect of day and night temperature on growth, foliar wax content, and cuticle development of velvet mesquite. [Prosopis juliflora var. velutina] Weeds 6. 1958, 133—142, 3 fig.

**Kolev, I. D.,** Verbreitung der Unkrautarten der Familie Leguminosae in Bulgarien. Izv. bulg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Rast. (Nachr. bulg. Akad. Wiss. Inst. Pfl.bau) 5. 1958, 125—143.

**Meadors, C. H.,** and **Robison, E. D.,** Aerial application of chemicals for the control of mesquite and sand shinnery oak. Texas agric. Aviation Conf. Pap. (Sect. I) 7. 1958, 1 p.

**Moomaw, J. C.,** Progress in chemical gorse control. Techn. Progr. Rept. Hawaii Coll. Agric. 119. 1958. 7 p.

**Nuessle, N. O.,** and **Lauter, W. M.,** Isolation of constituents of Glottidium vesicarium. Econ. Bot., Lancaster, 12. 1958, 307—311.

**Parsons, W. T.,** Furze an »old English« weed. [Ulex europaeus] J. Agric., Melbourne, 56. 1958, 799—803, 6 fig.

**Scholl, J. M.,** and **Staniforth, D. W.,** Birdsfoot trefoil establishment. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan). 13. 1958, nr. 4, p. 8—9.

**Spasič, M.,** Suzbijanje korova Lathyrus aphaca hormonskim preparatima. (Control of the weed species Lathyrus aphaca by means of hormonal preparations.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 59—64, 1 tab.

**Staniforth, D. W.,** and **Scholl, J. M.,** Herbicides for trefoil seedlings? Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, nr. 10. p. 739—741.

**Valentine, K. A.,** and **Norris, J. J.,** 1958 appears favorable for controlling mesquite. New Mexico Stockman 23. 1958, nr. 4, p. 34—35.

**Wilson, J. D.,** and **Bailey, C. V.,** Soil treatments may increase stand of locust seedlings. [Robinia pseudacacia] Tree Plant. Notes 31. 1958, 21—25.

**Yasue, T.,** and **Ota, K.,** (Studies on the hard seed of milk vetch (Astragalus sinicus L.). I. Hard seed content of milk vetch in relation to its blooming time and maturing period.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 289—292.

**Economics of gorse clearing.** New Zealand Service 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 20—21.

**New uses accepted for mylone soil fumigant.** Mesquite controlled by 2,4,5-T in Arizona, and two 2,4-D treatments kill 95% of cattails. Farm Chem. 121. 1958, nr. 9, p. 53.

**Weedone C. S. 301** kills gorse in one season. New Zealand Service, 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 10—11.

### Lemnaceae

**Fromm, F.,** The toxicity of some amines for duckweed, Lemna minor. Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 354—356.

### Liliaceae

**Freeman, J. F.,** Yield and seasonal activity of the reproductive bulbs of wild garlic (Allium vineale L.) in Central Kentucky. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 34—35.

**Freeman, J. F.,** and **Kavanaugh, J. M.,** Seasonal activity of the reproductive bulbs of wild garlic in a natural population. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 18.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** Weeds of South Australia: crow or field garlic (Allium vineale L.). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 61. 1958, 326—327, 1 fig.

**Orchard, H. E.,** and **O'Neil, J. M.,** Weeds of South Australia: three-cornered garlic (Allium triquetrum L.). J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 61. 1958, 283—284, 2 fig.

### Myrtaceae

**Pudden, H. H. C.,** [Control of eucalypts by 2,4,5-T.] Rept. Forest Dept. Kenya 1955—57. 1958, 17.

### Onagraceae

**Befring, O.,** Ny ugrasplante pa snögg frammarsj. (A new weed that invades quickly.) [Epilobium adenolauton] Vestlandsk Landbruk 41. 1958, 603—604, 2 fig.

### Oxalidaceae

**Hunter, J. A.,** and **over de Linden, A. J.,** The Oxalis problem. Growth characteristics and control of two species. New Zealand Gardr. 15. 1958, 23—29, 31, 33.

**Marinos, N. G.,** Maleic hydrazide in the control of the bulbous weed Oxalis pes-caprae. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1143.

**Narayanan, T. R.,** and **Meenakshisundaram, D.,** Studies on the relative efficacies of a few chemical herbicides in the control of Spergula arvensis, L. and Oxalis latifolia Hb. et K., two important weeds of the Nilgiris. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, 1—6.

**Young, D. P.,** Oxalis in the British Isles. Watsonia 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 51—71.

### Polygonaceae

**Bayer, D. E.,** Some factors affecting the germination of seeds and plant responses to herbicides of three species of smatweed. [Polygonum pensylvanicum L., P. persicaria L., P. lapathifolium L.] Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 622—623.

**Corns, W. G.,** Tartary buckwheat. [Fagopyrum tartaricum] Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 56—58.

**Craislheim, K. v.,** Feinde des Sauerampfers gesucht! Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 389, 3 Abb.

**Diercks, R.,** Möglichkeiten der Bekämpfung des Stumpfblättrigen Ampfers. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 92—100, 5 Abb.

**Forsberg, D. E.,** Wild buckwheat. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 53—55.

**Forsberg, D. E.,** and **Best, K. F.,** Studies on the control of wild buckwheat. Proc. north Ent. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 22 (Abstr.).

**Freymüller, H.,** Ampferspritzversuch im Haspelmoor. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 20, S. 10.

**Golubev, V. N.,** About short rhizome plants. Scrophularia nodosa, Potentilla erecta and Polygonum bistorta. Bjull. Moskov. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.) 63. 1958, 97—103.

**Hawkins, H. S.,** and **Black, J. N.,** Competition between sheat and threecornered jack. [Emex australis] J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 45—50.

**Kamel, S. H.,** The toxicological investigation of the Egyptian plant, Polygonum equisetiforme. J. Cairo Univ. Fac. Vet. Med. 4. (1957) 1958, 201—208.

**Meadly, G. R. W.,** Weeds of Western Australia: docks [Rumex spp.]. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 7. (Ser. 3) 1958, 621—623, 2 fig.

**Milicic, D.,** und **Bralic, V.,** Viruskörper von Rumex obtusifolius. Protoplasma, Wien, 49. 1958, Nr. 2, S. 226—230, 5 Abb.

**Raiser, E.,** Knöterichpflanzen durch Gallmückenlarven vernichtet. [Wachtiella persicariae] Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 97—98, 2 Abb.

**Sarkar, N. M.,** Cytotaxonomic studies on Rumex section Axillares. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 947—996, 59 fig., 11 tab.geogr.

**Steinbauer, G. P.,** and **Grigsby, B.,** Dormancy and germination characteristics of the seeds of sheeps sorrel Rumex acetosella L. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 48. 1958, 118—120, 3 fig.

**Sulima, A. G.,** (Stregthen the fight against Polygonum.) Kologspnik Ukraini nr. 12. 1958, 22—23.

**Sylwester, E. P.,** and **Bakke, A. L.,** The control of Japanese smartweed (Polygonum cuspidatum Sieb. et Zucc.). Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 27—28.

**Van den Born, W. H., and Corns, W. G.,** Studies on seed dormancy, plant development, and chemical control of Tartary buckwheat (Fagopyrum tataricum (L.) Gaertn.). I. II. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 357—373.

**Dock control.** [Rumex sp.] Farm Mechaniz. 10. 1958, nr. 113, p. 446.

**Der »Große Ampfer«,** ein lästiges Unkraut. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 24.

**The present status of research into the control of Tartary** [Fagopyrum tataricum] and wild buckwheat [Polygonum convolvulus]; a panel discussion. Proc nat. Weed Comm. west. Sect. 11. 1958, 3—10.

### Pontederiaceae

**Bates, G. R., and Phipps, J. B.,** Water hyacinth and its control in Southern Rhodesia. Pap. 1st Afr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 6 p.

**Buyckx, E. J., et Tas, R. N.,** Essais d'éradication de la jacinthe d'eau, Eichhornia crassipes Solms, à l'aide d'un helicoptère à turbine. Pap. 1st Afr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 19 p., 3 fig.

**Coste, P.,** Un fléau aquatique des pays tropicaux: la jacinthe d'eau. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 24—28, 8 fig.

**Gay, P. A.,** Eichornia crassipes in the Nile of the Sudan. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 538—539.

**Grène, G.,** Une nouvelle plaie d'Egypte! Les jacinthes d'eau: Eichhornia crassipes. Rev. hortic. suisse 31. 1958, 376—377.

**Ivens, G. W.,** Report on the water hyacinth conference, Leopoldville, december 1957. Pesticides Abstr., News Summ. (Sect. C) 4. nr. 2, 1958, p. 82—87.

**Kirkpatrick, H.,** Eradication and control of water hyacinth Eichhornia; results of a campaign in the Belgian Congo in 1955—57. World Crops 10. 1958, 286—288.

**Lebrun, J.,** La position actuelle du problème de l'Eichhornia crassipes en Afrique au sud du Sahara. Bull. agric. Congo belge 49. 1958, nr. 1, p. 247—254.

**Lebrun, J.,** The present situation in respect of the problem of Eichhornia crassipes in Africa south of the Sahara. Pesticides Abstr., News Summ. (Sect. C) 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 87—99.

**Lee, C. L.,** A note on the structure of Eichhornia crassipes. Acta bot. sinica 7. 1958, 163—164, 1 fig.

**Manson, J. G., and Manson, B. E.,** Water hyacinth reproduces by seed in New Zealand. New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, nr. 2, p. 191, 1 fig.

**Marlier, G.,** La jacinthe d'eau. Bull. agric. Congo belge 49. 1958, 1578—1579.

**Mendonça, A.,** État actuel du probleme de l'Eichhornia crassipes au Mozambique et en Angola. Bull. agric. Congo belge 7. 1958, 1362—1363.

**Mendonça, A.,** Present state of the problem of Eichhornia crassipes in Mozambique and Angola. Pesticides Abstr., News Summ. (Sect. C) 4. 1958, 238—239.

**Minshall, W. H.,** Factors affecting ion retention and variation of osmotic pressure in water hyacinth roots. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 325—335.

**Saha, K. C., Sen, D. P., and Muhury, G. N.,** On the destruction of water-hyacinth (Eichhornia crassipes Solms) by 2,4-D. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 23. 1958, 556.

**Blockade durch schwimmende Teppiche.** Das Problem der Wasserhyazinthe in Belgisch-Kongo. [Eichhornia crassipes] Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 4, S. 12—13, 3 Abb.

### Pteridophyta

**Braid, K. W.,** Bracken eradication. R. Highland, Agric. Soc. Scot. Trans. 2. (Ser. 6) 1958, 16—33, 3 fig.

**Conway, E., and Forrest, J. D.,** Chemical treatment of bracken in Scotland. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 16 p., 2 fig.

**Fall, H.,** Bracken — enemy of the farmer. Rotavator Pictorial nr. 21. 1958, 1,3—5, 17 fig.

**Fryer, J. D., Chancellor, R. J., and Evans, S. A.,** The effect of dalapon on bracken (Pteridium aquilinum). Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 12 p.

**Garrett Jones, R.,** Obervations on the grazing of Pteridium aquilinum by sheep in South Wales. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 3 p.

**George, K.,** Destruction of Salvinia, through herbicides. Trans. Bose Res. Inst. 21 (1956). 1958, 1—8.

**Gottlieb, J. E.,** Development of the bracken fern, Pteridium aquilinum (L.) Kuhn. I. General morhology of the sporeling. Phytomorphology 8. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 184—194, 13 fig.

**Hurel-Py, G.,** Sur la variabilité des cultures de prothalles d'Equisetum sp. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris 152. 1958, 469—470.

**Illingworth, J.,** Bracken takes the count. Farmers Weekly, London, 48. 1958, nr. 4, p. 83—84, 2 fig.

**Kenten, R. H.,** (Bracken thiaminase.) Rothamsted Exp. Stat. ann. Rept. 1957. 1958, 242—251.

**McCreath, J. B., and Forrest, J. D.,** Bracken control; machinery trials-West Perthshire, 1952—55. West Scot. Agric. Coll. Res. Bull. 24. 1958, 24 p., 4 fig.

**Nakabayashi, T.,** Studies on the pigments of horsetail, spore stalk of Equisetum arvense, L. (I.) J. agric. chem. Soc. Japan 32. 1958, 436—439.

**Oinonen, E.,** The control of bracken. Metsätaloustieteellinen Aikakauskirja 75. 1958, 179—183.

**Shimida, Y.,** Statistical studies on the design of a yield survey and field experiments in natural grassland. 2. Estimation of number of bracken plants, Pteridium aquilinum (L.) Kuhn., in Miscanthus grassland. Sci. Rep. Res. Inst. Tohoku Univ. (Sect. D) 9. 1958, 132—135.

**Simpfendorfer, K. J.,** Investigations into the control of bracken fern by weedicides. Plantat. techn. Pap. For. Comm. Victoria 1958, nr. 5, p. 10—19.

**Webster, B. D.,** and **Steeves, T. A.,** Morphogenesis in Pteridium aquilinum (L.) Kuhn. — General morphology and growth habit. Phytomorphology 8. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 30—41, 8 fig.

**Yamamoto, M.,** Influence of waterexchange on germination of the spores of Equisetum arvense L. soaked in water. Jap. J. Ecol. 8. 1958, 176—179.

**Mysterious disappearance** of bracken. New Scientist 4. 1958, nr. 107, p. 1418.

**Wirkung von Wuchsstoffherbiziden auf Duwock-Grünland.** Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 12, S. 6—7.

### Ranunculaceae

**Banfield, G. L.,** Buttercup control in Auckland Province. New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, nr. 2, p. 167.

**Varenik, I. P.,** The control of hellebore on high mountain pastures. Selsk. Sev. Kavkaza, nr. 4. 1958, 88—89.

### Rhamnaceae

**Sperry, O. E.,** and **Ryerson, D. E.,** Experimental chemical control of coyotillo [Karwinskia humboldtiana] on Texas ranges. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 27.

**Destroy European buckthorn.** Dept. Agric., Immigr. Manitoba, Publ. 302. 1958, 3 p.

### Rosaceae

**Campagna, E.,** Control of hardhack. [Spiraea tomentosa] Proc. 11th Meetg. east Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 59, 62.

**Donaldson, C. H.,** and **Mostert, J. W. C.,** Alarming encroachment of bitterbos in Orange Free State. [probably Photinia arbustifolia] Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 9, p. 53—56.

**Golubev, V. N.,** About short rhizome plants. Scrophularia nodosa, Potentilla erecta and Polygonum bistorta. Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.), Moskva, 63. 1958, 97—103.

**Leonard, O. A.,** and **Carlson, C. E.,** Chamise control with aircraft; herbicides applied by aircraft in spring following fall burn controlled chamise sprouts and brush seedlings in range test. [Adenostoma] Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 9, 12.

**Lundh-Almestrand, A.,** Studies on some microspecies of Alchemilla vulgaris L. Bot. Notiser, Lund, 111. 1958, 587—607, 11 fig.

**Marcotte, M.,** Control of meadow-sweet. [Spiraea latifolia] Proc. 11th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 62—63.

**Parsons, W. T.,** Blackberry, a widely distributed noxious weed. [Rubus fruticosus] J. Agric., Melbourne, 56. 1958, 169—175, 178, 7 fig.

**Ramirez, S. A.,** La zarzamora y su control. Simiente 27 (1957). 1958, nr. 1—4, p. 68.

**Zoni, A.,** (Eradicate hedges, especially those of English hawthorne.) [Crataegus oxyacantha] Avvenire agric., Milano, 66. 1958, 23—24.

**Wild rose** can be controlled. Oregon agric. Progr. 5. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12—13.

### Rubiaceae

**Hanf, M.,** Bekämpfung des Klettenlabkrautes. [Galium aparine] Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 509—510, 2 Abb.

**Lhoste, J., Casanova, A.,** and **Stouff, P.,** Control of Galium aparine wirth MCPP in France. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 4 p.

### Scrophulariaceae

**Friesen, H. A.,** Leafy spurge and toadflax. [Euphorbia esula, Linaria vulgaris] Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 13—23.

**Friesen, H. A.,** Toadflax. [Linaria vulgaris] Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 56 (Abstr.).

**Louis-Marie, P.,** La linaire dalmatique, une rivale de la linaire vulgaire dans l'ouest americain. Rev. Oka, Agron., Méd., Vét., La Trappe, 32. 1958, nr. 3, p. 78.

### Solanaceae

**Agrawal, J. S., Tayyab, M. A.,** and **Khanna, A. N.,** Floral biology and cytology of some solanaceous weeds of Kanpur. Agra Univ. J. Res. Sci. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 49—66.

**Green, K. R.,** African boxthorn. [Lycium ferocissimum] Monthly Agrostol. Notes Field Off. nr. 76. 1958, 3.

**Nilsson, A.,** Solanum nitidibaccatum bitter som akerogräs i Landskrona-trakten. (Solanum nitidibaccatum bitter as an arable weed in Landskrona.) Bot. Notiser, Lund, 111. 1958, 654—655.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** Noogoora burr, Californian burr, buffalo burr, — these weeds must go. [Solanum rostratum] J. South. Austr. Dept. Agric. 62. 1958, 7—11, 4 fig.

**Ratera, E. L.,** Plantas tóxicas para el ganado en la República Argentina. An. Soc. rur. argent., Buenos Aires, 92. 1958, nr. 2, p. 59, 61, 63; nr. 4, p. 140—142.

### Typhaceae

**Dill, H. H.,** Controlling cattail [Typha latifolia and T. angustifolia] and phragmites [Phragmites communis] with amitrol. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 40.

**Jackson, L. P.,** Cattail control in ditches. [Typha sp.] Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 108—109.

**Timmons, F. L., Weldon, L. W.,** and **Lee, W. O.,** A study of factors which influence effectiveness of amitrol and dalapon on common cattail. [Typha sp.] Weeds 6. 1958, 406—412, 2 fig.

**Timmons, F. L., Weldon, L. W.,** and **Lee, W. O.,** A study of factors which influence the effectiveness of ATA and dalapon on common cattail (Typha latifolia). Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 60—61.

### Urticaceae

**Medvedev, P. F.,** On the economicbiological characteristics of dioecious plants of Urtica dioica L. Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 43. 1958, 1704—1707.

### Verbenaceae

**Fullaway, D. T.,** Biological control of Opuntia megacantha and Lantana camara in Hawaii. [by insects] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 549—552.

**Narayanan, T. R.,** and **Thyagarajan, N. M.,** Making short work of Lantana. Indian Farming 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 14.

### Varia

**Bruns, V. F.,** and **Rasmussen, L. W.,** The effects of fresh water storage on the germination of certain weed seeds. III. Quackgrass (Agropyron repens), green bristlegrass (Setaria viridis), yellow bristlegrass (Setaria lutescens), watergrass (Echinochloa crus-galli), pigweed (Amaranthus retroflexus), and Halogeton (Halogeton glomeratus). Weeds 6. 1958, 42—48, 3 fig.

**Choguill, H. S.,** Some poisonous plants of Kansas. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 61. 1958, 1—13.

**Grigsby, B. H.,** and **Smith, J.,** Application of granular herbicides for the control of submerged weeds. [Myriophyllum, Potamogeton] Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 40—41 (Abstr.).

**Hunziker, A. T.,** y **Caro, J. A.,** Sobre tres especies adventicias poco conocidas en la Republica Argentina (Glaucium corniculatum, Euphorbia helioscopia y Lycopsis arvensis). (Three adventitious species little known in Argentina (G. corniculatum, E. helioscopia and L. arvensis.) Rev. argent. Agron. 25. 1958. 134—141.

**Sperry, O. E.,** Poisonous range plants in Texas. XVII. Amaranths and dogbanes. XVIII. St. Johnswort [Hypericum perforatum] and buttonball bush [Cephalanthus occidentalis]. XIX. Pokeweed [Phytolacca americana and wild cherries [Prunus spp.]. Sheep. Goat Raiser (Oregon) 38. 1958, nr. 4, p. 20. 39. 1958, nr. 1, p. 20—22; nr. 2, p. 26—27.

**Selective control** of Mikania and rubber seedlings by spraying. Plant. Bull. R. R. I. M. nr. 38. 1958, 113—114.

**16 plants poisonous to livestock** in the Western States. US Dept. Agric. Farmers'Bull. nr. 2106. 1958, 49 p., 1 fig., 19 tab. col.

## 5. Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Bruns, H.,** Schutztrachten im Tierreich. Neue Brehm-Bücherei Nr. 207. 1958, 106 S., 41 Abb.

**Naumov, N. P.,** Some principal problems of the dynamics of animal population. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 659—679.

**Scott, J. P.,** Animal behavior. Chicago Univ. 1958, 281 p.

### a) Nematoda

**Adams, R. E.,** Nematodes. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 422. 1958, 3, 7.

**Anders, H.,** Nematoden im Pflanzenbau unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kartoffel. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 31. 1958, 44.

**Aschner, M.,** and **Kohn, S.,** The biology of Harposporium anguillulae. J. gen. Microbiol. 19. 1958, 182—189. 2 tab.

**Baranovskaja, I. A.,** (Contribution to the knowledge of the genus Paraphelenchus (Micoletzky, 1922) Micoletzky, 1925 (Nematoda, Aphelenchidae).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 13—19, 6 fig.

**Bernard, J.,** Recherches sur les plantes hôtes d'une souche de Ditylenchus dipsaci Kühn provenant de l'avoine. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 17—27.

**Birchfield, W.,** and **van Pelt, H. M.,** Thermotherapy for nematodes of ornamental plants. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 451—455, 1 fig. — Phytopathology 48. 1958, 341 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 222.

**Bishop, D.,** A technique for screening antibiotics against eelworms. Nematologica 3. 1958, 143—148.

**Blake, C. D.,** Plant parasitic nematodes. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 360—365.

**Carraro, G., e Marinari, A.,** Contributo alla conoscenza dei Nematodi galligeni della Tripolitania. I. Meloidogyne javanica (Treub 1885) Chitwood 1949 su patata e melanzana, Meloidogyne hapla Chitwood 1949 su arachide. Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 207—214, 3 fig.

**Carroll, K. K.,** Purification and properties of eelworm hatching factors: hatching factors for the cabbage, hop and beet root eelworms (Heterodera cruciferae, H. humuli, H. schachtii). Nematologica 3. 1958, 197—204.

**Chapman, R. A.,** An evaluation of methods for determining the number of nematodes in soil. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1351—1356, 1 fig.

**Christie, J. R.,** and **Taylor, A. L.,** Controlling nematodes in the home garden. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 2048. 1958, 10 p., 8 fig.

**Colbran, R. C.,** Studies of plant and soil nematodes. 2. Queensland host records of root-knot nematodes. [Meloidogyne species] Queensland J. agric. Sci. 15. 1958, 101—136.

**Colless, D. H.,** An improved technique for permanent mounts of small insects and nematodes. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 45—47.

**Coursen, B. W.,** and **Jenkins, W. R.,** Host-parasite relationships of the pin nematode, Paratylenchus projectus on tobacco and tall fescue. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 460 (Abstr.).

**Coursen, B. W., Rohde, R. A.,** and **Jenkins, W. R.,** Additions to the host lists of the nematodes Paratylenchus projectus and Trichodorus christiei. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 456—460 (Abstr.).

**Den Ouden, H.,** A new method for culturing plants enabling the observation of nematodes on growing roots. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 269—272, 1 tab.

**D'Herde, J.,** Recherches au sujet des anguillules parasites des plantes. Rev. Agric., Bruxelles, 11. 1958, 1089—1090.

**Dimock, A. W.,** Nematodes. Prof. Gardr. 10. 1958, 11—12.

**Drees, H.,** und **Wirtz, W.,** Über die Entwicklung von Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber und ihre Abhängigkeit von Umweltfaktoren. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 20. 1958, 161—178, 7 Abb.

**Dropkin, V. H., Martin, G. C.,** and **Johnson, R. W.,** Effect of osmotic concentration on hatching of some plant parasitic nematodes. Nematologica 3. 1958, 115—126.

**Elmer, O. H.,** Plant parasitic nematodes. Kansas. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 365. 1958, 17.

**Epps, J. M.,** and **Chambers, A. Y.,** New host records for Heterodera glycines; including one host in the Labiatae. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 194.

**Feldmesser, J.,** Burrowing nematode population sampling as affected by a number of variables. [Radopholus similis] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 393 (Abstr.).

**Feldmesser, J., Feder, W. A.,** and **Rebois, R. V.,** Further effects of altered gas tensions on activity of plant-parasitic nematodes. J. Parasitol., Lancaster, 44. 1958, 31 (Abstr.).

**Ferris, V. R.,** and **Ferris, J. M.,** A simple method for making rapid routine photographs of nematodes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1192—1193, 4 fig.

**Gertler, S. I., Feldmesser, J.,** and **Rebois, R. V.,** Screening tests on bromoacetates as nematocides. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 843—844, 1 fig.

**Gillard, A.,** Recherches en rapport avec les méloidogynes (Meloidogyne spp.); importance économique et dispersion en Belgique. Rev. Agric., Bruxelles, 11. 1958, 970—974.

**Gillard, A.,** (Root nematodes [Meloidogyne spp.], enemies of wiltloof cultures.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 257.

**Goffart,** 4. Internationales Symposium für Nematologie. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 29—30.

**Goffart, H.,** Methoden zur Bodenuntersuchung auf zystenbildende Nematoden. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 49—53, 6 Abb.

**Goffart, H.,** Die Nematodengefahr in der Landwirtschaft. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 13—14, 5 Abb.

**Goffart, H.,** Unterschätzen wir die Älchengefahr? Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 327—329, 4 Abb.

**Goffart, H.,** und **Heiling, A.,** Nebenwirkungen bei der Nematodenbekämpfung mit Shell D-D und verwandten Mitteln. Nematologica 3. 1958, 213—228.

**Golden, A. M.,** and **Shafer, T.,** Unusual response of Hesperis matronalis L. to root-knot nematodes (Meloidogyne spp.). Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1163—1166, 1 fig.

**Good, J. M.,** and **Steele, A. E.,** Control of sting nematodes for two growing seasons by soil fumigation. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1364—1367, 2 fig.

**Goss, O. M.,** List of plant parasitic eelworms recorded in Western Australia. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 317.

**Graham, C. W.,** A nematode genus new to Europe. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 114, 1 tab.

**Hague, N. G.,** and **Hesling, J. J.,** Population studies on cyst-forming nematodes of the genus Heterodera. Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 86—92.

**Hanks, R. W.,** Can systemics control spreading decline? Sunshine State Agric. Res. Rept. (Florida) 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 6—7.

**Hennig, B.,** Die Nematoden. Aus der Heimat 66. 1958, 232—233.

**Hesling, J. J.,** Heterodera major O. Schmidt, 1930 — population changes in the field and in pots of fallow soil. Nematologica 3. 1958, 274—282.

**Hilborn, M. T., Richards, C. D.,** and **Plissey, E. S.,** Worms in your plants? Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, 3—5, 2 fig.

**Hollis, J. P.,** Induced swarming of a nematode as a means of isolation. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 956—957.

**Hollis, J. P.,** and **Fielding, M. J.,** Population behaviour of plant parasitic nematodes in soil fumigation experiments. Louisiana agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 515. 1958, 30 p.

**Holmes, J. L.,** Nematodes — a review and questions. Proc. Midwest Region Turf Conf. 1958, 58—61.

**Hunter, A. H.,** Nutrient absorption and translocation of phosphorus as influenced by the root-knot nematode (Meloidogyne incognita acrita). Soil Sci. 86. 1958, 245—250, 4 fig.

**Jasińska, A.,** i **Szulc, P.,** Z badań nad mątwikiem ziemniaczanym. (Investigations on the Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenw.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 127—142.

**Jenkins, W. R.,** Wipe out nematodes. Plant, fumigate, and fertilize all at one time with new nematicide. [nemagon] Amer. Veg. Grower, Marktg. Growers J. 6. 1958, nr. 5, p. 30.

**Jones, F. G. W.,** Aspects of plant nematology in Great Britain. Agric. Rev., London, 3. 1958, nr. 12, p. 8—19.

**Kawamura, T.,** and **Hirano, K.,** (The conditions for hatching of the eggs of the root-knot nematode.) [Meloidogyne incognita acrita] Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 90—96, 9 fig.

**Kemper,** Schäden durch Wurzelgallenälchen an Freilandkulturen. [Meloidogyne] Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 219—222, 3 Abb.

**Kleijburg, P.,** (Nematode research in behalf of agricultural education.) Landbouwvoorlichting, 's-Gravenhage, 15. 1958, 633—640.

**Kleijburg, P.,** (Plant nematode research.) Alg. Keuringsd. Landb.zaden Aardappelpootgoed. Meded. 15. 1958, nr. 4, p. 43—44.

**Kondakova, E. I.,** (Predacious fungi in the Moscow suburbs.) Proc. Lenin Acad. agric. Sci. (UdSSR) 23. 1958, nr. 3, p. 28—33.

**Kradel, J.,** Nematodenschäden im Gartenbau. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 187—190, 4 Abb.

**Krusberg, L. R.,** and **Hirschmann, H.,** A survey of plant parasitic nematodes in Peru. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 599—608, 1 tab. geogr.

**Lavoipierre, M. M. J.,** Studies on the host-parasite relationships of filarial nematodes and their arthropod hosts. II. The arthorpod as a host to the nematode: a brief appraisal of our present knowledge, based on the study of the more important literature from 1878 to 1957. Ann. Trop. Med., Parasitol. 52. 1958, 326—345.

**Lembright, H. W.,** Nematodes. Cotton Gin, Oil Mill Press, Dallas (Texas), 59. 1958, nr. 6, p. 30—31.

**Lilly, J. H.,** and **Hibbs, E. T.,** The status of nematode research in the North Central States. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 57—58 (Abstr.).

**Loof, P. A. A.,** und **Oostenbrink, M.,** Die Identität von Tylenchus robustus de Man. Nematologica 3. 1958, 34—43.

**Loos, C. A.,** Certain fatty acids and hexadecylamine as nematocides. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1179—1186.

**Lownsbery, B. F.,** and **Viglierchio, D. R.,** Mechanism of accumulation of Meloidogyne hapla around roots of tomato seedlings. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 395 (Abstr.).

**McGuire, D. C.,** and **Allard, R. W.,** Testing nematode resistance in the field. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1169—1172, 3 fig.

**Mai, W. F.,** Small field plots for experiments involving plant pathogenic nematodes. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 263.

**Martin, G. C.,** Root-knot nematodes (Meloidogyne spp.) in the Federation of Rhodesia and Nyasaland. Nematologica 3. 1958, 332—349.

**Meagher, J. W.,** Nematodes as plant parasites. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 3—12.

**Meijneke, C. A. R.,** and **Oostenbrink, M.,** (Tagetes for the control of nematode infestations.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Den Haag, 21. 1958, 283—290.

**Miller, P. M.,** How growers can determine their own nematode problems. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1194.

**Miller, P. M.,** and **Stoddard, E. M.,** Increasing the hatching of eggs of cyst and root-knot nematodes with nabam. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 1429—1430.

**Minz, G.,** Root-knot nematodes, Meloidogyne spp., in Israel. Publ. Dept. Rehovot Bull. 12. 1958, 10 p.

**Moreno, A. F.,** Algunos nematodos parasitos que perjudican cultivos de interes economico. An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires, 166. 1958, 115—121.

**Nolte, H.-W.,** Die Aktivierung der Larven zystenbildender Nematoden. Sitzungsber. dtsch. Akad. Landw.-wiss. Berlin 7. 1958, Nr. 10, 27 S., 4 Abb.

**Oostenbrink, M.,** Aaltjes doen schade aan uw gewassen. Bedrijfslab. Grond-, Gewasonderzoek, 1958, 3 p., 6 fig.

**Oostenbrink, M.,** Enige bijzondere aaltjesaantastingen in 1957. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 122.

**Orian, G.,** Les galles des racines. [Meloidogyne spp.] Rev. Agric., Sucr. Île Maurice 37. 1958, 151—158.

**Orlando, A.,** The efficiency of oleum Chenopodii and of extracts of the wormseed plant, Chenopodium ambrosioides L. var. anthelminticum (L.) Gray, for the control of root borers. [Meloidogyne javanica] Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 24. 1958, 69—80.

**Paramonov, A. A.,** The main directions of the evolution of phytonematods belonging to the orders Rhabditida and Tylenchida. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 736—749, 6 fig.

**Peng, O. H.,** (Root-nematodes.) Menara Perkebunan 27. 1958, 221—223, 225.

**Plissey, E. S., Richards, C. D.,** and **Hilborn, M. T.,** A survey for plant parasitic nematodes in Maine. Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, 5—9, 5 fig.

**Pucci, E.,** Le anguillulosi. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 50—57, 7 fig.; 71—77, 8 fig.

**Rui, D.,** e **Giraldi, G.,** Nematodi fitoparassiti e nematocidi. (Plant parasitic nematodes and nematocides.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 481—502, 12 tab., 1 tab.geogr.

**Sayre, R. M.,** Plant tissue culture as a tool in the study of the physiology of the root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne incognita Chit. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1185.

**Schindler, A. F.,** Attempts to demonstrate the transmission of plant viruses by plant parasitic nematodes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1348—1350.

**Sher, S. A., Thomason, I. J.,** and **McCaslin, R. L.,** Chisel application of methyl bromide for root-knot nematode control. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 288—290.

**Sudakova, I. M.,** (On the phytonematode fauna of the Čuvaš ASSR.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 134—139.

**Tall, B.,** The farmer's fiery serpents. [Nematodes] Sci. News Letter, Washington, 73. 1958, 138—139.

**Tarjan, A. C.,** The mononchs-nematode killers on the prowl. [Florida] Citrus Mag. 20. 1958, nr. 6, p. 10—11, 21.

**Taylor, A. L.,** and **Buhrer, E. M.,** A preliminary report on distribution of root-knot nematode species in the United States. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 464 (Abstr.).

**Taylor, D. P., Anderson, R. V.,** and **Haglund, W. A.,** Nematodes associated with Minnesota crops. I. Preliminary survey of nematodes associated with alfalfa, flax, peas and soybeans. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 195—198.

**Thrower, L. B.,** Obervations on the root-knot nematode in Papua-New Guinea. Trop. Agric., St. Augustine, 35. 1958, 213—217.

**Tracey, M. V.,** Cellulase and chitinase in plant nematodes. Nematologica 3. 1958, 179—183.

**Trouvelot, B.,** et **Ritter, N.,** L'emploi de la chloropicrine comme nématicide. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 1. 1958. nr. 39, p. 13—14; 4. 1958, nr. 40, p. 30—31.

**Trouvelot, B.,** et **Ritter, N.,** Protocole pour une expérimentation, à l'échelon agricole sur l'emploi de la chloropicrine comme nématicide. Les applications étant faites par »une« équipe spécialisée. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 38, p. 14—15.

**Van Weerdt, L. G.,** Studies on the biology of Radopholus similis (Cobb, 1893) Thorne, 1949. II. Nematologica 3. 1958, 184—196.

**Wallace, H. R.,** Movement of eelworms. I. The influence of pore size and moisture content of the soil and the migration of larvae of the beet eelworm, Heterodera schachtii Schmidt. II. Comparative study of the movement in soil of Heterodera schachtii Schmidt and of Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn) Filipjev. III. The relationship between eelworm length, activity and mobility. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 74—85, 6 fig.; 662—668, 4 fig.

**Wallace, H. R.,** Observations on the emergence from cysts and the orientation of larvae of three species of the genus Heterodera in the presence of host plant roots. Nematologica 3. 1958, 236—243.

**Waywell, C. G.,** A report on mylone used as a seed bed treatment on muck soil. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 365—367.

**Wehrli, A.,** Die Bedeutung der Nematoden in der Land-, Garten- und Forstwirtschaft. Schweiz. landw. Monatsh. 36. 1958, 228—229.

**Welch, H. E.,** A review of recent work on nematodes associated with insects with regard to their utilization as biological control agents. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 863—868.

**Widdowson, E., Doncaster, C. C.,** and **Fenwick, D. W.,** Observations on the development Heterodera rostochiensis Woll. in sterile root cultures. Nematologica 3. 1958, 308—314.

**Winner, C.,** Untersuchungen über die Eigenschaften der auf Heterodera schachtii Schmidt aktivierend wirkenden Wurzelexsudate von Brassica napus oleifera D. C. Nematologica 3. 1958, 315—326, 5 Abb.

**Foliage and stem nematodes.** Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 157—159.

**Landwirte! Laßt Eure Ackerböden auf Nematodenbefall untersuchen!** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 41, S. 30.

**Plant nematodes,** the hidden enemy. Rur. Res. C. S. I. R. O. nr. 23. 1958, 18—23.

**Root-knot** or root gall. [Meloidogyne spp.] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 38. 1958, 8 p.

**Symposium** on plant-parasitic nematoda. Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 84—105.

## b) Mollusca

**Den Boer, W.,** (Control of slugs in greenhouse vegetable cultures.) Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 143—145.

**Drews, R.,** Die Schneckenzunge. Mikrokosmos 47. 1958, 112—114, 6 Abb.

**Frömming, E.,** Ein bisher wenig beachteter Kulturpflanzenschädling, die Gehäuseschnecke Arianta arbustorum L. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 123—126, 3 Abb.

**Frömming, E.,** Gehören unsere Hainschnirkelschnecken zu den Kulturpflanzen-Feinden. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 90—91.

**Frömming, E.,** Die Rolle unserer Landschnecken bei der Stoffumwandlung und Humusbildung. Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 341—350, 1 Abb.

**Frömming, E.,** Über Vögel, insbesondere Drosseln, als Selektoren bei unseren polymorphen Bänderschnekken. Biol. Zentralbl. 77. 1958, 723—729.

**Godan, D.,** Über die Massenzucht von Nacktschnecken nebst einigen Bemerkungen zur Biologie. Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 497—504, 2 Abb.

**Graf, A.,** Schneckenbekämpfung einmal anders. Mitt. schweiz. landw. 6. 1958, 107—110.

**Janus, H.,** Unsere Schnecken und Muscheln. Franckh'sche Verl.hdlg., Stuttgart 1958, 124 S., 205 Abb.

**Kienle, M.-L.,** Über Beziehungen zwischen Körpergröße, Lungengröße und Energiekonsum bei Pulmonaten, insbesondere Helix pomatia L. und Zebrina detrita Müll. Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 40. 1957/58, 440—450, 8 Abb.

**Moens, R.,** en **van den Bruel, W. E.,** Praktische bestrijding van Agriolimax reticulatus Müller op rogge. (A trial of control of Agriolimax reticulatus Müller on rye.) Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 695—703.

**Myers, F. L.,** and **Northcote, D. H.,** A survey of the enzymes from the gastrointestinal tract of Helix pomatia. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 639—648, 2 fig.

**Ricou, G.,** Les dégâts de la limace grise en grande culture. [Agriolimax agrestis] Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p. 9—11, 2 fig.

**Sandmann, B.,** Wirkungsvolle Schneckenbekämpfung. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 73.) 1958, 97—98.

**Schmidt, H. A.,** Die Molluskenfauna einiger bei Rostock westlich der Warnow liegenden Wiesen und Torfstiche. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklbg. 4. 1958, 270—285, 3 Abb.

**Van Bentheim Jutting, W. S. S.,** Landmollusken von Sumba. Verh. naturforsch. Ges. Basel 69. 1958, 91—117, 5 Abb., 2 Taf.

**Van den Bruel, W. E.,** et **Moens, R.,** Nouvelles observations sur les propriétés des hélicides. Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 26. 1958, 281—304, 5 fig.

**Van den Bruel, W. E.,** et **Moens, R.,** Remarques sur les facteurs écologiques influençant l'efficacité de la lutte contre les limaces. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 135—147.

**L'antilumaca** polvere bagnabile segna un perfezionamento nella lotta contro le lumache. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 11, p. 4—5, 2 fig.

**Nuova specialità** per la lotta contro le lumache Antilumaca esca. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 12, p. 11, 1 fig.

**Schneckenplage.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 42, S. 31.

**Slugs and snails.** Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 115. 1958, 7 p.

**Verarbeitung von Schnecken.** Erfahrungsbericht aus dem französischen Feinkostgewerbe. Konserventechn. Inform. 9. 1958, 3177—3179.

**Was tun gegen die herbstliche Schneckenplage?** Die schleimigen Kriecher weiterbekriegen! Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1366.

## c) Arthropoda: Crustacea, Myriopoda, Acari

**Anderson, N. H.,** and **Morgan, C. V. G.,** Life-histories and habits of the clover mite, Bryobia praetiosa Koch, and the brown mite, B. arborea M. et A., in British Columbia (Acarina, Tetranychidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 23—42, 9 fig.

**Athias-Henriot, C.,** Contribution à la connaissance du genre Typhlodromus Scheuten. (Acariens parasitiformes, Phytoseiidae). Description de deux espèces nouvelles d'Algérie et clé des espèces du groupe finlandicus. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 179—186, 2 fig.

**Barth, E.,** Achtet auf die »Rote Spinne«! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 991.

**Becker, G.,** und **Kampf, W. D.,** Funde der holzzerstörenden Isopodengattung Limnoria an der Festlandküste Indiens und Neubeschreibung von Limnoria indica. Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 1—9, 3 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Beer, R. E.,** A new species of Steneotarsonemus and additional information on the plantfeeding habits of Steneotarsonemus furcatus De Leon (Acarina). J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, 153—159.

**Beer, R. E.,** and **Lang, D. S.,** The Tetranychidae of Mexico (Acarina). [n. spp. in Aplonobia, Eotetranychus, Neotetranychus, Oligonychus] Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 38. 1958, 1231—1259.

**Berker, J.,** Die natürlichen Feinde der Tetranychiden. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 115—172, 17 Abb.

**Böhm, H.,** Haben Spinnmilben natürliche Feinde? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 9—11, 5 Abb.

**Böhm, H.,** Zur Spinnmilbenbekämpfung. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 129.

**Bondarenko, N. V.,** Diapause peculiarities in Tetranychus urticae Koch. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1012—1023.

**Bondarenko, N. V.,** and **Kuan, Ch. Ju.,** (Peculiarities in the origin of diapause in different geographical populations of Tetranychus telarius.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 119. 1958, 1247—1250, 1 fig.

**Boudreaux, H. B.,** The effect of relative humidity on egg-laying, hatching, and survival in various spider mites. [Tetranychidae] J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 65—72.

**Boudreaux, H. B.,** Interbreeding potentials among different populations of Tetranychus telarius (L.) and of T. cinnabarinus (Bois). Proc. Assoc. south agric. Workers 55. 1958, 108 (Abstr.).

**Brickhill, C. D.,** Biological studies of two species of tydeid mites from California. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 27. 1958, 601—620, 7 tab.

**Brookes, R. F., Cranham, J. E., Greenwood, D., Stevenson, H. A., Cummings, W. A. W.,** and **Johnston, A. M.,** The toxicity of organic sulphides to the eggs and larvae of the glasshouse red spider mite (Tetranychus telarius). V—VII. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 9. 1958, nr. 3, p. 141—150.

**Bua, G.,** (Natural enemies of phytophagous mites.) Progr. Agric. 4. 1958, 1095—1105.

**Chamberlin, R. V.,** and **Hoffman, R. L.,** Checklist of the millipeds [Diplopoda] of North America. US nat. Mus. Bull. 212. 1958, 236 p.

**Channa Basavanna, G. P.,** and **Puttarudriah, M.,** Some predators of mites in Mysore. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 32. 1958, nr. 3—4, p. 179—185.

**Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L.,** The effect of wind upon the nocturnal emergence of woodlice [isopods] and other terrestrial arthropods. II. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 184—185.

**Collyer, E.,** Some insectary experiments with predacious mites to determine their effect on the development of Metatetranychus ulmi (Koch) populations. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 138—146, 5 fig.

**Collyer, E.,** and **Massee, A. M.,** Some predators of phytophagous mites, and their occurrence, in southeastern England. [predators of Panonychus ulmi chiefly] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 623—626.

**Coulon, J.,** Sur la sensibilité des œufs de Tetranychus telarius L., pendant la période d'incubation. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 3696—3698.

**Cromroy, H. L.,** A preliminary survey of the plant mites of Puerto Rico. [incl. n. spp. in Brevipalpus, Tenuipalpus, Tarsonemus, Steneotarsonemus, Fungitarsonemus n. g., Xenotarsonemus, Vasates, Diptacus, Rhyncaphytoptus, Aceria, Eriophyes] Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 42. 1958, nr. 2, p. 39—144.

**Davis, D. W.,** and **Nielsen, G. L.,** The biology and distribution of the McDaniel mite [Tetranychus mcdanieli] in Utah. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts, Let. 35. 1957/58, 166.

**Del Rosario, M. S.,** and **Sill jr., W. H.,** A method of rearing large colonies of an eriophyd mite, Aceria tulipae (Keifer), in pure culture from single eggs or adults. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 303—306, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P.,** I principali acari dannosi alle colture. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 165—174, 10 fig.

**Dillon, L. S.,** Reproductive isolation among certain spider mites of the Tetranychus telarius complex, with preliminary systematic notes. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 441—448.

**Dobroruka, L. J.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tausendfüßler aus Tatra (Chilopoda).) [incl. n. sp. in Lithobius] Československ. Společn. Zool. Věstn. 22. 1958, nr. 2, p. 113—120.

**Düzgüneş, Z.,** Brevipalpus geisenheyneri (Rübsamen) hakkında bir açıklama. (Eine Verlautbarung über Brevipalpus geisenheyneri (R.).) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 77. 1958, 4—5.

**Edney, E. B.,** The micro-climate in which woodlice live. [Isopods] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 709—712.

**Edwards, C. A.,** The ecology of Symphyla. I. Populations. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 308—319, 2 fig.

**El-Kifl, A. H.,** Notes on the magnitude and vertical distribution of Myriopoda in cultivated soil. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 263—269, 3 fig.

**Enoch, A.,** and **Plenet, A.,** Lutte contre les araigneés rouges à la Réunion. [Tetranychus spp.] Rev. agric. Île de la Réunion 58 (n. ser.). 1958, 216—217.

**Essig, E. O.,** Insects and mites of western North America. Macmillan Co., New York/London 1958, XIII+1050 p., 779 fig.

**Foschi, S.,** Un nuovo acaro (Phyllocoptes fockeui Nal. et Trt.). Italia agric. 3. 1958, 1—3, 1 fig., 1 tab. col.

**Fraser, H.,** Red spider mite. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 482.

**Fritzsche, R.,** Zur Kenntnis der Raubinsekten von Tetranychus urticae Koch (Thysanoptera, Heteroptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 716—724.

**Georgala, M. B.,** A contribution to the biology of the mite Bryobia praetiosa Koch (Fam. Tetranychidae). Union South Afr. Dept. Agric. Sci. Bull. 367. 1958, 41 p.

**Hall, J. C.,** and **Fleschner, C. A.,** A new species of Stethorus Weise from Guatemala now being released in California (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). [Stethorus guatemalensis, for control of Oligonychus punicae] Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 98—100.

**Hill, C. H.,** Research in mite control. Maryland agric. Soc., Maryland Farm Bur. Rept. 42. 1958, 99—101.

**Hussey, N. W.,** and **Parr, W. J.,** A genetic study of the coleur forms found in populations of the greenhouse red spider mite, Tetranychus urticae Koch. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 216—220, 2 fig.

**Karl, W.,** Weichhautmilben greifen weiter um sich. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 414—415, 3 Abb.

**Klumpar, J.,** (Die biologische Wirkung einiger Akarizide, besonders von pCPBS (p-Chlorphenylbenzen des Sulphonats).) [Panonychus ulmi, Bryobia praetiosa] Sborn. českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. rostl. Výroba 31. 1958, 1141—1152.

**Kriegler, P. J.,** Insignificant mite [Tetranychus telarius] has now become a serious pest. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 8, p. 33.

**Krzeczkowski, K.,** Wpływ wilgotności na czas rozwoju Tyrophagus perniciosus A. Z. (Acarina, Tyroglyphidae). (The effect of relative humidity on the time of development of Tyrophagus perniciosus A. Z. (Acarina, Tyroglyphidae).) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.-schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 149—157, 1 fig.

**Kuenen, D. J.,** and **Post, A.,** Influence of treatments on predators and other limiting factors of Metatetranychus ulmi (Koch). [incl. toxicity of insecticides to beneficial insects] Proc. 10th Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 611—615.

**Lienk, S. E.,** and **Chapman, P. J.,** Effect of the winter temperatures of 1956—57 on the survival rate of European red mite [Metatetranychus ulmi] eggs. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 263.

**Löchner, F. J.,** Der Einfluß von Dichlordiphenyltrichlormethylmethan (DDT) auf einige Tetranychiden (Acari, Tetranychidae). Ztsch. angwe. Zool. 45. 1958, 201—248, 4 Abb.

**Meltzer, J.,** en **Dietvorst, F. C.,** Werking van tedion op eieren en ovarien van spinmijten. (Action of tedion on eggs and ovaries of spidermites.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64. 1958, 104—110, 1 fig.

**Morgan, C. V. G.,** and **Anderson, N. H.,** Notes on parathion-resistant strains of two phytophagous mites and a predacious mite in British Columbia. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 92—97.

**Morgan, C. V. G.,** and **Anderson, N. H.,** Techniques for biological studies of tetranychid mites, especially Bryobia arborea M. et B. praetiosa Koch (Acarina, Tetranychidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 212—215.

**Moutia, L. A.,** Contribution to the study of some phytophagous Acarina and their predators in Mauritius. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 59—75.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** It pays to spray against redlegged earth mite [Halotydeus destructor] and lucerne flea [Sminthurus viridis]. J. south. austr. Dept. Agric. 61. 1958, 374—377.

**Parr, W. J.,** Red. spider mite (Tetranychus telarius L.). Ann. Rept. Glasshouse Crops Res. Inst. 1956. Littlehampton 1958, 132—134.

**Pritchard, A. E.,** and **Baker, E. W.,** The false spider mites (Acarina, Tenuipalpidae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14. 1958, nr. 3, p. 175—274, 51 fig.

**Pritchard, A. E.,** and **Keifer, H. H.,** Two new species of Bryobia with a revised key to the genus (Acarina, Tetranychidae). [Bryobia spica, B. eharai] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 503—506.

**Puttarudriah, M.,** Millipedes damage crops. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 33. 1958, 130—132.

**Ramsay, G. W.,** A new species of gall-mite (Acarina, Eriophyidae) and an account of its life cycle. [Aceria victoriae] Trans. R. Woc. New Zealand 85. 1958, 459—464.

**Ryke, P. A. J.,** and **Meyer, M. K. P.,** Spider mites and false spider mites with notes on South African species and the basic concepts regarding their biological control. Suid-afr. Tydskr. Landb.wetenskap (South afr. J. agric. Sci.) 1. 1958, 357—373, 10 fig.

**Schulz. J. T.,** Mite studies in 1956. Trans. Iowa State hortic. Soc. 91. 1958, 30—32.

**Tiegs, O. W.,** and **Manton, S. M.,** The evolution of the Arthropoda. [incl. insects and Myriapoda] Cambridge philos. Soc. Biol. Rev. 33. 1958, 255—337.

**Uvarov, B. P.,** Recent trends and needs of acridological research. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal, (1956). 1958, 69—74 (Abstr.).

**Vajnštejn, B. A.,** (A contribution to the knowledge of the fauna and the taxonomy of spider mites (Acariformes, Tetranychoidea).) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 455—459, 4 fig.

**Van Eyndhoven, G. L.,** New ideas on the genus Bryobia (Acari, Tetranychidae) Notulae ad Tetranychidas. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 927—929.

**Vučkovič, Z.,** (Tausendfüßler (Myriapoda) der Plitvicaseen.) Zaštita Prirode 14. 1958, 27—31.

**Control of garden centipedes** attacking crops in Western Washington. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 1 p.

**Jetzt »Rote Spinne« bekämpfen!** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 31, S. 29.

**Kelthane** results compared with several other miticides. Minoc. Techn. Letter, Paris, nr. 12. 1958, 17—19.

**Millepedes and centipedes.** Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 150. 1958, 4 p.

**Mite species controlled** with kelthane and crops which were attacked. Minoc Techn. Letter, Paris, nr. 12. 1958, 21.

Un **nuovo acaro.** [Phyllocoptes fockeui] Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 10, p. 11, 1 fig.

**Red spider** (Tetranychus spp.). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Ent. Br. Insect Pest Leafl. 37. 1958, 4 p.

**Red spider** (Tetranychus telarius). Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 308—309.

**Spinnmilben** der Gattung Bryobia. Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 9, S. 4.

**Spinnmilben.** Symposium des Instituts für Phytopathologie Aschersleben der Biologischen Zentralanstalt der Deutschen Akademie der Landwirtschaftswissenschaften zu Berlin am 9. und 10. Juli 1957 in Aschersleben. Tagungsber. dtsch. Akad. Land.wiss., Berlin Nr. 17. 1958, 112 S.

**Tausendfüßler und Asseln,** ihre Lebensweise und ihre Bekämpfung. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 114—115.

## d) Arthropoda: Hexapoda

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Abrams, J.,** and **Dworkin, Z. Z.,** Concept of insect repellency. Soap and Chem. Specialt. 34. 1958, nr. 4, p. 84—88, 163.

**Aburto, S.,** Algunas consideraciones sobre los insectos, su importancia económica y su control. Agronomia (Monterrey) 58. 1958, 1—7.

**Aitken, R. F.,** Observations on the uses of atomic energy in entomology. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 9. 1958, nr. 1, p. 43—44.

**Aizawa, K.,** et **Vago, C.,** Formation de corps d'inclusion de virus en culture de tissus d'insectes. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 16.

**Alexander, C. P.,** Department of Entomology. Massachus. agric. Exp. Stat. ann. Rept. 1956—57. Bull. 503. 1958, 29—32.

**Armitage, H. M.,** Man in an insect world. Bull. ent. Soc. Amer. 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 2—5.

**Auclair, J. L.,** Developments in resistance of plants to insects. Ent. Soc. Ontario ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 7—17.

**Autrum, H.,** Electrophysiological analysis of the visual systems in insects. Exp. Cell Res., New York, Suppl. 5. 1958, 426—439.

**Baird, R. B.,** Use of fungous diseases in biological control of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 689—692.

**Ball, H. J.,** The effect of visible spectrum irradiation on groth and development in several species of insects. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 573—578, 4 fig.

**Beament, J. W. L.,** The effect of temperature on the waterproofing mechanism of an insect. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 494—519, 9 fig.

**Beardsley, J. W.,** The use of light traps for the early detection of newly established immigrant insect pests in Hawaii. Hawaii. Planters' Rec. 55. 1958, 237—242.

**Berland, L.,** Remarques sur la faune entomologique des Antilles françaises. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 839—842.

**Bier, K.,** Die Regulation der Sexualität in den Insektenstaaten. Ergebn. Biol. (Springer-Verl.) 20. 1958, 97—126, 4 Abb.

**Bird, F. T.,** Histopathology of granulosis viruses in insects. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 267—272, 11 fig.

**Blest, A. D.,** Protective coloration in insects. New Sci. 3. 1958, nr. 60, p. 22—24.

**Bodenstein, D.,** Humoral aspects of insect regeneration, Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958. 43 (Abstr.).

**Böhm, O.,** Maden — Raupen — »Würmer«: Lernt die Insektenlarven unterscheiden! Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 70—72, 4 Abb.

**Boistel, J.,** et **Coraboeuf, E.,** Rôle joué par les ions Na+ dans la genèse de l'activité électrique du tissu nerveux d'insecte. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1781—1783.

**Brannon, D. H.,** Entomology. Washington State Res. Progr. nr. 6. 1958, 3 p.

**Brezner, J.,** and **Enns, W. R.,** Preliminary studies utilizing paper electrophoresis as a tool in insect systematics. J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 241—246.

**Brower, A. E.,** Some problems in insect surveys. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 205—208.

**Brown, L. R.,** Some aids for field photography of insects. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 439—443, 7 fig.

**Bruce, W. G.,** Bible reference to insects and other arthropods. Bull. ent. Soc. Amer. 4. 1958, 75—78.

**Bulla, A. D.,** First annual report for the Western Slope insect detection program. Proc. west. Colorado hortic., Soc. 15. 1958, 30—33.

**Burnett, T.,** A model of host-parasite interaction. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 679—686.

**Butt, F. H.,** Another approach to head segmentation in insects and other arthropods. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 473—477, 16 fig.

**Capra, F.,** (Review of entomological publications regarding the Italian fauna. 25—29.) Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88. 1958, 30—32, 61—64, 94—96, 125—128, 152—158.

**Chapman, P. J.,** Do cold winters suppress pests? Prof. Gardr. 10. 1958, 13—14.

**Chen, S. H.,** (A new system of insect classification.) K'ê Hsüeh T'ung Pao (Scientia) 4. 1958, 110—111.

**China, W. E.,** Insects of Micronesia. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 818—819.

**China, W. E., Henson, H., Hobby, B. M., Hinton, H. E., Macan, T. T., Richards, O. W.,** and **Wigglesworth, V. B.,** The terms larva and nymph in entomology. Trans. Soc. brit. Ent. 13. 1958, 17—24.

**Chopard, L.,** Nouveau sac de dimorphisme lié à la densité de population chez les insectes. Nature, Paris, 3277. 1958, 168—169.

**Christl O.,** Entomologische Forschungsarbeit in Linz. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 187—206.

**Clark, A. M.,** Oxygen poisoning in insects. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 422 (Abstr.).

**Clausen, C. P.,** Biological control of insect pests. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 291—310.

**Clausen, C. P.,** The biological control of insect pests in the continental United States. [incl. history] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 443—447.

**Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L.,** The effect of wind upon the nocturnal emergence of woodlice [Isopods] and other terrestrial arthropods. I. Ent's. mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 106—108.

**Cockerham, K. L.,** Entomology in the 4-H clubs in Louisiana. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 122 (Abstr.).

**Coe, R. L.,** An entomologist in Jugoslavia. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 235—240.

**Cole, L. C.,** Population fluctuations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 639—647.

**Colless, D. H.,** An improved technique for permanent mounts of small insects and nematodes. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 45—47.

**Craig, W.,** Survey methods and evaluation of populations. Ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 68—69 (Abschr.).

**Da Fonseca, J. P. C.,** Influence de la température sensible sur le développement des insectes. Brotéria, Lisboa, 27. 1958, 145—152.

**Daly, A. W., Blomquist, V. H.,** and **Hodges, F. A.,** Identification of miscellaneous insects by the micromorphology of the exoskeleton. J. Assoc. off. agric. Chemists, Washington, 41. 1958, 206—220, 7 tab.

**Davies, R. G.,** The terminology of the juvenile phases of insects. Trans. Soc. brit. Ent. 13. 1958, 25—36.

**Deay, H. O.,** Electric light traps and their uses in entomology. Proc. indian Acad. Sci. 67. 1957/58, 135 (Abstr.).

**De Bach, P.,** The role of weather and entomophagous species in the natural control of insect populations. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 474—484, 1 fig.

**De Bont, A. F.,** Observations sur la migration des insectes dans la région de Léopoldville. Zooleo 45 (u. ser.). 1958, 195—197.

**De Cayeux, A.,** Le nombre des espèces d'êtres vivants. Cah. Études Biol. 5. 1958, 23—28.

**Decker, G. C.,** Don't let the insects rule. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 98—103, 9 fig.

**Decker, G. C.,** Economic entomology. Illinois nat. Hist. Survey Bull. 27. 1958, 104—126.

**Del Cañizo y Gomez, J.,** Los insectos en el »folklore«. Graellsia, Madrid, 16. 1958, 75—78.

**Dennell, R.,** The hardening of insect cuticles. Biol. Rev., Cambridge, 33. 1958, 178—196.

**De Vries, H.,** and **Kuiper, J. W.,** Optics of the insect eye. Ann. New York Acad. Sci. 74. 1958, 196—203.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** A bibliography of papers on entomological subjects. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 73—82.

**Dorsey, C. K.,** Insect surveys; an important crop protection service. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 422. 1958, 15—16, 1 tab. geogr.

**Dunin, M. S.,** (On some methods of obtaining and applying antisera in phytopathological and entomological research.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 43—56.

**Du Porte, E. M.,** Are there preoral structures in insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 479—485, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Eidt, D. C.,** Common names of insects. Canad. Ent. 110. 1958, 494—496.

**Engelmann, F.,** Die Eireifung bei Insekten ist hormonal gesteuert. Umschau 58. 1958, 429—431, 3 Abb.

**Essig, E. O.,** Insect and mites of western North America. Macmillan Co., New York/London, 1958, XIII + 1050 p., 779 fig.

**Evans, D.,** Storage of preserved insect specimens. Canad. Ent. 110. 1958, 461—463.

**Ferris, G. F.,** The nervous system of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 469—472.

**Finlayson, L. H.,** and **Lowenstein, O.,** The structure and function of abdominal stretch receptors in insects. Proc. R. Soc. London 148. 1958, 433—449.

**Flaschenträger, B., Sayed Amin, E.,** und **Jarczyk, H. J.,** Einen Lockstoffanalysator (Odouranalyser) für Insekten. Ztschr. analyt. Chem. 161. 1958, 319—320, 1 Abb.

**Forbes, W. T. M.,** Caterpillars as botanists. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 313—317, (Abstr.).

**Franz, J.,** Entomologisches aus Amerika. Verh. dtsch. Ges. angew. Ent. 14. 1958, 36.

**Freeman, T. N.,** A historical account of insect collecting in Northern Canada. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 613—617, 1 tab. geogr. (Abstr.).

**Friederichs, K.,** Bestehen in Kulturbiotopen Lebensgemeinschaften? Verh. dtsch. Ges. angew. Ent. 14. 1958, 7—17.

**Friend, W. G.,** Nutritional requirements of phytophagous insects. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 57—74.

**Frisch, K. v.,** Die Erforschung der Sinnesleistungen bei Insekten. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 139—145, 3 Abb.

**Frost, S. W.,** Insects attracted to light traps placed at different heights. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 550—551.

**Frost, S. W.,** Insects captured in light traps with and without baffles. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 566—567.

**Frost, S. W.,** Traps and lights to catch night-flying insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 583—587.

**Gambero, P. I.,** Come vivono gli insetti nella stagione invernale. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 200—202, 1 fig.

**Ghilarov, M. S.,** L'importance du sol dans l'origine et l'evolution des insectes. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 443—451, 2 fig.

**Gibson, W. W.,** Las colecciones de insectos. Agric. técn. (México) nr. 5. 1957/58, 16—17, 45—46.

**Gibson, W. W.,** Directorio de taxonomos de insectos de la América Latina. México Secr. Agric., Ganad., Ofic. Estud. Espec., Foll. Misc. 7. 1958, 40 p.

**Gilbert, L. I.,** and **Schneiderman, H. A.,** Recent studies no the distribution of the juvenile hormone of insects. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 557 (Abstr.).

**Gillies, M. T.,** A simple autoradiographic method for distinguishing insects labelled with phosphorus-32 and sulphur-35. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1683—1684, 1 fig.

**Gößwald, K.,** und **Kloft, W.,** Radioaktive Isotope zur Erforschung des Staatenlebens der Insekten. Umschau 58. 1958, 743—745, 6 Abb.

**Goldsmith, M. H.,** and **Schneiderman, H. A.,** Oxygen poisoning in an insect. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 337 (Abstr.).

**Gray, E. G.,** and **Pumphrey, R. J.,** Ultra-structure of the insect ear. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 618, 4 fig.

**Green, H. V.,** Some insects. [Photographien] Beaver 1958, 18—21.

**Green, N.,** Synthesis of carboxy-labeled $C^{14}$-N,N-diethyl-m-toluamide, an insect repellent. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 707—710, 2 fig.

**Gressitt, J. L.,** Our knowledge of the insects of the Pacific Islands. [lists of collections] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 431—433.

**Gressitt, J. L.,** Zoogeography of insects. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 207—230.

**Grison, P.,** L'influence de la plante-hôte sur la fécondité de l'insecte phytophage. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 73—93, 6 fig.

**Grotzke, H.,** Electric insects traps. Bio-Dynamics nr. 46. 1958, 17—20.

**Hambleton, E. J.,** United States technical assistance approach to problems in applied entomology. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 75—78 (Abstr.).

**Heimpel, A. M.,** and **Angus, T. A.,** Recent advances in the knowledge of some bacterial pathogens of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 711—722.

**Henko, O.,** Widerstandsfähigkeit der Pflanzen gegen Insektenbefall. Urania, Leipzig, H. 5. 1958, 1—4, 6 Abb.

**Henry, L. M.,** Musculature of the cervical region in insects. Microentomology 23. 1958, 95—105.

**Henson, W. H.,** Some possible sources of density dependence and the effects of weather on natural populations. Ent. Soc. Ontario ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 17—18 (Abstr.).

**Henson, W. R.,** A temperature gradient apparatus for small insects. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 54—59, 3 fig.

**Heron, R. J.,** Insects and physiological research. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 501—504.

**Higgins, L. G.,** A precise collation of Rambur, M. P., Faune entomologique de l'Andalusie (1837—40). J. Soc. Bibliogr. nat. Hist. 3. 1958, 311—318.

**Hilchey, J. D.,** Action of ionizing radiations on insects. US Off. techn. Serv. PB 151 493 (1957); 1958, 240—266.

**Hirano, I.,** (The list of Japanese references on insects. No. 181.) Osaka Plant Prot. 6. 1958, 454—520.

**Hocking, B.,** Insect flight. Sci. Amer. 199. 1958, 92—96, 98.

**Hodgson, E. S.,** Chemoreception in arthropods. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 19—36, 1 fig.

**Hoffman, C. H.,** Entomology Research Division programs relating to Florida insect problems. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 188.

**Hoskins, W. M.,** and **Witt, J. M.,** Types of DDT metabolism as illustrated in several insect species. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 151—156.

**Huber, J.,** Bekämpfung von Schadinsekten durch pilzliche Parasiten. Urania, Leipzig, 21. 1958, 265—266.

**Huber, J.,** Untersuchungen zur Physiologie insektentötender Pilze. Arch. Mikrobiol. 29. 1958, 257—276.

**Huger, A.,** Bakterien im Kampf gegen Schadinsekten. Umschau 58. 1958, 682—684, 7 Abb.

**Hughes, G. M.,** The co-ordination of insect movements. III. Swimming in Dytiscus, Hydrophilus, and a dragonfly nymph. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 567—583, 11 fig.

**Hughes, K. M.,** The question of plurality of virus particles in insect-virus capsules and an attempt at clarification of insect virus capsules and an attempt at clarification of insect virus terminology. Trans. amer. microscop. Soc., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 77. 1958, 22—30.

**Ikeda, Y.,** Insect repellents and attractants. IV. V. Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 99—107.

**Ito, Y.,** (Changes in mortality and mortality factors during the insect outbreak.) (Biol. Sci.), Tokyo, 10. 1958, 11—19.

**Jacob, T. H.,** Advisory entomology in England and Wales. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 85—86, 2 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Jäggli, A. E.,** Ältere entomologische Werke und schweizerische Kleinmeister der Insektendarstellung. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 191—204.

**Jahn, E.,** Insektenviren. Probl. Bioklimat., Leipzig, 4. 1958, XII+200 S., 76 Abb., 2 farb. Abb.

**Janisch, E.,** Nachträge zum Problem des Polyedervirus bei Insektenkrankheiten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 292—306, 4 Abb.

**Janisch, E.,** Populationsanalyse bei Schadinsekten. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 371—386, 6 Abb.

**Jones, M. P.,** Applied entomological activities in the United States. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 79—84 (Abstr.).

**Kalmus, H.,** Responses of insects to polarized light in the presence of dark reflecting surfaces. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1526—1527, 1 fig.

**Karlovic, J. K.,** Work of consulting entomology. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 56—57 (Abstr.).

**Klomp, H.,** On the theories of host-parasite interactions. Arch. neerland. Zool. 13. 1958, 134—145.

**Klucken, H.,** Neue Wege im Pflanzenschutz. Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 406.

**Knipling, E. B., and Sullivan, W. N.,** The thermal death points of several species of insects. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 344—346 (Abstr.).

**Knipling, E. F.,** Research on insects. Nat. agric. chem. Assoc. News, Pesticide Rev. 16. 1958, nr. 3, p. 8—9, 18.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** Studies of Utah insects. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts, Let. 35. 1957/58, 165—166 (Abstr.).

**Kobes, L.,** Eine neue Zuchtmethode. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, nr. 3, p. 25—26.

**Koone, H. D., y Banegas, A. D.,** Entomologia economica Hondureña. [incl. beneficial insects] Serv. Técn. interamer. Coop. Agr. Bol. técn. 6. 1958, 138.

**Kovačević, Z.,** Einfluß subletaler Konzentrationen der Insektizide auf das Erscheinen von Krankheiten bei einigen Insekten. Trans. I. int. Conf. Insect Path. Biol. Control Praha. 1958, 115—119, 1 fig.

**Kozarževskaja, E.,** (Insektenschäden an Früchten, in Samen, und an Hölzern und Sträuchern im Gebiet der Versuchsstation für Waldbau in Feldschutzstreifen bei Derkul. (Gebiet Vorošilovgrad).) Soobšč. Inst. Lesa Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Forstinst. Akad. Wiss. USSR), Moskva, nr. 10. 1958, 62—75.

**Krause, G.,** Induktionssysteme in der Embryonalentwicklung von Insekten. Ergebn. Biol. (Springer-Verl.) 20. 1958, 159—198, 13 Abb.

**Krause, G.,** Neue Beiträge zur Entwicklungsphysiologie des Insektenkeimes. Zool. Anz. 21 (Suppl.). 1958, 396—424, 18 Abb.

**Krieg, A.,** Immunität bei Insekten. Ztschr. Immunitätsforsch., exp. Ther. 115. 1958, 472—477.

**Krieg, A.,** Latente und akute Infektionen mit Insekten-Viren. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 737—740.

**Krieg, A.,** Vergleichende taxonomische, morphologische und serologische Untersuchungen an insektenpathogenen Rickettsien. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 555—557, 3 Abb.

**Krieg, A.,** Weitere Untersuchungen über Anwendung des Bacillus thuringiensis. Comm. int. Lutte biol. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 5.

**Kurland, C. G., Schneiderman, H. A., and Smith, R. D.,** Oxygen debts in diapausing insects. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 465—466 (Abstr.).

**Lawson, F. R.,** Some features of the relation of insect to their ecosystems. [natural control of insect populations] Ecology 39. 1958, 515—521.

**Leatherdale, D.,** A host catalogue of British entomogenous fungi. Ent's mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 103—105.

**Leonard, M. D.,** The development of commercial entomology in the United States. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 99—106 (Abstr.).

**Levy, R. I., and Schneiderman, H. A.,** An experimental solution to the paradox of discontinuous respiration in insects. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 491—493, 4 fig.

**Lilly, J. H.,** Insects of concern to mid-western seedsman. Seed World 81. 1958, nr. 5, p. 16, 18.

**Lindberg, H.,** The insect fauna of the Cape Verde Islands. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 785—787.

**Locke, M.,** The co-ordination of growth in the tracheal system of insects. Quart. J. microscop. Sci. 99. 1958, 373—391.

**MacLellan, C. R.,** Uses of radioactive materials in entomology: a review. Proc. Agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. 5. 1958, 6—19.

**MacNay, C. G.,** Highlights of insect occurrences in Canada, 1958. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 249—279.

**MacNay, C. G.,** A regional review of insects of the season 1957. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 1—123.

**MacNay, C. G.,** Summary of important insect infestations, occurrences, and damage in Canada in 1957. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 35. 1958, 299—329.

**Maramorosch, K., Nickell, L. G., Littau, V. C.,** and **Grace, T. D. C.,** Cell separation in the study of viruses with dual hosts, arthropod (i. e. insect) and plant. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 579 (Abstr.).

**Massee, A. M.,** Entomology. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 28—31.

**Matthew, D. L.,** Parasites and predators. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 61—62 (Abstr.).

**Mazochin-Poršnjakov, G. A.,** (Design and operation of insect traps with sources of ultraviolet radiation.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 464—471, 7 fig.

**Mellanby, K.,** and **French, R. A.,** The importance of drinking water to larval insects. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 116—124, 3 fig.

**Metcalf, R. L.,** Entomological research in our changing world. Bull. ent. Soc. Amer. 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1.

**Migicovsky, B. B.,** Physical sciences in entomological research. Ent. Soc. Ontario ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 18—22.

**Miller, D. M.,** and **Colhoun, E. H.,** Apparatus for stimulation of insect sense-organs by air puffs. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 126.

**Mills, H. B.,** et al., A century of biological research. [economic entomology, botany] Illinois nat. Hist. Survey Bull. 27. 1958, nr. 2, 234 p.

**Nicholson, A. J.,** Dynamics of insect populations. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 107—136.

**Nielsen, E. T.,** The method of ethology. [study insect life histories] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 563—565.

**Oldroyd, H.,** Collecting, preserving and studying insects. Hutchinson, London 1958, 327 p., 135 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Painter, R. H.,** Las posibilidades de un estudio de resistencia a los insectos en plantas cultivadas latinoamericanas. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 161—163.

**Painter, R. H.,** Resistance of plants to insects. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 267—290.

**Patton, R. L.,** Study of the circulatory system in insects. In: Shepard, H. H., Methods on testing chemicals on insects, Vol. 1. Minneapolis, Burgess, 1958, 61—75.

**Paulian, R.,** Le peuplement entomologique de Madagascar. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 789—794.

**Pesson, P.,** Le monde des insectes, avec quatre-vingts planches en héliogravure, des dessins, et seize hors-texte en couleurs. Horizons de France, Paris 1958, 206 p. (Nature vivante 8).

**Peters, W., und Kemper, H.,** Die Wirkungsweise der Repellents; ein Beitrag zur Sinnesphysiologie der Insekten. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 389—392.

**Pfluffelder, O.,** Entwicklungsphysiologie der Insekten. Geest & Portig, Leipzig 1958, 2. erw. Aufl., 490 S. (Probl. Biol. 5).

**Pierce, H. F.,** Diethyltoluamide in aerosol repellents. Soap, sanit. Chem. Spec. 34. 1958, nr. 6, p. 80—81, 83, 85—86, 191.

**Pierce, H. F.,** The use of diethyltoluamide insect repellent in aerosols. Chem. Spec. Manuf. Assoc. Proc. Mid-Year Meetg. 44. 1958, 47—50.

**Pruzansky, J., Feinberg, A. R., Schick, G.,** and **Feinberg, S. M.,** Antigenic relationships in insect extracts. Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med. 97. 1958, 312—314.

**Puttarudriah, M.,** Recent studies on some interesting new or little known insects in the Division of Entomology. Mysore agric. Calendar, Year Book 1957/58, 163—171.

**Rainey, R. C.,** Biometeorology and the displacements of airborne insects. Int. J. Bioclim., Biometeorol. 2 (III, B). 1958, 1—5, 2 fig.

**Rao, A. S.,** Entomology and philately. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 419—421 (Abstr.).

**Read, D. C.,** Note on a flotation apparatus for removing insects from soil. Canad. J. Plant Sci., Ottawa, 38. 1958, 511—514, 3 fig. (Abstr.).

**Renner, M.,** Der Zeitsinn der Arthropoden. Ergebn. Biol. (Springer-Verl.) 20. 1958, 127—158, 1 Abb.

**Richard, G.,** Ontogenèse de l'organe de Johnston chez divers insectes. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 521—524, 4 fig.

**Richards, A. G.,** The cuticle of arthropods. Ergebn. Biol. (Springer-Verl.) 20. 1958, 1—26, 3 Abb.

**Richards, A. G.,** Penetration of cuticle. In: Shepard, H. H., Methods on testing chemicals on insects, Vol. 1. Minneapolis, Burgess, 1958, 17—34.

**Richards, G., und Schneider, D.,** Über den komplexen Bau der Membranen des Bindegewebes von Insekten. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 680—687, 8 Abb.

**Richards, O. W.,** The content of the science of ecology from the standpoint of an entomologist. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 85—86.

**Riley, N. D.,** The origins and growth of the Department of Entomology. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 453—456 (Abstr.).

**Rivnay, E.,** On the diapause of some Mediterranean insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 743—745.

**Robertson, J. G.,** The mechanism of evolution: a summary. Ent. Soc. Ontario. ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 22—30.

**Rodriguez, J. G.,** Host nutrition; insect reaction. [insect pests] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 62—64 (Abstr.).

**Roeder, K. D.,** The nervous system. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 1—18.

**Ross, H. H.,** The relationships of systematics and the principles of organic evolution. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 423—430, 5 fig. (Abstr.).

**Ruck, P.,** A comparison of the electrical responses of compound eyes and dorsal ocelli in four insect species. [Electroretinograms of Apis mellifera, Pachydiplax longipennis, Phormia regina, and Periplaneta americana] J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 261—274.

**Ruppel, R. F.,** Algunos problemas de la entomologia aplicada en los trópicos americanos. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 263.

**Salt, R. W.,** Cold-hardiness of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 73—77.

**Sarmento, A. A.,** (Caterpillars injurious to our cultivated plants.) Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. Veg. Bol. Agric. 7. 1958, nr. 11/12, p. 12—26.

**Scherf, H.,** Die natürliche Kontrolle der Insekten-Populationen. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 61—62.

**Scherf, H.,** Verwendung von Insektiziden zur Feststellung der Abundanz und Dominanz von Insekten. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 23.

**Scherf, H.,** Die Wirkung des Prothorakaldrüsenhormons bei Insekten. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 106—107.

**Schmidt, C. H., Bowman, M. C.,** and **Acree jr., F.,** Ultraviolet determination of the insect repellent diethyltoluamide. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 694—697, 2 fig.

**Schneider, F.,** Sinnesphysiologische Untersuchungen im Dienste der landwirtschaftlichen Entomologie. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 146—154.

**Schneider, H.,** Über die Endosymbiosen der Insekten. Aus der Heimat 66. 1958, 19—26, 17 Abb.

**Schwerdtfeger, F.,** Is the density of animal populations regulated by mechanisms or by chance? Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 115—122, 3 fig.

**Silveira Guido, A.,** y **Ruffinelli, A.,** Primer catalogo de los parasitos y predatores encontrados en el Uruguay. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 913—924.

**Smith, C. N.,** Insect repellents. I. II. Soap, Chem. Spec. 34. 1958, nr. 2, p. 105, 107, 109, 111—112, 203; nr. 3, p. 126—127, 129, 131, 133.

**Smith, K. M.,** Morphology, crystallization and apparent development in insect cytoplasmic viruses. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 250.

**Smith, K. M.,** Transmission of plant viruses by arthropods. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 469—482.

**Smith, P. W.,** Wisconsin blacklight traps. [insect as pests] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 68 (Abstr.).

**Snodgrass, R. E.,** Evolution of arthropod mechanisms. Smithson. Inst. misc. Collect. 138. 1958, nr. 2, 77 p.

**Stamm, K.,** Lichtfang mit UV-Licht und optischen Aufhellern. Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 471—474, 3 Abb.

**Steiner, H.,** und **Neuffer, G.,** Eine netzunabhängige Insekten-Lichtfalle. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 93—97, 6 Abb.

**Steiner, L. F.,** and **Mitchell, W. C.,** Effect of cis-trans isomerism on the potency of an insect attractant. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 921—922.

**Steinhaus, E. A.,** Stress as a factor in insect disease. [biological control] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 725—730.

**Steinhaus, E. A.,** and **Smith, R. F.,** Annual review of entomology. Vol. 3. Annual Reviews, Inc., Palo Alto, Cal., 1958, VIII+520 p.

**Stephen, W. P.,** Hemolymph proteins and their use in taxonomic studies. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 395—400, 2 fig.

**Stermer, R. A.,** Instrumentation for measuring the spectral response of insects. Agric. Engin. 39. 1958. 653 (Abstr.).

**Sullivan, W. N., du Chanois, F. R.,** and **Hayden, D. L.,** Insect survival in jet aircraft. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 239—241, 1 fig.

**Szent-Ivany, J. J. H.,** Insects of cultivated plants in the Central Highlands of New Guinea. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 427—437 (Abstr.).

**Szent-Ivany, J. J. H.,** New Guinea insects. Austr. Mus. Mag., Sydney, 12. 1958, 402—405.

**Taylor, J. G.,** Blacklight insect survey traps. [insect pests] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 69—72 (Abstr.).

**Thomas, R. T. S.,** Insects bred from cultivated and ornamental plants in Netherlands New Guinea. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, 223—228.

**Thorsteinson, A. J.,** Acceptability of plants for phytophagous insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 599—602.

**Thorsteinson, A. J.,** The chemotactic influence of plant constituents on feeding by phytophagous insects. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 23—27.

**Tiegs, O. W.,** and **Manton, S. M.,** The evolution of the Arthropoda. Biol. Rev., Cambridge, 33. 1958, 255—337.

**Umnov, M. P.,** (Signalization of the appearance of different stages of insect pests.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 27—33.

**Vago, C.,** Complications et prédispositions en pathologie des insectes. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 22—23.

**Vago, C.,** Recherches sur la culture de tissus en virologie des insectes. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 13—14.

**Vago, C.,** Sur la nomenclature des virus d'insectes. Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 331—332.

**Van Asperen, K.,** (The application of radioisotopes in insect physiology and insecticide research.) Landbouwkdg. Tijdschr. 70 (extra nr.). 1958, 358—369.

**Van der Westhuizen, A. J.,** Beware of soil insects. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, 53—54.

**Vappula, N. A.,** Finnish entomological literature published in 1956, including economic entomology and control of insect pests. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, nr. 4a, p. 1—16.

**Vayssière, P.,** Entomologie malaise (orthoptères, diptères, hyménoptères, lépidoptères, coléopteres, hémiptères). J. Agric. trop., Bot. appl., Paris, 5. 1958, 719—731, 13 fig., 1 tab.; 789—808, 16 fig., 2 tab.

**Viette, P. E. L.,** L'entomofaune de l'Île de la Réunion. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 795—797.

**Villiers, A.,** Entomologie et protection de la nature. [destruction of insect populations by over zealous collectors and other causes] Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 71—75.

**Vogel, G.,** Zur Analyse instinktiven »Erkennens« bei Insekten. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 32. 1958, 72—77, 6 Abb.

**Voûte, A. D.,** (Biological control of insects.) TNO-Nieuws (Org. toegepast-naturwetensch. Onderz.), Amsterdam, 13. 1958, 206—208.

**Voûte, A. D.,** On the regulation of insect populations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 109—114 (Abstr.).

**Waloff, N.,** Some methods of interpreting trends in field populations. [sampling] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 675—676.

**Warnecke, G.,** Origin and history of the insect fauna of the northern Palaearctic. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 719—730, tab. geogr.

**Weaver, A. A.,** Calcium oxalate crystals in the cuticle of certain insect larvae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 535—541, 7 fig. (Abstr.).

**Weiser, J.,** Protozoan diseases in insect control. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 681—685.

**Weiser, J.,** (Zur Taxonomie der Insektenviren.) Československ. Parasitol. 5. 1958, 203—211.

**Wellington, W. G.,** Meteorology in population dynamics. Int. J. Bioclim., Biometeorol. 2 (III, B). 1958, 1—4.

**Wenzel, R. L.,** Incident light photomicrography and other useful techniques in the study of the minute insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 401—404, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Wheeler, E. H.,** Insects and their control. In: Frandsen, J. H., Dairy handbook, dictionary, Amherst, Mass., 1958, 253—258.

**Whellan, J. A.,** Report of the chief entomologist for the year ending 30th September, 1956. Rhod. agric. J. 55. 1958, 302—313.

**Wiackowski, S.,** (Possibility of biological control of pest insects in Poland.) Sylwan, Lwów/Warszawa, 102. 1958, 36—52.

**Wiesman, R.,** Die Hundertjahrfeier der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft und des Entomologischen Instituts der Eidg. Technischen Hochschule am 12. und 13. April 1958 in Zürich. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 107—108.

**Wille, J. E.,** El control biológico de los insectos. Programa coop. Exp. agropec. Bol. trimes. Exp. agropec. 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 6—11.

**Wille, J. E.,** El control biológico de los insectos agricolas en el Perú. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 519—524, 1 fig.

**Wille, J. E.,** La influencia del clima sobre la biologia y el desarrollo de los insectos y su importancia practica para la agricultura. [Peru] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 699—705, tab. geogr.

**Wilson, K. H.,** Lighting for color photography of insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 405—407, 2 fig.

**Wise, K. A. J.,** Notes on insect pests, 1956—57, 1957—58. New Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 1—3, 26—28. — Entomologist 2. 1958, nr. 3, p. 12—14.

**Woke, P. A.,** Laboratory study of insect populations. World Health Org. WHO/Insecticides 76. 1958, 162—183.

**Wolfe, L. S.,** and **Thorn, G. D.,** The hydrolysis of p-acetoxyphenylethylamines by insect cholinesterase. Canad. J. Biochem., Physiol. 36. 1958, nr. 1, p. 145—152.

**Yust, H. R.,** Insect identifications made in Ecuador and key to collection. [specimens left at Servicio Cooperativo Interamericano de Agricultura, Quito] Centr. audiovis., USOM (Ecuador), Quito 1958, 86 p.

**Zimmermann, F.,** Blattminen und minierende Insekten. Berliner Naturschutzbl. 2. 1958, 36—37, 58—59.

**Annual report,** vol. 88, 1957. Ent. Soc. Ontario, Ottawa 1958, 86 p.

**Bestimmung von Nematodenlarven,** die mit Insekten vergesellschaftet sind. Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 456. — Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 7, S. 9.

**Common names** of insects. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 124—157, 3 tab. geogr.

**Discours prononcé par le Prof. Dr. Paul Bovey,** Zürich. Un siècle d'activité des Musée et Institut d'entomologie de l'École polytechnique fédérale (1858—1958). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 121—133, 4 Abb.

**Eröffnungsansprache des Präsidenten Prof. Dr. Eduard Handschin,** Basel. 100 Jahre Schweizerische Entomologische Gesellschaft (1858—1958). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 109—120, 14 Abb.

**General-feeding and miscellaneous insects.** Canad .Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 158—248, 19 tab. geogr.; 280—299, 2 tab. geogr.

**Informations concernant la C. I. L. B.** Deuxième Colloque de la C. I. L. B. sur la pathologie des insectes. Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 281—282.

**Insect pathology and biological control.** Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 1154—1156.

**Insekten** — eine gefährliche Weltmacht. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1234. — AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 31, S. 1.

**La mesa redonda de Entomologia** de la III Reunión Latinoamericana. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 433—436.

**Summary of parasite and predator liberations in Canada** in 1958. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 300—313.

**Symposium on elements of entomology.** Bull. ent. Soc. Amer. 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 42—51.

**Twenty-ninth report 1958.** Rocky Mountain Conf. Ent., 1958, 8 p.

**Weltmacht Insekt.** Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, S. 4—6, 4 Abb.

## Apterygota

**Knight, C. B.,** A taxonomic change in the subfamily Tomocerinae (Order Collembola). J. Elisha Mitchell Sci. Soc. 74. 1958, nr. 1, p. 13.

**Saure, L.,** und **Brummer-Korvenkontio, M.,** Über die Meiose und die Chromosomenzahlen einiger Collembolen. Suomalainen Tiedeakatemia. Ann. Ser. A, IV. Biol. 39. 1958, 13 p.

**Schwoerbel, W.,** Ein Silberfischchen. (Lepisma saccharina L.) Aus der Heimat 66. 1958, 101—105, 5 Abb.

**Torne, E. v.,** Faunistische Befunde einer Untersuchung des Collembolenbesatzes im Exkursionsgebiet von Innsbruck. Acta Zodl. Cracoviensia 2. 1958, 637—680.

## Orthoptera

**Abbas, H. M.,** and **Hasnain, A. Z.,** Use of pesticides in Pakistan. [Schistocerca gregaria] Nat. agric. Chem. Assoc. News, Pesticide Rev. 16. 1958, nr. 4, p. 11—12, 18.

**Afifi, A. M.,** On the post-embryonic development of a compound nerveganglion in Locusta migratoria migratorioides (R.-F.) (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 461—464, 5 fig.

**Akbar, K., Haque, H.,** and **Abbas, H. M.,** Fusarium acridiorum, a parasite of desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 59.

**Albrecht F., O., Verdier, M.,** et **Blackith, R. E.,** Détermination de la fertilité par l'effet de groupe chez le criquet migrateur (Locusta migratoria migratorioides R. et F.) Bull. biol. France, Belg., Paris, 92. 1958, 349—427.

**Alexander, B. H., Barker, R. J.,** and **Babers, H.,** The phosphatase activity of susceptible and resistant house flies and german cockroaches. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 211—213.

**Anderson, A. D.,** Inhibitors of phosphorylation in muscle homogenates of the cockroach Periplaneta americana (L.) and DDT-resistant and non-resistant strains of the house fly Musca domestica L. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 227—228.

**Baccetti, B.,** (Faunistic researches on the island of Gorgona. I. Orthoptera.) Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37. 1958, 101—108, 1 tab. geogr.

**Baccetti, B.,** Notulae Orthopte ologicae. X. Indagini sugli ortotteri del Gran Sasso d'Italia per il centro di entomologia alpina. Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 351—359, 2 tab. geogr.

**Baird, R. B.,** Field experiments with Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Schroeter) Migula to control grasshoppers. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 89—91.

**Batenby, J. B., Tahmisian, T. N., Devine, R.,** and **Beams, H. W.,** The orthopteran dyctiosome, an electron microscope study. Cellule, Lierre (Belgique), 59. 1958, 25—52.

**Beament, J. W. L.,** A paralysing agent in the blood of cockroaches. [Periplaneta americana] J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 199—214.

**Becht, G.,** Influence of DDT and lindane on chordotonal organs in the cockroach. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 777—779, 4 fig.

**Beingolea G., O.,** Estudios morfometricos de fases de la Langosta migratoria sudamericana, en el Peru (Schistocerca cancellata Serv.-S. paranensis Burm.) Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 1037—1051.

**Bellamy, D.,** The structure and metabolic properties of tissue preparations from Schistocerca gregaria (desert locust). Biochem. J., Cambridge, 70. 1958, 580—589.

**Beránek, R.,** and **Novotný, I.,** Spontaneous electrical activity in the denervated muscles of the cockroach Periplaneta americana. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 957—958, 1 fig.

**Bergerard, J.,** Polymorphisme chromosomique dans une population de Nemobius sylvestris (Bosc) (Grylloidea). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 3528—3531.

**Bettini, S., Natalizi, G.,** and **Boccacci, M.,** A method for the electrical stimulation and registration of the contractions of an isolated skeletal muscle of Periplaneta americana L. Experientia, Basel, 14. 1958, nr. 2, p. 76—77.

**Bhatia, K. R.,** Preliminary observations on the influence of incubation temperature on the colour and weight of hatchlings from crowded and isolated females of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskal.) Indian J. Ent. 19 (1957). 1958, 304—306.

**Bigelow, R. S.,** Evolution in the field cricket, Acheta assimilis Fab. Canad. J. Zool. 36. 1958, 139—151.

**Bindra, O. S.,** Food preferences of Poecilocerus pictus Fabr., — a pest of some horticultural plants at Gwalior. Indian J. Hortic. 15. 1958, 80—86.

**Blackith, R. E.,** und **Roberts, M. I.,** Farbenpolymorphismus bei einigen Feldheuschrecken. Ztschr. Vererbungslehre 89. 1958, 328—337, 5 Abb.

**Brooks, M. A.,** Cockroaches serve science. Minnesota Farm, Home Sci. 15. 1958, nr. 3, p. 7, 10.

**Brooks, M. A.,** Nature and significance of intracellular bacteroids in cockroaches. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 311—314.

**Bureš, I.,** und **Pešev, G.,** (Artbestand und Verbreitung der Geradflügler (Orthopteroidea) in Bulgarien unter Berücksichtigung der schädlichen Arten. III. Tettigonioidea.) Izv. bülg. Akad. Nauk. zool. Inst. (Nachr. bulg. Akad. Wiss. zool. Inst.) nr. 7. 1958, 3—90.

**Buxton, J. A.,** Differentiation of nymphs of the genus Melanoplus (Acrididae) in Franklin County, Ohio, and the vicinity. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1538.

**Carbonell Bruhn, J.,** Métodos de lucha contra la »tucura«. [various locusts incl. Dichroplus spp.] Rev. Assoc. rur. Uruguay 86. 1958, 181—183.

**Casimir, M.,** An experimental campaign with light aircraft against flying locusts swarms in New South Wales. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958. 497—508, 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

**Cejchan, A.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Orthopteren der Slovakei. II.) Časopis slezského Mus. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—7.

**Četyrkina, I. A.,** (The Italian locust (Calliptamus italicus L.) in the eastern Kazakhstan.) Vses. ent. Obšč. Trudy (Ent. Ges. UdSSR Arb.) 46. 1958, 5—67, 1 tab. geogr.

**Chapman, R. F.,** A field study of the potassium concentration in the blood of the red locust Nomadacris septemfasciata (Serv.), in relation to ist activity. Anim. Behaviour, Leiden, 6. 1958, 60—67, 1 fig.

**Chapman, R. F.,** and **Robertson, I. A. D.,** The egg pods of some tropical African grasshoppers. [Tanganyika] J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 85—112.

**Chefurka, W.,** On the importance of α-glycerophosphate dehydrogenase in glycolysing insect muscle. [Periplaneta americana] Biochim., biophys. Acta 28. 1958, 660—661.

**Cheng, J. S.,** (Studies on the embryonic development of the abdominal tympanal organ in Locusta migratoria manilensis Meyen (Orthoptera).) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, 226—234.

**Chin, C. T.,** (Studies on the locust egg. III. On the water loss and the ability to survive desiccation of the eggs of the orienttal migratory locust, Locusta migratoria manilensis Meyen.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, 207—225.

**Chopard, L.,** Acridiens. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire 53. 1958, 127—153.

**Chopard, L.,** Orthoptéroides. [Cape Verde Islands] Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 17. 1958, 17 p.

**Choudhuri, J. C. B.,** Experimental studies on the choice of oviposition sites by two species of Chorthippus (Orthoptera, Acrididae). J. Anim. Ecol. 27. 1958, 201—216.

**Clarke, K. U.,** Studies on the relationship between changes in the volume of the tracheal system and growth in Locusta migratoria L. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 205—211.

**Colhoun, E. H.,** Acetylcholine in Periplaneta americana L. I-II. [in nervous tissue] J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 108—127.

**Colhoun, E. H.,** Tetraethyl pyrophosphate and acetylcholine in Periplaneta americana. Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 25, 1 fig.

**Coste, P.,** Un insecte redoutable: le criquet pelerin. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 103, p. 15—21, 7 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Coulianos, C. C.,** (Temperature and evaporation preferences in some terrestrial experiments with Mecostethus grossus L.) [Orth., Salt.] Ent. Tidskr. 78. 1958, 265—268.

**Cowan, F. T.,** Trends in grasshopper research in the United States. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 55—58 (Abstr.).

**Dass, C. M. S.,** and **Ris, H.,** Submicroscopic organization of the nucleus during spermiogenesis in the grasshopper. J. biophys., biochem. Cytol. 4. 1958, 129—132.

**De F. Roberts, S. K.,** The cockroach clock-effects of light and temperature. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 494 (Abstr.).

**Delong, D. M.,** and **Meola, R.,** A preliminary report on controlling roaches with korlan in Ohio. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 14. 1958, nr. 2, p. 10—11.

**De T. Piza, S.,** Cytological studies on Brazilian Blattidae. Caryologia 10. 1958, 415—442.

**Dirsh, V. M.,** Acridological notes. [incl. Phloeochopardia n. g.] Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, 51—63.

**Dirsh, V. M.,** New Acridoidea (Orthoptera) from the Karroo Region, South Africa. [new spp. in Karruacris n. g., Karruia, Brownacris n. g., Acocksacris n. g.] J. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 21. 1958, 323—332.

**Dirsh, V. M.,** Revision of the genus Eyprepocnemis Fieber, 1853 (Orthoptera, Acridoidea). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 33—45.

**Dirsh, V. M.,** Synonymic and taxonomic notes on Acridoidea (Orthoptera). Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 25—32.

**Dresden, D.,** and **Nijenhuis, E. D.,** Fibre analysis of the nerves of the second thoracic leg in Periplaneta americana. Akad. Wetensch. Proc. (Ser. C.) biol., med. Sci. (Nederland) 61. 1958, 213—223.

**Du Plessis, C.,** Locust research in the Union of South Africa. [Locustana pardalina] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 49—53 (Abstr.).

**Durand, M.,** Incorporation de thymidine tritiée dans l'ovaire des gryllides (Orth.). Exp. Cell Res., New York, 15. 1958, 257—259.

**Eisner, T.,** Spray mechanism of the cockroach Diploptera punctata. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 148—149, 3 fig.

**Ewer, D. W.,** Notes on acridid anatomy V. The pterothoracic musculature of Lentula callani Dirsh. J. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 21. 1958, 132—138.

**Faust, H.,** Heuschreckenschwärme und Wetter. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 378.

**Fenwick, M. L.,** Intracellular particles of locust [Schistocerca gregaria] fat body. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 607.

**Fenwick, M. L.,** The production of an esterase inhibitor from schradan in the fat body of the desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] Biochem. J., Cambridge, 70. 1958, 373—381.

**Fingerman, M., Lago, A. D.,** and **Lowe, M. E.,** Rhythms of locomotor activity and $O_2$-consumption of the grasshopper Romalea microptera. Amer. Midland Naturalist 59. 1958, 58—66.

**Fisher, R. W.,** and **Jursic, F.,** Rearing houseflies and roaches [Periplaneta americana] for physiological research. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 1—7.

**Forgash, A. J.,** The effect of inositol on growth, survival, and maturation in Periplaneta americana (L.). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 406—409.

**Fudalewicz-Niemczyk, W.,** (Analysis of the wings venation on the background of their innervation in Stauroderos (i. e. Chortippus) biguttulus (L.) and Tettigonia cantans (Fuessl.) (Saltatoria, Latreille) and in Phyllodromia (i. e. Blattella) germanica (L.) (Dictyoptera, Leach).) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 59—89.

**Fuzeau-Braesch, S.,** Aspect de la biologie de la pigmentation cuticulaire d'un insecte. [Grillus bimaculatus] Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 152. 1958, 755—758.

**Fuzeau-Braesch, S.,** Utilisation d'acides aminés marqués dans l'étude des pigments tegumentaires des insectes. [Gryllus bimaculatus] Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 152. 1958, 715—718.

**Gall, J. G.,** and **Bjork, L. B.,** The spermatid nucleus in two species of grasshopper. [Dissosteira carolina, Melanoplus femur-rubrum] J. biophys., biochem. Cytol. 4. 1958, 479—484.

**Gangwere, S. K.,** Feeding mechanisms, feeding habits, and food selection in Orthoptera. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1540—1541.

**Gangwere, S. K.,** Grooming behavior in Orthoptera. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 123—128.

**Garcia, I.,** et **Couerbe, J., Roche, J.,** Sur la présence d'arginase chez les sauterelles Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.) et Eyprepocnemis plorans Charpentier. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 152. 1958, 1646—1649.

**Gardiner, B. G.,** Some observations on the respiration of young nymphs of Schistocerca gregaria (Forskál) in relation to phase and rearing density. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 159—166.

**Gaston, J.,** Progress in grasshopper control. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 158—159.

**Gaulden, M. E.,** and **Perry, R. P.,** Influence of the nucleolus on mitosis as revealed by ultraviolet microbeam irradiation. [Chortophaga viridifasciata] Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 44. 1958, 553—559.

**Ghouri, A. S. K.,** and **McFarlane, J. E.,** Observations on the development of crickets. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 158—165.

**Ghouri, A. S. K.,** and **McFarlane, J. E.,** Occurrence of a macropterous form of Gryllodes sigillatus (Walker) (Orthoptera, Gryllidae) in laboratory culture. Canad. J. Zool. 36. 1958, 837—838.

**Giannotti, O.,** Estudos sôbre o mecanismo de ação do Aldrin, Dieldrin, Isodrin e Endrin em Periplaneta americana (L.). (Studies on the mode of action of Aldrin, Dieldrin, Isodrin and Endrin in Periplaneta americana (L.).) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 25. 1958, 253—259.

**Goldsmith, T. H.,** and **Ruck, P. R.,** The spectral sensitivities of the dorsal ocelli of cockroaches and honeybees; an electrophysiological study. [Periplaneta americana, Blaberus craniifer, Apis mellifera] J. gen. Physiol. 41. 1958, 1171—1185.

**Grant, H. J.,** Notes on the genus Acra Brunner (Orthoptera, Tettigoniidae, Phaneropterinae). Biota 2. 1958, nr. 13/14, p. 51—54.

**Grayson, J. M.,** and **Jarvis, F. E.,** Residual effectiveness of certain insecticides in German cockroach control. [Blattella germanica]. Soap, Chem. Spec. 34. 1958, 91—92, 133.

**Greathead, D. J.,** A new species of Systoechus (Dipt., Bombyliidae), a predator on egg-pods of the desert-locust, Schistocerca gregaria (Forskål). Ent's mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, nr. 1124, p. 22—23.

**Greathead, D. J.,** Notes on the larva and life history of Cyrtonotum cuthbertsoni Duda (Dipt., Drosophilidae), a fly associated with the desert locust Schistocerca gregaria (Forskål). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London 94. 1958, nr. 1125, p. 36—37, 1 fig.

**Greathead, D. J.,** Observations on two species of Systoechus (Diptera, Bombyliidae) preying on the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria (Forskål), in Eastern Africa. Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 3—22, 30 fig.

**Guagliumi, P.,** Una nueva langosta que esta invadiendo las sabanas de Apure (Rhammatocerus viatorius). Agron. Trop., Maracay, 8. 1958, 27—31, 1 tab. geogr.

**Gunn, D. L.,** Possibilities of prevention of red locust plagues in Africa. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 41—47, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Gurney, A. B.,** Which grasshoppers of temperate North America are migratory; notes on their migratory behavior and their names (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 463—464 (Abstr.).

**Hafez, M.,** and **Ibrahim, M. M.,** Ecological and biological studies on Acrida pellucida Klug, in Egypt (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 163—181, 4 fig.

**Hafez, M.,** and **Ibrahim, M. M.,** Studies on the egg and nymphal stages of Acrida pellucida Klug, in Egypt (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 183—198, 2 fig.

**Hahn, E.,** Untersuchungen über die Lebensweise und Entwicklung der Maulwurfsgrille (Gryllotalpa vulgaris Latr.) im Lande Brandenburg. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 334—365.

**Hamilton, A. G.,** Variations in the metabolic rate in male desert locusts (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 343—347.

**Harker, J. E.,** Experimental production of midgut tumours in Periplaneta americana L. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 251—259, 1 tab.

**Harlow, P. A.,** The action of drugs on the nervous system of the locust (Locusta migratoria). Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 55—73, 5 fig.

**Haskell, P. T.,** The relation of stridulation behaviour to ecology in certain grasshoppers. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 287—298.

**Hearfield, D. A.,** and **Kilby, B. A.,** Enzymes of the tricarboxylic acid cycle and cytochrome oxidase in the fat body of the desert locust. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 546—547.

**Heslop, J. P.,** and **Ray, J. W.,** Phosphorus compounds of cockroach (Periplaneta americana) nerve and the effect of DDT. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 70. 1958, nr. 4, 16 p (Abstr.).

**Hess, A.,** Experimental anatomical studies of pathways in the severed central nerve cord of the cockroach (Periplaneta americana). J. Morph. 103. 1958, 479—501.

**Hess, A.,** The fine structure and morphological organization of the peripheral nervefibres and trunks of the cockroach (Periplaneta americana). Quart. J. microscop. Sci., London, 99. 1958, 333—340.

**Hess, A.,** The fine structure of nerve cells and fibers, neuroglia, and sheaths of the ganglion chain in the cockroach (Periplaneta americana). J. Biophys., Biochem. Cytol. 4. 1958, 731—742.

**Hocking, B.,** On the activity of Blattella germanica L. (Orthoptera, Blattidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 201—204.

**House, H. L.,** and **Stephens, J. M.,** Note on specific gravity of haemolymph of Melanoplus bivittatus (Say) and Melanoplus mexicanus (Sauss.) (Orthoptera, Locustidae). Canad. Ent. 110. 1958, 463.

**Howden, G. F.,** and **Hunter-Jones, P.,** An artificial diet for the laboratory rearing of locusts. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1527—1528, 2 fig.

**Huber, F.,** Gehör- und Schallorientierung bei Grillen und Heuschrecken. Umschau 58. 1958, 101—103, 6 Abb.

**Huber, F.,** Gesänge, die »Sprache« der Grillen und Heuschrecken. Umschau 58. 1958, 42—44, 6 Abb.

**Hudleston, J. A.,** Some notes on the effects of bird predators on hopper bands of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål). Ent'.s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 210—214.

**Hull jr., G.,** and **Davidson, R. H.,** The biology of the brown-banded cockroach and its relative susceptibility of five organic insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 608—610.

**Hunter-Jones, P.,** Laboratory studies on the inheritance of phase characters in locusts. Anti-Locust Bull., London, nr. 29. 1958, 32 p., 33 fig.

**Hutchins, R. E.,** A nocturnal cricket's daytime shelter. [Camptonotus carolinensis] Nat. Hist. 67. 1958, 259—261.

**Iui, Ch. Ts., Iu, F. Go., Chen, L., Chzhan, F. Kh.,** and **Iui, D. S.,** (The mode of life of Locusta migratoria manilensis Meyen.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, 119—135.

**Ivanov, K. V.,** (The breeding places of Asiatic locust (Locusta migratoria) in Kara-Kalpakia are exterminated.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, 9—11.

**Iyatomi, K.,** and **Kanehisa, K.,** (Localization of cholinesterases in the American cockroach.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 1—10, 28 fig., 4 fig. col.

**Jefferson, G. T.,** A white-eyed mutant form of the American cockroach, Periplaneta americana (L.). Nature, London, 182. 1958, 892.

**Jenkins, C. F. H.,** Grasshoppers and locusts. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 370—371.

**John, B.,** and **Lewis, K. R.,** Studies on Periplaneta americana. III. Selection for heterozygosity. Heredity, London, 12. 1958, 185—197.

**Joly, L.,** Comparaison des divers types d'adultoides chez Locusta migratoria L. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 373—378.

**Joly, P.,** Les corrélations humorales chez les acridiens. Ann. Biol. 62. 1958, 97—118.

**Joly, P.,** et **Biellmann, G.,** Effets d'irradiations chez Locusta migratoria L. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 243—246.

**Jondorf, W. R., Maickel, R. P.,** and **Brodie, B. B.,** Metabolism of foreign compounds by arthropods. [Acheta domesticus] Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.) 17. 1958, 382 (Abstr.).

**Jones, B. M.,** and **Sinclair, W.,** Induction of melanin patterns and of hardening as separate processes in the cuticle of albino locusts with internally absorbed phenol substrates. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 926—927.

**Jones, H. E.,** Grasshopper situation in the Great Plains. Proc. Great Plains Agric. Counc. 1958, 17—18.

**Kalyanam, N. P.,** Variation in the proventricular structure in the cockroach Periplaneta americana (Linn.). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 305.

**Kaccharern, P.,** and **Bucklin, D.,** Cytological changes associated with diapause in embryos of the grasshopper. Melanoplus differentialis (Thomas). Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 570—571 (Abstr.).

**Karaman, M.,** Neue Orthopteren-Arten aus Jugoslawien, insbesonders aus Mazedonien. Biol. Glasnik, Zagreb, 11. 1958, 35—44, 23 fig.

**Karaman, M.,** Prilog poznavanju pravokrilaca okoline Skopja. (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Orthopteren-Fauna der Umgebung von Skopje.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 111—118, 5 fig.

**Kassab, A., El Dine, S. B.,** and **Shahwan. A. A. M.,** The effect of some synthetic compounds on the mole-cricket [Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa vulgaris] in comparison with zinc phosphide. Agr. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, 59—72.

**Kato, M.,** and **Hayasaka, K.,** (Notes on the dominance order in the experimental populations of crickets.) Ecol. Rev. (Japan) 14. 1958, 311—315.

**Kennaugh, J. H.,** Amino acid metabolism, polyphenol production and the process of tanning in the cockroach Periplaneta americana. [cuticle] J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 97—107.

**Kevan, D. K. M.,** Swarming of Homorocoryphus nitidulus vicinus (Walker) (Orth., Tettigonioidea) in tropical Africa. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 240.

**Kevan, D. K. M.,** Sybylloblatta sp. (Dictyoptera, Blattidae, Perisphaeriinae) imported into Britain. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 131.

**Kevan, D. K. M.,** The systematics of bushhoppers. [Pyrgomorphinae] Nottingham. Univ. Sch. Agric. Rept. 1957. 1958, 57—59.

**Key, K. H. L.,** Research on the Australian locust and grasshopper problem. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 63—67 (Abstr.).

**Khalaf, K. T.,** Electromicroscope study of the cuticle surface of the cockroach. [Periplaneta americana] Iraq Nat. Hist. Mus. Publ. 14. 1958, 4—6.

**Kikal, T.,** and **Smith, J. N.,** The metabolism of ($^{14}$C) chlorobenzene in the locust. (Sum.). [Schistocerca gregaria] Biochem. J., Cambridge, 69. 1958, 52.

**Knipper, H.,** Bemerkenswerte Heuschrecken aus dem Naturschutzpark Lüneburger Heide. (Orthopt., Saltat.) Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 11/13, S. 41—44.

**Knipper, H.,** Weitere Beiträge zum Vorkommen von Gampsocleis glabra (Herbst. 1786) in der Lüneburger Heide (Orthopt., Ensif., Tettigonioidea). Verh. naturwiss. Ver. Heimatforsch., Hamburg, 33. 1958, 16—24.

**Kramer, S.,** Pigmentation in the thoracic musculature of cockroaches and related Orthoptera and the analysis of flight and stridulation. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 569—579, 4 fig. (Abstr.).

**Kraus, E. B.,** Meteorological aspects of desert locust [Schistocerca] control. Times Sci. Rev. 29. 1958, 10—12, 1 tab. geogr.

**Krüger, F.,** Größenabhängigkeit des Sauerstoffverbrauchs einheimischer Grillen. Biol. Zentralbl. 77. 1958, 581—588, 1 Abb.

**Lal, K. B.,** and **Bhatia, D. R.,** Some observations on the locusts of India. [Schistocerca gregaria, Locusta migratoria, Patanga succincta] Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 153—156.

**Lea, A.,** Four species of locust have already ravaged South Africa. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, 38—40.

**Lea, A.,** Locust. 2. Females can drill into hardest ground. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, 42—44.

**Lea, A.,** Recent outbreaks of the brown locust, Locustana pardalina (Walk.), with special reference to the influence of rainfall. J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 162—213, 12 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

**Lee, D. L.,** Digestion in Leidynema appendiculata (Leidy, 1850), a nematode parasitic in cockcroaches. Parasitology 48. 1958, 437—447.

**Lee, D. L.,** On the morphology of the male, female and fourth-stage larva (female) of Hammerschmidtiella diesingi (Hammerschmidt), a nematode parasitic in cockroaches. Parasitology 48. 1958, 433—436.

**Liles, J. N.,** Some effects of dietary penicillin on the German cockroach, Blattella germanica (L.) (Orthoptera, Blattidae). Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 84—96, 5 fig.

**Lloyd, J. H.,** Control of red locust; recent developments in the application of insecticides. [Nomadacris septemfasciata]. World Crops, London, 10. 1958, 403—406.

**Lloyd, J. H.,** Locust control by aircraft in Central and East Africa. East afr. agric. J. 24. 1958, 26—32.

**Lofgren, C. S.,** and **Burden, G. S.,** Tests with poison baits against cockroaches. Florida Ent. 41. 1958 103—110.

**Ma, S. C.,** (The population dynamics of the oriental migratory locust (Locusta migratoria manilensis Meyen) in China.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, 1—40, 1 tab. geogr.

**MacCuaig, R. D.,** Spray-collecting area of locusts and their susceptibility to insecticides. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 478—479.

**MacCuaig, R. D.,** The toxicity of insecticides to adult locusts. Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.), Locusta migratoria migratorioides (R. et F.), Nomadacris septemfasciata (Serv.) J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 9. 1958, 330—342, 5 fig.

**McE. Kevan, D. K.,** Watch for this pest cockroaches. Gard.'Chron., London, 143. 1958, 189, 1 fig.

**McE. Kevan, D. K.,** Watch for this pest crickets. Gard.'Chron., London, 143. 1958, 152, 1 fig.

**McEnroe, W. D.,** and **Forgash, A. J.,** Formate metabolism in the American cockroach, Periplaneta americana (L.). [Sodium formate] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 126—129.

**McGinnis, R. J.,** Grasshoppers. Farm Quart., Cincinnati, 13. 1958, 49—50, 128—131.

**Makino, S.,** and **Hori, S. H.,** (Some observations on the spindle body in rat fibroblasts and grasshopper spermatocytes.) Jap. J. Genet. 33. 1958, 312—313 (Abstr.).

**Malek, S. R. A.,** The origin and nature of the ecdysial membrane in Schistocerca gregaria (Forskål). J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 298—312.

**Middlekauff, W. W.,** Biology and ecology of several species of California rangeland grasshoppers (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 1—11.

**Mizuno, T.,** Observation on the behavior of zinc during the course of spermatogenesis in the grasshopper, Atractomorpha bedeli. Tokyo. Univ. Fac. Sci. J. (Sect. IV) Zool. 8. 1958, 211—217.

**Moffett, J. C.,** Grasshopper spraying and honey bees. [Kolorado] Amer. Bee J. 98. 1958. 441.

**Morales Agacino, E.,** Sobre el verdadero status del Ariasus melillensis (I.) (Orth., Acrid.). Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 157—160.

**Mulkern, G. B.,** and **Lawson, F. A.,** Transplantation of integumental tissue among several species of cockroaches (Blattidae, Orthoptera). J. Kansas. ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 184—188.

**Mulvey, R. K.,** and **Janik, M.,** Study of the chemical composition of the Chinese mole cricket, Gryllotalpa africana Beauvois. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 582—583 (Abstr.).

**Naido, M. B.,** Inhibitory neurohumor of insects. [the heart of Periplaneta americana studied] Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 147—152.

**Nath, V., Gupta, B. L.,** and **Lal, B.,** Histochemical and morphological studies of the lipids in oogenesis. I. Periplaneta americana. Quart. J. microscop. Sci., London, 99. 1958, 315—332.

**Nerney, N. J.,** Grasshopper [Melanoplus bilituratus] infestations in relation to range condition. [Arizona] J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 247.

**Noirot, C.,** Sur l'apparition de gonoductes hétérologues au cours du développement des termites, des blattes et des orthoptères. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 557—559.

**Norris, M. J.,** and **Richards, O. W.,** Influence of photoperiod on imaginal diapause in acridids. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 58

**Ortiz, E.,** El valor taxonómico de las llamadas razas cromosómicas de Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa (L.). Inst. Biol. apl. Publ. 27. 1958, 181—194, 1 tab. geogr.

**Parmenter, L.,** Tettigonia viridissima L. (Orth., Tettigoniidae) as prey of song thrush. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 119.

**Patton, R. L.,** and **Sarkaria, D. S.,** The gross pathology of the American cockroach following injection with organic solvents. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 663—665.

**Pearse, A. G. E.,** and **Scarpelli, D. G.,** Cytochemical localization of succinic dehydrogenase in mitochondria from Periplaneta americana. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 702—703, 4 fig.

**Perdeck, A. C.,** The isolating value of specific song patterns in two sibling species of grasshoppers (Chorthippus brunneus Thunb., C. biguttulus L.). Behaviour, Leiden, 12. 1958, 1—75.

**Phipps, J.,** The structure of the ovaries and eggs of some Eumastacidae (Orthoptera, Agridoidea). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 65—66.

**Pickford, R.,** Observations on the reproductive potential of Melanoplus bilituratus (Wlk.) (Orthoptera, Acrididae) reared on different food plants in the laboartory. Cand. Ent. 110. 1958, 483—485.

**Pimentel, D.,** Ecological and physiological requirements of cockroaches. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 6, p. 20—22, 52.

**Popov, G. B.,** Ecological studies on oviposition by swarms of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål) in Eastern Africa. Anti-Locust Bull., London, nr. 31. 1958, 70 p., 61 fig., 14 tab.

**Popov, G. B.,** Note on the frequency and the rate of oviposition in swarms of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 176—180, 3 fig.

**Power, J. H.,** On the biology of Acanthoplus bechuanus Per. (Orthoptera, Tettigoniidae). J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 376—381.

**Prat, H.,** Thermogénèse de Periplaneta americana (L.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 279—281.

**Princis, K.,** Revision der Walkerschen und Kirbyschen Blattarientypen im British Museum of Natural History, London II. Opusc. ent., Lund., 23. 1958, 59—75.

**Putnam, L. G.,** Albinism in the migratory grasshopper, Melanoplus bilituratus (Wlk.). Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1529.

**Putnam, L. G.,** Some recent trends in grasshopper research in Canada. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956)., 59—61 (Abstr.).

**Putnam, L. G.,** and **Handford, R. H.,** Control of grasshoppers in the prairie provinces. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. 1036. 1958, 8 p.

**Putnam, L. G.,** and **Handford, R. H.,** Two-year and one-year life cycles in Melanoplus bivittatus (Say) (Orthoptera, Acrididae) in Western Canada. Proc. 10th Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 651—656.

**Quo, F.,** (A comparative study on the corpora allata in normal and castrated individuals of the oriental migratory locust, Locusta migratoria manilensis Meyen.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, 355—360.

**Rainey, R. C.,** Atmospheric movements and the biology of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål). Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 73—74.

**Rainey, R. C.,** The comparative assessment of locust control methods. [Schistocerca gregaria] Proc. int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 263—268.

**Rainey, R. C.,** Some observations on flying locusts and atmospheric turbulence in Eastern Africa. [Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.)] East afr. agric. J. 23. 1958, 290—291, 50 fig., 2 tab. — Quart. J. R. meteorol. Soc., London, 84. 1958, 334—354.

**Rainey, R. C.,** The use of insecticides against the desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 9. 1958, 677—692.

**Rakshpal, R.,** Studies on Gryllotalpa africana Beauvois. IV. Respiratory system. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 29—36.

**Rehn, J. A. G.,** and **Grant, H. J.,** The Batrachideinae (Orthoptera, Acridoidea, Tetrigidae) of North America. Trans. amer. ent. Soc. 84. 1958, 13—103.

**Richards, A. G.,** and **Smith, M. N.,** Infection of cockroaches with Herpomyces (Laboulbeniales). III. Experimental studies on host specificity. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 116. 1958, 195—198.

**Robertson, I. A. D.,** The reproduction of the red locust, Nomadacris septemfasciata (Serv.) (Orthoptera, Acrididae) in an outbreak area. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 479—496, 9 fig.

**Robertson, I. A. D.,** Tree-planting trials for the control of the red locust (Nomadacris septemfasciata) in the Rukwa Valley, Tanganyika. East afr. agric. J. 23. 1958, 172—178, 2 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

**Roeder, K. D.,** and **Weiant, E. A.,** Electro-physiological preparations in the American cockroach (Periplaneta americana). [study of nerve activity] In: Shepard, H. H., Methods testing chemicals on insects, Minneapolis, Burgess, 1. 1958, 45—60.

**Roffey, J.,** Observations on the biology of Trox procerus Har. (Coleoptera, Trogidae), a predator of eggs of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 449—465, 13 fig., 1 tab.

**Roth, L. M.,** and **Stay, B.,** The occurrence of paraquinones in some arthropods, with emphasis on the quinonesecreting tracheal glands of Diploptera punctata (Blattaria). J. Insect Physiol. 1. 1958, 305—318.

**Rousell, P. G.,** Effects of various factors on the synthesis of ascorbic acid by the American cockroach, Periplaneta americana L. J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 49—58.

**Roys, C. C.,** A comparison between taste receptors and other nerve tissues of the cockroach (Periplaneta americana) in their responses to gustatory stimuli. Biol. Bull. 115. 1958, 490—507.

**Ruck, P.,** Dark adaptaon of the ocellus in Periplaneta americana: a study of the electrical response to illumination. J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 189—198.

**Russell, T. E.,** Cricket hazard. [Anurogryllus muticus] Forest Farmer 17. 1958, nr. 12, p. 12—13, 15.

**Santa María, H. C.,** Biologia y control de las »tucuras» (Orth., Acrid.) en la Provincia de Buenos Aires, Republica Argentina. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 469—474 (Abstr.).

**Satija, R. C.,** A histological and experimental study of nervous pathways in the brain and thoracic nerve cord of Locusta migratoria migratoriodes (R. et F.). Panjab Univ. Res. Bull. 137. 1958, 13—32.

**Ščerbinovskij, N. S.,** (Hauptgesetzmäßigkeiten der Massenvermehrung von Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. und die Wanderflüge ihrer Schwärme.) IX. int. Konf. Quarant. Pfl.krankh., Pfl.schutz, Moskau, 1958, 17 S., 2 Kart.

**Scheepers, C. C., Eyssell, B. J.,** and **Gunn, D. L.,** Density distributions of hoppers of the red locust, Nomadacris septemfasciata (Serv.) (Orth., Acrid.), in relation to control by insecticides. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 467—478. 1 fig.

**Scheepers, C. C.,** and **Gunn, D. L.,** Enumerating populations of adults of the red locust, Nomadacris spetemfasciata (Serville), in its outbreak areas in East and Central Africa. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 273—285.

**Schneider, N. A.,** and **Bucklin, D. H.,** Molting and development of cultured fragments of embryos of the grasshopper, Melanoplus differentialis (Thomas). Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 597 (Abstr.).

**Schwartzkopff, J.,** Die hormonelle Steuerung der Fortpflanzungstätigkeit bei einer Schabe. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 379.

**Sevastopulo, D. G.,** Swarming of long horned grasshoppers at light. [Tettigoniidae] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 21.

**Shotwell, R. L.,** The grasshopper your sharecropper. Missouri agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. nr. 714. 1958, 16 p.

**Siakotos, A. N.,** The conjugated plasma proteins of the American cockroach. [Periplaneta americana] Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 506—507 (Abstr.).

**Silva, G. M., Doyle, W. P.,** and **Wang, C. H.,** Glucose catabolism in the American cockroach. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 102—104.

**Silveira Guido, A.,** y **Carbonell Bruhn, J.,** El raro cariotipo Dichroplus silveiraguidoi Liebermann y la conveniencia de la colaboracion entre entomologos y citologos. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 457—465, 14 fig. (Abstr.).

**Silveira Guido, A., Carbonell Bruhn, J. F., Nuñez, O.,** y **Valdés, E.,** Investigaciones sobre acridoideos del Uruguay (sistemática, morfologia, citologia, economía, habitat, ciclo biológico, costumbres, ecologia, geografia, enemigos naturales y control). Primera contribución. Cátedra Ent., Fac. agron., Univ. Uruguay, Montevideo 1958, 485 p., 313 fig., 3 tab. col., 29 tab. geogr.

**Singh, C.,** Indian house sparrow as an enemy of the desert locust. [Schistocerca gregaria] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 502—503.

**Singh, T.,** Ovulation and corpus luteum foramtion in Locusta migratoria migratorioides Reiche et Fairmaire and Schistocerca gregaria (Forskål). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 1—20.

**Slifer, E. H.,** Diapause in the eggs of Melanoplus differentialis (Orthoptera, Acrididae). J. expt. Zool., Philidelphia, 132. 1958, 259—282.

**Slifer, E. H.,** Specialized areas on the body surface of grasshoppers and locusts (Orthoptera, Acrididae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 531—534. (Abstr.).

**Smirnoff, W. A.,** Influence des traitements antiacridiens sur l'entomofaune de la vallée du Sous (Maroc). Bull. Soc. Ent. France 63. 1958, 160—172.

**Smit, W. A.,** Muscle fibres of the fast and the slow contracting muscles of the mesothoracic leg of the American cockroach (Periplaneta americana L.). Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1073—1074, 3 fig.

**Smith, R. W.,** Parasites of nymphal and adult grasshoppers (Orthoptera, Acrididae) in Western Canada. Canad. J. Zool. 36. 1958 217—262.

**Spencer, G. J.,** The natural control complex affecting grasshoppers in the Dry Belt of British Columbia. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 1958, 497—502.

**Spencer, G. J.,** On the Nemestrinidae of British Columbia dry range lands. [Heuschreckenparasiten] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 503—509.

**Srivastava, A. S.,** Movement and direction of swarms of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.) in Uttar Pradesh (India) during 1954. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 465—468, 10 tab. geogr. (Abstr.).

**Stainton, S.,** Residual control of resistant roaches. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 10, p. 13, 2 fig.

**Steinhauer, A. L.,** Factors affecting the protein and free amino acid composition of blood of the American cockroach, Periplaneta americana (Linnaeus). Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 917—918.

**Stephens, J. M.,** Occurrence of Pseudomonas aeruginosa (Schroeter) Migula in haemolymph of grasshoppers [Melanoplus bivittatus] after infection by feeding. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 191—193.

**Stower, W. J., Popov, G. B., and Greathead, D. J.,** Oviposition behaviour and egg mortality of the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria Forskål) on the coast of Eritrea. Anti-Locust Bull., London, nr. 30. 1958, 33 p., 10 fig., 6 tab., 1 tab. col. geogr.

**Straneo, S. L.,** An Abacetus (Coleoptera, Carabidae) feeding in locust egg-pods. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 30—32.

**Strich-Halbwachs, M. C.,** Action de la glande ventrale sur le développement ovarien de Locusta migratoria (Orthoptera). J. Insect Physiol. 1. 1958, 346—351.

**Sugiyama, K.,** (Observations of the endocrine organs in the head of a grasshopper, Oxya japonica.) Zool. Soc. Japan. Zool. Mag. 67. 1958, 80—83.

**Swain, H. D.,** A new record of Metrioptera brachyptera (L.) f. marginata (Thunb.) (Orth., Tettigoniidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 62.

**Taylor, C. E.,** Swarming of long horned grasshoppers at light. Ent.s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 235.

**Taylor, T. H. C.,** Progress in locust research. World Crops, London, 10. 1958, 45—48.

**Treherne, J. E.,** The absorption and metabolism of some sugars in the locust, Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.). J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 611—625, 7 fig.

**Treherne, J. E.,** The absorption of glucose from the alimentary canal of the locust Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.). J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 297—306, 6 fig.

**Treherne, J. E.,** The digestion and absorption of tripalmitin in the cockroach, Periplaneta americana L. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 862—870, 5 fig.

**Treherne, J. E.,** Facilitated diffusion and exchange in the absorption of glucose by the locust, Schistocerca gregaria (Forsk.). Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1280—1281, 2 fig.

**Van der Goot, V. S.,** The utilisation of atmospheric oxygens by the tracheal system of Locusta migratorioides. Arch. neerland. Zoll. 12. 1958, 563.

**Wakeland, C.,** The high plains grasshopper (Dissosteira longipennis); a compilation of facts about its occurrence and control. US Dept. Agric. techn. Bull. 1167. 1958, 168 p.

**Wallace, G. K.,** Some experiments on form perception in the nymphs of the desert locust, Schistocerca gregaria Forskål. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 765—775, 1 fig.

**Wallace, G. K.,** Visual perception and behaviour in the desert locust (Schistocerca gregaria.) Animal Behaviour 6. 1958, 242—243.

**Waloff, Z.,** The behaviour of locusts in migrating swarms. [Schistocerca gregaria] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 567—569 (Abstr.).

**Walther, J. B.,** Changes induced in spectral sensitivity and form of retinal action potential of the cockroach [Periplaneta americana] eye by selective adaptation. J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 142—151.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Werrenbekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 727.

**Weiant, E. A.,** Control of spontaneous activity in certain efferent nerve fibers from the metathoracic ganglion of the cockroach, Periplaneta americana. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 81—82.

**Weiden, M. H. J.,** The enzymatic hydrolysis of some acetylated primary arylamines by insect tissues. (Excerpts.) [Periplaneta americana] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 365—367.

**White, M. J. D.,** Restrictions on recombination in grasshopper populations and species. Cold Spring Harbor Symp. quant. Biol. 23. 1958, 307—317.

**Williams, J. L.,** Notes on the 17-year locust (Magicicada septemdecim) on Cape Cod in 1957. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 25—26.

**Willis, E. R., Riser, G. R., and Roth, L. M.,** Observations on reproduction and development in cockroaches. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 53—69.

**Winton, M. Y., Metcalf, R. L., and Fukuto, T. R.,** The use of acetyl thiocholine in the histochemical study of the action of organophosphorus insecticides. [Periplaneta americana] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 436—441.

**Yamasaki, T., and Narahashi, T.,** Effect of potassium and sodium ions on the resting and action potentials of the giant axon of the cockroach. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1805.

**Yamasaki, T., and Narahashi, T.,** Synaptic transmission in the cockroach. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1805—1806, 1 fig.

**Yoshikawa, K.,** Sanitary zoology of a Japanese cockroach, Periplaneta picea Schiraki, with special reference to its ecological aspect. J. Inst. Polytechn. Osaka City Univ. (Ser. D) 9. 1958, 77—103, 6 fig., 2 tab.

**Young, R. G.,** Aldolase and malic dehydrogenase in the fat body of Periplaneta americana. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 369—370.

**Young, R. G.,** Dehydrogenase systems from fat body of susceptible and chlordane resistant Blatella germanica (L.). J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 867—869.

The **Australian plague locust** (Chortoicetes terminifera). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 30. 1958, 14 p.

**Cockroaches;** how to control them. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 430. 1958, 8 p.

**Locust** and other insect control in technical cooperation programs in the Near East, South Asia, and Africa, 1951—57; a report of the regional insect control project. US Dept. Agric. misc. Publ. 770. 1958, 147 p., tab. geogr.

**Test new insecticides** for grasshopper control. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 747, 2 fig.

**Threat of grasshopper** scourge in Southwest minimized by trade. Northwest. Miller 259. 1958, nr. 23, p. 3.

**Western grasshopper infestation** licked by insecticides; grop damage virtually nil. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 571—572, 2 fig.

## Dermaptera

**Giles, E. T.,** Dermaptera from the Three Kings Islands, New Zealand, with the description of a new species of Brachylabis Dohrn (Labiduridae). Auckland Inst. Mus. Rec. 5. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 43—48.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** Control earwigs. [Forficula auricularia] Utah. State Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 32. 1958, 4 p.

**Tunis, W. D.,** Beware the European earwig. [Forficula auricularia] Connecticut agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. nr. 58. 1958, 6 p.

**Sind Ohrwürmer** harmlos? Land und Frau 38. 1958, 255.

## Isoptera

**Ahmad, M.,** Key to the Indomalayan termites. Biologia, Lahore, 4. 1958, 33—198.

**Araujo, R. L.,** Contribuição à biogeografia dos térmitas de São Paulo, Brasil. Insecta — Isoptera. (Contribution to the biogeography of the termites of the State of São Paulo, Brazil.) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 25. 1958, 185—217, 1 tab. geogr.

**Asenjo, C. F., Amorós Marin, L., Torres W.,** and **del Campillo, A.,** Termite-repellent activity and chemical composition of West Indian mahogany wood, (Swietenia mahagoni Jacq.) with special reference to the $P_2$ fraction. [resistance to Cryptotermes brevis] Puerto Rico Univ. J. Agric. 42. 1958, 185—195.

**Banerjee, B.,** Cytochemical studies on the oocytes of the termite queen Odontotermes redemanni (Wasmann). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, nr. 2, p. 56—57.

**Benito Martinez, J.,** Los termes en España — biologia, daños y métodos para combatir la especie subterránea Reticulitermes lucifugus. Publ. Serv. Plagas forest., Madrid, nr. 6 B. 1958, 2. ed., 29 p.

**Bieberdorf, G. A.,** Kalotermes minor Hagen in Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 38. 1958, 52—53.

**Collins, M. S.,** Differences in toleration of drying and rate of water loss between species of termites (Reticulitermes, Kalotermes, Neotermes, Cryptotermes). Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 423—424 (Abstr.).

**Denis, C.,** Contribution à l'étude de l'ontogenèse sensori-nerveuse du termite Calotermes [i. e. Kalotermes] flavicollis Fab. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 171—188.

**Denis, C.,** Cytologie des terminaisons nerveuses au cours de l'ontogenèse de Calotermes (i. e. Kalotermes) flavicollis Fab. Bull. biol. France, Belg., Paris, 92. 1958, 240—247.

**Desneux, J.,** Les nids »Jumelés« d'Apicotermes arquieri Gr. et Noir. (Isoptera, Termitidae). Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 281—285.

**Doering, K. W.,** How termites affect approval of Veterans Administration home loans. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 5, p. 46, 48, 50.

**Dorsey, C. K.,** Termites and carpenter ants in West Virginia. [Camponotus herculaneus pennsylvanicus, most destructive] West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 105. 1958, 10 p.

**Dürr, H. J. R., Joubert, C. J.,** en **Walters, S. S.,** Die uitwerking van grondtoedienings van aldrin, dieldrin en chlordaan op besmettings van die Argentynse mier (Iridomyrmex humilis) oor'n periode van vier jaar. (The effect of application to the soil of aldrin, dieldrin and chlordane on infestations of the Argentine ant (Iridomyrmex humilis) during a period of four years.) Suid-afr. Tydskr. Landb.wetenskap (South afr. J. agric. Sci.) 1. 1958, 75—82.

**Ebeling, W.,** and **Pence, R. J.,** Laboratory evaluation of insecticide-treated soils against the western subterranean termite. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 207—211, 3 fig.

**Ebeling, W.,** and **Pence, R. J.,** Termite control. Prevention and control of the western subterranean termite. [Reticulitermes hesperus] Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 469. 1958, 16 p., 10 fig.

**Ebeling, W., Pence, R. J.,** and **Wagner, R. E.,** UCLA [University of California, Los Angeles] termite research with chemical, physical barriers; inert diluents. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 3, p. 50, 52.

**Gay, F. J., Harrow, K. M.,** and **Wetherly, A. H.,** Laboratory studies of termite resistance III. A comparative study of the antitermitic value of boric acid, zinc chloride, and »Tanalith U«. Commonw. sci., ind. Res. Org. Austr., Div. Ent. techn. Pap. nr. 4. 1958, 14 p.

**Gay, F. J.,** and **Wetherly, A. H.,** Laboratory studies of termite resistance. I. The anti-termitic value of some chlorinated naphthalenes and phenols. II. The termite resistance of untreated and treated hardboards. Commonw. sci. ind. Res. Org. Austr., Div. Ent. techn. Pap. nr. 2. 1958, 14 p., 5 fig.; nr. 3. 1958, 13 p., 1 tab.

**Grassé, P. P.,** Sur le nid et la biologie de Cornitermes cumulans (Kollar), termites brésilien. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 189—201.

**Grassé, P. P.,** et **Noirot, C.,** Le comportement des termites à l'égard de l'air libre. L'atmosphère des termitières et son renouvellement. Ann. Sci. natur. Zool., Biol. anim., Paris, 20 (Sér. 11). 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—28.

**Grassé, P. P.,** et **Noirot, C.,** Construction et architecture chez les termites champignonnistes (Macrotermitinae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 515—520.

**Grassé, P. P.,** et **Noirot, C.,** La meule des termites champignonnistes et sa signification symbiotique. Ann. Sci. natur., Zool., Biol. anim., Paris, 20 (Sér. 11). 1958, 113—128.

**Grassé, P. P.,** et **Noirot, C.,** La société de Calotermes flavicollis (insecte isoptère), de sa fondation au premier essaimange. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1789—1795.

**Green, H. B.,** and **Hutchins, R. E.,** Mounds leveled, ants sprayed in single operation. Mississippi Farm Res. 21. 1958, nr. 5, p. 1—2, 2 fig.

**Harris, W. V.,** Colony formation in the Isoptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 435—439.

**Harris, W. V.,** An introduction to Malayan termites. Malayan Forester 21. 1958, 87—97.

**Harris, W. V.,** More about dry-wood termites. East afr. agric. J. 23. 1958, 161—166, 4 fig.

**Harris, W. V.,** A new termite from the Solomon Islands (Isoptera). [in Schedorhinotermes] Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 59—60.

**Harris, W. V.,** and **Brown, E. S.,** The termites of the Solomon Islands. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 737—750, 14 fig., 2 tab.

**Heisterberg, W.,** Termitengefahr in Österreich. [Reticulitermes flavipes] Holzforsch. u. Holzverwertg. 10. 1958, 66—67.

**Hill, R. L.,** Fumigation techniques in structural insect control. [Cryptotermes dudleyi] Milit. Engin., Washington, 50. 1958, nr. 336, p. 271—272.

**Hunt, R.,** Which is which (Embioptera or termite)? Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 2, p. 31.

**Johnston, H. R.,** Tests with soil poisons for controlling subterranean termites. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 2, p. 9, 11—16.

**Kalshoven, L. G. E.,** Observations on the black termites, Hospitalitermes spp. of Java and Sumatra. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 9—30.

**Klee, O.,** Über die toxische Wirkung von Thiodan auf Termiten bei verschiedenen Temperaturen und Luftfeuchten. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 20.

**Kurir, A.,** Termitengefahr für Österreich und somit für Zentraleuropa durch die Gelbfüßige Termite (Reticulitermes flavipes Kollar). Mitt. österr. Ges. Holzforsch. 10. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 8—15, 48 Abb.

**Lüscher, M.,** Ersatzgeschlechtstiere bei Termiten und die Beeinflussung ihrer Entstehung durch die corpora allata. Verh. dtsch. Ges. angew. Ent. 14. 1958, 144—150.

**Lüscher, M.,** Experimentelle Erzeugung von Soldaten bei der Termite Kalotermes flavicollis (Fabr.). Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 69—70.

**Lüscher, M.,** Über die Entstehung der Soldaten bei Termiten. Rev. suisse Zool. 65. 1958, 372—377.

**Lüscher, M.,** and **Karlson, P.,** Experimentelle Auslösung von Häutungen bei der Termite Kalotermes flavicollis (Fabr.). J. Insect Physiol. 1. 1958, 341—345.

**Lund, A. E.,** The relationship of subterranean termite attack to varying retentions of waterborne preservatives. Proc. amer. Wood Preserv'. Assoc. 54. 1958, 44—53.

**Manuel, W. W.,** Legal requirements of a termite report. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 8, p. 36, 38, 40.

**Manzanilla, E. B.,** and **Ynalvez, L. A.,** Essential amino acid content of some tropical termites. Philippine Agriculturist 42. 1958, 36.

**Metzger, R.,** Termiteneinschleppungen nach Deutschland. Urania, Leipzig, 21. 1958, 457—459.

**Noirot, C.,** Sur l'apparition de gonoductes hétérologues au cours du développement des termites, des blattes et des orthoptères. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 557—559.

**Noirot, C.,** et **Kovoor, J.,** Anatomie comparée du tube digestif des termites. I. Sous-Famille des »Termitinae». Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 439—474.

**Osmun, J. V.,** Factors affecting sub-slab fumigant dispersion in soil. [termite control] Pest control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 2, p. 23—24, 56.

**Ribeiro Pereira, S. F.,** Breves notas sobre uma termita subterranea Reticulitermes lucifugus Rossi. Estud. Inform. Serv. flor. aqüic. Portugal nr. 91—C 3. 1958, 33 p., 8 tab.

**Richard, G.,** Contribution à l'étude du phototropisme des insectes au cours de leur vol. [termites] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 571—575.

**Russell, R. M.,** Relationships of construction to subtermite infestations. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 10, p. 74, 76, 78, 80.

**Schmidt, R. S.,** The nest of Apicotermes trägardhi (Isoptera) new evidence on the evolution of nest-building. Behaviour, Leiden, 12. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 76—94.

**Soares, J.,** (Methods of controlling termites.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, 230—232.

**Spitz, W. J.,** How we get complete coverage of sub-slab soil with termite chemicals. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 2, p. 38, 40, 43, 51.

**Tracey, M. V.,** and **Youatt, G.,** Cellulase and chitinase in two species of Australian termites. Enzymologia, Den Haag, 19. 1958, 70—72.

**Verron, H.,** Interattraction olfactive chez Calotermes flavicollis. II. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 309—314.

**Wolcott, G. N.,** New termite-repellent wood extractives. [Cryptotermes brevis] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 417—421.

**Wybourn, J.,** On the reaction of Zootermopsis angusticollis (Isoptera) to variation in light and temperature. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 171—172.

**Žehelj, D.,** (Struggle against termites in Austria.) Les, Ljubljana, 10. 1958, 110—111.

**Ant and termite** control with aldrin and dieldrin. Shell Chem. Agric. 1958, 16 p., 15 fig.

**Detection and control of termites.** New South Wales Dept. Agric. Ent. Br. Insect Pest Leafl. 17. 1958, 2. ed., 19 p.

**Paradichlorobenzene** in the control of termites in planting holes. Coconut Res. Inst. (Ceylon) Leafl. 30. 1958, 2 p.

**Soil treatment,** an aid in termite control. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 324. 1958, 8 p., 2 fig.

**Termitenabwehr.** Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 385.

**The termite problem.** Commonw. sci. ind. Res. Org. Austr. Rur. Res. 26. 1958, 2—10.

**White ant (termite)** trouble; treating soil with chemicals. Indian Forester, Dehra Dun, 84. 1958, 748.

## Thysanoptera

**Bibby, F. F.,** Notes on thrips of Arizona. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 450—452.

**Blunck, H.,** Thysanopteren aus der Türkei. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 98—111.

**Bonnemaison, L.,** et **Bournier, A.,** Note préliminaire sur les thrips nuisibles au lin. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 828—831.

**Carpentier, F.,** et **Barlet, J.,** Ressemblances entre les pleurites et sternites thoraciques de thysanoures et ceux de ptérygotes inférieurs. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 491.

**Davies, R. G.,** Observations on the morphology of the head and mouthparts in the Thysanoptera. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 97—106, 2 fig.

**Faure, J. C.,** South African Thysanoptera. 8. 9. J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 16—35, 354—375.

**Ferrière, C.,** Un nouveau parasite de Thrips en Europe centrale (Hym., Euloph.) Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 320—324, 2 Abb.

**Franssen, C. J. H.,** en **Huisman, P.,** De levenswijze en bestrijdingsmogelijkheden van de vroege akkertrips (Thrips angusticeps Uzel). (The biology and control of Thrips angusticeps Utzel.) Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 183. 1958, 103 p., 17 fig.

**Gross, C.,** Goodbye, Mr. Thrips. [thimet for cotton, alfalfa, and sugar-beet pests] Farm Managem. 7. 1958, 40—41.

**Hood, J. D.,** Acanthothrips palmi, a new thrips from Brazil. [Thysanoptera, Phlaeothripidae] Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 117—121.

**Knechtel, W. K.,** Oekologisch-phaenologische Forschungen über Thysanopteren. [Wirtspflanzen in Rumänien] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 689—695.

**Morison, G. D.,** Thysanoptera from South-West Arabia and Ethiopia. [Incl. n. spp. in Smerinthothrips, Elaphrothrips, and Macrophthalmothrips] Linn. Soc., London, J. Zool. 43. 1958, 587—598.

**Morison, G. D.,** The Thysanoptera of Kew gardens. Kew Bull. 2. 1958, 295—301.

**Pelikan, J.,** Neue Thysanopterenarten aus der Tschechoslowakei. II. [n. spp. in Aknothrips, Odontothrips] Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 280—288.

**Priesner, H.,** Geschlechtsunterschiede an den Larven der Thysanopteren. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 247—249.

**Priesner, H.,** Über den Tarsus der Thysanopteren und seine sogenannte Endblase. Verh. naturwiss. Ver. Heimatforsch., Hamburg, 33. 1958, 1—3.

**Seczkowska, K.,** (Neue Thysanopterenarten für Polen.) Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Skłodowskiej, Lublin, 12 (1957). 1958, 137—140.

**Stannard jr., L. J.,** The origin and distribution of the thrips of the Grande Prairie. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 751 (Abstr.).

**Strassen, R. Z.,** Notes on Thysanoptera of tropical Africa and St. Helena. J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 69—79.

**Strassen, R. Z.,** Studies in African Thysanoptera. 1. [n. sp. in Chirothrips] J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 333—353.

**Tanskij, V. I.,** (The biology of wheat thrips Haplothrips tritici Kurd. (Thysanoptera, Phloeothripidae) in Northern Kazachstan and the proposed cultural methods of its control.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 785—797.

**Titschack, E.,** Thysanoptera XVIII—XXI. Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3—4, S. 14—15; Nr. 5/7, S. 23—25; Nr. 11/13, S. 44—46.

**Titschack, E.,** Zwei neue Thysanopteren aus Südeuropa. [n. spp. Ekplectothrips n. g., Liothrips] Verh. naturwiss. Ver. Heimatforsch., Hamburg, 33. 1958, 4—15.

**Vaclav, V.,** Kruškin trips (Taeniothrips inconsequens Uzel), njegova pojava, raširenost i štetnost na području Bosne i Hercegovine. (Taeniothrips inconsequens Uzel — its appearance, spread and noxiousness on the territory of Bosnia and Herzegovina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 73—80.

## Heteroptera

**Ackland, M.,** Calocoris alpestris (Mey.-Dur.) (Hem., Miridae) in Gloucestershire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 197, 232.

**Ashlock, P. D.,** A revision of the genus Malezonotus (Hemiptera-Heteroptera, Lygaeidae). [Malezonotus arcuatus, M. barberi n. spp.] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, nr. 2, p. 199—208.

**Bagley, R. W.,** Algunos recientes ensayos para el control del »arrebiatado« (Dysdercus peruvianus Guerin). Rev. peruana Ent. Agric. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 37—38.

**Barber, H. G.,** Insects of Micronesia. Vol. 7, nr. 4: Heteroptera, Lygaeidae. Bishop Mus., Honolulu 1958, 173—218, 11 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Barber, H. G.,** A new species of Nysius (N. fuscovittatus) from Alaska and Alberta, Canada (Hemiptera, Lygaeidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, nr. 2, p. 70.

**Bartel, A. H., Hudson, B. W.,** and **Craig, R.,** Pteridines in the milkweed bug, Oncopeltus fasciatus (Dallas). I. Identification and localization. J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 348—354.

**Beck, S., Edwards, C. A.,** and **Medler, J. T.,** Feeding and nutrition of the milkweed bug, Oncopeltus fasciatus (Dallas). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 283—288.

**Bilewicz, T.,** Ilocśiowe występowanie Lygus pubescens (Reut.) i Lygus pratensis (L.) na kilku pospolicie uprawianych w Polsce roślinach. (Numerical occurrence of Lygus pubescens (Reut.) and Lygus pratensis (L.) on some plants commonly cultivated in Poland.) Ekologia polska (Ser. B), Warszawa, 4. 1958, 299—303.

**Brown, E. S.,** Revision of the genus Amblypelta Stål (Hemiptera, Coreidae). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 509—541, 18 fig., 1 tab.

**Carayon, J.,** Quelques hemipteres Anthocoridae des Îles Mascareignes. [incl. n. spp. in Iella n. g., Lasiochiloides] Inst. Rech. Sci. Madagascar Mém. (Ser. E) Ent. 9. 1958, 335—348.

**Carvalho, J. C. M.,** and **Becker, J.,** Neotropical Miridae. LXXXIII. A new species of »Cyrtopeltis (Engytatus)« [C. andinus] with notes on related species (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 18. 1958, 333—336.

**Carvalho, J. C. M.,** and **Becker, J.,** (Neotropical Miridae. LXXXV. New species of Othotylinae in the collection of the United States National Museum (Hemiptera, Heteroptera).) Acad. bras. Cien. An. 30. 1958, 80 (Abstr.).

**Cobben, R. H.,** Biotaxonomische Einzelheiten über niederländische Wanzen (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—46.

**Drake, C. J.,** Quelques Tingidae malgaches (Hemiptera). Inst. Rech. sci. Madagascar Mém. (Ser. E) Ent. 9. 1958, 315—333.

**Drake, C. J.,** Three new species of Ypsotingis (Hemiptera, Tingidae). Bull. south. calif. Acad. Sci. 57. 1958, 149—153.

**Drake, C. J., and Smithers, C. N.,** Two new species of Pogonostyla (Hemiptera, Tingidae). Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 57. 1958, 313—316.

**Emsley, M. G.,** A technique for the examination of the feeding mechanism in phytophagous Heteroptera. Proc. Rent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 93—94.

**Esaki, T., and Miyamoto, S.,** The Strepsiptera parasitic on Heteroptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 373—381, 25 fig. (Abstr.).

**Fjelddalen, J.,** Engteger (Lygus bugs). Landbr. dept. Opplysningstjenesten. Smaskr. (Norge) 5. 1958, 7 p.

**Flemion, F.,** Penetration and destruction of plant tissues during feeding by Lygus lineolaris P. de B. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956), 1958, 475—478 (Abstr.).

**Giliomee, J.,** Green stink-bug [Nezara viridula] in winter rainfall region. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 8, p. 55—56.

**Grayson, J. M.,** Selection of the large milkweed bug [Oncopeltus fasciatus] for resistance to insecticides. Virginia J. Sci. 9 (n. ser.). 1958, 393 (Abstr.).

**Hodson, A. C.,** and **Al-Rawy, M. A.,** Temperature in relation to developmental thresholds of insects. [Oncopeltus fasciatus] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 61—65.

**Huisman, P.,** Wantsen in zetwortelen. (Plant bugs [Lygus campestris] of root crops.) Rtuinbouwconsschap. Hoorn. Praktijkadvies (Nederland) 63. 1958, 6 p.

**Izzard, R. J.,** A new species of Nysius (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Lygaeidae) from Cocos Keeling and Canton Islands. Ent's. mon. Mag., London 94. 1958, 285—286.

**Johansson, A. S.,** Relation of nutrition to endocrine-reproductive functions in the milkweed bug Oncopeltus fasciatus (Dallas) (Heteroptera, Lygaeidae). [Bibliogr. 114—132] Nytt Mag. Zool. 7. 1958, 3—132.

**Josifov, M.,** Heterocordylus cytisi n. sp. — eine neue Miriden-Art aus Bulgarien. (Hem., Heteroptera). Fragm. balcan. Musei macedon. Sci. natur., Skopje, 2. 1958, 83—89, 29 fig.

**Kerr, S. H.,** Tests on chinch bugs [Blissus leucopterus], and the current status of controls. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 400—403.

**Kerr, S. H.,** and **Robinson, F. A.,** Chinch bug (Blissus insularis) control tests, 1956—57. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 97—101.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** Tingidae are biters. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 53. 1958, 73.

**Kobayashi, T.,** The developmental stages of some species of the Japanese Pentatomoidea (Hemiptera). VI. Trans. Shikoku ent. Soc. 5. 1958, 121—132.

**Kubacka, M.,** (Method of overcoming the Piesma quadrata at German Democratic and Federal Republics.) Gaz. Cukrownicza 60. 1958, 390.

**Le Quesne, W. J.,** Taxonomic notes on the British species of Anthocoris Fallen (Hem., Anthocoridae and a new species [A. dohrni] from southern Europe Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 125—127.

**Leston, D.,** The habitat of Hallodapus rufescens (Burm.) (Hem., Miridae) in Southern England. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 70.

**Leston, D.,** Higher systematics of shieldbugs (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae). Proc. 10th Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 325.

**Leston, D.,** New welsh records of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 183.

**Leston, D.,** Nomenclature of an Australasian halyine shieldbug (Hem., Pentatomidae). Ent's. mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 42.

**Lindberg, H.,** Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Newfoundland, collected by the Swedish-Finnish expedition of 1949 and 1951. Acta zool. fenn. 96. 1958, 1—25, 1 tab. geogr.

**Lipowa, I.,** i **Lipa, J. J.,** Obserwacje nad odżywianiem się kowala bezskrzydłego (Pyrrhocoris apterus L.) i jego roślinami żywicielskimi. (Some observations on the feeding of the soldier bug (Pyrrhocoris apterus L.) and its host plants.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 199—205.

**Massee, A. M.,** Four additions to the Kent list of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 280.

**Massee, A. M.,** Further records of Nabis pseudoferus Remane (Hem., Nabidae) from Kent, Suffolk and Norfolk. Ent's mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 137.

**Massee, A. M.,** New Welsh records of Hemiptera, Heteroptera. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 287.

**Miles, P. W.,** Retention of food residues in the midgut by nymphs of the milkeewd bug. Oncopeltus fasciatus Dall. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 959, 1 fig.

**Miles, P. W.,** The stylet movements of a plantsucking bug, Oncopeltus fasciatus Dall. (Heteroptera, Lygaeidae). Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 15—20.

**Mirzojan, S. A.,** (Aradus cinnamomeus Pz. (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Aradidae) in Armenia.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 85—87.

**Mukerji, G. P.,** Some aspects of the biology of Bagrada picta Fabr. (A pest of Cruciferae). Agra Univ. J. Res. Sci. 7. 1958, 143—157.

**Naezer, H. W.,** (Biological observations on two Lygaeidae (Heteropt.).) [Nysius and Aphanus spp. in Sumatra] Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 136—137.

**Nuorteva, P.,** Die Rolle der Speichelsekrete im Wechselverhältnis zwischen Tier und Nahrungspflanze bei Homopteren und Heteropteren. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 41—49, 1 tab.

**Odhiambo, T. R.,** A note on the genus Megacoelopsis poppius (Hemiptera, Miridae), including the description of two new species. Ann., Mag. natur. Hist., London, 1. (Ser. 13) 1958, 81—89.

**Odhiambo, T. R.,** Notes on the East African Miridae (Hemiptera). III. A new species of Hyalopeplus Stål from Uganda; IV—VI. [incl. n. spp. from Uganda in Pseudosthenarus, Eurystylus, Pilophorus] Ann. Mag. natur. Hist., London, 1. (Ser. 13). 1958, 183—187; 241—246, 258—281, 326—330.

**Parshad, R.,** Structure of the heteropteran kinetochore: the behaviour of the long chromosomes in some lygaeid and coreid bugs during mitosis and meiosis. Cytologia 23. 1958, nr. 1, p. 25—32.

**Pendergrast, J. G.,** An egg-burster in Rhopalimorpha Dallas (Hem., Acanthosomida). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 72.

**Polentz, G.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis mitteleuropäischer Wanzen. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8 1958, 81—84.

**Pučkov, V. G.,** (Larvae of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. I. Lygaeidae.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 392—413, 36 fig.

**Roubal, J.,** Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Tingitidae de France (Het.). [Acalypta] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958 54—56.

**Ruckes, H.,** Four new species of Neotropical pentatomids (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). [in Sciocoris, Dinocoris, Neoadoxoplatys, Oenopiella] J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, 145—152.

**Ruckes, H.,** New genera and species of Neotropical discocephaline and halyine pentatomids (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae). Amer. Mus. Novitates nr. 1868. 1958, 27 p.

**Saxena, K. N.,** Digestion and absorption of carbohydrates in the alimentary canal of the red cotton bug, Dysdercus koenigii Fabr. (Heteroptera, Pyrrhocoridae). Physiol. Zool., Chicago, 31. 1958, 129—138.

**Schouteden, H.,** (Pentatonimae novae africanae. (II—III.) [II. Kelea Schout. (n. g.) et Euryaspis Sign.; III. Gynenica Dall. et Pseudolerida Schout. Incl. n. spp. in all genera except Kelea] Rev. Zool.. Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 129—143, 170—174.

**Scudder, G. G. E.,** Additional county records of the British Hemiptera, Heteroptera, together with some records für the Clyde area and other parts of Scotland. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 93.

**Scudder, G. G. E.,** The Australian Ischnorhynchini (Hemiptera, Lygaeidae). [Criompus, Acanthocrompus n. g., Cerocrompus n. g., Koscocrompus n. g., Pylorgus] Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 69. 1958, nr. 2, p. 23—34.

**Scudder, G. G. E.,** Malococoris chlorizans (Panz.) (Hem., Miridae) in Berkshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 153.

**Scudder, G. G. E.,** Results of the Oxford University Cayman Islands Biological Expedition of 1938: Lygaeidae (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). [incl. n. spp. in Ochrostethus, Ozophora] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 145—150.

**Seidenstücker, G.,** Ein neuer und ein verkannter Thermocoris Put. (Heteroptera, Miridae). Istanbul Univ. Fen. Fak. Mecmuuasi 22 (Ser. B). 1958, 279—288.

**Servadei, A.,** Considerazioni sugli emitteri Italiani (Heteroptera et Homoptera, Auchenorhyncha). Atti Accad. naz. Ital. Ent. Rend. 6. 1958, 10 p.

**Shujaatul Akbar, S.,** On Indian insect types. V. The morphology and life-history of Leptocorisa varicornis Fabr. (Coreidae, Hemiptera)- a pest of paddy crop in India. I. Head and thorax. II. Abdomen, internal anatomy and life-history. Aligarh Muslim Univ. Publ. (Zool. Ser.) 1957. 1958, (1 +) 53 (+ 9) p., 9 tab.; (1 +) 49 (+ 7) p., 7 tab.

**Simon, F., J. E.,** Resistencia del arrebiatado Dysdercus peruvianus a los insecticidas organicos. Programa Coop. Exp. Agr. Opec. Bol. trimes. Exp. agr. 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 2—7.

**Simon F., J. E.,** Resistencia del Dysdercus peruvianus a insecticidas. Inform. mens. Estac. Exp. agric. La Molina, Lima, 32. 1958, nr. 368, p. 8—12.

**Slater, J. A.,** Ethiopian Lygaeidae. I. The genus Aulacopeltus (Stal) (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). [incl. n. sp. and new synonymy] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 53. 1958, 112—117.

**Slater, J. A.,** and **Hidaka, T.,** Studies on the Lygaeidae. II. A new species of the genus Entisberus from Japan (Hemiptera, Lygaeidae). Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 32. 1958, 93—95.

**Slater, J. A.,** and **Sweet, M. H.,** The occurrence of Megalonotus chiragra (F.) in the Eastern United States with notes on its biology and ecology (Hemiptera, Lygaeidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 53. 1958, 102—107.

**Smith, F. D., Miller, N. G., Carnazzo, S. J.,** and **Eaton, W. B.,** Insect bite by Arilus cristatus, a North American reduvied. A. M. A. Arch. Dermat. 77. 1958, nr. 3, p. 324—330.

**Stichel, W.,** Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Wanzen. II. Europa (Hemiptera, Heteroptera Europae). 4. W. Stichel, Berlin 1958, 161—192, 74 Abb.

**Stichel, W.,** Nomenklatorisches über Heteropteren. Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88. 1958, 21—23.

**Stusák, J. M.,** The second contribution to the knowledge of the eggs of lace bugs (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Tingidae). Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. 55. 1958, 361—371.

**Tamanini, L.,** (Two new Carpocoris of the Mediterranean subregion (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae).) Mus. Civico Storia nat. Giacomo Doria, Genua. Ann. 70. 1958, 165—172.

**Tanner, V. M.,** An outbreak of Say's plant bug [Chlorochroa sayi] in Utah Valley, 1958. Great Basin Nature, Provo (Utah), 18. 1958. 30.

**Treece, R. E.,** Boxelder bug control. [Leptocoris trivittatus] New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 245. 1958, 1 p.

**Usinger, R. L.,** Harzwanzen or »resin bugs« [Reduviidae] in Thailand. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 52.

**Usinger, R. L.,** A new genus of Reduviidae from the Hawaiian Islands (Hemiptera). Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 16. 1958, 437—440.

**Viliers, A.,** Sur quatre Emesinae du Musée Royal du Congo Belge (Hemiptera, Reduviidae). Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 277—280.

**Wagner, E.,** Das bisher unbeschriebene Männchen von Atomoscelis tomentosus Reuter (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Miridae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 465—467.

**Wagner, E.,** Contribution à l'étude des hémiptères hétéroptères du Maroc. Bull. Soc. Sci. natur. phys. Maroc, Rabat, 38. 1958, 71—84. 37 fig.

**Wagner, E.,** Deuxième contribution à la faune des hémiptères hétéroptères de France. Vie et Milieu 9. 1958, 236—247.

**Wagner, E.,** Das Männchen von Acetropis sinuata E. Wagner (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Miridae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 515—517.

**Wagner, E.,** Marmottania priesneri nov. spec. (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Lygaeidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 469—471, 4 fig.

**Wagner, E.,** Zur Systematik und Nomenklatur der Gattung Calocoris Fieber, 1858 (Hem., Het., Miridae). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 87—90, 13 Abb.

**Wille, J. E.,** Observaciones bio-ecológicas sobre el arrebiatado. [Dysdercus peruvianus] Inform. mens. Estac. Exp. agric. La Molina, Lima, 32. 1958, nr. 369, p. 14—18.

**Wille, J. E.,** Observaciones bio-ecológicas sobre el »arrebiatado« (Dysdercus peruvianus Guerin) con conclusiones prácticas agricolas. Rev. peruana Ent. agric. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 35—37.

**Woodroffe, G. E.,** Biological notes on some Hemiptera, Heteroptera from Devon and Cornwall. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 24.

**Woodroffe, G. E.,** The food-plants of Capsodes sulcatus (Fieb) (Hem., Miridae). Ent'.s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 240.

**Woodroffe, G. E.,** Myrmecoris gracilis (Sahl.) (Hem., Miridae) from Chobham Common, Surrey. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 56.

**Woodroffe, G. E.,** A note on Pilophorus confusus (Kb.), Globiceps cruciatus Reut. and Adelphoris ticinensis (Mey-Duer) (Hem., Miridae) at Virginia water and Acompus rufipes Wolff (Hem, Lygaeidae) at Chobham, Surrey. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 64.

**Woodroffe, G. E.,** A note on the host-plants of Orthotylus rubidus (Fieb.) and O. moncreaffi (D. et S.) (Hem., Miridae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 124.

**Cchinch bugs;** how to control them. [Blissus leucopterus] US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 364. 1958, 7 p.

## Homoptera

**Alexander, R. D., and Moore, T. E.,** Studies on the acoustical behavior of seventeen-year cicadas (Homoptera, Cicadidae, Magicicada). Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 107—127, 16 fig.

**Ali, S. M.,** Female reproductive system of Pseudococcus vastator Maskell (Hemiptera, Pseudococcidae). Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 142—146.

**Auclair, J. L.,** Honeydew excretion in the pea aphid, Acyrthosiphon pisum (Harr.) [i. e. Macrosiphum pisi] (Homoptera, Aphididae]. J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 330—337.

**Avidov, Z.,** Population trend of the Egyptian black scale (Chrysomphalus aonidum L.) in the coastal plain of Israel. Ktavim Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 169—187, 8 fig.

**Avidov, Z.,** A preliminary account on the phenology of the Egyptian black scale [Chrysomphalus aonidum] in the coastal plain of Israel. Congr. int. Agrumicult. mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 306—308.

**Bachmann, F.,** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der jugoslavischen Schildlausfauna. 2. [Diaspidiotus slovenicus] Biol. Glasnik, Zagreb, 1958, 99—102.

**Banks, C. J.,** Effects of the ant, Lasius niger (L), on the behaviour and reproduction of the black bean aphid, Aphis fabae Scop. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 701—714, 1 fig.

**Banks, C. J., and Nixon, H. L.,** Effects of the ant, Lasius niger L., on the feeding and excretion of the bean aphid, Aphis fabae Scop. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 703—711, 1 fig.

**Basheer, M.,** Observations on Aphis craccivora infesting Gliricidia maculata and its easy method of control in the Madras State. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 66—67.

**Basu, A. N., and Banerjee, S. N.,** Aphids of economic plants of West Bengal. Indian Agric. 2. 1958, 89—112.

**Beingolea G., O.,** Notes on a chamaemyiid (Diptera) predator of the eggs of Orthezia insignis Douglas (Homoptera) in Peru. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 52 (1957). 1958, nr. 5, p. 118—121, 6 fig.

**Bénassy, C.,** Étude bio-écologique de Pseudaulacaspis pentagona Targ, et de son parasite spécifique Prospaltella berlesei Howard, en France. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 425—496, 34 fig.

**Bénassy, C.,** Influence de l'accouplement et de la fécondation sur la différenciation du sexe et la formation du bouclier protecteur chez Pseudaulacaspis pentagona Targ. (Homoptera, Diaspidinae). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 649—652.

**Bénassy, C.,** Prospaltella berlesei How. (Hym., Aphelinidae) et son efficacité pratique en France vis-à-vis de Pseudaulacaspis pentagona Targ. (Hom., Diaspidinae). Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 67—70.

**Bennett, F. D.,** and **Brown, S. W.,** Life history and sex determination in the diaspine scale, Pseudaulacaspis pentagona (Targ.) (Coccoidea). [incl. chromosomes] Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 317—324.

**Berliński, K.,** O metodach połowów mszyc. (Methods of collecting aphids.) Ekologia polska (Ser. B), Warszawa, 4. 1958, 133—136.

**Bess, H. A.,** The green scale, Coccus viridis (Green) (Homoptera, Coccidae), and ants. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 16. 1958, 349—355.

**Bielenin, I.,** (La structure et l'apparition des filières dorso-marginales chez le deuxième stade larvaire du Lecanium corni Bouché, Marchal (♀ nec ♂) Homoptera, Coccoidea, Lecaniidae.) Polskie Pismo Ent. 27. 1958, 97—104.

**Bombosch, S.,** Die Ursache eines eigenartigen Blattlaussterbens. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 694—695, 3 Abb.

**Bonnemaison, L.,** Déterminisme de l'apparition des formes sexuées chez les Aphidinae et des formes hivernales chez les Psyllidae (homoptères). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 275—277.

**Boratyński, K.,** A note on Ovaticoccus agavium (Douglas) (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Eriococcidae) and on the genus Ovaticoccus generally. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) 27. 1958, 173—182, 2 fig.

**Borchsenius, N. S.,** (Data on the fauna of the coccids of the Chinese National Republic. III. Certain new species of Lepidosaphini coccid fauna of China (Homoptera, Coccoidea).) [n. spp. in Lepidosaphes] Acta ent. Sinica 8. 1958, 168—178.

**Borchsenius, N. S.,** (Notes on the Coccoidea of China. II. Descriptions of some new species of Pseudococcidae, Aclerdidae and Diaspididae (Homoptera, Coccoidea).) Ent. Obzr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva. 37. 1958, 156—173, 18 fig.

**Borchsenius, N. S.,** (On the evolution and phylogenic interrelations of Coccoidea (Insecta, Homoptera). Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 765—780, 10 fig.

**Boschi, G. F.,** Presenza in Emilia di un dannoso emittero. [Ceresa bubalus] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 363—364, 2 fig.

**Bouché, A.,** et **Parisot, J.,** Sur la présence de Ceresa [i. e. Stictocephala] bubalus F. dans le bassin parisien (Hom., Membracidae). Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 3—5.

**Brandt, H.,** Blattläuse an Kartoffel, Tomate, Tabak und anderen angebauten Nachtschattengewächsen. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 82—86, 4 Abb.

**Brandt, H.,** Wir beobachten und sammeln Blattläuse. Mikrokosmos, Stuttgart, 47. 1958, 217—225, 15 Abb.

**Brimblecombe, A. R.,** Studies of the Coccoidea. 7. New designations of some Australian Diaspididae. [Eulaingia n. g., Eugreeniella n. g., Alioides n. g.] Queensland J. agric. Sci. 15. 1958, 59—94.

**Buchar, J.,** (Ciliatenfauna der Cicadenschäume.) Věstn. českosl. Společn. Zool. 22. 1958, 261—265.

**Buchner, P.,** Eine neue Form der Endosymbiose bei Aphiden. [Cerataphis sp. und Hefen] Zool. Anz. 160. 1958, 22—230.

**Burnett, T.,** An experimental host-parasite insect population. [rearing Trialeurodes vaporariorum, its parasite Encarsia formosa] Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 420 (Abstr.).

**Buščik, T. N.,** (A contribution to the comparative morphology of the males of the scale insects (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Diaspididae).) Trudy vses. ênt. Obšč. (Arb. ent. Ges. UdSSR) 46. 1958, 162—269.

**Butcher, F. G.,** A preliminary report on armored scale insects in Dade County. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 362—365.

**Canard, M.,** Déplacements et migrations de Eulecanium corni Bouché. Bull. Soc. Hist. natur. Toulouse 92. 1958, 293—296.

**Casimir, M.,** Migration and utilization of reserve substances during flight in Aphis craccivora Koch. Austr. J. Sci. 21. 1958, 46 (Abstr.).

**Castel-Branco, A. J. F.,** Lutte biologique contre Aspidiotus destructor Sign. à l'île Principe (Afrique Occidentale Portugaise). Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 235—239.

**Chadžibejli, Z. K.,** (A new genus and species of mealybugs (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae) from Georgia, Transcaucasia.) [Physocossus nanus] Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 903—908.

**Chaudhuri, D. N. R.,** and **Grosh, A. K.,** A note on aphids of Calcutta and suburbs with special reference to the newly recorded host plant families for some of the species. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 402.

**Cohic, F.,** Contribution à l'étude des cochenilles de Nouvelle-Calédonie (Hom.). [Leucaspis bugnicourti n. sp.] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 49—54.

**Cohic, F.,** Contribution à l'étude des cochenilles d'intérêt économique de Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances. Techn. Pap. South Pacif. Comm., Nouméa, nr. 116. 1958, III + 36 + 3 p.

**David, S. K.,** Notes on south Indian aphids, V. Greenideinae, Thelaxinae and Eriosomatinae. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 124—129.

**Davidson, J. A.,** and **McComb, C. W.,** Notes on the biology and control of Fiorinia externa Ferris. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 405—406, 1 fig.

**De Lotto, G.,** New soft scales (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Coccidae) from Africa. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 165—172.

**De Lotto, G.,** A new species of Saissetia from South Africa (Homoptera, Coccoidae, Coccidae.) J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 66—68.

**Dickson, R. C., and Russell, L. M.,** The spotted alfalfa aphid [Therioaphis maculata] and related species. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 327 (Abstr.).

**Dixon, A. F. G.,** The escape responses shown by certain aphids to the presence of the coccinellid Adalia decempunctata (L.). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 319—334.

**Dixon, A. F. G.,** The protective function of the siphunculi of the nettle aphid, Microlophium evansi (Theob.) (Hem., Aphididae). Ent.'s mon Mag., London, 94. 1958, 8.

**Dobreanu, E., et Manolache, C.,** Contribution à la connaissance des psyllides de la République Populaire Roumaine (Psyllodes, Aphalarinae). Rev. Biol. 3. 1958, 123—143.

**Doering, K. C.,** A new species of Hysteropterum from grape (Issidae, Fulgoroidea, Homoptera). [Hysteropterum beameri] J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 101—103.

**Doutt, R. L.,** Vice, virtue, and the vedalia. [chiefly about C. V. Riley and others responsible for the introduction in 1888 of Rodolia cardinalis, predator of Icerya purchasi] Bull. ent. Soc. Amer. 4. 1958, 119—123.

**Duspiva, F.,** Die Honigtaubildung bei Aphiden. Ztschr. Bienenforsch 4. 1958, Nr. 6, S. 3.

**Eastop, V. F.,** Flight periodicity of some aphids and psyllids in Nigeria. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 32—33.

**Eastop, V. F.,** The history of Macrosiphum euphorbiae (Thomas) [i. e. solanifolii] in Europe. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, nr. 1144, p. 198—201.

**Eastop, V. F.,** Note on some aphalarine genera (Psyllidae, Homoptera). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 175.

**Eastop, V. F.,** Some neglected taxonomic characters of Psyllidae (Hom.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 18—19.

**Eastop, V. F.,** Two new species of Hallaphis Doncaster, 1956 (Hom., Aphididae). Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 119—122.

**Entwistle, P. F.,** Mealybugs in relation to cacao in Ghana. I. Their structure and life history. [chiefly Pseudococcus njalensis] Ghana Farmer 2. 1958, nr. 1, p. 12—15.

**Essig, E. O.,** A Formosan aphid, Micromyzus formosanus Takahashi, on shallots in California (Homoptera, Aphididae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 33—34.

**Ewan, H. G.,** Some effects of temperature extremes on Saratoga spittlebug [Aphrophora saratogensis] populations. US Forest Serv. Lake States Forest Exp. Stat. techn. Notes 519. 1958, 2 p.

**Ezzat, Y. M.,** Classification of the scale insects, family Diaspididae, as known to occur in Egypt (Homoptera, Coccoidea). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 233—251.

**Ezzat, Y. M.,** Maconellicoccus hirsutus (Green), a new genus, with redescription of the species (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae-Coccoidea). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 377—383.

**Falk, U.,** Aphis craccivora Koch — eine Doppelgängerin der Schwarzen Bohnenlaus. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 187—189.

**Fennah, R. G.,** Fulgoroidea from West Africa. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 20. 1958, 460—538.

**Ferris, G. F.,** The geographical distribution of the Coccoidea. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 829 (Abstr.).

**Ferro, S.,** (Control of scale insects.) Agric. napoletana 25. 1958, nr. 1, p. 54—60.

**Flanders, S. E.,** Moranila californica [i. e. Tomocera californica] as a usurped parasite of Saissetia oleae. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 247—248.

**Flanders, S. E.,** The role of the ant in the biological control of scale insects in California. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 579—584.

**Fortin, B.,** Étude préliminaire des glandes salivaires de Macrosiphum solanifolii Ashm. (Homoptera, Aphididae): anatomie et histologie. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 601—603, 4 fig.

**Franz, J. M.,** Studies on Laricobius erichsonii Rosenh. (Coleoptera, Derodontidae) a predator on chermesids. I.—II. Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 109—196, 83 fig.

**Ghesquière, J.,** Le premier oviparasite [Psyllechthrus oophagus n. g. n. sp.] de psylle et son hôte Trioza erythreae (Del Guercio) au Congo Belge (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae, Hemiptera, Psyllidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 275—280.

**Gomez-Menor, J. M.,** Un parásito del Coccus elongatus Signoret, en España. [Coccophagus scutellaris] Soc. españ. Hist. nat. Bol. Secc. Biol. 55 (1957). 1958, 409—413, 1 tab. geogr.

**Gomez-Menor Ortega, J.,** Dos Lecaniidae (Coccoidea), nuevos para la fauna española. [Coccus elongatus, Lecanium prunastri] Soc. españ. Hist. nat. Bol. Secc. Biol. 56. 1958, nr. 1, p. 21—34.

**Green, H. V.,** Some peculiar pygmy insects (Cercopidae). Audubon Mag. 60. 1958, 16—19, 40.

**Hassan, M. S.,** Testing phosphorus compounds and chlorinated hydrocarbons against aphids. Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, nr. 1, p. 79—93.

**Heathcote, G. D.,** Effect of height on catches of aphids in water and sticky traps. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 32—35.

**Heie, O.,** About the identity of Aphis aucta Walker. [synonym of Acyrthosiphon auctus] Ent. Meddel., København, 28. 1958, 214—218.

**Helson, G. A. H.,** Aphid populations: ecology and methods of sampling aphids Myzus persicae (Sulz.) and Aulacorthum solani (Kltb.). New Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 3, p. 20—23.

**Heslop-Harrison, G.,** Subfamily separation in the homopterous Psyllidae-III. (a—c) Ann. Mag. natur., Hist., London, 1 (Ser. 13). 1958, 561—579.

**Hille Ris Lambers, D., und Wildbolz, T.,** Allocotaphis quaestionis Börner in der Schweiz (Hom., Aphidinae). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 317—319, 1 Abb.

**Holman, J.,** (The nephrocyte cells in aphids.) Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. 55. 1958, nr. 1, p. 58—66.

**Hottes, F. C.,** Aphthargelia nom. nov. for Thargelia Oestlund (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 43.

**Hottes, F. C.,** Descriptions of two allied species of Cinara (Aphidae). [C. harmonia n. sp., C. pinivora] Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 191—196.

**Hottes, F. C.,** A new species of Cinara [C. hirticula] from Washington (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 87—90.

**Hottes, F. C.,** A new species of Cinara [C. kocheta] from Michigan (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 81—84.

**Hottes, F. C.,** A new species of Cinara [C. kuchea] from Idaho (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 85—86.

**Hottes, F. C.,** A new species of Cinara from California sugar pine (Pinus lambertiana) (Aphidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 157—160.

**Hottes, F. C.,** A new species of Cinara from Delaware (Aphidae). [C. tunicula] Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 187—190.

**Hottes, F. C.,** A new species of Essigella from Oregon (Aphidae). [C. jucunda] Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 171—172.

**Hoy, J. M.,** Coccids associated with rata and kamahi in New Zealand. [incl. n. spp. in Capulinia, Eriococcus] New Zealand J. Sci. 1. 1958, 179—200.

**Hoy, J. M.,** The immature stages of Eriococcus orariensis Hoy (Homoptera, Coccoidea). New Zealand J. Sci. 1. 1958, 258—280, 6 fig.

**Hussey, N. W.,** Notes on a fungus parasitic on greenhouse whitefly. [Trialeurodes vaporariorum] Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 71—72, 1 tab.

**Ishihara, T.,** The superfamily Cicadelloidea of Niigata Prefecture, North Honshu, Japan (Hemiptera). [incl. Shonenus nom. nov. for Matsumurella] Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 225—232, 1 tab. geogr.

**Jagtap, A. P.,** Studies in the entomogenous fungus, Metarrhizium anisopliae (Metsch.) Sorok. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 99—100, 1 fig.

**Jancke, G. D.,** Woolly aphis [Eriosoma lanigerum] becomes serious pest. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, 40—41.

**Johnson, B.,** Embryonic cuticle in aphids. Austr. J. Sci. 21. 1958, 146—147.

**Johnson, B.,** Factors affecting the locomotor and settling responses of alate aphids. Anim. Behaviour. 6. 1958, nr. 1—2, p. 9—26, 3 fig.

**Johnson, B.,** Influence of parasitization on form determination in aphids. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 205—206, 1 fig.

**Johnston, C. J. R.,** Red scale. [control of Aonidiella aurantii in Australia] Citrus News 34. 1958, 136—137.

**Karpiński, J. J.,** (Materials for recognizing Homoptera of the sub-order Homoptera Cicadina, a biocenosis component of the Białowieża National Park.) Roczn. Nauk leśn. 21. 1958, nr. 172, p. 49—60.

**Kaussari, M.,** Sur deux Aspidiotini-Aspidiotina (Coccoidea) du sud de l'Iran. [n. spp. in Rungaspis, Quadraspidiotus] Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 229—234, 11 fig.

**Kawecki, Z.,** Studia nad rodzajem Lecanium Burm. IV. Materiały do monografii misecznika śliwowego, Lecanium corni Bouché, Marchal (♀ nec ♂) Homoptera, Coccoidea, Lecaniidae). (Studies on the genus Lecanium Burm. IV. Materials to a monograph of the brown scale, Lecanium corni Bouché, Marchal (♀ nec ♂) (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Lecaniidae).) Ann. zool. (Polska Akad. Nauk), Warszawa, 17. 1958, 135—245, 2 fig., 15 tab.

**Kawecki, Z.,** (Studies on the genus Lecanium Burm. V. The nut or thorn scalw-Lecanium coryli (L.) sensu Marchal nec Sulc (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Lecaniidae).) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 39—69.

**Kennedy, J. S.,** The experimental analysis of aphid behaviour and its bearing on current theories of instinct. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 397—404.

**Kennedy, J. S.,** Physiological condition of the host plant and susceptibility to aphid attack. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 50—65, 2 fig., 1 tab.

**Kennedy, J. S., Lamb, K. P.,** and **Booth, C. O.,** Response of Aphis fabae Scop. to water shortage in host plants in pots. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 274—290, 6 fig.

**Khalifa, A.,** and **Habib, A.,** Population studies on the black scale, Chrysomphalus ficus Ashmead. II. Interactions of factors affecting distribution of population (Hemiptera-Homoptera, Coccoidea). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 449—459, 1 fig.

**King, D. R.,** The ecology of the meadow spittlebug Philaenus leucophthalmus (L.); family Cercopidae. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1159—1160.

**Kisimoto, R.,** Studies on the diapause in the planthoppers. Effect of photoperiod on the induction and the completion of diapause in the fourth larval stage of the small brown planthopper, Delphacodes striatella Fallén. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 128—134, 4 fig.

**Klink, G.,** Testung von Blattläusen auf der Drehscheibe, mit einem Befund über die statische Orientierung. Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 337—340, 1 Abb.

**Kloft, W.,** Arbeitstagung über Honigtaufragen in Freiburg i. Br. (4.—5. Juli 1958). Allgemeiner Tagungsbericht. Ztschr. Bienenforsch. 4. 1958, Nr. 6, S. 1—2.

**Kloft, W.,** Honigtau-Erzeuger und Pflanze. Ztschr. Bienenforsch. 4. 1958, Nr. 6, S. 3.

**Kontkanen, P.,** Notes on some fulgorids collected in Canada by professor Hakan Lindberg during the summer of 1956 (Homoptera, Fulgoroidea). Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, 141—145.

**Kramer, J. P.,** Six new species of Chinaia from Central America (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 69—74.

**Lallemand, V.,** Homoptères. Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire. 53. 1958, 219—228.

**Lamb, K. P.,** Alate aphids trapped in Auckland, New Zealand using Moericke colour traps. New Zealand J. Sci. 1. 1958, 579—589, 4 fig.

**Lamb, K. P.,** Aphid sampling. New Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 3, p. 6—11.

**Lamb, K. P.,** Punched cards: an aid to systematic studies. [Aphididae] New Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12—13.

**Lee, P. E.,** and **Robinson, A. G.,** Studies on the six-spotted leafhopper, Macrosteles fascifrons (Stål.), and aster yellows in Manitoba. Canad. J. Plant. Sci. 38. 1958, 320—327.

**Łęski, R., Zawadzka, B.,** i **Szczygiel, A.,** Doświadczenia nad zwalczaniem misecznika śliwowego (Lecanium corni Bouché) n okresie letnim i zimowim. (Experiments on the control of Lecanium corni Bouché during summer and winter.) Prace Inst. Sadown. Skierniewice (Exp. Works Inst. Pomol. Skierniewice), Warszawa, 3. 1958, 30—50, 2 fig.

**Lindinger, L.,** Richtigstellung der Schildlausnamen in der Bearbeitung von Schmutterer, Kloft und Lüdicke im »Handbuch der Pflanzenkrankheiten«. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 365—374.

**Louveaux, J.,** Die Honigtauhonige in Frankreich. Ztschr. Bienenforsch. 4. 1958, Nr. 6, S. 5.

**Lowe, A. D., Dromgoole, W. V.,** The development of an electronic aphid -counter. I. The problem of counting aphids. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 903—912, 4 fig.

**MacGillivray, M. E.,** and **Anderson, G. B.,** Production of apterous and alate progeny by apterous and alate viviparae of Macrosiphum solanifolii (Ashm.) (Homoptera, Aphididae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 241—245.

**MacGregor, R.,** Notas sobre coccidos. I. Una nueva especie de piojo harinoso mexicano (Hom., Pseudococc.) [Pseudococcus agavis] Ciencia (México) 18. 1958, 131—134.

**McKenzie, H. L.,** A new asterolecaniid scale on succulents from Mexico (Homoptera, Coccoidea, Asterolecaniidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 169—172.

**Mahdihassan, S.,** Pupae of some chalcids parasitic on lac insects. Zool. Anz. 160. 1958, 62—67.

**Martini, C.,** Beobachtungen über das Saugen bei Blattläusen (Homoptera, Aphididae). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 90—92, 3 Abb.

**Maurizio, A.,** Fragen der Mikroskopie von Honigtau und Tauhonigen. Ztschr. Bienenforsch. 4. 1958, Nr. 6, S. 4.

**Medler, J. T.,** Four new Scleroracus from the Western United States (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 13—16.

**Medler, J. T.,** A review of the genus Scleroracus in North America (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 230—241.

**Meier, W.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der auf Papilionaceen lebenden Acyrthosiphon-Arten (Hemipt., Aphid.). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 291—312, 10 Abb.

**Menon, P. S.,** Studies on the chromosome behavior in three species of Indian Homoptera. [Oxyrhachis tarundus, Otinotus lignicola, Gargara mixta] Cariologia 11. 1958, nr. 1, p. 57—67.

**Metcalf, Z. P.,** Fulgoroidea. 15. Issidae. In: China, W. E., and Metcalf, Z. P., General catalogue Homoptera, IV. State Coll., Raleigh (North Cardina) 1958, 561 p.

**Mittler, T. E.,** The excretion of honey-dew by Tuberolachnus salignus (Gmelin) (Homoptera, Aphididae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 49—55.

**Mittler, T. E.,** Studies on the feeding and nutrition of Tuberolachnus salignus (Gmelin) (Homoptera, Aphididae). II. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 74—84.

**Miyatake, M.,** (Notes on Scymnus (s. str.) hareja Weise as a predatur of scale insects, with taxonomical notes on its allied species (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae).) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 251—257, 5 fig.

**Moore, T. E., and Alexander, R. D.,** The periodical cicada complex (Homoptera, Cicadidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 349—356, 30 fig., 1 tab. geogr. (Abstr.).

**Moritsu, M.,** Aphididae of Mt. Hikosan, Kyushu. [incl. the following n. spp.: Anuraphis ilexis, Macrosiphum yasumatsui, Aulacorthum brevicaudum] Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 31. 1958, 79—85.

**Müller, F. P.,** Bionomische Rassen der Grünen Pfirsichblattlaus Myzus persicae (Sulz.). Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenbg. 4. 1958, 200—233, 2 Abb.

**Müller, F. P.,** Wirtswahlversuche mit Gynoparen von Myzus persicae (Sulz.) und von Aphis fabae Scop. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 405—411.

**Müller, F. P.,** Zwei weitere neue Blattlausarten aus Norddeutschland und ein neues Genus. (Homoptera, Aphididae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 84—98, 2 Abb.

**Müller, F. P., and Schöll, S. E.,** Some notes on the aphid fauna of South Africa. J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 382—414, 4 fig.

**Müller, H. J.,** The taxonomic value of the male genitalia in leafhoppers in the light of new studies on the seasonal forms of Euscelis. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 357—362, 6 fig. (Abstr.).

**Müller, H. J.,** Über den Einfluß der Photoperiode auf Diapause und Körpergröße der Delphacide Stenocranus minutus Fabr. (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Zool. Anz. 160. 1958, 294—312.

**Muesebeck, C. F. W.,** Three new aphid parasites from the Pacific Coast. (Hymenoptera, Braconidae, Aphidiinae). [n. spp. Aphidius, Trioxys] Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 141—146.

**Musil, M.,** Příspévek k poznání cikádofauny slovenska. I. Cikádofauna stepních biotopů. (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna der Slowakei. I. Zikadenfauna der Steppenbiotope.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 419—427.

**Musil, M.,** Zvířena křísů okoli Bratislavy I. (Die Zikadenfauna (Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha) der Umgebung von Bratislava I.) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 122—134, 2 fig.

**Nast, J.,** Homopterological notes. X—XII. Acta zool. Cracoviensia 2. 1958, 887—899.

**Nasu, S., and Suenaga, H.,** (On the embryonic development of planthoppers.) [Sogata furcifera Horváth, Nilaparvata lugens Stál, Delphacodes striatella Fallen] Kyushu agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 5. 1958, 71—84.

**Noda, I.,** The emergence of winged viviparous female in aphid. III. Critical period of determination of wing development in Rhopalosiphum prunifoliae. IV. The effect of light on the development of winged form in Rhopalosiphum prunifoliae. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 53—58, 1 fig; 227—231, 1 fig.

**Nuorteva, P.,** On the occurrence of proteases and amylases in the salivary glands of Cinara piceae (Panz.) (Hom., Aphidae). Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 89.

**Nuorteva, P.,** Die Rolle der Speichelsekrete im Wechselverhältnis zwischen Tier und Nahrungspflanze bei Homopteren und Heteropteren. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 41—49, 1 tab.

**Ohgushi, R. I.,** Studies on the host selection by three species of Anicetus wasps (Encyrtidae) parasitic on Ceroplastes scales (Coccidae). Kyoto Univ. Coll. Sci. Mem. (Ser. B) 25. 1958, nr. 1, p. 31—38.

**Otake, A.,** Determination of the nymphal instar in some species of aphids. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 139—142, 1 fig.

**Otake, A.,** (Development of aphid populations and the role of natural enemies affecting them.) Biol. Sci. 10 (sep. nr.). 1958, 30—35.

**Otake, A.,** The population growth of Macrosiphum granarium Kirby influenced by its parasites. Jap. J. Ecol. 8. 1958, nr. 2, p. 62—68.

**Painter, R. H.,** The study of resistance to aphids in crop plants. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 451—458, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Peier, D.,** Are we on the way to greenbug [Toxoptera graminum] victory? Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 11. 1958, nr. 2, p. 15—16.

**Pontin, A. J.,** A preliminary note on the eating of aphids by ants of the genus Lasius (Hym., Formicidae). Ent. 's mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 9—11.

**Puttarudriah, M., and Channa Basavanna, G. P.,** Some insect predators of aphids (Aphididae) in Mysore. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 32 (1957). 1958, 158—161.

**Rao, A. S.,** Notes on Indian Aleurodidae (whiteflies), with special reference to Hyderabad. Proc. 10th Int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 331—336 (Abstr.).

**Remaudière, G.,** et **Davatchi, A.,** Sur la découverte de l'hôte primaire d'un Aphidoidea (Fordinae) du genre Rectinasus et des générations inféodées à cet hôte. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 329.

**Reyne, A.,** Phenacoccus sphagni (Green) in Holland. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 20—26.

**Richards, W. R.,** Identities of species of Lecanium Burmeister in Canada (Homoptera, Coccoidea). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 305—313.

**Richards, W. R.,** A new aphid genus (Hyalomyzus) (Homoptera, Aphididae). Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 169—172.

**Riemann, J. G.,** Notes on the host and biology of Tetragonocephala flava Crawford (Homoptera Psyllidae). [Celtis reticulata, host] J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 256.

**Roberti, D.,** Contributi alla conoscenza degli afidi d'Italia. VII. Alcune specie poco note o nuove per l'entomofauna italiana. Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 26. 1958, 1—48, 28 fig.

**Ross, H. H.,** Evidence suggesting a hybrid origin for certain leafhopper species. [Erythroneura] Evolution 12. 1958, 337—346.

**Russell, L. M.,** Synonyms of Bemisia tabaci (Gennadius) (Homoptera, Aleyrodidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 52 (1957). 1958, 122—123.

**Sabrosky, C. W.,** A new genus and two new species of Chamaemyiidae (Diptera) feeding on Orhezia scale insects. Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 52 (1957). 1958, 114—117.

**Scherf, H.,** Zusammensetzung des Zikadenschaumes. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 441.

**Schöll, S. E.,** and **Daiber, C. C.,** Notes on the occurrence holocyclic overwintering of the green peach aphid (Myzus persicae) in South Africa. J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 315—322.

**Schuster, W.,** Marienkäfer kontra Schildlaus. Übersicht 9. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 16—17.

**Sekhar, P. S.,** Studies on Asaphes fletcheri (Crawford), a hyperparasite of Aphidius testaceipes (Cresson) and Praon aguti (Smith), primary parasites of aphids. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 1—7.

**Servadei, A.,** Considerazioni sugli emitteri Italiani (Heteroptera et Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Atti Accad. naz. ital. Ent. Rend. 6. 1958, 10 p.

**Shands, W. A., Simpson, G. W.,** and **Wave, H. E.,** Effect of low temperatures on survival of stem-mother aphids in Northeastern Maine. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 144—145.

**Simmonds, F. J.,** The effect of lizards on the biological control of scale insects in Bermuda. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 601—612.

**Sleesman, J. P.,** and **Hedden, O.,** Thimet provides built-in protection against potato leafhopper. [Empoasca fabae] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 43. 1958, 39.

**Smirnoff, W. A.,** De la méthode de lutte biologique contre Parlatoria blanchardi dans les oasis du Maroc. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 903—906, 1 tab. geogr.

**Smith, C. F., Martorell, L. F.,** y **Perez-Escolar, M. E.,** Myzus persicae (Sulzer) in Puerto Rico. J. Agric. Univ. Puerto Rico 42. 1958, 263—266.

**Srivastava, B. K.,** On the external morphology of Idiocerus clypealis Leth (Homoptera, Jassidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 732—744, 5 Abb.

**Stroyan, H. L. G.,** A contribution to the taxonomy of some British species of Sappaphis Matsumura 1918 [i. e. Dysaphis Börner 1931] (Homoptera, Aphidoidea). Linn. Soc. London. J. Zool. 43. 1958, 644—713.

**Sugonjaev, E. S.,** (On some parasitic chalcid-wasps infesting scale-insects (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoideae) in Leningrad region.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 308—318, 17 fig.

**Szalay-Marzsó, L.,** (Populationsdynamische Untersuchungen an Beständen der Rübenblattlaus (Aphis (Doralis) fabae Scop.) in Ungarn in den Jahren 1955 und 1956.) Acta agron., Budapest, 8. 1958, 187—211.

**Szelegiewicz, H.,** Mszyce (Homoptera, Aphidina) okolic Bydgoszczy. (Die Blattläuse (Homoptera, Aphidina) der Umgebung von Bydogoszcz.) Fragm. faun. Mus. zool. polon. 8. 1958, nr. 4, p. 65—95, 22 fig.

**Szelegiewicz, H.,** Nowy gatunek z rodzaju Macrosiphoniella D. GU. (Homoptera, Aphididae) z. Polski. (Eine neue Art von Macrosiphoniella D. GU. (Homoptera, Aphididae) aus Polen.) Ann. zool. (Polska Akad. Nauk), Warszawa, 17. 1958, nr. 4, p. 41—46, 1 tab.

**Tachikawa, T.,** (Food habits of four coccinellids of economic importance attacking the scale insects.) New Ent. 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 12—16.

**Takahashi, R.,** (On the aphids of Ceratovacuna in Japan (Aphididae, Homoptera).) Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 187—190.

**Takahashi, R.,** Three new genera of Aphididae from Japan (Homoptera). [Quernaphis n. g., Xenothoracaphis n. g., n. sp. Atarsaphis n. g.] Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 181—186.

**Takahashi, R.,** Two new genera of Aphididae from Quercus in Japan (Homoptera). Bull. Univ. Osaka Pref. 8 (Ser. B). 1958, 7 p., 6 fig.

**Tapia, E. A.,** La cochinilla del Delta (Lecanium deltae) y sus enemigos naturales en el Delta del Paraná. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 123. 1958, 16—17.

**Taylor, L. R.,** Aphid dispersal and diurnal periodicity. Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 67—73.

**Theron, J. G.,** Comparative studies on the morphology of male scale insects (Hemiptera, Coccoidea). Ann. Univ. Stellenbosch. 34. 1958, Sect. A, nr. 1, 71 p.

**Thiem, H.,** und **Schetters, C.,** Die Vermehrung der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.) in Abhängigkeit vom Zustand der Wirtspflanzen und der Stärke ihrer Erstbesiedelung. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 138—142.

**Thompson, H. R.,** Note on the efficiency of aphid trapping. New Zealand J. Sci. 1. 1958, 614—616.

**Treece, R. E.,** and **Hamilton, C. C.,** Aphids. New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 244. 1958, 2 p.

**Tremblay, E.,** Ovoviviparità, comportamento delle femmine vergini, sesso delle larve e ghiandole cefaliche larvali della Diaspis pentagona Targ. Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 26. 1958, 215—246, 13 fig.

**Tremblay, E.,** Sviluppo embrionale degli stiletti boccali dei Coccidae, Diaspini (Diaspis pentagona Targ.). Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 26. 1958, 171—211, 21 fig.

**Tremblay, E.,** La Trioza nigricornis Förster (Nota preliminare). Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 26. 1958, 160—170, 4 fig.

**Van Leeuwen, W. M.,** Gallen, gevormd door de schuimcicade, Philaenus spumarius (Fall.). (Galls caused by the frog-hopper, Philaenus spumarius (Fall.).) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 111—115, 1 fig.

**Vergani, A. R.,** Influencia de las illuvias en el desarrollo de la cochinilla »roja australiana«. [Aonidiella aurantii] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 123. 1958, 39—40.

**Vilbaste, J.,** (Bemerkungen zur Zikadenfauna der Niederungsmoore in der Estnischen SSR.) Akad. Nauk Estonskoi SSR. Izv. (Akad. Wiss. Estn. SSR Nachr.) (Ser. Biol.) 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 47—52.

**Way, M. J.,** and **Banks, C. J.,** The control of Aphis fabae Scop. with special reference to biological control of insects which attack annual crops. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 907—909.

**Williams, D. J.,** The mealy-bugs (Pseudococcidae, Homoptera) described by W. J. Hall, F. Laing and A. H. Strickland from the Ethiopian Region. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bull. Ent. 7. 1958, 1—37.

**Williams, D. J.,** The mealy-bugs (Pseudococcidae, Homoptera) described by W. M. Maskell, R. Newstead, T. D. A. Cockerell and E. E. Green from the Ethiopian Region. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bull. Ent. 6. 1958, 203—236.

**Williams, D. J.,** A new species of Eurycoccus Ferris (Homoptera, Pseudococcidae) from Israel. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 22—24.

**Wood-Baker, C. S.,** The oviparous female of Vesiculaphis theobaldi Tak. and notes on its food-plants (Hem., Aphididae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 100—102.

**Yakhontov, V. V.,** New method of forecast of the rates of plant-lice propagation. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 409 (Abstr.).

**Yasumatsu, K.,** An interesting case of biological control of Ceroplastes rubens Maskell in Japan. [Anicetus beneficus] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 771—775.

**Young, D. A.,** and **Beirne, B. P.,** A taxonomic revision of the leafhopper genus Flexamia and a new related genus (Homoptera, Cicadellidae). [Spartopyge n. g., n. spp. in Flexamia] US Dept. Agric. techn. Bull. 1173. 1958, 53 p.

**Yukawa, Y.,** (Patho-physiological studies on the insect gall tissues of Distylium racemosum Sieb. et Zucc. I. Observation on the process of the gall formation by Astegopteryx yanonis Matsumoto. II. Observation on the host-parasite interrelation for the maintenance of the gall tissue. [Astegopterix globuli] III. [Astegopterix spp.]) Yamaguti Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 9. 1958, 969—990.

**Żak-Ogaza, B.,** (Matériaux à la connaissance de chalcidiens (Chalcidoidea) parasites des cochenilles (Coccoidea).) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 141—150.

**Ziegler, H.,** und **Ziegler, I.,** Über die Zusammensetzung des Zikadenschaumes. Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 40. 1957/58, 549-555.

**Živanović, V.,** Najnovija pojava šljivine štitaste vaši u N. R. Srbiji. (A new attack of Eulecanium corni Bouché in Serbia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49—50. 1958, 81—86.

**Zonoozi, H.,** (Pistacheous ripple [Homoptera] and methods of control.) Iran. Ext. Serv. Bull. 34. 1958, 14 p.

**Zwölfer, H.,** Zur Systematik, Biologie und Ökologie unterirdisch lebender Aphiden (Homoptera, Aphidoidea) (Anoeciinae, Tetraneurini, Pemphigini und Fordinae). III. (Fordinae). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 129—172, 10 Abb.

Die **Florfliege,** ein Blattlausfeind. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1916.

**Frosted scale** Eulecanium pruinosum (Coq.). Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 205—206.

**Wax scales.** [Ceroplastes destructor, C. ceriferus, C. rubens] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 4. 1958, 6 p.

## Coleoptera

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez assi III 8d — Col.)

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Arnett, R. H.,** A list of beetle families. Coleopterists' Bull., Dryden (N. Y. ), 12. 1958, 65—72.

**Beaulne, J. I.,** Régime alimentaire des coléoptères. II. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plantes Rept. 39. 1958, 82—108.

**Cobos Sanchez, A.,** Datos para el catalogo de los coleopteros de España; especies de los alrededores de Malaga (adiciones y correcciones a la lista de 1949). Graellsia, Madrid, 16. 1958, nr. 1/3, p. 23—28.

**Crowson, R. A.,** Some observations on a coleopterological visit to central Italy. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 248—251.

**Español, F.,** Coleópteros de la Sierra de la Demanda. Inst. Biol apl. Publ. nr. 28. 1958, 51—67.

**Fisher, R. C.,** A reinvestigation of flightlessness in the Coleoptera of Madaira. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. C) J. Meetg. 22. 1957/58, nr. 7 p. 35—36 (Abstr.).

**Giljarov, M. S.,** (Antibiotics which are excreted by insects.) [ants and Coleoptera] Uspechi sovrem. Biol. (Fortschr. mod. Biol.) 46. 1958, 208—216.

**Goldman, M. C.,** Beetles are beatable! Organic Gard., Farming 5. 1958, nr. 6, p. 43—46.

**Hansen, V.,** (Denmark's fauna; beetles.) Ent. Meddel., København, 28. 1958, 161—168.

**Hölzel, E.,** Die Koleopterenfauna des östlichen Teiles der Karnischen Nordkette. Mitt. Münch. ent. Ges. Nr. 48. 1958, S. 1—50, 1 Kart.

**Hoffmann, A.,** Attaques primaires ou sécondaires chez les coléoptères phytophages? Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 50—55.

**Horion, A.,** Aus der neueren koleopterologischen Literatur. Ent. Bl. 53. 1958, 155—174.

**Kocher, L.,** Catalogue commenté des coléoptères du Maroc. [Ténébrionides, Hydrocanthares, Palpicornes, Brachelytres, Lamellicornes, Phytophages] Trav. Inst. sci. chérif. Maroc (Sér. Zool.) 12. 1958, nr. 6, 185 p.; 14. 1958, nr. 2, 244 p.; 16. 1958, nr. 7, 83 p.; 19. 1958, nr. 8, 172 p.

**Lagar Mascaro, A.,** Coleópteros de la Delta del Rio Llobregat. Graellsia, Madrid, 16. 1958, nr. 1/3, p. 29—32.

**Liebmann, W.,** Käferfunde aus Algerien. Ent. Bl. 53. 1958, 134—150.

**Lundberg, S.,** (Contribution of the knowledge of the Swedish Coleoptera. 2.) Ent. Tidskr. 78 (1957). 1958, 276—277.

**Lundblad, O.,** Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli—August 1935. XXXV. Die Käferfauna der Insel Madeira. Ark. Zool., Stockholm, 11. 1958, 461—524, 2 tab. geogr.

**Ochs, G.,** Veränderungen der Käferfauna von Nieste in Auswirkungen des Regensommers 1956. Ent. Bl. 53. 1958, 174—176.

**Smetana, A.,** (Zoogeographische Bemerkungen zur Koleopteren-Fauna der Tschechoslowakei.) Časopis slezského Mus. 71. 1958, 26—31.

**Steffan, A. W.,** Zur Präparation von Coleoptera-Genitalien. Ent. Bl. 53. 1958, 176—179.

**Strand, A.,** (Coleopterological contributions. IX.) Norsk. ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, 189—194.

**Strejcek, J.,** (2. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna ČSR.) Časopis československ. Společn. Ent. 55. 1958, 394.

**Twinn, D. C.,** The evening flight period of Coleoptera. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 233.

### Cicindelidae

**Duncan, D. K.,** A new subspecies of the genus Cicindela (Coleoptera, Cicindelidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 43.

**Mandl, K.,** Neue Cicindeliden aus meiner Sammlung. Koleopt. Rundschau 34 (1956). 1958, 108—112.

**Plath, W.,** Häufiges Auftreten der Cicindela campestris var. saxeseni Endrulat (rubens Friv.) (Col., Carab.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3—4, S. 15.

### Carabidae

**Bogačev, A. V., et Kurnakov, V. N.,** (L' espèce nouvelle du genre Pterostichus Bon. (Coleoptera, Carabidae) d'Ossetie.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 174—175.

**Boldori, L.,** (Larvae of Coleoptera. I. Larvae of the Trechinites. X.) Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genova, 37. 1958, 149—161.

**Burlini, M.,** (Coleopterological miscellany (Carabidae and Curculionidae).) Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88. 1958, 15.

**Den Boer, P. J.,** (Periods of activity of ground beetles [Carabidae] at Meijendel.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 80—89.

**Gersdorf, E.,** Verbesserungen zu meiner Arbeit über die Carabidenfauna Mecklenburgs. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenbg. 4. 1958, 149—150.

**Gilbert, O.,** The life history patterns of Nebria degenerata Schaufuß and N. brevicollis (Fabricius) (Coleoptera, Carabidae.) J. Soc. brit. Ent. 6. 1958, 11—14.

**Gilbert, O.,** Proctotrupes gravidator (L.) (Hym,. Proctotrupidae) parasitising Amara bifrons (Gyll.) (Col., Carabidae) in Anglesey. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 94—153.

**Habu, A.,** (Arten der Untergattung Plataphodes Ganglbauer von Bembidion aus Japan.) Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (Ser. C), Tokyo, 33. 1958, nr. 10, p. 55—66, 9 fig.

**Habu, A.,** Genus Nippononebria and its species (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (Ser. C), Tokyo, 33. 1958, nr. 10, p. 67—81, 21 fig.

**Habu, A.,** On subgenus Hikosanoagonum and its allied new subgenus of Agonum (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (Ser. C), Tokyo, 33. 1958, nr. 10, p. 45—54, 19 fig.

**Habu, A.,** Study on the Dromius-species of Japan (Coleoptera, Carabidae). Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (Ser. C), Tokyo, 33. 1958, nr. 10, p. 83—101, 22 fig.

**Ishida, H.,** Some new species of the genus Pterostichus from western Japan (Coleoptera, Harpalidae). Sci. Repts. Hyogo Univ. Agric. Ser. natural Sci., Sasayama, 3. 1957/58, nr. 2, p. 32—36, 17 fig.

**Kangas, E.,** Dritter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Ausbreitungsdynamik von Carabus cancellatus. III. (Col., Carabidae). Suomen Hyönteistieteellinen Aikakausk. 24. 1958, 181—186.

**Mandl, K.,** Die Käferfauna Österreichs. III. Die Carabiden Österreichs, Tribus Carabini, genus Carabus Linné. IV. Die Carabiden Österreichs, Tribus Carabini, genus Calosoma Weber. Koleopt. Rundschau 34 (1956). 1958, 50—107.

**Papp, J.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Carabiden-Fauna von Transylvania.) Rov. Közlem. (Ungarn) 11. 1958, 223—237.

**Thiele, H. U., und Kirchner, H.,** Über die Körpergröße der Gebirgs- und Flachlandpopulationen einiger Laufkäfer (Carabidae). Bonner zool. Beitr. 9. 1958, 294—302, 5 Abb.

### Dytiscidae

**Goodliffe, F. D.,** Elytral characters and sexual dimorphism in a Surrey population of Agabus melanarius Aubé (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 196—200.

**Jackson, D. J.,** Egg-laying and egg-hatching in Agabus bipustulatus L., with notes on oviposition in other species of Agabus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Trans. ent. Soc. London, 110. 1958, 53—80.

**Jackson, D. J.,** Observations on the biology of Caraphractus cinctus Walker (Hymenoptera, Mymardiae), a parasitoid of the eggs of Dytiscidae. I. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 533—554.

**Leech, H. B.,** A record of Agabus semivittatus Leconte from California (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 215—217.

**Omer-Cooper, J.,** Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. IV. [incl. n. spp. in Derovatellus, Hyphydrus] J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 249—260.

### Staphylinidae

**Beier, M., und Scheerpeltz, O.,** Zoologische Studien in West-Griechenland. VIII. Staphylinidae (Col.). [incl. n. spp. in Platyola, Oxypoda, Atheta, Sipalia, Callicerus, Tachyusa, Leptusa, Bryoporus, Mycetoporus, Oligothyphlus, Tropidotyphlus, Phyllodrepa] Österr. Akad. Wiss., Math.-Naturwiss. Kl. Sitzber., Abt. I, 167. 1958, 363—432.

**Coiffait, H.,** Révision du genre Octavius Fauvel (Col., Staphylinidae). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 25. 1958, 78—98.

**Dvořák, R.,** Seven new species of Pilonthus from Japan. (IV. Contribution to the knowledge of Japanese Staphylinidae.) Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 32. 1958, 135—141.

**Fagel, G.,** Contribution à la connaissenca des Staphylinidae. LI. Un Osoriinae aveugle d'Afrique du Sud. [n. sp. in Edapholotrochus n. g.] Nov. Taxa Ent. 8. 1958, 7 p.

**Fagel, G.,** Contribution à la connaissance des Staphylinidae. LII. Sur quelques espèces du bassin méditerranéen. [incl. n. spp. Stenus, Mycetoporus, Astilbus, Blepharrhymenus, Callicerus, Oxypoda, Cousya] Bull. (Ann.) Soc. Ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 94. 1958, 232—248.

**Gottschalk, C.,** Zur Anlockung von Staphyliniden durch chemische Substanzen. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 78—80, 1 Abb.

**Jenkins, M. F.,** Cocoon building and the production of silk by the mature larva of Dianous coeruluescens Gyllenhal (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 287—301.

**Last, H. R.,** A revision of the African species of Zyras Stephens (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae) subgenus Parophthalmonia Bernhauer. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 335—362.

**Lohse, G.-A.,** Über Gattungsnamen von Staphyliniden. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 40—43.

**Martinez, A., y Prosen, A. F.,** Una nueva especie de Amblyopinodes [i. e. Amblyopinoides caviae] Seevers del Paraguay (Col., Staphylin,. Quediini). Buenos Aires Univ. Mis. Estud. Pat. Reg. Argentina Publ. 27. 1958, 27—32.

**Moore, I.,** The North American species of Hesperus Fauvel, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae). Trans. San Diego Soc. nat. Hist. 12. 1958, 311—318.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Eine neue Art der Gattung Eppelsheimius Bernh. (Col., Staphylinidae) nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der bis heute bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Gattung. Koleopt. Rundschau 35 (1957). 1958, 14—17.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Eine neue Art der Gattung Meotica Muls. Rey aus Norwegen (Col., Staphylinidae) (79. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Norsk. ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, 207—212.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Eine neue Art der Gattung Nazeris Fauv. (Col., Staphylinidae) nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der bis heute bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Gattung (88. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden). Koleopt. Rundschau 35 (1957). 1958, 17—21.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Neue Arten der Gattung Parocyusa Bernh., nebst einer Bestimmungstabelle der bis heute bekannt gewordenen Arten dieser Gattung (Col., Staphylinidae) (91. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden.). Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7.1958, 102—104, 106—112.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Neue Staphyliniden aus Höhlen in Gabon und im französischen Kongo (Col.) (7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Staphyliniden). [Eulissus, Atheta] Rev. suisse Zool. 65. 1958, 825—842.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Staphyliniden aus Mazedonien (Col.) (84. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der palärarktischen Staphyliniden.). Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 41—44.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Die von den Herren Major a. D. E. Hölzel, Oberforstrat Dipl. Ing. K. Koneczni u. Oberstleutnant a. D. L. Strupi während des letzten Jahrzehntes in den Karnischen Alpen entdeckten neuen Staphyliniden (Coleoptera) (60. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden.). [Thinobius, Stenus, Hypocyptus, Parapisalia, Micropisalia, Oligopisalia, Sipalia, Atheta, Oxypoda] Mitt. Münch. ent. Ges. Nr. 48. 1958, 51—81.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Die von Herrn Fr. Borchmann gelegentlich seiner 1956 nach Griechenland unternommenen Studienreise aufgesammelten Staphyliniden (Col.). Ent. Bl. 53. 1958, 151—155.

**Scheerpeltz, O.,** Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der von Herrn Dr. K. Lindberg, Lund, im Jahre 1956 nach der Türkei und Armenien unternommenen Reise: Coleoptera, Staphylinidae (82. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Staphyliniden.). [Arpedium, Scopaeus, Philonthus, Acylophorus, Atheta, Oxypoda] Ent. Tidskr. 78 (1957). 1958, 3—37.

**Smetana, A.,** Bestimmungstabelle der mitteleuropäischen Arten der Gattung Philonthus Curt. sensu lato. 4. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung Philonthus Curt. (Col., Staphylinidae) der paläarktischen Region. Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 140—175, 58 Abb.

**Smetana, A.,** (Die Larve von Philonthus politus L. (Col., Staphylinidae).) Norsk, ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, 202—206.

**Smetana, A.,** Eine neue Art der Gattung Ontholestes Gglb. aus Deutschland (Col., Staphylinidae). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 363—366, 4 Abb.

**Smetana, A.,** (Zur Bionomie einiger Arten der Gattung Leptusa Kr. (Col., Staphylinidae).) Časopis českosl. společn. Ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 150—154.

**Strand, A.,** Zwei neue Arten der Gattung Atheta Thoms. (Col., Staph.) aus Norwegen. Norsk, ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, 187—188.

**Szujecki, A.,** (The beetle-collection of Wojciech Maczynski: Steninae (Coleoptera, Staphylinidae).) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 115—119.

### Malachiidae

**Medwedew, L. N.,** Eine neue Art der Gattung Collops aus Polarasien (Col., Malachiidae). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 469—470, 1 Abb.

### Elateridae

**Anglade, P.,** Essais insecticides de plein champ contre les larves de taupins (Agriotes sp.) nuisibles au mais dans le Sud-Ouest. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 39—46.

**Basilewsky, P.,** Les Dicrepidiinae du Congo Belge (Coleoptera, Elateridae). [incl. Catalamporus n. g., Calopsephus n. g., n. spp. in Olophoeus, Propsephus, Rhinopsephus] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 353—477.

**Becker, E. C.,** The phyletic significance of the female internal organs of reproduction in the Elateridae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 201—205, 17 fig.

**Boguš, P. P.,** (Some results of collecting click-beetles (Coleoptera, Elateridae) with light-traps inmiddle Asia.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 347—357, 4 fig.

**Burrage, R. H.,** Chemical seed treatments and cultural methods in the control of wireworms in field crops. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 147—150 (Abstr.).

**Cobos, A.,** Primera contribucion al estudio de los Elateridae (Coleoptera) del norte de Africa. Descripciones y rectificaciones diversas. Bull. Soc. Sci. natur., phys. Maroc, Rabat, 38. 1958, 51—57, 8 fig.

**Davis, G. R. F.,** Growth and feeding behavior of larvae of Ctenicera aeripennis destructor (Brown) (Coleoptera, Elateridae). III. Effects of seeds of crested wheatgrass, bromegrass, and rape. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 248—250.

**Davis, G. R. F.,** Note on survival and feeding of newly hatched larvae of Ctenicera aeripennis destructor (Brown) (Coleoptera, Elateridae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 51—52.

**De T. Piza, S.,** Some interesting aspects of male meiosis in an elaterid [Hemirhipus lineatus] beetle. Caryologia 11. 1958, nr. 1, p. 72—78.

**Didriksen, R. A.,** and **Lilly, J. H.,** Granulated insecticide formulations for wireworm control. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 463—464, 1 fig.

**Dobrovolskij, B. V.,** Der gegenwärtige Stand und die Wege zur Lösung des Problems der Drahtwurmbekämpfung in der UdSSR. IX. int. Konf. Quarant., Pfl.schutz, Pfl.krankh., Moskva, 1958, 17 S.

**Eidt, D. C.,** Anatomy and histology of the fullgrown larva of Ctenicera aeripennis destructor (Brown) (Coleoptera, Elateridae). Canad. J. Zool. 36. 1958, 317—361.

**Fox, C. J. S.,** and **Jaques, R. P.,** Notes on the green-muscardine fungus, Metarrhizium anisopliae (Metch.) Sor., as a control for wireworms. [Agriotes obscurus] Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 314—315.

**Gibson, K. E., Lane, M. C., Cook, W. C.,** and **Jones, E. W.,** Effect of some crop rotations on wireworm populations in irrigated lands. US Dept. Agric. techn. Bull. nr. 1172. 1958, 19 p., 4 fig.

**Guŕeva, E. L.,** (The main features of the stational distribution of elaterid beetles (Coleoptera, Elateridae) in Leningrad region.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 531—541.

**Hawkins, J. H., McDaniel, I. N.,** and **Murphy, E.,** Wireworms affecting the agricultural crops of Maine. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 578. 1958, 40 p.

**Ibbotson, A.,** Wireworm and basic slag. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 106—109.

**Kosmačevskij, A. S.,** (On the feeding-habits of click-beetle larvae (Coleoptera, Elateridae).) [Agriotes sputator, Agriotes litigiosus] Ėnt. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 798—806.

**Lange jr., W. H., Lane, M. C.,** and **Stone, M. W.,** A comparative appraisal of wireworm and seed-corn maggot control in the Western United States. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 131—145 (Abstr.).

**Leseigneur, L.,** Coléoptères élaterides du National Museum of Southern Rhodesia. [Propsephus, Cardiophorus, Dicronychus, Cardiotarsus] South Rhodesia nat. Mus. occas. Pap. 3. 1958, 163—176.

**Leseigneur, L.,** Description d'un élateride français nouveau (Col.). [Athous (Anathrotus)] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 88—91.

**Long, W. H.,** and **Lilly, J. H.,** Wireworm behavior in response to chemical seed treatments. [Melanotus communis] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 291—295, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Neboiss, A.,** Genus Hepatesus from the Austro—Malayan sub-region (Coleoptera, Elateridae). Proc. R. Soc. Victoria 70 (n. ser.). 1958, 169—174, 1 tab. geogr.

**Ohira, H.,** (Studies on some Melanotus-larvae from Japan (Coleoptera, Elateridae).) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 67—77.

**Ohira, H.,** (Studies on the morphology of the elaterid larvae of Japan. I. II. VI—VII. Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 29—32, 84—87, 134—137, 211—214.

**Ohira, H.,** (Studies on the morphology of the elaterid larvae of Japan. IV. V. VIII.) New Ent. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 31—35; nr. 2/3, p. 10—14; nr. 4, p. 17—20.

**Peterson, A. G., Cutkomp, L. K.,** and **Granovsky, A. A.,** How to control wireworms. Minnesota Univ. agric. Ext. Ext. Folder 170. 1958, 8 p.

**Raw, F.,** and **Potter, C.,** Studies on the chemical control of wireworms (Agriotes spp.). II. The direct and residual effects of BHC, DDT, aldrin und chlordane. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 777—783.

**Stefanov, D.,** (Der Drahtwurm als Schädling und dessen Bekämpfung.) [Agriotes lineatus] Bŭlg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 199—202.

**Taksdal, G.,** Kjølmakk. [Elateridae] Landbr.dept. Opplysningsstjenesten. Smaskr. 1958, 3, 4.

**Virkki, N.,** Chiasma relations in an elaterid beetle, Agriotes mancus Sya. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 953—959.

**Yoshida, M.,** and **Dezima, H.,** (Ecological researches on the wireworm, Melanotus caudex Lewis. X. On the distribution pattern of the wireworm in Upland farms.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 244—250.

**Yoshida, M.,** and **Suzuki, Y.,** Testing laboratory methods of agricultural chemicals against injurious insects in soil. Researches on the wireworm, Melanotus caudex Lewis. XI. Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 107—111.

**Zacharuk, R. Y.,** Note on two forms of Hypolithus bicolor Esch. (Coleoptera, Elateridae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 567—568.

**Zacharuk, R. Y.,** Structures and functions of the reproductive systems of the prairie grain wireworm, Ctenicera aeripennis destructor (Brown) (Coleoptera, Elateridae). Canad. J. Zool. 36. 1958, 725—777.

**Wireworms.** Minist. Agric., Fisheries, London, Adv. Leafl. 199. 1958, 6 p.

### Buprestidae

**Allen, A. A.,** Agrilus pannonicus Pill. et Mitt. (Col., Buprestidae) in Herts. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 52.

**Basurmanova, O. K.,** Biological forms of buprestid beetle Agrilus viridis L. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1039—1044, 6 fig.

**Baudon, A.,** Compte-rendu d'une prospection entomologique dans l'Anti-Atlas et le Sous, du 30 avril au 5 mai 1958. Coléoptères, Buprestidae. (Description de deux espèces nouvelles. Bull. Soc. Sci. natur., phys. Maroc, Rabat, 38. 1958, 143—155, 7 fig., 1 tab.

**Baudon, A.,** Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'Habroloma du Maroc (Col., Buprestidae). Bull. Soc. Sci. natur., phys. Maroc, Rabat, 38. 1958, 213—218, 4 fig.

**Breeland, S. G.,** Winter studies on the armyworm, Pseudaletia unipuncta, in Tennessee. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 112 (Abstr.).

**Cobos, A.,** Ensayo monográfico sobre las Anthaxia Eschs. (Coleoptera, Buprestidae) de América. Segunda parte: Subgéneros Haplanthaxia Reitter y Anthaxia s. str. Consejo sup. Invest. cient., Almeria, 7. 1958, 69—126, 12 fig., 9 tab.

**Cobos, A.,** Revisión de los Acmaeoderini de Marruecos (Col., Buprestidae). Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 221—268.

**Cobos, A.,** Sobre Trachys F., communicados por el Transvaal Museum (Coleoptera, Buprestidae). Bull. Inst. R. Sci. natur. Belg. 34. 1958, nr. 16, 12 p.

**Cobos, A.,** Tercera nota sobre buprestidos (Ins. Coleoptera) neotropicales descripciones y rectificaciones diversas. [n. spp. Acmaeodera, Dactylozodes, Taphrocerus, Hylaeogena, Pachyschelus] Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 15. 1958, 83—102.

**De Saint-Albin, E.,** Observations sur Coroebus florentinus Herbst. (Col., Buprestidae). Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 85—87.

**Descarpentries, A.,** Buprestides récoltés par J. Barbier en Cochinchine. [incl. n. spp. in Anthaxia, Agrilus, Aphanisticus, Habroloma, Trachys] Rev. franç. Ent. 25. 1958, 57—71.

**Descarpentries, A.,** Coléoptères buprestides. 2. Mém. Inst. franç. d'Afrique noire. 53. 1958, 163—167.

**Descarpentries, A.,** Deux nouveaux Actenodes malgaches (Col., Buprestidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 91—95.

**Ferreira, M. C., and da Ferreira, C. V.,** (New varieties of Buprestidae.) Nov. Taxa Ent. nr. 6 (Suppl.). 1958, 4 p.

**Ferreira, M. C., and da Ferreira, C. V.,** (Tow new species of the genus Julodis Esch. (Col., Buprestidae).) Nov. Taxa Ent. nr. 3 (Suppl.). 1958, 6 p.

**Knull, J. N.,** Two new North American Buprestidae (Coleoptera). Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 153—154, 4 fig.

**Lekić, M.,** Potencijal razmnožavanja i mogućnosti suzbijanja šljivinog prstenara — Agrilus macroderus Ab. (Vermehrungspotential und Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten des Agrilus macroderus Ab.) Arh. poljopr. Nauk. (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.-wesen), Beograd, 11. 1958, 113—125, 6 fig.

**Marcovitch, S.,** Some climatic relations of armyworm [Pseudaletia unipuncta] outbreaks. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33. 1958, 348—350.

**Muche, H.,** Zur Variabilität von Buprestis octoguttata L. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 237—240.

**Obenberger, J.,** Buprestides, trouvés par l'expédition Chino-Soviétique 1955 en Chine méridionale (Col., Buprestidae). [incl. n. spp. in Paratrachys, Anthaxia, Toxoscelus, Agrilus, Cantonius] Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. 55. 1958, 223—243.

**Obenberger, J.,** Sur les relations entre les buprestides de la région paléarctique et néarctique. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 213—216.

**Schaefer, L.,** Aberrations nouvelles de buprestides. Bull. mens. Soc. linn., Lyon, 27. 1958, 192.

### Cleridae

**Winkler, J. R.,** Tillopilo corporaali n. gen. n. sp., new genus and species of the checkered beetles from China (Col., Cleridae). Časopis českosl. Solečn. Ent. 55. 1958, 244—249.

### Dermestidae

**Allen, A. A.,** An observation on the beetle Megatoma undata Er. (Dermestidae) in association with the spider Salticus scenicus Clk. (Attidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 256.

**Blake, G. M.,** Diapause and the regulation of development in Anthrenus verbasci (L.) (Col., Dermestidae). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 751—775, 13 fig., 1 tab.

**Kiritani, K.,** (The ecological study of adult of Anthrenus verbasci L.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 92—98, 3 fig.

**Kiritani, K.,** (Factors influencing the development of Anthrenus verbasci L.) Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 137—146.

**Lall, B. S.,** Studies on the dietary requirements of the hide beetle (Dermestes maculatus Degeer, Dermestidae, Coleoptera) with particular reference to amino acids and vitamins. Curr. Sci. Bangolore, 27. 1958, 399—400.

**Mroczkowski, M.,** Dermestidae (Coleoptera) zebrane w Bulgarii przez pracowników Instytutu Zoologicznego Polskiej Akademii Nauk w latach 1950 i 1956. (Dermestidae (Coleoptera) collected in Bulgaria by members of the staff of the Zoological Institute of the Polish Academy of Sciences in the years 1950 and 1956.) Fragmenta faun. Mus. zool. polon. 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—9.

**Mroczkowski, M.,** New names in the family Dermestidae (Coleoptera). Acta zool. cracoviensia 2. 1958, 557—561.

**Mroczkowski, M.,** Uwagi o rodzaju Hemirhopalum Sharp, wraz z opisem nowego gatunku z Brazylii (Coleoptera, Dermestidae). (Notes on the genus Hemirhopalum Sharp, with a description of a new species from Brazil (Coleoptera, Dermestidae).) Ann. zool. (Polska Akad. Nauk), Warszawa, 17. 1958, nr. 5, p. 49—64, 16 fig.

**Sharantam, H.,** Effect of insecticides on the oviposition of survivors of Tragoderma granarium, Everts. (Dermestidae, Coleoptera). J. biol. Sci. 1. 1958, nr. 2, p. 71—74.

**Śliwiński, Z.,** (Contribution to the knowledge of the distribution of beetles from the family Dermestidae (Coleoptera) in the neighbourhood of Lódź.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27, 1958, 109—113.

### Nitidulidae

**Allen, A. A.,** Carpophilus marginellus Motsch. (Col., Nitidulidae) established out of doors in southern England. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 70.

**Allen, A. A.,** Epuraea rufomarginata Steph. (Col., Nitidulidae) in south-east London. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 419.

**Ford, E. J.,** The endemic genus Cillaeopeplus of Hawaii, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera, Nitidulidae). Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 16. 1958, 341—344.

**Hisamatsu, S.,** (A revision of the Japanese Cychramus (Col., Nitidulidae).) New Ent. 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 7—11.

**Massee, A. M.,** Meligethes exilis Sturm (Col., Nitidulidae) recorded in Kent. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 161.

### Cucujidae

**Lefkovitch, L. P.,** Unusual antennal characters in some Laemophloeinae (Coleoptera, Cucujidae) and their taxonomic importance. [incl. new combinations and synonomy] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 93—100.

### Cryptophagidae

**Pavlu, J.,** (Zwei Cryptophagus-Arten neu für Böhmen.) Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. 55. 1958, 200.

### Coccinellidae

**Barham, C. S.,** Harmonia quadripunctata (Pont.) (Col., Coccinellidae) in Suffolk and Norfolk. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 161.

**Betts, M. M.,** Harmonia quadripunctata (Pont.) (Col., Coccinellidae) in Norfolk. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 161.

**Buck, F. D.,** Harmonia quadripunctata (Pont.) (Col., Coccinellidae) in Huntingdonshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 161.

**Fürsch, H.,** Die mitteleuropäischen Scymnini und deren Verbreitung mit besonderer Berücksichtigung Bayerns (Col., Cocc.) Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 75—79, 83—91, 100—102.

**Hall, J. C.,** and **Fleschner, C. A.,** A new species of Stethorus Weise from Guatemala now being released in California (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 98—100, 5 fig.

**Harpaz, I.,** Bionomics of the 11-spotted lady-bird beetle, Coccinella undecimpunctata L., in a subtropical climate. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 657—659.

**Lall, B. S.,** and **Mandal, S. C.,** Inheritance of spot-variation in Epilachna (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 458.

**Mader, L.,** Neue Coccinilliden (Col.). [Solanophila Epilachna, Exochomus, Eriopis, Psyllobora] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey, 9. 1958, 178—183.

**Massee, A. M.,** Harmonia quadripunctata (Pont.) (Col., Coccinellidae) in Norfolk. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 161.

**Sengupta, G. C.,** and **Panda, N.,** Insecticidal control of Epilachna vigintioctopunctata (F.). J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 749.

**Smirnoff, W. A.,** An artificial diet for rearing coccinellid beetles. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 563—565.

### Lyctidae

**Johnston, H. R., Smith, R. H.,** and **St. George, R. A.,** Control of Lyctus powder-post beetles in lumber yards and processing plants. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 1, p. 39—42.

**McGregor, G.,** Immunisation of veneer with sodium fluoride solution. [Lyctus brunneus] New South Wales Forestry Comm. Div. Wood. Technol. techn. Notes 11. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 12—14.

**Nour, H.,** and **Sidarous, F.,** The effectiveness of some insecticides on Trogoxylon impressus Com. (Coleoptera, Lyctidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 285—289, 1 fig.

### Bostrychidae

**Chûjô, M.,** Insects of Micronesia. Coleoptera, Bostrychidae. Honolulu, Bishop Mus. 16. 1958, 85—104, 3 fig.

**Dominik, J.,** Chrząszycze-Coleoptera, zeszyt 39—40. Kapturnikowate-Bostrychidae. Państwowe Wydawn. nauk., Warszawa, 1958, 20 p.

**Leech, H. B.,** Synonomy of Dinoderus pubicollis van Dyke (Coleoptera, Bostrychidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 230—231.

**Śliwiński, Z.,** (Rhizopertha dominica (F.) (Coleoptera, Bostrychidae) in Poland.) Polskie Pismo Ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 71—73.

**Smith, R. H.,** Additional host records for two bostrichid powder-post beetles. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 556.

**Vrydagh, J. M.,** Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae de l'Australie, de la Tasmanie et la Nouvelle-Zélande. [incl. n. spp. in Minthea, Xylopsocus] Bull. (Ann.) Soc. Ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 94. 1958, 35—64.

**Vrydagh, J. M.,** Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae. 13. Description d'allotypes. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. Ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 94. 1958, 156—158.

**Vrydagh, J. M.,** Contribution à l'étude des Bostrychidae (Coleoptera). 14. 16. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. natur. Belg. 34. 1958, nr. 38, 28 p., tab. geogr.; Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 1068—1077, 1 Kart.

### Anobiidae

**Bull, J. O.,** and **Solomon, M. E.,** The yield of Lasioderma serricorne (F.) (Col., Anobiidae) from a given quantity of foodstuff. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 193—200.

**Dominik, J.,** (Some observations upon biology, prevention and control of Ernobius mollis L. (Col., Anobiidae).) Sylwan, Lwów/Warszawa, 102. 1958, 61—65.

**Eidmann, H.,** und **Heqvist, K. J.,** (Die Larve von Dryophilus pusillus Gyll. (Col., Anobiidae).) Ent. Tidskr. 79. 1958, 38—40.

**Ford, jr., E. J.,** Insects of Micronesia. Coleoptera, Anobiidae. Honolulu, Bishop Mus. 16. 1958, 75—83, 2 fig.

**Gardiner, P. C.,** The morphology of the reproductive system of Ptilinus pectinicornis L. with a note on the terminalia of the pupal abdomen (Coleoptera, Anobiidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 56—64.

**Kangas, Y.,** Weitere Beiträge zur Kenntnis der nordischen Xyletinus-Arten (Col., Anobiidae). Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, 28—34.

**Kelsey, J. M.,** Symbiosis and Anobium punctatum de Geer. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A), gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 21—24.

**Lyngnes, R.,** The male genitalia in Anobium punctatum de Geer (Col., Anobiidae) and Callidium violaceum L. (Col., Cerambycidae). Norsk. ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, nr. 4/5, p. 13—172.

**Ruckes, H.,** Hyperisus marginicollis (Le Conte), a new combination (Coleoptera, Anobiidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 146.

### Meloidae

**Kaszab, Z.,** Neue Ceroctis-Formen aus Afrika (Coleoptera, Meloidae). Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 57. 1958, 282—308.

**Kaszab, Z.,** Neue Meloiden-Namen (Coleoptera). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX). 1958, 189—191.

**Kaszab, Z.,** Die Meloiden Afghanistans (Coleoptera). Acta zool., Budapest, 3. 1958, 245—312.

**MacSwain, J. W.,** Taxonomic and biological observations on the genus Hornia (Coleoptera, Meloidae). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 390—396.

**Nagatomi, A.,** and **Iwata, K.,** Biology of a Japanese blister beetle, Epicauta gorhami Marseul (Coleoptera, Meloidae). Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 31. 1958, nr. 4, p. 29—46.

**Pardo Alcaide, A.,** Étude sur les Meloidae (Col.). IX. Observations sur quelques Mylabris (s. l.) des régions éthiopienne et orientale. Bull. Inst. R. Sci. natur. Belg. 34. 1958, nr. 13, 39 p.

**Plath, W.,** Mylabris fabricii var. crocata Pall. (Col., Meloid.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3—4, S. 15.

**Prjamikova, M. A.,** and **Juchnevič, L. A.,** (Key to triungulins of blister-beetles (Coleoptera, Meloidae) of the tribe Mylabrini of the fauna of the USSR.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 176—182, 1 fig.

**T'an, C. C.,** (On the genus Epicauta Redtb. of China (Meloidae, Coleoptera).) Acta. ent. sinica 8. 1958, 152—167.

**Werner, F. G.,** Studies in the genus Epicauta of the North American continent (Meloidae). II. The uniforma-group. Coleopterists' Bull., Dryden (N. Y.), 12. 1958, 1—19.

### Alleculidae

**Hölzel, E.,** Die mitteleuropäischen Arten der Gattung Isomira Muls. (Col., Alleculidae) mit Beschreibung der Untergattung Heteromira subgen nov. und Art moroi spec. nov. aus den Kärntner Karawanken. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 17—25.

**Spilman, T. J.,** The transfer of Anamphidora from the Tenebrionidae to the Alleculidae (Coleoptera). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 288.

### Ptinidae

**Howe, R. W.,** Studies on beetles of the family Ptinidae. 16. The developmental period of Ptimus latro auct. form mobilis Moore (= P. latro auct.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 236—237.

**Woodroffe, G. E.,** The mode of reproduction of Ptinus clavipes Panzer form mobilis Moore (= P. latro auct.) (Coleoptera, Ptinidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) 33. 1958, 25—30.

### Tenebrionidae

**Allen, A. A.,** A comment on the recurrence in Britain of Platydema violaceum F. (Col., Tenebrionidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 235.

**Ardoin, P.,** Contribution à l'étude des Helopinae de France (Col., Tenebrionidae). Ann. Soc. ent. France 127. 1958, 9—49.

**Ardoin, P.,** Contribution à l'étude des ténébrionides malgaches; le genre Damatris Laporte. [incl. n. spp.] Inst. Rech. Sci. Madagascar Mém (Ser. E) 9. 1958, 63—118.

**Ardoin, P.,** Contribution à l'étude des ténébrionides malgaches; le genre Holobrachys Fairmaire. [Coleoptera] Inst. Rech. Sci. Madagascar Mém. (Ser. E) 9. 1958, 39—62.

**Ardoin, P.,** Une nouvelle espèce d'Asia Latr. de la faune de France. (Coleopt., Tenebrionidae). Entomologiste. Paris, 14. 1958, nr. 2/3, p. 37—41.

**Ardoin, P.,** Nouvelles espèces africaines de ténébrionides (Col.). [Alphitobius, Ceropria, Uloma, Menephilus, Cryphaeus, Amenophis] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 17—31.

**Ardoin, P.,** Nouvelles formes africaines de Tenebrionidea (Col.). [Dysantes, Derosphaerus, Cantaloubeus] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 169—204.

**Brown, H. D.,** A new species of Stipsostoma Koch (Col., Tenebrionidae), with a key to the species and distribution map of the tribe Eurychorini in Southern Africa. J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 415—422.

**Byzova, Ju. B.,** (On the role of cryptonephry in tenebrionids.) Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. 55. 1958, 209—219.

**Byzova, Ju. B.,** (Tenebrionid-larvae of some tribes of the subfamily Tenebrioninae (Coleoptera).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1823—1830.

**Español, F.,** Avance al estudio de los Stenosis ibéricos (Col., Tenebrionidae). Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 33—54.

**Español, F.,** Sobre las principales divisiones propuestas por Koch para los Opatrinae pan-africanos (Col., Tenebrionidae). Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 99—116.

**Gupta, A. K. D.,** and **Gupta, B. B.,** Response to touch stimuli by a tenebrionid beetle, Gonocephalum depressum K. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 219—220.

**Hewlett, P. S.,** Secondary sexual characters in Alphitobius laevigatus (F.) and A. diaperinus (Panz.) (Col., Tenebrionidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 144.

**Kaszab, Z.,** (Einige neue Tenebrioniden aus den papuanischen Inseln (Coleoptera.).) [n. spp. in Szent-Ivanya n. g. Apterophaenus, (i. e. Apterophenus) Pseudolyprops, Amarygmus] Idea (ent. Vereen. Indonesie), Djakarta, 11. 1958, nr. 1 p. 1—13.

**Kaszab, Z.,** (The 3rd Danish expedition to Central Asia. Zoological results. 24. Ergänzungen zu Tenebrioniden (Insecta) Aufarbeitung von Dr. E. Gridelli der 3. Dänischen Zentralasiatischen Expedition.) [n. spp. in Arthrodosis, Syachis, Gnathosia, Calyptopsis, Dichillus, Prosodes, Blaps, Platynoscelis, Hedyphanes aus Afghanistan] Dansk nathist. For. Vidensk., Meddel. 120. 1958, 237—255.

**Kulzer, H.,** Monographie der südamerikanischen Tribus Praocini (Col.) 16. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden. [n. spp. in Neopraocis n. g., Platesthes, Praocis, Platyholmus, Falsopraocis n. g.] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 1—105.

**Kulzer, H.,** Neue Tenebrioniden aus Südamerika 17. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Tenebrioniden. [n. spp. in Epitragella n. g., Parepitragus, Cordibates, Praocidia, Pilobaloderes n. g., Pilobalia, Physogasier, Oligocara, Doliema, Tenebriopsis, Rhacius, Paratentus, Pseudimmedia n. g., Immedia, Parimmedia, Diopethes] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 184—219.

**Perttunen, V.,** and **Lahermaa, M.,** Reversal of negative phototaxis by desiccation in Tenebrio molitor L. (Col., Tenebrionidae). Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 69—73.

**Skopin, N. G.,** (The larvae of two species of the genus Cyphogenia Sol. (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. Z.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1558—1561.

**Srivastava, U. S.,** Prothoracic glands in Tenebrio molitor L. (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1668, 1 fig.

**Triplehorn, C. A.,** A revision of the Diaperini of America North of Mexico, with notes on extralimital species (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae). Diss. Abstr. 18, 1958. 1549—1550.

### Scarabaeidae

**Adams, J. A.,** and **Matthysee, J. G.,** The Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] Cornell Ext. Bull. 770. 1958, 15 p.

**Allo, A. V.,** The control of grass-grub (i. e. white grubs] with DDT. Proc. Ruakura Farmers' Conf. Week 1958, 154—158.

**Antony, J., Kurian, C.,** and **Menon, K. P. V.,** Trap the rhinoceros. [Oryctes rhinoceros] Coconut Bull. 12. 1958, 331—335.

**Berlioz, J.,** Note biologique sur des cétoines [Cetoniinae] (coléoptéres, scarabéides) d'Afrique australe. Bull. Mus. (nat.) Hist. natur. Paris, 30 (Ser. 2). 1958, nr. 1, p. 73—75.

**Bishara, S. I.,** Comparative morphology of some dynastid larvae injurious to agriculture in Egypt (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 501—514, 32 fig.

**Boettiger, E. G.,** The effect of length change on the tension-sustaining ability of the basalar muscle of the rhinoceros beetle. [Strategus barbigerus] Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 418 (Abstr.).

**Carne, P. B.,** A review of the Australian Rutelinae (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Austr. J. Zool. 6. 1958, 162—240, 156 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

**Cinovskij, Ja. P.,** Biologičeski osnovy ustanovlenija prognoza okuklivanija ličinok majskich žukov. (Die biologischen Grundlagen für eine Prognosenstellung der Maikäferlarvenverpuppung.) Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR), Riga 1958, 336 p., 370 fig.

**Couturier, A., et Robert, P.,** Recherches sur les migrations du hanneton commun (Melolontha melolontha L.). Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 257—328, 32 fig.

**Couturier, A., et Robert, P.,**Utilisation de l'orientation astronomique dans le comportement de Melolontha melolontha L. (Coleopt., Scarabaeidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 611—612.

**Dominik, J.,** Próba zwalczania dwuletniego pędraka chrąbaszcza majowego (Melolontha melolontha L.) przez dwukrotne traktowanie gleby preparatem »Intox 8«. (Trials in destroying 2-year old M. melolontha larvae by dusting the soil twice with Intox 8.) Zesz. nauk. Szkol. Gospod. wiejsk., Warszawa, (leśn.) nr. 1. 1958, 77—82.

**Dumas, N., et Hurpin, B.,** Premières études sur la localisation de la Rickettsie agent de la maladie »bleue« de Melolontha melolontha L. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 7—8.

**Endródi, S.,** (Ikelia nov. gen. (Col., Melolonthidae, subf. Dynastinae, tribus Oryctini).) Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 57. 1958, 335—340.

**Fleming, W. E.,** Biological control of the Japanese beetle especially with entomogenous diseases. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956)., 115—125 (Abstr.).

**Fleming, W. E.,** Controlling the Japanese beetle. [Popillia japonica] US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 2004. 1958, 13 p.

**Fleming, W. E., Chisholm, R. D., and Cronin, T. C.** Injection of miscible ethylene dibromide into soil to kill Japanese beetle [Popillia japonica] grubs among plant roots. US agric. Res. Serv. ARS-33—47. 1958, 18 p.

**Genung, W. G.,** Biological and ecological notes on Mydas maculiventris Westwood as a predator of white grubs in south Florida. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 191 (Abstr.).

**Gersdorf, E.,** Zum Auftreten des Maikäfers in Niedersachsen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 401—408, 1 Abb.

**Goonewardena, H. F.,** The rhinoceros beetle (Oryctes rhinoceros L.) in Ceylon. I. Trop. Agric., Peradeniya, 114. 1958, nr. 1, p. 39—60.

**Granovsky, A. A.,** Ecological studies on vertical movements in the life cycle of Phyllophaga. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 375—383, 3 fig. (Abstr.).

**Halffter, G.,** Dos nuevos géneros de Canthonini (Col., Scarabaeidae). [Boreocanthon, Melanocanthon] Ciencia (México) 17 (1957). 1958, 207—212.

**Horber, E., und Wüst, E.,** Bekämpfung der Maikäfer-engerlinge (Melolontha vulgaris F.) mit der zapfwellengetriebenen Rotieregge. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 33—43, 4 Abb.

**Horion, A.,** Faunistik der mitteleuropäischen Käfer. Bd. VI. Lamellicornia (Scarabaeidae, Lucanidae). A. Feyel, Überlingen 1958, 343 S., 7 Kart.

**Howden, H. F.,** A seventh species of Podolasia Harold (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). [n. sp.] Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 291—292.

**Hoy, J. M.,** The final instar larva of Chlorochiton pulcher (Broun) (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). New Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 15—17.

**Hoyt, C. P.,** Rhinoceros beetle [Oryctes rhinoceros] control in the South Pacific. SPC quart. Bull. 8. 1958, nr. 4, p. 18—20, 45.

**Hoyt, C. P.,** SPC spnsors rhinoceros beetle [Oryctes rhinoceros] campaign in Madagascar [campaign of South Pacific Commission]. SPC quart. Bull. 8. 1958, nr. 3, p. 18.

**Hurpin, B.,** Influence de certains facteurs écologiques sur la ponte et le développement des cétoines grises. [Epicometis squalida, Oxythyrea funesta] Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 246—259, 4 fig.

**Hurpin, B.,** Sur la virulence de Bacillus popilliae Dutky pour les larves du hanneton commun (Melolontha melontha L.). [agent milky disease] Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 151 (1957). 1958, 1833—1835.

**Hurpin, B., et Vago, C.,** Les maladies du hanneton commun (Melolontha melolontha L.) (Col., Scarabaeidae). Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 285—330, 13 fig.

**Jerath, M. L.,** Systematics of larval Aphodiinae with notes on the biologies of several species (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 605.

**Klingler, J.,** Über die Bedeutung des Kohlendioxyds für die Orientierung der Larven von Otiorrhynchus sulcatus F., Melolontha und Agriotes (Col.) im Boden. (Vorläufige Mitteilung.) Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 30. 1958, 317—322, 7 Abb.

**Krieg, A.,** Weitere Untersuchungen zur Pathologie der Rickettsiose von Melolontha spec. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 374—379, 1 Abb.

**Landa, V., Hrdý, J., Novák, K., i Skuhravý, V.,** Rezul'taty issledovanij po borbe s chruscami v Čechoslovakii. (The results of the study of the control of cockchafers in Czechoslovakia.) [Melolontha] Zool Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 394—402, 6 fig.

**Ludwig, D.,** Metabolism in the insect egg. [Popillia japonica] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 353—357.

**Lüders, W.,** Engerlingsbekämpfung mit betriebseigenen Mitteln. Auftreten und Schäden der Engerlinge des Maikäfers. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 1—88, 42 Abb.

**Machatschke, J. W.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der afrikanischen Adoretus-Arten I. (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, Adoretini). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 482—491, 6 Abb.

**Mackauer, M.,** Eine Coprophagen-Ausbeute [Coprinae] aus dem nördlichen Sizilien (Coleopt., Scarabaeidae). Mem. Soc. ent. ital. 37. 1958, nr. 1, p. 46—54, 1 tab. geogr.

**Madinger, F. L.,** Notes on the distribution of the Japanese beetle [Popillia japonica] in Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 67. 1957/58, 136—137 (Abstr.).

**Martinez, A.,** Notas coleopterologicas. VIII. Un nuevo género y especie de Pachydeminae neotropical (Col., Melolonthidae). [Anahi n. g.] An. Soc. cient. argent., Buenos Aires, 166. 1958, 100—109.

**Menees, J. H.,** The anatomy and histology of the larval alimentary canal of the European chafer, Amphimallon majalis Razoumowsky (Scarabaeidae). J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 75—86.

**Mikšić, R.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der palaearktischen Arten der Gattung Potosia Muls.) Acta Musei macedon. Sci. Natur., Skopje, 5. 1958, 181—214, 1 tab.

**Mikšić, R.,** (Eine neue Trox-Art aus dem Togoland (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae) 25. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Scarabaeiden.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 15—16.

**Milne, A.,** Biology and ecology of the garden chafer, Phyllopertha horticola (L.). IV. The flight season: introduction and general aspects. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 685—699, 5 fig.

**Niklas, O. F.,** Auftreten und Periodik verschiedener Krankheiten und Parasiten bei Larven des Maikäfers (Melolontha spec.). Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 71—88, 7 fig.

**Niklas, O. F.,** Entwicklung und Rickettsiose-Auftreten bei Larven vom Maikäfer (Melolontha spec.) im Freiland und im Laboratorium. Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 103—116. 3 Abb.

**Niklas, O. F.,** Periodik einiger Mortalitätsfaktoren beim Engerling (Melolontha spec.). Verh. dtsch. Ges. angew. Ent. 14. 1958. 134—138.

**Nonveiller, G.,** Miltotrogus nocturnus n. sp. (Scarab., Coleopt.) opis jedne nove vrste malih gundelja iz naše zemlje. (Miltotrogus nocturnus n. sp. (Scarab., Coleopt.) Diagnose und kurze Zusammenfassung.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 99—106.

**Nonveiller, G.,** O ponašanju nesparene ženke malih gundelja sa osvrtom na funkciju dodatnih žlezda ženskog polnog aparata. (Le comportement de la femelle non accouplée des petits hannetons avec des considérations sur la fonction des glandes accessoires de son oviducte.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 175—181, 1 fig.

**Paulian, R.,** A new West African Saprosites (Col., Scarabaeidae, Aphodiinae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 7.

**Petrovitz, R.,** Neue asiatische Aphodiusarten (Col., Scarab.). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey, 9. 1958, 131—139.

**Petrovitz, R.,** Oxythyrea dulcis Rttr., eine strandbewohnende Cetonide. (Coleoptera). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 96—97.

**Petrovitz, R.,** Das Subgenus Pygopleurus Motsch. der Gattung Amphicoma Latr. (Col., Scarabaeidae, Glaphyrinae). Ent. Tidskr. 78 (1957). 1958, 38—68.

**Petrovitz, R.,** Vier neue Aphodiinae-Arten aus Afrika und Astralien (Col., Scarab.) [incl. Australammoecius n. g., n. spp. in Rhyssemus, Saprosites, Aphodius] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 799—803, 1 Abb.

**Po-Chedley, D. S.,** Effects of starvation on free amino acids in larval blood of oriental beetle Anomala orientalis Waterhouse. [Thesis (Ph. D.)-Fordham] J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, 171—177.

**Polivka, J. B.,** DDT is still best weapon against Japanese-beetles. [Popillia japonica] Ohio Farm, Home Res. 43. 1958, nr. 313, p. 56.

**Reimann, W.,** Engerlingsbekämpfung bleibt eine vordringliche Aufgabe. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1873.

**Revelo P., M.,** Control químico de la chiza. [Ancognatha scarabaeoides] In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 261—262.

**Richter, G.,** Die Maikäferpopulationen im Gebiete der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 21—35, 4 Abb.

**Ricou, G.,** Les diastases du tube digestif de Melolontha melolontha L. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 249—253.

**Richter, P. O.,** Biology of Scarabaeidae. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 311—334.

**Ruter, G.,** Contribution à l'étude des cétonides africains (Col., Scarabaeidae) Pachnoda rubrocincta Hope et espèces voisines. Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 95—114, tab. geogr.

**Ruter, G.,** Description de deux cétonides nouveaux du Congo Belge (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). [n. spp. in Gnathocerida] Rev. Zool., Bot., afr. Bruxelles, 57. 1958, 171—176.

**Sanderson, M. W.,** Faunal affinities of Arizona Phyllophaga, with notes and descriptions of new species (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 158—173.

**Schein, H.,** Bestimmungstabellen der Heterochelides (Coleoptera, Lamellicornia, Hopliinae) mit Ausnahme von Heterochelus Burm. und Ischnochelus Burm. mit Neubeschreibungen und Bemerkungen. [Rectoscutaria n. sp., n. spp. Dichelus, Omocrates, Cylindrocrates n. g., Goniaspidius, Omocnemus n. g. Dicranocnemus, Bizanus] Ann. south afr. Mus. 44. 1958, 229—267.

**Schein, H.,** Cetoniiden aus der Sammelreise des Museums Alexander Koenig in Bonn nach Griechenland 1956 (Coleoptera). Dtschr. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 91—95, 4 Abb.

**Schein, H.,** Umbenennungen bei südafrikanischen Hoplien (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae, Hopliinae). Mitt. Münch. ent. Ges. 1958, 286.

**Semenova, L. M.,** (The permeability of larval integuments in Melolontha melolontha L. to salts as exemplified by $Na_2HPO_4$.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 119. 1958, 389—390.

**Shorey, H. H.,** and **Gyrisco, G. G.,** The effect of entry into dieldrin-treated soil upon adults of the European chafer. [Amphimallon majalis] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 486—488, 4 fig.

**Steinkraus, K. H.,** and **Provvidenti, M. L.,** Studies on the milky disease organisms. III. Variability among strains of Bacillus popilliae sporulating on artificial media. J. Bact., Baltimore, 75. 1958, 38—42, 1 fig.

**Šutjaev, A. M.,** (Data on the biology and ecology of the Melolontha melolontha under conditions of the Central Chernozem State Game Preserve.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1659—1666.

**Šutova, N. N.,** (A tachinid-fly Centeter ussuriensis Rhod. (Diptera, Larvaevoridae), a parasite of Maladera japonica Motsch. (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae).) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 836—845.

**Tachibana, K.,** Influence of electric shock on white grubs. Part 2. Measurement on electric resistance of larvae of Xylotrupes dichotomus L. Bull. Tokyo Univ. Forests 54. 1958, 169—189.

**Tuttle, E. L.,** and **Tashiro, H.,** Heat treatment for elimination of the European chafer. [Amphimallon majalis] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 912—913, 1 fig.

**Van de Pol, P. H.,** (Traps for prevention of the Japanese beetle (Popillia japonica Newm.).) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 27—29.

**Vaurie, P.,** New distribution records of North American Trox (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae). Coleopterists' Bull., Dryden (N. Y.), 12. 1958, 43—46.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Maikäferbekämpfung auf der Schwäbischen Alb. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 685, 1 Abb.

**Wessel, R. D.,** A study of some ecological factors which affect the behavior of the Japanese beetle (Popillia japonica) in Ohio. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1908—1909.

**Wright, W. E.,** The black beetle (Heteronychus sanctae-helenae Blanch.) order Coleoptera, family Scarabaeidae. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 422—427.

**Bericht** über einen Versuch zur Bekämpfung der Maikäfer und ihrer Engerlinge mit dem Nebelverfahren »Merck«. [Melolontha] Stickstoffwerke Linz. Landw. Presse-Umschau 11. 1958, 20 S., Kart.

**Engerlinge** frühzeitig bekämpfen! Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 128, 1 Abb.

**Jetzt Engerlinge bekämpfen.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1882.

### Lucanidae

**Benesh, B.,** Philippine Zoological Expedition 1946—1947 stag beetles (Coleoptera, Lucanidae). Fieldiana: Zool. 42. 1958, nr. 5, p. 63—75.

**Inahara, N.,** Notes on the stag beetles belonging to the genus Psalidoremus Motschulsky (Col., Lucanidae), with the description of one new species. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 12—13.

**Pawlowski, J.,** (The genus Systenocerus Weise (Coleoptera, Lucanidae) in Poland.) Fragm. faun. Mus. zool. polon. 8. 1958, 111—130, 19 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

**Pawlowski, J.,** (Les nymphes du Ceruchus chrysomelinus Hochw. (Coleoptera, Lucanidae) du Parc National de Białowieza.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 141—144.

**Weinreich, E.,** Die südamerikanische Lucanidengattung Pycnosiphorus (Ins., Col.). Senckenbergiana 39. 1958, 265—288.

### Cerambycidae

**Alexander, D. R.,** A preliminary survey of the cerambycids (Insecta, Coleoptera) of Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 38. 1958, 43—51.

**Báguena, L.,** et **Breuning, S.,** Lamiaires nouveaux de la Guinée espagnole (Col., Cerambycidae). Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 209—220.

**Binaghi, G.,** (Variations in color and size in a population of Phymatodes testaceus from a definite biotope. Statistical investigations and considerations (Col., Cerambycidae).) Mem. Soc. ent. ital., Genova, 37. 1958, nr. 1, p. 5—19.

**Birkett, N. L.,** Two records of Cerambycidae (Col.) from North Lancashire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 131.

**Breuning, S.,** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Lamiiden Südafrikas (Cerambycidae, Coleoptera). Ann. South Afr. Mus. 44. 1958, 227—228.

**Breuning, S.,** Bemerkungen zu einigen Lamiiden des Deutschen Entomologischen Instituts. Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 491—494.

**Breuning, S.,** Einige neue Lamiiden aus den Beständen der Zoologischen Staatssammlung in München (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). [Homonoea, Anauxesida, Oberea] Mitt. Münchener ent. Ges. Nr. 48. 1958, 86—87.

**Breuning, S.,** Einige neue Lamiiden [i. e. Cerambycidae] aus der Sammlung des Museums Frey (Col., Cerambycidae). [n. spp. in Niphoparmena, Dinocephalus, Aetholopus Pterolophia, Ropica, Eryssamena] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 175—177.

**Breuning, S.,** Notes systématiques sur les Cerambycinae (Col., Ceramb.). [incl. Trichopsathyrus n. g., n. sp. in Psathyrus] Bull. Inst. franç Afr. noire (Sér. A), Paris, 20. 1958, 1066—1070.

**Breuning, S.,** Nouveaux Cerambycidae, Lamiinae récoltés au Cameroun par M. J. Cantaloube. [n. spp. Monoxenus, Sophronica, Jordanoleiopus] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (Sér. A), Paris, 20. 1958, 1231—1233.

**Breuning, S.,** Nouveaux lamiaires du Congo Belge (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). [in Falsidactus, Bangalaia, Ocularia, Eunidia, Trichohyllisia, Pseudohippopsis, Jordanoleiopus, Exocentrus] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 57. 1958, 309—312.

**Breuning, S.,** Nouveaux lamiaires du Muséum national d'histoire naturelle. [Col., Cerambycidae] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 31—37.

**Breuning, S.,** Revision der Gattung Glenea Newm. (Col., Ceramb.). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 804—907, 2 Abb.

**Breuning, S.,** Révision des espèces africaines du genre Nupserha Thoms. (Col., Cerambycidae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (Sér. A), Paris, 20. 1958, 369—456.

**Breuning, S.,** Révision du genre Exocentrus Mulsant (Col., Cerambycidae). Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) Bull. Ent. 7 1958, 209—328.

**Breuning, S.,** Trois nouveaux longicornes de Somalie (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 107—109.

**Breuning, S.,** et **Villiers, A.,** Nouveaux genres de Cerambycinae de la région Malgache. [Psathyrioides n. g., Longelinopodius n. g., n. spp. Linopteridius, Acutelinopteridius n. g., Tricholinopteridius n. g., Linopteropsis n. g.] Rev. franc. Ent., Paris, 25. 1958, 221—232.

**Chemsak, J. A.,** Rearing records for some California Cerambycidae. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 41—42.

**Classey, E. W.,** Trinophylum cribratum bates at light (Col., Cerambycidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 110.

**Da Ferreira, G. V.,** (A new species of the genus Zographus Castelnau (Col., Cerambycidae).) Nov. Taxa Ent. nr. 7 (Suppl.). 1958, 4 p.

**De Chamerlat, J.,** Liste de quelques cerambicides de Côte d'Ivoire (Col). Bull. Soc. Ent. France 63. 1958, 40—42.

**Demelt, C. v.,** Necydalis major L. und Oberea euphorbiae Germ. 8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Biologie pal. Cerambyciden. Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 36—41, 4 Abb.

**Dillon, E. S.,** and **Dillon, L. S.,** The Monochamini (Cerambycidae) of the Ethiopian faunistic region. V. The subtribe Acridocephalidi. [n. spp. Acridocephala] Coleopterists' Bull., Dryden (N. Y.), 12. 1958, 49—58.

**Dominik, J.,** Wykarczak (Criocephalus rusticus L., Cerambycidae, Coleoptera) biologia, zapobieganie szkodom i zwalczanie. Folia for. polon. (lešn.) 1958, 45—127.

**Ferreira, M. C.,** Key to the Southern African genera of Prioninae, Coleoptera, Cerambycidae. South afr. J. agric. Sci. 1. 1958, 375—380, 1 fig.

**Gilmour, E. F.,** On the neotropical Acanthocinini (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae) — new genera and species from Mexico. [Sternidurges n. g., Lepturginus n. g., Proxatrypanius n. g.] An. Inst. Biol. (México) 29. 1958, 329—341.

**Gilmour, E. F.,** On the neotropical Acanthocinini III. (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae). A new subgenus and species of Lepturges Bates. Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 133—140. 3 Abb.

**Gilmour, E. F.,** Revision of the genus Apriona Chevrolat (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae, Lamiinae, Batocerini). Idea 11. 1958, 91 p.

**Heyrovsky, L.,** Neue Cerambycidenformen aus dem paläarktischen Gebiete (Coleoptera). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX). 1958, 193—194.

**Hoffmann, R. L.,** The subspecies of Typocerus lunatus, a cerambycid beetle (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Proc. ent. Soc., Washington, 60. 1958, 217—221.

**Horita, H.,** (The Cerambycidae of Awazi Is.) Hyogo Biol. 3. 1958, 255—257.

**Huart, N.,** À propos encore de Pogonochaerus hispidulus (Piller). Bull. (Ann.) Soc. Ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 94. 1958, 31.

**Hunter, F. A.,** Stenostola ferrea Schrank (Col., Cerambycidae) parasitised by an Ichneumonid (Hym.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 256.

**Hunter, F. A.,** Tetropium gabrieli Weise (Col., Cerambycidae) in the Scottish Highlands. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 130.

**Hunter, F. A.,** Unusual pupal habitat in Rhagium bifasciatum F. (Col., Cerambycidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 130.

**Knull, J. N.,** A new species of Conosphaeron Linsley from Arizona (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 185—187.

**Lepesme, P.,** et **Breuning, S.,** Les Derolus africains (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 171—181.

**Lyngnes, R.,** The male genitalia in Anobium punctatum de Geer (Col., Anobiidae) and Callidium violaceum L. (Col., Cerambycidae). Norsk. ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, nr. 4/5, p. 13—172.

**Massee, A. M.,** Mesosa nebulosa F. (Col., Lamiidae) recorded in Kent. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 155.

**Moore, B. P.,** Trinophylum cribratum Bates (Col., Cerambycidae) reared from the egg. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 16.

**Plavil'ščikov, N. N.,** Žuki-drovoseki. Čast' 3. Podsemejstvo Lamiinae, č. 1. (Cerambycidae. Part. 3. subfamily Lamiinae, pt. 1.) [Neue Gattungen von Dercadion und Eodorcadion] Akad. Nauk SSR, Moskva 1958, 591 p. (Fauna SSSR, Žestkokrylye, vol. 23, nr. 1).

**Scherf, H.,** Die Larve vom Anisarthron barpipes Schrnk. (Coleopt., Cerambyc.). Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 113—116.

**Schmidt, G.,** Studie über Evodinus clathratus F. und seine Formen (5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Cerambyciden). Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 69—81.

**Schmidt, G.,** Untersuchungen über die mitteleuropäischen Vertreter des Genus Tetrops Stephens (Col., Cerambycidae). (6. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Cerambyciden). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 53—60.

**Shaw, M. W.,** A summary of the Scottish records of the genus Monochamus with a second record of M. sartor (F.) (Col., Cerambycidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 229.

**Simon, A.,** Trois aberrations nouvelles de Leptura dubia Scop. (Col., Cerambycidae). Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, nr. 4, p. 80—83.

**Śliwiński, Z.,** (Nathrius brevipennis (Muls.) Bosq., a new species of beetle (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) for Polańd's fauna.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 129—131.

**Tippmann, F. F.,** Kurze Studie über Leptura rubra L. und Beschreibung einer neuen Form des ♀ (Col., Cerambyc.). Koleopt. Rundschau 35 (1957). 1958, 63—69.

**Villiers, A.,** Notes sur les Disteniinae de la région Indo-pacifique (Col., Cerambycidae). [Distenia, Typodryas, Noemia] Bull. Mus. (nat.) Hist. natur., Paris, 30 (Ser. 2). 1958, 262—270.

**Villiers, A.,** Révision des genres Pseudocometes Villiers et Heteropalpus Buquet (Col., Cerambycidae, Disteniinae). [incl. n. spp.] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 37—40.

**Villiers, A.,** Révision du genre Paracometes Villiers (Col., Cerambycidae, Disteniinae). Rev. franç. Ent. 25. 1958, 43—56.

**Villiers, J. M.,** Trois nouveaux Cerambycidae africains. [incl. n. spp. in Pseudodistenia und Prosopocera] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, 20. 1958, 363—368.

**White, M. G.,** Occurrence of the house longhorn beetle, Hylotrupes bajulus L. (Col., Cerambycidae) in Jersey, C. I. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 244.

**Wiackowski, S.,** (Une nouvelle station de Tretropium gabrieli Weise (Col., Cerambycidae) et Evetria margarotana H.-S. (Lep., Tortricidae) en Pologne.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 159—160.

**Zajciw, D.,** Fauna do Distrito Federal. XLVIII. Contribuicao para o estudo dos longicorneos to Rio de Janeiro (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). (Fauna of the Federal District. XLVIII. Contribution to the study of the longicorns of Rio de Janeiro (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae.) Bol. Mus. nac. Zool., Rio de Janeiro, nr. 189 (n. ser.). 1958, 26 p.

### Chrysomelidae

**Anglade, P.,** and **Berjon, J.,** Présence dans le Sud-Quest d'une altise peu commune pour la France Oedionychis (= Lithonoma) cincta F. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 76—77.

**Appanna, M.,** and **Sastry, K. S. S.,** Some observations on the biology and habits of Haltica cyanea Weber. Mysore agric. J. 33. 1958, 13—16.

**Báguena, L.,** Observaciones sobre algunos Chrysomelidae. Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 9—24.

**Bechyné, J.,** Notizen zu den neotropischen Chrysomeloidea (Col., Phytophaga). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 478—706.

**Bechyné, J.,** Sur la position systématique de deux chrysomélides (Col., Phytophaga). Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 25. 1958, 218—220.

**Bechyné, J.,** Über die taxonomische Valenz der Namen von Oreina s. str. (Col., Phytophaga). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 79—95.

**Bechyné, J.,** Voyage de M. le Dr. A. Roman au Brésil (1914—1915). Eumolpides, Galerucides et Alticides (Col., Phytophaga). Ark. Zool., Stockholm, 11. 1958, 133—152.

**Blake, D. H.,** A review of some galerucine beetles with excised middle tibiae in the male. Proc. US Nat. Mus., Washington, 108. 1958, 59—101, 6 fig.

**Brivio, P. C.,** (The presence of Phyllodecta vulgatissima (L.) Suffr. ascertained in Italy and facts on the abdominal morphology of the Italian Phyllodecta (Col., Chrysomelidae).) Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88. 1958, nr. 3/4, p. 38—44.

**Brown, W. J.,** Sibling species in the Chrysomelidae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 103—109, 3 fig. (Abstr.).

**Bryant, G. E.,** New species of African Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae (Orsodacninae and Eumolpinae). [in Zeugophora and Dermoxanthus] Ann., Mag. natur. Hist., London, 1. 1958, 545—551.

**Chūjō, M.,** A taxonomic study on the Chrysomelidae (Insecta, Coleoptera) from Formosa. X. Subfamily Chrysomelinae. [n. spp. Chrysolina, Phytodecta] Taiwan Mus. quart. J. 11. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 1—85.

**Codina Padilla, F.,** Las Lachnaea Redt. ibero-marroquies (Col., Chrysomelidae). Graellsia, Madrid, 16. 1958, nr. 1/3, p. 33—44.

**Collingwood, C. A.,** Cryptocephalus bipunctatus (L.) (Col., Chrysomelidae) in north Lancashire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 167.

**Des Abbayes, J.,** Deux chrysomélides (Coléoptères) nouvelles pour la Vendée. [Cryptocephalus quinquepunctatus, Plateumaris discolor] Bull. Soc. Sci. Bretagne. (Sci. Math. Phys., Nat.) 32. 1958, 113—114.

**Drummond, D. C.,** Records of some species of Oreina Chev. (Col., Chrysomelidae) and their food-plants in Pyrénées orientales. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 203.

**Fujita, E.,** (Life history of Cryptosephalus signaticeps Baly (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae).) Sci. Repts. Hyogo Univ. agric. Ser. natur. Sci., Sasayama, 3. 1957—58, nr. 2, p. 17—22, 9 fig.

**Fulmek, L.,** Die Parasitinsekten der Blattflöhe (Psyllidae). Ent. Nachr. bl. österr., schweiz. Ent. 10. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 53—60.

**Funaki, S.,** (Determination of the larval instar in Phaedon brassicae Baly.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 144—145, 2 fig.

**Grasso, D.,** (Observations on Lachnaea italica Weise and L. longipes Fabr. with description of a new species (Col., Chrysomelidae).) Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88. 1958, nr. 3/4, p. 57—60.

**Havelka, J.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Gattung Galeruca Geoffr. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX). 1958, 195—208, 36 fig.

**Ikemoto, H.,** (Seasonal variations of water and lipid contents of a leaf-beetle. Aulacophora fumolaris Motschulsky.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 119—122.

**Kocher, L.,** Contribution à l'étude des chrysomélides du Maroc. Mém. Soc. Sci. natur., phys. Maroc nr. 5. 1958, 1—67, 15 fig.

**Kontkanen, P.,** Über Chrysolina montana Gebl. und einige andere Arten der Untergattung Heliostola Motsch. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 23 (1957). 1958, 208—210.

**Kožančikov, I. V.,** (Biological peculiarities of the European species of the genus Galerucella and differentiation of biological forms in Galerucella lineola F.) Akad. Nauk SSSR. zool. Inst. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. zool. Inst. Arb.) 24. 1958, 271—322.

**Kurcheva, G. F.,** (The soil-inhabiting larvae of some Eumolpinae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) most commonly occuring in the European part of USSR.) Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 383—393.

**Labeyrie, V., et Audemard, H.,** Action de l'hygrométrie sur les pontes de Cassida deflorata Suff. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 173—180.

**Lever, R. A.,** Larval feeding in the Hispinae (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 137.

**Martelli, G. M.,** (Flea beetle and »cleono«.) [on Chaetocnema tibialis, Temnorhinus mendicus, and Conorhynchus luigioni] Giorn. agr., Roma, 68. 1958, nr. 8, p. 70.

**Medvedev, L. N.,** Chinesische und japanische Criocerinen aus der Kollektion des Museums G. Frey (Col., Chrysom.). [n. spp. in Lilioceris] Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 106—113.

**Monrós, F.,** Chrysomelidae: Sagrinae. Coleopterorum Cat. Suppl. 51. 1958, 2. ed., nr. 1, p. 19.

**Monrós, F.,** Consideraciones sobre la fauna del sur de Chile y revision de la tribus Stenomelini (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). [incl. Bohumiljania n. g.] Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 15. 1958, 143—153, 1 tab. geogr.

**Monrós, F.,** Descripcion de una nueva tribus de »Clytrinae« (Col., Chrysomelidae). [incl. Eoclytra n. g.] Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 15. 1958, 35—39.

**Monrós, F.,** Diez nuevas especies de Lema del subgenero Quasilema (Col., Chrysomelidae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 16. 1958, 23—31.

**Monrós, F.,** Die Gattung Microdonacia Blackburn (Col., Chrysomelidae). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 742—749, 7 Abb.

**Monrós, F.,** Notas y descripciones de Criocerinae Col. (Col., Chrysomelidae). Bol. Acad. nac. Cien. Cordoba 40. 1958, 171—187.

**Monrós, F.,** Notes on Lamprosomatinae (Chrysomelidae) [incl. n. spp. in Xenoomorphus, Oomorphus, and Lamprosomoides n. g.] Coleopterists' Bull., Dryden (N. Y.), 12. 1958, 29—33.

**Ohno, M.,** (On the genus Paropsides Motschulsky of Japan (Studies on the Chrysomelinae of Japan.) 2.) Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 33—40.

**Pradhan, S., Jotwani, M. G., and Rai, B. K.,** Bioassay of insecticides. VIII. Relative toxicity of some insecticides to red pumpkin beetle, Aulacophora foveicollis Lucas (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 104—107.

**Šapiro, D. S.,** (A new flea-beetle (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae) from Kazakhstan.) [Phyllotreta parfentjevi n. sp.] Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 432—433, 1 fig.

**Scherf, H.,** Ein Eiparasit bei Galeruca tanaceti L. (Coleopt., Chrysom.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 329—332, 3 Abb.

**Shaw, H. K. A.,** »Unrelated« foodplants? [Linaria and Plantago spp. as foodplants of Chrysomelidae] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 232.

**Tanner, V. M.,** Life history notes on Calligrapha multipunctata (Say) (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Great Basin Naturalist, Provo (Utah), 18. 1958, 101—103.

**Teotia, T. P. S.,** The genitalia and reproductive organs of brinjal flea beetle, Psylliodes brettinghami Baly (Chrysomelidae, Coleoptera). Agra Univ. J. Res. Sci. 7. 1958, 77—86.

**Uhmann, E.,** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt., Chrysomelidae). [n. spp. in Dactylispa, Dicladispa] Ann., Mag. natur. Hist., London 1 (Ser. 13). 1958, 488—496.

**Uhmann, E.,** Chrysomelidae, Hispinae. Hispinae africanae, eurasiaticae, australicae. Junk, 's-Gravenhage 1958, 398 p. (Hincks, W. D., Coleopterorum catalogus supplementa, vol. 35, nr. 2).

**Uhmann, E.,** Hispinae aus Südafrica. III. 183. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 214—226.

**Uhmann, E.,** Larve und Puppe von Brontispa longissima Gest. chr. javana Ws. (Coleopt., Chrysomel.). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 133—135.

**Uhmann, E.,** Zwei Hispinae aus dem Naturhistoriska Riksmuseum in Stockholm. 189. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hispinae (Coleopt., Chrysomelidae). Ent. Tidskr. 78 (1957). 1958, 81—84.

**Waloff, N.,** and **Richards, O. W.,** The biology of the chrysomelid beetle, Phytodecta olivacea (Forster) (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae). Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 99—116.

**Warchałowski, W.,** (Aus der Biologie und Phänologie von Longitarsus suturellus Dft. (Coleoptera, Chrysomelidae).) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 157—165.

**Yano, T.,** (On an example showing the degree of development of the leaf-mining habits of some chrysomelid leaf — miners of Japan.) Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 153—156.

### Bruchidae

**Calderon, M.,** (On the »Bruchus« family of insects.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 853—855.

**Decelle, J.,** Contribution à l'étude des Bruchidae du Congo Belge (Col., Phytophaga). 2. [incl. n. spp. in Tuberculobruchus, Conicobruchus, Bruchus] Rev. Zool., Bot. afr., Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 75—84.

**Franssen, C. J. H.,** De levenswijze en de bestrijding van de bonekever. (Life and control of Acanthoscelides obtectus Say.) Techn. Ber. 78. 1958, 8 p.

**Southgate, B. J.,** The generic status of Bruchus chinensis Thunberg (Col., Bruchidae). Ent.'s Mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 31.

**Southgate, B. J.,** Systematic notes on species of Callosobruchus of economic importance. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 591—599, 3 fig., 2 tab.

### Platypodidae

**Browne, F. G.,** Some aspects of host selection among Ambrosia beetles in the humid tropics of South-east Asia. Malayan Forester 21. 1958, 164—182.

**Nunberg, M.,** Zur Kenntnis der neotropischen Scolytiden- und Platypodiden-Fauna (Coleoptera). Acta zool. cracoviensis 2. 1958, 479—506.

**Wood, S. L.,** Some virtually unknown North American Platypodidae (Coleoptera). Great Basin Natur., Provo (Utah), 18. 1958, 37, 40.

### Curculionidae

**Azmy, N. M.,** The external morphology of the adult Rhyncolus cylindricus Boh., with a detailed study of the anatomy and histology of its alimentary canal (Coleoptera, Curculinoidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 37—62, 58 fig.

**Baccetti, B.,** Studi sui Curculionidi italiani. II. Donus crinitus Boheman. Redia, Firenze 43. 1958, 145—205, 24 fig.

**Barbier, J.,** Sur quelques coléoptères curculionides de la région toulonnaise. Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 5—10.

**Bonnemaison, L.,** Le charançon des siliques. Biologie et méthodes de lutte. [Centhorrhynchus assimilis] Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 98, p. 9—13, 4 fig.

**Britvec, B.,** (Contribution to the understanding and control of Otiorrhynchus species in the grapes of Istria.) Agron. Glasnik (Jugoslavia) 8. 1958, 209—218.

**Brunner, Ju. N.,** (A contribution to the ecology of Bothynoderes punctiventris Germ [i. e. Cleonus punctiventris] (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) in the natural habitats.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 807—811.

**Burlini, M.,** (Coleopterological miscellany (Carabidae and Curculionidae).) Boll. Soc. ent. ital. 88. 1958, 15.

**Cawthra, E. M.,** The occurrence of Cleonus piger Scop. (Col., Curculionidae) at Aberlady Bay, East Lothian, with some notes upon its larval instars. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 204—206.

**Chatelain, L.,** Curiosité entomologique. [Otiorrhynchus ligustici] Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 32, 3 fig.

**Cmoluch, Z.,** (Preliminary examination of the morphology and biology of Baris coerulescens Scop. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae).) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 133—139.

**Dieckmann, L.,** Die mitteleuropäischen Arten der Untergattung Pseudorchestes Bed. aus der Gattung Rhynchaenus Clairv. Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 5—25, 19 Abb.

**Dolderer, P.,** Apion-»Spitzmäuschen«, die formenreichste Gattung unserer heimischen Rüsselkäfer. Aus der Heimat 66. 1958, 98—101, 1 Abb.

**Endródi Younga, S.,** Curculionidae. II. Rov. Közlem. 11. 1958, nr. 1/18, p. 45—69.

**Grant, J.,** A food plant of Orthoris crotchi Les. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [Mentzelia laevicaulis] Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 55. 1958, 26.

**Guevara, C., J.,** Variedades de frijol resistentes al picudo del ejote Apion godmani Wag. (Curculionidae) y a la mosca de las semillas Hylemia cilicrura (Rondani) (Anthomyiidae) en el valle de México. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 461—462 (Abstr.).

**Haaf, E.,** Über die Systematik, Verbreitung und Schädlichkeit der Blosyrus-Arten der aethiopischen und madagassischen Region (Col., Curc.). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 936—1067, 71 Abb., 6 Kart.

**Hassenstein, B.,** Über die Wahrnehmung der Bewegung von Figuren und unregelmäßigen Helligkeitsmustern. (Nach verhaltensphysiologischen Untersuchungen an dem Rüsselkäfer Chlorophanus viridis). Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 40. 1957/58, 556—592, 18 Abb.

**Hervé, P.,** Note sur Raymondionymus laneyriei (Col., Curculionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 186—188.

**Hoffmann, A.,** Coléoptères curculionides. 3. Faune France 62. 1958, 1209—1839.

**Hoffmann, A.,** Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre Paremydica Faust de l'Afrique Occidentale Française (coléoptère, Curculionidae). J. Agric. trop., Bot. appl., Paris, 5. 1958, 372—376, 6 fig.

**Hoffmann, A.,** Espèces nouvelles ou critiques de la faune d'Espagne (Col., Curcullionidae). [Mecaspis, Torneuma] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 188—194.

**Karpiński, J. J.,** (Curculionidae in biocenosis of the Białowieza National Park.) Roczn. Nauk lesn. 21. 1958, nr. 172, p. 29—47.

**Kerstens, G.,** Die Sitona-Arten Deutschlands. Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 81—100.

**Klingler, J.,** Die Bedeutung der Kohlendioxyd-Ausscheidung der Wurzeln für die Orientierung der Larven von Otiorrhynchus sulcatus F. und anderer bodenbewohnender phytophager Insektenarten. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 205—269, 30 Abb.

**Klingler, J.,** Über die Bedeutung des Kohlendioxyds für die Orientierung der Larven von Otiorrhynchus sulcatus F., Melolontha und Agriotes (Col.) im Boden. (Vorläufige Mitteilung). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 30. 1958, 317—322, 7 Abb.

**Kono, H.,** and **Morimoto, K.,** Attelabidae from Shansi, North China (Coleoptera). [incl. n. sp. in Pselaphorhynchites] Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 31. 1958, nr. 3, p. 25—28.

**Kuenen, D. J.,** Influence of sublethal doses of DDT upon the multiplication rate of Sitophilus granarius (Coleopt., Curculionidae). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 147—152, 3 fig.

**Kuschel, G.,** Neotropische Rüsselkäfer aus dem Museum G. Frey (Col., Curcul.). 23. Beitrag. Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 750—798, 71 Abb.

**Luk'janovič, F. K.,** (On the biology, geographical distribution and systematics of the species of the subgenus Bothynoderes Schönh. S. Str. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae).) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 105—123.

**Markkula, M.,** and **Myllymäki, S.,** (On the size and location of the eggs of Apion apricans Herbst, A. assimile Kirby, A. flavipes Payk., A. seniculus Kirby, and A. virens Herbst (Col., Curculionidae).) Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, 1—11.

**Marshall, G. A. K.,** New African Curculionidae. Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey. 9. 1958, 707—720.

**Marshall, G. A. K.,** New Cryptorhynchinae from the Belgian Congo. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [Rhadinomerus, Mecistocerus] Rev. Zool., Bot. afri., Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 249—262.

**Marshall, G. A. K.,** On some Indonesian Cossoninae (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). [n. spp. in Tetraspartus, Stenotrupis, Oediprosopus n. g., Pseudocossonus, Syncoxus n. g., Ochronanus] Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, 93—99.

**Marshall, G. A. K.,** On the genus Origenes Mshl. (Col., Curculionidae). Ann., Mag. natur. Hist., London, 1 (Ser. 13). 1958, 345—353.

**Martelli, G. M.,** (Flea beetle and »cleono«.) [on Chaetocnema tibialis, Temnorhinus mendicus, and Conorhynchus luigioni] Giorn. agr., Roma, 68. 1958, 70.

**Martelli, G. M.,** Notizie nouve su tre Curculionidi. (New information on three Curculionidae.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, Suppl. nr. 3, p. LV—LVIII.

**Pericart, J.,** Une coléoptère Curculionidae nouveau pour la faune française. Tychius depressus Desbr. Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 63—66.

**Pericart, J.,** Note sur l'ethologie en Corse de Sibinia seriata Desbr. et Gronops lunatus F. (Col., Curculionidae). Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 11—14.

**Ramadan, M., Hammad, S. M.,** and **Hilmy, A. M.,** The anatomy and histology of the mature larva of Lixus junci Boh. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 385—397, 38 fig.

**Romašov, D. D.,** and **Beljaeva, V. N.,** (On food specialization of different Rhynchaenini species (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 210—214, 1 fig.

**Roudier, A.,** Curculionides de l'archipel de Madère. [n. spp. Laparocerus, Barretonus n. g.] Rev. franç. Ent., Paris, 25. 1958, 199—214.

**Roudier, A.,** Curculionides de la Sierra Cazorla (Jaén, Espagne) avec des remarques et des descriptions concernant d'autres curculionides d'Espagne et des Pyrénées (Coleoptera). [Cathormiocerus, Sitona, Donus] Ann. Soc. ent. France 127. 1958, 51—72.

**Ruzaev, K. S.,** Materials on bioecology of Otiorrhynchus Turca Boh. Zool. Ž .(Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 855—865, 1 fig.

**Saunders, D. S.,** Mecinus pyraster (Herbst) (Col., Curculionidae): a correction. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 168.

**Scherf, H.,** Ein Beitrag zur Biologie von Sitona regensteinensis Hbst. (Col., Curcul.). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 221—234. 11 Abb.

**Scherf, H.,** Wie lebt die Larve von Apion hookeri Kby.? Ent. Bl. 53. 1958, 179—180.

**Schmidt, L.,** Rezultati bioloških pokusa sa insekticidima protiv pipa vrste Otiorrhynchus lavandus Germ. (Results of biological examinations of insecticides against the curculio Otiorrhynchus lavandus Germ.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49—50. 1958, 121—128.

**Schubert, F.,** Apion (Perapion) liebmanni, eine neue Art aus Algier. Koleopt. Rundschau 35 (1957). 1958, Nr. 1/6, S. 32—33.

**Sleeper, E. L.,** Notes on the Anthonominae (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). 19. A contribution to the knowledge of the Curculionoidea. [incl. n. spp. in Anthonomus] Ohio J. Sci. 56. 1958, 366—370.

**Smith, S. G.,** Chromosomal polymorphism in a species of weevil. [Pissodes] Proc 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 991 (Abstr.).

**Smith, S. G.,** The cytotaxonomy of some weevils of the genus Hylobius. [Chromosomen] Proc 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 909 (Abstr.).

**Subramanian, T. R.,** The biology of the weevil Alcidodes mysticus Faust (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. 1958, 460—472.

**Subramanian, T. R.,** Gliricidia maculata as an alternate host for Ceuthorrhynchus asperulus, Faust. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, 419.

**Takenouchi, Y.,** A further chromosome survey in thirty species of weevils (Curculionidae, Coleoptera). Jap. J. Zool. 12. 1958, 139—155.

**Takenouchi, Y.,** Further survey of the chromosomes in curculionid weevils (Coleoptera). Jap. J. Genet. 33. 1958, 163—175.

**Ter-Minassian, M. E.,** (Zur Kenntnis der Untergattung Bothynoderes germ. S. Str. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae).) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 124—131, 16 fig.

**Thompson, R. T.,** and **Styles, J. H.,** Otiorrhynchus niger (F.) (Col., Curculionidae) in Britain. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 183.

**Van den Assem, J.,** and **Kuenen, D. J.,** Host finding of Choetospila elegans Westw. (Hym., Chalcid.) a parasite of Sitophilus granarius L. (Coleopt., Curcul.). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 174—180, 1 fig.

**Vanetti, F.,** (Preliminary test for control of pod weevil of the common jackbean Sternechus tuberculatus Boheman, 1936.) Rev. Ceres 10. 1958, 317—323.

**Vojnova, Ž., Trifonov, D.,** i **Bakalivanov, D.,** (Der Einfluß des Alon-kombi-Präparates auf den Otiorrhynchus rugosostriatus Goeze (Col.) und die Mikroflora.) Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. Poch. Inst. Izv. 5. 1958, 165—189.

**Voß, E.,** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden im Grenzgebiet der Orientalischen zur Paläarktischen Region (Col., Curc.). Die von J. Klapperich und Tschung Sen in der Provinz Fukien gesammelten Rüsselkäfer. 132. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Curculioniden. Decheniana, Bonn, Beih. Nr. 5. 1958, 1—139, 14 Abb.

**Voß, E.,** Einige unbeschriebene Curculioniden, vorwiegend aus dem Museum G. Frey. (Col., Curc.). Ent. Arb. Mus. G. Frey 9. 1958, 918—933.

**Voß, E.,** Die von Biro auf Neu-Guinea aufgefundenen Rüsselkäfer, II (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX). 1958, 209—222, 3 fig.

**Warner, R. E.,** Apion neofallax, a new name for Apion fallax Wollaston (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 16. 1958, 348.

**La difesa dei pioppi** dal Cryptorrhynchus lapathi L. con Carposan 50. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 9—21, 5 fig.

**Zur Bekämpfung des Dickmaulrüßlers.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1859, Nr. 3, S. 29.

### Scolytoidea

**Akman, K.,** Ceroplastes mücadelesine kullanilan beyaz yağ emülsiyonlarindan triona 2nin Blastophaga' lara karşi tesirinin araştirilmasi. (Untersuchung der Wirkung des bei der Ceroplastes-Bekämpfung verwendeten Triona 2 auf Blastophaga.) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 74. 1958, 7—8.

**Allen, A. A.,** Trypophloeus asperatus Gyll. (Col. Scolytidae) in Kent and Dorset. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 216.

**Chapman, J. A.,** Studies in the physiology of the Ambrosia beetle Trypodendron in relation to its ecology. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 375—380.

**Chapman, J. A.,** and **Kinghorn, J. M.,** Studies of flight and attack activity of the Ambrosia beetle, Trypodendron lineatum (Oliv.), and other scolytids. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 362—372.

**Chararas, C.,** Observations sur la biologie de Leperesinus fraxini Panz. (Col., Scolytidae). Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 199—216, 7 fig.

**Characas, C.,** Rôle attractif de certains composants des oléorésines à l'égard des Scolytidae des résineux. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1653—1654.

**Claus, H.,** Ein neuer Splintkäfer (Scolytus tiburtinus n. sp.) aus dem Diluvialtravertin Nordwestthüringens (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 710—716, 2 Abb.

**Kalshoven, L. G. E.,** Studies on the biology of Indonesian Scolytoidea. 4. Data on the habit- of Scolytidae. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 110. 1958, 157—180.

**Majernik, O.,** Vplyv nízkych teplót na kviescenciu lariev kórovca Scolytus rugulosus Müll. (Einfluß niedriger Temperaturen auf die Quieszenz der Larven des Borkenkäfers Scolytus rugulosus Müll.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 93—109, 6 fig.

**Massey, C. L.,** Four new species of Parasitylenchus (Nematoda) from scolytid beetles. Proc. Helminthol. Soc. Washington 25. 1958, nr. 1, p. 26—30.

**Murayama, J.,** Studies in the scolytid-fauna of the northern half of the Far East (Coleoptera, Ipidae, Platypodidae). IV. New genera and new species. [n. spp. in Scolytus, Ficiphagus n. g., Pruniphagus n. g., Parasphaerotrypes n. g., Cryphalus, Ernocryphalus n. g.] Yamaguti Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 9. 1958, 927—936.

**Nosek, J.,** K morfologii kukel Xyleborus dispar F. a Xyleborus saxeseni Rtzb. (Zur Morphologie der Puppen von Xyleborus dispar F. und Xyleborus saxeseni Rtzb.) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 87—90, 6 fig.

**Nunberg, M.,** Zur Kenntnis der neotropischen Scolytiden- und Platypodiden-Fauna (Coleoptera). Acta Zool. Cracoviensia 2. 1958, 479—506.

**Pantjuchov, G. A.,** Cold resistance of the larvae of Scolytus multistriatus Marsh. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1339—1344.

**Rudnev, D. F.,** (Bark-beetles (Coleoptera, Ipidae) from the Magadan region, n. e. Siberia.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 369—373.

**Schedl, K. E.,** Fauna argentinensis VII. 136. Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematic der Scolytoidea (Coleoptera). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 16. 1958, 33—46.

**Schedl, K. E.,** A few new African Scolytidae in the British Museum. 168. Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. [in Ptilopodius, Glostatus, Traglostus, Lanurgus, and Acrantus] Ann., Mag. natur. Hist., London, 1. 1958, 557—560.

**Schedl, K. E.,** Some more bark- and timberbeetles from Australia. 158. Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytoidea. Austr. J. Sci. 21. 1958, nr. 4, p. 107 (Abstr.).

**Schedl, K. E.,** Some more new Scolytidae from British East Africa. 171. Contribution to the morphology and taxonomy of the Scolytidae. [incl. n. spp. in Strombophorus, Hapalogenius, Stephanoderes, Afromicracis n. g., Xyleborus] Ann., Mag. natur. Hist., London, 1. 1958, 705—710.

**Schedl, K. E.,** Trois Scolytidae nouveaux de l'Afrique occidentale. [Triotemnus, Xyleborus] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris, (Sér. A). 20. 1958, 240—242.

**Schedl, K. E.,** Türkiye' de yeni bir Phloeosinus. Scolytoidea'nin morfoloji ve sistematiğine 175. inci ilâve. (A new Phloeosinus sp. from Turkey. 175. On the morphology and systematy of the Scolytoidea.) Istanbul Üniv. Orm. Fak. Derg. 8A 1958, nr. 2, p. 31—34.

**Schedl, K. E.,** Zur Synonymie der Borkenkäfer. II. 159. Beitrag zur Morphologie und Systematik der Scolytoidea. [incl. Carpophloeus n. g., n. sp. in Arixyleborus] Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, 141—155.

**Sierpiński, Z.,** (Double-dendate bark beetle [Ips duplicatus] control problem.) Sylwan, Lwów/Warszwa, 102. 1958, nr. 1, p. 68—75.

**Sokanovskij, B. V.,** (Notes on Coleoptera, Ipidae in the fauna of the USSR.) Bjull. mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody. Otd. Biol. (Bull. mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.) 63. 1958, nr. 5, p. 37—40.

**Wood, S. L.,** Bark beetles of the genus Pityoborus Blackman (Coleoptera, Scolytidae). Great Basin Natur., Provo (Utah), 18. 1958, nr. 2, p. 46—56.

**Zinovev, G. A.,** (On the structure, dynamics and typology of the nuclei of outbreaks of bark beetles.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 379—393.

### Varia

**Cymorek, S.,** Über Erfahrungen in der Zucht xylophager Käfer. (Referat zur 50. Tagung der »Arbeitsgemeinschaft Rheinischer Koleopterologen«). Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 111—116.

**Derenne, E.,** Coléoptères intéressants pour la faune belge. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. Ent. Belg., Bruxelles 94. 1958, 130—132.

**Franz, H.,** Neue und ungenügend bekannte Coleopterenarten aus Spanien. Eos, Madrid, 34. 1958, 117—130.

**Grayson, J. M.,** Digestive tract pH of six species of Coleoptera. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 403—405.

**Hickin, N. E.,** Alien insects found alive in Britain. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 149—152, 201—202.

**Kerstens, G.,** Faunistisch-oekologische Notizen über einige Käferarten. Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 25—36.

**Köstlin, R.,** Weitere bemerkenswerte Käferfunde in Württemberg. 4. Ver. Vaterl. Naturkd. Württ., Stuttgart, Jahresh. 113. 1958, 324—327.

**Korge, H.,** Beiträge zur Koleopterenfauna der Mark Brandenburg. XXIII. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 98—104, 3 Abb.

**Korge, H.,** Bemerkenswerte Käferfunde aus den Westalpen. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 86—90, 4 Abb.

**Papperitz, R.,** Zur Faunistik Ost-Oberfrankens und des sächsisch-thüringischen Vogtlands. I. Käfer-Neufunde aus Ost-Oberfranken. II. Meldungen aus dem sächsisch-thüringischen Vogtland. Ent. Bl. 54. 1958, 177—184.

**Pic, M.,** Coléoptères nouveaux (Ptinidae, Tenebrionidae, Oedemeridae, Anthicidae, Meloidae, Lampyridae, Cleridae, Helodidae, Chrysomelidae). Mém. Inst. franç. Afr. noire 53. 1958, 199—207.

**Soukup, J.,** Clave provisional para las familias de los coleopteros peruanos. Biota 2. 1958, nr. 13/14, p. 45—47.

**Tempere, G.,** Modifications à la répartition géographique de divers coléoptères de la faune française. Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 58—63.

**Wittmer, W.,** Insects of Micronesia. Coleoptera: Lampyridae, Cantharidae, Malachiidae, Prionoceridae. Honolulu, Bishop Mus. 16. 1958, nr. 2, p. 67—74, 3 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

## Lepidoptera

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Agócsy, P.,** (Einige Daten zur Kenntnis der Lepidopteren-Fauna des Komitates Szabolcs.) Rov. Közlem. 11 (n. ser.) 1958, nr. 1/18, p. 9—20.

**Aizawa, K., et Vago, C.,** Essais de cultures tissus de lépidoptères sur matières plastiques. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb. gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 14—15.

**Allard, H, F.,** and **Allard, H. A.,** Venomous moths and butterflies. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 48. 1958, 18—21.

**Amsel, H. G.,** Kleinschmetterlinge aus Nordost-Arabien der Ausbeute A. S. Talhouk. Beitr. naturkundl. Forsch. Südwestdeutschl. 17. 1958, 61—82, 23 Abb., 1 Taf., 1 Kart.

**Barth, R.,** (Chemical stimuli as a means of communication between the sexes in Lepidoptera.) An. Acad Bras. Cien. 30. 1958, 343—362.

**Baynes, E. S. A.,** Report on migrant insects in Ireland for 1957. Irish Natur. J. 12. 1958, 253—255.

**Bellinger, P. F.,** Recent literature on Lepidoptera. Lepidopterists' News 12. 1958, 57—78, 133—156, 213—237.

**Bourquin, F.,** Ocho notas sobre metamorfosis de lepidopteros. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 16. 1958, 237—264.

**Bradley, J. D.,** Microlepidoptera collected by the Gough Island Scientific Survey 1955—56. Entomologist, London, 91, 1958, 178—180.

**Brady, P.,** In New England, there is a boarding house for butterflies. Nature Mag., Baltimore, 51. 1958, 188—190.

**Briggs, J. D.,** Humoral immunity in lepidopterous larvae. [to diseases] J. exp. Zool., Philadelphia, 138. 1958, 155—188.

**Burrau, N.,** (Macrolepidopterological observations from the Harnosand district and Nordingra, 1925—1957.) Opusc. ent., Lund, 23. 1958, 1—32.

**Busbridge, W. E.,** First appearances, 1958. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 246.

**Butler jr., G. D.,** Tachinid flies reared from lepidopterous larvae in Arizona, 1957. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 561—562.

**Campbell, J. L.,** Isle of Canna report for 1958. Ent Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 282—283.

**Carnelutti, J.,** Alpine petrophile Lepidopteren des Karstgebietes. Zool. Anz. 21 Suppl. 1958, 506—511, 1 Abb.

**Carnelutti, J., und Michieli, Š.,** Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna der Crna Gora. Fragm. balcan. Musei macedon. Sci. natur., Skopje, 2. 1958, nr. 10, p. 67—81, 1 tab. geogr.

**Carter, W. A. C.,** The alps in 1957. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 61—65.

**Chipperfield, H. E.,** Suffolk Lepidoptera, 1958. Trans. Suffolk Natur. Soc., Norwich, 11. 1958, 44—46.

**Classey, E. W.,** Macrolepidoptera records from S. W. Middlesex. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 162.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** Early appearances in 1958. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 100.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** Lepidoptera in Finland. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 242—246.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** The northward movement of certain species of European Lepidoptera and its relationship to climatic changes and other factors with special reference to the British Isles. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 737—740 (Abstr.).

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** Notes on Lepidoptera observed in eastern Canada, late summer, 1956. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 67—75.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** A review of British Lepidoptera for 1957. Trans. Suffolk Natur. Soc. 10. 1958, 286—288.

**Diakonoff, A.,** Notes on Saalmüller's types of Malagassy Microlepidoptera. Senckenbergiana 39. 1958, 89—90, 7 Abb.

**Dziurzynski, A.,** The topography of the central nervous system of caterpillars. II. Acta zool. Cracoviensia 2. 1958, 723—802.

**Forster, W., und Wohlfahrt, T. A.,** Die Schmetterlinge Mitteleuropas, zehnte und elfte Lieferung. Franckh'sche Verl.hdlg., Stuttgart 1958, 97—152.

**Freeman, T. N.,** The distribution of arctic and subarctic butterflies. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 659—672. 27 tab. geogr. (Abstr.).

**Friese, G.,** Zoogeographische Betrachtungen zur Rhopaloceren-Fauna Mitteleuropas (Lepidoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 731—736.

**Gardiner, B. O. C.,** Some recent observations on the Lepidoptera of Wicken Fen. [ecology] Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 132—134.

**Gentil, K.,** Schillerschuppen unter dem Licht- und dem Elektronen-Mikroskop. Natur u. Volk 88. 1958, 353—359, 10 Abb.

**Gratz, H.,** Aufstellung der in der Umgebung von Rostock beobachteten Großschmetterlinge. Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenbg. 4. 1958, 151—165.

**Guppy, R.,** Some simple equipment for rearing larvae. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11 1(957). 1958, 227—229.

**Hackray, J., et Berger, L. A.,** Remarques sur la faune belge. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 71—72.

**Hall, J. H. V.,** The dispersal of moths. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 33—37.

**Hartwieg, F.,** Der Köderfang. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 209—214, 218—223.

**Hemming, F., and Sheljuzhko, L.,** Proposed addition to the »Official List of Specific Names in Zoology« of the specific name »duponcheli« Staudinger, 1871, as published in the combination »Leucophasia duponcheli«, a well-known name which has been recently threatened (class Insecta, order Lepidoptera). Bull. Zool. Nomencl. 16. 1958, 81—88.

**Hering, E. M.,** Neue Microlepidopteren von Tucumán. [incl. Wygodzinskyiana n. g., n. spp. in Lithocolletis, Phyllocnistis] Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 15. 1958, 303—312.

**Hering, E. M.,** Die Tegula der Lepidoptera, ihre Funktion und taxonomische Verwertbarkeit. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 303—312, 50 fig.

**Heslop, I. R. P.,** Fourth supplement to the »Indexed Check-list of the British Lepidoptera, with the English name of each of the 2, 313 species« (1947). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 153—155.

**Higgins, L. G.,** A holiday amongst Macedonian butterflies. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 225—228.

**Hoffmeyer, S.,** (Anomalies of Macrolepidoptera.) Flora ag Fauna (Dänemark) 64. 1958, 8—30.

**Hosny, M. M.,** Ecological studies on the environment preference and sex-ratio in catches of Macro-Lepidoptera in ultra-violet light traps. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 421—437, 7 fig.

**Howe, W. H.,** Some new state Lepidoptera records for Kansas. J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 211—212.

**Hruby, K.,** Motyli fauna Mlyňanskeho arboreta. II. (Schmetterlingsfauna des Arboretums in Mlyňany. II.) Biol. Práce, Bratislava, 4. 1958, nr. 1, 55 p.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Notes on Microlepidoptera. Ent Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 80—81, 107—109, 162—163, 266—267, 299—300.

**Hughes, R. O.,** Some records of moths trapped at Bangor, Caernarvonshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 275.

**Jacobs, S. N. A.,** A visit to the French Pyrenees and north Spain, July 1958. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 202—207.

**Janjua, N. A., and Haque, H.,** Moths of Karachi. Agric. Pakistan 9. 1958, 120—159.

**Janmoulle, E.,** Espèces nouvelles pour la faune belge. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 73—75.

**Kettlewell, H. B. D.,** The importance of the microenvironment to evolutionary trends in the Lepidoptera. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 214—224.

**Kiriakoff, S. G.,** Recherches sur les organes tympaniques des lépidoptères en rapport avec la classification. Biol. Jaarb. 26. 1958, 69—76.

**Klimesch, J.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lepidopteren-Fauna der Wachau in Niederösterreich (Microlepidoptera). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 43—44.

**Klüß, P., und Junge, G.,** Bemerkenswerte Beobachtungen im Jahre 1957 (Lep.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 5/7 S,. 22—23.

**Kovács, L.,** Quantitative Untersuchungsmethoden bei Schmetterlingen. Acta zool., Budapest, 4. 1958, 191—206.

**Kovács, L.,** Die Veränderungen in der Groß-Schmetterlingsfauna von Ungarn seit dem Erscheinen der Fauna Regni Hungariae bzw. des Schmetterlingsbuches von Abafi-Aigner. Rov. Közlem. 11 (n. ser.). 1958, 133—188.

**Kožančikov, I. V.,** (New facts in the study of fauna and ecology of the Lepidoptera of Karelian Isthmus.) Akad. Nauk SSSR. zool. Inst. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR zool. Inst. Arb.) 24. 1958, 3—88.

**Krywienczyk, J., MacGregor, D. R., and Bergold, G. H.,** Serological relationship of viruses from lepidopterous insects. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 476—480, 8 fig.

**Leffef, W. J. B.,** (Modern lighting and the butterflies.) Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 61. 1958, 43—45.

**Leffef, W. J. B.,** (On the influence of contaminated feed on the survival of butterfly populations.) [air pollution] Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 61. 1958, 255—259.

**Lipscomb, C. G.,** Butterfly hunting in Jugoslavia. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 207—211.

**Löberbauer, R.,** Die Großschmetterlinge des Traunsteingebietes. Ein Beitrag zur oberösterreichischen Landesfauna. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 224—246, 1 Kart.

**Marechal, P.,** et **Wery, A.,** Quelques captures réalisées à la lampe à rayons ultra-violets à Esneux-Amostrennes, en 1956. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 66.

**Mathot, G.,** Les papillons. Presses univ. France, Paris 1958, 126 p.

**Mell, R.,** Zur Geschichte der ostasiatischen Lepidopteren. Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 185—213, 11 Abb.

**Michaelis, H. N.,** Notes on Lepidoptera from Cheshire and North Wales. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 229—230.

**Naumann, C.,** Schmetterlinge aus der Umgebung von Maria-Taferl (Niederösterreich). Ztsch. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 33—36.

**Noack, H.,** Bericht über die Faltertauschstelle für 1957. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 135—136.

**Nyström, V.,** Macrolepidoptera from the Cape Verde Islands. Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 17. 1958, nr. 7, 36 p., 1 tab. geogr.

**Opheim, M.,** (Lepidoptera new to Norway.) Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, 239—240.

**Peerdeman, M. P.,** (Contribution to the knowledge of the Macrolepidoptera of Hondsrug.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 120—121.

**Petersen, B.,** Variation in some northern [Scandinavian] butterflies and its relation to environment. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 687—690, tab. geogr.

**Pfister, H.,** Lichtfang in Adamello. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 105—106.

**Poivre, R.,** Contribution à l'étude des lepidoptères du Lot. Macrolepidopteres de la region Souillacrocamadour. Bull. mens. Soc. linn., Lyon 27. 1958, 143—151.

**Powell, J. A.,** Additions to the knowledge of the butterfly fauna of Baja California Norte. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 12. 1958, 26—32.

**Price, L.,** Some notes on the Microlepidoptera of Gloucestershire. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 152—153.

**Pyndt, E.,** (Butterflies on Lolland-Falster.) Flora og Fauna (Dänemark) 64. 1958, 97—102.

**Remington, C. L.,** Genetics of populations of Lepidoptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 787—805.

**Richards, A. W.,** Lepidoptera in N. E. Hampshire in 1958. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 294—295.

**Roell, L.,** Kleinasienreise. [Lepidoptera in der Türkei] Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 121—133.

**Roer, H.,** Flügeletiketten im Dienste der Erforschung von Schmetterlingswanderflügen. Umschau 58. 1958, 625, 1 Abb.

**Rosie, J. H.,** A list of Macro-Lepidoptera found in north-east Caithness. Ent. Gaz. 9., London, 1958, 158—162.

**Sarlet, L.,** Iconographie des œufs de lépidoptères. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 67—69, 86—88, 107—110.

**Seppänen, E. J.,** Einige Ergebnisse von Schmetterlingszuchten. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, 39—42.

**Sibatani, A., Ogata, M., Okagaki, H.,** and **Okada, Y.,** Comments upon Diakonoff's suggestions on the terminilogy of the genitalia in Lepidoptera. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11. 1958, 216—220.

**Smith, M. E.,** Philatelic Lepidoptera: 1954—1957. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11 (1957). 1958, 221—224.

**Štandel', A. E.,** (The butterflies (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) of the environs of Kharkov.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 900 — 902.

**Stockel, K.,** Wie Schmetterlingsnamen entstanden. Orion, München, 13. 1958, 621—623.

**Tatchell, L.,** Butterflies in Purbeck. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 246.

**Torlesse, A. D.,** Collecting notes from the north Midlands, 1958. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 288—290.

**Vago, C.,** et **Chastang, S.,** La potentialité d'émigration cellulaire ent culture de tissus ovariens de lépidoptères. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1503—1504.

**Vago, C.,** et **Vasiljevic, L.,** Étude in vitro, sur hémocytes de lépidoptères, des rapports entre phagocytose et attraction épicytaire. Compt. rend. Soc. Biol., Paris, 152. 1958, 1475—1476.

**Vazquez, G. L.,** Notas sobre lepidòpteros de las Islas Revillagigedo. II. An. Inst. Biol (México) 29. 1958, 349—353.

**Viette, P.,** Lepidoptères récoltés à la Réunion par R. Richard, (I—II) 1957. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 5/6, p. 37—44.

**Warnecke, G.,** Welcher Schmetterling ist das? Ein Bestimmungsbuch der Schmetterlinge Mitteleuropas. Kosmos Ges. Nat.freunde, Franckh'sche Verl.hdlg., Stuttgart 1958, 159 S., 41 Abb., 11 Taf., 32 Farbtaf.

**Warren, R. G.,** Collecting in the fens. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 95—99.

**Warry, H. C.,** Lepidoptera in Dorset in 1958. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 298—299.

**Wéry, A.,** Coups de filet en Grèce. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 5/6, p. 52—55.

**Wörz, A.,** Die Lepidopterenfauna von Württemberg. II. Microlepidopteren. Kleinschmetterlinge. Ver. vaterl. Naturkd. Württ., Stuttgart, Jahresh. 113. 1958, 253—312.

**Zimmerman, E. C.,** Insects of Hawaii. A manual of the insects of the Hawaiian Islands, including an enumeration of the species and notes on their origin, distribution, hosts, parasites, etc. Macrolepidoptera. 7. Univ. Hawaii Press, Honolulu 1958, 542 p., 456 fig.

**Viren gegen Schmetterlingsraupen.** Umschau 58. 1958, 88.

### Hepialidae

**Madge, P. E.,** The ecology of Oncopera fasciculata (Walker). (Lepidoptera, Hepialidae) in South Australia. Austr. J. Zool. 6. 1958, 19—26, 4 fig.

**Salmon, J. T.,** Hybridization between two species of Oxycanus (Lepidoptera). New Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 18—19.

**Townsend, J. I.,** A strong flight of Charagia virescens (Dbld.). New Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 14.

### Incurvariidae

**Ross, D. A.,** The maple leaf cutter, Paraclemensia acerifoliella (Fitch) (Lepidoptera Incurvariidae), descriptions of stages. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 541—555.

### Nepticulidae

**Ciampolini, M.,** Osservazioni etologiche sulla Stigmella malella (Stainton) (Lepidoptera, Nepticulidae). Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 111—122, 3 fig., 1 tab.

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P., Barontini, A., e Tomasucci, G.,** Esperimenti di lotta contro due specie di microlepidotteri: Nepticula malella Staint. e Leucoptera scitella Zell. Soc. gen. Ind. Mineraria, Chimica, Milano 1958, 19 p., 4 fig.

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P., Tomasucci, G., e Barontini, A.,** Ricerche sull'etologia dei Microlepidotteri minatori Nepticula malella Staint. (Nepticulidae) e Leucoptera scitella Zell. (Bucculatricidae). Ist. Ric. agr. Lab. Signa, Montecatini 1958, 16 p., 13 fig.

**Schönherr, J.,** Biologie und Morphologie von Ectoedemia liebwerdella Zimmerm., unter Berücksichtigung der übrigen rindenminierenden Nepticuliden (Lep.). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 1—71, 61 Abb.

### Tineidae

**Viette, P.,** Lépidoptères tinéides (s. l.) et pyrales. [incl. n. spp. in Ethmia, Eudoria from Cape Verde Islands] Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 17. 1958, nr. 8, 12 p.

**Wakely, S.,** Notes on the Tineina. [Microlepidoptera] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 48—50, 109—110, 137—139, 192—195.

**Zaguljaev, A. K.,** (On two new representatives of the genus Monopis Hb.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1668—1673.

### Psychidae

**Allen, B. W.,** An insect. [Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis] Nature Mag., Baltimore, 51. 1958, nr. 5, p. 243.

**Bourgogne, J.,** Deux psychides nouvelles de l'Afrique occidentale (Lepidoptera, Psychidae). [Manatha] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire (Sér. A), Paris, 20. 1958, 1234—1242.

**Brimblecombe, A. R.,** Bagworms and their control. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, nr. 1, p. 45—49.

**Galliker, P.,** Morphologie und Systematik der präimaginalen Stadien der schweizerischen Solenobia-Arten (Lep., Psychidae). Rev. suisse Zool. 65. 1958, 95—183.

**McConibay, C. W., and Meadors, C. T.,** Preliminary observations of the bagworm. [Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis] Proc. West Virginia Acad. Sci. 28 (1956). 1958, 66—68.

**Malzy, P.,** Note sur deux Psychidae africains. J. Agric. trop., Bot. appl., Paris, 5. 1958, 668—672, 2 fig.

**Monteiro, T.,** (The pre-nymphal phase of caterpillars of some species of the family Psychidae (Lepidoptera).) Brotéria, Lisboa, 27. 1958, 179—190.

**Neiswander, R. B.,** The distribution and control of bagworms in Ohio. [Thyridopterix ephemeraeformis] J. econ Ent. 51. 1958, 367—368 (Abstr.).

**Sauter, W.,** Zur Kenntnis von Solenobia fumosella Hein. und S. larella Chrét. (Lep., Psychidae). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 328—332, 1 Taf.

**Scott, H. E.,** Bagworms [Thyridopteryx ephemeraeformis] and their control. North Carolina State agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Folder 147. 1958, 4 p.

**Seiler, J., Puchta, O., Brunold, E., und Rainer, M.,** Die Entwicklung des Genitalapparates bei triploiden Intersexen von Solenobia triquetrella F. R. (Lepid., Psychidae). Deutung des Intersexualitätsphänomens. Wilhelm Roux' Arch. Entwickl.mech. Org. 150. 1958, 199—372.

**Sieder, L.,** (Eine neue und eine wenig bekannte Psychidenart aus dem südwestlichen Balkanraum (Lepidoptera, Psychidae).) [Fumea danieli n. sp.] Fragm. balcan. prirodonaučen Muz., Skopje, 2. 1958, nr. 7, p. 47—51.

### Lyonetiidae

**Bradley, J. D.,** Taxonomic notes on Leucoptera meyricki Ghesquière and Leucoptera coffeella (Guérin-Méneville) (Lepidoptera, Lyonetiidae). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 417—419.

**Braun, A. F.,** Taxonomy of the North American species of Bucculatrix: correlation of genitalic structure with food plant groups. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 297 (Abstr.).

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P., Barontini, A., e Tomasucci, G.,** Esperimenti di lotta contro due specie di microlepidotteri: Nepticula malella Staint. e Leucoptera scitella Zell. Soc. gen. Ind. Mineraria, Chimica, Milano 1958, 19 p., 4 fig.

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P., Tomasucci, G., e Barontini, A.,** Ricerche sull'etologia dei Microlepidotteri minatori Nepticula malella Staint. (Nepticulidae) e Leucoptera scitella Zell. (Bucculatricidae). Ist. Ric. agr. Lab. Signa, Montecatini 1958, 16 p., 13 fig.

### Plutellidae

**Atwal, A. S.,** The seasonal activity and oviposition behaviour of two parasites of the diamondback moth, Plutella maculipennis (Curt.) (Plutellidae, Lepidoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 889 (Abstr.).

**Baynes, E. S. A.,** Immigration of diamond-bodied moths, Plutella maculipenius (Curb) (i. e. maculipennis). Irish Naturalists' J. 12. 1958, 334.

**Harcourt, D. G.,** Some aspects of the biology of the diamondback moth, Plutella maculipennis (Curt.) (Lepidoptera, Plutellidae), in Eastern Ontario. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 387 (Abstr.).

**Hassanein, M. H.,** Biological studies on the diamondback moth, Plutella maculipennis Curtis (Lepidoptera, Plutellidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 325—337, 3 fig.

**Jackson, D. J.,** Plutella maculipennis Curtis in swarms at St. Andrews. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 210.

**Labeyrie, V.,** Importance du superparasitisme et son élimination chez Microgaster globatus Nees (insecte hyménoptère braconide). [Acrolepia assectella] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 3116—3118.

**MacKenzie, J. M. D.,** Invasion of diamond back moths (Plutella maculipennis Curtis). [outbreak in Scotland] Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 247—250.

**Ritchie, J. Y.,** Diamond-back moth. [Plutella maculipennis] Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 354, 1 fig.

**Toll, S.,** Neue Acrolepiidae; Beschreibung von vier neuen Arten aus der Sowjetunion. [Acrolepia, Roesslerstammia] Ztschr. Wien. ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 84—89.

### Gracilariidae

**Arru, G. M.,** (Observations on the etiology of »Lithocolletis messaniella« Zell. (Lepidoptera, Gracilariidae) in Sardinia.) Studi Sassaresi. 4 (Sez. III). 1958, 152—164.

**Delucchi, V. L.,** Lithocolletis messaniella Zeller (Lep., Gracilariidae): Analysis of some mortality factors with particular reference to its parasite complex. Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 203—270, 20 fig.

**Sundby, R.,** The marking of the moth Phyllocnistis labyrinthella Bjerk. with radioactive phosphorus. Oikos, København, 9. 1958, 253—259.

**Yamaguchi, T., and Mori, T.,** (»Bedellia somnulentella Zeller« in Nagasaki Pref.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 96—98.

### Coleophoridae

**Albers, G.,** Pyrausta cilialis Hb. (Lep., Pyral.); Coleophora pratella Z. (Lep., Coleophoridae). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 5/7., S. 23.

**Jordan, A. M.,** The life history and behaviour of Coleophora alticolella Zell. (Lep.). Trans. Soc. brit. Ent. 13. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—16, 2 fig.

**McDunnough, J. H.,** Heretofore unpublished illustrations of coleophorid genitalia, with notes (Lepidoptera). Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1880. 1958, 11 p.

**Mackworth-Praed, C. W.,** Coleophora adspersella Ben. in England. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 125.

### Hyponomeutidae

**Akuğur, M.,** Hyponomeuta rorella Hb. nin bioloji ve morfolojisi üzerinde çalişmalar. (Arbeiten über die Biologie und Morphologie von Hyponomeuta rorella Hb.) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 75. 1958, 4—6.

**Hering, E. M.,** Flügelzeichnungs-Variabilität bei Argyresthia brockeella (Hübner) (Lep., Hponomeutidae). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 104—105, 3 Abb.

**Kalkowski, W.,** Investigations on territorial orientation during ontogenic development in Hyponomeuta evonymellus L., Lepidoptera, Hyponomeutidae. I. II. Fol. Biol., Warszawa, 6. 1958, 79—102, 245—263.

**Tominič, A.,** Rezultati višegodišnjih ekoloških ispitivanja maslinovog moljca. (Results of several years' oecological investigations of Prays oleellus F.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 27—49, 5 fig.

**Vaclav, V.,** Značaj parazita jabukinog i šljivinog moljca u smanjenju populacije ovih važnih stetočina u Bosni i Hercegovini. (Importance of parasites in reducing numerousness of populations of Hyponomeuta malinella Zell. and H. padella L. in Bosnia and Herzegovina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 113—119.

### Scythrididae

**Hanneman, H. J.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis einheimischer Scythris-Arten (Lep., Scythrididae). Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 82—86, 4 Abb.

### Aegeriidae

**Birkett, N. L.,** Aegeria spheciformis Schiff. at Witherslack, Westmorland. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 222.

**Cadahia, Cicuendez, D.,** Los Aegeridae y los chopos. Graellsia, Madrid, 16. 1958, 59—74.

**Marquardt, K. F.,** Sesia flaviventris Stgr. in Südbaden und Württemberg. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 135.

**Popescu-Gorj, A., Niculescu, E.,** and **Alexinschi, A.,** (Lepidoptera familia Aegeriidae). Fauna Repub. pop. Romine. Insecta 11. 1958, 195 p.

**Tomić, D.,** Prilog poznavanju ciklusa razviča malog topolinog staklokrilca. (A contribution to the knowledge of the development cycle of Sciapteron tabaniformis Rott.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 87—94, 1 tab.

### Gelechiidae

**Karczewski, J.,** (Contribution à la connaissance des parasites de Gelechia (Teleia) (i. e. Exoteleia) dodecella (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae).) [Hymenoptera] Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 37—38.

**Michaelis, H. N.,** Gelechia boreella Douglas in England. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 305—306.

**Scott, E.,** Phthorimaea [i. e. Gnorimoschema] operculella Zell. in Kent. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 57.

**Struble, G. R.,** Lodgepole needle miner. [Recurvaria milleri] US Forest Serv. Forest Pest Leafl. 22. 1958, 7 p.

**Zambelli, N.,** (Depressaria marcella Revel in Emelia (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae).) Bull. Soc. ent. ital. 88. 1958, 60—61.

### Tortricidae

**Allen, A. A.,** Polyphagy in Batodes angustiorana Haw. (Lep., Tortricidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 62.

**Baggiolini, M.,** Étude des possibilitiés de coordination de la lutte chimique et biologique contre Cacoecia rosana avec le concours de Trichogramma cacoeciae. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 35—44.

**Bakke, A.,** (Evetria buoliana Schiff. and Evetria pinicolana Dbld. (Lep., Tortricidae).) Norsk ent. Tidsskr., Kristiania, 10. 1958, 195—201, 1 tab. geogr.

**Betts, M. M.,** Notes on the life-history of Ernarmonia conicolana (Heyl.) (Lep., Eucosmidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 134—137.

**Bollow, H.,** Der Schattenwickler (Cnephasia wahlbomiana L.) in Bayern. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 91—93.

**Bradley, J. D.,** and **Gardiner, B. O. C.,** Pammene aurantiana (Staudinger), a tortricid recently discovered in the British Isles (Lep., Tortricidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, nr. 2, p. 60—62.

**Brown, G. S., Randall, A. P., Lejeune, R. R.,** and **Silver, G. T.,** Black-headed budworm [Acleris variana] spraying experiments on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. [aerial spraying with DDT] Forestry Chron., Toronto, 34. 1958, 299—306.

**Burgerjon, A.,** et **Klingler, K.,** Détermination au laboratoire de l'époque de traitement de Tortrix viridana avec une préparation à base de Bacillus thuringiensis souche »Anduze«. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 17a.

**Cole, L. R.,** The biology of four species of Ichneumonidae parasitic on Tortrix viridana L. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. C.) 22. 1957/58, nr. 9, p. 48—49 (Abstr.).

**Common, I. F. B.,** The genera of the Australian Tortricidae (Lepidoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 289—295, 7 fig. (Abstr.).

**De Lattin, G.,** Fünf für das Hamburger Gebiet neue Tortriciden-Arten (Lep.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 11/13, S. 49—51.

**Diakonoff, A.,** A note on Microlepidoptera from South China. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae and Oecophoridae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, Nr. 1/2, S. 118—122, 1 Taf.

**Diakonoff, A.,** Zeller's types of African Tortricidae and Glyphipterygidae in the Stockholm Museum. Ent. Tidskr. 78 (1957). 1958, 69—80.

**Edwards, C. T. G.,** and **Wakely, S.,** Laspeyresia lobarzewskii Nowicki (prunivorana Ragonot). Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 70—71.

**Evers, H.,** Bactra furfurana Hw. (Lep., Tortric.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3/4, S. 11.

**Evers, H.,** Epiblema infidana Hb. (Lep., Tortric.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 5/7, S. 23.

**Gibb, J. A.,** Predation by tits and squirrels on the eucosmid Ernarmonia (Laspeyresia) conicolana Heyl.) J. Anim. Ecol. 27. nr. 2. 1958, 375—396, 1 tab.

**Glass, E. H.,** Laboratory and field tests with the granulosis of the red-banded leaf roller. [Bergoldia clistorhabdion in Argyrotaenia relutinana] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 454—457.

**Glass, E. H.,** Red-banded leaf roller [Argyrotaenia velutinana] and DDD. Farm. Res. [New York State Stat.] 24. 1958, 13.

**Glass, E. H.,** Red-banded leaf roller, resistance and residues. [Argyrotaenia velutinana] Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 21—28.

**Guennelon, G.,** et **Tort, M. J.,** Influence de la lumière sur la ponte d'Archips rosana Linné (Lep., Tortricidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 59—62.

**Guennelon, G.,** et **Tort, M. J.,** Sur les facteurs de réduction naturelle des populations hivernantes d'Archips rosana Linné dans la Basse vallée du Rhône (Lep., Tortricidae). Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 117—122.

**Henson, W. R.,** Some ecological implications of the leafrolling habit in Compsolechia niveopulvella Chamb. Canad. J. Zool. 36. 1958, 809—818.

**Herfs, W.,** Die Klimaresistenz von Tortrix pronubana [i. e. Archips pronubana] Hübner. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 87.

**Hosny, A.,** and **Samak, M. M.,** Studies on the effect of some new insecticides on Polychrosis botrana. Schiff. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) in Egypt. Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, nr. 1, p. 114—118.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Eulia formosana Huebner in Essex; Evetria purdeyi Durrant in south east Essex. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 269.

**Huggins, H. C.,** A further record of Laspeyresia lobarzewskii Nowicki in Kent. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 71—73.

**Klemm, M.,** Das Auftreten des Schattenwicklers (Cnephasia wahlbomiana L.) in Süddeutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 167—170, 2 Kart.

**Krestensen, E. R.,** and **Graham, C.,** Control of the second brood red-banded leaf roller (Argyrotaenia velutinana). 1957. Maryland agric. Soc., Maryland Farm Bur. Rept. 42. 1958, 102.

**Lambert, R.,** Caractères distinctifs de la sous-famille Sparganothinae (lepidoptères, tortricidés) et distribution des genres qui la composent. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 229 (Abstr.).

**Larson, N. G.,** Rhyacionia-parasites and predators in North America, a selected list of references, 1913—1957. US Dept. Agric., Washington 1958, 4 p.

**Mason, E. C.,** Notes on the life-history and host range of the Tortrix Cnephasia longana (Haworth) (Lep., Tortricidae). Ent's. mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 79—80.

**Millan, E.,** y **de Santis, L.,** Himenópteros parásitos de Evetria (i. e. Rhyacionia) buoliana en las Républicas del Plata. [incl. n. sp. in Hemiteles] Rev. Invest. agric., Buenos Aires, 12. 1958, 105—110.

**Obraztsov, N. S.,** Die Gattungen der palaearktischen Tortricidae. II. Die Unterfamilie Olethreutinae. Tijschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, 229—261.

**Patocka, J.,** Bemerkungen zur Morphologie der Puppen und Bionomie einiger Wickler aus dem Tribus Archipsini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 185—197.

**Pröse, H.,** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der bayerischen Tortriciden. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 26—30.

**Pussard, R.,** Biocénose des lavandes. 2. Tordeuses nuisibles aux abords des limites, altitudinales ou culturales, de l'aire de ces plantes. [Archips pronubana, Amelia viburnana] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 768—772.

**Razowski, J.,** Acleris heringi n. sp. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) a new species from Central Asia. Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 139—140.

**Razowski, J.,** New and little known palaearctic species of the genus Cnephasiini (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). [incl. n. spp. in Cnephasia, Eana] Acta zool. Cracoviensia 2. 1958, 563—604.

**Razowski, J.,** Remarks on the species of the subgenus Brachycnephasia Réal and a new species of the subgenus Cnephasia s. s. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 75—84.

**Smith, J. A.,** Life histories of the eye-spotted bud moth [Spilonota ocellana] and the peach tree borer. [Sanninoidea exitiosa] British Columbia F. G. A. quart. Rept. 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 8—9.

**Swenson, K. G.,** Holly bud moth control. [Rhopobota naevana] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 87—90.

**Sylvén, E.,** (Olethreutid moth.) [Spilonota ocellana, Cacoecia oporana] Försög och Forskn., Stockholm, 15. 1958, 70—71.

**Toll, S.,** (Studies on species of the Lepidoptera of the Cacoecia podana Scop. (Tortricidae) and Pyrausta sanguinalis L. (Pyralidae) groups.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 108—127.

**Toll, S.,** Trzy dalsze nowe gatunki z rodziny Tortricidae z Polski (Lepidoptera). (Drei weitere neue Arten der Familie Tortricidae aus Polen (Lepidoptera).) Ann. zool. (Polska Akad. Nauk), Warszawa, 17. 1958, 65—89, 16 fig., 4 tab.

**Warren, R. G.,** Pammene aurantiana (Stgdr.) in Hampshire (Lep., Tortricidae) and Amathes ditrapezium (Borkh.) in Staffordshire (Lep., Agrotidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 6.

**Wiackowski, S.,** (Une nouvelle station de Tretropium gabrieli Weise (Col., Cerambycidae) et Evetria margarotana H.-S. (Lep., Tortricidae) en Pologne.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 159—160.

**Zašev, B.,** Smarčovata šišarkova listovratka (Laspeyresia strobilella). Gorsko Stopanstvo 14. 1958, nr. 5, p. 19—25.

**Zwölfer, H.,** Observations on the parasite complex of Choristoneura (Cacoecia) murinana Hb. (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr., Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 869—872.

### Cossidae

**Martin-Buchen, K.,** Das Blausieb. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 143, 1 Abb.

**Schnaider, Z.,** Cossus torebra F. na ziemiach Polskie. (Cossus terebra F. in Polen.) Ann. zool. (Polska Akad. Nauk), Warszawa, 17. 1958, 115—133, 6 fig., 2 tab.

**Viette, P.,** Contribution à l,étude des Cossidae. 4. Nouvelles espeèces de Madagascar (Lepidoptera). Inst. Rech. Sci. Madagascar Mém. (Ser. E) Ent. 9. 1958, 157—175.

**Walrecht, B. J. J. R.,** (Pupation of Cossus cossus.) Natura, Heemstede, 55. 1958, 175—177.

### Limacodidae

**Christensen, P. J. H.,** The postembryonic development of Cochildion limacodes Hufn. (Lepidoptera, Cochlididae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 563—566.

### Zygaenidae

**Alberti, B.,** Zur Artrecht-Frage von Zygaena pimpinellae Guhn (Lep., Zygaenidae). 3. Ent. Ztschr., Frankfurt/M., 68. 1958, 4—8.

**Daniel, F.,** Die Vertreter der Gattung Zygaena im Olympgebiet in Nordgriechenland. Fragm. balcan. Musei macedon. Sci. Nat., Skopje, 2. 1958, nr. 6, p. 37—46.

**Hoffmeyer, S.,** The transparent burnet moth, Zygaena purpuralis (Brünnich). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 197—200.

**Holik, O.,** Zygaena (Coelestis) seitzi escaleraiana n. ssp. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 17—18.

**Holik, O.,** und **Sheljuzhko, L.,** Über die Zygaenen-Fauna Osteuropas, Kleinasien, Irans, Zentralasiens und Sibiriens. Mitt. Münch. ent. Ges. 48. 1958, 166—285.

**Inoue, H.,** (A new species of the Zygaenidae from Tsushima, Japan (Lepidoptera). [Clelea] Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 238—239.

**Koch, M.,** Zur Frage des Tötens von Zygaenen. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 74—75.

**Komarek, O.,** (Correlation of morphological habitual characters of the species Zygaena carniolica Scop. by the populations of Czechoslovakia.) Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 105—120, 1 tab. geogr.

**Komarek, O.,** Rassen der Zygaena carniolica Scop. in der ČSR (Lep., Zyg.). 1. [Anwendung statistischer Methoden] Rov. Közlem. 11. (n. ser.) 1958, 103—132, tab. geogr.

**Merten, W.,** Die Zygaenen der Iberischen Halbinsel. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 15—16.

**Plath, W.,** Thermophila (Zygaena) meliloti Esp. mit rotem Hinterleibsgürtel (f. pseudostentzii Frr.) im Niederelbgebiet. (Lep.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 8/10, S. 39.

**Reichl. E. R.,** Zygaena ephialtes L. I. Formenverteilung und Rassengrenzen im niederösterreichischen Raum. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 250—265.

**Reiss, H.,** Versuch der Darstellung von Entwicklungsreihen bei der Gattung Zygaena F. (Lep.). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 140—147, 155—163, 181—183.

**Reiss, H.,** Welche Zygaena-Art muß purpuralis Brünn heißen? (Nachtrag). Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 144.

**Wiegel, K. H.,** Die Nikotintötungsmethode und die Behandlung von Lepidopteren, insbesondere Zygaenen, beim Sammeln. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 35—38, 45—47.

### Pyralididae

**Albers, G.,** Dioryctria schützeella Fuchs. (Lep., Pyral.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 8/10, S. 36—37.

**Albers, G.,** Pyrausta cilialis Hb. (Lep., Pyral.); Coleophora pratella Z. (Lep., Coleophoridae). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 5/7., S. 23.

**Balázs, A.,** Nutritional and nervous factors in the adaptation of Galleria mellonella to artificial diet. Acta Biol. 9. 1958, nr. 1, p. 47—69.

**Beard, R. L.,** Observations on the neuromuscular physiology of the larval foregut in Galleria mellonella. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 412 (Abstr.).

**Beard, R. L.,** Secondary physiological effects of DDT in Galleria larvae. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 260—267, 4 fig.

**Benard, R.,** Observations préliminaires sur Elasmopalpus lignosellus (Zeller) aux Antilles françaises: développement, parasitisme, possibilités de lutte. Rev. Agric. Sucr., Rhumière Antilles franç. 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 3—4.

**Berns, R. E.,** Straw meal moths. [Pyralis farinalis] Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 11, p 16.

**Bradley, J. D.,** The food-plants of Pyrausta fuscalis Schiff. (Lep., Pyraustinae) — a correction. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 37.

**Butani, D. K.,** Note on alternate host plants of Chilo zonellus Swinhoe. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27, 1958, 405.

**Chopra, S. K.,** A critical review of anti-Dehradun borer campaign in Saharanpur. [Bissetia steniellus] Indian Sugar 8. 1958, 465, 467.

**De Almeida, F. F.,** Über die fluoreszierenden Stoffe mit den Augen dreier Genotypen von Plodia interpunctella. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 687—691, 4 Abb.

**Evers, H.,** Eine weitere dunkle Lepidopteren-Form aus Nordwestdeutschland. (Lep., Pyral.) [Herculia glaucinalis nigralis] Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 8/10, S. 35—36.

**Folliot, R.,** Action de l'acétyl-choline sur le fonctionnement du vaisseau dorsal de la larve de Galleria mellonella L. Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne (Sci., Math., Phys., Nat.) 32. 1958, 121—124.

**Folliot, R.,** Action de l'adrénaline sur le fonctionnement du vaisseau dorsal de la larve de Galleria mellonella L. Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne (Sci., Math., Phys., Nat.) 32. 1958, 115—119.

**Gozmány, L.,** Notes on hungarian Phycitidae (Lepidoptera). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX). 1958, 223—225, 1 fig.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Eupithecia millefoliata in southeast Essex; Nephopteryx semirubella Scopoli in Essex. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 254.

**Huggins, H. C.,** A further Devonshire record of Ephestia woodiella Richards et Thompson. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 155.

**Jenkins, C. F. H.,** The webworm (Talis pedionoma Mayr). J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. (ser. 3) 7 (ser. 3). 1958, 415—416, 419—421.

**Jensen, F. L.,** Leaf folder [Desmia funeralis] control. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 6, p. 33—34.

**Jensen, H. K.,** (Alispa angustella Hb., a Pyralididae, new to Denmark.) Flora og Fauna (Dänemark) 64. 1958, 113.

**Kuznecov, V. I.,** (Zwei Arten der Gattung Evergestis Hb. (Lepidoptera, Pyralididae) aus West-Kopet-Dagh (Turkmenia).) [Evergestis shirazalis, bona sp., E. kopet-dagensis n. sp.] Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 929—932.

**Marion, H.,** Scoparia ulmella Knaggs, espèce nouvelle pour la France (Lep., Pyraustidae) Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 98—99.

**Muesebeck, C. F. W.,** and **Rao, B. R. S.,** A new braconid parasite of Hymenia recurvalis (Fabricius). [Apanteles delhiensis] Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 27—28.

**Munroe, E.,** Catalogue of Lederer types of Pyralidae in the British Museum (Natural History) with selections of lectotypes (Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 510—517.

**Munroe, E.,** Far-eastern Pyralidae (Lepidoptera). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 249—254.

**Munroe, E.,** The geographic distribution of the Scopariinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 831—837, 4 fig. (Abstr.).

**Munroe, E.,** Hampson's Schoenobiinae (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 301—302.

**Munroe, E.,** A new subspecies of Sparagmia gigantalis Guenée (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 127—128.

**Munroe, E.,** A revision of the genus Epicorsia Hübner (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Cand. Ent. 90. 1958, 293—301.

**Munroe, E.,** Some species of Polygrammodes Guenée (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 257—274.

**Munroe, E., Diakonoff, A.,** and **Martin, E. L.,** Catalogue of Snellen's types of Pyralidae, with selections of lectotypes. Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, 65—88.

**Pant, N. C., Srivastava P. D.,** and **Ghai, S.,** A study on digestion in the larvae of Chilo zonellus Swinhoe. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 161—162.

**Pfister, H.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Pyralidenfauna Nordbayerns (Lep.). Mitt. Münch. ent. Ges. 48. 1958, 93—125.

**Przelecka, A.,** and **Wroniszewska, A.,** Studies on the biochemistry of waxmoth (Galleria mellonella L.). 19. Cytochemical investigation of polyphosphates in the intestinal tract of waxmoth larvae. Acta Biol. exp. 18. 1958, 257—277.

**Richardson, A.,** Laphygma exigua and Plusia [i. e. Trichoplusia] nu in Gloucestershire and a new county record for Palpita unionalis. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 250.

**Rosenberger, C. R.,** and **Jones, J. C.,** Failure of Prodenia [eridania] and Galleria [mellonella] blood cells to proliferate in tissue culture. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 497 (Abstr.).

**Stevenson, J. H.,** The effect of pyrethrins and piperonyl butoxide against the moths Plodia interpunctella and Ephestia cautella. Chem. and Ind., 26. 1958, 827.

**Sulkowski, E.,** and **Wojtczak, L.,** Studies on the biochemistry of the waxmoth (Galleria mellonella L.). 18. Succinoxidase system in metamorphosis. Acta Biol. exp. 18. 1958, 239—248.

**Tamura, I.,** and **Yamanouchi, A.,** Studies on the bionomics of Sylepta ruralis Scopoli (Pyralidae). Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 24—32, 5 fig.

**Toll, S.,** (Studies on species of the Lepidoptera of the Cacoecia podana Scop. (Tortricidae) and Pyrausta sanguinalis L. (Pyralidae) groups.) [Pyrausta latefascialis n. sp.] Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 108—127.

**Tsuji, H.,** (Studies on the diapause of the indian-meal moth. Plodia interpunctella Hübner. I. The influence of temperature on the diapause, and the type of diapause.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 17—23, 3 fig.

**Vercauteren, R. E.,** and **Aerts, F.,** On the cytochemistry of the haemocytes of Galleria mellonella with special reference to polyphenoloxidase. Enzymologia, Den Haag, 20. 1958, 167—172.

**Viette, P.,** Lépidoptères tinéides (s. l.) et pyrales. [incl. n. spp. in Ethmia, Eudoria from Cape Verde Islands] Soc. Sci. Fenn. Comm. Biol. 17. 1958, nr. 8, 12 p.

**Viette, P.,** Pyrales de la région malgache nouvelles ou peu connues (Lepidoptera). Inst. Rech. Sci. Madagascar Mém. (Ser. E) Ent. 9. 1958, 119—156.

**Vomsattel, M.,** Wachsmottenbekämpfung. [Galleria mellonella, Achroia grisella] Schweiz. Bienenztg. 81. 1958, 154—159.

**Wehrmaker, A.,** Modifikabilität und Morphogenese des Zeichnungsmusters von Plodia interpunctella (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae). Diss.-Auszug math.-naturwiss. Fak. Eberhard-Karls-Univ., Tübingen, 1958, 11 S.

**Yushima, T.,** Relation between occurrence of choline acetylase and appearance of synthetic activity of acetylcholine on eggs of rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis, and cabbage armyworm, Barathra (i. e. Mamestra] brassicae, during embryonic development. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 38—42.

**Zimmermann, E. C.,** Insects of Hawaii. A manual of the insects of the Hawaiian Islands, including an enumeration of the species and notes on their origin, distribution, hosts, parasites, etc. Lepidoptera, Pyraloidea. Vol 8. Lepidoptera. Univ. Hawaii Press, Honolulu 1958, IX + 456 p., 350 fig.

### Pterophoridae

**Heslop Harrison, J. W.,** Notes on plume moths (Pterophoridae) taken in Co. Durham. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 22.

### Lasiocampidae

**Boldaruev, V. O.,** (Rhogas dendrolimi Mats. (Hymenoptera, Braconidae) — an efficient parasite of Dendrolimus sibiricus Tshetv. (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae).) Ėnt. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 829—835.

**Clark, E. C.,** Ecology of the polyhedroses of tent caterpillars [Malacosoma spp.]. Ecology 39. 1958, 132—139.

**Gol'din, D. I.,** Primenenie aviaopryskivanija v borbe s sibirskim šelkoprjadom. (Aerial spraying to control Dendrolimus sibiricus.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw., UdSSR) 11. 1958, nr. 3, p. 55—56.

**Günther, S.,** Eine bisher unbekannte Mikrosporidie aus dem Ringelspinner (Malacosoma neustria L., Lasiocampidae). Ztschr. Pfl. krankh. 65. 1958, 534—535.

**Gukasjan, A. B.,** (Infections diseases of caterpillars of the Siberian silkworm (Dendrolimus sibiricus) in western Siberia.) [Bacillus dendrolimus] Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR Nachr.) (Ser. Biol.) 1958, 217—221.

**Lozinskij, V. A., i Romanova, Ju. S.,** Sočetanie biologičeskogo i avajchimičeskogo metodov borby s kol'čatym šelkoprjadom. (Combined biological and aerial chemical control of Malacosoma neustria.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw., UdSSR) 11. 1958, nr. 6, p. 38—40.

**Porter, B. A.,** The eastern tent caterpillar. [Malacosoma americanum] US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 161. 1958, 5 p.

**Rožkov, A. S., and Reimers, N. F.,** (Data on bird feeding upon Dendrolimus sibiricus Tschtv. in the nidi of mass reproduction of this pest.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1749—1750.

**Stefano, D., Keremidčiev, M., and Vŭtov, V.,** (Untersuchungen der Gradierungen der Schwammspinner (Lymantria dispar L.) und Ringelspinner (Malacosoma neustria L.) in Bulgarien und Feststellung ihrer Gründe.) Sofia. Visš. lesotechn. Inst. naučn. Trudove 1958, 133—172, tab. geogr.

**Szontagh, P.,** (Compte rendu sur la guerre chimique contre les chenilles.) [Malacosoma neustria, Nygmia phaeorrhea] Erdö 7. 1958, 226—229.

**Talalaev, E. V.,** (Artificial induction of septicemia epizootics in the larvae of Dendrolimus sibiricus Tschto. (Lepidoptera, Lasiocampidae). II.) [Bacillus dendrolimus] Ėnt. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 641—652.

**Van Damme, E. N. G., and van der Laan, P. A.,** Some observations on the action of 5 E-58 powder (Bacillus thuringiensis) on Malacosoma neustria (Lepid.) and other caterpillars in the field. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 19—20.

### Sphingidae

**Besson, J.,** Invasion de Sphinx dans le Frontonnais en 1958. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 103, p. 25—27, 5 fig.

**Bretherton, R. F.,** Acherontia atropos L. and Heliothis peltigera Schiff. in north-west Surrey. Ent. Rec., J. Varation 70. 1958, 195.

**Czipka, H.,** Über ein Massenauftreten von Pergesa elpenor L. (Lep., Sphing.) an der Bergstraße. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 156—158.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** Celerio livornica at Woking. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 1958, 162.

**Dillon, D. N.,** Celerio livornica in Dorset. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 155.

**Gent. P. J.,** Acherontia atropos and Herse convolvuli in Northamtonshire. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 270.

**Grubb, R. E. W.,** Celerio livornica in Sussex. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 207.

**Hare, E. J.,** Celerio livornica Esp. in Shetland. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 247—248.

**Heller, J., Chojnacki, T., and Piechowska, M.,** Pyrophosphates in the hawk-moth Celerio euphorbiae. IV. Acad. polon. Sci. Bull. (Ser. Biol.) 6. 1958, 7—10.

**Heller, J.,** and **Piechowska, M.,** Pyrophosphates in the hawk-moth (Celerio euphorbiae). V. Identification and interpretations. Acad. polon. Sci. Bull. (Ser. Biol.) 6. 1958, 187—191.

**Heller, J., Piechowska, M. J.,** and **Chojnacki, T.,** Inorganic polyphosphates in the hawk-moth (Celerio euphorbiae L.). Acta biochim. Polon. 5. 1958, 343—354.

**Heller, J.,** and **Szarkowska, L.,** Distribution of quinone reductase and polyphenyl oxidase in the cells of the hawk-moth Celerio euphorbiae. Acad. polon. Sci. Bull. (Ser. Biol.) 6. 1958, 413—415.

**Joseph, E. G.,** Daphnis nerii in Kent. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 191.

**Kernbach, K.,** Über den Saugrüssel der Sphingiden. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 281—286.

**Kernbach, K.,** Über einige paläarktische Sphingidenarten und -unterarten (Lep., Sphingidae). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 376—381, 3 Abb.

**Konok, I.,** Studies on the fluorescent substances in the central nervous system of Celerio euphorbiae (Lepidoptera) in the course of postembryonic growth. Acta biol. 9. 1958, 181—192.

**Konok, I.,** (Untersuchungen über die neurosekretorische Aktivität während der Häutung und Verpuppung bei den Raupen von Deilephila [i. e. Celerio] euphorbiae (Lepidoptera).) [hormones] Tihany. Biol. Kutatóintézetének. Évkön. 25. 1957/58, 37—45.

**Lane, C.,** Convolvulus hawk-moth (Herse convolvuli L.) in Northamptonshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 276.

**Nash, M.,** Abraxas grossulariata ab. dohrnii Koeing and Herse convolvuli near Birmingham. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 201.

**Skell, F.,** Beitrag zur Wanderung von Acherontia atropos und Herse convolvuli. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 113—118, 133—134.

**Stanley, J. M.,** and **Dominick, C. B.,** Response of tobacco- and tomato-hornworm moths to black light. [Protoparce] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 78—80.

**Warnecke, G.,** Über den Einflug des Totenkopfschwärmers, Acherontia atropos L. (Lep., Sphing.) im Herbst 1956 in Mitteleuropa. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 8—15.

### Bombycidae

**Aizawa, K.,** Changement de forme des polyèdres de Bombyx mori par passages dans l'embryon de poulet. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 15—16.

**Miya, K.,** (Studies on the embryoniv development of the gonad in the silkworm, Bombyx mori L. II. Formation of the gonad.) J. Fac. Agric. Iwate Univ. (Japan) 4. 1958, 126—151, 1 fig., 7 tab.

**Takahashi, Y.,** (The interrelationship in amount between the cuticular substance and the silken substance in Bombyx mori L.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 146—147.

**Takahashi, Y.,** (Studies on the cuticle of the silkworm, Bombyx mori L. X. Water permeability of the isolated cuticular membrane.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 113—118, 7 fig.

### Saturniidae

**Bastock, M.,** and **Blest, A. D.,** An analysis of behaviour sequences in Automeris aurantiaca Weym. (Lepidoptera). Behaviour, Leiden, 12. 1958, 243—284.

**Blest, A. D.,** The evolution of protective displays in saturnioid moths. Anim. Behaviour 6. 1958, 120 (Abstr.).

**Evans, D.,** Two-year life cyle of Pseudohazis eglanterina (Boisduval) (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 125—127.

**Gilbert, L. I.,** and **Schneiderman, H. A.,** The inactivation of juvenile hormone extracts by pupal silkworm. [Antheraea polyphemus] Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 557—558 (Abstr.).

**Levy, R. I.,** and **Schneiderman, H. A.,** The direct measurement of the barometric pressure and gas composition of the tracheal system of the Cecropia moth [Hyalophora cecropia] as proof of a new kind of insect breathing. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 469 (Abstr.).

**Oiticica, J.,** Tipos de Saturnioidea no United States National Museum. 10. Género Grammopleta Rothschild, 1907 (Lepidoptera, Arsenurinae). (Types of Saturnioidea in the United States National Museum. 10. Genus Grammopleta Rothschild, 1907 (Lepidoptera, Arsenurinae).) Zool., Rio de Janeiro, 176 (n. ser.). 1958, 13 p. Mus. nac. Bol.

**Pearson, H. R.,** (A new species of »Dirphiopsis Bouvier (Lepidoptera, Saturniidae, Hemileucinae).) Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 18. 1958, 7—15.

**Sala, F. P.,** and **Hogue, C. L.,** Descriptions of the early stages of male imago and notes on the life history of Saturnia walterorum (Saturniidae). Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 12. 1958, 17—25,

**Weaver, A. A.,** Calcium oxalate crystals in the cuticle of certain insect larvae. [Anisota senatoria] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 535—541.

### Thaumatopoeidae

**Grison, P., Maury, R.,** et **Vago, C.,** Traitement d'un massif forectier avec une préparation à base de Smithia-virus contre Thaumatopoea pityocampa. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 20—21.

### Notodontidae

**Evelbauer, H.,** Der Gabelschwanz (Dicranura vinula). Aus der Heimat 66. 1958, 56—57, 2 Abb.

**Heslop Harrison, J. W.,** The rarer »prominents« (Notodontidae) in Northumberland and Durham. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 24.

**Il'inskij, A. I.,** Dubovaja chochlatka i mery borьby s nej. (Notodonta anceps and its control.) Lesn. Choz. (Forstw., UdSSR) 11. 1958, nr. 10, p. 47—48.

**Mijin, K.,** Prvi prilog poznavanju faune Ceruridae (Notodontidae) i Tetheidae (Cymatophotidae) Srbije. Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 107—112.

### Drepanidae

**Watson, A.,** A revision of the genus Auzata Walker (Lepidoptera, Drepanidae). Bonner zool. Beitr. 9. 1958, 232—256, 47 fig., 1 tab.

### Geometridae

**Albers, T.,** Alsophila quadripunctaria Esp. (aceraria Schiff.). (Lep., Geom.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 8/10, S. 39.

**Albers, T.,** Boarmia consonaria Hb. (Lep., Geom.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3/4, S. 9—10.

**Barth, R.,** Männliche Duftorgane brasilianischer Lepidopteren. 21. Über die Dufteinrichtung des Männchens einer Art der Gattung Semaeopus (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). An. Acad. Bras. Cienc. 30. 1958, 561—573.

**Beyer, E.,** Über sechs neue Geometridae aus China (Lepid., Geom.). [Acrondontis, Neolythria, Pseudomiza, Ennomos] Brotéria, Lisboa, 27. 1958, nr. 3, p. 109—115.

**Companjen, W.,** Neurosecretory activity in the cerebral ganglion of Bupalis [i. e. Bupalus] piniarius L. (Geometridae, Lepidoptera), during winter. Acta Physiol., Pharmacol. Neerland. 7. 1958, 513—514.

**De Lajonquière, Y.,** Deux formes nouvelles de lépidoptères hétérocères. [Agrotis crassa dubordieui, Bupalus piniaria bernieri] Bull. mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon 27. 1958, 304—305.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** Eupithecia alliaria Staudinger (Lep., Geometridae) as a British species: a correction. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 67.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** Time of emergence of Biston strataria. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 155.

**Ferguson, D. C.,** Notes on Larentiinae; new records and corrections (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). [North America] Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 42—43.

**Hackray, J.,** Note sur Cidaria subhastata Nolcken. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 58—59.

**Haggett, G.,** Descriptions of the early stages of Cosymbia puppilaria (Hübner) Lep., Geometridae. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 103—105.

**Heimlich, G.,** Eine neue Geometride aus Chile (Geom., Larentiinae). [Praeapodroma n. g.] Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 41—43.

**Herbulot, C.,** Mission du Muséum dans les Îles du Golfe de Guinée: entomologie. VIII. Lepidoptera, Geometridae. [n. spp. Zamarada, Chloroctenis, Neocleora, Somatina, Thalassodes, Chlorissa] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 100—109.

**Herbulot, C.,** Une nouvelle sous-espèce de Crocallis dardoinaria Donzel. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 57. 1958, 51—55, tab. geogr.

**Herbulot, C.,** Les Psilocerea malgaches (Lep., Geometridae). [incl. n. spp.] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 220—228.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Eupithecia millefoliata in south-east Essex; Nephopteryx semirubella Scopoli in Essex. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 254.

**Huggins, H. C.,** A new aberration of Ectropis crepuscularia Huebner (Lep., Geometridae). Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 208—209.

**Husson, R.,** Les ennemis naturels de l'Ennomos quercinaria (Hfn.) lors de sa récente pullulation en Sarre. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 437—440.

**Junge, G., and Kluss, P.,** Cidaria bifasciata Hw. (Lar. unifasciata Hw.) (Lep., Geom.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3/4, S. 10.

**Juul, K.,** (A new Danish butterfly: Eupithecia millefiliata Rössler (Geom., Lep.).) Flora og Fauna (Dänemark) 64. 1958, 31—33.

**Lempke, B. J.,** (Eupithecia valerianata Hb. Lep., Geom.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 143—146, 1 tab. geogr.

**Lemvigh-Hammer, K.,** (A new Danish Macrolepidoptera Acidalia incanata L.) Flora og Fauna (Dänemark) 64. 1958, 196.

**McE. Kevan, D. K.,** Early moth. Gard., Chron., London, 143. 1958, 121, 1 fig.

**Masaki, S.,** The response of a »short day« insect to certain external factors: the induction of diapause in Abraxas miranda Butler (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 285—294, 8 fig.

**Meyer, G.,** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Subgenus Lampropteryx Stephens, besonders der Larentia (Lampropteryx) otregiata Metcalfe, (Lep., Geometr.). Verh. Ver. naturwiss. Heimatforsch., Hamburg, 33. 1958, 25—38.

**Nash, M.,** Abraxas grossulariata ab. dohrnii Koeing et Herse convolvuli near Birmingham. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 201.

**Pinker, R.,** Beobachtungen in der Treska Schlucht in Macedonien; Beschreibung einer neuen Eupithecia Curt. Fragm. balcan. Musei macedon. Sci. natur., Skopje, 2. 1958, 91—96, 9 fig.

**Prout, L. B.,** New species of Indo-Australian Geometridae. Brit. Mus. (nat. Hist.) Bull. Ent. 6. 1958, 365—463.

**Prüfer, J.,** (Horisme corticata Tr. (Lep., Geometr.) in Poland.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 135—138.

**Rindge, F. H.,** Descriptions of and notes on North American Geometridae (Lepidoptera), No. 3. [incl. n. spp. in Sterrha, Semiothisa, Mericisca, Merisma, Glena, Euchlaena, Pityeja] Amer. Mus. Novit., New York, 1910. 1958, 24 p.

**Sarlet, L.,** Remarques sur la faune belge. [Geometridae] Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, 56.

**Schütze, E.,** Eupithecien-Studien X: Die graphata-Gruppe (Lep., Geometr.). Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 49—64, 71—72, 82—88.

**Showler, A. J.,** Sterrha rusticata Schiff. at Charlton, London. Heliothis peltigera Schiff. at Witley, Surrey. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 305.

**Smith, C. C.,** A note on the association of fall canker-worm (Alsophila pometaria (Harr.)) with winter moth (Operophtera brumata (Linn.)) (Lepidoptera, Geometridae). Canad. Ent. 90, 1958, 538—540.

**Viguier, M. L.,** La isoca del girasol, su importancia y métodos para combatirla. [Geometridae sp.] Rev. Bolsa Com., Rosario, 46, 1958, nr. 1107, 5 p.

### Arctiidae

**Arbatskaja, H.,** (Die Nährpflanzen des Weißen Bärenspinners.) [Hyphantria cunea] Pol'nohospodářstvo 5. 1958, 449—468.

**Arbatskaja, H.,** (Die natürlichen Feinde des Weißen Bärenspinners. I.) [Hyphantria cunea] Pol'nohospodářstvo 5. 1958, 1088—1104.

**Arbatskaja, H.,** (Die Zeitpunkte des Auftretens der einzelnen Entwicklungsstadien des Weißen Bärenspinners (Hyphantria cunea) in der Slowakei.) Pol'nohospodářstvo 5. 1958, 665—680.

**Bogovac, M.,** Observations de quatre années sur les parasites indigènes de l'égaille fileuse (Hyphantria cunea Dr.). Comm. int. Lutte Biol. Beograd-Zemun, 16—17 juin 1958, 7—8.

**Bollow, H.,** Der Weiße Bärenspinner (Hyphantria cunea Drury), seine Verbreitung in Europa, seine Lebensweise und Bekämpfung. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 151—156, 10 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Čuraev, I. A.,** K voprosu o vredonosnosti i kormovoj specializcii amerikanskoj beloj babočki (Hyphantria cunea Drury). (The damage caused by H. cunea, and its food preferences.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pflanzenschutz UdSSR), Leningrad, nr. 11. 1958, 85—101.

**De Toulgoet, H.,** Description d'Arctiidae nouveaux de Madagascar (Lepidoptera). 8. Inst. Rech. Sci. Madagascar, Mém. (Ser. E.) Ent. 9. 1958, 177—214.

**De Toulgoet, H.,** Note sur la répartition de deux Arctiidae français. [Eilema uniola, Chelis maculosa] Entomologiste, Paris, 14. 1958, 55—57.

**Do Rego-Barros, A. R.,** (Contribution to the study of the family Arctiidae. VII. Rediagnosis of the genus Cresera Schaus, 1894 with a description of a new species (Lepidoptera, Heterocera).) An. Acad. bras. Cien. 30. 1958, 363—390.

**Do Rego-Barros, A. R.,** Novo género e nova espécie de Arctiidae de Itatiaia, Estado do Rio de Janeiro, Brasil (Lepidoptera, Heterocera). (A new genus and new species of Arctiidae from Itatiaia, State of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. (Lepidoptera, Heterocera).) [Wanderbilita wanderbilti] Mus. nac. Bol. Zool., Rio de Janeiro, 177 (n. ser.). 1958, 6 p.

**Forbes, W. T. M.,** and **Franclemont, J. G.,** The striated band (Lepidoptera, chiefly Arctiidae). Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11. 1958, nr. 4/5, p. 147—150.

**Jasič, J.,** und **Birová, H.,** (Die Fruchtbarkeit des Weißen Bärenspinners (Hyphantria cunea Drury) und ihre Bestimmung. I.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 793—809.

**Kovačević, Ž.,** Einfluß der Nahrungsarten und pathogenen Mikroorganismen auf die Populationsdynamik des amerikanischen Webebären. Comm. int. Lutte biol. Beograd-Zemun, Juin 1958, 10—12.

**Kovačević, Ž.,** Pathogene Mikroorganismen als Begleiter und Mortalitätsfaktoren des Schwammspinners Lymantria dispar L. und des amerikanischen Webebären Hyphantria cunea Drury. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 31. 1958, 148—150, 1 Abb.

**McGugan, B. M.,** et al., Forest Lepidoptera of Canada recorded by the Forest Insect Survey. Vol. I. Papilionidae to Arctiidae. Canada Dept. Agric. Forest Biol. Div. nr. 1034. 1958, 76 p., 46 tab. geogr.

**Manolache, C., Boguleanu, G.,** et **Bratu, N.,** (Contribution à l'étude de la biologie de l'écaille fileuse Hyphantria cunea Drury et des moyens de la combattre.) An. Inst. Cerc. Agron., Bucureşti, 25 (n. ser.). 1958, 623—658, 1 tab. geogr.

**Melis, A.,** e **Zocchi, R.,** Contributo alla conoscenza morfologica ed etologica dell'Hyphantria cunea Drury (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae). Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 451—518, 30 fig.

**Nagarajan, K. R.,** and **Ramachandran, N.,** Some adaptations in the habits of the red hairy caterpillar, Amsacta albistriga W. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, 451—454.

**Petrik, C.,** Dosadašnji rad na ispitivanju i suzbijanju dudovca u Vojvodini. (Activity on investigating and controlling the fall webworm in Vojvodina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 183—192.

**Pfau, J.,** Ein seltener Fund: Utetheisa (Deiopeia) pulchella L. (Lep., Arctiidae). Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 34—36.

**Pitman, C. M. R.,** Notes on continuous breeding of Arctia caja Linn. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 179—182.

**Reichart, G.,** (Polistes gallica L. als Nachsteller an Hyphantria-Raupen.) Rov. Közlem. 11 (n. ser.). 1958. 239—252.

**Rothschild, M.,** Some observations on the garden tiger moth, Arctia caia L. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. C) 22. 1957/58, 1—2 (Abstr.).

**Silver, G. T.,** Studies on the silver-spotted tiger moth, Halisidota argentata Pack. (Lepidoptera, Arctiidae), in British Columbia. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 65—80.

**Smith, S. G.,** New aberrations of Arctia caja (Linn.) (Lep., Arctiidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 3—6.

**Tadić, M.,** L'influence de l'humidite relative sur le developement de l'écaille fileuse (Hyphantria cunea Dr.). Comm. int. Lutte Biol. Beograd-Zemun, 16—17 Juin 1958, p. 5—6.

**Tadić, M. D.,** Apanteles hyphantriae Riley, an egg parasite of the fall webworm. [Hyphantria cunea] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 859—861.

**Tadić, M. D.,** Biological control of the fall webworm, (Hyphantria cunea Dr.), in Europe. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 855—858, 1 tab. geogr.

**Vago, C., et Vasiljević, L.,** Polyédrie cytoplasmique chez l'écaille fileuse (Hyphantria cunea Drury, Lep., Arctiidae). Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 197—198.

**Vasiljević, L.,** Les maladies et les conditions climatiques comme moyens de réduction de l'écaille fileuse dans la nature. [Hyphantria cunea] Comm. int. Lutte biol. Beograd-Zemun, Juin 1958, 13—14.

**Weiser, J.,** Poznámky k bionomii přástevníčka amerického v jeho původní vlasti. (Bemerkungen zur Bionomie des Weißen Bärenspinners in seiner ursprünglichen Heimat.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958. 777—783, 1 fig.

### Noctuidae

**Adlung, K. G.,** Zur Ökologie schädlicher Erdraupen der Gattung Euxoa Hb. 1821 (Noctuid., Lep.) Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 53—76, 17 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Baccetti, B.,** (The biology of a Noctuid dangerous to agriculture: Autographa (Plusia) gamma L.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 450—458.

**Barth, R.,** Männliche Duftorgane brasilianischer Lepidopteren. 19. Dipterygia ordinaria Btlr. (Noctuidae, Amphypirinae). 20. Eriopus floridensis (Gn. Noctuidae). An. Acad. Bras. Cien. 30. 1958, 245—258, 419—427.

**Berio, E., and Fletcher, D. S.,** (Monograph of the former genus Sypna Guen. Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). [incl. n. spp. Daddala, Sypnoides, Hypersypnoides] Mus. Civico Storia Nat. Giacomo Doria. Ann. 70. 1958, 323—402.

**Berube, J. A. C.,** Note on rearing the redbacked cutworm, Euxoa ochrogaster (Guen.) in mass. Ent. Soc. Ontario. ann. Rept. 88. 1958, 57.

**Blakeley, P. E., Jacobson, L. A., and Forster, R. R.,** Rearing the army cutworm, Chorizagrotis auxiliaris (Grote) (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) in the laboratory. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958. 301—302.

**Boursin, C.,** Zwei neue Cucullinae aus Ostasien, aus Dr. H. Höne's Ausbeuten. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis der »Noctuidae-Trifinae« XCVI. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 45—48.

**Breeland, S. G.,** Biological studies on the armyworm, Pseudaletia unipuncta (Haworth), in Tennessee (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33. 1958, 263—347.

**Bretherton, R. F.,** Acherontia atropos L. and Heliothis peltigera Schiff. in north-west Surrey. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 195.

**Briggs, J.,** Leucania obsoleta Hüb. in Yorkshire. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 113.

**Cavalli, L. M.,** (Contribution to the study of Earias chlorana L. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae).) Univ. cattol. Sacro Cuore. Fac. Agr., Milano, Ann. 6. 1958. 118—125.

**Clench, H. K.,** Synonymy of two African Euteliinae (Noctuidae). Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.). 11. 1958, 214—215.

**Common, I. F. B.,** The Australian cutsworms of the genus Agrotis. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Austr. J. Zool. 6. 1958. 69—88, 25 fig.

**Čumakova, B. M.,** (Parasites of Phytometra gamma L. in Leningrad region and their importance in the reduction of the abundance of this pest.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 597—602.

**Curtis, W. P.,** Feltia (Euxoa) segetum Schiff., 1775 some remarks on some of its names. Ent. Rec. J. Variation 70. 1958, 149—150.

**De Lajonquière, Y.,** Deux formes nouvelles de lépidoptères hétérocères. [Agrotis crassa dubordieui. Bupalus piniaria bernieri] Bull. mens. Soc. Linn. Lyon 27. 1958, 304—305.

**De Lattin, G.,** Cucullia fraudatrix Ev. bei Pevestorf (Lep., Noct.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3/4, S. 9.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** Leucania straminea and Triphaena interjecta in N. Lancashire. Entomologist. London. 91. 1958. 252.

**De Worms, C. G. M.,** A melanic Plusia gamma. Entomologist, London. 91. 1958, 37.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** La plaga de la »rosquilla negra«. I. El insecto y sus agentes naturales de control. [Prodenia litura] Agricultura, Madrid, 27. 1958. 486—490.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** Plagas del regadio: la »rosquilla negra«. [Prodenia litura] Dir. sen. Coord., Credito, Capacit. Agr. Secc. Capacitación. Hojas Divulg. 15—58 H. 1958, 12 p.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** La »rosquilla negra«; Prodenia litura, Agrotecnia, Madrid, 1958, 3—5, 7—9.

**Dufay, C.,** Contribution à l'étude des Arbrostola palearctiques et africaines (Lep., Noctuidae, Plusiinae). Bull. mens. Soc. linn., Lyon 27. 1958, 156—162.

**Dufay, C.,** Contribution à l'étude des Nycteola Hb. (Sarrothripus Curt.) françaises (Lép., Noct., Nycteolinae). (Contribution à l'étude des Noctuidae quadrifinae. IX.) Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 3/4, p. 21—27.

**Dufay, C.,** Descriptions de nouvelles Abrostola africaines (Lep., Noctuidae). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris (Sér. A), 20. 1958, 199—216.

**Dufay, C.,** Révision des Nycteola Hübner (Sarrothripus Curtis) paléarctiques (Lep., Noctuidae, Nycteolinae). (Contribution á l'étude des Noctuidae quadrifinae. XI.) Ann. Soc. ent. France 127. 1958, 107—132.

**Ellison, R. E.,** Plusia [i. e. Trichoplusia] ni Huebner at Eastbourne. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 232.

**Fennell, D. W. H.,** Melanic Plusia gamma. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 90.

**Fust, B.,** Eine melanotische Form von Apatele (Acronicta) auricoma (Schiff.) Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 143—144.

**Haggett, G.,** A descriptive note on the larva of Leucania (i. e. Pseudaletia) unipuncta (Haworth) (Lep., Caradrinidae). Entomologist's Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 111—113.

**Haggett, G.,** The larva and pupa of Heliothis maritima septentrionalis Hoffmeyer (Lep., Noctuidae). Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 30—32.

**Haggett, G.,** Larval foodplants of some Noctuae. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 267.

**Hammond, H. E.,** Amathes xanthographa (Schiff.) in Birmingham (Lep., Agrotidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 28.

**Hardwick, D. F.,** Taxonomy, life history, and habits of the elliptoid-eyed species of Schinia (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae), with notes on the Heliothidinae. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 116.

**Harper, G. W.,** Leucania unipuncta Haw. in South Devon. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 28—29.

**Harris, C. R.,** and **Begg, J. A.,** A laboratory method of mass rearing cutworms for toxicological and ecological studies. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 42—43 (Abstr.).

**Harris, C. R.,** and **Begg, J. A.,** What's new in cutworm control? Res. Farmers, Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 3—4, 4 fig.

**Harris, C. R., Begg, J. A.,** and **Mazurek, J. H.,** A laboratory method of mass rearing the black cutworm, Agrotis ypsilon (Rott.), for insecticide tests. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 328—331.

**Hassan, A. S., Shehata, A. M. E.-T.,** and **Hammad, S. M.,** The morphology and anatomy of the mature larva of Prodenia litura F. (Lepidoptera, Agrotidae-Xenobiinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 291—309, 7 fig.

**Hillman, K. P.,** Plusia [i. e. Trichoplusia] ni at Brighton. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 180.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Cucullia absinthii L. at Westcliff-on-Sea. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 232.

**Huggins, H. C.,** An early Plusia gamma. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 99.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Leucania unipuncta Haw. as a resident species. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 29.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Plusia [i. e. Trichoplusia] ni Huebner in Essex. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 250.

**Ichinose, T.,** (On the external features and identification of the larvae of several species belonging to the genus Plusia (Noctuidae). 1. 2.) Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 88—97, 123—133.

**Iwao, S.,** (Phase variation in the armyworm, Leucania unipuncta Haworth. II. Effect of population density on the larval growth pattern.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 237—243, 6 fig.

**Jackson, R. A.,** Cucullia absinthii in Wiltshire. Entomologist, London, 91, 1958, 230.

**Jacobcon, L. A.,** Longevity and oviposition of moths of the army cutworm, Chorizagrotis auxiliaris (Grote) (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae), at various temperatures. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 385. (Abstr.).

**Jacobson, L. A.,** and **Blakeley, P. E.,** Influences of temperature and moisture on hatching of eggs of the pale western cutworm, Agrotis orthogonia Morr. (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Canad. J. Plant Sci., Ottawa, 38. 1958, 127—134, 3 fig.

**Jäckh, E.,** Polia glauca Hb. (Lep., Noct.) im Lande Oldenburg. Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 8/10, S. 40.

**Kamel, A. A. M.,** and **Shoeb, A.,** The chemical control of the greasy cutworm. [Agrotis ypsilon] Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, nr. 1, p. 24—39.

**Kasy, F.,** Die Präimaginalstadien und die Biologie von Amphipyra micans Ld. (Lepidoptera, Phalaenidae). Fragm. balcan. prirodonauč. Muz., Skopje, 2. 1958, nr. 5, p. 1—9, 15 fig.; p. 27—35.

**Kettlewell, H. B. D.,** Heliothis maritima septentrionalis Hoffmeyer — a correction. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 213.

**Kettlewell, H. B. D.,** The larva of Heliothis maritima septentrionalis Hoffmeyer in Britain (Lep., Noctuidae.) Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 27—29.

**Knight, J. E.,** Some notes on Leucania [i. e. Pseudaletia] unipuncta (Haw.) (Lep., Caradrinidae). Entomologist's, Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 113.

**Koch, M.,** Wir bestimmen Schmetterlinge. III. Eulen [Noctuidae] Deutschlands (unter Ausschluß der Alpengebiete). Neumann, Radebeul 1958, 291 S.

**Köhler, P.,** Noctuidarum miscellanea. I. (Lep., Het.). Rev. Soc. ent. argentina 21. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 51—63.

**Kulkarni, Y. S., Rethrekar, V. R.,** and **Kathavate, S. H.,** Some observations on spotted (Earias fabis) and pink boll-worms (Pectinophora gossypiella) of cotton in Khandesh. Indian Cotton Growing Rev. 12. 1958, 92—94.

**Kuznecov, V. I.,** (Neue und wenig bekannte Noctuiden-Arten (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae) aus dem westlichen Kopet-Dagh, Turkmenien.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 183—195, 15 fig.

**Langmaid, J. R.,** Heliothis peltigera and Laphygma exigua in Hampshire. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 203.

**Lempke, B. J.,** Notes on some species of Nycteola Hb. (Lep., Noctuidae). Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 161—164.

**Levenbook, L.,** Intracellular water of larval tissues of the southern armyworm [Prodenia eridania] as determined by the use of $C^{14}$-carboxyl-inulin. J. cell., compar. Physiol., Philadelphia, 52. 1958, 329—339.

**Lin, C. S.,** and **Cheng, C. L.,** (Testing the number of generations of the army worm (Cirphis [i. e. Pseudaletia] unipuncta Haw.) occurring in various geographical regions in China by the method of »termal sums«.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 41—56.

**Long, D. B.,** and **Zaher, M. A.,** Effect of larval population density on the adult morphology of two species of Lepidoptera, Plusia gamma L. and Pieris brassicae L. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 161—173, 4 fig.

**Lorimer, R. I.,** A London record of Plusia bractea (Schiff.) (Lep., Plusiidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, nr. 1, p. 20.

**Lowe, A. D.,** A note on two diseases attacking Persectania aversa (Walk.) in the field. New. Zealand Ent. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 30.

**McDonald, S.,** and **Jacobson, L. A.,** The toxicities of some chlorinated hydrocarbons to various larval instars of the army cutworm in the laboratory. [Chorizagrotis auxiliaris] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 726—729, 1 fig.

**McGuffin, W. C.,** Biological and descriptive notes on noctuid larvae. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 114—124.

**Pinhey, E. C. G.,** A new »noctuid« moth from Southern Rhodesia: family Agrotidae, subfamily Ophiderinae. [Auchenisa] South Rhodesia nat. Mus. occas. Pap. 3. 1958, 117—118.

**Pruess, K. P.,** and **Roselle, R.,** Pale western cutworm [Agrotis orthogonia] control. Nebraska agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 58—1580. 1958, 7 p.

**Puttarudriah, M.,** and **Channa Basavanna, G. P.,** Carcelia evolans kockiana Tns. (Tachinidae, Diptera), a new parasite of the lab lab podborer, Adisura atkinsoni Moore (Agrotidae, Lepidoptera). Mysore agric. J. 32 (1957). 1958, 138—139, 1 tab.

**Puttarudriah, M.,** and **Maheswariah, B. M.,** Some observations on the life history and habits of Anomis flava (Fabricius) (Noctuidae, Lepidoptera). Indian Cotton Grow. Rev. 12. 1958, 337—341.

**Richardson, A.,** Laphygma exigua and Plusia [i. e. Trichoplusia] ni in Gloucestershire and a new county record for Palpita unionalis. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 250.

**Rivnay, E.,** and **Yatom, S.,** Field experiments in the control of the spiny boll worm. [Earias insulana] Ktavim, Rec. agric., Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 57—63.

**Rosenberger, C. R.,** and **Jones, J. C.,** Failure of Prodenia [eridania] and Galleria [mellonella] blood cells to proliferate in tissue culture. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 132. 1958, 497 (Abstr.).

**Showler, A. J.,** Sterrha rusticata Schiff. at Charlton, London. Heliothis peltigera Schiff. at Witley, Surrey. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 305.

**Soliman, S. A.,** and **Soliman, A. A.,** Histopathological destruction caused to the cotton leafworm, Prodenia litura F., by some of the newer insecticides (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 199—228.

**Spangler, P. J.,** A record of the black witch, Erebus odora (Noctuidae), in Alaska. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11 (1957). 1958, 205.

**Todd, E. L.,** A new species of Meropleon Dyar from South Carolina (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). J. Washington Acad. Sci. 48. 1958, 27.

**Todd, E. L.,** The theodora group of Acronicta Ochsenheimer and a new name for Anytus Grote (Lepidoptera, Noctuidae). [incl. n. sp.] J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 154—158.

**Tweedie, M. W. F.,** Eublemma ostrina (Hb.) in east Sussex (Lep., Plusiidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 162.

**Urbahn, E.,** Kleine Ergänzung zur »Ausbreitung von Cucullia fraudatrix Ev. in Mitteleuropa.« Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 89—91.

**Viette, P.,** Descriptions préliminaires de nouvelles espèces de noctuelles de Madagascar. II. (Lep., Noctuidae). [n. spp. in Agrotis, Ochropleura, Mentaxya, Timora, Paracaroides, Phlegetonia, Eutelia] Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 146—152.

**Viette, P.,** Nouvelles especes de noctuelles quadrifides de Madagascar (Lepidoptera). Inst. Rech. Sci. Madagascar Mém. (Ser. E) Ent. 9. 1958, 157—175.

**Wagner, H.,** Beobachtungen in den Sammeljahren 1956/57. [Habryntis scita] Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958. 3—7.

**Wagner-Rollinger, C.,** Les lépidoptères du Grand-Duche de Luxembourg (et des régions limitrophes). II. Noctuoidea. Inst. Grand-Ducal Luxembourg, Sect. Sci. nat. Phys., Math. Arch. 25 (n. ser.). 1958, 239—335.

**Warnecke, G.,** Die neue Ausbreitung von Cucullia fraudatrix Ev. in Mitteleuropa. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 22—25, 1 Kart.

**Warnecke, G.,** Polia (Mamestra) glauca Hb. (Lep., Noct.) im Niederelbgebiet. Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 5/7, S. 19.

**Warnecke, G.,** Die Verbreitung von Antitype (Polia) chi L. (Lep., Noct.) in Schleswig-Holstein und im Niederelbgebiet. Naturwiss. Ver. Schleswig-Holstein Schr. 29. 1958. Nr. 1, S. 49—51.

**Warren, R. G.,** Pammene aurantiana (Stgdr.) in Hampshire (Lep., Tortricidae) and Amathes ditrapezium (Borkh.) in Staffordshire (Lep., Agrotidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 6.

**Yushima, T.,** Relation between occurrence of choline acetylase and appearance of synthetic activity of acetylcholine in eggs of rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis, and cabbage armyworm, Baratra [i. e. Mamestra] brassicae, during embryonic development. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 38—42.

The **southern army worm.** [Persectania ewingi] J. tasmanian Agric. 29. 1958, 250—253.

### Lymantriidae

**Abbas, H. M., Haque, H.,** and **Khan, M. S.,** Biology and control of the hairy caterpillar (Euproctis abjecta Swinhoe) in Karachi. Biologia, Lahore, 4. 1958, 199—210.

**Balarin, J.,** Utjecaj nekih insekticida na jaja gubara. (Wirkung gewisser Insektizide auf die Eier des Schwammspinners.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd. nr. 49/50. 1958, 55—59.

**Berim, N. G.,** und **Druželjubova, T. S.,** (Anatomisch-histologische Veränderungen bei den Raupen von Porthetria dispar L. bei der Vergiftung mit Insektiziden.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva 37. 1958, 252—259. 9 fig.

**Čugunin, Ja. V.,** Neparnyj shelkoprjad (Porthetria dispar). Gos. Izd. vo sel'choz. Lit. Moskva. 1958, 34. (Vred. Bolezn. sel'choz. Rast.)

**Čurakov, A. M.,** and **Pigarova, E. N.,** (Control of the gypsy moth.) (Porthetria dispar) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 3, p. 59—60.

**Dlabola, J.,** a **Syřinek, V.,** K otázce kalamitnosti bekyně zlatořitné (Euproctis phaeorrhoea Don.) v Československu. (The problem of the mass occurrence of Euproctis phaeorrhoea Don. in Czechoslovakia.) Věd. Prace Výzk ústavu rostl. Výroby ČSAZV, Praha, 1958, nr. 4, p. 153—160, 4 fig.

**Galenovič, E. N.,** (We're exterminating the breeding places of the gipsy moth (Porthetria dispar).) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl.. Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 18—19.

**Georgijević, E.,** and **Vaclav, V.,** (Problem of gypsy moth (Porthetria dispar) focuses in Bosnia and Herzegovina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd. nr. 41/42. 1958, 67—74, 1 tab. geogr.

**Georgijević, E.,** and **Vaclav, V.,** (Stationary investigations of the dynamisn of gypsy moth (Porthetria dispar) populations in localities where no control measures against this pest have been taken (1957).) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958. 107—122.

**Grace, T. D. C.,** Induction of polyhedral bodies in ovarian tissues of the tussock moth [Hemerocampa leucostigma] in vitro. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 249—250, 1 fig.

**Györfi, J.,** (Les dégâts causés par la Lymantria (i. e. Porthetria) dispar L.) Erdö 7. 1958, 350—353.

**Janković, L.,** (Comparative oecological investigations of the gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] in hilly and mountainous biotopes on the Mokra Gora (Jovin Grob) and Kopaonik in the period from 1954 to 1957.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 81—87.

**Janković, L.,** (Comparative oecological investigations of the gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] in the enclosure of Trstena (near Mladenovac).) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958. 139—142.

**Koizumi, K.,** On the partial autumn emergence of the far eastern urticating moth, Euproctis flava Bremer (Lep., Lymantriidae). Okayama Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Rept. 12. 1958, 7—14.

**Kot, J.,** Warunki reaktywacji kuprówki rudnicy (Euproctis chrysorrhoea L.). (Conditions of reactivation of the brown-tailed moth (Euproctis chrysorrhoea L.).) Ekologia polska (Ser. B), Warszawa, 4. 1958, 243—246, 3 fig.

**Kovačević, Ž.,** Pathogene Mikroorganismen als Begleiter und Mortalitätsfaktoren des Schwammspinners Lymantria dispar L. und des amerikanischen Webebären Hyphantria cunea Drury. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 31. 1958, 148—150, Abb.

**Lipa, J. J.,** Die Fauna der Winternester von Aporia crataegi L. und Euproctis chrysorrhoea L. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 591—594.

**Lipa, J. J.,** Some observations upon the fauna of the winter nests of Euproctis chrysorrhoea [i. e. Nygmia phaeorrhea] (Lepidoptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 60.

**Maksimović, M.,** (Effect of some abiotic factors upon the life and development of the gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] at Jakovacki Kljuc in 1957.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 143—145.

**Maksimović, M.,** Eksperimentalna istraživanja o dejstvu temperature na individualno razviće i populacionu dinamiku gubara (Liparis dispar L.). (Experimental researches on the influence of temperature upon the development and the dynamics of population of the gypsy moth (Liparis dispar L.).) Biol. Inst. N. R. Srbije posebna izd. (Monographien), Beograd, 3. 1958 115 p., 23 fig.

**Maksimović, M.,** (Investigation of the method of traps in the gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] control.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 75 - 79.

**Maksimović, M.,** (Some effects of the temperature upon diapause of the gypsy moth.) [Porthetria dispar] Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 23—33.

**Muroga, M.,** Effect of enzymes on the poisonous substance in the hair of the far eastern urticating moth, Euproctis flava Bremer. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 59—61.

**Nagasawa, S.,** (Problems on the breeding of insects for biological assay of insecticide. XX. On the number of larval moults in the »Ueda« race of the gypsy moth, Lymantria dispar L.) New Ent. 7. 1958, nr. 2/3, p. 5—9.

**Novero, E. S.,** Biological study of Lymantria lunata Cramer (Lymantriidae, Lepidoptera), with a consideration of its control. Philipp. Agriculturist 41. 1958, 505—525, 10 fig.

**Panajotov, P., Zasev, B., Keremidčiev, M., Zankow, G.,** und **Grigorova, R.,** (Polyederkrankheit des Schwammspinners [Porthetria dispar] in Bulgarien.) Bülg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Gorata Izv. 3. 1958, 417—420.

**Pfister, H.,** Eine Zucht von Ocneria rubea F. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 12.

**Rotšil'd, E. V.,** Extermination by rodents of the gypsy moth in the area of its mass reproduction. [Porthetria dispar] Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody. Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.), Moskva, 63. 1958, nr. 4, p. 129—130.

**Rubio-Huertos, M., et Templado, J.,** Un virus poliédrico en Stilpnotia salicis (L.) (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae). Microbiol. españ. 11. 1958, 93—95, 97—98.

**Rupérez Cuéllar, A.,** Sugerencias sobre la lucha biológica contra la Lymantria dispar en estado de huevo. Serv. Plagas Forest. Bol. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 41—53.

**Saitoh, K.,** Studies of sexuality and morphology in the gypsy moth, Lymantria [i. e. Porthetria] dispar L. II. On the chromosomes of $F_1$-hybrids between the weak and strong races. Jap. J. Genet. 33. 1958. 97—101.

**Stefanov, D., Keremidčiev, M.,** and **Vŭtov, V.,** (Untersuchung der Gradierungen der Schwammspinner (Lymantria dispar L.) und Ringelspinner (Malacosoma neustria L.) in Bulgarien und Feststellung ihrer Gründe). Visš Lesotechn. Inst. Naučn. Trudove 1958, 133—172, tab. geogr.

**Szontagh, P.,** (Compte rendu sur la guerre chimique contre les chenilles.) [Nygmia phaeorrhoea] Erdö 7. 1958, 226—229.

**Tsutsumi, C.,** (On the formation of the urticating spicules of the larva of Euproctis flava Bremer (Lepidoptera, Lymantriidae); a preliminary report.) Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 110—113.

**Tudorović, S.,** Gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] control in 1957. Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 89—105, 1 tab geogr.

**Vasić, K.,** (Parasitic Hymenoptera of gypsy moth Porthetria dispar.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 17—21.

**Vasić, K.,** and **Janković, L.,** Results of investigations of gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] clusters on the territory of Yugoslavia in 1957. Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 147—155.

**Vasiljević, L.,** (Influence of the temperature oscillations in the nature upon the development of the polyhedry among gypsy moths (Lymantria [i. e. Porthetria] dispar L.).) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 57—66.

**Vasiljević, L.,** (Share of the polyhedry and other diseases in the reduction of the gypsy moth [Porthetria dispar] gradation which took place in the PR of Serbia in 1957.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 41/42. 1958, 123—137.

**Facts about the gypsy moth** (Porthetria dispar) menace to our living resources: shade trees, forests, fish, wildlife, recreation areas. [control with DDT] US agric. Res. Serv., Washington, Plant Pest Control Div. 1958, 10 p.

**Gypsy moth case.** J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 496—498.

### Hesperiidae

**Brown, F. M.,** The type locality for Ochlodes yuma. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11. 1958. 153—154.

**Hayward, K. J.,** Catalogo sinonimico de ropaloceros argentinos excluyendo Hesperiidae. 2. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 16. 1958, 13—21.

**Sarlet, L.,** Essai d'un tableau de détermination pour les œufs des familles de lépidoptères Rhopalocera et Hesperiidae (faune belge seulement). Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 11/12, p. 95—96.

**Sturm, H.,** Gehäusebauverhalten einer Hesperiidenraupe. Zool. Anz. 21 (Suppl.). 1958, 259—262, 2 Abb.

**Tilden, J. W.,** Taxonomic history and distribution of Ochlodes yuma (Hesperiidae). Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11. 1958, 151—152.

### Pieridae

**Ae, S. A.,** Comparative studies of developmental rates, hibernation, and food plants in North American Colias (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Amer. Midland Natur. 60. 1958, nr. 1, p. 84—96.

**Ae, S. A.,** Effects of photoperiod on Colias eurytheme. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11 (1957). 1958, 207—214.

**Ae, S. A.,** Genetic studies of several characters in Colias eurytheme (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). Genetics 43. 1958, 564—576.

**Andersson, H.,** Leptidia sinapis L. in Hamburg-Steilshop (Lep.). Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3—4, S. 10.

**Bailey, K. E. J.,** Colias croceus in Berkshire in 1957. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 172.

**Bernardi, G.,** Taxinomie et zoogéographie de Talbotia naganum Moore (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). [n. g. Pieris naganum] Rev. franç. Ent. 25. 1958, nr. 2, p. 125—128.

**Blunck, H.,** Is there a possibility of using Microsporidia for biological control of Pieridae? Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 703—710.

**Bowden, S. R.,** Sexual mosaics in Pieris. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 12. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 7—13.

**Church, H. F.,** Sex ratios in the Pierinae. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 46—48.

**Dickson, C. G. C.,** and **Schofield, T. W.,** Observations on the migration of Belenois aurota (F.) (Lepidoptera, Pieridae). J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 427—428.

**Gardner, A. E.,** Colias noted in 1957 (Lep., Pieridae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 17.

**Heslop, I. R. P.,** Colias croceus in Somerset in 1957. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 213.

**Hughes, R. A.,** Colias croceus in north Wales. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 164—165.

**Jones, A.,** Colias croceus and Vanessa cardui at Clacton on Sea. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 66.

**Lane, C.,** Second brood of the wood white (Leptidia sinapis (L.) Lep., Pieridae) in Northamptonshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 16.

**Lipa, J. J.,** Die Fauna der Winternester von Aporia crataegi L. und Euproctis chrysorrhoea L. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 591—594.

**Lipa, J. J.,** Z badań nad gasienicami Aporia crataegi L. porażonymi przez Braconidae. (Investigations of the caterpillars of Aporia crataegi L. infested by the parasite Braconidae.) Ekologia Polska (Ser. B), Warszawa, 4. 1958. 167—172, 1 fig.

**Long, D. B.,** and **Zaher, M. A.,** Effect of larval population density on the adult morphology of two species of Lepidoptera, Plusia gamma L. and Pieris brassicae L. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 161—173, 4 fig.

**Lorković, Z.,** and **Herman, Č.,** The genetics of morphism in Colias croceus Fourc. from the surroundings of Zagreb. Biol. Glasnik, Zagreb, 11. 1958, 55—59.

**Maeki, K.,** (A comparative study of chromosomes in 15 species of the Japanese Pieridae (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera).) Jap. J. Genest. 33. 1958, 349—355.

**Manley, G. E. L.,** Colias croceus in east Sussex. Entomologist, London, 91, 1958, 166.

**Mazzucco, K.,** Der Weißlingszug [Pieris brassicae] 1956 im Blickfeld dreier Wanderfalterzentralen. [Deutschland und Österreich] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 4—12, 25—29, 36—43.

**Miczulski, B.,** Rola owadów pasożytujących na poczwarkach niestrzępa w przebiegu jego gradacji. (Effect of the destruction by parasitic insects of pupae of Aporia crataegi on the numbers of the pest.) Ekologia polska (Ser. B), Warszawa, 4. 1958. 277—282.

**Roer, H.,** Über den Einfluß des Flugverhaltens auf den Massenwechsel des Großen Kohlweißlings (Pieris brassicae L.). Bonner zool. Beitr. 9. 1958, 95—101.

**Ruszkowski, A.,** Obserwacje nad wrogami naturalnymi niestrzępa głogowca [Aporia crataegi L.] w latach 1954—55. (Observations on the naturel enemies of the black-veined white [Aporia crataegi L.] during the years 1954—55.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.-schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 63—67.

**Ruszkowski, A.,** i **Zadura, M.,** Niestrzęp głogowiec (Aporia crataegi L.) zagadnienie szkodliwości wraz z wnioskami dotyczącymi zwalczania. (The black veined white (Aporia crataegi L.) problem of its destructiveness and some conclusions concerning the control.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 241—264.

**Sarlet, L.,** Essai d'un tableau de détermination pour les œufs des familles de lépidoptères Rhopalocera et Hesperiidae (faune belge seulement). Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958. nr. 11/12, p. 95—96.

**Sarlet, L.,** Quelques rhopalocères de l'Île de Capri. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 6, p. 44—47.

**Wagner, H.,** Beobachtungen in den Sammeljahren 1956/57. [Pieris napi, Habryntis scita] Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 3—7.

**Williams, H. B.,** The variation of Euchloe cardamines L. Proc. (Trans.) south. London ent., natur. Hist. Soc. 1957. 1958, 82—88.

**Yagi, N.,** ($Ca^{45}$ and $P^{32}$ tracing in the body of Pieris rapae crucivora and its parasites. New Ent. 7. 1958, nr. 1. p. 1—2.

### Papilionidae

**Allan, P. B. M.,** Papilio machaon Linn. in England. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 86—88.

**Balfour-Browne, F.,** The origin of our British swallowtail [Papilio machaon] and our large copper [Lycaena dispar] butterflies. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 33—36.

**Brower, J. V. Z.,** Experimental studies of mimicry in some North American butterflies. II. Battus philenor and Papilio troilus, P. polyenes and P. glaucus. Evolution 12. 1958, 123—136.

**Brower, L. P.,** Larval foodplant specificity in butterflies of the Papillo glaucus group. Lepidopterists' News. Cambridge (Mass.), 12. 1958, 103—114.

**Ehrlich, P. R.,** The comparative morphology, phylogeny and higher classification of the butterflies [Lepidoptera, Papilionoidea] Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 39. 1958, 305—370.

**Heslop, I. R. P.,** An occurrence of Papilio podaliruis L. in Devon (Lep., Papilionidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 44.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Papilio podalirius L., as a genuine immigrant (Lep., Papilionidae). Ent. Gaz., London 9. 1958, 62.

**Ichikawa, M.,** and **Ishizaki, H.,** Further study on the physiological role of brain in the imaginal differentiation of swallowtail, Papilio xuthus. Kyoto Univ. Coll. Sci. Mem. (Ser. B) 25. 1958, nr. 1, p. 11—16.

**Kendall, R. O.,** New food plants in Texas for Papilio multicaudatus. [Ligustrum vulgare, Ptelea trifoliata] Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11 (1957). 1958, 224.

**Ohnishi, E.,** Sur la nature de la coloration des chrysalides de Papilio xuthus et de P. protenor. Bull. Soc. Hist. natur. Toulouse 92. 1958, 181.

**Ohnishi, E.,** et **Hidaka, T.,** Effect des facteurs du milieu ambiant sur la détermination des types de chrysalides de certains papillons diurnes nommés »queue d'hirondelle». [Papilio spp.) Bull. Soc. Hist. natur. Toulouse 92. 1958, 177—180.

**Riotte, J. C. E.,** A melanic aberration also of Papilo machaon hudsonianus. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 12. 1958, 124.

**Wiltshire, E. P.,** The natural history of Papilio machaon L. in Bagdad. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 221—244.

**Wiltshire, E. P.,** Papilio machaon Linn. populations of N. Europe. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 195—196.

### Lycaenidae

**Allan, P. B. M.,** French large coppers (Lycaena dispar) in England. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 248.

**Avidov, Z.,** A study on the life history of the pomegranate butterfly (Virachola livia Klug.) in Israel. Ktavim, Rac. agric. Res., Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 153—168, 2 fig.

**Balfour-Browne, F.,** The origin of our British swallowtail [Papilio machaon] and our large copper [Lycaena dispar] butterflies. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 33—36.

**Comstock, W. P.,** and **Huntington, E. I.,** An annotated list of the Lycaenidae (Lepidoptera, Rhopalocera) of the Western Hemisphere. [in the collection of the American Museum of Natural History] J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, 103—118.

**Davis, G. A. N., Frazer, J. F. D.,** and **Tynan, A. M.,** Population numbers in a colony of Lysandra bellargus Rott. (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae) during 1956. Proc. R. Ent. Soc., London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 31—36.

**Downey, J. C.,** Observations and new records of hymenopteran parasites of lycaenid eggs (Lepidoptera). [Trichogramma minutum parasite of Plebeius icarioides] Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 50. 1958, 299—300.

**Haynes, R. F.,** Was the large copper [Lycaena dispar] ever an Irish insect? Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 150—151.

**Heslop, I. R. P.,** Thecla quercus in late September. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 252.

**Hinton, A. E.,** On the pupa of Spalgis lemolea Druce (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). J. Soc. brit. Ent. 6. 1958, 23—25, 2 tab.

**Huggins, H. C.,** The supposed Irish record of Lycaena dispar Haw. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 182—183.

**Jarvis, F. V. L.,** Biological notes on Aricia agestis (Schiff.) in Britain. I. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 141—148.

**Kudrna, O.,** (The interesting form of the scales of the species Lycaena virgaureae L.) Časopis slezskeho Mus. 7. 1958, 90—92.

**Remington, C. L.,** and **Hawksworth, F. G.,** New records of larval host plants of Mitoura spinetorum (Lycaenidae). Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 12. 1958, 14.

**Sarlet, L.,** Iconographie des œufs de lépidoptères (faune de la Belgique). [Lycaenidae] Lambillionea, Bruxelles 58. 1958, nr. 6, p. 49—52.

**Schulte, A.,** Verschiedene Valvenformen als Hauptunterscheidungsmerkmal der Lycaeniden: Maculinea alcon Schiff. und Maculinea rebeli ssp. xerophila Berger im nordwestdeutschen Raum. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958, 233—234.

**Stempffer, H., et Bennett, N.,** Révision des genres appartenant au groupe des Iolaus (Lep., Lycaenidae). I. Bull. Inst. franç Afr. noire, Paris (Sér. A) 20. 1958, 1243—1347.

**Tite, G. E.,** New African Lycaenidae (Lep.). Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 115—118.

**Tite, G. E.,** On three new species of the genus Syntarucus from the African region (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae). Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 189—191.

### Nymphalidae

**Bone, Q., and Hardy, M. G.,** Some observations upon a polymorphic population of Argynnis paphia (L.) (Lep., Nymphalidae) in the New Forest. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 114—119.

**Condamin, M.,** Lépidoptères Satyridae récoltés au Cameroun par C. de Raemy. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Paris (Sér. A) 20. 1958, 193—198.

**Dos Passos, C. F.,** The satyrid butterflies of northwestern North America (Lepidoptera, Satyridae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 673—681.

**Ehrlich, P. R.,** Problems of arctic-alpine insect distribution as illustrated by the butterfly genus Erebia (Satyridae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 683—686, tab. geogr.

**Gross, F. J.,** Zur Schmetterlings-Fauna Ostasiens I. Gattung Satyrus Latr., Untergattung Aulocera But. (Lep., Satyridae). Bonner zool. Beitr. 9. 1958, 261—293, 24 Abb., 6 Taf.

**Hawker, P.,** Pyrameis [i. e. Vanessa] cardui L. at Lincoln. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 196.

**Hayward, K. J.,** Satiridos argentinos (Lep., Rhop., Satyridae). II. Los géneros. III. Guia para su calsificación. Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 15. 1958, 161—181, 199—296.

**Heslop-Harrison, J. W.,** Argynnis aglaia L. in Co. Durham. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 32.

**Jay, D.,** Camberwell beauty (Nymphalis antiopa). Trans. Suffolk Natur. Soc., Norwich, 1. 1958, 90.

**Jones, A.,** Colias crocea and Vanessa cardui at Clacton on Sea. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 66.

**Magnus, D. B. E.,** Experimental analysis of some »overoptimal« sign-stimuli in the mating-behaviour of the fritillary butterfly Argynnis paphia L. (Lepidoptera, Nymphalidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 405—418.

**Richter, V.,** Wanderflug des Distelfalters. [Vanessa cardui] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 29—30.

**Roer, H.,** Beitrag zur Erforschung der Migrationen des Distelfalters (Vanessa cardui L.) im paläarktischen Raum unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Verhältnisse des Jahres 1958. Decheniana 111. 1958, 141—148, 1 Taf.

**Roer, H.,** Zum Massenauftreten des Distelfalters [Pyrameis cardui L.] zwischen Heidelberg und Stuttgart im Mai/Juni 1958. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 93—95.

**Streeter, D.,** Vanessa cardui (L.) (Lep., Nymphalidae) in Sussex. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 185.

**Tilden, J. W., and Duncan, C. D.,** The monarch butterfly (Danais plexippus) and its migrations. Turtox News, Chicago, 36. 1958, 222—223.

**Vielmetter, W.,** Physiologie des Verhaltens zur Sonnenstrahlung bei dem Tagfalter Argynnis paphia L. J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 13—37.

**Wynne, A. S. B. F. P.,** Pararge aegeria in Notts. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 37.

### Varia

**Amsel, H. G.,** Cyprische Kleinschmetterlinge. [incl. n. spp. in Ommatopteryx, Pempelia, Cyprusia n. g., Scoparia, Metasia, Laspeyresia, Oeogoconia] Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, Nr. 4, S. 51—58; Nr. 5, S. 69—75.

**Aston, A.,** Additions to the Suffolk Lepidoptera. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 306.

**Aston, A.,** Various notes on Microlepidoptera. Trans. Suffolk Natur. Soc., Norwich, 11. 1958, 59—65.

**Atkins jr., E. L.,** Killing and fixing lepidopterous larvae with a modified KAAD mixture. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 740.

**Baynes, E. S. A.,** Migrant Lepidoptera in Co. Dublin, 1953. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 250—252.

**Blathwayt, C. S. H.,** Migrant moths at Weston-super-Mare. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 304—305.

**Bradley, J. D.,** Pyrales and Microlepidoptera collected by Mr. E. W. Classey in Madeira, 1957. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 192—197.

**Burgerjon, A., et Grison, P.,** Sensibilité de différents lépidoptères à la souche »Anduze« de Bacillus thuringiensis Berliner. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kooloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 3—4.

**Butler, G. D.,** Braconid wasps reared from lepidopterous larvae in Arizona, 1957. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 221—223.

**Cale, G. H.,** One shot for moth. [Ethylene dibromide] Amer. Bee J. 98. 1958, 271—272.

**Daniel, F.,** Wanderfalterbeobachtungen in der südlichen Steiermark. 1958. Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958, 97—100.

**De Lattin, G.,** Zwei neue Microlepidopteren-Formen aus unserem Faunengebiet. Über einige bemerkenswerte Microlepidopteren aus dem Hamburger Faunengebiet. Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 8/10, S. 37—39.

**Dijkstra, S. R.,** Some abnormal specimens of Macrolepidoptera. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 171.

**Forbes, W. T. M.,** Caterpillars as botanists. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 313—317.

**Forshed, N.,** (Butterflies in Skane.) Ent. Tidskr. 79. 1958, 14—21.

**French, R. A.,** Early migrants [Lepidoptera] in 1958. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 90.

**Gifford, D. R.,** Migrant Lepidoptera in Somerset. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 250.

**Haggett, G.,** Larvae of the British Lepidoptera not figured by Buckler. II. [Plusia, Polychrisia, and Cosmia spp.] Proc. (Trans.) south London ent., natur. Hist. Soc. 1957. 1958, 94—99.

**Haggett, G.,** Lepidoptera observed in Devon, 1957. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 148.

**Harper, G. W.,** Northern lights; a visit to Unst. [collecting Lepidoptera] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 286—288.

**Heller, J.,** and **Jezewska, M.,** Comparison of total phosphorus and fractions during metamorphosis as between the Chinese tussur moth (Antheraea pernyi) and the hawk-moth (Celerio euphorbiae). Acad. Polon. Sci. Bull. (Ser. Sci. Biol.) 6. 1958, 51—55.

**Houyez, P.,** Le soufflage des chenilles à son déclin. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 4—8.

**Howard, J. O. T.,** A September holiday. [collecting Lepidoptera] Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 284—286.

**Hruby, K.,** Motýlí fauna Mlyňanského arboreta, část II. (Schmetterlingsfauna des Arboretums in Mlynany.) Biol. Práce, Bratislava, 4. 1958, 53 p., 17 fig.

**Huggins, H. C.,** Immigrants (Lepidoptera) on Tresco, Isles of Scilly, 1958. [collecting] Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 251—252.

**Klimesch, J.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Lepidopteren-Fauna der Wachau in NÖ. (Microlepidoptera). Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 76—77, 91—97.

**Krywienczyk, J., Mac Gregor, D. R.,** and **Bergold, G. H.,** Serological relationship of viruses from some lepidopterous insects. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 476—480.

**Petersen, B.,** Variation in some northern butterflies and its relation to environment. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958. 687—690, 3 tab. geogr.

**Pinker, R.,** Beitrag zur Lepidopterenfauna des südlichen Burgenlandes. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 98—101, 133—135, 147—151, 153—154.

**Richardson, A.,** New varieties of British Lepidoptera. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 211—213.

**Richardson, A.,** and **Mere, R. M.,** Some preliminary observations on the Lepidoptera of the Isles of Scilly with particular reference to Tresco. I—V. Entomologist's Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 115—147.

**Richter, V.,** Allerlei um und über Schmetterlinge. Ent. Ztschr. 68. 1958. 112, 119—120.

**Roche, P.,** A processionary butterfly caterpillar in Nigeria. Nigerian Field 23. 1958, 120—123.

**Shull, E. M.,** A migration of butterflies in Bombay State, India. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11 (1957). 1958, 229.

**Steinhaus, E. A.,** Crowding as a possible strees factor in insect disease. [Lepidoptera] Ecology 39. 1958. 503—514.

**Viette, P.,** Microlépidoptères nouveaux de Madagascar. Rev. franç. Ent. 25. 1958, 111—124.

**Viette, P.,** Note sur de petites collections de lépidoptères récoltés aux îles Comores et en Aldabra. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 7/8, p. 60—65.

**Vorževa, L. V.,** (On the biology of some little-known Microlepidoptera and their economic importance as orchard pests in the southern part of Irkutsk Region.) [Cacoecia musculana, Simaethis pariana] Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 820—828.

**Wolfsberger, J.,** Neue und interessante Macrolepidopterenfunde aus Südbayern und den angrenzenden nördlichen Kalkalpen (5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Fauna Südbayerns). Nachr.bl. bayer. Ent. 7. 1958. 49—62, 65—72.

**Zimmerman, E. C.,** Insects of Hawaii, Vol. 7. Macrolepidoptera. [incl. new synonomy and the following n. gg., Fletcherana, Megalotica, Pseudoschrankia, Vaga] Univ. Hawaii Press, Honolulu 1958, 542 p.

**Wanderfalterbeobachtungen** im Jahre 1957 im mitteleuropäischen Raume. Ztschr. Wiener ent. Ges. 43. 1958, 163—168.

## Diptera

**Acton, A. B.,** A cytological comparison of nearctic and palaearctic representatives of Chironomus [i. e. Tendipes] tentans (Diptera). Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 129—131.

**Aitken, T. H. G., Downs, W. G.,** and **Anderson, C. R.,** Parasitic Philornis flies as possible sources of arbor virus infections (Diptera, Anthomyidae). Proc. Soc. exp. Biol., Med., New York, 99. 1958, 635—637.

**Alexander, C. P.,** The crane-flies of South Africa in the Natal Museum (Diptera, Tipulidae). Ann. Natal Mus., Pietermaritzburg, 14. 1958, 253—278.

**Alexander, C. P.,** New or little-known Tipulidae (Diptera). C. V. Oriental-Australasian species. [n. spp. in Conosia, Gymnastes, Gonomyia, Cryptolabis, Rhabdomastix, Molophilus] Ann., Mag. natural Hist., London, 1 (Ser. 13). 1958, 213—231.

**Alexander, C. P.,** New or little-known Tipulidae from eastern Asia (Diptera). XLV. [new spp. in Longurio, Dolichopeza, Lechria, Limonia, Antocha, Ula, Paradelphomyia, Polymera Pseudolimnophila, Eupilaria, Hexatoma, Gonomyia, and Molophilus] Philipp. J. Sci. 86. 1958, 405—449.

**Alexander, C. P.,** New or little-known Tipulidae from tropical Africa. Diptera. I. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire, Sér. A, Paris, 20. 1958, 117—139.

**Alexander, C. P.,** Undescribed species of crane-flies from the Himalaya Mountains (Tipulidae, Diptera). III. [n. spp. Lipsothrix, Gonomyia, Erioptera, Molophilus] J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, 161—170.

**Alexander, C. P.,** Undescribed species of crane-flies from the western United States and Canada (Dipt., Tipulidae). XVII. [n. spp. in Limonia, Pedicia, Paradelphomyia, Molophilus, Ormosia] XVIII. [Limonia, Limnophila, Molophilus] Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 129—136, 215—221.

**Alexander, C. P.,** Undescribed species of Japanese Tipulidae (Diptera). I. [Tipula, Limonia, Dicranota, Limnophila, Hexatoma, Erioptera] Trans. Shikoku ent Soc. 6. 1958, 1—8.

**Arnaud, P. H.,** The entomological publications of Charles Henry Tyler Townsend with lists of his new generic and specific names. [Diptera chiefly] Microentomology (Calif.) 23. 1958, 63 p.

**Balduf, W. V.,** The puparium of Rhagoletis basiola (O. S.): variation in length and form. Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958. 7—14.

**Barnes, H. F.,** Biosystematics as applied to the Cecidomyidae. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 165—170, 3 fig. (Abstr.).

**Barnes, H. F.,** Experimental inter-breeding of Hessian fly from Kansas, USA, Germany and England. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 333—343, 2 Abb.

**Beck, W. M.,** and **Beck, E. C.,** A new species of Xenochironomus [X. rogersi] from Florida (Diptera, Chironomidae). Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 27—28.

**Brindle, A.,** A field key for the identification of Tipula larvae (Dipt., Tipulidae). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 165—182.

**Brindle, A.,** Notes on the identification of Limnophila larvae (Diptera, Tipulidae). Trans. Soc. brit. Ent. 13. 1958, 57—68, 23 fig.

**Brindle, A.,** Notes on the identification of Tipula larvae (Diptera, Tipulidae). I. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 45—52.

**Brindle, A.,** Notes on the larvae of the British Tipulinae (Dipt., Tipulidae). I. The larvae of Tipula fascipennis Mg. and T. pagana Mg. II. The larvae of the subgenus Vestiplex Bezzi. III. The larvae of Tipula montium Egg. and T. couckei Tonn. Ent. Mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 230—232, 241—244, 272—274.

**Browne, L. B.,** The relation between ovarian development and mating in Lucilia cuprina. Austr. J. Sci. 20. 1958, 239—240.

**Button, J. A.,** Root maggot flies. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 559—561.

**Byers, G. W.,** Species recognition in immature crane flies (Diptera, Tipulidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956)., 1958, 131—136, 15 fig. (Abstr.).

**Chowaniec, W.,** (On the toxic effect of neguvon in the control of Hypoderma larvae.) Med. weteryn., Warszawa, 14. 1958, 273.

**Claridge, M. F.,** A further record, with a note on the biology, of Merisus splendidus Walker (Hym., Pteromalidae), Opius caelatus Hal. (Hym., Braconidae) and Lamprotatus splendens Westw. (Hym., Pteromalidae) parasites of Pegomyia (i. e. Pegomya) nigritarsis (Zett.) (Dipt., Anthomyiidae). Ent.'s mon, Mag., London, 94. 1958, 227.

**Dennell, R.,** The amino acid metabolism of a developing insect cuticle: the larval cuticle and puparium of Calliphora vomitoria, I. II. Proc. R. Soc. London (Ser. B) Biol. Sci. 148. 1958, 270—284.

**Dennell, R.,** Puparium formation in Calliphora vomitoria: a hitherto unsuspected function of the epicuticle. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 268—273, 2 fig.

**De Souza Lopes, H.,** Diptera: Sarcophagidae. In: Insets of Micronesia. [Bishop Mus.,] Honolulu, 13. 1958, nr. 2, p. 15—49, 14 fig.

**Dether, V. G.,** and **Arab, Y. M.,** Effect of temperature on the contact chemoreceptors of the blowfly (Phormia regina). J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 153—161.

**Digby, P. S. B.,** Flight activity in the blowfly Calliphora erythrocephala, in relation to light and radiant heat, with special reference to adaptation. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 1—19, 12 fig.

**Digby, P. S. B.,** Flight activity in the blowfly, Calliphora erythrocephala, in relation to wind speed, with special reference to adaptation. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 776—795, 13 fig.

**Dijkstra, J., van der Goot, V. S.,** and **Theowald, B.,** (Biological excursion to Castiglione dei Pepoli, July 1957.) [Syrphidae] Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 61. 1958, 239—240.

**Evans, W. A. L.,** Studies on the digestive enzymes of the blowfly Calliphora erythrocephala. II. Ext. Parasitol. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 69—81.

**Ford, J. B.,** and **Hall, R. E.,** A grab for quantitative sampling in stream muds. [for larval Tendipidae] Hydrobiologia 11. 1958, 198—204.

**Freeman, C. C.,** Liriomyza guytona: a new species of agromyzid leaf miner. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 344—345.

**Freeman, P.,** Some Chironomidae (Diptera) from Réunion. Proc. R. ent. Soc., London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 56—58.

**Friend, W. G.,** The nutrition of phytophagous insects with special reference to Hylemyia antiqua (Mg.). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 145—149.

**Friend, W. G., Salkeld, E. H.,** and **McClanahan, R. J.,** A chemically defined diet and axenic rearing method for larvae of the seed-corn maggot, Hylemyia cilicrura (Rond.) (Diptera, Anthomyiidae). Canad. J. Zool. 36. 1958, 931—936.

**Golebiowska, Z.,** (Investigations on damages of forage rye (Secale cereale multicaule Mtzg.) by the frit-fly (Oscinella frit L.).) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 519—542.

**Guevara C., J.,** Variedades de frijol resistentes al picudo del ejote Apion godmani Wag. (Curculionidae) y a la mosca de las semillas Hylemyia cilicrura (Rondani) (Anthomyiidae) en el valle de México. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal 3 (1956). 1958, 461—462 (Abstr.).

**Hardy, D. E.,** Diptera: Omphralidae (Scenopinidae). In: Insects of Micronesia. Bishop Mus., Honolulu, 13. 1958, nr. 2, p. 11—13, 1 fig., 1 tab.

**Hellmuth, J.,** Bohrfliegen — gefährliche Pflanzenparasiten. [Tephritidae] Orion, München, 13. 1958, 386—388.

**Hering, E. M.,** Eine neue Gallen-Minierfliege aus Deutschland (Dipt., Agromyzidae). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 389—393, 2 Abb.

**Hildebrand, H. H.,** Estudios biológicos preliminares sobre la Laguna Madre de Tamaulipas. [Ephydra] Ciencia (México) 17. 1958, 151—173.

**Hinton, T.,** and **Dunlap, A.,** The genetical basis for nutritional requirements in insects. [Drosophila melanogaster] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 123—126.

**Hsieh, L. K.,** (Notes on the families Calliphoridae, Sarcophagidae, and Muscidae in Amoy with descriptions of three new species.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 77—84.

**Hudson, A.,** The effect of flight on the taste threshold and carbohydrate utilization of Phormia regina Meigen. J. Insect Physiol. 1. 1958, 293—304.

**Hussey, N. W.,** and **Wyatt, I. J.,** Preliminary observations on the cecid problem. [Itonididae] MGA Bull. nr. 100. 1958, 150—158.

**Hynes, D.,** A description of the immature stages of Limnophila (Eutonia) marchandi Alex. (Diptera, Tipulidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 9—14.

**Ikeda, Y.,** (A method of determining the effectiveness of fly repellent in outdoor. Insect repellents and attractants. VI.) Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 161—164.

**Ishida, H.,** The catalogue of the Japanese Tipulidae, with the keys to the genera and subgenera (Diptera). IV. Limoniinae, tribe Pediciini. Sci. Repts. Hyogo Univ. Agric. Ser. natur. Sci., Sasayama, 3. 1957/58, nr. 2, p. 37—42.

**Kato, S.,** The turnip maggot and other species of Hylemyia (Diptera, Muscidae) of economic importance in Japan. [H. floralis of radishes] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 445—447.

**Keiser, F.,** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Syrphidenfauna von Ceylon (Dipt.). [incl. n. spp. in Metepistrophe, Tambavanna n. g., Xanthandrus, Microdon, Eumerus, Indascia n. g., Syritta, Eristalis] Rev. suisse Zool. 65. 1958, 185—239, 1 tab. geogr.

**Kimoto, Y.,** (On the vesicle formation in the salivary gland chromosomes of Chironomus.) Kromosomo 34/36. 1958, 1225—1231.

**Kirchberg, E.,** Beiträge zur Fliegenfauna Berlins und seiner Umgebung. Mitt. dtsch. ent. Ges. 17. 1958, 8—10.

**Konstantinov, A. S.,** (The influence of temperature upon the rate of growth and development of Chironomidae larvae.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 120. 1958, 1362—1365.

**Konstantinov, A. S.,** (On the type of growth of larvae of Chironomidae.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 120. 1958, 1151—1154.

**Kraczkiewicz, Z.,** et **Matuszewski, B.,** Observations sur une structure atypique des chromosomes salivaires de certains cécidomyides. [i. e. Itonididae] Chromosoma 9. 1958, 484—492.

**Kröber, O.,** Nachträge zur Dipteren-Fauna Schleswig-Holsteins und Niedersachsens (1933—35). II. Verh. Ver. naturwiss. Heimatforsch. Hamburg 33. 1958, 39—96.

**Lange, jr. W. H., Lane, M. C.,** and **Stone, M. W.,** A comparative appraisal of wireworm and seed-corn maggot control in the western United States. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 131—145 (Abstr.).

**Laughlin, R.,** Desiccation of eggs of the crane fly (Tipula oleracea L.). Nature, London, 182. 1958, 613.

**Laughlin, R.,** The rearing of crane flies (Tipulidae). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 241—245.

**Leclercq, M.,** Mission E. Janssens et R. Tollet en Grèce (juillet-août 1953). 17. Diptera, Syrphidae. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. Ent. Belg. 94. 1958, 65—66.

**Lindner, E.,** Zur Kenntnis der Eier der Limoniidae (Diptera, Tipuliformia). Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 34. 1958, 113—133.

**Lipa, J. J.,** Effect on earthworm and Diptera populations of BHC dust applied to soil. Nature, London, 181. 1958. 863.

**Luferov, V. P.,** (Gas exchange in larvae of certain Pelopiinae (Tendipedidae, Diptera), as affected by temperature.) [Progladius nigriventris, Pr. choreus, and Ablabesmya monilis] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 119. 1958, 1229—1232.

**McClanahan, R. J.,** and **Miller, L. A.,** Laboratory rearing of the seed-corn maggot, Hylemyia cilicrura (Rond.) (Diptera, Anthomyiidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 372—374.

**Manning, S. A.,** Records of Cecidomyidae [i. e. Itonididae] (Dipt.), Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 107—108.

**Marikovskij, P. I.,** (New gall-midge species (Diptera, Itonididae) from the sub-mountainous plain of Trans-Ili and Krighiz Alatau.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37, 1958, 1842—1853.

**Melis, A.,** Il contributo dell'Italia all'azione combinata dei Paesi del bacino mediterraneo per lo studio del problema del Dacus nel triennio 1955 — 1957. Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 1—101, 10 fig.

**Melis, A.,** Nota in margine alla III sessione del gruppo di lavoro per la lotta contro il Dacus indetto dalla F. A. O. Redia, Firenze, 43 (Append.). 1958, XI—XX.

**Meyer, J.,** Études de cecidogenese comparée. I—II. Marcellia, Avellino, 30. 1958, 69—91.

**Miles, M.,** The contribution of biological studies to the control of Anthomyiid flies of economic importance. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 111—114 (Abstr.).

**Milne, A., Coggins, R. E.,** and **Laughlin, R.,** The determination of numbers of leatherjackets in sample turves. [Tipula oleraceae] J. Anim. Ecol. 27. 1958, 125—145.

**Missonnier, M. J.,** Contribution à l'étude de la diapause de Pegomyia betae Curt. et de P. hyoscyami Panz. (diptères, Muscidae). Comt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1673—1675, 1 fig.

**Montgomery, B. E.,** The anthophilous insects of Indiana. 2. A preliminary list of the Diptera collected from blossoms. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 67. 1957/58, 160—170.

**Neumann, H.,** Der Bau und die Funktion der männlichen Genitalapparate von Trichocera annulata Meig. und Tipula paludosa Meig. (Dipt., Nematocera). Dtsch. ent. Ztschr. 5. 1958, 235—298, 31 Abb.

**Niethammer, J.,** Kurzflügelige Weibchen bei Tipula (Lunatipula) modesta Macqu. (Diptera). Zool. Anz. 161. 1958, 55—56.

**Nikolei, E.,** Untersuchungen über den Generationswechsel pädogenetischer Gallmücken. [Itonididae] Rev. suisse Zool. 65. 1958, 390—396.

**Nowakowski, J. T.,** Studia nad muchówskami minujacymi z rodziny Agromyzidae (Diptera). 1. Nowy gatunek Phytomyza Fall. na Pulsatilla Mill. (Studies on mining flies (Diptera, Agromyzidae). 1. A new species of Phytomyza Fall. on Pulsatilla Mill.) 2. Nowe przypadki rozwidlenia żyłki r 2 + 3, wyjaśnione jako zjawiska atawizmu. (Studies on mining flies (Diptera, Agromyzidae). 2. Some new cases of bifurcation of vein r 2 + 3 interpreted as atavistic phenomena.) Ann. zool. (Polska Akad. Nauk.), Warszawa, 17. 1958, nr. 2, p. 11—28, 6 fig; nr. 3, p. 29—38, 2 fig.

**Nye, I. W. B.,** The external morphology of some of the dipterous larvae living in the Gramineae of Britain. [part thesis-Univ. London] Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 411—487.

**Orphanidis, P. S.,** et **Karayannis, G. B.,** Observations concernant l'influence exercée par de hautes températures prolongées sur la population du Dacus. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 219—222, 1 fig.

**Palmén, E.,** Diel periodicity of pupal emergence in some north European chironomids. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 219—224.

**Paramonov, S. J.,** A review of Australian Pyrgotidae (Diptera). Austr. J. Zool. 6. 1958, 89—137.

**Pavlov, I. F.,** (Survival of larvae and number of generations of the hessian fly.) [Phytophaga destructor] Zool. Ž. (Zool. I.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1831—1841.

**Persson, I.,** A revision of the family Trypetidae [i. e. Tephritidae] in Zetterstedt's »Diptera Scandinaviae«. Opusc. ent., Lund, 23. 1958, 105—121.

**Puzzi, D.,** e **Orlando, A.,** Experiência de campo para o combate das miscas das frutas — Ceratitis capitata (Wied.) e Anastrepha mombinpraeoptans (Sein.) realizado no ano de 1957. (Field experiments in the control of »fruit flies« — Ceratitis capitata (Wied.) and Anastrepha mombinpraeoptans (Sein.) realized in 1957.) Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, nr. 1, p. 9—12.

**Reinhard, H. J.,** New American Tachinidae (Diptera). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 233—242. — J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 277—284.

**Remmert, H.,** Temperatur und Schwärmflug bei Dipteren (Insecta). Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 498.

**Rich, G. B.,** Some factors affecting populations of Hypoderma species. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 735 (Abstr.).

**Ritchie, J. Y.,** Watch for this pest: Swede midge. [Contarinia nasturtii] Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 442, 1 fig.

**Rohdendorf-Holmanová, E. B.,** (Die Minierfliegen (Diptera, Agromyzidae) des Moskauer Gebiets. I. Agromyzinae.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 380—391, 13 fig.

**Ruppolt, W.,** Gallenentwicklung an Cirsium arvense L. im Winter — hervorgerufen durch Euribia cardui L. (Trypetidae). Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 275—276, 1 Abb.

**Russell, H. M.,** Phytomyza analis Zett. (— terminalis Beck.) and Phytobia (Dizygomyza Hend.) bimaculata Mg. (Dipt., Agromyzidae) in Yorkshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 189.

**Russell, H. M.,** Yorkshire Agromyzidae (Diptera). J. Soc. brit. Ent. 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7—10.

**Rydén, N.,** Zwei neue Agromyziden aus Dänemark. [Phytagromyza, Phytomyza] Ent. Meddel., København, 28. 1958, 172—174.

**Sabrosky, C. W.,** and **Bennett, G. F.,** The utilization of morphological, ecological and life history evidence in the classification of Protocalliphora (Diptera, Calliphoridae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 163—164 (Abstr.).

**Salkeld, E. H.,** and **Friend, W. G.,** Hydrogen-ion concentrations in alimentary canals of third-instar larvae of three species of Hylemyia. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 303—305.

**Šapiro, I. D.,** (Some new aspects of the frit fly (Oscinella spp.) biology conditioned by the advance of the to norhtern regions.) Int. Conf. Quar., Plant Prot. Pests, Dis. Rept. Soviet Deleg. 9. 1958, 10 p.

**Sarno, P.,** (On »Hippelatus convexus« Loew, 1865, (Diptera, Chloropidae).) Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro. 18. 1958, 267—273.

**Schneider, F.,** Künstliche Blumen zum Nachweis von Winterquartieren, Futterpflanzen und Tageswanderungen von Lasiopticus pyrastri (L.) und anderen Schwebfliegen (Syrphidae, Dipt.). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 1—24, 8 Abb.

**Sedee, P. D. J. W.,** Dietetic requirements and intermediary protein metabolism of an insect (Calliphora erythrocephala Meig.) Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 38—40.

**Séguy, E.,** Les calliphores africaines du muséum (diptéres). [n. spp. Cosmina, Apollenia, Rhinia. Dichaetometopia] Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire. Paris, (Sér. A) 20. 1958, 142—192.

**Šilova, A. I.,** (Zur Systematik der Gattung Tendipes MG. (Diptera, Tendipedidae).) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 434—451, 44 fig.

**Skidmore, P.,** Lathkill Dale, Derbyshire: An introduction to its dipterous fauna. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 160—162.

**Smirnov, E. S.,** (Übersicht der Chlorops-Arten (Diptera. Chloropidae) aus der Umgebung von Moskau.) Zool. Ž (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1157—1174.

**Smith, K. G. V.,** The Diptera of Jersey, Channel Isles. Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958. 203—211.

**Smith, K. G. V.,** A further Berkshire locality for Cheilosia chrysocoma Mg. (Dipt., Syrphidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 189.

**Smith, K. G. V.,** Some hymenopterous parasites of three British Agromyzidae (Dipt.). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 150.

**Speiser, P.,** und **Schmitz, H.,** Verzeichnis der Phoriden von Ost- und Westpreußen (Phoridae, Diptera). II. III. Nathist. Genootsch. Limburg. Nathist. Maandbl. 47. 1958. 82—85, 112—116.

**Spencer, K.,** Liriomyza fasciata Hendel (Dipt., Agromyzidae) in Yugoslavia. Ent.'s mon. Mag.. London. 94. 1958, 175.

**Spencer, K. A.,** Notes on the Agromyzidae (Dipt.) in the Naturhistorisches Museum in Wien. Ann. naturhist. Mus., Wien. 62, 1958, 251—253.

**Štakel'berg, A. A.,** (List of Diptera of Leningrad Region. IV. Syrphidae.) Akad. Nauk SSSR zool. Inst. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSSR zool. Inst. Arb.) 24. 1958, 192—246.

**Stebaev, I. V.,** (The role of soil invertebrates in the development of microflora of subarctic soils (exemplified by Tipulidae (Diptera) larvae). ) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 122. 1958. 720—722.

**Stelter, H.,** Untersuchungen über Gallmücken. IV. Contarinia loti De Geer und Contarinia craccae Kieffer (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae). Arch. Freunde Naturgesch. Mecklenbg. 4. 1958, 286—296, 8 Abb.

**Steyskal, G. C.,** Notes on Nearctic Helcomyzidae and Dryomyzidae (Diptera, Acalyptratae). Pap. Michigan Acad. Sci. Arts. Lett. 43. 1958. nr. 1. p. 133—143.

**Tamarina, N. A.,** (Technique of rearing Calliphora erythrocephala Mg. in the laboratory.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 946—948.

**Tjeder, B.,** A synopsis of the Swedish Tipulidae. Opusc. ent., Lund, 23. 1958, 133—169.

**Turica, A., y Mallo, R. G.,** Posibilidades de combinar el control quimico y el biologico en al Delta del Parana. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 123. 1958, 29—32.

**Van den Assem, J.,** Some experimental evidence for the survival value of the rootpiercing habits of Mansonia larvae (Culicidae) to predators. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 125—129.

**Van der Goot, V.,** Quelques syrphides (Dipt.) des Pyrénées et de la Sierra Nevada. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 93—96.

**Van der Goot, V.,** Some syrphid flies observed by members of the Netherlands Youth Association for Nature Study. Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18, 1958. 233—235.

**Verdcourt, B.,** An odd behaviour in a species of cranefly, Limonia (Euglochina) connectans Alexander (Dipt., Tipulidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 94—153.

**Vockeroth, J. R.,** Two new Nearctic species of Spilomyia (Diptera, Syrphidae), with a note on the taxonomic value of wing microtrichia in the Syrphidae. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 284—291.

**Vollert, I.,** Asphondylia sarothamni H. Luew = Asphondylia mayeri Liebel. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 276.

**Wolfenbarger, D. O.,** Serpentine leaf miner: brief history and summary of a decade of control measures in South Florida. [Liriomyza pursilla] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 357—359 (Abstr.).

**Zimina, L. V.,** (New genus of hover — flies (Diptera, Syrphidae) indigenous to the USSR) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 206—207, 4 fig.

**De bestrijding van de aspergevlieg.** (Control of the Platyparea poeciloptera.) Netherl. Planteziektenkdg. Dienst Ber. 1261. 1958, 2 p.

**De bestrijding van de wortelvlieg.** (Control of the Psila rosae.) Netherl. Planteziektenkdg. Dienst Ber. 1264. 1958, 2 p.

**De bestrijding van emelten.** (Control of leather jackets.) [Tipulidae] Netherl. Planteziektenkdg. Dienst Ber. 1260. 1958, 2 p.

**Leatherjackets** (Tipulidae larvae). Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 179. 1958, 4 p.

**Materialy po izučeniju fauny i ekologii nasekomych Leningradskoj** oblasti. (Data on a study of the insect fauna and ecology in Leningrad Region.) [Diptera chiefly] Akad. Nauk SSSR zool. Inst. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR zool. Inst. Arb.) 24. 1958, 322 p.

## Neuroptera

**Steffan, J. R.,** Comportement de Lasiochalcidia igiliensis (Ms.) et de l'espéce nouvelle L. pugnatrix (Hym., Chalcididae), parasites de fourmilions [Myrmeleo inconspicuus]. Bull. Mus. (nat.) Hist. natur., Paris, 30. 1958, 506—512.

## Hymenoptera

**Aikins, J. S.,** The harvester ant [Messor barbarus nigra] — a pest in northern Ghana. Ghana Farmer 2. 1958, nr. 1, p. 20—21, 40.

**Arant, F. S., Hays, K. L., and Speake, D. W.,** Facts about the imported fire ant (Solenopsis saevissima v. richteri). Highlights agric. Res. (Alabama Stat.) 5. 1958, nr. 4, p. 12—13.

**Askew, R. R.,** Harpiphorus lepidus Klug (Hym., Tenthredinidae) in Berkshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 203.

**Ayre, G. L.,** Some meteorological factors affecting the foraging of Formica subnitens Creighton (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 147—157.

**Bajari, N. E.,** (Revision der Ichneumoniden-Typen von Kisss und Szépligetti. I. (Hymenoptera).) Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX). 1958, 235—240.

**Banks, C. J.,** Effects of the ant, Lasius niger (L.), on the behaviour and reproduction of the black bean aphid, Aphis fabae Scop. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 701—714, 1 fig.

**Banks, C. J., and Nixon, H. L.,** Effects of the ant, Lasius niger L., on the feeding and excretion of the bean aphid, Aphis fabae Scop. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 703—711, 1 fig.

**Benander, P.,** (Sawflies from Kullaberg (Hym., Tenthr.) Opusc. ent., Lund., 23 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 33—34.

**Bénassy, C.,** Modalités du parasitisme chez Thomsonisca typica Mercet (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1899—1901.

**Benno, P.,** (Notes on the rubicole aculeate fauna in the Netherlands. II. (Hymenoptera, Vespidae, Sphecidae, Apidae, Chrysididae).) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, nr. 7, p. 127—130.

**Benson, R. B.,** Arctic sawflies [Symphyta] and the open habitat. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 693.

**Benson, R. B.,** On some sawflies (Hymenoptera, Symphyta) from New Guinea. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London, Ser. B. 27, 1958, nr. 1—2, p. 15—18.

**Bernard, F.,** Les fourmis de l'Île de Port-Cros; contribution à l'écologie des anciennes forêts méditerranéennes. [Solenopsis] Vie et Milieu 9. 1958, 340—360.

**Bernard, F.,** Fourmis des villes et fourmis du bled entre Rabat et Tanger. Bull. Soc. Sci. natur., phys. Maroc, Rabat, 38. 1958, 131—142, 2 fig.

**Bess, H. A.,** The green scale, Coccus viridis (Green) (Homoptera, Coccidae), and ants. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 16. 1958, 349—355.

**Blackith, R. E.,** An analysis of polymorphism in social wasps. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 263—272, 2 fig.

**Blackith, R. E.,** Visual sensitivity and foraging in social wasps. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 159—169.

**Blackith, R. E.,** and **Stevenson, J. H.,** Autumnal populations of wasps nests. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 347—352.

**Blanche, D.,** Les fourmis-champignonnistes ou fourmis-manioc à la Guadeloupe. [Atta, Acromyrmex spp.] Rev. Agric. Sucr., Rhumière Antilles franç. 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 59—68.

**Blasingame, W. E.,** Georgia imported fire ant eradication program. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 189.

**Bradley, J. C.,** The phylogeny of the Hymenoptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 265—269.

**Brian, M. V.,** The evolution of queen control in the social Hymenoptera. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 497—502.

**Brian, M. V.,** and **Downing, B. M.,** The nests of some British ants. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 539—540.

**Brown, W. L.,** Contributions toward a reclassification of the Formicidae. II. Tribe Ectatommini (Hymenoptera). [incl. n. spp. in Acanthoponera, Heteroponera, Rhytidoponera, Gnamptogenys, Proceratium, Discothyrea] Harvard Univ. Mus. compar. Zool. Bull. 118. 1958, 175—362.

**Brown, W. L.,** A Formica slave — maker raiding the nest of a myrmicine ant. Psyche, London, 65. 1958, 39—40.

**Buren, W. F.,** A review of the species of Crematogasten sensu stricto, in North America (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). I. [revision of thesis- (Ph.D.)-Cornell] J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, 119—134.

**Burks, B. D.,** A recharacterization of the genus Coelopencyrtus, with descriptions of two new species (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae). [C. hylaeoleter, C. hylaei] J. Washington Acad. Sci. 48. 1958, 22—26.

**Burnett, T.,** Dispersal of an insect parasite over a small plot. [Dahlbominus fuscipennis parasite of Neodiprion lecontei] Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 279—283.

**Burnett, T.,** Effect of area of search on reproduction of Encarsia formosa Gahan (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 225—229.

**Burnett, T.,** Effect of host distribution on the reproduction of Encarsia formosa Gahan (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 179—191.

**Chandler, L.,** Seven species of carpenter bees [Xylocopa spp.] are found in the United States. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 9, p. 36, 38, 40, 47, 3 fig.

**Chauvin, R.,** Le comportement de construction chez Formica rufa. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 273—286.

**Cholova, H.,** (The ants of Boubin (southern) Bohemia.) Ochrana Přírody (Naturschutz), Praha, 13. 1958. 183—185.

**Čingovski, J.,** Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Blattwespenfauna (Tenthredinidae) von Mazedonien. [n. spp. Tenthredopsis, Empria] Acta prirodonaucen Muz., Skopje, 5. 1958, 163—180, 9 fig.

**Clinton, D.,** How to control the imported fire ant. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Milk prod. Houston 23. 1958, nr. 8, p. 14, 22.

**Cole, A. C.,** A remarkable new species of Lasius (Chthonolasius) from California (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33. 1958, 75—77. — Reelfoot Lake Biol. Stat. Rept. 22. 1958, 75—77.

**Collingwood, C. A.,** The ants of the genus Myrmica in Britain. Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) gen. Ent. 33. 1958, 65—75, 1 tab. geogr.

**Collingwood, C. A.,** A key to the species of ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) found in Britain. Trans. Soc. brit. Ent. 13. 1958, 69—96, 26 fig.

**Cottam, C.,** Fire ant [Solenopsis geminata] program up for review. Farm Chem. 121. 1958, nr. 11, p. 26.

**Court, H. K.,** and **Bohart, R. M.,** New species of Lindenius from western North America (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 161—167.

**Cowperthwaite, W. G.,** Present status of the imported fire ant eradication program in Florida. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 189 (Abstr.).

**Crouch, B. G.,** and **Smith, C. M.,** Polistes e. exclamans Viereck: the anatomy of the stinging apparatus. Texas J. Sci. 10. 1958, nt. 1, p. 38—59.

**Daguere, J. B.,** La hormiga invasora. [Iridomyrmex humilis] Rev. Ganad., Habana, 18. 1958, nr. 1, p. 56—57.

**De Beaumont, J.,** Cerceris de Grèce et de Chypre. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 270—290, 3 Abb.

**De V. Graham, M. W. R.,** The identity of the genus Janvertsovia Nikol'skaya (Hym., Chalcidoidea, Pteromalidae). [synonym of Psilonotus] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London. 94. 1958. 120.

**Del Canizo, J.,** Las hormigas. Dir. gen. de Coord. Credito, Capacitac. agr. Secc. Capacitac. Hojas Divulg. 10—85 H. 1958, 20 p.

**Dobrzańska, J.,** Partition of foraging grounds and modes of conveying information among ants. Acta Biol. exp., Varsovie, 1958, nr. 18, p. 55—67.

**Dürr, H. J. R., Joubert, C. J., en Walters, S. S.,** Die uitwerking van grondtoedienings van aldrin, dieldrin en chlordaan op besmettings van die Argentynse mier (Iridomyrmex humilis) oor 'n periode van vier jaar. (The effect of application to the soil of aldrin, dieldrin and chlordane on infestations of the Argentine ant (I. humilis) during a period of four years.) South afr. J. agric. Sci., Pretoria, 1. 1958, 75—82.

**Dykstra, W. W.,** Relation of wildlife to the fire ant eradication program. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 189 (Abstr.).

**Edwards, G. A., Ruska, H., and de Harven, E.,** Electron microscopy of peripheral nerves and neuromuscular junctions in the wasp [Vespula carolina] leg. J. Biophys., Biochem. Cytol. 4. 1958, 107—114.

**Eisner, T., and Brown, W. L.,** The evolution and social significance of the ant proventriculus. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 503—508.

**Eisner, T., and Wilson, E. O.,** Radioactive tracer studies of food transmission in ants. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 509—513.

**Elton, E. T. G.,** (On the foraging of the red ant.) [Formica polyctena] Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 61. 1958, 155—160.

**Faster, K.,** Bestimmungstabellen der nord- und mitteleuropäischen Faltenwespen [Vespidae] (Diplopteryga Latr.) I. Ent. Meddel., København, 28. 1958, 175—186.

**Favorite, F. G.,** The imported fire ant. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Publ. Health Rept. 73. 1958. 445—448.

**Fedoseeva, L. I.,** (A survey of herbivorous species of Bruchophagus Ashm. (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea) in the USSR.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958. 1345—1351.

**Felton, J. C.,** Ants visiting flowers. [Taraxacum officinale] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 279—280.

**Ferrão, J. E. M.,** A Hoplocampa brevis Klug. Contribuição para o seu estudo em Portugal. Brotéria, Lisboa, 27. 1958, nr. 2, p. 30—82.

**Ferrière, C.,** Les familles des Chalcidiodea (Hymenoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 271—274, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Finlayson, L. R., and Finlayson, T.,** Notes on parasites of Diprionidae in Europe and Japan and their establishment in Canada on Diprion hercyniae (Htg.) (Hymenoptera, Diprionidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958. 557—563.

**Forbes, J.,** The male reproductive system of the army ant, Eciton hamatum Fabricius. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 593—595, 4 fig. (Abstr.).

**Forsslund, K. H.,** On some parasites of the sawfly Diprion (Microdiprion) pallipes Fall. in Sweden (Hym., Parasitica). Ent. Tidskr. 78. 1958, 274—275.

**Francois, J.,** Contribution à l'étude écologique des formicidés (insectes hyménoptères) de la region Dijonnaise. Univ. Lab. Zool., Dijon, Trav. 25. 1958, 36 p.

**Franz, J.,** Viruskrankheiten zur Bekämpfung schädlicher Blattwespen (Tenthredinidae) (ein Aufruf). Allg. Forstztschr. 13. 1958, 215.

**Freeland, J.,** Biological and social patterns in the Australian bulldog ants of the genus Myrmecia. [Ametastegia equiseti] Austr. J. Zool. 6. 1958, 1—18. 13 fig.

**Freeland, J.,** Observing ants in artificial nests. Austr. Mus. Mag. 12. 1958, 355—360.

**Frye, O. E.,** Relation of wildlife to the fire ant eradication program in Florida. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 189—190.

**Ghesquière, J.,** Rhopomorphus varleyellus gen. et sp. n. (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958. 25—29.

**Giljarov, M. S.,** (Antibiotics which are excreted by insects. [ants and Coleoptera]) Uspechi sovrem. Biol. (Fortschr. mod. Biol.) 46. 1958, 208—216.

**Gittins, A. R.,** Nesting habit and prey record of Harpactostigma (Arcesilas) laminiferum (Fox) (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 142.

**Gratia, J. P.,** Sur quelques Chalcidoidea cécidicoles récoltés en Belquige. Lambillionea, Bruxelles, 58. 1958, nr. 1/2. p. 8—11.

**Green, H. B., and Hutchins, R. E.,** Mounds leveled, ants sprayed in single operation. [control fire ants. Solenopsis geminata] Mississippi Farm Res. 21. 1958. nr. 5. p. 1—2.

**Green, H. B., and Hutchins, R. E.,** A progress report on importes fire ant [Solenopsis saevissima v. richteri] studies in Mississippi. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 118 (Abstr.).

**Gregg, R. E.,** Key to the species of Pheidole (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) in the United States. J. New York ent. Soc. 66. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 7—48.

**Gregg, R. E.,** Two new species of Metapone from Madagascar (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 111—121.

**Gressitt, J. L.,** Ants [Iridomyrmex myrmecodiae] attracted to naphthalene on Malaita. Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 16. 1958, 361—362.

**Hachler, E. M.,** (Zur Feststellung der Blattwespe Fenusella glaucopis (Konow) in Südmähren (Hym., Tenthredinidae).) Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 17—19.

**Hanson, B.,** (Paratrechina longicornis Latr., a pest new to Sweden (Hym., Formic.).) Ent. Tidskr. 79. 1958, 41—42.

**Hays, K. L.,** The present status of the imported fire ant in Argentina. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 111—112.

**Hedwig, K.,** Blattwespen (Hym.) (Tenthredinoidea) aus der Eysselheide von Gifhorn/Niedersachsen. Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 2/4, S. 11—13.

**Hirashima, Y.,** and **Yano, K.,** (An interesting deformation in Rhygchium micado Kirsch (Hymenoptera, Vespidae).) Kontyu, Tokyo, 26. 1958, 167—168.

**Hitchcock, B. E.,** The funnel ant. [Aphaenogaster pythia] Queensland Bur. Sugar Exp. Stat. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. 21. 1958, nr. 3, p. 104—105.

**Hoffer, A.,** Die tschechoslowakischen Arten der Gattung Paraphaenodiscus Gir. und Paraphaenodiscoides Merc. 12. Vorläufige Mitteilung zur monographischen Bearbeitung der tschechoslowakischen Encytriden (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. (Acta ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 250—263.

**Holling, C. S.,** Predation of sawflies by small mammals. (shrews as predators of Neodiprion sertifer] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 351 (Abstr.).

**Holling, C. S.,** A radiographic technique to identify healthy, parasitized, and diseased sawfly [Tenthredinidae] prepupae within cocoons. Cand. Ent. 90. 1958, 59—61.

**Hurd, P. D.** American bees of the genus Dioxys Lepeletier and Serville (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). Calif. Univ. Publ. Ent. 14. 1958, 275—302.

**Ionescu, M.,** Études systématiques et zoogéographiques sur les cynipides (hyménoptères). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal. 1 (1956). 1958, 223—230.

**Ivanova-Kasas, O. M.,** (Biology and embryonic development of Eurytoma aciculata Ratz. (Hymenoptera, Eurytomidae).) [Pontania viminalis] Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 5—23, 10 fig.

**Iwata, K.,** The comparative anatomy of the ovary in Hymenoptera. II. Symphyta. Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 31. 1958, 47—60.

**Janda, V.,** (Gesamtstoffwechsel der Insekten. VII. Nahrungsverbrauch bei der Blattwespe Trichiocampus viminalis Fall. während der larvalen Entwicklung.) Věstn. českosl. zool. Společn. (Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl.), Praha, 22. 1958, 137—147.

**Joseph, R. L.,** Aspects of the bionomics of Formica aquilonia Yarrow. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 173—177.

**Kalmus, H.,** Comparison of the foraging habits of bees and wasps. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1598, 595.

**Kane, J.,** and **Tyler, P. S.,** Domestic infestations by Lasius brunneus (Latr.) (Hym., Formicidae). Ent'.s Mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 286.

**Kannowski, P. B.,** Swarming of the ant Stenamma brecivorne (Mayr). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958. 231—233.

**Kempf. W. W.,** (Some Neotropical ants of the genus Leptothorax (Mayr.) Hymenoptera, Formicidae).) An. Acad. Bras. Cien. 30. 1958, 91—102.

**Kempf, W. W.,** Synonymic note on ants of the genus Paracryptocerus Emery (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 108—110.

**Kerrich, G. J.,** Systematic notes on Perilampidae (Hym., Chalcidoidea). Opusc. ent., Lund, 23. 1958, 77—84.

**Kloft, W.,** Zur Trophobiose der Ameisen. Ztschr. Bienenforsch. 4. 1958, Nr. 6, S. 5.

**Knechtel, W. K.,** Zur Färbungsvariation bei Formica truncorum Fab. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 239—242.

**Koehler, W.,** (Ein neuer Fundort von Anergates atratulus Schenk (Hymenoptera, Formicidae) in Polen.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 105—108.

**Krombein, K. V.,** Additions during 1956 and 1957 to the wasp fauna of Lost River State Park, West Virginia, with biological notes and descriptions of new species (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 49—64.

**Krombein, K. V.,** Miscellaneous prey records of solitary wasps. III. (Hymenoptera, Aculeata). Proc. biol. Soc. Washington 71. 1958, 21—26.

**Krombein, K. V.,** et al., Hymenoptera of America north of Mexico: synoptic Catalog. First supplement (including new names and synonymy). US Dept. Agric. agric. Monogr. nr. 2. 1958, 306 p.

**Kusnezov, N.,** Enseñanza de la biologia an le escuela secundaria; hormigas como objeto de estudio. Ciencia e Invest., Buenos Aires, 14. 1958, 177—179, 211—216.

**Kusnezov, N.,** Lilidris metatarsalis gen. et spec. nov. (Hym., Formicidae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 15. 1958, 189—193.

**Kusnezov, N.,** Nota sobre la sinonimia de »Linepithema« Mayr (Hym., Formicidae, Dolichoderinae). Acta zool. lilloana, Tucumán, 16. 1958, 273.

**Kutter, H.,** Einsame Ameisen. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 177—190, 7 Abb.

**Kutter, H.,** Über Modificationen bei Ameisenarbeiterinnen, welche durch den Parasitismus von Mermithiden (Nematod.) verursacht worden sind. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 313—316, 1 Abb.

**Lanham, U. N.,** and **Evans, F. C.,** Phoretic scelionids of grasshoppers of the genus Melanoplus (Hymenoptera, Scelionidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 213—214.

**Lappano, E. R.,** A morphological study of larval development in polymorphic all-worker broods of the army ant Exiton burchelli. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 31—66.

**Ledoux, A.,** La construction du nid chez quelques fourmis arboricoles de France et d'Afrique tropicale. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 521—528.

**Livingston, B. P.,** Fire ant program, State of Alabama. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 190.

**Luitjes, J.,** Over de economische betekenis van insektenplagen in bossen (Cephalcia alpina Klug en Diprion pini L.). On the economic significance of forest-insect pests (Cephalcia alpina Klug and Diprion pini L.). Organ. Toegepast-Nat.wetensch. Onderz. Behoeve Landb. Inst. Toegepast Biol. Onderz. Nat.Meded. 40. 1958, 56 p.

**Lundblad, O.,** (Aculeata from Gotland, chiefly from Stora Karlso.) Ent. Tidskr. 79. 1958, 47—50.

**Manning, S. A.,** Records of Cynipidae (Hym.). Ent. Gaz., London, 9. 1958, 40—42.

**Marikovskij, P. I.,** (A contribution to the knowledge of communication in ants.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 557—562.

**Martinek, V.,** (Contribution à la connaissance de la bionomie et de la dynamique des populations de Pteronidea salicis L. (Hym., Tenthredinidae).) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 1—20.

**Martins, J. W.,** (Preliminary tests with new formicides.) Intercâmbio 6. 1958, nr. 1/3, p. 42—43.

**Masner, L.,** An interesting new genus (Nixonia) of Scelionidae from S. W. Africa (Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 101—104.

**Masner, L.,** A new genus of Proctotrupidae from Japan (Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 477—481, 4 Abb.

**Masner, L.,** Zusätzliche Bemerkungen zur Gattung Iphitrachelus Walk. (Hym., Scelionoidea). Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 52—56, 8 Abb.

**Maxwell, D. E.,** Comparative internal larval anatomy; results in the Tenthredininae based upon six Japanese species. Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 31. 1958, 15—24.

**Maxwell, D. E.,** Sawfly cytology with emphasis upon the Diprionidae (Hymenoptera, Symphyta). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 961—978.

**May, D. R.,** The Argentine ant (Iridomyrmex humilis Mayr). [annotated bibliography] Commonw. sci. ind. Res. Org., Canberra 1958, 42 p.

**Medler, J. T.,** A note on Megachile inermis Prov. in trap-nests in Wisconsin (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 325—327.

**Medler, J. T.,** A note on swarming and emergance of ants (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 258.

**Medler, J. T.,** and **Koerber, T. W.,** Biology of Megachile relativa Cresson (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) in trap-nests in Wisconsin. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 337—344.

**Middlekauff, W. W.,** The north American sawflies of the genera Acantholyda, Cephalcia, and Neurotoma (Hymenoptera, Pamphiliidae). Univ. Calif. Publ. Ent. 14. 1958, nr. 2, p. 51—174, 105 fig., 3 tab.

**Middlekauff, W. W.,** A rose tip sawfly (Ardis sulcata) new to California (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 202.

**Miller, C. D. F.,** Distributional and nomenclatorial problems in some forms of Vespula in North America (Hymenoptera, Vespidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 257—264, 3 fig., 14 tab. geogr. (Abstr.).

**Miller, C. D. F.,** A new species of Copidosoma closely related to C. nanellae Silvestri (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 57—61, 6 fig.

**Móczár, L.,** (Die ungarischen Vertreter der Tribus Oxybelini (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae) unter Berücksichtigung der westpaläarktischen Arten.) Magyar Nemzetti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX). 1958, 281—299, 27 fig.

**Monastero, S.,** (Recent progress in the control of the Argentine ant (Iridomyrmex humilis Mayr.) with particular reference to the use of synthetic organic products.) Boll. Univ Ist. Ent. agr., Palermo, 2. 1958, 167—197.

**Narayanan, E. S.,** and **Lal, K.,** A revised classification of the Indian Ichneumonidae (Hymenoptera). Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7—20.

**Nelson, J. M.,** A preliminary list of aculeate Hymenoptera (excluding Formicidae) from the Isle of Man. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 154—155.

**Nixon, G. E. J.,** A synopsis of the African species of Scelio Latreille (Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea, Scelionidae). [incl. n. spp.] Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 303—318.

**Okutani, T.,** Three new species of Japanese Symphyta (studies on Symphyta XI). [incl. n. spp. in Palpixiphia, Monoctenus, Gilpinia] Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 32. 1958, 143—147.

**Olberg, G.,** Sandwespen sind keine Reflexmaschinen. [Sphecidae] Orion, München, 13. 1958, 195—198.

**Orman, M. E.,** The production in culture of the fungal symbiont of Sirex noctilio F. [Peniophora sp.] New Zealand Sci. Rev. 16. 1958, nr. 7/8, p. 55.

**Padget, L. J.,** The fire ant eradication in the Southern States. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 190.

**Papworth, D. S.,** Practical experience with the control of ants in Britain. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 106—111, 1 fig.

**Pasteels, J.,** Tenthredinidae nouvelles pour la faune belge, récoltées par J. Leclercq; Tenthredinidae nouvelles pour les Alpes françaises, récoltées par A. Collart et J. Vrydagh. Bull. (Ann.) Soc. ent. Belg., Bruxelles, 94. 1958, 70.

**Pavan, M.,** et **Trave, R.,** Études sur les Formicidae. IV. Sur le venin du dolichodéride Tapinoma nigerrimum Nyl. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 299—308.

**Pengelly, D. H.,** The genus Megachile Latreille (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) and alfalfa pollination. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 945—950.

**Picquet, N.,** Contribution à l'étude des larves de Formicidae de la Côte-d'Or. Trav. Univ. Lab. Zool., Dijon, 23. 1958, 48 p.

**Pinto-Ganhão, J. F.,** Control of the Argentine ant. [Iridomyrmex humilis] Agros, Lisboa, 41. 1958, 724—731.

**Pontin, A. J.,** An investigation of the interaction between Lasius flavus (F.) and L. niger (L.). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. C) 22. 1957/58, nr. 9, p. 49 (Abstr.).

**Preuß, G.,** Polyergus rufescens Latr. [Hym., Form.] Bombus 2. 1958, Nr. 3/4, S. 11.

**Pschorn-Walcher, H.,** Vorläufige Gliederung der palaearktischen Proctotrupidae. [Cryptocodrus n. g., Parthenocodrus n. g.] Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 57—64.

**Pschorn-Walcher, H.,** Zur Kenntnis der Proctotrupidae der Thomsonina-Gruppe (Hymenoptera). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 724—731, 3 Abb.

**Pulawski, W.,** (Deux espèces nouvelles du genre Astata Latr. (Hym., Sphecid.) de la Hongrie.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 193—197.

**Pulawski, W.,** (Sphecidae (Hymenoptera) récoltés pendant un voyage en Bulgarie.) [incl. n. spp. in Astata, Tachysphex, Prosopigastra] Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 161—192.

**Reynvaan, J.,** (Something on ants.) Landbouwnieuws 10. 1958, nr. 5, p. 19—20.

**Richards, O. W.,** A British record of Dusmetia pulex (Ruschka) (Chalcidoidea, Encyrtidae). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. B) Taxonomy 27. 1958, 61—62.

**Richards, O. W.,** The nests of South American social wasps. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 541—542.

**Richards, O. W.,** Two British Encyrtidae (Hym., Chalcidoidea), one bred. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 153.

**Richards, O. W.,** Two rare species of Odynerus s. l. (Hym., Vespidae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 192.

**Risbec, J.,** Chalcidoides nouveaux d'Afrique du Sud. [Schizasphidia, Orasema, Metapelma, Philomides] South Rhodesia nat. Mus. occas. Pap. 3. 1958, 147—162.

**Risbec, J.,** Contributions à la connaissance des hyménoptères, chalcidoïdes et proctotrupoïdes de l'Afrique noire. Mus. R. Congo belge Ann. Sci. Zool. 64. 1958, 139 p.

**Risbec, J.,** Un nouveau Sparassion d'Afrique du sud (Hym., Proctotrupidae, Scelioninae). South Rhodesia nat. Mus. occas. Pap. 3. 1958, 144—146.

**Ritchie, J. Y.,** Leaf-cutter bees. [Megachile] Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 20, 1 fig.

**Rojas, F. A.,** Como se organizó la campaña contra la hormiga zompopa en San Ramón, Costa Rica. [Atta sp.] Ext. Amer. 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 18—23.

**Schaffer, H. G.,** Get rid of the ants first. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 198.

**Scherba, G.,** Reproduction, nest orientation and population structure of an aggregation of mound nests of Formica ulkei Emery (»Formicidae«). Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 201—213.

**Schmidt, G.,** Nachweis von fluoreszierenden Stoffen bei Ameisen (Hym., Form.) und ihre papierchromatographische Trennung. Zool. Anz. 161. 1958, 304—308.

**Schneidermann, H. A.,** and **Horwitz, J.,** The induction and termination of facultative diapause in the chalcid wasps Mormoniella vitripennis (Walker) and tritneptis klugii (Ratzeburg). J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 520—551.

**Schneirla, T. C.,** The behavior and biology of certain nearctic army ants [Neivamyrmex nigrescens] last part of the functional season, southeastern Arizona. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 215—255.

**Scott, H. E.,** How to identify and control carpenter ants (Camponotus spp.). Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 11, p. 28, 30.

**Senn, L. H., Blocker, H. D.,** and **Cochran, J. H.,** Imported fire ant invades South Carolina. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] South Carolina agric. Res. 5. 1958, nr. 2, p. 6.

**Sevastopulo, D. G.,** Defensive action of a sawfly larva (Hym., Symphyta). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 275.

**Sibley, M. M.,** The imported fire ant; will it bring back poisoned air sprays? (Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Oregon Gard., Farming 5. 1958, nr. 5, p. 58—60.

**Sinha, R. N.,** Phylogenetic relationships within the genus Osmia (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae) in the New World. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 243—251.

**Sláma, K.,** (The total metabolism of insects. 8. The respiratory metabolism of the praepupal stages and pupae in sawflies.) [Symphyta] Věstn. českosl. zool. Společn. (Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl.), Praha, 22. 1958, 334—346.

**Smith, K. G. V.,** A further record of Elinora flaveola dominiquei (Konow) (Hym., Tenthredinidae) from Berkshire. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 33.

**Smithers, C. N.,** Notes on the life history of Sphex (Isodontia) pelopoeiformis Dhlb. (Hym., Sphegidae) in Southern Rhodesia. Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 193—197.

**Steffan, J. R.,** La distribution géographique des Chalcididae (Hymenoptera). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 799—804, 1 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Steiner, A.,** Contribution à l'étude biologique des sphégides (hyménoptères); l'influence des piqûres de Liris nigra V. d. L. (= Notogonia pompiliformis Pz.) sur sa proie. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 150—152.

**Stenmark, A.,** Ny myra i växthus. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 24.

**Szabó, J. B.,** Notizen über die verkannte Gattung Paratrimorus Kieffer 1908 (Hymenoptera, Proctotrupoidea). Magyar Nemzeti Múz. Termész. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50 (n. ser. IX) 1958, 271—279, 8 fig.

**Tachikawa, T.,** On the Japanese species of the genus Anicetus parasitic on the wax scales of the genus Ceroplastes (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae). Mushi (Fukuoka ent. Soc.) 32. 1958, 77—82.

**Thorne, T. D.,** Imported fire ant: this small red ant is becoming a major crop problem in the South. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Crops and Soils, Madison (Wisconsin), 11. 1958, nr. 2, p. 11—12.

**Timms, C.,** Hibernation of Vespula vulgaris L. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 45.

**Timofejev, M. A.,** Ecological role of ants when applying grain baits to control susliks. Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 866—874.

**Togashi, I.,** (Studies on the structures of the internal and external reproductive organs of Japanese sawflies. 3 (Hym., Symphyta).) New Ent. 7. 1958. nr. 1, p. 36—38.

**Tonapi, G. T.,** A comparative study of spiracular structure and mechanisms in some Hymenoptera. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 489—520, 4 fig., 12 tab.

**Tonapi, G. T.,** Respiratory system of the queen of Formica fusca L. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 352—353.

**Van Dinther, J. B. M.,** Draagmieren in Suriname en hun bestrijing. (Leaf-cutting ants in Suriname and their control.) Surinaamse Landb. 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 18—27.

**Van Dresser, C.,** Man vs. ant. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Amer. Forests 64. 1958, nr. 11, p. 14—15, 44—47.

**Vanetti, F.,** (Results of spraying for sauva ant in the 1949—1958. period II) Rev. Ceres 10. 1958, 252—268.

**Van Leeuwen, W. M. D.,** and **Dekhuijzen-Maasland, J. M.,** The bigamic generations of Andricus corruptrix Schlechtendal and Andricus lignicolus Hartig (Hymenoptera, Cynipidae). Tijdschr. Ent., Amsterdam, 101. 1958, 101—111.

**Van Pelt, A.,** The occurrence of a Cordyceps on the ant Camponotus pennsylvanicus (Degeer) in the highlands, N. C., region. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33. 1958, 120—122.

**Van Pelt, A. F.,** The ecology of the ants of the Welaka reserve, Florida (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Amer. Midland Natur. 59. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—57.

**Vowles, D. M.,** The perceptual world of ants. Anim. Behaviour 6. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 115—116 (Abstr.).

**Walrecht, B. J. J. R.,** Nest building of Hymenoptera. Levende Natuur, Amsterdam, 61. 1958, 174—178.

**Walrecht, B. J. J. R.,** (Observations on nests in a colony of Megachile maritima K.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 138—139.

**Watanabe, C.,** and **Townes, H.,** Hymenoptera. In: Insects of Micronesia. Bishop. Mus., Honolulu, 19. 1958, nr. 2, p. 19—87, 14 fig.

**Way, M. J.,** The influence of other ant species on biological control of Oecophylla longinoda (Latr.). [Zanzibar] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 595—596.

**Weber, N. A.,** Nomenclatural notes on Proatta and Atta (Hym., Formicidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 7—13.

**Weber, N. A.,** Some attine synonyms and types (Hymenoptera, Formicidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington, 60. 1958, 259—264.

**Weber, N. A.,** Synonymies and types of Apterostigma (Hym., Formicidae). Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 243—251.

**Weir, J. S.,** The effect of temperature variation on queen oviposition and colony foundation in Myrmica. J. Insect Physiol. 1. 1958, 352—360.

**Weir, J. S.,** Polyethism in workers of the ant Myrmica. I. II. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 97—128, 315—339.

**Welch, H. E.,** Agamomermis pachysoma (Linstow, 1905) n. comb. (Mermithidae, Nematoda), a parasite of social wasps. Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 353—355.

**Whiting, P. W.,** Diploid males and triploid females in Habrobracon and Mormoniella [i. e. Nasonia] ASB Bulletin 5. 1958, nr. 1, p. 16.

**Whiting, P. W.,** and **Caspari, S. B.,** Factors and genes in Mormoniella (i. e. Nasonia). Biol. Bull. 115. 1958, 321 (Abstr.).

**Wilson, E. O.,** Observations on the behavior of the cerapachyine ants. [Cerapachys, Phyracaces, Sphinctomyrmex] Insectes sociaux 5. 1958, 129—140.

**Wilson, E. O.,** Studies on the ant fauna of Melanesia. III. Rhytidoponera in western Melanesia and the Moluccas. IV. The tribe Ponerinae. [incl. n. spp. in Rhytidoponera and Ponera] Harvard Univ. Mus. compar. Zool Bull. 119. 1958, 303—371.

**Wilson, E. O.,** and **Brown, W. L.,** Recent changes in the introduced population of the fire ant Solenopsis saevissima (Fr. Smith). Evolution 12. 1958, 211—218.

**Wilson, E. O.,** and **Brown, W. L.,** The worker caste of the parasitic ant Monomorium metoecus Brown et Wilson, with notes on behavior. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 33—38.

**Wilson, N.,** Another instance of bat versus ant. J. Mammal., Baltimore, 39. 1958, 438.

**Wuorenrinne, H.,** (Über die gegenseitigen Beziehungen der Ameisenarten.) Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, 19—28.

**Young, W. R.,** Experiments on the control of red harvester ant, Pogonomyrmex barbatus, in the central plateau of Mexico. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 167—173, 2 fig.

**Živojinović, D.,** Masovna pojava jasenove lisne zolje. (An outbreak of Macrophya punctum-album.) Šumarstvo (Jugoslavia) 11. 1958, 661—662.

**Ant** and termite control with aldrin and dieldrin. Shell Chem. Agric. 1958, 16 p., 15 fig.

**The Argentine ant** (Iridomyrmex humilis). New South Wales Dept. Agric.. Insect Pest Leafl. 111. 1958, 8 p.

**Fire ant** control. Span (Shell publ. Health, agric. News), London, nr. 2, 1958, 35.

**How to control** the imported fire ant (Solenopsis saerissima richteri). Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 384. 1958, 6 p.

**The imported fire ant** [Solenopsis saevissima richteri]; how to control it. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 350. 1958, 8 p.

**New species of wasps.** Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 1434.

**Observations on the biology of the imported fire ant** (Solenopsis saevissima richteri). US agric. Res. Serv. ARS-33-49. 1958, 21.

## e) Vertebrata

**Klemm, M.,** und **Mansfeld, K.,** Tierische Schädlinge an Nutzpflanzen. 2. Teil, 5. Lfg.: Vertebrata. In: Sorauer, Handbuch d. Pflanzenkrankheiten 5. Bd. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1958, 5. Aufl., XI+402 S., 134 Abb.

### Aves

**Bent, A. C.,** Life histories of North American blackbirds, orioles, tanagers, and allies. US nat. Mus. Bull. 211. 1958, 549 p., 37 tab.

**Bösenberg, K.,** Geschlechterverhältnis und Sterblichkeit der Nestlinge beim Haussperling (Passer domesticus L.). Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 10. 1958. 86—88.

**Cox, G. W.,** A comparison of wintering bird populations in three open field types in Central Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 189—193.

**Dobrowolski, K. A., Pielowski, Z.,** i **Wasilewski, A.,** Wpływ zmiany biologii kruka (Corvus corax L.) — gnieżdżenie się w bezpośrednim sasiedztwie człowieka — na liczebność i rozmieszczenie populacji tego gatunku. (Einfluß der Änderung in der Biologie des Raben (Corvus corax L.) — Brüten in nächster Nähe des Menschen — auf Größe und Verteilung der Population dieser Vogelart.) Ekologia polska (Ser. A), Warszawa, 6. 1958, 167—182, 3 tab. geogr.

**Fallet, M.,** Der Jahresrhythmus eines großstädtischen Bestandes des Haussperlings (Passer domesticus L.). Schr. naturwiss. Ver. Schlesw.-Holst. 29. 1958. Nr. 1, S. 39—46.

**Fitter, R. S. R.,** Birds as pests. New Sci. 3. 1958. nr. 59, p. 14—16.

**Fricker, A.,** Krähen- und Elsternbekämpfung. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 224.

**Gaudchau, M. D.,** Starenvertreibung — ein voller Erfolg. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1954. 2 Abb. — Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1448.

**Hell, P., i Soviš, B.,** Prisevok k poznaniu trofických vžtahov havranovitého vtáctva k pol'nohospodárstvu v zimnom ordobi na Slovensku. (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Nahrungsbeziehungen der Rabenvögel zur Landwirtschaft im Winter in der Slowakei.) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 38—56, 3 fig.

**Keast, A.,** Variation and speciation in the Australian Campephagidae (Passeres). Austr. J. Zool. 6. 1958, 248—267, 1 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Mansfeld, K.,** Zur Erkennung von Vogelschadbildern an Kulturpflanzen. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 10. 1958, 3—7, 12 Abb.

**Müller, O.,** Mitteilung über die Wirtschaftlichkeit der phonischen Vogelabwehr in schweizerischen Verhältnissen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 569—570.

**Nafthali, Y.,** (Control of rodents and birds.) [pests and field crops] Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 745—746, 953—954, 1180—1181; 39. 1958, 229—230.

**Oliveira, E. S.,** (The red-billed Quelea and the 1957 season.) [crop pest in Mozambique] Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, 354—361, 1 tab. geogr.

**Pekič, B.,** Prilog poznavanju ekologije gačaca u Sremu. (A contribution to the knowledge of the oecology of Corvus frugilegus.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 3—16, 5 fig., 2 tab.

**Starnes, O.,** Plan research to help solve the blackbird problem. New Jersey Agric. 40. 1958, nr. 2, p. 4—6.

**Tempel, W.,** Pfälzer Jungstare — Sturnus vulgaris L. Luscinia 1957/58, 5 S.

**Threadgold, L. T.,** Photoperiodic response of the house sparrow, Passer domesticus. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 407—408, 2 fig.

**Treherne, J. E.,** Birds in the garden: House sparrow. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 296.

**Turley, R. H.,** Note on a modified electric bird perch for protecting crops. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 374—376.

**Wright, E. N.,** Get those bullfinches with gun trap. Grower. London, 50. 1958, 1143.

**Wright, E. N.,** Notes on the control of bullfinches. Kent Farmer. 7. 1958, 479—483.

**Zimmermann-Anthony,** Vogelschutz oder Vogelabwehr. Garten-Fachberater, Nr. 12. 1958, 1—2, 1 Abb.

Ein **Beitrag zur Starenbekämpfung.** Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 738—741, 3 Abb.

**Erst begrüßt und dann verwünscht:** Der Star! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 586—588. — Bauernblatt. Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 39, 1 Abb.

**Sind unsere Raubvögel schädlich?** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 165.

**Stare** plündern die Wein- und Obstgärten. AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 47, S. 1.

## Mammalia

**Kulturen im Herbst durch Wildverbiß bedroht!** Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2265.

### Insectivora

**Catalina, L.,** Son perjudiciales los topos para las plantas? Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, 421.

**Mehl, S.,** Der Maulwurf schadet mehr als er nützt. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 14, S. 41.

**Skoczen, S.,** Tunnel digging by the mole (Talpa europaea Linné). Acta theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 235—249, 14 fig.

### Rodentia

**Bässler, K. H., und Hammar, C.-H.,** Aminosäurestoffwechsel in Zellfraktionen der Rattenleber. Transaminierungen und Oxydation von L-Aminosäuren. Biochem. Ztschr. 330. 1958, 555—564.

**Bašenina, N. V.,** (Über den »kritischen Punkt« bei den kleinen Microtinoe-Arten.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.). Moskva, 37. 1958, 1880—1892.

**Bauer, K., und Festetics, A.,** Zur Kenntnis der Kleinsäugerfauna der Provence. Bonner zool. Beitr. 9. 1958, 103—119, 7 Abb.

**Bazan-Kubik, I.,** Untersuchungen über die Thymusdrüse der Birkenmaus (Sicista betulina Pallas). Acta theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 83—106, 1 fig., 2 tab.

**Becker, A.,** Eine einfache Rattenfutterkiste. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 14—16, 1 Abb.

**Becker, K.,** Die Populationsentwicklung von Feldmäusen (Microtus arvalis) im Spiegel der Nahrung von Schleiereulen (Tyto alba). Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 403—431, 8 Abb.

**Bernard, J.,** Situation en Belgique et dégâts du campagnol souterrain Pitymys subterraneus de Selys Longchamps. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 58—74, 4 fig.

**Bibikov, D. I.,** (Influence of the snow cover on the life of marmots in the Tien-Shan mountains.) Bjull. mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody, Otd. Biol. (Bull. mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.) 63. 1958, nr. 5, p. 141—142.

**Biggers, J. D., Ashoub, M. R., McLaren, A., and Michie, D.,** The growth and development of mice in three climatic environments. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 144—155, 6 fig.

**Böhm, L. K., und Supperer, R.,** Über eine eigenartige Dermatose bei der Erdmaus Microtus agrestis L. durch Mycoptes tenax Michael 1889 (Acarina, Listrophoridae) und über den verschollenen Mycoptes sciurinus Hennemann 1910. Ztschr. Parasitenkunde 18. 1958, 223—229. 3 Abb.

**Böning, K.,** Die gegenwärtige Lage der Bisamverbreitung in der Bundesrepublik und die sich daraus ergebenden Aufgaben für den amtlichen Bekämpfungsdienst. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 113—121, 8 Kart.

**Boetticher, H. v.,** Über die Nahrung der Eichhörnchen. Waldhygiene 2. 1958, 182—185.

**Bowman, J. C.,** and **Roberts, R. C.,** Embryonic mortality in relation to ovulation rate in the house mouse. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 138—143.

**Brambell, F. W. R.,** Voles and field mice. Leafl. For. Comm. 44. 1958, 11 p.

**Brinzer,** Der Wühlmausjäger, ein Helfer des Bauern. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 157, 1 Abb.

**Bronson, F. H.,** and **Tiemeier, O. W.,** Notes on crop damage by jackrabbits. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 61. 1958, 226—229.

**Bruneteau, J.,** La destruction des mulots dans les landes de Gascogne. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 20.

**Buchalczyk, T.,** (Die Feldspitzmaus — Crocidura leucodon (Hermann) in den nordöstlichen Gebieten Polens.) Acta theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 55—70, 2 tab., 2 tab. geogr.

**Buchka, E.,** Auf schwieriger Mäusejagd. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 148.

**Bull, P. C.,** Incidence of Coccidia (Sporozoa) in wild rabbits, Oryctolagus cuniculus (L.), in Hawke's Bay, New Zealand. New Zealand J. Sci. 1. 1958, 289—329, 11 fig.

**Bulyginskaja, M. A.,** (Über die Wiederherstellung des Bestandes der Riesen- und Rotschwänzigen Rennmäuse nach den Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 201—202.

**Bulyginskaja, M. A.,** und **Poljakov, I. J.,** (Über die Vermehrung der Riesen-Rennmaus in den Wüstengebieten des südlichen Uzbekistan.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 18—33, 7 fig.

**Cardinell, H. A.,** An effective repellent for European hare in Brazil. J. Wildlife Managem. 22. 1958, 435—436.

**Cohn, R.,** and **Ulshafer, T. R.,** Electroencephalograph correlates of ammonium carbonate intoxication in the rat. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1735—1736.

**Czarnecki, Z.,** Wpływ ptaków drapieżnych i sów na liczebność gryzoni. (The influence of birds of prey on the number of rodents.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 67—77, 2 fig.

**Davis, D. H. S.,** Notes on some small mammals in the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park, with special reference to those preyed upon by barn owls. Koedoe, Pretoria, nr. 1. 1958, 184—188.

**Duhm, B., Koester, L., Maul, W.,** und **Medenwald, H.,** Stoffwechsel und Verbleib von Verophen (R) im Körper der Ratte. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 756—757, 3 Abb.

**Eadie, W. R.,** Are animals a problem in your garden? [rodents] Horticulture (nat. Ed.) 36. 1958, 215. 228 - 229.

**Falk, H.,** Rattensperre. Mühle 95. 1958, 389.

**Fetisov, A. S.,** (Data on the ecology of Microtus oeconomus Pall. in East Siberia.) Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.). Moskva, 63. 1958, nr. 2, p. 55—60, 3 fig.

**Flint, V. E.,** (Structure of the area of habitation and types of settlements of some mouse-like rodents in North-Kazachstan.) Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.). Moskva, 63. 1958, nr. 6, p. 7—22, 4 fig.

**Fricker, A.,** Vermeidet Feldmausschäden! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1525.

**Gaudchau, M. D.,** Bisambefall droht von neuem. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1638.

**Gaudchau, M. D.,** Die »Verwühlprobe« bei der Wühlmausbekämpfung. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1004. — Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1366, 4 Abb.

**Gaudchau, M. D.,** Vom Auffinden der Wühlmausgänge. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 2405—2406. 5 Abb. — Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1790.

**Gaudchau, M. D.,** Wer sorgt in der Gemeinde dafür, daß die Wühlmäuse weniger werden? Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 437—438. — Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 576, 3 Abb.

**Gaudchau, M. D.,** Zur Frage der Wirksamkeit von Endrin und Toxaphen im Flächenbehandlungsverfahren gegen die Große Wühlmaus Arvicola terrestris (L.). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 152—158.

**Gaudchau, M. D.,** Zur Wühlmausfrage. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 9, 2 Abb. — Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 63.

**Gersdorf,** Die Bisamratte. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 Abb., 1 farb. Abb.

**Gladkina, T. S.,** und **Meier, M. N.,** (Der Einfluß der ökologischen Bedingungen und Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen auf die Altersstufen in der Population der Kleinziesel.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 189—200. 2 fig.

**Gladkina, T. S.,** und **Mokeeva, T. M.,** (Besonderheiten der Nahrungsspezialisierung der Riesen- und Rotschwänzigen Rennmäuse im südlichen Uzbekistan.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 74—92, 1 fig.

**Goleniščev, N. N.,** (Der Einfluß der Dunkelheit und niedrigeren Temperatur auf die Fortpflanzung der Feldmaus.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 100—103.

**Goleniščev, N. N.,** (Der Einfluß mangelhafter Ernährung im früheren Entwicklungsstadium auf die weitere Entwicklung der Feldmaus bei optimalen Bedingungen.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 93—99, 1 fig.

**Graf, A.,** Maßnahmen zur Verhütung von Mäuseschäden im Feldbau. Eidg. landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon Flugbl. K/12. 1958, 1—12, 5 Abb. — Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 49—60.

**Grill, H.,** Die Wühlmaus — eine Landplage! Garten-Fachberater Nr. 12. 1958, 7—8.

**Halcrow, J. G.,** The giant rat of East Africa. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 649—650.

**Harrison, G. A.,** The adaptability of mice to high environmental temperatures. J. exp. Biol. 35. 1958, 892—901.

**Hoffmann, M.,** Die Bisamratte — ihre Lebensgewohnheiten, Verbreitung, Bekämpfung und wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Geest & Portig, Leipzig 1958, VIII+267 S., 1 Farbtaf., 128 Abb.

**Ismagilov, M. I.,** (The geographic distribution of rodents in the Betpak-Dala desert.) Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.), Moskva, 63. 1958, nr. 2, p. 61—69, 7 fig.

**Ivanov, O. A.,** (Über die Besonderheiten der territorialen Beziehungen innerhalb der Art des Kleinziesels.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 104—114, 1 fig.

**Josefiak, E. J.,** and **Smith Foushee, J. H.,** Experimental mucormycosis in the healthy rat. Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 1442.

**Jurík, M.,** Príspevok k poznávaniu požerkov hlodavcov I. (Beitrag zur Erkennung der Fraßstücke der Nagetiere I.) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 135—142, 6 tab.

**Kartman, L., Miles, V. I.,** and **Prince, F. M.,** Ecological studies of wild rodent plague in the San Francisco Bay area of California. I. Introduction. Amer. J. trop. Med., Hyg. 7. 1958, 112—124.

**Kihlström, J. E.,** On some effects of light upon the activity of the male accessory glands in rabbits. Ark. Zool., Uppsala, 11. 1958, 379—382.

**Klemm, M.,** Die Große Wühlmaus (Arvicola terrestris L.) — Verbreitung, Schadgebiete und Auftreten in Deutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 1—19, 20 Abb.

**Konzett, H.,** Hyperglycaemia induced in rabbits by 5-hydroxytryptophan. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1168—1169, 1 fig.

**Kowalski, K.,** Microtus socialis (Pallas) (Rodentia) in the Lebanon Mountains. Acta theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 269—279, 5 fig.

**Krylova, N. V.,** (Some features of the structure of the venous system in the hinder intenstine of rodents.) Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.), Moskva, 63. 1958, nr. 5, p. 23—29, 2 fig.

**Kuchly, J.,** Le hamster en Alsace, un fléau difficile à combattre. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 102, p. 23—27, 8 fig.

**Kulicke, H.,** Zur Bekämpfung des Mäusebesatzes und Bekämpfung der Erdmaus mit Toxaphenpräparaten. Inst. Forstwiss. Eberswalde Abt. Forstschutz tier. Schädl. Merkbl. Nr. 27. 1958, 8 S., 1 Abb.

**Kusano, T.,** (Poison action of new rodenticides (Coumarin derivatives). VIII. On the influence of coumarin rodenticides against plasma thromboplastin generation and brain thromboplastin activity in mice.) (IX. The effects of warfarin on the generation of thrombin and fibrin.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 78—87, 5 fig., 271—284, 5 fig.

**Kusano, T.,** The influence of warfarin on the several physiological functions in mice. Poison action of new rodenticides (Coumarin derivates). X. Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 230—240, 5 fig.

**Lange,** Gleichzeitige Bekämpfung von Feldmäusen und Tipula. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1530—1531, 2 Abb.

**Larina, N. I.,** (Zur Diagnostik der einander nahe stehenden Arten — Waldmaus und Gelbhalsmaus.) Zool. Ž (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1719—1732.

**Layne, J. N.,** and **Woolfenden, G. E.,** Gray squirrels feeding on insects in car radiators. J. Mammal., Baltimore, 39. 1958, 595—596.

**Lippert, E.,** Bemerkung zur Arbeit »Psychisches Verhalten von Ratten unter extremen Haltungsbedingungen in Abhängigkeit von Wettereinflüssen«. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 410—411.

**McCallum, H. M.,** Lathyrism in mice. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1169—1170.

**Maurer, K. J.,** Auch der Hase hat seine Geschmacksrichtung. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges., Frankfurt/M., 73.) 1958, H. 36, S. 292.

**Mehl, S.,** Verhaltensstudien an der Großen Wühlmaus oder Schermaus (Arvicola terrestris L.) mit Berücksichtigung der Rassenfrage. Desinfekt. u. Gesundh.-wesen 50. 1958, 172—174.

**Mokeeva, T. M.,** (Der Einfluß einiger ökologisch-physiologischer Faktoren auf die Widerstandsfähigkeit des Kleinziesels gegen Zinkphosphid.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 115—129, 1 fig.

**Mokeeva, T. M., und Šoll, E. D.,** (Besonderheiten in der Ernährung des Kleinziesels in der Ukraine und im westlichen Kasachstan.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 51—73, 2 fig.

**Mokeeva, T. M.,** und **Vaver, L. D.,** (Einige Angaben über den Einfluß des Zinkphosphid auf die Kleinziesel, die auf einer vorher mit diesem Gift behandelten Fläche übrig geblieben sind.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12, 1958, 130—137.

**Myers, K.,** and **Mykytowycz, R.,** Social behaviour in the wild rabbit. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1515—1516.

**Myllymäki, A.,** (News again from fighting mice.) Puutarha (Finland) 61. 1958, 270—271.

**Myllymäki, A.,** (On the control of voles with chlorinated hydrocarbons.) Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 30. 1958, 202.

**Nafthali, Y.,** (Control of rodents and birds.) [pests and field crops] Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 953—954, 1180—1181.

**Nikitina, N. A.,** (Peculiarities of field mice migrations.) Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.), Moskva, 63. 1958, nr. 4, p. 13—20, 3 tab. geogr.

**Oswald, V. H.,** Helminth parasites of the short-tailed shrew in Central Ohio. Ohio J. Sci. 58. 1958, 325—334, 5 fig.

**Pegelmann, S. G.,** (Über den Einfluß der Lebensbedingungen der Feldmäuse auf ihre Widerstandsfähigkeit gegenüber mäusetötenden Bakterien.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 151—160, 3 fig.

**Pfützenreiter, F.,** Zur Ernährung des Eichhörnchens (Sciurus vulgaris fuscoater). Säugetierkdl. Mitt. 6. 1958, 29.

**Pineau, J.,** Nouveaux aspects biologiques des pullulations de petits rongeurs. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 98, p. 27—32, 5 fig.

**Pineau, J.,** Les pullulations de campagnols dans le Poitou. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p. 28—33, 2 fig.

**Poljakov, I. J., Kubancev, B. S., Meier, M. N.,** und **Šoll, E. D.,** (Einige Züge der morphologischen und ökologischen Variabilität des Klein-Ziesel in verschiedenen Gebieten des Areals.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 34—50.

**Pospišil, M.,** and **Novak, L.,** Effect of thyroid pretreatment on the mortality of X-irradiated mice. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1603—1604, 1 fig.

**Pravdina, L. I.,** (Über die Azidität des Mageninhalts einiger Nagetierarten.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 145—150, 3 fig.

**Pravdina, L. I.,** (Über die Dauer der Verdauung bei der Feld-, Gesellschafts- und Weißen Maus.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12, 1958. 138—144.

**Prochorov, M. I.,** und **Rošanskaja, I. D.,** (Verwertung der Haferkörner für Bakterienkulturen zur Rattenbekämpfung.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 164—167.

**Pucek, Z.,** (Untersuchungen über Nestentwicklung und Thermoregulation bei einem Wurf von Sicista betulina Pallas.) Acta theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 11—54, 10 fig., 4 tab.

**Quan, S. F., Fintel, H. v.,** and **McManus, A. G.,** Ecological studies of wild rodent plague in the San Francisco Bay area of California. II. Efficiency of bacterial culture compared to animal inoculation as methods for detecting Pateurella pestis in wild rodent fleas. Amer. J. trop. Med., Hyg. 7. 1958, 411—415.

**Raiser, E.,** Wiesel gehen auf Wühlmausjagd. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 148—150, 2 Abb.

**Richter, W.,** Über die Wirkung starken Feldmausbefalls (Microtus arvalis Pallas) auf den Pflanzenbestand des Dauergrünlandes und der Äcker. Abh. naturwiss. Ver. Bremen 35. 1958, 322—334.

**Rother, J.,** Die Technik der Bisambekämpfung. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 99—103, 11 Abb.

**Ryall, R. W.,** Effect of drugs on emotional behaviour in rats. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1606—1607.

**Scaife, J. F.,** and **Campbell, D. H.,** Toxicity of a cholinesterase inhibitor to the hibernating hamster. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1739.

**Sidorowicz, J.,** Geographical variation of the squirrel Sciurus vulgaris L. in Poland. Acta theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 141—157, 1 tab. georg.

**Stein, G. H. W.,** Über den Selektionswert der Simplex-Zahnform bei der Feldmaus, Microtus arvalis (Pallas). Zool. Jahrb., Abt. Syst., Ökol., Geogr. Tiere, 86. 1958, 27—40, 2 Abb.

**Steiniger, F.,** Rattenbekämpfung — aber ohne Ratten! Desinfekt. u. Gesundh.wesen 50. 1958, 169—171.

**Stolze,** Die Feldmaus. [Microtus arvalis] Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Surdacki, S.,** (Untersuchungen auf zwei Populationen des Perlziesels (Citellus suslica Gueld.) im Lubliner Gebiet.) Acta theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 203—234. 8 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Szunyoghy, J.,** The introduction and distribution of the rabbit in Hungary. Magyar Memzeti Muz. Természz. Múz. Évkön. (Ann. hist.-nat. Mus. nat. hung.), Budapest, 50. (n. ser. IX) 1958, 349—358, 3 tab. geogr.

**Thompson, H. V.,** Rabbit control in Australia and New Zealand. 1. Agriculture, London, 65. 1958, 388—392.

**Timofeev, M. A.,** (Ecological role of ants when applying grain baits to control susliks.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 866—874.

**Tupikova, N. V., Lukjanova, I. V., Neronov, V. M.,** and **Rakovskaja, E. M.,** (Experience in quanitative description and mapping of the animal population of small mammals in the mountain steppes of Altai.) Bjull. Mosk. Obšč. Isp. Prirody Otd. Biol. (Bull. Mosk. Ges. Naturforsch. Abt. Biol.), Moskva. 63. 1958, nr. 5, p. 145—146.

**Vereščagin, N. K.,** und **Burčak-Abramovič, N. O.,** (Die Geschichte der Verbreitung und die Möglichkeiten der Wiedereinbürgerung des Bibers (Caster fiber L.) im Kaukasus.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1874—1879.

**Walde, H.,** Wühlmausbekämpfung 1957. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 41—42.

**Yngborn, Y.,** (The heavy vole year.) Maskintek, i. Jord och Skog. 10. 1958, 211—212.

**Zawidska, E.,** (Geographical distribution of the dark phase of the squirrel (Sciurus vulgaris fuscoater Altum) in Poland.) Acta Theriol., Warszawa, 2. 1958, 159—174, 1 fig., 2 tab. geogr.

**Zimbardo, Ph. G.,** and **Barry, H.,** Effects of caffeine and chlorpromazine on the sexual behavior on male rats. Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 84—85.

**Zimmermann,** Bisamratten — ein neuer Schädling. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958. 432—433, 3 Abb.

**Zollhauser, M.,** Versuche über Ruhe- und Aktivitätsperioden bei verschiedenen Mäusearten. Ztschr. vergl. Physiol. 40. 1957/58, 642—663, 27 Abb.

**Attualita agricole. Agenti, sviluppo, diagnosi e profilassi della Mixomatosi** nei conigli. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn. 10. 1958, nr. 5, p. I—IV.

**Ausbreitung der Bisamratte.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1298.

**(Biologische Grundlagen der Bekämpfung der Nagetiere.)** Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz (UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 219 p., 35 fig.

Die **Bisamratte** droht nach Nordrhein einzuwandern. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958. 1267.

**Campagnols et mulots:** mode de vie et dégâts. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 94, p. 17—20, 5 fig.

Les **dégâts des lièvres** dans le Pui-de-Dome Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p. 39.

**Gophers** get set to go underground. Colorado Farm Home Res. 9. 1958, nr. 2, p. 5.

**Graves dégâts** de rongeurs dans le Puy-de-Dome. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 95, p. 40—41, 7 fig.

**Mäuseplage.** Pfl.schutz, Schädl.bekämpfung (Mitt. Maag-AG) Nr. 111. 1958, S. 4, 2 Abb.

**Natural history** of the fox squirrel. [Sciurus niger] Nature, London, 181. 1958, 322.

**[Rat damage** in young plantations.] Rept. Dept. Forest. Nyasald. 1957. 1958, 10.

**Ratten,** Ratten, Ratten... Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958. 113.

**Ratten und Mäuse** suchen Winterquartier. Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958. Nr. 46, 3 Abb.

**Unterschiede zwischen Haus- und Wanderratte.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 940. 1 Abb.

Der **Weg der Ratte.** Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958. 132—133, 2 Abb.

**Wiesel jagen Wühlmäuse.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958. 1234. — AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958. Nr. 31, S. 2.

**Woher kommen unsere Hausmäuse?** Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 10. 1958, 121—122.

### Artiodactyla

**Eygenraam, J. A.,** Verhütung von Wildschäden mittels Tieröl. Ztschr. Jagdwiss. 4. 1958, 211—213.

**Friderici, C., v.** Aus der Praxis des Ersatzes der Waldwildschäden im Kreise Prüm. Forst- u. Holzw., Berlin, 13. 1958, 273—276.

**Hülsenberg,** Landwirtschaftlicher Pflanzenschutz und Wild. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 133—143, 1 Abb.

**Jensen, P. V.,** Panseninhalt dänischen Rotwildes. Ztschr. Jagdwiss. 4. 1958, 164—167.

**Jungfleisch,** Bauer und Wild. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1341—1342, 4 Abb.

**Kroll, M.,** Wildschaden an feldschützenden Anpflanzungen und seine Abwehr. Forst u. Jagd 8. 1958. 392—397, 8 Abb.

**Krummsdorf, A.,** Verbißschutz- und Abwehrmaßnahmen gegen Wild und Weidevieh an flurschützenden Pflanzungen. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 306—307, 1 Abb.

**Schulz, H. E.,** Über Wildschaden in den Revieren der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Forst u. Jagd 8. 1958. 482—488. 2 Abb., 8 Kart.

**Verstärkter Abschuß von Schalenwild** — eine Notwendigkeit. Forst u. Jagd 8. 1958, 358, 2 Abb.

# 6. Virus

## a) Allgemeiner Teil
## General part — Partie générale

**Andrewes, C. H.,** and **Sneath, P. H. A.,** The species concept among viruses. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 12—14.

**Barkley, F. A.,** Designation of types of virus taxa. Int. Bull. bact. Nomencl., Taxon., Iowa, 1958, 117—130.

**Black, F. L.,** Relationship between virus particle size and filterabillity through gradocol membranes. Virology, Baltimore, 5. 1958, 391—392.

**Doerr, R.,** und **Hallauer, C,** Handbuch der Virusforschung. 4. (3. Ergänzungsbd.)., Springer, Wien 1958, XV+688 S., 61 Abb.

**Kriviskij, A. S.,** (Nucleic acids and the reproduction of viruses.) [incl. plant viruses] Uspechi sovrem. Biol. (Fortschr. mod. Biol.) 45. 1958, 286—312.

**Manil, P.,** Le concept »ultravirus«. [plant and animal viruses] Ann. Gembloux 64. 1958, 305—310.

**Reißig, G.,** Über ein mathematisches Problem der Virusforschung. Forsch. u. Fortschr. 32. 1958, 99—103. 3 Abb.

**Advances in virus research.** V. Acad. Press Inc., New York; Acad. Books Ltd., London, 1958. IX+376 p., 46 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

## b) Virus und Wirtspflanzen
## Virus and host plants
## Virus et plantes attaquées

**Alešina, O.,** (Conference on virus diseases of plants.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk (J. agric. Sci.) Moskva, 3. 1958, 158—159.

**Bald, J. G.,** Host reactions of two viruses in Nicotiana and the related genera Cestrum and Petunia. Plant. Physiol., Lancaster, 33 (Suppl.). 1958, XII. (Abstr.).

**Bawden, F. C.,** Viruses and virus diseases. East Malling Res. Stat. Ann. Rept. 45 (1957). 1958, 37—42.

**Benas, M. G.,** Les maladies à virus des cultures. Soc. hortic. Orléans. Loiret. Bull. 119. 1958, nr. 121, p. 3042—3052.

**Bercks, R.,** und **Querfurth, G.,** Untersuchungen über Stickstoff- und Virus-Gehalt von Tabakpflanzen nach Infektion mit dem Kartoffel-X-Virus. Zentralbl. Bakt. II. Abt. 111. 1958, 169—177, 8 Abb.

**Bernard, J.,** et **Harranger, J.,** Les maladies à virus dans les cultures de l'est de la France. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p. 21—27, 8 fig.

**Black, L. M., Wolcyrz, S.,** and **Whitcomb, R. F.,** A vectorless strain of wound-tumor virus. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 255.

**Bos, L.,** and **van der Want, J. P. H.,** (Virus diseases of Papilionaceae. I. II.) Landbouwvoorlichting. 's-Gravenhage, 15. 1958, 550—558, 573—587.

**Broadbent, L.,** and **Heathcote, G. D.,** Properties and host range of turnip crinkle, rosette and yellow mosaic viruses. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 585—592. 2 tab.

**Calavan, E. C.,** Importance of virus diseases. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 230.

**Chessin, M.,** Growth substances and stunting in virus-infected plants. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 80—84.

**Chessin, M.,** Light quality and photoreactivation of plants and viruses. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 388—392, 1 tab.

**De la Vega Morán, T.,** Algunos virosis de los agrios. Annona 3. 1958, nr. 25, p. 37—38.

**Dubos, R. J.,** Tulipomania and the concept of disease. [virus infection] Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 20 (Ser. 2). 1958. 785—786.

**Fraenkel-Conrat, H., Singer, B.,** and **Veldee, S.,** The mechanism of plant-virus infection. Biochem., biophys. Acta 29. 1958, 639—640.

**Garga, R. P.,** Studies on virus diseases of plants in Madhya Pradesh. II. A new strain of Datura virus 3. [Datura innoxia] Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958. 133—136, 2 fig.

**Goodchild, D. J., Cohen, M.,** and **Wildman, S. G.,** The specific activity of tobacco mosaic virus as a function of age of infection. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 561—566, 4 fig.

**Granciui, P.,** (An important but little known group of plant viruses.) Boll. Agr. 92. 1958, nr. 36, p. 1—2; nr. 37, p. 1.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Relationship between beet ringspot, potato bouquet and tomato black ring viruses. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 450—460.

**Hildebrand, E. M.,** Masked virus infection in plants. Ann. Rev. Microbiol. 12. 1958, 441—468.

**Hildebrandt, A. C.,** Stimulation or inhibition of virus of infected and insect-gall tissues and single-cell clones. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 44. 1958, 354—363.

**Hildebrandt, A. C.,** and **Riker, A. J.,** Viruses and single cell clones in plant tissue culture. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.) 17. 1958, 986—993.

**Hirai, T., Shimomura, T.,** and **Yamaguchy, A.,** (Plant viruses.) Biol. Sci., Tokyo, 10. 1958, 69—79.

**Hirata, S.,** Studies on the physical and chemical methods for diagnosing the virus infected potatoes and some other crops. Mem. Fac. Agric. Miyazaki Univ. 2. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—87, 6 fig.

**Hitchborn, J. H.,** The distribution of viruses in leaves and their inactivation by ultra-violet irradiation. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 563—570.

**Holmes, F. O.,** A single-gene resistance test for viral relationship as applied to strains of spotted-wilt virus. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 382—390.

**Holmes, K. C.,** and **Franklin, R. E.,** The radial density distribution in some strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 328—336, 1 fig.

**Kahn, R. P.,** and **Libby, J. L.,** The effect of water and potassium phosphate buffer on plant virus infection prior to inoculation. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 57—60, 1 fig.

**Kavanagh, T.,** Virus diseases of crucifers in Ireland. J. Dept. Agric. Eire 54. 1957/58, 157—168, 4 tab.

**Klinkowski, M.,** Pflanzliche Virologie. Bd. 1. Einführung in die allgemeinen Probleme. Bd. 2. Die Virosen des europäischen Raumes. Akademie-Verl., Berlin 1958, X+279 S., 103 Abb.; VI+393 S., 251 Abb.

**Kochman, J.,** und **Stachyra, T.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der pflanzlichen Viruskrankheiten und virusverdächtigen Erscheinungen in Polen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 41—50, 2 Abb.

**Köhler, E.,** Pflanzenpathogene Viren. Fortschr. Bot. 20. 1958, 305—317.

**Köhler, E.,** Über das Verhalten einiger Mosaikviren im geimpften Blatt im Anschluß an die Impfung. II. Mitteilung. Arch. Mikrobiol. 29. 1958, 394—405, 7 Abb.

**Köhler, E.,** Über die Ausbreitung von Mosaikviren in der Tabakpflanze. II. Weitere Versuche mit dem X-Virus an Blättern. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 191—196.

**Köhler, E.,** Viren. Fortschr. Bot. 20. 1958, 305—317, 1 Abb.

**Limasset, P.,** Les virus et les maladies à virus des plantes. Ann. pharm. franç. 16. 1958, 205—216.

**Löve, A.,** and **Löve, D.,** The American element in the flora of the British Isles. Bot. Notiser, Lund, 3. 1958, 376—388.

**Maramorosch, K.,** Beneficial effect of virus-diseased plants on non-vector insects. Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64. 1958, 383—391.

**Maramorosch, K.,** Viruses that infect and multiply in both plants and insects. Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 20 (Ser. II). 1958, 383—393, 1 fig.

**Maramorosch, K., Nickell, L. G., Littau, V. C.,** and **Grace, T. D. C.,** Cell separation in the study of viruses with dual hosts, arthropod (i. e. insect) and plant. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 579 (Abstr.).

**Martin, C.,** Étude de quelques déviations de métabolisme chez les plantes atteintes de maladies à virus. Ann. agron., Paris, 9. 1958, 77—109, 8 fig.

**Martin, C.,** et **Morel, G.,** Accumulation de composés phénoliques chez les plantes atteintes de maladies à virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2283—2286.

**Miczynski, K.,** (Investigations on virus diseases of plants in Czechoslovakia.) Postepy Nauk roln. 10. 1958, 99—124.

**Owen, P. C.,** Photosynthesis and respiration rates of leaves of Nicotiana glutinosa infected with tobacco mosaic virus and of N. tabacum infected with potato virus X. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 198—204.

**Owen, P. C.,** Some effects of virus infection on leaf water contents of Nicotiana species. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 205—209.

**Panzer, J. D.,** The effect of pre-inoculation temperature on test plant susceptibility to alfalfa and tobacco mosaic viruses. Phytopathology 48. 1958. 550—552, 1 fig.

**Praceus, C.,** Anatomische Untersuchungen an Fnationen von Aspermie-Virus infizierten Pflanzen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 248—262, 12 Abb.

**Roland, G.,** Sur les virus des plantes identifiés en Belgique. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 148—158.

**Sackston, W. E.,** Aster yellows: a virus that attacks many plants. Res. Farmers, Canada Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 15—16, 3 fig.

**Schwarz, R.,** Untersuchungen über ein blattlausübertragbares, von Tabakfangpflanzen isoliertes Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 375—384, 5 Abb.

**Semal, J.,** Quelques tendances actuelles de la virologie végétale. Ann. Gembloux 64. 1958, 347—351.

**Smith, K. M.,** Plant and insect viruses in agriculture. Agric. Rev., London, 4. 1958, 8—14, 4 fig.

**Szántó, J.,** Fünf Jahre Virologisches Institut der Tschechoslowakischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 392—393.

**Szirmai, J.,** Inhibitory effects during the formation of virus variants. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 279.

**Thomson, A. D.,** Interference between plant viruses. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1547—1548.

**Thomson, A. D.,** Nonspecific interfrence between plant viruses. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 251—252.

**Thornberry, H. H.,** A method for isolating virus-like particles from woody plants showing symptoms of elm phloem necrosis, peach X-disease, and cherry ring spot. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 15—19, 2 fig.

**Valenta, V.,** Rastlinná virológia v pol'nohospodárskom výskume nemeckej spolkovej republiky. (Pflanzenvirologie in der landwirtschaftlichen Forschung der Deutschen Bundesrepublik.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 316—318, 1 fig.

**Valentin, H.,** Stauden als Winterwirtspflanzen für Viren. Gartenbauwirtschaft Nr. 10. 1958, 2 S., 3 Abb.

**Wagn, O. W.,** and **Dahl, M. H.,** Virus diseases. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 603.

**Wang, T. Y.,** and **Commoner, B.,** Effect of tobacco mosaic virus infection on host nucleic acids. Fed. Proc. (amer. Soc. exp. Biol.) 17. 1958, 331 (Abstr.).

**White, N. H.,** The relationsships of plants to viruses. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 319—323.

**Wilkins, V. E.,** Virus diseases. [chiefly work of European and Mediterranean Plant Protection Organization] Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4 (1956). 1958, 239—243.

**Yarwood, C. E.,** Heat activation of virus infections. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 39—46, 3 fig.

**Yoshino, K.,** and **Oka, H.,** Varietal variation of resistance to tobacco/cucumber mosaic by natural infection. Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 188—189 (Abstr.).

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: **Tomato spotted wilt virus.** Hosts: tomato, pineapple, lettuce, tobacco, potato, chilli, dahlia, sweet pea, chrysanthemum, cineraria, etc. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 8. 1958, 3. ed.

**Mémoires originaux,** Journées de pathologie comparée le 31 mars 1958; le problème des virus végétaux. Soc. Path. comp. Rev. Path. gén. Physiol. Clin. 58. 1958, 1695, 1697—1791, 1793—1798.

**Viruziekten.** Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1958, 125—126.

## c) Identifizierung, Mikroskopie und Reinigung
## Identification, microscopy and purification
## Identification, microscopie et purification

**Amelunxen, F.,** Die Virus-Eiweißspindeln der Kakteen. Darstellung, elektronenmikroskopische und biochemische Analyse des Virus. Protoplasma, Wien, 49. 1958, 140—178.

**Björling, K.,** and **Ossiannilsson, F.,** Investigations on particles found in plants infected with beet yellow-net virus. Kungl. Lantbrukshögsk. Ann., Uppsala, 24. 1958, 77—87.

**Desjardins, P. R., Wallace, J. M.,** and **Wollman, E. S. H.,** Electron microscope studies of the effects of various fixing solutions on tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) particles. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 392 (Abstr.).

**Fernández-Morán, H.,** and **Schramm, G.,** The structure of tobacco mosaic virus as revealed in ultrathin sections by electron microscopy. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 68—71, 7 Abb.

**Götte, W.,** Chenopodium quinoa Willd. als Testpflanze für das Rübenmosiakvirus und andere Viren. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 18—20, 3 Abb.

**Gol'din, M. I.,** (Investigation of viral inclusions as a method for the study of plant viruses.) Trudy Akad. Nauk. SSSR (Arb. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) Inst. Mikrobiol. 1958, 258—264.

**Hirata, S.,** Studies on the physical and chemical methods for diagnosing the virus-infected potatoes and some other crops. Mem. Univ. Fac. Agric. Miyazaki, 2. 1958, nr. 1, p. 87.

**Horne, R. W.,** and **Brenner, S.,** Negative staining methods for high resolution microscopy of viruses. Int. Fed. Electron Microscope Soc. 1958, 212.

**Kaesberg, P.,** The fine structure of small viruses and related macromolecules as determined by electron microscopy and other biophysical methods. Progr. 4. int. Kongr. Elektronenmikrosk., Berlin, 1958, 211.

**Kanngießer, W.,** Diagnose pflanzlicher Viren mittels Elektrophorese. Bayer. landw. Jahrb. 35. 1958, 493—503, 7 Abb.

**Kriss, A.,** »Polymerity« in structural organization of some phages and viruses. Int. Fed. Electron Microscope Soc. 1958, 211—212.

**Mitsui, Y.,** et al., Structures of the initial bodies of trachoma inclusion as revealed in section by electron microscopy. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 137—149, 8 fig.

**Paul, H. L., Brandes, J.,** und **Quantz, L.,** Versuche zur Reinigung und Darstellung des Echten Ackerbohnenmosiak-Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 441—443, 2 Abb.

**Procenko, A. E.,** (Electron micrography of phytopathogenic viruses. I. II.) Mikrobiologija, Moskva, 27. 1958, 131—132. — Akad. Nauk SSSR Izv. (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR Nachr.) Ser. Biol. 1958, 451—455, 1 fig., 1 tab.

**Sommereyns, G.,** La chromatographie et l'électrophorèse appliquées à l'étude biochimique des virus végétaux. Ann. Gembloux 64. 1958, 311—333.

**Sommereyns, G.,** Techniques de préparation des virus végétaux en microscopie électronique. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 49—57, 3 fig.

**Steere, R. L.,** Fine structure of plant viruses and quantitative methods. Int. Fed. of Electron Microscope Soc. 1958, 228.

**Taverne, J., Marshall, J. H.,** and **Fulton, F.,** The purification and concentration of viruses and virus soluble antigens on calcium phosphate. J. gen. Microbiol. 19. 1958, 451—461, 4 fig.

**Van der Veken, J. A.,** Onderzoekingen over de zuivering van Cucumis virus 1 st. Chr. uit tabak. (Studies of the purification of Cucumis virus 1 st. Chr. from tobacco.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 470—474.

## d) Chemische und physikalische Eigenschaften
## Chemical and physical properties
## Caractères chimiques et physiques

**Brakke, M. K.,** Estimation of sedimentation constants of viruses by density-gradient centrifugation. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 96—114, 5 fig.

**Carangal jr., A. R., Tucay, E. A.,** and **Bernardo, F. A.,** Biochemical studies on abacá mosaic and bunchy-top viruses. III. Organic acids and mosaic virus infection. Philipp. Agriculturist 42. 1958, 129—133.

**Fraenkel-Conrat, H.,** The chemical nature of virus infectivity. (Sum.) Calif. Vet. 11 (3, i. e. 1). 1958, 20.

**Gierer, A.,** Structure and molecular weight of infetive ribonucleic acid from tobacco mosaic virus. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 236.

**Gierer, A.,** and **Mundry, K. W.,** Production of mutants of tobacco mosaic virus by chemical alteration of its ribonucleic acid in vitro. Nature. London, 182. 1958, 1457—1458, 1 fig.

**Gish, D. T., Ramachandran, L. K.,** and **Stanley, W. M.,** Studies on the amino acid sequence of tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) protein. I. Arch. Biochem., Biophys. 78. 1958, 433—450.

**Gordon, H. P.,** and **Staehelin, M.,** The incorporation of 5-fluorouracil into the nucleic acid of tobacco mosaic virus. J. amer. chem. Soc. 80. 1958, 2340—2341.

**Hart, R. G.,** The nucleic acid fiber of the tobacco mosaic virus particle. Biochim., biophys. Acta 28. 1958, 457—464.

**Hersh, R. T.,** and **Schachman, H. K.,** On the size of the protein subunits in bushy stunt virus. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 234—243.

**Knight, C. A.,** and **Woody, W. R.,** Phosphorus content of tobacco mosaic virus. Arch. Biochem., Biophys. 78. 1958, 460—467.

**Kramer, E.,** und **Wittmann, H.-G.,** Elektrophoretische Untersuchungen der A-Proteine dreier Tabakmosaikvirus-Stämme. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 30—33, 2 Abb.

**Lauffer, M. A., Ansevin, A. T., Cartwright, T. E.,** and **Brinton jr., C. C.,** Polymerization — depolymerization of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1338—1339, 1 fig.

**Martin, C.,** et **Morel, G.,** Accumulation de composés phénoliques chez les plantes atteintes de maladies de virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2283—2286.

**Matthews, R. E. F.,** Studies on the relation between protein and nucleoprotein particles in turnip yellow mosaik virus infections. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 192—205.

**Niu, C. L., Shore, V.,** and **Knigth, C. A.,** The peptide chains of some plant viruses. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 226—233.

**Ramachandran, L. K.,** The amino acid composition of tobacco mosaic virus protein. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 244—255, 1 fig.

**Ramachandran, L. K.,** and **Narita, K.,** Reactions involving the amide and carboxyl groups of tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) protein. Biochim., biophys. Acta 30. 1958, 616—624.

**Reddi, K. K.,** Action of micrococcal phosphodiesterase on tobacco mosaic virus nucleic acid. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1308.

**Schramm, G.,** Die Bedeutung der Nucleinsäuren bei der Vermehrung der Viren. Mitt. Ges. dtsch. Naturforscher, Ärzte, (Beil. zu Naturwissenschaften 45.) 1958, Nr. 3, S. 2.

**Schramm, G., Braunitzer, G., Anderer, F. A., Schneider, J. W.,** und **Uhlig, H.,** Strukturuntersuchungen am Protein des Tabakmosaikvirus. [International Union of Pure and Applied Chemistry] Symposium Protein Structure. Methuen, London, 1958, 262—270.

**Schuster, H.,** und **Schramm, G.,** Bestimmung der biologisch wirksamen Einheit in der Ribosenucleinsäure des Tabakmosaikvirus auf chemischem Wege. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 697—704, 4 Abb.

**Shikata, E.,** Effects of different pH-values upon tobacco mosaic virus. Mem. Fac. Agric. Hokkaido 3. 1958, 154—161. 8 fig. 3 tab.

**Shimomura, T., Nishikawa, Y.,** and **Imaizumi, T.,** (Studies on the chemotherapy for plant virus diseases. III. Effect of thiosemicarbazones on the multiplication of tobacco mosaic virus.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 65—68.

## e) Serologische Reaktion
## Serological reaction
## Réaction sérologique

**Augier de Montgremier, H.,** et **Montespan, E.,** Obtention de sérums polyvalents pour la détection des virus de la pomme de terre. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 245—255, 2 fig.

**Bagnall, R. H., Wetter, C.,** and **Larson, R. H.,** The serological relationships of potato viruses S and M, and the carnation latent virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 391 (Abstr.).

**D'jačenko, N. N.,** and **Krutckij, A. E.,** (Method of preparing a serum for tobacco mosaic virus.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 10, p. 149—150.

**Govier, D. A.,** The preparation of antisera to potato virus X. Scot. Plant Breeding Stat. ann. Rept. 1958, 77—81, 1 fig.

**Jermoljev, E.,** (Neue Art der Herstellung von Antiseren gegen Kartoffelvirus X gegen Virus der Zuckerrübengelbsucht.) Českosl. Akad. Zeměd. Věd. Sborn. Rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1127—1130.

**Kleczkowski, A.,** Different kinds of combination between antigen and antibody. [tobacco mosaic virus] Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 205.

**Lister, R. M.,** Preparation of virus antisera from strawberry. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1814.

**Pozděna, J.,** Serologická diagnosa virosy smrku. (Serological diagnosis of the virus disease of spruce.) Preslia 30. 1958, 366.

**Rappaport, I.,** Kinetics of antibody inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus. Tobacco Abstr. 2. 1958, nr. 619.

**Tahon, J.,** La sérologie dans l'identification des virus des plantes. Ann. Gembloux 64. 1958, 334—346.

**Van der Veken, J. A.,** Differences in antisera against potato virus X prepared by two modes of injection. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 37—40.

**Wetter, C.,** und **Quantz, L.,** Serologische Verwandtschaft zwischen Steinkleevirus, Stauchevirus der Erbse und Wisconsin pea streak-Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 430—432.

## f) Übertragung
## Transmission — Transmission

**Björling, K.,** and **Ossiannilsson, F.,** Investigations on individual variations in the virus-transmitting ability of different aphid species. Socker, Malmö, 14. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—13, 17 fig.

**Black, L. M.,** Transmission of virus by leafhoppers. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3. (1956). 1958, 201—204.

**Bonnemaison, L.,** Les vecteurs des maladies à virus des plantes; modes de transmission et de propagation des virus; méthodes générales de lutte. Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France 131. 1958, 385—398.

**Bovey, R.,** Le sort des virus des plantes dans les organismes des cidadelles vectrices. Rev. Path. gén., Physiol. Clin. 58. 1958, 1823—1836.

**Bradley, R. H.,** Aphids and virus. Res. Farmers Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 8—9, 5 fig.

**Broadbent, L.,** The spread and control of plant viruses. Sci. Hortic. (Wyoming) 13. 1957/58, 74—79.

**Brunet, P. C. J.,** and **Carlisle, D. B.,** An aphid-transmitted tobacco ringspot-like virus isolated from Begonia tuberhybrida. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1688—1689.

**Cadman, C. H.,** Studies on the mechanism of transmission of plant viruses through the soil. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 255—256.

**Chiykowsky, L. N.,** and **Chapman, R. K.,** Control of Aster yellows on lettuce, celery and carrots. [transmitted by Macrosteles fascifrons] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 30—31 (Abstr.).

**Costa, A. S., de Silva, D. M.,** and **Duffus, J. E.,** Plant virus transmission by a leaf-miner fly. [Liriomyza langei] Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958. 145—149.

**De Fluiter, H. J.,** Leafhoppers as vectors of plant viruses. Arch. Neerland. Zool. 12. 1958, 557—562.

**Flores, E.,** and **Silberschmidt, K.,** Relations between insect and host plant in transmission experiments with infectious chlorosis of Malvaceae. [Bemisia tabaci] An. Acad. bras. Cien. 30. 1958, 535—560.

**Freitag, J. H.,** Mandibulate insects as vectors of plant viruses. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal. 3 (1956). 1958, 205—209 (Abstr.).

**Gersdorf, E.,** Überträger von Viruskrankheiten — ihre Bekämpfung bei Pflanzen. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 625—627, 1 Abb.

**Gilmer, R. M.,** and **McEwen, F. L.,** Insect transmissions of X-disease virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 262.

**Heinze, K.,** Können Schnecken pflanzliche Virosen übertragen? Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 193—198. 2 Abb.

**Hildebrand, E. M.,** The mechanism of plant virus inoculation. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 262—263.

**Hille Ris Lambers, D.** (Aphids.) [as vectors of plant viruses] Alg. Keuringsdienst Landb.-zaden. Aardappelpootgoed. Meded. 15. 1958, nr. 1, p. 11—12.

**Köhler, E.,** Über die Beziehungen zwischen Viruskonzentration von Impflösungen und Infektionshäufigkeit. IV. Ergänzende Befunde. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 300—304, 2 Abb.

**Lee, P. E., and Robinson, A. G.,** Studies on the six-spotted leafhopper, Macrosteles fascifrons (Stål.). and aster yellows in Manitoba. Canad.J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 320—327, 7 fig.

**Lhoste, J.,** La lutte chimique contre les insectes vecteurs de virus chez les végétaux. [insecticides aphid control] Rev. Path. gén. Physiol. clin. 58. 1958, 1763—1780.

**Limasset, P.,** Le rôle de l'homme comme agent de transmissions et de dispersion des maladies à virus des plantes. Rev. Path. gén., Physiol. clin. 58. 1958, 1723 –1738.

**Lorenzen, H.,** Übertragbarkeit von Viren durch Cuscuta-Arten. Naturwiss. Rundschau 11. 1958, 60—61.

**Maramorosch, K.,** Attempted chemotherapy of plant viruses in insect vectors. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 263—264.

**Maramorosch, K.,** Viruses that infect and multiply in both plants and insects. Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 20 (Ser. II). 1958, 383—393.

**Musil, M., i Valenta, V.,** Prenos stolburu a príbuzných vírusov pomocou niektorých cikád. (Übertragung des Stolbur-Virus und verwandter Viren durch einige Zwergzikaden.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 133—136.

**Ossiannilsson, F.,** Is tobacco mosaic virus not imbibed by aphids and leafhoppers? Kungl. Lantbr.högsk. Ann. 24. 1958, 369—374, 8 fig.

**Poignant, M.,** Traitements herbicides contre les plantes adventives hebergeant des vecteurs de virus. Rev. Path. gén., Physiol. clin. 58. 1958, 1793—1794.

**Schindler, A. F.,** Attempts to demonstrate the transmission of plant viruses by plant parasitic nematodes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1348—1350.

**Simons, J. N.,** Controlling aphid-borne virus diseases. Sunshine State Agric. Res. Rept. (Florida Sta.) 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 6—7.

**Simons, J. N.,** The effect of movements of winged aphids on transmission of a nonpersistent aphid-borne virus. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 229—231, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Slykhuis, J. T.,** Insect vectors of plant diseases. Ent. Soc. Ontario ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 30—33.

**Smith, K. M.,** Relationship of plant viruses with their arthopod vector. Rev. Path. gen. Physiol. clin. 58. 1958, 1807—1821.

**Smith, K. M.,** Transmission of plant viruses by arthropods. Ann. Rev. Ent. 3. 1958, 469—482.

**Sylvester, E. S.,** Aphid transmission of plant viruses. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 195—200, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Tipton, V. J.,** The basis of effective vector control. US Armed Forces Med. J. 9. 1958, 413—416.

**Van der Laan, P. A.,** (Propagation in insects of viruses pathogenic to plants.) Vakbl. Biol. 38. 1958, nr. 5, p. 75—79.

**Van Hoof, H. A.,** Onderzoekingen over de biologische overdracht van een non-persistent virus. (An investigation of the biological transmission of a non persistent virus.) Inst. Plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 161. 1958, 96 p., 8 fig., 19 tab.

**Van Hoof, H. A.,** (Some considerations on the transmission of non-persistent viruses by aphids.) Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 177. 1958, 114—116.

**Vuittenez, A.,** Les traitements antiparasitaires dirigés contre les vecteurs réduisent-ils contaminations par les maladies à virus? Rev. Path. gén. Physiol. clin. 58. 1958, 1781—1791.

**Watson, M. A.,** The specificity of transmission of some non-persistent viruses. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 215—219 (Abstr.).

## g) Bekämpfung, Inaktivierung und Desinfektion
## Control measures, inactivation and disinfection
## Lutte contre les maladies á virus, inactivation et désinfection

**Bovey, R.,** Premiers résultats d'expérimentation et de culture de fraisiers sans virus régénéres par thermothérapie. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric 14. 1958, 65—67, 3 fig.

**Bradley, R. H. E., and MacKinnon, J. P.,** Effects of trichothecin on some viruses transmitted by aphids. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 555—556 (Abstr.).

**Cournuet, P., and Marrou, J.,** Essays for the improvement of strawberry heat therapy. [effects on virus diseases] Int. Hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 70.

**Easton, G. D., Larson, R. H., and Hougas, R. W.,** Immunity to potato virus Y. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 423.

**Easton, G. D., Larson, R. H., and Hougas, R. W.,** Immunity to virus Y in the genus Solanum. Wisconsin agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 205. 1958, 32 p.

**Ginoza, W.,** Kinetics of heat inactivation of ribonucleic acid of tobacco mosaic virus. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 958—961, 3 fig.

**Hirai, T.,** Cytological and histochemical evidence of inhibition of tobacco mosaic virus multiplication. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 238—239.

**Hirai, T., et al.,** (Chemotherapy for plant virus diseases. I. Screening tests of the new antibiotics for their effect on tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) multiplication in tobacco leaf.) Tobacco Abstr. 2. 1958, nr. 456.

**Hitchborn, J. H.,** The distribution of viruses in leaves and their inactivation by ultra-violet irradiation. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 563—570.

**Holmes, F. O.,** A single-gene resistance test for viral relationship as applied to strains of spotted-wilt virus. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 382—390

**Lucas, G. B.,** and **Winstead, N. N.,** Control of tobacco mosaic with an antiviral agent. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 215 (Abstr.).

**Maramorosch, K.,** Reversal of virus-caused stunting in plants by gibberellic acid. Stud. Rockefeller Inst. med. Res., New York, 156. 1958, 319—320, 3 fig.

**Nishi, Y.,** Inhibitory action of the pressed juice from some plants on which aphids were fed against infectivity of tobacco mosaic virus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 185—188.

**Posnette, A. F.,** and **Cropley, R.,** Heat treatment for the inactivation of strawberry viruses. J. hortic. Sci., London. 33. 1958, 282—288, 1 tab.

**Roland, G.,** Introduction à la virologie végétale et lutte contre les virus. Ann. Gembloux 64. 1958, 293—304.

**Shimomura, T., Nishikawa, Y.,** and **Imaizumi, T.,** Studies on the chemotherapy for plant virus diseases. III. Effect of thiosemicarbazones on the multiplication of tobacco mosaic virus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 65—68.

**Staehelin. M.,** Reaction of tobacco mosaic virus nucleic acid with formaldehyde. Biochim., biophys. Acta 29. 1958. 410—417.

**Stahmann, M. A.,** and **Gotheskar, S. S.,** The inhibition of the infectivity of tobacco mosaic virus by some synthetic and natural polyelectrolytes. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 362—365.

**Thung, T. H., en Dijkstra, J.,** Binding van virusremstoffen aan kleimineralen. (Binding of virus-inhibiting substances on clay minerals.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 411—418.

**Ucholina, R. S.,** (On the inactivating effect of Actinomycetes upon tobacco mosaic virus.) Mikrobilogija, Moskva, 27. 1958, 352—356.

**Uschdraweit, H. A.,** Kann Komposterde die Viruskrankheiten heilen? Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 95—96. 5 Abb.

**Well, B.,** Thermale Inaktivierung von zwei Pflanzenviren. Ein Beitrag zur Wärmetherapie pflanzlicher Viruskrankheiten. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958. 45—78, 12 Abb.

**Zech, H.,** Sequential inactivation of tobacco mosaic in situ. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 294—295.

**Effect of high frequency energy** on virus inactivation. Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, p. 1.

Eine **Virusbekämpfung.** [Cytovirin] Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 2, S. 6.

## h) Nomenklatur
## Nomenclature — Nomenclature

**Hansen, H. P.,** The natural periodical systems of organogenes and viruses as the basis of the practical classification and nomenclature of the viruses. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 218—232.

**International code of nomenclature of bacteria and viruses.** Edited by The Editorial Board of the International Committee on Bacteriological Nomenclature. Iowa State Coll. Press 1958, XXII+186 p.

# III. Krankheiten und Wirtspflanzen
# Diseases and host plants — Maladies et plantes attaquées

## 1. Vegetation und Kulturpflanzen im allgemeinen
## Übersicht über das Auftreten von Pflanzenkrankheiten und Schädlingen
## Vegetation and cultivated plants in general
## Survey of the incidence of plant diseases and parasites
## Végétation et plantes cultivées en général
## Résumé de la fréquence des maladies de plantes et de leurs parasites

### a) Übersichten
### Surveys — Résumés

**Anerud, K.,** (Pests and diseases of crops in the summer.) Maskintek. Jord, Skog 10. 1958, 263—264.

**Bachthaler, G.,** Pflanzenschutzprobleme im türkischen Landbau. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 10—13, 3 Abb.

**Bakshi, B. K.,** News from India. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 62—63.

**Beran, F.,** Besteht eine Tendenz zur Zunahme von Pflanzenkrankheiten und -schädlingen? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 110—112.

**Blagojević, M.,** Biljni paraziti i štetočine u Hercegovini u toku 1954—1956 godine. (Plant parasites and pests in the region of Herzegovina in the course of 1954—1956.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 57—65.

**Borg, A.,** Om Clas Bierkander och växtskydd i Västergötland på 1700-talet. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, nr. 4, p. 56—60, 2 fig.

**Bovien, P.,** Pests. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 606—611.

**Braun, A.,** Rückblick auf die Feldbegehungen mit den Pflanzenschutzwarten. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1074—1075, 1 Abb.

**Buchwald, N. F.,** Plantepatologi. Plantepatologisk afdeling 1909—1958. Kgl. Vet., Landb.h. Jubs. krift 1958, 147—155, 1 fig.

**Corbett, D. C. M.,** Notes from Africa. Nyasaland. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 62.

**Coronada Padilla, R.,** Como se formó la especialidad de parasitologia agrícola y cual ha sido su papel en el desenvolvimiento agrícola de México. Chapingo (México) 11. 1958, nr. 67—69, p. 7—12.

**Crosier, W. F.,** Seed pathology in the United States. In: Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. Fifty years of seed testing, 1908—1958. 1958, 32—34.

**Da Silveira, G. G.,** (Phytosanitary problems.) [Brasilien] Lavoura 61. 1958, 42—44.

**Davison, A. D.,** Plant diseases of economic crops occurring in Wyoming during 1958. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1409—1410.

**Del Cañizo, J.,** Consultas sobre plagas y enfermedades de las plantas. Bol. Pat. veg., Ent. agríc., Madrid, 23. 1957/58, 317—324, 4 fig.

**Delgado de Garay, A.,** Cuáles deben ser las metas de la especialidad de parasitologia agrícola frente al creciente desarrollo de la agricultura de México. Chapingo (México) 11. 1958, nr. 67—69, p. 13—15.

**Démétriadès, S. D., Zachos, D. G., Papaïoannou, A. J.,** et **Constantinou, P. T.,** Rapport sommaire sur les principales maladies des plantes cultivées, observées en Grèce au cours de l'année 1957. Ann inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 323—329.

**Desai, M. K.,** Review of the outstanding achievements in the fields of mycology and plant pathology during 1950—57. Poona agric. Coll. Mag. 49. 1958, 107—114.

**Fuchs, W. H.,** Pflanzenschutzprobleme in Ostfriesland. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 505—506, 2 Abb.

**Georgopoulos, S. G.,** Some diseases of cultivated plants hitherto unreported from Greece. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 334—343, 6 fig.

**Góralczyk,** and **Pogorzelski, J.,** (Damages during 1957 campaign.) Gaz. Cukrownicza 60. 1958, 184—188.

**Hansing, E. D., Sill, W. H., Johnston, C. O.,** and **Rogerson, C. T.,** Kansas phytopathological notes: 1956. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 61. 1958, 259—261.

**Harris, E.,** Notes from Africa. Northern Nigeria. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 61—62, 1 fig.

**Hopkins, J. C. F.,** Plant diseases in British colonial dependencies. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 9.

**Hubert, K.,** In Sachsen-Anhalt im Jahre 1957 beobachtete Schäden besonderer Art. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 118—119, 1 Abb.

**Johansson, D.,** Sjukdomar och skador av parasitär art. Vårstråsäden. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 65—66, 1 fig.

**Johansson, D.,** Växtskyddssituationen 1957 i Skåne och Halland. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 18—24, 7 fig.

**Johnson, E. M.,** and **Chapman, R. A.,** Unusual occurrence of certain plant diseases in Kentucky in 1958. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1411—1413.

**Karel, G.,** A preliminary list of plant diseases in Turkey. Turkish Rept. Minist. Agric. gen. Dir. Pest Control, Plant Quar., Ankara 1958, 44 p.

**Keyworth, W. G.,** Plant pathology report. Rept. nat. Veg. Res. Stat., Warwick, 8. 1958, 48—52.

**Leach, C. M.,** Seed pathology at Oregon State College. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Anal. 48. 1958, 147—151.

**Leijerstam, B.,** Sjukdomar på stråsäd i mellansverige 1958. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 60—62, 3 fig.

**McKay, R.,** and **Loughnane, J. B.,** Plant diseases in Ireland in 1956 and 1957. J. Dept. Agric. Eire 54. 1957/58, 181—186.

**Magee, C. J.,** News from New South Wales. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 59—60.

**Majerník, O.,** Pohľad do súčasnej fytopatologickej problematiky vo švajčiarsku. (Betrachtung der gegenwärtigen phytopathologischen Problematik in der Schweiz.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 233—237, 2 fig.

**Masurat, G.,** und **Stephan, S.,** Das Auftreten der wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge der landwirtschaftlichen und gärtnerischen Kulturpflanzen in den Jahren 1955 und 1956 im Bereich der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 81—96, 11 Kart.

**Mentzel, W.,** Auftreten von Krankheiten und Schädlingen. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 104, 132, 146—148, 165—166. 227—229, 248—250.

**Muthukrishnan, T. S., Rao K. R. N., Subramanian, T. R., Janaki, I. P.,** and **Abraham, E. V.,** Brief notes on a few crop pests noted for the first time in Madras. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, 363—364 (Abstr.).

**Nance, N. W.,** Some new and important plant disease occurrences and developments in the United States in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 251. 1958, 39—79, 8 tab. georg.

**Nikam, B. G., Mahadik, C. N.,** and **Rathore, V. S.,** Pan crop pests and diseases shouldn't be left alone. Indian Farming 8. 1958, nr. 5, p. 11—13.

**Poljakov, I. J.,** (Schädlinge der Feld-, Kulturpflanzen und Wiesen.) Trudy vses, Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 3—17, 11 fig.

**Schreier, O.,** Das Auftreten wichtiger Schadenursachen an Kulturpflanzen in Österreich im Jahre 1957. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 20. 1958, 12—19.

**Schreier, O.,** Schadenursachen an Kulturpflanzen im Jahre 1957. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 63—64.

**Shaw, D.,** Notes from Papua and New Guinea. Commonw. phytophath. News 4. 1958, 61.

**Sinclair, J. B., Horn, N. L.,** and **Tims, E. C.,** Unusual occurrence of certain diseases in Louisiana. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 984—985.

**Taksdal, G.,** and **Gjaerum, H. B.,** (Pests and diseases in greenhouses, of gardens and nurseries.) Plantevern Hagebruket 1958, 13—16.

**Thiede,** Rückschau auf diesen Sommer. Kritische Betrachtungen über das ablaufende Vegetationsjahr. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1377—1378, 1 Abb.

**Todorović, S.,** Stanje i problemi zaštite bilja u Jugoslaviji. (Condition and problems of plant protection in Yugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47—48, 1958, 15—60, 8 fig.

**Vasudeva, R. S.,** News from India. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 11.

**Vogel, W.,** Pflanzenschutzmitteilungen, Situationsbericht vom 11. Juni 1958. Schweiz, Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 12. 1958, 319.

**Willey, C. R.,** New crops pests threatening Virginia. [diseases and pests] Virginia J. Sci. 9 (n. ser.) 1958, 368 (Abstr.)

**Yust, H. R.,** y **Cevallos G., M.,** Lista preliminar de plagas de la agricultura del Equador In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 265.

**Auf den Feldern und in den Gärten** erwachen die Schädlinge. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 60—61.

**Divagazioni fitopatologiche** dell' annata. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 262—267, 7 fig.

**Elenco degli osservatori di fitopatologia** della Repubblica Italiana. (List of plant pathology observes of the Italian Republic). Ist. poligraf. Stao, Roma 1958, 31 p.

**Extraits de la situation phytosanitaire en France.** Février — Octobre 1958. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p. 44; nr. 98, p. 45—46; nr. 99, p. 36—37; nr. 101, p. 42—43; nr. 102, p. 38—39; nr. 103, p. 44—45.

**Jaarboek Yearbook** of the Plant Protection Service 1957. [diseases an insects] Versl., Meded. plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, 132. 1958, 132 p.

**Månedsoversigt over plantesygdomme.** [Dänemark] Statens plantepat. Forsøg, København, nr. 365—371. 1958, 162 p., 5 fig.

**New Zealand** notes. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 60—61.

**Pflanzenkrankheiten und -schädlinge** im Mai, August und September. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 769—770, 3 Abb.; 1286—1287, 3 Abb.; 1404, 2 Abb.

**Plant diseases, pests and weeds** in Denmark. Inst. Res., Insp. Control 1958, 7 p.

**Plant disease survey** for the twelve months ending 30th June, 1958; twenty-eighth annual report. New South Wales Dept. Agric., Sydney 1958, 46 p.

**Plantesygdomme i Danmark 1956.** Årsoversigt samlet ved Statens plantepatologiske Forsøg. (Plant diseases and pests in Denmark 1956.) Statens Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., København, 73. 1958, 553—614, 3 fig. — Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 553—602, 3 fig.

**Structure de l'agriculture américaine.** Les conditions naturelles. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 34, p. 26—29.

**Summary of research, 1958.** Agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) ann. Rept. 1958, 26—51.

**Ungeladene Frühjahrsgäste** in unseren Gärten und auf den Feldern. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 40—41.

## b) Einzelne Gruppen von Krankheiten und Schädlingen
## Single groups of diseases and parasites
## Groupes spéciaux de maladies et de parasites

**Brown, L. R.,** Outbreaks and new records. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 10—12, 26, 43—44, 59, 1 fig.; 76, 91—92, 2 fig.

**Cachan, P.,** Quelques aspects des pullulations d'insectes ravageurs des plantes cultivées en Côte d'Ivoire. Bull. Soc. ent. France 63. 1958, 123—129.

**Carmin, J.,** Hauptprobleme der angewandten Entomologie in Israel. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 17—20.

**Coe, R. L.,** An entomologist in Jugoslavia. Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 262—266.

**Crişan, A.,** Cîteva specii de micromicete noi pentru R. P. R. (Some new micromycetic species for the mycoflora from R. P. R.) Contrib. bot., Cluj, 1958, 73—77.

**Dean, R. W.,** Emtomological problems in Philippine agriculture. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958. 6—7 (Abstr.).

**Deighton, F. C.,** and **Tinsley, T. W.,** Notes on some plant virus diseases in Ghana and Sierra Leone. J. west afr. Sci. Assoc. 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 4—8.

**Drachovská-Šimanová, M.,** The prognosis of occurrence of noxious insects. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 407—408.

**Frost, S. W.,** The ecological insect survey of Pennsylvania. Ent. News, Philadelphia, 69. 1958, 222—223.

**Gentry, J. W.,** Highlights of insect conditions in the United States, 1957. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 113—120.

**Gressitt, J. L.,** Entomology in the Pacific area with special reference to agriculture. Proc. 10th int Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 395—398.

**Hall, W. J.,** Insect pests in British Colonial Dependencies in 1957. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 102.

**Hammad, S. M.,** Über einige ägyptische Blattminen. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 136—137, 4 Abb.

**Janas, J., Antkowiak, J.,** and **Krzetowski, J.,** (The virus disease at Kujawy and Pomorze regions.) Gaz. Cukrownicza 60. 1958, nr. 2, p. 60—61, 1 tab. georgr.

**John, V. T.,** A review of plant viroses in India. J. Madras Univ. 27B. 1958, 373—450.

**Kljajić, R.,** Neki manje poznati biljni paraziti u N. R. Makedoniji. (Some less known plant pathogens in P. R. of Macedonia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 97—103.

**Klots, A. B.,** Ecological studies at Churchill, Manitoba. [butterflies, moths] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 691.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** Some Utah insects, 1958. II. Utah State Univ. Agric. Ext. mimeogr. Ser. 171-A. 1958, 27 p.

**Kristensen, H. R.,** og **Jørgensen, H. A.,** New attacks of virus diseases, fungi and bacteria 1956. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 611—614.

**Lane, C.,** Early insects in the Swiss Alps. [Aglais urticae, Gonepteryx rhamni, Vespula sp.] Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 137.

**MacNay, C. G.,** Highlights of insect occurrences in Canada, 1958. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 249—279, 2 tab. georgr.

**MacNay, C. G.,** Summary of important insect infestations, occurrences and damage in Canada in 1957, 1958. Ent. Soc. Ontario ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 63—78. — Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 314—346, 3 tab. geogr.

**Magenot, M. F.,** Micromycètes savoyards. Bull. Soc. mycol. France 74. 1958, 129—144, 6 fig.

**Massee, A. M.,** Notes on some interesting insects observed in 1957. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 133—135.

**Melis, A.,** Elenco delle principali specie animali che hanno prodotto infestazioni degne di nota in Italia nell'anno 1957. Redia, Firenze, 43 (Append.). 1958, III—IV.

**Milliron, H. E.,** Economic insect and allied pests of Delaware. Delaware agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 321. 1958, 87 p.

**Moročkovskij, S. F.,** (The history of mycological investigations in the Ukraine and their associations with Russian science.) Bot. Ž. (Bot. J.), Moskva, 43. 1958, 1057—1065.

**Negru, A.,** Material micologic din Transilvania. (Mycologic material from Transylvania.) Contrib. bot., Cluj, 1958, 59—72.

**Newton, H. C. F.,** Some important agricultural pest problems of the West Midland Province in England. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal 3 (1956). 1958, 441—444, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Nickel, J. L.,** Agricultural insects of the Paraguayan Chaco. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 633—637, 2 fig.

**Osmun, J. V.,** Insects and other arthropods of economic importance in Indiana in 1957. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 67. 1958, 150—154.

**Perišić, M.,** Neki rasprostranjeniji paraziti voćaka, vinove loze i šumskog drveća u NR Makedoniji. (Some common parasites on fruit trees, grape vines, and forest trees in P. R. Macedonia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 91—96.

**Rogerson, C. T.,** Kansas mycological notes — 1957. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 61. 1958, 262—272.

**Schuder, D. L.,** Some new insect pests of trees and shrubs in Indiana. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 67. 1957/58, 145—149.

**True, H. H.,** The place of the commercial entomologist in Florida agriculture. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 192 (Abstr.).

**Van Rossem, G., Burger, H. C.,** and **van de Bund, C. F.,** (Report on the occurrence of some insect pests in 1957.) Ent. Ber., Amsterdam, 18. 1958, 62—69.

**Vergara, C. C.,** Enfermedades parasitarias de los frutales y la vid de reciente introducción o determinación en Chile. Simiente 27. 1958, 53—55 (Abstr.).

**Zejda, J.,** i **Klíma, M.,** Drobní savci státní přírodní reservace Boubínský prales. (Die Kleinsäuger des Naturschutzgebietes »Kubany Urwald« (Boudin).) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 292—307, 2. fig.

**Insect pest survey** for the year ending 30th June, 1957. eleventh annual report. New South Wales Dept. Agric. ent. Br., Sydney 1958, 49 p.

A **regional review of insects** of the season 1957. Canad. Insect Pest Rev. 36. 1958, 1—123, 1 tab. geogr.

**»Revista Latinoamericana de microbiologia«.** Microbiol. espaň., Madrid, 11. 1958, 323—324.

**Survey insect pests** infesting Iowa crops. Iowa Farm Sci. 13. 1958. 18.

# 2. Getreide
# Cereals — Céréales

## a) Allgemeiner Teil
## General part — Partie générale

**Adair, C. R.,** Reaction of rice varieties to disease. Rice Techn. Working Group. Proc. 8. 1958, 4 (Abstr.).

**Adam, J.,** Die Vermeidung von Verlusten im Maisbau. Wintertagung, Wien 1958, 55—70, 3 Abb.

**Åkerberg, E.,** und **Persson, P.-H.,** Svalöfs Extra Klockhavre II. (Die Schwarzhafersorte [Extra Klock II] aus Svalöf.) Sver. Utsädesfören. Tidskr. 68. 1958, 79—84.

**Arca, M.,** y **Grobman, A.,** Experimentos sobre prácticas culturales para maiz en la Costa Central Peruana. III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 410.

**Ark, P. A.,** and **Thompson, J. P.,** Antibiotic properties of the seeds of wheat and barley. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 959—962, 2 fig.

**Atkins, I. M.,** and **Futrell, M. C.,** Diseases of small grains in Texas. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 921. 1958, 20 p., 1 tab. geogr.

**Atkins, J. G.,** Rice diseases. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 2120. 1958, 14 p.

**Becker, G. J. F.,** Het onderzoek van »kafjesbruin« van de tarwe in 1958. Nederl. Graan-Centr., Wageningen, Tien-Jarenplan Graanonderz. 5. 1958. 99—108, 3 fig.

**Bendelow, V. M.,** The effect of irrigation on yield and malting quality of barley in Southern Alberta. Canad. J. Plant Sci., Ottawa, 38. 1958, 135—138 (Abstr.).

**Bilheran, R.,** L'état sanitaire des blés en Poitou et ses répercussions sur le rendement. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 30.

**Bøgh, H.,** (Breeding grain for disease resistance.) Holmberg, Algot, Arsb. 1958, 8—17.

**Borlaug, N. E.,** The impact of agricultural research on Mexican wheat production. Trans. New York Acad. Sci. 20 (Ser. 2). 1958, 278—295, 6 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Broekhuizen, S.,** Het observatieproefveld voor de veenkoloniën in 1958. Nederl. Graan-Centr., Wageningen, Tien-Jarenplan Graanonderz. 5. 1958, 81—84.

**Byrd, W. P.,** Restistant varieties of oats offer a solution to new diseases. Chilean Nitrate Farm Forum 62. 1958, 15.

**Cauderon, A.,** Les mais-hybrides en France. Étude de la précocité. Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 8 (Ser. B). 1958, 273—289, 3 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Cenoz, H. P.,** Fuentes de resistencia con respecto a las razas fisiológicas de los prinzipales les parásitos que afectan los cereales. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 159—160.

**Clapp, A. L.,** 1958 Experiment Station results with fall seeded wheat, barley, oats, rye. Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 366. 1958, 28 p., 1 fig.

**Clapp, A. L., and Findley, W. R.,** Kansas corn tests, 1957. Agric. Exp. Stat. Kansas State Coll. agric. appl. Sci. Bull. 397. 1958, 31 p., 1 fig.

**Cortazar, R.,** Trigo. — Prácticas culturales. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 407—408.

**Cralley, E. M.,** Present status of research work on rice diseases. Proc. Rice Techn. Working Group 8. 1958, 5 (Abstr.).

**Da Silva, A. R.,** (Causes for low yields in wheat culture. I. II. III.) Agri Trigo 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 12—13; nr. 2, p. 10, 22; nr. 3, p. 15—16.

**De Tempe, J.,** Granen, het onderzoek naar hun gezondheid en de uitzaaiwaarde van het zaaizaad. (Cereals, the inspection of their health and the field performance of the sown seed.) Jaar versl. Rijksproefst. Zaadcontr., Wageningen, 1956—57. 1958, 53—61, 3 fig.

**Diercks, R.,** Krankheiten des Wintergetreides schon jetzt vorbeugen. Sicherung guter Qualität — Nach der Bestellung nur noch geringe Abwehrmöglichkeit. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 36, S. 9—10, 2 Abb.

**Ecochard, R., et Mansat, P.,** Une sélection massale est-elle applicable à la recherche d'un blé tendre peu sensible au piétin-verse? Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 8 (Ser. B). 1958, 329—338, 1 fig.

**Elbers, H.,** Zum Thema »Lagergetreide«. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1222.

**Falanghe, O.,** O combate as pragas do trigo proporciona melhores colheitas. (The control of pests of wheat gives better yields.) Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, nr. 3, p. 42—45.

**Farrar, L. L., and Stacy, S. V.,** Diseases of small grains observed in Georgia during the 1957—58 season. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1262—1267, 6 fig.

**Fenaroli, L.,** Technical problems of corn growing in Italy. Euphytica, Wageningen, 7. 1958, 228—236 (Abstr.).

**Gerasimov, B. S., and Leont'eva, Ju. A.,** (New chemical means for the control of corn pests and diseases.) Sel'sk. Choz. Povolž'ja 4. 1958, nr. 12, p. 66—67.

**Gorter, G. J. M. A.,** Wheat diseases in the summer rainfall region. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 5, p. 14—16, 4 fig.; nr. 6, p. 44—45, 3 fig.

**Grafius, J. E.,** Observation on the lodging resistance formula. [oats and barley] Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 263—264,.

**Gruzl, F.,** Qualitätsprobleme der Getreidezüchtung. Arb.gemeinsch. Getreideforsch. Ber. 2. Getreidetag. Detmold, 1958, 177—196, 9 Abb.

**Hansen, L. R., og Aastveit, K.,** Fôrgrødeforsøk på fotsykesmittet jord. Samvirke, Oslo, 1958, nr. 5, p. 1—4, 2 fig.

**Hermansen, J. E.,** Kornforædling i Nordamerika. Ugeskr. Landmænd, København, 103. 1958, 307—310, 323—326, 5 fig.

**Hey, A.,** Gesteigerter Maisanbau — Problem des Pflanzenschutzes? Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 108—111, 4 Abb.

**Heyne, E. G.,** Registration of improved wheat varieties, XXI. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 396—399.

**Hillebrandt, P. M.,** The economics of the use of pesticides in agriculture with special reference to weedkillers on wheat in the south eastern half of England. Ph. D. Thesis, London Univ., 1958, 280 p., 75 fig.

**Hore, H. L., and Sims, H. J.,** Recommended wheat varieties. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 56. 1958, 137—142, 7 fig.

**Horváth, P.,** Rizs (Oryza sativa L.). (Reis.) Nemesített Növényfajt. Végz. Orsz. Fajtakíséri. Eredm., Budapest 1958, 155—181, 4 fig.

**Hubert, K.,** Schädlings- und Unkrautbekämpfung im Mais. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 500—503, 506.

**Ingold, M.,** Le »Gold test« appliqué à la germination des semences de mais. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 445—456, 6 Abb.

**Jennings, P. R., Rosero M., M. J., y Uribe, L. J. B.,** Hoja blanca del arroz. Agric. trop., Bogotá, 14. 1958, 511—516, 3 fig.

**Johnston, A.,** Diseases of padi. Malayan agric. J. 41. 1958, 10—17, 10 tab.

**Kalašnikov, K. E.,** and **Šapiro, I. D.,** Control measures against pests and diseases in corn crops. IX. Int. Conf. Quar., Plant Prot. Pests, Dis. Rept. Soviet Deleg. 9. 1958, 14 p.

**Kanervo, V.,** (Untersuchungen über die Haferschäden in Finnland.) Maatalous Koetoim. (Landw., Forsch.), Helsinki, 12. 1958, 118—131, 5 fig.

**Kelem, I.,** Öszi zab. (Avena sativa L. var. hybernum). (Winterhafer.) Nemesített Növényfajt. Végz. Orsz. Fajtakísérl. Eredm., Budapest 1958, 113—131.

**Kelem, I.,** Tavaszi zab. (Avena sativa L.). (Sommerhafer.) Nemesített Növényfajt. Végz. Orsz. Fajtakísérl. Eredm., Budapest 1958, 133—153.

**Knoop, F.,** Corn, cotton and chemicals. Farm Quart., Cincinnati, 13. 1958, 80—86, 88—90, 92—93, 162.

**Kobel, F.,** Die Weizenkrankheiten im Jahre 1957. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 14—16.

**Kolk, H.,** Sundhetsundersökningar av utsädesvaror. (Investigation of health conditions in seeds. Comparisons and comments.) Meddel. Stat. centr. Frökontr.anst., Stockholm, 33. 1958, 60—71.

**Krekule, L. N.,** and **Martinovska, A.,** (The effect of gibberelic acid on the development of Triticum and Panicum.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 43. 1958, 953—958, 3 fig.

**Llobregat Balaguer, E.,** Plagas del maiz. Rev. viníc., Agric., Zaragoza, 144. 1958, 25.

**Luchetti, G.,** (Problems of soil pathology. III. A case of dying of rice plants from soil microbiological causes.) Agric. ital., Pisa, 58. 1958, nr. 1, p. 9—17.

**Lupton, F. G. H.,** and **Macer, R. C. F.,** The breeding of disease-resistant winter wheats. Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 540—544, 2 tab.

**Lyle, J. A.,** Disease control of small grains has twofold purpose. Highlights Agric. Res. (Alabama) 5. 1958, nr. 3, p. 5.

**Maždrakov, P. D.,** (Untersuchung der stimulierenden Wirkung von Germisan, Kupferkarbonat und Hexachloran auf Weizen.) Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Biol. »Metodij Popov«. Izv. 9. 1958, 97—106.

**Miladinović, N.,** Uticaj prirodnog poleganja u različitom trajanju na prinos, kvalitet roda i semenske kvalitete ozime pšenice. (The effect of natural lodging at different lengths of time on the yield, quality of crop, and seeds of winter wheat.) Arh. poljopr. Nauke (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen), Beograd, 11. 1958, 73—87, 8 fig.

**Misato, T., Asakawa, M.,** and **Fukunaga, K.,** Translocation of antibiotics in plants. 2. The upward and downward translocation of some antifungal antibiotics in broad bean and in rice plants. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 181—184.

**Murphy, H. C., Petr, F.,** and **Frey, K. J.,** Lodging resistance studies in oats. I. Comparing methods of testing and sources for straw strength. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 609—611.

**Nose, H.,** On the action of bacteria in the soil of reclaimed paddy-fields converted from upland-fields. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 207—209.

**Papp, Z.,** Öszi búza (Triticum aestivum F. hybernum L.). (Winterweizen.) Nemesített Növényfajt. Végz. Orsz. Fajtakísérl. Eredm., Budapest 1958, 81—94, 4 fig.

**Papp, Z.,** Rozs (Secale cereale L.) (Roggen.) Nemesített Növényfajt. Végz. Orsz. Fajtakísérl. Eredm., Budapest 1958, 95—111.

**Paris Navarro, R.,** El enanismo del trigo y la cebada en Nariño (Colombia). In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 206—207.

**Petersen, W.,** Krankheiten drückten die Getreideernte. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 346—347, 2 Abb.

**Prien, H. G.,** Wo stehen wir in der Getreidezüchtung? Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 10. 1958, 72—75.

**Reyes N., R.,** y **Peña Acosta, L.,** Fuentes de resistencia a las royas de trigo en Colombia. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 139—140.

**Roane, C. W.,** and **Starling, T. M.,** Miscellaneous notes on small grain diseases in Virginia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1268—1271.

**Roger, L.,** Relations entre les facteurs ecologiques et la pathologie du riz. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 8 (4B). 1958, 38—48.

**Sanchez, N.,** Comparación entre fertilización y densidades des siembra para maiz de riego y de temporal en México. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 400—401.

**Sanchez, N.,** Prácticas culturales del maíz. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 412—413.

**Sawa, M.,** (The effects of early-time-sowing and low temperature treatment of seeds on the growth of upland rice plants.) J. Fac. Agric. Iwate Univ. (Japan) 4. 1958, 227—237, 5 fig.

**Schäfer, W.,** Die Zulassung neuer Weizensorten in Kanada. Aus der Getreidewirtschaft Nordamerikas. Mühle 95. 1958, 264—265.

**Schmalz, H.,** Untersuchungen zur Vererbung des Sommer-Winter-Typus und der Winterfestigkeit sowie morphologischer und ertragsphysiologischer Merkmale des Weizens. Kühn-Archiv 72. 1958, 435—437.

**Schmitt, L.,** und **Brauer, A.,** Vergleich verschiedener Erntemethoden bei Getreide-Feldversuchen. Landw. Forsch. 11. 1958, 1—9, 1 Abb.

**Šenborn, B., Šenborn, A., i Jelenić, D.,** Kvalitet priznatih i novih selekcionisanih sorata pšenice. (Die Qualität von anerkannten und neuen Weizenzüchtungen.) Arb. poljopr. Nauke (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.-wesen), Beograd, 11. 1958, 52—66.

**Shen, T.-H.,** and **King, Y.-K.,** Spring wheat production in Taiwan. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 92—94.

**Sierra F., J. A.,** y **Arango, A., R.,** Evaluación de la colección mundial de cebadas en Colombia. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 157—158.

**Simon, J.,** (Die Züchtungsbeziehungen der Krankheiten ungarischer Reissorten.) Magyar Tudo. Akad. Agr.tudo Osztályának. Közlem., Budapest, 41. 1958, 226—234.

**Smith, T. E.,** and **Bailes, J. P.,** Germination tests and field stands of corn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 734.

**Szepes, J.,** (Untersuchungen an Gewebeschnitten zur Beurteilung der Resistenz verschiedener Reissorten.) Magyar Tudo. Akad. Agr.tudo Osztályának. Közlem, Budapest, 41. 1958, 250—254.

**Todorova, V.,** (Foot rot and root rot of cereals.) Inst. Zašč. Rast. Bull. Rast. Zašč., Sofia, 6 (1957). 1958, nr. 4, p. 15—28.

**Valdeyron, G.,** et **Seguela, J.-M.,** Étude bibliographique et expérimentale sur le mitadinage. Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 8 (Ser. B). 1958, 291—328, 4 fig., 2 tab.

**Van Arsdel, E. P., Tullis, E. C.,** and **Panzer, J. D.,** Movement of air in a rice paddy as indicated by colored smoke. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 721—725, 4 fig. (Abstr.).

**Vianna e Silva, M.,** Doencas do arroz. (Krankheiten am Reis.) Comiss. Reguladora, Com. Arroz. Publ. 28. 1958, 164 p.

**Wagner, R.,** (Der Einfluß des Mikroklimas auf die Erkrankung von Reis.) Magyar Tudo. Akad. Agr.tudo Osztályának. Közlem., Budapest, 41. 1958, 234—242.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Gefahr durch die Halmbruchkrankheit. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1693, 1 Abb.

**Whiteside, A. G. O.,** and **Gfeller, F.,** Spring and winter wheat for Eastern Canada. Canada Dept. Agric., Ottawa, Publ. nr. 871. 1958, 15 p., 9 fig.

**Derde jaarboekje** van de stichting Nederlands Graan-Centrum. 1958, 100 p., 24 fig.

**Getreidekrankheiten vorbeugen!** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 41, S. 30.

**Het graanonderzoek in 1958** in de Benelux. Sticht. Nederl. Graan-Centr., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 5. 1958, 89 p.

**Jetzt schon das Saatgut für das Frühjahr reinigen!** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1711.

**Ölfrüchte** gegen Getreidekrankheiten. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 27, S. 14.

**Tien-Jarenplan voor Graanonderzoek.** Verslag over het 5 de jaar 1958. Nederl. Graan-Centr., Wageningen 1958, 128 p.

**Warnung** für die Landwirtschaft. [Getreidekrankheiten] Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 38, S. 12.

**Zum Anbau von Wintergerste.** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1414.

## b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Abrams, R.,** and **Frey, K. J.,** Effect of recurrent X-radiation on germination and seedling vigor in oats. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 65. 1958, 174—183, 3 fig.

**Aldrich, R. J.,** Effect of 2,4-D on the growth and yield of oats grown under three levels of fertility. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 145—148, 1 fig.

**Alleweldt, G.,** Anomale Ährenbildung bei Sommerweizen — ein photoperiodisches Problem. Umschau 58. 1958, 332—334, 4 Abb.

**Andrews, J. E.,** Controlled low temperature tests of sprouted seeds as a measure of cold hardiness of winter wheat varieties. Canad. J. Plant Sci., Ottawa, 38. 1958, 1—7, 4 fig.

**Araki, M.,** and **Iida, G.,** (Studies on sulfur deficiency of rice plant.) J. agric. Res. Tokai-Kinki Region 9. 1958, 38—40.

**Ashton, F. M.,** and **Sheets, T. J.,** The relationship of soil adsorption of radioactive EPTC to oat injury in various soil types. Weed Soc. Amer. 1958, 32—33 (Abstr.).

**Baba, I., Takahashi, Y.,** and **Inada, K.,** Studies on the nutrition of the rice plant with reference to the occurrence of the so-called ‚akagare' disease. V. Changes in the respiratory rate and activities of some enzymes as affected by the occurrence of the disease. Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 26. 1958, 190—192, 2 fig.

**Bel'denkova, A. F.,** The influence of day length and some minor and major elements on growth and development of corn. Akad. Nauk SSSR bot. Inst. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR bot. Inst. Arb.) 12. (Ser. 4). 1958, 257—267.

**Belderok, B.,** Verslag van het in 1958 verrichte onderzoek aangaande kiemrust en schot. Nederl. Graan-Centr., Wageningen, Tien-Jarenplan Graanonderz. 5. 1958, 39—54, 2 fig.

**Bokarev, K. S.,** and **Sidlovskaja, I. L.,** (Capacity of wheat coleoptile tissues for hydrolysis of substituted amides in 2,4,5,-trichlorphenoxyacetic acid.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 372—374, 1 fig.

**Bondarenko, D. D.,** Absorption and translocation of amitrol in corn and soybean plants. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 5.

**Byrd, W. P., Earhart, R. W.,** and **Eskew, E. B.,** Oat chlorosis on South Carolina in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 517—520 (Abstr.).

**Caesar, D.,** Nach den Erfahrungen dieses Jahres: Wie können wir Lagergetreide vermeiden? Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2060—2061.

**Coïc, Y.,** et **Coppenet, M.,** Sur la carence en manganèse des céréales dans les sols humifères de Bretagne. Ann. agron., Paris. 9. 1958, 111—138, 6 fig., 2 tab col.

**Crosier, W. F.,** Relation of pericarp injuries of corn seed to cold test germination. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts North Amer. 48. 1958, 139—144.

**Danil'čuk, P. V.,** (On drought resistance of foxtail milet). Selekc., Semen. (Select., Seed Growing), Moskva, 23. 1958, nr. 6, p. 61—63.

**Dantuma, G.,** (Cold resistance of winter grain.) Sticht. Nederl. Graan-Centr. Meded. 4. 1958, 9—14.

**Dantuma, G.,** en **Mesdag, J.,** Verslag over kruisingsprogramma en klimaatresistentie-onderzoek. Nederl. Graan-Centr. Tien-Jarenplan Graanonderz. 5. 1958, 15—24, 2 fig.

**De Arriaga e Cunha, J. M.,** e **Baptista, J. E.,** Estudo da brança do arroz. I. Combate da doença. Agron. lusit. (Portugal) 20. 1958, 17—64, 1 tab., 1 tab. col.

**Doi, Y., Yamagata, M.,** and **Kohara, M.,** (Studies on the X-ray diagnosis of crop plants. 2. The growth of ears and frost injury of wheat, barley and oats.) Yamaguti Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 9. 1958, 997—1000.

**Domanski, R.,** (The influence of drought on the crop of spring barley.) [phosphate fertilization] Acta Agrobot. 7. 1958, 35—46.

**Earhart, R. W.,** The »yellow chlorosis« of oats reappears in the piedmont of South Carolina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 279.

**Eckhoff, G.,** Waren die Lagerschäden zu vermeiden? Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1183—1184, 4 Abb.

**Elliott, C. S.,** The relative susceptibility of cereal varieties to growth regulator herbicides. Some preliminary investigations with MCPA and 2,4-D (also CMPP and 2,3,6-TBA). Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958. 11 p.

**Empson, D. W.,** »Blast» produced by the artificial defoliation of oats. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958. 85—87, 2 fig.

**Farrar, L. L.,** Oat yields as affected by chemical treatment of nematode infested soil. Down to Earth. Midland (Michigan). 14. 1958, nr. 3, p. 15—16.

**Filipenko, I. A.,** (Inheritance of some physiological changes in wheat induced by 2,4 D.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 453—455, 2 fig.

**Finney, K. F.,** and **Fryer, H. C.,** Effect on loaf volume of high temperatures during the fruiting period of wheat. Agron. J., Washington, 50, 1958. 28—34.

**Foy, C. D.,** and **Barber, S. A.,** Magnesium deficiency and corn yield on two acid Indiana soils. Proc. amer. Soc. Soil Sci. 22. 1958, 145—148, 1 fig.

**Funderburk, H. H.,** Factors affecting the response of Zea mays to sodium 2,2-dichloropropionate. Alabama Acad. Sci. J. 30. 1958, nr. 2, p. 7—8.

**Gaede,** Winterfestigkeit und Spätbestellung von Weizen. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1878—1879.

**Gregory, P.,** A contribution to the question of the effect of leaf scorch by contact herbicides on the yield of cereals. Chesterford Park Res. Stat. Res. Rept. C. 3. 1958 (?), 341—350, 1 fig.

**Grobman, A.,** y **Pretell, J.,** Efecto del factor suelo sobre la expresión de la esterilidad masculina citoplásmica en maiz. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 398.

**Grogan, C. C.,** and **Zuber, M. S.,** Preliminary studies of determining stalk lodging resistance by a mechanical crushing technique. South. Corn Improvem. Conf. Rept. 13. 1958, 14—15.

**Groszmann, A.,** Problemas relativos a la aplicación de nitrógeno al maiz. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 399.

**Haase, J. W.,** Grundsätze der Herbstdüngung. [Lagergetreide] Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 1028—1030.

**Hall, V. L.,** Straighthead, a physiological disease. Rice Techn. Working Group Proc. 8. 1958, 6 (Abstr.).

**Hanf, M.,** Reaktion der vegetativen Teile von Getreide auf Behandlung mit Wuchsstoffen. Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 8—26, 9 Abb.

**Hashimoto, S., Sakagami, A.,** and **Kawaguchi, K.,** (Studies on manganese deficient soils. 8. The perodic absorption of citric or water soluble manganese by barley plants.) J. Sci. Soil, Manure, Tokyo, 29. 1958, 149—152.

**Heber, U.,** Ursachen der Frostresistenz bei Winterweizen. 1. Die Bedeutung der Zucker für die Frostresistenz. 2. Die Bedeutung von Aminosäuren und Peptiden für die Frostresistenz. Planta 52. 1958, 144—172, 15 Abb.; 431—446, 9 Abb.

**Hiatt, A. J.,** and **Massey, H. F.,** Zinc levels in relation to zinc content and growth of corn. Agron J., Washington, 50. 1958, 22—24.

**Hilst, A. R.,** Morphological development of winter wheat in relation to damage by 2,4-D. Abstr. Weed Soc. Amer. 1958, 37.

**Hoppe, P. E.,** Correlation between laboratory cold tests on field stands of corn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 367—372, 1 tab.

**Ingle, M.,** and **Rogers, B. J.,** Physiological responses of corn roots to dalapon. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 4—5.

**Iwaki, S., Kawai, M.,** and **Ikemoto, S.,** (Studies on the salt injury in rice plant.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, nr. 1, p. 77—79.

**Jeberin, H.,** Maschinenausrüstung für Lagergetreide. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1186—1187, 5 Abb.

**Jenne, E. A., Rhoades, H. F., Yien, C. H.,** and **Howe, O. W.,** Change in nutrient element accumulation by corn with depletion of soil moisture. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 71—74.

**Junghans, K. H.,** Der Einfluß der Höhenlage auf den Ertragsverlauf der Weizen-, Gerste- und Hafersorten der DDR. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 469—473, 2 Abb.

**Karišnev, G. V.,** (Resistance of summer wheat to surplus moisture.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol), Moskva, 5. 1958, 409—416.

**Kašicina, E. S.,** (Evolution of frost resistance and yields of varieties in a collection of winter wheat at the Valujskaja Opytno-Meliorativnaja Stancija.). Trudy Prikl. Bot. Genet., Selek. 33. 1958, 97—106.

**Kietreiber, M.,** Hitzeschädigungen bei Mais und der Tetrazoliumtest. Bundesanst. Pfl.bau, Samenprüf. Jahrb. 1957. 1958, 33—38.

**Kinbacher, E. J.,** Laboratory and greenhouse research on cold-resistant cereal varieties. Farm. Res. (New York State Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7.

**Kinebuchi, M., Saito, T.,** and **Toya, K.,** (Studies on sterility in lower spikelets of barley. V. On the change in physiological function of barley by means of top-dressing of nitrogen fertilizer on the stage of flagleaf emergence.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 269—272.

**Kirchner, H. A.,** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der Phytotoxizität von quecksilberhaltigen Trockenbeizmitteln. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl schutzd., Berlin, 38. 1958, 189—192, 3 Abb.

**Kisljuk, M. M.,** (Erhöhung der Winterfestigkeit von Winterweizen.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 129—132.

**Kornacker,** Die Lagergefahr bei Getreide. Bauernblatt Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 46.

**Kušnirenko, S. V.,** (Physiological peculiarities of tomato and maize plants made cold resistant by varying the temperature.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 235—244.

**Lechner, L.,** Keimschäden durch Körnergebläse? Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 1285—1286.

**Lin, K. C.,** (An experiment of the effect of dicyandiamide for wheat.) Formosan Sci. 12. 1958, 169—172.

**Ludwig, J. W.,** and **Harper, J. L.,** The influence of the environment on seed and seedling morality. VIII. The influence of soil colour. [Zea mays] J. Ecol. 46. 1958, 381—389.

**Machida, T., Miki, S.,** and **Chino, M.,** (Studies on the frost injury of barley varieties.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 194 (Abstr.).

**Machida, T., Yamaguchi, K.,** and **Mikoshiba, K.,** (Studies on the frost injury of barley varieties.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 194 (Abstr.).

**Matsumura, S. Fujii, T.,** and **Kondō, S.,** Effect of X- and Y-radiations upon wheat seedlings and their modification due to temperature or polyploidy. Wheat Inform. Serv. 7. 1958, 9—10.

**Matsumura, S., Shimotsuma, M., Tsuchiya, T.,** and **Fujii, T.,** (Effects of X- and $\gamma$-irradiations on barley.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 57 (Abstr.).

**Matsuo, T., Yamaguchi, H.,** and **Ando, A.,** (A comparison of biological effects between thermal neutrons and X-rays on rice seeds.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 37—45.

**Merkis, A. I.,** (Some physiological investigations of the causes of lodging of cereals.) Lietuvos TSR Mokslu Akad. Darbai. (Ser. B) nr. 1. 1958, 177—194.

**Miller, J. H.,** Differencial response of several inbreds and single crosses of corn (Zea mays) to 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1197—1198.

**Mirošničenko, K. G.,** (On the influence of 2,4-D upon the formation of seedling roots.) [Zea mays] Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 120. 1958, 1356—1358.

**Mitsui, S., Tensho, K., Kumazawa, K., Fujita, T.,** and **Yazaki, J.,** (Iron and manganese metabolism in crop plants as influenced by copper. 1. Study on the chlorosis of upland rice cultivated in copperaffected area and the copper accumulation in orchard soils.) J. Sci. Soil, Manure, Tokyo, 28. 1958, 505—507.

**Miura, S.,** and **Kaneki, Y.,** (On the functional damage of the growth of crops irradiated by $Co^{60}$-gamma-ray. 1. On the growth of barley and wheat irradiated by gamma-ray.) Proc. Crop. Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 278—280.

**Möller, W.,** Kupfermangel auf der Geest. Erscheinungsformen und Verhütungsmöglichkeiten beim Getreidebau. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2491—2492, 2 Abb.

**Moës, A.,** Les mutations induites par les rayons X chez l'orge distique (Hordeum sativum Jess. subsp. distichum). Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 26. 1958, 335—361, 7 fig.

**Murakami, K. I., Kawaguchi, K.,** and **Mizushima, U.,** (Histochemical anomalies in anther tissues of rice plant, Oryza sativa L., under artifical low temperature conditions with reference to the intervarietal difference in cold resistance.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 119—127.

**Naidu, B. A.,** and **Singh, D. J. C.,** Studies on the effects of 2,4-D and MCPA on ragi crop (Eleusine coracana Gaertn.) and weeds. J. indian bot. Soc., Madras, 37. 1958, 343—352, 13 fig.

**Nakagawa, M.,** (Studies on the wet-injury resistance of wheat varieties. 1.) Jap. J. Breeding 7. 1958, 198—200.

**Noda, K.,** and **Kumamoto, T.,** (Occurrence and cause of sterile spikelets of naked barley in Kyushu.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 70—72.

**Noguchi, Y.,** and **Sugawara, T.,** Studies on some indications of potassium deficiency in rice plants. Potassium Symposium [Japan] 1957. 1958, 14—26.

**Novickaja, Ju. E.,** (The treatment of seeds in solutions of minor elements and its effects on plant resistance to drought.) [barley and millet] Akad. Nauk SSSR bot. Inst. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR bot. Inst. Arb.) 12 (Ser. 4). 1958, 74—94.

**Olsen, K. L.,** Mineral deficiency symptons in rice. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 605. 1958, 11 p.

**Orsenigo, J. R.,** and **Smith, O.,** Response of Clinton oats to post-emergence-applied TCA. Abstr. Weed Soc. Amer. 1958, 8 p.

**Osone, K.,** (Radiosensitivity of rice seeds in relation to water up-take.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 55 (Abstr.).

**Ota, K.,** and **Yasue, T.** (Studies on the salt injury to crops. XII. The influence of sodium chloride solution upon the germinating force in paddy rice seeds.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 223—225.

**Ota, T.,** (Radiation sensitivity of rice plant to gamma rays.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 55—56 (Abstr.).

**Ouang Teng-Ying,** Mutations provoquées par les rayons X chez le riz cultivé (Oryza sativa L.). J. Agric. trop., Bot. appl., Paris, 5. 1958, 681—690, 4 fig.

**Paleg, L.,** and **Aspinall, D.,** Inhibition of the development of the barley spike by gibberellic acid. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1743—1744, 1 fig.

**Pálfi, G.,** (Relations of mineral nutrition of rice and its susceptibility to disease.) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 37—52.

**Pančenko, N. P.,** (Causes of low frost resistance of winter wheat during the fall drought in the Zavolž'e.) Trudy Prikl. Bot. Genet., Selek. 33. 1958, nr. 1, p. 90—96.

**Pančenko, N. P.,** (Frost resistance of plants from a collection of winter wheat and rye.) Trudy Prikl. Bot. Genet., Selek. 33. 1958, nr. 1, p. 75—89, tab. geogr.

**Petersen, H. I.,** Translocation of $^{14}C$-labelled 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in barley and oats. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1685—1686, 4 fig.

**Petersen, W.,** Wann N schadet, und wann es nützt. [bei Getreide] Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 479, 3 Abb.

**Phillips, W. M.,** The effect of 2,4 D on the yield of Midland grain sorghum. Weeds 6. 1958, 271—280, 6 fig.

**Pilet, P. E.,** et **Stroun, M.,** Étude physiologique et biochimique (auxines-oxydases) de la »greffe embryonnaire« du Triticum vulgare Host. Rev. gén. Bot., Paris, 65. 1958, nr. 770, p. 244—278.

**Pohlendt, G.,** Anatomische Untersuchungen über die Brüchigkeit der hexaploiden Weizen unter Berücksichtigung der iranischen Spelzfunde. Ztschr. Pfl.-züchtg. 39. 1958, 239—347, 7 Abb.

**Ponnamperuma, F. N.,** Lime as a remedy for a physiological disease of rice associated with excess iron. [Ceylon] Int. Rice Comm. News Let. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10—13.

**Price, C. D.,** and **Klingman, G. C.,** Wheat and oats varietal responses to applications of alkanolamine salz of 2,4-D. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 200—204.

**Pugnat, C.,** et **Stroun, M.,** Étude sur la résistance au froid des blés. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 417—422, 1 Abb.

**Rajagopalan, K.,** Studies on drought resistance in rice. II. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, nr. 2, p. 29—54.

**Rakitin, V.,** and **Zemskaja, V. A.,** (Influence of 2,4-D on nitrogen metabolism in oat and bean plants.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 97—106, 1 fig.

**Respender, V.,** Chemische Mutationsauslösung beim Mais. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 555.

**Roane, C. W.,** and **Starling, T. M.,** Effects of a mercury fungicide and an insecticide on germination, stand, and yield of sound and demaged seed wheat. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 219—223.

**Roth, G.,** Einfluß der Quecksilber-Beizung auf Keimung und Jugendwachstum der Gerste, unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer selektiven Wirkung auf die samenbegleitende Mikroflora. Diss. landw. Hochsch. Hohenheim, 1958, 92 S.

**Ryan, F. E.,** Manganese deficiency in oats. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 7. (Ser. 3) 1958, 571.

**Sandhu, A. S.,** and **Laude, H. H.,** Tests of drouth and heat hardiness of winter wheat. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 78—81.

**Schneider, E. C.,** A progress report on the physiology of simazine in the corn plants. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 4.

**Schulze, J.,** Die Kältetoleranz des Maises. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 111—113.

**Searcy, V. S.,** and **Sharman, W. R.,** 2,4-D effect on oats. Highlights agric. Res. (Alabama State) 5. 1958, nr. 4, p. 6.

**Sergeev, V. Z.,** (Experiment in changing spring barley into winter barley by controlled rearing.) [effect of meteorological conditions chiefly] Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 2. 1958, 13—22.

**Shimoyama, T.,** (Analysis of the reduction of yield and the presumption of yield of wheat affected by severe hail-fall.) Soc. Agric. Met. Japan. J. Agric. Met. 13. 1958, 99—104.

**Shimoyama, T.,** (Studies on the wind or storm-damages to paddy rice plant in the stages before and after heading. VIII—X.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan. 27. 1958, 163—167.

**Smith, R. J.,** The differential varietal response of rice to 2,4-D as influenced by the stage of growth and the rate of application. Rice J. (south. Farmer), New Orleans, 61. 1958, nr. 10, p. 18—19, 26—27, 3 fig.

**Smith, S. T.,** and **Toms, W. J.,** Manganese deficiency in the cereal-growing areas. J. Agric. West Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 65—70, 2 fig., 2 fig. col., 1 tab. geogr.

**Sone, K.,** and **Goto, T.,** (Influence of fungicides on the chemical composition of rice kernels.) J. jap. Soc. Food, Nutr. 10. 1958, nr. 4, p. 180—182.

**Srivastava, M. G.,** Effect of hormone herbicides on paddy (Oryza sativa L.). Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India (B) 24. 1958, 258—271, fig.

**Stroun, M.,** et **Pugnat, C.,** Relations entre l'accomplissement du photostade et la résistance au froid des céréales. Phyton (Buenos Aires) 11. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—14.

**Stryckers, J.,** L'influence d'un traitement au DNC sur la résistance au froid des variétés de céréales. Rev. Agric., Bruxelles, 11. 1958, 1323—1329, 1347—1353, 1 fig.

**Šulyndin, A. F.,** (Formation of the property of winter hardiness of plants of interspecific hybrids of wheat (Triticum vulgare×Tr. durum).) Žur. obšč. Biol. SSSR (Ztschr. allg. Biol., UdSSR) 19. 1958, nr. 2, p. 108—120.

**Tateishi, S., Kisakiharu, T., Uto, S.,** and **Yamada, S.,** (Rice plant damages caused by the flood on July 25, 1957, in the Isahaya area, and emergency measures.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 6—9.

**Tejwani, K. G., Kurup, C. K. R.,** and **Venkataraman, K. V.,** Deficiency of iron in black cholam (Andropogon sorghum). Indian J. Agron. 3. 1958, 118.

**Terra, J. G.,** (Diseases of rice-»parrot's beak« or straight-head.) [physiological disease] Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 189—190.

**Thielebein, M.,** und **Grahl, A.,** Beeinflussung der Keimung des Weizenkornes durch höhere Temperatur. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 317—318, 1 Abb.

**Tombesi, L.,** Indagini sul consumo idrico del frumento compiute nel periodo 1954—57. Influenze della natura del suolo e del ringrano. (Investigations on the water consumption of wheat carried out in the period 1954—57. Influence of the nature of the soil and of re-sowing.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1677—1687.

**Toms, J.,** Oat varieties differ in susceptibility to manganese deficiency. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 325.

**Tsuboi, Y.,** and **Hitaka, N.,** (Studies on the wind damage of rice plant; on the causes of the occurrence of sterile flowers.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 207—209.

**Tyner, L. E.,** The effect of water on the partial sterilization barley seed by propylene oxide and by heat. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 177—178.

**Vámos, R.,** $H_2S$, the cause of the bruzone (akiochi) disease of rice. Soil, Plant Food 4. 1958, 37—40.

**Vámos, R.,** Inhibition of sulphate reduction in paddy soils. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1688.

**Van Dobben, W. H.,** (The effect of heat damage on cereals during flowering.) Inst. Biol. Scheik Onders. Landb.gewassen, Wageningen, Meded. 44/57. 1958, 21—28.

**Van Dobben, W. H.,** (A testing method to determine the susceptibility of spring barley varieties in soil acidity.) Inst. Biol. Scheik. Onderz. Landb.gewassen, Wageningen, Meded. 44/57. 1958, 29—34.

**Vargas, A. B.,** Panoja erecta, una enfermedad no parasítica del arroz. (straighthead, a non-parasitic disease of rice.) Suelo Tico 10. 1958, nr. 38, p. 11—12, 1 fig.

**Velasco, J. R., Vega, M. R.,** and **Llena, P. A.,** Effects of repeated herbicide spraying on upland rice. Philipp. Agriculturist 41. 1958, 432—439.

**Viste, K. L.,** and **Finfrock, D. C.,** Factors influencing herbicidal injury to rice. Rice Techn. Working Group. Proc. 8. 1958, 9—12 (Abstr.).

**Ward, G. M.,** Potassium in plant metabolism. I. Effects of light on the mineral composition of normal and potassium-deficient wheat seedlings. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 292—299.

**Wiese, A. F.,** and **Rea, H. E.,** Research reports. Fall sown grain. [Triticum] Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 105.

**Wilhelm, F.,** Sorgfältige Bestellung zeichnet sich ab. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1184—1185, 1 Abb.

**Yamaguchi, H.,** Comparative mutagenic action of X-rays and cyclotron neutrons on dormant seeds of rice. Radioisotopes 7. 1958, 53—56.

**Yamaguchi, H.,** (Comparison of the effects of mustards and X-rays on the mutation of rice.) Jap. J. Breeding 7. 1958, 179—185.

**Yamaguchi, H.,** The effects of fractional X-ray dosage on sterility and mutation in dormant seeds of rice and barley. Jap. J. Breeding 7. 1958, 213—220.

**Yamaguchi, H.,** (X-ray experiments on dormant seeds of six-rowed barley.) Jap. J. Breeding 7. 1958, 175—178.

**Younts, S. E.,** and **Musgrave, R. B.,** Chemical composition, nutrient absorption, and stalk rot incidence of corn as affected by chloride in potassium fertilizer. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 426—429.

**Zachariadi, K.,** and **Bratu, N.,** (The resistance of maize to herbicides.) Vestn. selchoz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, 134—136.

**Žiznevskaja, G.,** (The influence of trace elements on the yield and biochemical peculiarities of maize under conditions of the Latvian SSR.) Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 217—256, 11 fig.

**Auswuchsgetreide** ist nicht wertlos. Mühle 95. 1958, 7.

**Kupfermangel,** ein teurer Sport. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 369—370.

**Reversible Minderungen der Keimfähigkeit von Weizen** durch unsachgemäße Trocknung und Lagerung. Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 9, S. 3—4.

**Vorzeitiges Auftreten** von Getreide-Mangelkrankheiten. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 810.

## c) Pflanzliche Feinde
## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Iizuka, H.,** Studies on the microorganisms found in Thai rice and Burma Rice. II. On the microflora of Burma rice. J. gen. appl. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 108—119, 3 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

### Bacteriophyta

**Duncan, B., Parsons, J. L., Dawson, L., Eboltoft, D. C.,** and **Smith, G. S.,** Xanthomonas sp. of bacteria in wheat with symptoms of a black chaff disease. Proc. North Dakota Acad. Sci. 12. 1958, 73—77.

**Goto, K.,** and **Ohata, K.,** Bacterial grain rot of rice. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 155, 1 fig.

**Jalavicharana, K.,** Occurrence of bacterial blight of rice. [Xanthomonas oryzae] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958. 126.

**Lebedeff, G. A.,** and **Luttrell, E. S.,** Observations on the inheritance of susceptibility of GE 54 and Mp 1 inbred lines of corn to bacterial stalk rot. [Erwinia dissolvens] South. Corn Improvem. Conf. Rept. 13 (1957). 1958, 48—49.

**Natti, J. J.,** Effect of seed treatments with antibiotics on bacterial wilt of corn. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 953—958.

**Pordesimo, A. N.,** Bacterial blight of rice. Philipp. Agriculturist 42. 1958, 115—128.

**Sowmini Rajagopalan, C. K.,** and **Rangaswami, G.,** Bacterial leaf-spot of Pennisetum typhoides Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 30—31.

**Volcani, Z.,** (A strain of Erwinia carotovora isolated from rotten maize plants.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 217—219.

**Voronkevič, I. V.,** (Dangerous bacterial disease of maize.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, nr. 5. 1958. 84—86, 1 tab. geogr.

**Williams, L. E.,** and **Rolston, L. H.,** The resistance of yellow sweet corn hybrids to Stewart's wilt disease. Ohio Agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Circ. 49. 1958, 14 p.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Pseudomonas coronafaciens (Elliott) Stevens. Host: oats. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 356. 1958.

### Fungi

#### Allgemeiner Teil
#### General part — Partie générale

**Jamalainen, E. A.,** Experiments on the use of some chloronitrobenzene and organic mercury compounds for the control of low-temperature parasitic fungi on winter cereals. Suomen-Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 30. 1958. 251—263.

**Takiyama, K.,** (Insect and fungi resistance factors of corn plant »benzoxazolinones«.) Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 158—159.

#### Phycomycetes

**Akai, S.,** and **Fukutomi, M.,** Change of chlorophyll content in diseased leaves of rice plants affected by downy mildew. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 85—89, 4 fig.

**Desai, M. V.,** and **Reddy, C. S.,** Toward a uniform seed corn cold test. [Pythium] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 386—387.

**Govi, G.,** La Peronospora del panico. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 399—401, 5 fig.

**Hebert, T. T.,** and **Kelman, A.,** Factors influencing the germination of resting sporangia of Physoderma maydis. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 102—106, 2 fig.

**Knaphus, G.,** and **Buchholtz, W. F.,** Vertical distribution of Pythium graminicolum in soil. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 33. 1958, 201—207.

**Summers, T. E.,** and **Buchholtz, W. F.,** Time and frequency of recovery of Pythium debaryanum and Pythium graminicolum from roots of growing barley seedlings. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 33. 1958. 209—217, 2 fig.

**Whitehead, M. D.,** Pathology and pathological histology of downy mildew, Sclerophthora macrospora, on six graminicolous hosts. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 485—493, 17 fig.

Ascomycetes

**Akai, S., Shishiyama, J.,** and **Egawa, H.,** Studies on pathological physiology of rice plants IV. On the susceptibility of rice plants cultured with nutrient solution containing amino acid to the Helminthosporium blight caused by Cochliobolus miyabeanus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 165—168.

**Akai, S., Tanaka, H.,** and **Noguchi, K.,** On the mechanism of starch accumulation in tissues surrounding spots in leaves of rice plants due to the attack of Cochliobolus miyabeanus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 111—116, 3 fig.

**Caglevic D. M.,** Determinacion del causante de la enfermedad del »mal del pie» en trigo. Simiente 27 (1957). 1958, nr. 1—4, p. 21.

**Campbell, W. P.,** Infection of barley by Claviceps purpurea. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 615—619, 24 fig.

**Darpoux, H., Catelot,** et **Gorse,** Étude préliminarie sur l'action systémique et endothérapeutique de sel de manganèse de la 2 pyridine thione 1 oxyde. [Erysiphe graminis] Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 107—115.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** Epifitiologia del »mal del pie» del trigo. [Ophiobolus graminis] Simiente 27. 1958, nr. 1—4, p. 46 (Abstr.).

**De Hernandez Volosky, D., y Caglevic D., M.,** Mal del pie en trigo. [Ophiobolus graminis] In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 218—219.

**Dentler, J.,** Untersuchungen über die Anfälligkeit von Sommergerstensorten gegenüber Mehltau (Erysiphe graminis hordei DC.). Ztschr. Acker-, Pfl.bau 105. 1958, 89—107.

**Garay, A. S.,** Der Zusammenhang zwischen Fruchtkörperbildung und Atmung im Falle des Mutterkorns unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Fumarsäure. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 11. 1958, 48—55.

**Gottlieb, D.,** Take-all of wheat in Chile. [Ophiobolus graminis] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 20—21.

**Govi, G.,** (Powdery mildew of grain.) [Erysiphe graminis] In: Goidanich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie, Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Ramo 1958, nr. 18, 6 p.

**Gregory, P. H.,** and **Stedman, O. J.,** Spore dispersal in Ophiobolus graminis and other fungi of cereal foot rots. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 449—456, 3 fig.

**Große-Brauckmann, E.,** Maßnahmen zur Mehltaubekämpfung bei verschiedenen Gerstensorten, ihre Erfolgsaussichten und ihr Einfluß auf den Mineralstoffgehalt. [Erysiphe graminis] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 689—693.

**Hirata, K.,** Some observations on the relation between the penetration hypha and haustorium of the barley powdery mildew (Erysiphe graminis hordei) and the host cell. IV. On the relation between haustorium development and calcium in the host cell. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 139—144, 6 fig.

**Jackson, N.,** Ophiobolus patch disease fungicide trial 1958. [Ophiobolus graminis] J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 9. 1958, 459—461.

**Kenet, R.,** (Scald spots on barley.) [Erysiphaceae] Hassedeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 857—858.

**Kurosaki, Y.,** Inviduelle Variation der Empfindlichkeit von Reispflanzen für Cochliobolus miyabeanus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 104—106.

**Magee, C. J.,** Mechanism of resistance in barley varieties to powdery mildew. [Erysiphe graminic var. hordei] Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 25—26, 1 fig.

**Michalski, A., Gorska-Poczopko, J.,** Wystepowanie podsuszki (Ophiobolus sp.) na pszenicy w północnych rejonach polski oraz doświadczenia nad odpornością psenic na tę chorobę. (The occurence of Ophiobolus sp. in the northern regions of Poland and experiments on the resistance of wheat to this disease.) Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, 78. 1958, 185—198, 3 fig.

**Mode, C. J.,** and **Schaller, C. W.,** Two additional factors for resistance to net blotch in barley .[Pyrenophora teres] Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 15—18. — Biol. Abstr. 32. 1958, 1849.

**Moseman, J. G.,** and **Starling, T. M.,** Genetics of resistance of the barley varities Ricardo and Modia to several cultures of Erysiphe graminis f. sp. hordei. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 601—604.

**Mothes, K., Weygand, F., Gröger, D.,** und **Grisebach, H.,** Untersuchungen zur Biosynthese der Mutterkorn-Alkaloide. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 41—44.

**Neururer, H.,** Winterweizen und Wintergerste bereits im Herbst stark von Mehltau befallen. Pflanzenarzt, Wien 11. 1958 106—107.

**Nevo, D.,** (Ergot on wheat.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 732.

**Nisikado, Y.,** (Studies on the wheat scab, caused by Gibberella zeae (Schw.) Petch, and its control. I.—IV.) Nogaku kenkyu (Stud. agric. Sci., Japan) 45. 1958, 59—86, 141—220; 46. 1958, 1—48.

**Nonaka, F.,** and **Yoshii, H.,** (Carbohydrate and nitrogen contents of the lower-parts of rice culms affected with stem rot fungus (Leptosphaeria salvinii Cat.).) Fac. Agric. Kyushu Univ. Sci. Bull. 16. 1958, 459—463.

**Nonaka, F.,** and **Yoshii, H.,** (Differences of the severity of rice stem rot (Leptosphaeria salvinii Cat.) of the several portions of lower-part of culms and their carbohydrate and nitrogen contents.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull. 16. 1958, 455—458.

**Nonaka, F.,** and **Yoshii, H.,** (Relation between the maturity of rice plant and the severity of stem rot caused by Leptosphaeria salvinii Cat. I.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull. 16. 1958, 439—445.

**Nonaka, F., Iwata, T.,** and **Yoshii, H.,** (Effect of silicic acid on the severity of rice stem rot caused by Leptosphaeria salvinii Cat.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull. 16. 1958, 447—454.

**Nonoka, F.,** and **Iwata, T.,** (On the influence of sheath stripping to the severity of rice stem rot (Leptosphaeria salvinii Cat.) of lower-part of rice plant.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull. 16. 1958, 473 479.

**Nover, I.,** und **Bandlow, G.,** Mutationsversuche an Kulturpflanzen. VIII. Mehltauresistenz und ihre Genetik bei Wintergersten-Mutanten. [Erysiphe graminis] Züchter 28. 1958, 184—189.

**Oku, H.,** Biochemical studies on Cochliobolus miyabeanus. III. Some oxidizing enzymes of the rice plant and its parasites and their contribution to the formation of the lesions. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 169—175, 5 fig.

**Pignal, S.,** L'ergot du seigle. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 100, p. 18—19, 2 fig.

**Powers jr., H. R.,** Histological evaluation of the effect of anisomycin on Erysiphe graminis F. sp. tritici. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 474—477, 2 fig.

**Ralski, E.,** i **Mikolajewicz, T.,** Z badań nad wrażliwością form Jęczmienia na mączniaka właściwego (Erysiphe graminis DC. f. hordei Marchal). (Investigations on the resistance of barley varieties to powdery mildew (Erysiphe graminis DC. f. hordei Marchal).) Hodowla rośl. Aklim. Nasien. 2. 1958, 313—333.

**Shinde, P. A.,** and **Bhide, V. P.,** Ergot of bajri (Pennisetum typhoides) in Bombay State. [Claviceps microcephala] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 499—500.

**Sims, H. J.,** Deadheads in wheat — their relationship to crop rotation in Mallee Research Station trials. [Ophiobolus graminis, prinicipal pathogen found] J. Agric., Melbourne, 56. 1958, 282—284, 290.

**Stewart, R. B.,** Fertilization and ergot (Claviceps paspali) of Paspalum. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 213—214 (Abstr.).

**Stewart, R. B.,** Fertilization and ergot of Paspalum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 345 (Abstr.).

**Takegami, S.,** (Analysis of injuries of wheat spikes infected by Gibberella zeae (Schw.) Petch.) Proc. Crop. Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 235—237.

**Villanueva Novoa, R.,** Herrencia de la reacción a »Oidium«, roya de la hoja, roya del tallo y de otros caracteres en sel cruce de los trigos »Maria Escobar« e »Industrial Argentino«. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 148—151.

**Zogg, H.,** Über die Beeinflussung von Pathogenität und Wachstum pflanzlicher Parasiten. III. Vitamine $B_1$ und Biotin; Calonectria graminicola; Beeinflussung durch die Temperatur. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 108—111.

### Basidiomycetes

**Alghisi, P.,** (Susceptibility to caries (Tilletia spp.) of varieties of wheat cultivated in the Neneto Region.) Agr. Venezie 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 139—148.

**Al-Shamma, W.,** (Rust on grain crops.) Iraq. Minist. Agr. Majallatu-'Zzira'atil'Iraqiyah 13. 1958, nr. 2/3, p. 4.

**Andreev, L. N.,** (The influence of rusts on photosynthesis and the water relations of wheat — grass hybrids.) Trudy glavn. bot. Sad. (Arb. bot. Garten), Moskva, nr. 30. 1958, 66—71, 5 fig.

**Aslam, C. M.,** Relationship of genes for rust resistance in vulgare wheat varieties. Univ. Minnesota Diss. Abstr. 17. 1958, 2368—2369.

**Aslam, M.,** and **Ausemus, E. R.,** Genes for stem rust resistance in Kenya farmer wheat. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 218—222.

**Atkinson, T. G.,** and **Allen, P. J.,** Germination on wheat stem rust uredospores en masse. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33 (Suppl.) 1958, IX. (Abstr.).

**Bachthaler,** Zwergsteinbrandauftreten 1958 in Niederbayern. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 103—104.

**Basile, R., Leonori-Ossicini, A.,** e **Zitelli, G.,** Identifiazione di razze fisiologiche di Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici (Erikss. et Henn.) Carl. (= P. triticina Erikss.), isolate da campioni provenienti da varie regioni d'Italia (anni 1953, 1954 e 1955). (Identification of physiologic races of Puccinia rubigo-vera tritici (Erikss. et Henn.) Carl. (= P. triticina Erikss.), isolated from material collected in various regions of Italy (years 1953, 1954 and 1955).) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma. 12 (n. ser.). 1958, nr.,2 (Suppl.), p. CIII—CXIV. — Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958. 5—16.

**Basile, R., Loenori-Ossicini, A.,** e **Zitelli, G.,** Specializzazione fisiologica die razze di ruggini dei cereali isolate da materiale italiano raccolto durante l'annata 1956. (Physiologic specialization of the cereal rust races isolated from Italian collections obtained during the 1956 season.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma. 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 9—14.

**Batts, C. C. V.,** and **Jeater, A.,** The development of loose smut (Ustilago tritici) in susceptible varieties of wheat, and some observations on field infection. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 115—125, 3 fig., 1 tab.

**Batts, C. C. V.,** and **Jeater, A.,** The reaction of wheat varieties to loose smut as determined by embryo, seedling, and adult plant tests. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 23—29, 1 fig.

**Baylis, R. J.,** Studies of Tilletia contraversa, the cause of dwarf bunt of winter wheat. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 17—32, 4 fig.

**Beceresca, D.,** Aspecte noi in combaterea taciunelui zburător la grîu şi orz. (Nouveaux aspects de la lutte contre le charbon nu.) Probl. agric., Bucureşti, 10. 1958, nr. 8, p. 47—51.

**Bócsa, E.,** Studies on the physiologic specialization of wheat black rust, Puccinia graminis tritici Pers., in Hungary. Robigo nr. 5. 1958, 5—7.

**Böning,** Aktuelle Fragen auf dem Gebiet der Brandforschung. Ergebnisse der Tagungen der Fachgruppe Brandkrankheiten der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Krankheitsbekämpfung und Resistenzzüchtung bei Getreide und Hülsenfrüchten in Gießen am 29. 11. 1957 und in Straubing am 20. 6. 1958. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau,-schutz 53. 1958, 207—253, 20 Abb.

**Böning, K.,** Ergebnisse von Untersuchungen an Herbarmaterial von auf Getreide und Gräsern vorkommenden Steinbrandarten. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz, 53. 1958. 222—224.

**Böning, K.,** Läßt sich der Zwergbrand auf Grund der Halmverkürzung und Sporenform erkennen oder gibt es Übergangsformen zwischen Tilletia tritici und T. controversa. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.-bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 219—222.

**Bonjour, A.,** y **Fischer, G. J.,** Cura con agua caliente contra el carbón volador del trigo. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 205.

**Brentzel, W. E.,** Effects of early appearance on losses from black stem rust. [Triticum] North Dakota agric. Exp. Stat. bimon. Bull. 20. 1958, nr. 3, p. 10.

**Bromfield, K. R.,** The effect of temperature on seedling reaction of selected wheat varieties to Puccinia graminis tritici. Univ. Minnesota Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 20.

**Bromfield, K. R.,** and **Emge, R. G.,** The effect of DDT on the rust reaction of several wheat varieties to wheat stem rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 354—359.

**Browning, J. A.,** Sources of restistance to races 6 and 13A of the oat stem rust fungus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 948—952, 4 fig.

**Caldwell, R. M., Schafer, J. F., Compton, L. E.,** and **Patterson, F. L.,** Tolerance to cereal leaf rusts. Science, Washington, 128. 1958, 714—715.

**Cammack, R. H.,** Factors affecting infection gradients from a point source of Puccinia polysora in a plot of Zea mays. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 186—197, 5 fig.

**Campbell, A. B.,** and **McGinnis, R. C.,** A monosomic analysis of stem rust [Puccinia graminis tritici] reaction and awn expression in Redman wheat. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 184—187, 2 tab.

**Čatská, V.,** The influence of soil Actinomycetes on the maize smut [Ustilago zeae] in virto. Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Ved. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1103—1114.

**Cherewick, W. J.,** Cereal smut races and their variability. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 481—489 (Abstr.).

**Christensen, J. J.,** Rusts of cereals in the United States. Northwest Crop Improvem. Assoc. Ext. Conf. Rept. 1958, 3—4.

**Costa, J. J.,** y **Fandiño, D. S.,** El hexaclorobenceno O »66«. Su química y acción contra las caries o carbón hediondo del trigo. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 208.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** Comportamiento de lineas y variedades de trigo a las caries o corbón hediondo. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 213—214.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** Comportamiento de variedades y lineas de trigo al Puccinia glumarum. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 216—217.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** Correlación entre trabajos de campo e invernadero con Puccinia glumarum. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 215.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** Identificación y distribución de las razas fisiologicas del Puccinia graminis tritici. Simiente 27. 1958., nr. 1—4, p. 38.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** Relación del desarrollo de Puccinia graminis tritici, en campo e invernadero. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 211—212.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** (Two Chilean wheat varieties which facilitate the determination of physiologic races of Puccinia graminis tritici.) Robigo nr. 5. 1958, 13—14.

**Delvi, M. H.,** Smut diseases of jola (Sorghum vulgare). Mysore Agric. Calendar, Yearb. 1957/58, 188—190.

**Dewey, W. G.,** and **Tingey, D. C.,** A new grass host for dwarf bunt. [Aegilops cylindrica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 18—19, 1 fig.

**Dodoff, D. N.,** and **Todorova, V. I.,** (Copper sulphate short wetting treatment for the control of stinking smut of wheat.) Naučni Trudove Minist. Zemed., Gor. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Sci. Works Minist. Agric., Forests Plant Prot. Inst.), Sofia, 1. 1958, 5—61.

**Dunin, M. S.,** (The effectiveness of eradicating barberry in the control of stem rust of cereals, (from experiments in the FDR).) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Res.), Moskva, nr. 4. 1958, 111—115.

**Ehrlich, H. G.,** Nuclear behavior in mycelium of a solopathogenic line and in a cross of two haploid lines of Ustilago maydis (DC.) Cda. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 622—627, 1 fig.

**El Khishen, A. A., and Selim, A. K.,** Inheritance of resistance to stem rust Puccinia graminis tritici (Eriks. and Henn.) and the awned character in wheat crosses. Alexandria J. agric. Res. 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 99—129.

**Emge, R. G.,** The influence of light and temperature on the formation of infection-type structures of Puccinia graminis var. tritici on artificial substrates. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 649—652, 2 fig.

**Emge, R. G., and Bromfield, K. R.,** The use of controlled temperature and selected hosts to differentiate between two cultures of wheat stem rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 360—362, 1 fig.

**Endo, R. M., and Boewe, G. H.,** Losses caused by crown rust of oats in 1956 and 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1126—1128.

**Farrar, L. L.,** Control of covered kernel smut (Sphacelotheca sorghi) of grain and black loose smut (Ustilago avenae) of oats with gibberellic acid in greenhouse studies. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1254—1261, 1 fig.

**Fenne, S. B.,** Stinking smut in Virginia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1301—1302.

**Fitterer, G.,** Gefahr im Verzug. Erneut Zwergbrandbefall an Weizen in Bayern. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 39, S. 8.

**Forsyth, F. R.,** Recent Canadian research in the physiology and chemistry of wheat stem rust. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 57—59.

**Forsyth, F., R., and Peturson, B.,** Control of stem and leaf rust of wheat with fungicides. [Puccinia graminis] Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 173—180.

**Forsyth, F. R., and Samborski, D. J.,** The effect of various methods of breaking resistance on stem rust reaction and content of soluble carbohydrate and nitrogen in wheat leaves. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 717—723, 8 fig.

**Fuchs, W. H., und Bauermeister, R.,** Über die Wirkung von Thiosemicarbazid auf die Entwicklung von Puccinia graminis tritici auf Weizen. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 343—344.

**Fuchs, W. H., und Gaertner, A.,** Untersuchungen zur Keimungsphysiologie des Schwarzrostes Puccinia graminis tritici (Pers.) Erickss. u. Henn. Arch. Mikrobiol. 28. 1958, 303—309, 6 Abb.

**Fushtey, S. G.,** Studies on the epidemiology and control of the dwarf bunt diesease in winter wheat. Proc. Canad. phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 11—12.

**Garrett, W. N., and Futrell, M. C.,** The effect of stem rust of varying infection intensities on yield and other factors in wheat. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 343 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 214 (Abstr.).

**Garrett, W. N., Futrell, M. C., and Atkins, I. M.,** Effects of stem rust of different infection intensities on yield and other factors in wheat. [Puccinia graminis var. tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1237—1243, 4 fig.

**Garrett, W. N., Futrell, M. C., and Atkins, I. M.,** Seed treatment to control oat smuts and increase yields. [Ustilago avenae, U. kolleri] Texas. agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 2055. 1958, 3 p.

**Gaskin, T. A., and Ullstrup, A. J.,** An estimate of the incidence of corn smut and of the effects of the disease on yields in Indiana in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 374—375.

**Geis, J. R., Futrell, M. C., and Garrett, W. N.,** A method for inoculating single wheat leaves with more than one race of Puccinia graminis f. sp. tritici. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 387—388, 1 fig.

**Gheorghianov, V., y Fischer, G. J.,** El carbón del maiz. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 202.

**Ghillini, C. A., Alghisi, P., and Barisi, F.,** (Adoption of recent technics of inoculation for testing physiological resistance of hybrids and op-varieties of maize to some smut-strains (Ustilago mays-zeae (De Candolle) Magnus).) Maydica 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 44—59.

**Górska, J.,** Wypróbowanie działania nowych zapraw Polskiej produkcji fungitox-T i fungitox-OR w zwalczaniu śnieci cuchnącej pszenicy Tilletia tritici Wint. (Tests on the action of new treatment agents fungitox T and fungitox OR of Polish production in the fight of bunt of wheat Tilletia tritici Wint.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 113—126.

**Granhall, I.,** (Should the Berberis law be applied to Rhamnus cathartica too?) [refers to the transmission of rust] Lantbr.tidskr. Stockholms Län Stad 8. 1958. nr. 5, p. 4—5.

**Grasso, V.,** (Genetics of oat smut; latest information on the phenomenon of partial and total lethality of a collection of Ustilago kolleri from Parma.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958, 39—61.

**Grasso, V., and Madaluni, A. L.,** (Damage by Ustilago avenae and Ustilago kolleri on oats found in some localities of the province of Roma in 1957.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958, 293—298.

**Gray, E. G.,** Some physiologic races of Ustilago hordei and U. avenae in Scotland. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 14—16.

**Green, G. J.,** Pathogenicity of two new races of oat stem rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1080—1083, 1 fig.

**Green, G. J.**, Resistant varieties best answer to wheat rust problem. Res. Farmers Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 3—4, 4 fig.

**Green, G. J.**, and **Johnson, T.**, Further evidence of resistance in Berberis vulgaris to race 15B of Puccinia graminis f. sp. tritici. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 351—355.

**Green, G. J., Peturson, B.**, and **Samborski, D. J.**, Cereal rusts in Canada in 1957. Canada Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. Plant Path. Sect. Rept. 13. 1958, 27 p.

**Greenall, A. F.**, The effect of leaf rust on the growth and chemical composition of oats and ryecorn. J. agric. Sci., London, 50. 1958, 66—72.

**Griffiths, D. J.**, Physiological specialization of oat crown rust (Puccinia coronata Corda f. sp. avenae (Erikss. et Henn.) Erikss.) Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 373—384.

**Gustavsson, A.**, 1957 års inventering av stråsädesrost. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22, 1958, 43—45, 2 fig.

**Hacker, R. G.**, and **Vaughn, J. R.**, Report on 1957 field tests of acti-dione derivatives for control of black stem rust of wheat. [Puccinia graminos var. tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 609—613, 4 fig.

**Hafiz, A.**, Some studies on long smut [Tolyposporium ehrenbergii] of sorghum. Pakistan J. sci. Res. 10. 1958, 83—87.

**Hagge, A. H.**, Barberry eradication. [stem rust control] Iowa Book Agric. 3 (1956/57). 1958, 221—224.

**Hasegawa, T.**, and **Takahashi, T.**, Studies on the oxidation of steroids by fungi. I. The steroid oxidizing property of Corticium sasakii. [fungus of sheath spot disease of rice] Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan Bull. 22. 1958, 212—217.

**Haskett, W. C.**, and **Johnston, C. O.**, Chemical control of stem and leaf rust of wheat in Kansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 5—14.

**Haunold, E.**, Probleme der Rostbekämpfung in den Vereinigten Staaten. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 195e, 26—27.

**Haunold, E.**, Die Rostkrankheiten im Getreidebau. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 109—110, 121—122.

**Hermansen, J. E.**, Relationship between age of aeciospores of Puccinia graminis and their ability to infect cereals. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 37—39.

**Hermansen, J. E.**, Urediospore germ tube fusion between the varieties Avenae and Phlei-pratensis of Puccinia graminis. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 30—32, 1 fig.

**Hewitt, S. R.**, Recent research work. Control of barberry. New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, 354.

**Hille, M.**, Zur Symptomatik und Taxonomie von Ustilago perennans Rostr. und U. avenae (Pers.) Rostr. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 291—324, 10 Abb.

**Hougen, F. W., Craig, B. M.**, and **Ledingham, G. A.**, The oil of wheat stem rust uredospores. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 521—529 (Abstr.).

**Hsi, C. H.**, Environment and sorghum kernel smut. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 22—25, 1 fig.

**Hulshoff, A. J. A.**, (Investigations on the occurrence of rust, Puccinia spp. in cereals in 1957 and 1958.) Sticht. Nederlands Graan-Centr. Jaarb. 1958, 24—34.

**Hulshoff, A. J. A.**, Verslag over 1957 van bestrijdingsproeven tegen de gele roest in wintertarwe (serie 108). (Report on the 1957 trials on the control of yellow rust of winter wheat (series 108).) Proefstat. Akker-, Weidebouw. Gestencilde Versl. Interprov. Proeven, Wageningen, 57. 1958, 5 p.

**Hurd, E. A.**, and **McGinnis, R. C.**, Note on the location of genes for dwarfing in redman wheat. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 506, 3 fig.

**Ismailov, Ch. A.**, (System of agrotechnical measures for the control of rust on wheat.) Akad. Nauk Azerb. SSR Inst. Zeml. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. Azerbajdž. SSR Inst. Ackerbau Arb.) 4. 1958, 170—181.

**Jaff, A. H.**, Inheritance of resistance to physiologic races T-8, T-16 and T-17 of Tilletia caries (DC). Tul. in hybrids of (27—15 x Rio-Rex) — selection 53 and Elgin wheat. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 369—370.

**Jain, A. C.**, and **Pelletier, R.-L.**, Effects of rust infection on the carbohydrate metabolism of wheat seedlings. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 882—883, 1 fig.

**Jakovleva, N. P.**, (On methods of testing corn for resistance to blistery smut.) [Ustilago zeae] Izv. Mosk. sel'choz. Akad. Timirjaz. (Nachr. Timirjaz. - Akad. Landw. Moskva) 6. 1958, nr. 25, p. 31—48.

**Johnston, C. O.**, Physiologic races of Puccinia recondita (P. rubigo-vera f. sp. tritici) in the United States in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1244—1245.

**Johnston, C. O.**, and **Huffman, M. D.**, Evidence of local antagonism between two cereal rust fungi. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 69—70, 1 fig.

**Kanzler, K.**, Untersuchungen über die Verbreitung des Zwergbrandes (Tilletia contraversa Kühn) in Bayern und Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen. Jahrb. bayer. Landw. 35. 1958, 454—492, 2 Abb., 4 Kart.

**Karaerov, P. G.**, (Measures for controlling rust on wheat.) Sovchoz. Proizv. nr. 2. 1958, 30—36.

**Keil, H. L., Frohlich, H. P.**, and **Glassick, C. E.**, Chemical control of cereal rusts. III. The influence of nickel compounds on rye leaf rust in the greenhouse. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 690—695, 1 fig.

**Keil, H. L., Frohlich, H. P.**, and **Van Hook, J. O.**, Chemical control of cereal rusts. I. Protective and eradicative control of rye leaf rust [Puccinia rubigo-vera] in the greenhouse with various chemical compounds. Phytomorphology 48. 1958, 652—655.

**Kendrick, E. L.**, and **Holton, C. S.**, New physiologic races of Tilletia caries in the Pacific Northwest. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 15—17.

**Kikuchi, M.,** (Studies on the transplantation of the immature embryos in cereals. IV. Influence of endosperms upon the leaf rust susceptibility in wheat seedlings.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 50 (Abstr.).

**Knott, D. R.,** Genes for rust resistance in wheat. Cereal Nems 3. 1958, nr. 6, p. 10—16.

**Kobel, F.,** Die Gelbrostepidemie 1958. [bei Weizen] Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 140—142.

**Kucevol, E. A.,** (The peculiarities of maize smut in the south-western Ukr. SSR.) Zašč. Rast. (Plant Prot.), Moskva, nr. 2. 1958, 31—32, 1 fig.

**Lange, C. T., Kingsolver, C. H., Mitchell, J. E.,** and **Cherry, E.,** Determination of the effects of different temperatures on uredial infection with Puccinia graminis var. tritici. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 658—660, 3 fig.

**Llobregat Balaguer, E.,** Caries y tizón de los cereales. Rev. viníc., Agric., Zaragoza, nr. 137 (Ser. 2). 1958, 25.

**Lu, S. I.,** and **Lee, K. C.,** (Effect of light and temperature on varietal resistance of wheat to Puccinia glumarum Erikss. et Henn.) Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 129—136.

**Lu, S. I., Yang, T. M., Wu, W. T., Fan, K. F., Lee, W. N.,** and **Lee, K. C.,** (A study on stripe rust [Puccinia glumarum] of wheat and grasses.) Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 137—144.

**Luke, H. H., Chapman, W. H., Wallace, A. T.,** and **Pfahler, P. L.,** Oat selections resistant to certain Landhafer-attacking races of crown rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1250—1253.

**Maslovskij, A. D.,** (The varied pathogenicity of the causal agent of millet smut Sphacelotheca panicimiliacei (Pers.) Bubak.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw. wiss. UdSSR) 23. 1958, nr. 5, p. 42—44.

**Massenot, M.,** Distribution fo the physiological races of Puccinia graminis tritici isolated to date in Europe and in the countries of the Mediterranean basin. Robigo nr. 5. 1958, 2—5.

**Matsushima, T.,** Production of chlamydospore-like bodies by a solopathogenic line of Ustilago maydis Corda. Jap. J. Bot. 32. 1958, 363—366, 6 fig.

**Matsushima, T.,** and **Klug, R. J.,** Utilization of L-sorbose by monosporidial lines and mutants of Ustilago maydis. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 165—168.

**Middendorf, M.,** Untersuchungen über Methoden zur Infektion mit Maisbrand (Ustilago zeae (Beckm.) Unger) und ihre Abhängigkeit von Alter, Temperatur und Sorte. Züchter 28. 1958, 80—94, 11 Abb.

**Minckwitz, v.,** Beobachtungen anläßlich des Wiederauftretens von Zwergbrand an Roggen. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 104—106, 3 Abb.

**Monteverde, M. A.,** Que son las royas de trigo. Uruguay Inst. nac. Colon. Bol. 97/98. 1958, 33—34.

**Moseman, J. G.,** and **Reid, D. A.,** Effect of vernalization on the incidence of loose smut of barley, Ustilago nuda. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 744—746.

**Moseman, J. G.,** and **Reid, D. A.,** Reaction of spring and winter barleys to cultures of four races and culture P35 of Ustilago nuda. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 614—617.

**Moseman, J. G.,** and **Schaller, C. W.,** Separation of genes conditioning resistance to Erysiphe graminis f. sp. hordei by two pathogenically different cultures. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 463 (Abstr.).

**Murphy, H. C., Zillinsky, F. J., Simons, M. D.,** and **Grindeland, R.,** Inheritance of seed color and resistance to races of stem and crown rust in Avena strigosa. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 539—541.

**Newburgh, R. W.,** and **Cheldelin, V. H.,** Comparison of carbohydrate oxidation in various races of the wheat smut fungus, Tilletia caries. Fed. Proc. (Amer. Soc. exp. Biol.) 17. 1958, 283 (Abstr.).

**Newburgh, R. W.,** and **Cheldelin, V. H.,** Glucose oxidation in mycelia and spores of the wheat smut fungus Tilletia caries. J. Bact., Baltimore, 76. 1958, 308—311, 2 fig.

**Niemann, E.,** Eindringen und Ausbreitung von Tilletia-Arten in Getreidepflanzen. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 227—231.

**Nittler, L. W.,** The use of different races of the stem rust [Puccinia graminis avenae] organism to distinguish between varieties of oats. Proc. Assoc. off. Seed Analysts. 48. 1958, 73—74.

**Novikova, T. N.,** (Histological study of the relation between wheat and Puccinia triticina Erikss. under different conditions of nutrition.) (J. Charkov agric. Inst.) 13. 1957, nr. 50, p. 133—147. — Ž. Biol. 1958, 197 (Abstr.).

**Omar, A. A. M.,** Inheritance of reaction to race 15 B and some other races of stem rust of wheat. Egypt. J. Bot. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—17.

**Overlaet, J.,** (Research on the origin of the yellow rust epidemics on wheat (Puccinia glumarum (Schmidt) Erikss. et Henn.) in the maritime polders since the year 1954 to and including 1957.) Agricultura, Louvain, 6 (Ser. 2). 1958, 353—378.

**Pady, S. M.,** and **Johnston, C. O.,** Cereal rust epidemiology and aerobiology in Kansas in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 726—733, 2 fig.

**Petrælia, L.,** I frumenti teneri e i frumenti duri di fronte alle infezioni artificiali da »carie« (Tilletia spp.) negli ambienti pedoclimatici della Sicilia. Nota preliminare. (Reactions of soft and hard wheats to artificial infections by bunt (Tilletia spp.) in the pedoclimatic environments of Sicily. A preliminary note.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1557—1568.

**Petralia, L.,** Un triennio di esperienze di lotta contro la »carie« del frumento. (A three-year experiment on control of wheat bunt.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 651—679., 1 fig.

**Peturson, B.,** Wheat rust epidemics in western Canada in 1953, 1954 and 1955. [Puccinia triticina, P. graminis tritici] Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, nr. 1, p. 16—28, 3 tab. geogr.

**Peturson, B., Forsyth, F. R.,** and **Lyon, C. B.,** Chemical control of cereal rusts. II. Control of leaf rust of wheat with experimental chemicals under field conditions. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 655—657, 1 fig.

**Pichler, F.,** Über das heurige Auftreten von Roggensteinbrand in Österreich. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 217—219.

**Popp, W.,** An improved method of detecting loose-smut mycelium in whole embryos of wheat and barley. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 641—643, 2 fig.

**Postigo, R., García R., G.,** y **Rondón, M.,** (Physiologic specialization of Puccinia graminis var. tritici, P. rubigo-vera var. tritici, P. glumarum var. tritici, P. graminis var. avenae, and P. coronata var. avenae in Peru in 1956.) Robigo nr. 5. 1958, 11—13.

**Potter, H. S.,** and **Turner, M. E.,** Control stem rust by barberry eradication. Michigan State Univ. Ext. Ext. Folder F-158. 1958, 6 p.

**Pozsár, B. I.,** and **Király, Z.,** Effect of rust infection on oxidative phosphorylation of wheat leaves. Nature, London, 182, 1958. 1686—1687.

**Proničeva, L. L.,** and **Rastegaeva, E. M.,** (Biological peculiarities of brown rust of wheat under conditions of Rostov region.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 6. 1958, 129—131.

**Reyes, G. M.,** It's a new corn rust [Puccinia polysora] in the Philippines. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 21. 1958, nr. 2/4, p. 5—6.

**Reyes, G. M.,** Recent outbreaks of maize rust in the Philippines. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 39—40.

**Risch, N. A.,** (First physiological race of Puccinia hordei Otth identified in Rio Grande do Sul.) Agron. Sulriograndense 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 53—54.

**Rod, J.,** (A genetically — physiological study of the resistance of wheat to the loose smut [Ustilago tritici]. II. A research of the resistance of the Czechoslovak and world assortment.) Çeskosl. Akad. zemêd. Vêd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1603—1650.

**Rod, J.,** (A genetic-physiological study of the resistance of wheat to the loose smut [Ustilago tritici]. I. Artifical infections, their technique and reliability.) Çeskosl. Akad. zemêd. Vêd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 493—508.

**Rojas, E.,** Occurrence of wheat stem rust race 29. [Puccinia graminis tritici] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 105—106.

**Rojas, E.,** (Race 29 of Puccinia graminis tritici Erickss. et Henn. (black rust of wheat) in Peru.) Robigo nr. 5. 1958, 7—10.

**Rojas, E., y Swanson, A. F.,** El trigo y la roya negra en el Perú. [Puccinia graminis tritici] In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 209—210.

**Romig, R. W.,** Stomatal exclusion of leaf rust of wheat. Purdue Univ. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 38—39.

**Rosen, H. R.,** Landhafer derivates bred for resistance to newer races of crown rust and for other qualities. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 212—213 (Abstr.).

**Rosen, H. R.,** New races of rust threaten State's oats. Arkansas Form Res. 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 8.

**Rowell, J. B., Olien, C. R.,** and **Wilcoxson, R. D.,** Effect of certain environmental conditions on infection of wheat by Puccinia graminis. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 371—377, 4 fig.

**Russell, R. C.,** and **Chinn, S. H. F.,** Salt's the secret improved soak treatment fro barley smut control. Res. Farmers Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 5, 1 fig.

**Russell, R. C.,** and **Chinn, S. H. F.,** The salt-water soak treatment for the control of loose smut of barley. [Ustilago nuda] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 618—621.

**Samborski, D. J., Forsyth, F. R.,** and **Person, C.,** Metabolic changes in detached wheat leaves floated on benzimidazole and the effect of these changes on rust reaction. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 591—601, 4 fig.

**Sandu-Ville, C.,** Cîţiva factori care determină intensitatea infecţiilor cu mălură la grîu. (Certains facteurs déterminant l'intensité de la carie du blé.) Probl. agric., Bucureşti, 10. 1958, nr. 9, p. 59—63, 1 fig.

**Săvulescu, A., Stănescu, N.,** et **Eşanu, V.,** (Changements dans l'activite physiologique des plantes de blé attaquées par le champignon Ustilago tritici (Pers.) Jensen.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucureşti, 25 n. ser.) (1957). 1958, 537—549, 5 fig.

**Schafer, J. F., Caldwell, R. M., Compton, L. E.,** and **Patterson, F. L.,** Loose smut reactions of some winter wheat introductions. [Ustilago tritici] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 524—528.

**Schaller, C. W.,** Effect of latent bunt infection on restistant wheat varieties. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 50.

**Schuhmann, G.,** Beitrag zur Anlage von Tilletia-Kulturen. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958. 231—238, 9 Abb.

**Schuhmann, G.,** Stellungnahme zur Aufstellung eines Testsortimentes zur Klärung der Rassenfrage bei Zwergsteinbrand. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 226—227.

**Schuhmann, G.,** Untersuchungen zur unterschiedlichen Bekämpfbarkeit von Steinbrandherkünften. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 212—215, 2 Abb.

**Schuhmann, G.,** Vorversuche zum Auftreten physiologischer Rassen des Weizensteinbrandes (Tilletia tritici [Bjerk.] Winter). Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 215—217, 3 Abb.

**Sharp, E. L.,** and **Emge, R. G.,** A »tissue transplant« technique for obtaining abundant sporulation of races of Puccinia graminis var. tritici on resistant varieties. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 696—697, 1 fig.

**Sharp, E. L., Schmitt, C. G., Staley, J. M.,** and **Kingsolver, C. H.,** Some critical factors involved in establishment of Puccinia graminis var. tritici. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 469—474, 2 fig.

**Shukri, M., M.** Covered smut of wheat. (Sum.) Iraq. Minict. Agric. Majallatu-'Zzira'atil-'Iraquiyah 13. 1958, nr. 2/3, p. 3—4.

**Sibilia, C.,** (Recent results of the study of black rust of wheat in Italy and abroad.) Georgofili 5 (Ser. 7). 1958, 348—359.

**Sikka, S. M.,** and **Rao, M. V.,** Inheritance studies in wheat. III. Inheritance of field reaction to black rust. [Puccinia graminis tritici] Indian J. Genet., Plant Breedg. 18. 1958, 34—40.

**Simons, M. D.,** and **Michel, L. J.,** Physiologic races of crown rust of oats identified in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1246—1249, 1 tab. geogr.

**Singh, A.,** and **Bedi, K. S.,** Loose smuth and earcockle. [Ustilago tritici and nematodes on wheat] Indian Farming 8. 1958, nr. 3, p. 6—7, 9—10.

**Singh, H. G.,** Breeding rust resistant durum and vulgare wheats for Uttar Pradesh. Allahabad Farmer 32. 1958, 198—201.

**Smith, G. S.,** Wheat stem rust research at NDAC. Proc. North Dakota Acad. Sci. 12. 1958, 66 (Abstr.).

**Söderpalm, E.,** (Black rust again.) [Avena] Älvsborgs Läns Norra Hushsällsk. Tidskr. 65. 1958, nr. 3, p. 12—13.

**Špehar, V.,** i **Prpič, Z.,** Ispitivanje rasa crne žitne rđe. (The determination of stem rust races in Croatia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47—48. 1958, 79—84.

**Sreekantiáh, K. R.,** and **Joshi, L. M.,** A Trichothecium sp. (Cephalothecium sp.) as a hyper parasite on Puccinia graminis. tritici (Pers.) Erikss. et Henn. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 62—65, 1 fig.

**Stakman, E. C.,** Relaciones entra la reacción de campo y la de invernadero para los estudios de enfermedades vegetales. [Puccinia] In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 200—201.

**Stakman, E. C.,** and **Rodenhiser, H. A.,** Race 15B of wheat stem rust [Puccinia graminis tritici] — what it is and what ot means. Advances Agron., New York, 10. 1958, 143—165.

**Staněk, M.,** und **Ujević, I.,** (Die Keimung der Chlamydosporen des Pilzes Ustilago zeae (Beckmann) Unger im Boden und auf der Oberfläche von Maissamen.) Českosl. Akad. Zeméd. Ved. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 4. 1958, 91—100, 9 fig.

**Stauber,** Zwergbrand an Weizen und Winterroggen im Landkreis Sulzbach-Rosenberg. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 164.

**Stauber,** Zwergsteinbrand an Winterroggen im Gebiet von Sulzbach-Rosenberg (Oberpfalz). Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 104.

**Stewart, D. M.,** and **Cotter, R. U.,** A new and virulent culture of oat stem rust. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 389—390.

**Stewart, D. M., Cotter, R. U.,** and **Roberts, B. J.,** Physiologic races of Puccinia graminis in the United States in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 881—887, 2 fig.

**Stewart, R. B.,** Sorghum head smut in the Coastal Bend. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 4. 1958, nr. 6, p. 18.

**Stewart, R. B.,** and **Reyes, L.,** Head smut of sorghum and varietal reaction. [Sorosporium reilianum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1133—1140 (Abstr.).

**Storčevoj, A. L.,** (Dwarf bunt — dangerous disease of winter wheat. Zašč Rast. (Plant. Prot.), Moskva, nr. 3. 1958, 30—31, 2 fig.

**Storey, H. H., Howland, A. K., Hemingway, J. S., Jameson, J. D., Baldwin, B. J. T., Thorpe, H. C.,** and **Dixon, G. E.,** East African work on breeding maize resistant to the tropical American rust, Puccinia polysora. Empire J. exp. Agric. 27. 1958. nr. 101, p. 1—17, 1 tab.

**Subido, P. S., Aquino, D. I.,** and **Aquino, R. V.,** The effect of soil treatment in the incidence of corn rust. [fertilizers] Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 21. 1958, nr. 7/8, p. 23, 33.

**Szczypiński, W.,** and **Kownacki, M.,** (Introductory investigations on some seed dressings used against the stinking smut of wheat.) Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, (Ser. A) 78. 1958, 343—346.

**Taylor, D. K.,** The nature and relationship of bunt resistance in a hard red winter wheat selection and certain tester varieties. State Coll. Washington Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 19.

**Todorova, V.,** (When did dwarf bunt of wheat occur for the first time in Bulgaria?) [Tilletia tritici, T. brevifaciens] Bülg. Akad. Nauk. bot. Inst. Izv. (Bulg. Akad. Wiss. bot. Inst. Nachr.) 6. 1958, 351—361, 2 fig.

**Toman, M.,** (Das Wahrscheinlichkeitsnetz und ein Beispiel für seine Verwendung.) [Versuche mit Tillitea foedita an Winterweizen] Pol'nohospodárstvo 5. 1958, 425—437.

**Tyler, L. J.,** Protracted period of vulnerability of winter wheat to attack by Tilletia contraversa. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1387—1390, 1 fig.

**Tyler, L. J.,** and **Jensen, N. F.,** Some factors that influence development of dwarf bunt in winter wheat. [Tilletia contraversa] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 565—571.

**Ujević, I.,** (A study of possibility of control of the loose smut of barley (Ustilago nuda [Jens.] Rostr.) by disinfecting the naturally -infected seed under various temperatures in different conditions.) Českosl. Akad. Zeměd. Ved. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1043—1072.

**Unrau, J., Kuspira, J.,** and **Peterson, R. F.,** Note on leaf rust [Puccinia triticiana] reaction of Chinese Spring (Thatcher) substitution lines. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 268—269.

**Vlasova, N. I.,** (Biological peculiarities of foxtail millet and Italian millet smut.) Ž. Biol. (UdSSR) 1958, 190—191 (Abstr.).

**Vojtčišina, O. N.,** (Increasing the resistance of wheat to rust by foliar application of fertilizers.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 6. 1958, 138—140.

**Wagner, F.,** Bekämpfung des Gerstenflugbrandes mit chemischen Mitteln. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 73—83.

**Wagner, F.,** Fortgeführte Untersuchungen zur chemischen Flugbrandbekämpfung. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 242—250, 1 Abb.

**Wagner, F.,** Infektionsversuche mit Zwergbrandherkünften des Weizens. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 225—226, 1 Abb.

**Wahl, I.,** Studies on crown rust and stem rust on oats in Israel. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6 1958., 145—166, 1 fig.

**Wallen, V. R.,** Control of stem rust of wheat with antibiotics. II. Systemic activity and effectiveness of derivates of cycloheximide. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 363—366. (Abstr.)

**Wang, D., Isaac, P. K.,** and **Waygood, E. R.,** Effect of metal lons on the development of wheat stem rust. Nature. London, 182. 1958, 268—269.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Wieder Zwergsteinbrandgefahr. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1565, 2 Abb.

**Watson, I. A.,** and **Luig, N. H.,** Somatic hybridization in Puccinia graminis var. tritici. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 83. 1958, 190—195. — Austr. J. Sci. 21. 1958, 108 (Abstr.).

**Watson, I. A.,** and **Luig, N. H.,** Widespread natural infection of barberry (Berberis vulgaris) by Puccinia graminis in Tasmania. Austr. J. Sci. 21. 1958, 46. — Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 83. 1958, 181—186, 1 tab. geogr.

**Weibel, D. E.,** Studies on the control of loose smut of wheat. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 737—743.

**Wells, S. A.,** Inheritance of reaction to Ustilago hordei (Pers.) Lagerh. in cultivated barley. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, nr. 1, p. 45—60.

**Wifaq, A.,** Le charbon couvert de l'orge. Terre maroc. 32. 1958. 185—186.

**Wilcoxson, R. D.,** Peduncle sclerenchyma tissue of Nugget wheat in relation to development of pustules of Puccinia graminis var. tritici. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 518—519, 1 fig.

**Wilcoxson, R. D.,** and **Paharia, K. D.,** A study of the progeny from the self-fertilization of race 111 of Puccinia graminis var. tritici. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 644—645.

**Wilcoxson, R. D., Tuite, J. F.,** and **Tucker, S.,** Urediospore germtube fusions in Puccinia graminis. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 358—361. 1 fig.

**Zadoks, J. C.,** Het gele-roestonderzoek in 1958. Nederlands Graan-Centr., Wageningen, Tien-Jarenplan Graanonderz. 5. 1958, 109—122, 2 fig., 7 tab geogr.

**Zadoks, J. C.,** Preliminary report on the »yellow rust trials project« in 1956 and 1957. Nederlands Graan-Centr., Wageningen, techn. Ber. nr. 1. 1958, 39 p., 6 tab. geogr.

**Zadoks, J. C.,** (Yellow rust of wheat and barley.) Sticht. Nederlands Graan-Centr., Wageningen Meded. 4. 1958, 39—46.

**Zejnalova, V. M.,** (Data on the study of rust fungi on cereals in Azerbajdžan.) [Puccinia, Uromyces] Akad. Nauk Azerb. SSR Inst. Zemled. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. Azerbajdž. SSR Inst. Ackerbau Arb.) 4. 1958, 45—57.

**Zemánek, J.,** (Study of seed dressing preparations against the loose smut of oats results of field experiments in the years 1954—1956.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 429—442.

**Zemánek, J.,** and **Bartoš, P.,** (New methods for the control of loose smut of barley.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva. 3. 1958, 128—133.

**Zemánek, J.,** and **Bartoš, P.,** (A study concerning the mechanism of the effect of soaking and of anearobic treatment of barley against the loose smut of barley.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1247—1260.

**Zenteno Z., M.,** Estudios sobre hongos parasitos de gramineas de la Republica Mexicana. I. Algunas especies de los generos Puccinia y Uromyces. An. Inst. Biol. (México) 29. 1958, 19—47.

**Control of wheat smut** with fungicides. Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 1.

**Rust på kornarter.** Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 534—537, 1 tab.

Dem **Schwarzrost vorbeugen.** Landw. Wochenbl., München. 148, 1958. Nr. 42, S. 11.

**Wheat leaf rust traces** now extend into South Dakota. Northwest. Miller 259. 1958, nr. 23, p. 33.

Ein **Zierstrauch — Feind unserer Getreidefelder.** [Berberis vulgaris] Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 11. S. 4. — Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1928.

### Fungi imperfecti

**Abeygunawardena, D. V. W.,** and **Peiris, J. W. L.,** Studies on the fungicidal control of rice blast. I. The fungistatic efficacy of certain organic and inorganic fungicides on Piricularia oryzae. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 116—121. 2 fig.

**Abumiya, H.,** Phytopathological studies on the breeding of rice varieties resistant to blast disease. II. On the process of brown necrosis formation at leaf lesion. Bull. Tohoku nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 33. 1958, nr. 14, p. 15—21, 2 fig.

**Akai, S., Shishiyama, J.,** and **Egawa, H.,** Studies on pathological physiology of rice plants IV. On the susceptibility of rice plants cultured with nutrient solution containing amino acid to the Helminthosporium blight caused by Cochliobolus miyabeanus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 165—168.

**Asada, Y.,** Studies on the susceptibility of akiochi (autumn-decline) reci plants to Helminthosporium blight. VII. Ehime Univ. Mem. (Sect. VI) 3. 1958, 157—163.

**Baba, I.,** Nutritional studies on the occurrence of Helminthosporium leaf spot and »akiochi« of the rice plant. Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (Ser. C). Tokyo, 33. 1958, nr. 7, p. 1—157, 47 fig., 7 tab.

**Bachthaler,** Schneeschimmel — ein teurer Gast in Höhenlagen. Landw. Wochenbl., München. 148. 1958, Nr. 49, S. 12, 2 Abb.

**Bedi, K. S.,** and **Chohan, J. S.,** Tackle foot rot, save the rice crop. [Fusarium moniliforme] Indian Farming 8. 1958, nr. 7, p. 17—18, 25.

**Bedi, K. S.,** and **Gill, H. S.,** Better keep brown leaf-spot at bay. [Helminthosporium oryzae on rice] Indian Ferming 8. 1958, nr. 9, p. 6—8.

**Bernardes, B. C.,** and **Bernardes, I. A. C.,** (Effect of temperature and rain on the attacks of blast on rice in Rio Grande do Sul.) Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 438.

**Bernardes, I. A. C.,** (Trials for the determination of resistance to Piricularia oryzae (blast).) [variety trials] Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 285—286.

**Blackmon, C. R.,** Lodging of oats. [Helminthosporium avenae] Maine Farm Res. 5. 1958, 23—25.

**Bockmann, H.,** Untersuchungen über die Braunfleckigkeit des Weizens im Sommer 1957. [Septoria nodorum] Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 225—240. 5 Abb.

**Bockmann, H.,** und **Hopp, H.,** Die Braunfleckigkeit des Weizens. [Septoria nodorum] Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Bourbon, H.,** Les meladies dites »secondaires« des céréales. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 103, p. 21—22.

**Campbell, W. P.,** A cause of pink seeds in wheat. [Fusarium spp.] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1272.

**Cappellini, R. A.,** and **Haenseler, C. M.,** Longevity of some graminicolous species of Helminthosporium under mineral oil. Phytophatology 48. 1958, 695—698, 1 fig.

**Chattopadhyay, S. B.,** and **das Gupta, C.,** Saltation in Helminthosporium oryzae Breda de Haan. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 144—149, 8 fig.

**Clark, R. V.,** Pathogenicity studies of isolates of Septoria avenae f. sp. avenae. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 11 (Abstr.).

**Clark, R. V.,** and **Dickson, J. G.,** The influence af temperature on disease development in barley infected by Helminthosporium sativum. Phythopatology 48. 1958, 305—310, 6 fig.

**Cox, R. S.,** and **Harrison, D. S.,** Factors affecting the incidence and control of northern corn leaf blight [Helminthosporium turcicum] in sweet corn production in the Everglades. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 596, 1958, 20 p.

**Craig, J.,** and **Koehler, B.,** Pyrenochaeta terrestris and Phaeocytosporella zeae on corn roots. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 622—623, 1 fig.

**De Gutierrez Hastings, L.,** y **Gutierrez G., M.,** Incidencia del Helminthosporium oryzae y Piricularia oryzae en relación a pérdidas en rendimiento de arroz en Turrialba, Costa Rica, C. A. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 249.

**De Hernández Volosky, D.,** y **Caglevic D., M.,** Mal del pie en trigo. [Alternaria spp.] In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 218—219.

**De Tempe, J.,** Three years of field experiments on seedborne diseases and seed treatment of cereals. [Fusarium spp. on wheat and Helminthosporium sativum on barley] Proc. int. Seed Testing Assoc. 23. 1958, nr. 1, p. 38—67.

**Ecochard. R.,** et **Mansat, P.,** Une sélection massale est-elle applicable à la recherche d'un blé tendre peu sensible au piétin-verse? [Cerosporella herpotrichoides] Ann. Amélior. Plantes, Paris, 8. 1958, 329—338.

**Frank, M.,** (Das Brusone-Problem in Vergangenheit und Gegenwart.) Magyar Tudo. Akad. Agrtudo. Osztályának. Közlem., Budapest, 41. 1958, 219—224.

**Frecha, J. H.,** Comportamiento de cebadas con respecto a la población parásita de Helminthosporium teres presente en Argentina. Herencia de los factores de resistencia a Helminthosporium teres que poseen las variedades de cebada roja, hoyo epuyén y Hordeum spontaneum. (Behavior of barleys in regard to the parasitic population of H. teres in Argentina. Inheritance of resistance factors to H. teres of the barley vars. rojo, hoyo epuyéen and H. spontaneum.) Rev. Invest. agríc., Buenos Aires, 12. 1958. 41—55, 91—95.

**Fujikawa, T., Oladome, Z.,** and **Tomiku, T.,** Phytopathological investigations on determining the degree of blast-resistance in rice plants. Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 112—113.

**Garcés - Orejuela, C., Jennings, P. R.,** and **Skiles, R. L.,** Hoja blanca of rice and the history of the disease in Colombia. [Helminthosporium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 750—751.

**Germ, H.,** Der Fusariumbefall des Roggen- und Weizensaatgutes in Niederösterreich. Bundesanst. Pfl.bau, Samenprüf., Wien, Jahrb. 1957. 1958, 30—33.

**Gonda, I.,** (Neue Beleuchtung der Frage der Pirikulariose (Brusone).) Agrártudomány (Ungarn) 10. 1958, nr. 2/3, p. 37—42.

**Górska, J.,** Obserwacje nad możliwością występowania Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron na zbożach w Polsce. (Observations on the possible occurrence of Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron on corn in Poland.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl. schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 101—112.

**Goto, I.,** (Studies in the Helminthosporium leaf blight of rice plants.) Yamagata Univ. Bull. 2. 1958, 237—388.

**Hashioka, Y.,** and **Ikegami, H.,** Phytopharmacological studies on the rice dieseases. V. Fungicidal action of the organomercurials and organosulfurs evaluated by morphological alteration of conidia of the rice blast fungus. [Piricularia oryzae] Gifu Univ. Fac. Agric. Res. Bull. 9. 1958, 41—48, 3 fig., 1 tab.

**Haunold, E.,** and **Neururer, H.,** Zwei Blattfleckenkrankheiten an Mais. [Helminthosporium turcicum, H. carbonum] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 37—38, 2 Abb.

**Hirata, S.,** Studies on the phytohormone in the malformed portion of the diseased plants. 4. Production of auxin by the fungi, Fusarium sp., and growth promotion of rice seedling by their culture filtrates. Miyazaki Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 3. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 46—52.

**Hooker, A. L.,** Septoria reactions of oat varieties and selections in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 20—25 (Abstr.).

**Ikegami, H.,** (Studies on the false smut of rice. II. The action of the different fungicides to germination of chlamydospores and ascospores.) [Ustilaginoidea virens] Gifu Univ. Fak. Agric. Res. Bull. 9. 1958, 49—54, 2 fig., 1 tab.

**Jorge, N.,** (Methods of control of rice blast Piricularia oryzae.) Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 205.

**Kahn, R. P.,** and **Libby, J. L.,** The effect of environmental factors and plant age on the infection of rice by the blast fungus, Piricularia oryzae. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 25—30, 8 fig.

**Kenneth, R.,** Contribution on the knowledge of the Helminthosporium flora on Gramineae in Israel. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6 1958, 191—210.

**Krupka, L. R.,** Metabolic studies with the fungal toxin victorin. [Helminthosporium victorial] Phytopathology 38. 1958, 394 (Abstr.).

**Lange de la Camp, M.,** Helminthosporium sativum in Mittel- und Norddeustchland. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 167—180. 7 Abb.

**Lange de la Camp, M.,** Die Verbreitung von Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron in Mitteldeutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 109—113, 1 Kart.

**Machado, S. S.,** (The incidence of blast in the rice plantations of Rio Grande do Sul, crop year 1956—57.) Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 275—277.

**Mirić, M.,** Ispitivanje otpornosti važnijih domaćih i uveženih sorata i linija kukuruza prema Helminthosporium turcicum Pass. (Prethodno saopštenje). (Study of resistance to the leaf blight of corn caused by Helminthosporium turcicum Pass.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47—48. 1958, 163—168.

**Misato, T., Ishii, I., Asakawa, M.,** and **Fukunaga, K.,** Antibiotics as protectant fungicides against rice blast. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 218—224, 6 fig.

**Nakanishi, I.,** (Studies on the relation of foliage spraying time and number of organomercuric powder to blast disease of rice plant in the paddy field which situated along the mountain.) Tokai-Kinki agric. Exp. Stat. J. agric. Res. Tokai-Kinki Region 9. 1958, 90—96.

**Neururer, H.,** Geschwärzte Weizenähren — welche Ursache? [Cladosporium herbarum] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 51—52, 1 Abb.

**Neururer, H.,** Die Streifen- und Netzfleckenkrankheit der Gerste. [Helminthosporium teres] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 3—4, 2 Abb.

**Orsenigo, M.,** and **Pavan, D.,** (Isolation, properties, and way of action of cochliobolin, a toxin produced by Helminthosporium oryzae Breda de Haan.) [brown spot in rice] Univ. Cattolica Scaro Cuore. Fac. Agr., Milano, Ann. 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 19—54.

**Parkinson, D.,** and **Chesters, C. G. C.,** Occurrence of Fusarium culmorum (W.G.Sm.) Sacc. in the rhizosphere of oats. Nature, London, 181, 1958, 1746—1747.

**Pielka, J.,** (Occurrence of Marssonina secalis in Poland.) Wyzsza Szkota Roln. Zeszyty Nauk. Kraków 5. 1958, 151—163.

**Ponchet, J.,** La prévision des épidémies du piètinverse, Cercosporella herpotrichoides Fron. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 133—144, 4 fig.

**Pringle, R. B.,** and **Braun, A. C.,** Constitution of the toxin of Helminthosporium victoriae. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1205—1206.

**Quebral, F. C.,** Anthracnose of corn. [Colletotrichum graminicolum] Philipp. Agriculturist 42. 1958, 250—263.

**Quebral, F. C.,** and **Gibe, L. N.,** Occurrence of two sorghum diseasas in the Philippines. [Rhizoctonia, Cercospora] Philipp. Agriculturist 42. 1958, 190—193.

**Rangaswami, G.,** and **Subramanian, T. V.,** The correlation between the leaf and neck infections of the blast disease of rice. [Piricularia oryzae] Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 179—185. 2 fig.

**Reyes, G. M.,** Studies on the rice blast or rotten-neck Piricularia oryzae and its control, with special reference to the development of resistance. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 8 (4 B). 1958, 15—32.

**Rosen, H. R.,** and **Spencer, J. A.,** Avena abyssinica susceptible to Helminthosporium blight. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 238—239.

**Russell, R. C.,** Longevity studies with wheat seed and certain seed-borne fungi. [Helminthosporium sativum, Alternaria tenuis] Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1959, 29—33, 3 fig.

**Sallans, B. J.,** The degree of stunting of wheat by Helminthosporium sativum in relation to recovery. Proc. cand. phytopath. 25. 1958, 15 (Abstr.).

**Sato, K., Sakamoto, M., Kudo, S.,** and **Omatsuzawa, T.,** (Studies on the Helminthosporium leaf blight of rice plant. 2.) Tohoku Univ. Inst. Agric. Res. Bull. 9. 1958, 227—252.

**Schein, R. D.,** Pathogenic specialization in Rhynchosporium secalis. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 477—480.

**Schneider, R.,** Untersuchungen über Variabilität und Taxonomie von Fusarium avenaceum (Fr.) Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 95—126, 12 Abb.

**Showalter, W. V.,** Preliminary studies of the physiology of growth and pigmentation of Helminthosporium gramineum. Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. 61. 1958, 273—279.

**Skiles, R. L., Cardona A., C.,** y **Barros, O.,** Reación de las leneas de maiz a pudriciones del tallo con Fusarium y Diplodia. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Firtopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 203—204.

**Sprague, R.,** Wheat snow mold in eastern Washington in 1956—57. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 279.

**Suryanarayanan, S.,** Mechanism of resistance of paddy (Oryza sativa L.) to Piricularia oryzae Cav. I. General considerations. [rive blast] Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India, Calcutta, 24. 1958, 285—292.

**Suryanarayanan, S.,** Role of nitrogen in host susceptibility to Piricularia oryzae Cav. [rice] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 447—448.

**Szepessy, I.,** (Neue Theorien der Brusone-Erkrankung.) [Oryza sativa] Magyr Tudo. Akad. Agrtudo. Osztályának. Közlem., Budapest, 41. 1958, 224—226.

**Tamari, K., Kaji, J., Ogasawara, N.,** and **Suga, M.,** Biochemical studies on the blast disease of rice plant. XI. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan Bull. 22. 1958. 125—126.

**Tammen, J.,** Pathogenicity of Fusarium roseum to carnation and to wheat. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 423—426.

**Terra, J. G.,** (Attacks of blast [Piricularia oryzae] in 1958 in Rio Grande do Sul.) Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 161.

**Terra, J. G.,** (A disease of rice — stem rot; causal agent, Sclerotium oryzae.) Lavoura arroz. 12. 1958, 3—4.

**Terra, J. G.,** (Diseases of rice-»blast«.) [Piricularia oryzae] Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 313—315.

**Terui, M.,** and **Kagawa, H.,** (The inhibiting effect of antibiotics on the conidial germination of the rice blast fungus.) [Piricularia oryzae] Bull. Fac. Agric. Hirosaki Univ. 4. 1958, 29—35, 1 fig.

**Tokunaga, Y.,** and **Furuta, T.,** Studies on the blast disease of rice in humus rich paddy field, with special reference to soil conditions. I. Influence of the irrigation period before the transplanting of rice seedlings upon the occurrence of blast disease. II. Influence of the oxidation reduction potentials of soil upon the occurrence of rice blast. Bull. Tohoku nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 33. 1958, nr. 13. p. 12—18, 2 fig.; 19—25.

**Uehara, K.,** On the production of phytoalexin by the host plant as a result of interaction between rice plant and the blast fungus (Piricularia oryzar Cav.). Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 127—130, 1 fig.

**Ullstrup, A. J.,** A study of the nature of intraspecific aversion in Diplodia maydis. Bull. Torrey bot. Club. 85. 1958, 397—404.

**Vago, C.,** Virulence cryptogamique simultanée vis-à-vis d'un végétal et d'un insecte. [Fusarium moniliforme] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1651—1653.

**Vámos, R.,** (Die Rolle bodenbiologischer Prozesse in der Brusone-Erkrankung von Reis.) Magyar Tudo. Akad. Agrtudo, Osztályának. Közlem., Budapest, 41. 1958. 242—250.

**Volk, R. J., Kahn, R. P.,** and **Weintraub, R. L.,** Silicon content of the rice plant as a factor influencing its resistance to infection by the blast fungus, Piricularia oryzae. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 179—184, 8 fig.

**Wagner, F.,** Versuche zur Bekämpfung der Schneeschimmelauswinterung des Winterroggens im Bayerischen Wald. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 250—253, 1 Abb.

**Weintraub, R. L., Miller, W. E.,** and **Schantz, E. J.,** Chemical stimulation of germination of spores of Piricularia oryzae. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 7—10, 2 fig.

**Yamasaki, Y.,** and **Nizeki, H.,** (Studies on resistance to rice blast disease of foreign and wild rice. I.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 189 (Abstr.).

**Yoshii, H., Asada, Y., Kiso, A.,** and **Akita, T.,** Antifungal antibiotic »funicularin« produced by Bacillus funicularis and its effect upon the susceptibility of rice seedling to Helminthosporium blight. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 150—154, 1fig.

**Yoshii, H., Asada, Y., Kiso, A.,** and **Tanabe, N.,** Studies on the drug resistance in plant pathogenic fungi against agricultural chemicals. I. On the drug resistance of blast fungus. Piricularia oryzae, against phenyl mercuric acetate. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 215—218, 4 fig.

**Žukova, I. V.,** (Causes of white spike of winter wheat in Vladimir Region) [Fusarium spp.] Agrobiologija, Moskva. nr. 4. 1958, 122—123.

Die **Bekämpfung der Braunfleckigkeit** (Spelzenbräune) des Weizens. [Septoria nodorum] Ber. landw., forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 4.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Cercospora oryzae Miyake. Host: rice. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 71. 1958, 2. ed.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Diplodia macrospora Earle. Host: maize. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 227. 1958, 2. ed.

**Fusariumgefahr bei Roggen.** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1586, 1 Abb.

**Gefahr durch die Halmbruchkrankheit.** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1262.

Les **maladies dites »secondaires«** des céréales. Phyto-Entreprise. Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 40, p. 14. 16—20.

**Starkes Auftreten** der Streifenkrankheit bei Gerste. [Helminthosporium gramineum] Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1093, 1 Abb.

**Use adapted hybrids** to prevent stalk rot. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 752.

Varia

**Bockmann, H.,** Fußkrankheiten des Weizens. I—III. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1528, 1530, 1937—1938. 2070—2072.

**Chizaki, Y., Esaka, S., Ota, Y.,** and **Hanai, Y.,** (Early cultivation of paddy rice, as a means of escaping certain injuries. 1. Relation of »akioch« and blast disease.) Tokai-Kinki agric. Exp. Stat. J. agric. Res. Tokai-Kinki Region 9. 1958, 1—4.

**De Tempe, J.,** (Cereals, their health inspection, and field performance of sowing seed.) [seed-borne fungus infection] Rproefsta. Zaadcontrole, Wageningen. Meded. 9. 1958, 53—61.

**Green jr., V. E.,** Observations on fungus diseases of rice in Florida 1951—1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 624—628, 3 fig.

**Hellqvist, H.,** (Control of fungus diseases and click beetles of barley.) Västerbotten (Sverige) 31. 1958. 35 - 41.

**Hellqvist, H.,** (Control of fungus diseases of barley transmitted trough seeds and of wireworms.) Lantbr.-tidskr. Jämtland, Härjedalen 11. 1958, nr. 2, p. 5—9.

**Ivanoff, S. S., Bowman, D. H.,** and **Rothman, P. G.,** Oat diseases in Mississippi. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 521—523, 1 fig.

**Jamalainen, E. A.,** Experiments on the use of some chloronitrobenzene and organic mercury compounds for the control of low-temperature parasitic fungi on winter cereals. Maataloust. Aikakausk. (J. agric. Soc. Finl.) 30. 1958, 251—263.

**Kawai, I., Mori, K.,** and **Matsuda, A.,** (Relation of cultivating period and occurrence of sheath blight of rice plant.) Tokai-Kinki agric. Exp. Stat. J. agric. Res. Tokai-Kinki Region 9. 1958, 82—89.

**Kohlmeyer,** Der Regen bringt es an den Tag. [Pilzkrankheiten] Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958. 1447.

**Kolk, H.,** Laboratory determination of fungus diseases in seeds. [chiefly grain] Skogs-, Landbr.akad. Tidskr. 97. 1958, 298—312.

**Miyake, I., Matsunami, Y., Tanaka, M.,** and **Hamada, H.,** (Studies on the yellow diseased rice.) [fungus diseases] J. agric. Sci., Setagaya, 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 21—44.

**Niidome, I.,** (Emergence of the sheath blight on rice plant in the field. I. Some notes on sampling methods of the injury on rice plants in the field.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 110—112.

**Rastegaeva, E. M.,** (Root rot of wheat and certain methods of controlling it.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 6. 1958, 131.

**Rohloff, I.,** Krankheiten an Saatgut. Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 419—421, 2 Abb.

**Suetsugu, I., Watabe, S.,** and **Tanaka, T.,** (Experiments on the testing method of resistance in rice varieties to neck rot disease.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 50 (Abstr.).

**Ullstrup, A. J.,** The occurrence of southern rust and other corn diseases in Indiana in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 373.

**Wakimoto, S.,** and **Yoshi, H.,** (Relation between polyphenols contained in plants and phytopathogenic fungi. 1. Polyphenols contained in rice plants.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 79—84.

**Zogg, H.,** Fußkrankheiten des Getreides. Eidg. Landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon Flugbl. Nr. K/13. 1958, 7 S., 2 Abb.

**Foot and root rots of wheat.** Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 661—663.

**Der Regen bringt es an den Tag.** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1090.

**Was drückt die Weizenerträge?** Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958. 2912—2913.

## Saatgut-Beizung
## Seed disinfection
## Désinfection de semences

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. IV 2a.)

**Agarkov, V. A.,** (Seed treatment of barley with granosan against helminthosphoriosis.) [Helminthosporium sativum, H. sorokinianum] Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 1. 1958, 125—128.

**Becker,** Saatreinigung und Beizung unerläßlich! Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1379—1380, 2 Abb.

**Boothroyd, C. W.,** New approach to corn seed treatment. Farm. Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 15.

**Čeremisinov, N. A.,** (Early treatment of corn seeds.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 5. 1958, 105—108.

**Chinn, S. H. F.,** and **Russell, R. C.,** The control of soaking injury of barley seed. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 553—556, 2 fig.

**Cole, H.,** and **Schein, R.,** Treat seed grain for more profit. Pennsylv. State Univ., Coll. Agric., Ext. Serv., Leafl. 196. 1958, 6 p., 1 fig.

**Dadd, A. H.,** and **Jacobs, S. E.,** The uptake of mercury by seeds treated with mercuric chloride solution, and its subsequent release. J. appl. Bact. 21. 1958, 97—99.

**De Feyter, F.,** (Is sterilization of seed grain always desirable?) Alg. Keuringsd. Landb.zaden Aardappelpootgoed Meded. 14. 1958, 121.

**De Tempe, J.,** Aspecten van ontsmetting met kwikhoudende middelen bij zomergranen. (Aspects of mercurial seed dressing for spring-sown cereals.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 150—162, 4 fig.

**Fushley, S. G.,** Chemical seed treatment of cereal grains for 1959. Dept. Agric., Ontario, Circ. 252. 1958, 2 p.

**Ganhão, J. F. P.,** Notas sôbre a desinfecção de sementes. (Notes on the disinfection of seeds.) Agros, Lisboa. 40. 1958, 269—283.

**García Lagos, R., Rodriguez, A.,** y **Niederhauser, J. S.,** Conviene desinfectar la semilla de maiz en el trópico? Agr. técn. México nr. 6. 1958, 6, 38.

**Grewal, J. S.,** and **Vir, D.,** Efficacy of different fungicides 1. Seed disinfection in relation to stem rot of jute and stripe disease of barley. [Macrophomia phaseoli, Helminthosporium gramineum] Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 175—178.

**Hoiz, W.,** Getreidebeizung in diesem Herbst besonders vordringlich! Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958. 1570, 3 Abb.

**Jackson, N.,** Seed dressing trial, 1958. [Fusarium culmorum] J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 9. 1958. 455—458.

**Jamalainen, E. A.,** The effect of seed dressing of winter cereals on low-temperature parasitic fungi. Suomen Maataloustiet. Seuran Maataloustiet. 30. 1958. 200—201 (Abstr.).

**Johnston, A.,** Fungicidal treatment of padi seed. Malayan agric. J. 41. 1958, 282—289.

**Kalašnikov, K.,** (Treatment of corn seeds.) [with granosan and mercuran] Sovchoz. Proizv. nr. 3. 1958, 73—74.

**Kalašnikov, K. Ja.,** Kombinirovannyj preparat TMTD dlja protravlivanija semen. (Das kombinierte Präparat TMTD zur Saatgutbeizung.) Kukuruza (Mais. UdSSR) 3. 1958, 52.

**Lelievre, D.,** La desinfection des semences de riz. Bull. Inform. Rizicult. France 55. 1958. 29—31.

**Lindstrom, O.,** Seed disinfection: mechanism of liquid seed treatment. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington. 6. 1958, 283—298.

**Luke, H. H., Chapman, W. H.,** and **Pfahler, P. L.,** Increase rye yields by seed treatment. Sunshine State agric. Res. Rept. [Florida State] 3. 1958. nr. 4, p. 3.

**Machacek, J. E.,** Co-operative seed treatment trials 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 529—532 (Abstr.).

**Marcus, O.,** Nur kurzfristig Saatgut beizen. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1810.

**Miller, L. A.,** and **McClanahan, R. J.,** Seed dressings for control of maggots and diseases attacking certain field and vegetable crops in southern Ontario, 1956. [Hylemyia cilicrura] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 301—306.

**Möllerström, G.,** Försök met systemiskt verkande betningsmedel. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 30—32.

**Nevo, D.,** (Seed treatments for summer crops.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 637.

**Niemann, E.,** Kaltwasserquellung und anaerobes Benetzungsverfahren zur Flugbrandbekämpfung bei Weizen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 26—30, 3 Abb.

**Niemann, E.,** Weitere Untersuchungen zur Kaltbehandlung von Gerste und Weizen gegen Flugbrand. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 145—151, 9 Abb.

**Niemann, E.,** Wirksame Faktoren der Kaltverfahren zur Flugbrandbekämpfung. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 238—242.

**Niemöller, A.,** Eine Beizung des Wintersaatgutes ist in diesem Herbst besonders wichtig. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 13, S. 13, 1 Abb.

**Pichler, F.,** Zur Frage der Flugbrandbekämpfung mittels Einquellung oder Benetzung des Saatgutes. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 472—475.

**Popescu, V.,** şi **Calancea, L.,** Actiunea citorva preparate folosite la tratarea semintelor asupra procesului de amonificare si asupra azotobacterului. (Some fungicide seed dressings and their influence upon some biological actions in the soil.) Inst. agron. Cluj Lucrări ştiinţif. Bucureşti 14 (n. ser.). 1958, 79—89, 6 fig.

**Purdy, L. H.,** Color distribution as an indicator of coverage in commercially treated wheat seed. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1129—1132, 1 fig.

**Purdy, L. H.,** Results of regional seed-treatment tests for the control of seed-borne and soil-borne common bunt of winter wheat in the Pacific Northwest, 1958. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1382—1386.

**Purdy, L. H.,** Results of seed treatment tests for smut control in naturally infested oats and artificially inoculated oats and barley. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 233—237.

**Purdy, L. H.,** and **Holton, C. S.,** Differential corrosion of metals by seed-treatment fungicides. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 508—512, 3 fig.

**Roth, G.,** Einfluß der Quecksilber-Beizung auf Keimung und Jugendwachstum der Gerste unter besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer selektiven Wirkung auf die samenbegleitende Mikroflora. Diss. Landw. Hochschule Hohenheim 1958, 84 S., 23 Abb.

**Smith, H. C.,** Wheat seed treatment and poor vigour. New Zealand Wheat Rev. 7. 1956—58, 64—70, 2 fig.

**Stöhr,** Saatgut muß gebeizt oder gepudert werden. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 541—542.

**Terra, J. G.,** (Treatment of rice seeds with fungicides.) Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 239.

**Thompson, G. E.,** The value of seed treatments. [with fungicides] Seed World 83. 1958, nr. 11, p. 8, 11.

**Tilemans, E. M.,** Zaaizaadontsmetting met Parathion. (Saatdesinfektion mit Parathion.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 780—787. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 135.

**Wahlin, B.,** (Chemical treatment of seeds is important this year.) Svensk Frötidn. 27. 1958, nr. 3, p. 36—37.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Was ist bei der Beizung zu beachten? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1647.

**Auf die Dosis kommt es an.** Das gilt auch für die Beizung des Saatgetreides. Zweck und Notwendigkeit der Beizkontrolle. Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 2, S. 9—10, 1 Abb.

**Captan-treated seeds** increase germination. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 747—748.

**Günstiger Einfluß der Quecksilberbeizung.** Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 8, S. 4—5.

**Het onjsmetten van wintergranen.** (Chemical treatment of winter grain seed.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst., Wageningen, Ber. 1306. 1958, 4 p.

**Précautions à prendre lors de la désinfection des semences.** Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 39.

**Saatgutschutz wichtig?** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1393.

**Was ist bei der Beizung zu beachten?** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1230.

**Zaadontsmetting bij zomergewassen.** (Chemical treatment of seeds of summer crops.) Plantenziektenk. Dienst., Wageningen, Ber. 1255. 1958, 4 p.

## Unkräuter
## Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Alchasjanc, E. L.,** (The use of herbicides for weed control in rice.) Zemledelie, (Ackerbau), Kiev, nr. 3. 1958, 86—88.

**Anderson, L. E.,** Sorghum. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. nr. 15. 1958, 59 (Abstr.).

**Arai, M.,** and **Kataoka, T.,** (Changes of weed communities by methods of cultivation in winter cropping on drained paddy fields. 1.) Proc. Crop. Sci. Soc. Japan 26. 1958, 203—204.

**Aspinall, D.,** Competition between white persicaria [Polygonum lapathifolium] and barley. Nottingham Univ. Sch. Agric. Rept. 1957. 1958, 48—50.

**Bayer, D. E.,** and **Buchholtz, K. P.,** The use of herbicides for the production of corn in sod cultures. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 1.

**Bernuth, W. v.,** Unkräuter sind rücksichtslose Schmarotzer. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 17, S. 9.

**Ciferri, R.,** (It is dangerous to import weed seeds into rice fields.) Riso (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 5, p. 12—14.

**Ciferri, R.,** (The problem of the algae vegetation in the rice fields.) Riso (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 7, p. 10—13.

**Ciferri, R.,** (Weeds of the Pavia and Vercelli rice fields before and after control measures.) Riso (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 11, p. 9—12.

**Csávás, I.,** (Ein gefährliches ausländisches Unkraut in den ungarischen Reiskulturen.) [Echinochloa phyllopogon] Bot. Közlem. (Ungarn) 47. 1958, 354—356.

**De Bruin, H. J.,** (Chemical control of grain in weeds.) Sticht. Nederlands Graan-Centr. Meded. 4. 1958, 15—26.

**De Carvalho,** e **Vasconcellos, J.,** Sementes estranhas do arroz. (Weed seeds in rice.) Minist. Econ. (Com. reg. Comercio Arroz), Lisboa 1958, 27 p., 24 fig.

**Deter,** Man muß das Unkraut bekämpfen, bevor man es sieht. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 372—374, 3 Abb.

**Diercks, R.,** Kampf dem Unkraut. Egge und Ätzdünger in Getreidekulturen sind jetzt am wirksamsten. — Einsatz chemischer Mittel im Getreide — ein wichtiges Aufgabengebiet für Spritzwarte. — Einsatz chemischer Mittel in besonderen Kulturen. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 16, S. 12; Nr. 18, S. 15—16; Nr. 20, S. 9.

**Ebert, A. J.,** Weed control in cereals. New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, nr. 3, p. 219.

**Effland, H.,** Unkrautbekämpfung mit U 46 KV im Getreide. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 495—496.

**Erickson, L. C.,** Broadleaf weed control in small grains. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 82—84.

**Erickson, L. C.,** Single and combined effects of herbicides and fertilizers on the control of spurry (Spergula arvensis) and the yield of oats. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 65—74.

**Finfrock, D. C., Viste, K. L., Harvey, W. A.,** and **Miller, M. D.,** Weed control in rice. Calif. Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 97. 1958, 16 p., 15 fig.

**Fletchall, O. H.,** The effects on subsequent crops of simazin treatments on corn. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 2—3.

**Fletchall, O. H.,** and **Talbert, R. E.,** Benzoic acids for pre-emergence weed control in corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 13—14 (Abstr.).

**Friesen, G.,** Effects of weed competition in cereal grains and flax. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 14—18.

**Fryer, J. D.,** Choosing the best herbicides for cereals. Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 585—592, 1 fig.

**Furtick, W. R.,** Grass weed control in cereals. Proc. 7th ann. Oregon Weed Conf. 1958, 14—16.

**Furtick, W. R.,** A new approach in cereal weed control. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958. 75—77.

**Gagnon, L. P.,** Notes sur la repression des mauvaises herbes dans le mais sucré. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants Rept. 39. 1958, 79—81.

**Gleason, L. S.,** y **Nieto H., J.,** Control pre-emergente de malas yerbas en maiz. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 272—273.

**Goarin, P.,** Destruction par avion des mauvaises herbes des rizières. Riz et Rizicult. 4. 1958, 167—174, 5 fig.

**Gostinchar, J., Rovirosa, J.,** y **Andréu, F.,** La escarda con herbicidas selectivos en el cultivo del arroz. Bol. Pat. veg., Ent. agríc., Madrid, 23. 1957/58, 291—315, 9 fig. — Inst nac. Invest. agron. Trab. (Ser. Fitopat.) 310. 1957/58, 25 p.

**Greve,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Sommergetreide. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 749.

**Greve,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Wintergetreide. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 412.

**Greve, H.-H.,** Unkrautbekämpfung durch Kalkstickstoff in Wintergerste. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1284, 2 Abb.

**Hampel, G.,** Über die anatomischen Merkmale von Getreide-Unkrautsamen. Ztschr. Lebensm.untersuch.-, Forsch. 107. 1958, 523—529, 17 Abb.

**Hanf, M.,** Unkrautbekämpfungsversuche in Getreide mit Hs 37 (CMPP) = U 46 KV. Mitt. Pfl.schutz 19. 1958, 4 S.

**Heddle, R. G.,** Chemical weed control in cereals and grassland. Scot. Agric. 37. 1957/58, 129—133.

**Hillebrandt, P. M.,** The economics of the use of pesticides in agriculture with special reference to weedkillers on wheat in the south eastern half of England. Ph. D. Thesis, London Univ. 1958, 280 p., 75 fig.

**Holz, W.,** Erfahrungen bei der diesjährigen Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1964—1965, 4 Abb.

**Holz, W.,** Schon jetzt Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide vorbereiten? Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 462—464, 2 Abb.

**Holz, W.,** Versuche mit Wuchsstoffkombinationen zur Dannessel- und Knöterichbekämpfung im Getreide. Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 77—90, 4 Abb.

**Hubert, K.,** Schädlings- und Unkrautbekämpfung im Mais. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 500—503, 506.

**Hülsenberg,** Die Bekämpfung des Windhalms. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Kasahara, Y.,** and **Sadakane, A.,** (Studies on the control of weeds on the field of winter cereals after rice crop. IV.) Nogaku Kenkyu (Stud. agric. Sci., Japan) 45. 1958, 87—140.

**Kelley, J. W.,** Witchweed — a parasite on roots of corn and some grass and grain plants. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 116.

**Kitchin, J. T.,** Quack grass (Agropyron repens) control in sweet corn. Progr. Rept. New Hampshire 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12—14.

**Kitchin, J. T.,** Quack grass [Agropyron repens] with amino triazole and its effect upon a succeeding crop of sweet corn. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 88—91.

**Klingman, G. C.,** Corn — new methods of weed control as influenced by cultivation, soil moisture, root development, corn wilting, and yields. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 6.

**Kosovac, Z.,** Mogučnosti i značaj hemiskog suzbijanja korova u kukuruzu. (The possibility of chemical weed control in maize.) Hemizacija poljopr. nr. 16. 1958, 36—42, 2 fig.

**Lachman, W. H.,** and **Michelson, L. F.,** Weed control in sweet corn, 1957. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 383—385.

**Lantz, K. E.,** Weed control practices for corn. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. east Sect. Canada 11. 1958, 7—10.

**Larson, R. E., Klingman, D. L.,** and **Fletchall, O. H.,** The effect of soil smoothing devices on the action of pre-emergence herbicides in soybeans and corn. Weeds 6. 1958, 126—132, 1 fig.

**Lee, O. C.,** Field corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 59—61 (Abstr.).

**Leggett, H. W.,** and **Banting, J. D.,** Wild oats in Western Canada. Res. Farmers, Canada Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 10—11, 2 fig.

**Lhoste, J., Casanova, A.,** et **Stouff, P.,** Les possibilités d'emploi du MCPP comme desherbant sélectif des céréales. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 151—157.

**Loli, M. R.,** y **Schuler, J. F.,** Control quimico de malas hierbas en cereales. (Weed control by chemicals in cereals.) Bol. trim. Exp. agropec. Lima 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 8—11.

**Longchamp, R.,** et **Faivre-Dupaigre, R.,** Essais de désherbage du mais avec la simazine. Ann. agron., Paris, 9. 1958, 171—180. — Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 1016—1024, 3 fig. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 75—76.

**Lovely, W. G.,** Applying granular herbicides for control of weeds in corn. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 11—12 (Abstr.).

**Lush, G. B., Leafe, E. L.,** and **Mayes, A. J.,** Further work with CMPP in cereal crops. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 23 p.

**Majstrenko, A. I.,** and **Bržezickij, P. K.,** (Experiments on weed control in rice in the Kuban.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, nr. 3. 1958, 81—85.

**Matthes, F.,** Unkrautbekämpfung in Getreide. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 701.

**Mayerhoeffer, J.,** Le désherbage chimique des céréales. Terre Tunisie nr. 4. 1958, 108—109.

**Miranda, H. S.,** Control of weeds in unirrigated rice fields. Agronomico 10. 1958, nr. 9/10, p. 14—15.

**Mukula, J.,** Saunakukan kemiallinen torjunta syysviljamailla. (Chemical control of scentless mayweed (Matricaria inodora) in winter cereals.) Maatalous, Koetoim. (Landw., Forsch.), Helsinki, 12. 1958, 188—193, 2 fig.

**Murphy, J. R.,** and **Norman, M. R.,** Problems connected with the application of simazine for pre-emergence weed control in corn. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada 1958, 41—44.

**Myers, L. F.,** and **Lipsett, J.,** Competition between skeleton weed (Chondrilla juncea L.) and cereals in relation to nitrogen supply. Austr. J. agric. Res. 9. 1958, 1—12, 4 fig.

**Nelson, R. R.,** The effect of soil type and soil temperature on the growth and development of witchweed (Striga asiatica) under controlled soil temperatures. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 152—155 (Abstr.).

**Neururer, H.,** Ist eine chemische Unkrautbekämpfung in Getreide mit Kleeuntersaaten möglich? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 63.

**Neururer, H.,** Unkrautbekämpfung in Maiskulturen. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 27—29, 3 Abb.

**Noda, K., Eguchi, S.,** and **Kumamoto, T.,** (Cl-IPC as a herbicide to wheat and barley fields in the warmer region of Japan.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 60—63.

**Noll, C. J.,** A progress report on chemical weeding of onions, beets, spinach, sweet corn, lima beans and tomatoes. Proc. 12th ann. Meetg. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 81—87.

**Noll, C. J.,** 2,4-D and dinitro recommended for weeding sweet corn. Sci. Farmer Pennsylv. State 5. 1957/58, nr. 3. p. 9.

**Nouel, P.,** Essais sur le semis mécanique en lignes et le désherbage des rizières. Bull. Inform. Ricicult. France 58. 1958, 1—2.

**Parker, C.,** and **Ashby, D. G.,** Recent work on control of weeds in maize. Pap. 1st Africa Weed Control Conf. 1958, 9 p.

**Parker, C.,** and **Byers, D. S.,** The use of pentachlorophenol for grass control in rice. Pap. 1st Africa Weed Control Conf. 1958, 9 p.

**Pathak, C. H.,** Effect of pre-emergence treatment with 2,4-D on weeds in corn and on various soil properties. Ind. J. Agron. 3. 1958, 99—108.

**Pennacchi, M.,** (The helicopter in chemical weed control of grains in the field and in rice fields.) Not. Mal. Piante 45/46. 1958, 146—148.

**Petzold, K.,** Wirkung des Mähdruschverfahrens auf die Verunkrautung. Landtechnik 13. 1958, 222—226, 3 Abb.

**Pfeiffer, R. K.,** A new advance in selective weed control in cereals. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 23. 1958, 940—943. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 105—106.

**Pfeiffer, R. K.,** Some aspects of the use of 2,3,6-TBA/MCPA mixtures for selective weed control in cereals. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 5 p.

**Pfeiffer, R. K.,** and **Burleigh, R.,** Experimental results on selective weed control in sorghum (dura) with MCPA and 2,4-D in the Sudan. Pap. 1st Africa Weed Control Conf. 1958, 10 p.

**Phillips, W. M.,** Weed control in sorghum. Fort Hays Branch, Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 360. 1958, 11 p., 6 fig.

**Poignant, P.,** and **Thellot, B.,** Why and how to use dinitros for weed control in cereals. Union Agriculture nr. 96. 1958, 3 p.

**Ponomarev, L. P.,** The problem of the infestation of oats with wild oats in the Altai region. Bjull. naučno-techn. Altaisk. Zon. Inst. Sel'sk., nr. 2. 1958, 18—25.

**Posada Ochoa, L.,** Herbicidas en maiz. In: III Reun interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 274—275.

**Raiser, E.,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreidebau.. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 421—422, 4 Abb.

**Raleigh, S. M.,** and **Anderson, P. M.,** Pre-emergence weed control in corn. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 177—178.

**Raynor, R. N.,** Control of weedy grasses in small grains. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 77—80.

**Reimann, W.,** Erkenntnisse und Erfahrungen bei der Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreidebau. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 19, S. 20.

**Romero Loli, M.,** e **Schuler, J. F.,** Control químico de malas hierbas en cereales. Programa Coop. Exp. agropec. Bol. trimes. Exp. agropec. 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 8—11.

**Santelmann, P. W.,** and **Meade, J. A.,** Control wild garlic in pastures and grains. Agron. Mimeogr. Univ. Maryland 22. 1958, 2 p.

**Saugen, B.,** Kjemisk ugraskamp i kornåker, eng og beiter. (Chemical control of weeds in grain fields. meadows and pastures.) Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, 1958, 231—232.

**Scheer,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Wintergetreide. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 996.

**Serrano P., J. L.,** y **Royas Garcidueñas, M.,** Efectos del control químico y del control por competencia en el desarrollo de malezas en trigo (Triticum vulgare L.). [2,4-D] Ciencia (México) 18. 1958, nr. 4/6. p. 58—61.

**Sharma, O. P.,** and **Merh, J. L.,** A leaf-spot disease of Echinochloa colonum Link due to Piricularia species. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, nr. 3, p. 96—97.

**Shear, G. M.,** Current evaluation of chemicals for weed control in corn. Proc. south. Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 64—73.

**Smith, R. J.,** Chemical control of barnyard grass in rice. [Echinochloa crusgalli] Arkansas Farm Res. 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 2, 1 fig.

**Staniforth, D. W.,** Weed control in soybeans and corn. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. east. Sect. Canada 11. 1958, 1—4.

**Stephens, D.,** Experiments on the chemical control of weeds in maize in Ghana. Pesticides Abstr.. News Sum. Sect. C 4. 1958, 225—232.

**Stephens, D.,** Weed control in swamp rice in Ghana. Pesticides Abstr., News Sum. Sect. C 4. 1958. 233—237.

**Svitek, I.,** (»Dikoteks« 30—preparation for weed eradication in flax and grain plantings.) Len i Konoplia (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 46—48.

**Syev, S.,** Weed seeds in the ploughed zone with various water regimes in irrigated rice. Godišnik Inž.-Stroit. Inst. Fak. Stroit, Architekt., Chidrotechn. 10. 1958, 201—231.

**Szczypiński, W.,** i **Kownacki, M.,** Wstepne badanie herbicydów. Zwalczanie chwastów w owsie. (Introductory investigation on herbicides. The control of weeds in oats.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 611—613.

**Taglioli, E.,** Concimazione e diserbo in risaia. (Fertilization and weed control in rice fields.) Riso (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 34—35.

**Tattersfield, J. R.,** and **Cronin, C. H.,** Weed control in maize in Southern Rhodesia with special reference to the use of herbicides. Pap. 1st Africa Weed Control Conf. 1958, 16 p.

**Thellot, B.,** Céréales et traitements aux colorants nitrés. [DNC, DNP] Bull. Centr. Études techn. agric. 46. 1958, 3—5.

**Tjutjunnik, M. E.,** (Die Wirtschaftlichkeit der aviochemischen Unkrautbekämpfung der Getreidesaaten.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn (Pflanzenschutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 10—11.

**Tomaselli, R.,** Aspetti della vegetazione in risaia da vicenda del Pavese e del Vercellese prima e dopo il diserbo. (Aspects of the vegetation in ricefields in the Pavia and Vercelli regions before and after weed control.) Arch. bot. Biogeogr. ital. 34 (Ser. 4a). 1958, 217—253.

**Trevett, M. F.,** and **Burnham, R.,** Weed control in sweet corn with simazin, propazin, EPTC, diuron, CDAA, CDEC, and DNBP. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 368—373.

**Ubrizsy, G.,** (Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung in Getreidesaaten.) Magyar Tudo. Akad. Agrtudo. Osztályának. Közlem., Budapest, 14. 1958, 393—414, 8 fig.

**Vargas, B.,** El »arroz rojo« en nuestros arrozales. (Red rice in our rice fields.) Suelo tico, San José (C. R.), 10. 1958, nr. 40, p. 108—109.

**Veatch, C.,** Control of nutgrass (Cyperus esculentus) in corn with DNBP. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 200.

**Veatch, C.,** Pre-emergence and emergence weed control in corn. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 179—181.

**Velasco, J. R.,** A study on the effect of herbicide on weeds in rice fields. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 8 (4B). 1958, 65—106.

**Voevodin, A. V.,** Chemical methods of weed control. Kukuruza (UdSSR) 12. 1958, 35—36.

**Vogel,** Frühzeitige Unkrautbekämpfung am wirtschaftlichsten. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 62.

**Vogel,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Mais. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 62—63.

**Vorobev, F. K.,** and **Skvorcova, L. A.,** (Chemical weed control in maize.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, nr. 5. 1958, 65.

**Warington, K.,** Changes in the weed flora on broad balk permanent wheat field during the period 1930—55. J. Ecol. 46. 1958, 101—113, 1 fig.

**Wehle, G.,** Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung im Mais. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 396—399.

**Westmoreland, W. G.,** and **Klingman, G. C.,** Chemical weed control in corn. North Carolina State Agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 144. 1958, 6 p.

**Westmoreland, W. G.,** and **Klingman, G. C.,** Small grain chemical weed control. North Carolina State Agric. Coll. Ext. Folder 105. 1958, 6 p.

**Wheeler, A. F. J.,** Selective weed control in cereals with CMPP and sodium monochloroacetate. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 10 p.

**Wiese, A. F.,** and **Rea, H. E.,** Treating irrigated sorghum with 2,4-D. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 309—310.

**Wurgler, W.,** Désherbage des champs de maïs. Stat. Féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 555. 1958, 8 p., 3 fig. — Rev. romande Agric. Vitic. Arboric. 14. 1958, nr. 5, p. 37—39, 3 fig.

**Zonderwijk, P.,** Unkrautbekämpfung in Wintersaaten im Herbst. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958. 1784—1785, 1 Abb.

**Zonderwijk, P.,** und **van Dord, D. C.,** Flughafer (Avena fatua L.) in Holland. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 149—150.

**Zurilin, I. M.,** and **Nikonova, V. N.,** (Weed control in spring wheat.) Sborn. Trud. Penzensk. sel'sk. Inst. nr. 2. 1958, 197—205.

Der **Ackerfuchsschwanz.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958. 1916.

**Altes und Neues** in der Unkrautbekämpfung. Unkrautbekämpfung auf Stoppelbrache. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 502, 1 Abb.

**Anche da una valutazione** dei vantaggi economici risulta evidente la superiorità del diserbo chimico del grano. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10—11.

**Beachtenwertes** bei der Unkrautbekämpfung im Getreide. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 21, S. 50.

**Bekämpfung des Ackerfuchsschwanzes** im Winterweizen. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1646. — Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1271.

**Bekämpfung des Windhalmes** im Wintergetreide. Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 286.

Die **Bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten** gegen grasartige Unkräuter in Wintergetreidebeständen. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1918, 1924.

**Come si impiega** l'Erbitox per il diserbo del grano. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958. nr. 2, p. 4—5, 4 fig.

**Con i moderni preparati chimici** non più infestanti in risaia. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 5, p. 2—4, 3 fig.

**Gegen Windhalm und Ackerfuchsschwanz.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1794, 3 Abb.

**Herbstliche Unkrautbekämpfung.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1410, 1 Abb.

**Jetzt das Unkraut bekämpfen.** Kalkstickstoff gegen Windhalm — Winterruhe der Kulturpflanzen nicht stören. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 43, S. 8.

**Neuzeitliche Queckenbekämpfung** auf dem Ackerland. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 44, S. 12, 14.

**Praktische Hinweise** zur Unkrautbekämpfung im Wintergetreide. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 9, S. 16—17.

**Rechtzeitige Maßnahmen** gegen das Unkraut im Wintergetreide. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 35, S. 10.

**Unkrautbekämpfung im Sommergetreide.** Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 479, 1 Abb.

**Unkrautbekämpfung im Wintergetreide.** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1626, 1 Abb.

**Unkrautbekämpfung im Wintergetreide** nicht vergessen! Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1916.

**Unkrautbekämpfung im Wintergetreide** schon im Herbst. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1661.

Die **Unkrautbekämpfung in Getreidefeldern.** Geigy Berater Schädl.bekpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 2, S. 4.

Die **Winterung ist in Gefahr.** Kalkstickstoff gegen Ackerfuchsschwanz, Windhalm und Vogelmiere. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 40, S. 10.

**Wir haben einen »Wildhafer-Herbst«.** Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1738—1739, 1 Abb.

**Wuchsstoffmittel** bekämpfen das Unkraut im Getreide. AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 16, S. 3—5. — Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 716, 2 Abb.

## d) Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

### Nematoda

**Anerud, K.,** (The oat nematode.) Mjölkpropagandan (Sverige) 35. 1958, 72—73.

**Broekhuizen, S.,** Onderzoek over de invloed van de vruchtwisseling op de ontwikkeling van het havercystenaaltje. Nederl. Graan-Centr., Wageningen, Tien-Jarenplan Graanonderz. 5. 1958, 125—126.

**Cameron, D.,** and **Speed, D. W.,** Resistance in oats to attack by the stem eelworm Ditylenchus dipsaci (Kühn). Scot. Plant Breed. Stat. ann. Rept. 1958, 66—74, 1 fig.

**Delevic, B.,** Prilog proučavanju rasprostranjenosti pšenične nematode na teritoriji N. R. Srbije u 1951 god. i mogučnosti za njeno prezimljavanje. (A contribution to the study of the spread of the nematode Tylenchus tritici Stein. on the territory of the PR. Serbia in 1951 and the possibilities of its hibernating.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 27—38, 1 fig.

**Dieter, A.,** Beobachtungen über Heterodera major O. Schm. an Hafer. 1. Mitt. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 155—158.

**Duggan, J. J.,** Population studies on cereal root eelworm, Heterodera major (O. Schmidt, 1930). Proc. R. Dublin Soc. Econ. 4. 1958, 103—118.

**Ferver, A. F.,** and **Crittenden, H. W.,** Host-parasite relationships of Avena sativa and a rootknot nematode, Meloidogyne incognita acrita. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 461 (Abstr.).

**Goffart, H.,** Anbauversuche mit »Heertvelder«-Roggen zur Bekämpfung der Stockkrankheit des Roggens. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 657—660, 1 Abb.

**Goodey, J. B.,** and **Hooper, D. J.,** Observations on the effects of Ditylenchus dipsaci and Anguina tritici on certain wheat and barley varieties. Nematologica 3. 1958, 24—29.

**Hesling, J. J.,** The efficiency of certain grasses as hosts of cereal root eelworm. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 141—143, 2 fig.

**Kort, J.,** (The oat nematode.) Sticht. Nederlands Graan-Centr. Meded. 4. 1958, 27—38.

**Kort, J.,** Onderzoek naar het voorkomen van fysiologische rassen van het havercystenaaltje. Nederl. Graan-Centr., Wageningen, Tien-Jarenplan Graanonderz. 5. 1958, 123—124, 1 fig.

**Lautz, W.,** Chemical control of nematodes parasitic on turf and sweet corn. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 38—40.

**Mayer-Bahlburg,** Der Roggenschlag als Nematodenzüchter. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1658. — Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1677—1678.

**Norton, D. C.,** The association of Pratylenchus hexincisus with charcoal rot of sorghum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 355—358, 1 fig.

**Roediger, K. J.,** Das Stockälchen. Auftreten in Wehrda und fünfjährige Versuche des Pflanzenschutzamtes Kassel-Harleshausen zu seiner Bekämpfung. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 45—48, 1 Abb.

**Roediger, K. J.,** Ein unsichtbarer Feind: Das Roggälchen. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 647—648, 1 Abb.

**Singh, A.,** and **Bedi, K. S.,** Loose smuth and earcockle. [Ustilago tritici and nematodes on wheat] Indian Farming 8. 1958, nr. 3, p. 6—7, 9—10.

**Stapel, C.,** (Grain culture, oat nematodes and foot rot.) Landbonyt 12. 1958, 305—308.

**Todd, E. H.,** and **Atkins, J. G.,** White tip disease of rice. I. Symptoms, labaratory culture of nematodes, and pathogenicity tests. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 632—637, 1 fig.

## Mollusca

**Moens, R.,** und **van den Bruel, W. E.,** Praktische Bekämpfung von Agriolimax reticulatus Müller in Roggen. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 129.

**Pesigan, T. P., Farooq, M., Hairston, N. G., Jauregui, E. G., Garcia, E. G., Santos, A. T., Santos, B. C.,** and **Besa, A. A.,** Studies on Schistosoma japonicum infection in the Philippines. 3. [snail control in rice fields] World Health Org. Bull. 1958, 223—261.

**Van Dinther, J. B. M.,** Control of Pomacea (Ampullaria) snails in rice fields. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 329 (Abstr.).

## Arthropoda

**Aburto Marquez, S.,** y **Barker, P. S.,** Control del trips en el maiz. [Thrips tabaci] Agric. Técn. México 6. 1958, 7, 39—40.

**Aitkenhead, P.,** and **George, K. S.,** Field trials on the assessment of wheat blossom midge, 1954—56. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 64—70.

**Akbar, S. S.,** The morphology and life-history of Leptocorisa varicornis Fabr. (Coreidae, Hemiptera) — a pest of paddy crop in India. Part II. Abdomen, internal anatomy and life-history. Aligarh Muslim Univ. Publ. (zool. Ser.) Ind. Ins. Typ. 1958, 49 p., 7 tab.

**Albisetti, C.,** (Mocis repanda, a serious scourge of rice fields of Mato Grosso.) Riso (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 27—28.

**Anglade, P.,** Influence de l'enfouissement des tiges de maïs sur l'hivernation et la survie des chenilles endophytes (Pyrausta nubilalis Hübn. et Sesamia nonagrioides Lef.) Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 371—385, 6 fig.

**Appanna, M.,** Paddy stem borer [Schoenobius bipunctifer] — its habits and control. Mysore agric. Calendar, 1957/58, 173—175.

**Apple, J. W., Strong, F. E.,** and **Raffensperger, E. M.,** Efficacy of insecticidal seed treatments against wireworms on Lima beans and corn. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 690—692.

**Arbuthnot, K. D.,** Endrin and ryania for control of sugar-cane borer in corn. [Diatraea saccharalis] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 562—563.

**Arbuthnot, K. D.,** and **Brooks, J. S.,** Progress in evaluating resistance to the southwestern corn borer. [Zeadiatraea grandiosella] South. Corn Improvem. Conf. Rept. 13. 1958, 10—12.

**Arbuthnot, K. D., Walton, R. R.,** and **Brooks, J. S.,** Reduction of corn yield by first-generation southwestern corn borers. [Zeadiatraea grandiosella] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 747—749.

**Bachthaler,** Fritfliege macht sich an den Winterweizen. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 48, S. 8.

**Bardner, R.,** Seed dressings for the control of wheat bulb fly. [Leptohylemyia coarctata] Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 125—129.

**Barnes, H. F.,** Progress in the biological testing of Sorghum midge (Contarinia spp.). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 555—558.

**Barnes, H. F.,** Wheat blossom midges on broadbalk, Rothamsted Experimental Station, 1927—56. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 367—374, 6 fig.

**Basu, A. C.,** and **Banerjee, S. N.,** Study on the assessment of damage done by Hispa armigera Ol. to paddy crop. Indian J. agric. Sci. 27 (1957). 1958, 295—301, 1 fig.

**Bhat, M. V., Patel, G. A.,** and **Gokavi, M. A.,** Investigations on paddy gall-midge (Pachydiplosis oryzae W. M.). II. Varietal resistance to gall midge. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 21—26.

**Bigger, J. H.,** Damage to the corn crop by the corn leaf aphid. [Rhopalosiphum maidis] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 19—20 (Abstr.).

**Bingham, J.,** and **Lupton, F. G. H.,** Breeding spring oats for resistance to frit-fly attack. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 493—497.

**Blanchard, E. E.,** Contarinia palposa sp. nov. parásita del sorgo granifero. Rev. Invest. Agric. 12. 1958, 423—425.

**Bocanegra, S.,** y **Simon F., J. E.,** Resultados de un experimento comparativo de insecticidas contra los insectos del maiz para grano. Rev. peruana Ent. Agric. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 66—69.

**Bognár, S.,** (Arthropodal pests in rice fields in Hungary.) Növenytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 143—152.

**Bollow, H.,** Die Fritfliege (Oscinella [= Oscinis] frit L.) Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Bowling, C. C.,** Seed treatment for control of the rice weevil. [Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus] Proc. Rice Techn. Working Group 8. 1958, 8—9 (Abstr.). — Rice J. (south. Farmer), New Orleans, 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 26—29.

**Bowling, C. C.,** Seed treatment for rice water weevil [Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus] control and evaluation. Rice J. (south. Farmer), New Orleans, 61. 1958, nr. 13, p. 16—17.

**Bowling, C. C.,** Seed treatment for rice water weevil [Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus] control and evaluation of damage using various cultural practices. Texas. agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 2045. 1958, 4 p.

**Brett, C. H.,** Japanese beetles: Differences in damage to varieties of sweet corn and control with DDT. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 247—248.

**Brett, C. H.,** Resistant corns to control corn earworm. Res. and Farming [North Carolina] 16. 1958, nr. 4, p. 6, 2 fig.

**Bullmann, O.,** und **Faber, W.,** Studien zum Getreidewanzenproblem. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 20. 1958, 33—160, 44 Abb.

**Burkhardt, C. C.,** Control of insects attacking sorghum. [Kansas] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 20—22 (Abstr.).

**Callahan, P. S.,** Behavior of the imago of the corn earworm, Heliothis zea (Boddie), with special reference to emergence and reproduction. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 271—283, 7 fig.

**Callahan, P. S.,** Serial morphology as a technique for determination of reproductive patterns in the corn earworm, Heliothis zea (Boddie). Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 413—428.

**Cavalcanti, O.,** (Control of the rice bug, Solubea poecila (Dallas).) Lavoura arroz. (Brazil) 12. 1958, 128.

**Clower, D. F.,** Damage to corn by the southern green stink bug. [Nezara viridula] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 471—473, 4 fig.

**Corbetta, G.,** (A dipterous leaf miner [Hydrellia griseola] of rice.) Riso (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 7, p. 14—15.

**Dal Monte, G.,** Il cappuccino dei cereali. [Rhizopertha dominica] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 216—220, 3 fig., 1 tab.

**Daniels, N. E.,** Chemical control studies against the greenbug. [Toxoptera graminum] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 722—723.

**Daniels, N. E.,** and **Porter, K. B.,** Greenbug resistance studies in winter wheat. [Toxoptera graminum] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 702—704, 1 fig.

**De las Casas, E., Olmedo A., G., y Barnes, D.,** El bromuro de metilo. (Combate de parásitos en los cereales almacenados) Agric. técn. México 6. 1958, 17—19, 51.

**Dlabola, J.,** Calligypona pellucida Fabr. — ein Haferschädling und eventueller Vektor einer Getreidevirose. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 36—38, 5 Abb.

**Dobson, R. M., Stephenson, J. W.,** and **Lofty, J. R.,** A quantitative study of a population of wheat bulb fly, Leptohylemyia coarctata (Fall.), in the field. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 95—111, 6 fig., 1 tab.

**Doggett, H.,** The breeding of sorghum in East Africa. II. The breeding of weevil-resistant varieties. Empire J. exp. Agric. 26. 1958, nr. 101, p. 37—46.

**Dorst, H. E.,** and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Corn earworm [Heliothis zea] control it. Utah. State Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 17. 1958, 4 p.

**Dresner, E.,** A poison bait for the control of Leptocorixa acuta (Thunb.). [Oryza] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 405.

**Džafarov, A. A.,** (Data on the study of little flies on cereals in Nachičevan ASSR.) Akad. Nauk Azerb. SSR Inst. Zeml. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. Azerbajd. SSR Inst. Landw. Arb.) 4. 1958, 159—169.

**Eden, W. G.,** Corn earworm control in sweet corn. [Heliothis zea] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 822—823.

**Empson, D. W.,** Field trials of DDT against frit fly on spring oats. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 77—80.

**Empson, D. W.,** Frit fly and the oat panicle. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 479—482.

**Engel,** Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen bei dem Auftreten der Queckeneule in Südbaden. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 239—244, 3 Abb.

**Falanghe, O.,** (The control of wheat pests in relation to grater harvests.) Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, 42—45.

**Fidler, J. H.,** Dieldrin sprays as a control for frit fly in spring oats. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 101—105, 1 fig.

**Fjelddalen, J.,** (Serious attacks by insects on grain and grass in 1956.) Tidsskr. norske Landbruk 4. 1958, 66—83.

**Floyd, E. H.,** and **Powell, J. D.,** Some factors influencing the infestation in corn in the field by the rice weevil. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 23—26.

**Fukaya, M.,** and **Hattori, I.,** Further notes on the prothetely in the rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis Walker. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 50—52, 13 fig.

**Fukaya, M.,** and **Mitsuhashi, J.,** The hormonal control of larval diapause in the rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis. II. The activity of the corpora allata during the diapausing period. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 223—226, 6 fig.

**Georghiou, G. P.,** and **Thiakides, Th.,** Host-plants of the cereal leafminer, Syringopais temperatella Led., in Cyprus (Lepidoptera, Elachistidae-Scythridinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 229—231.

**Gonzalez del Valle, C. E.,** Testing selected sweet corn hybrids for earworm [Heliothis zea] resistance and sugar content and tenderness under different storage temperatures. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1560.

**Grigoŕeva, T. G.,** Zernovye sovki i borba s nimi. (Grain cutworms and their control.) [Hadena spp.] Gos. Izd. sel'sk. Lit. Moskva 1958, 56 p.

**Grütte,** Die Sattelmücke in Weizen und Gerste. [Haplodiplosis equestris] Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1148—1149, 3 Abb.

**Guennelon, G., Audemard, H.,** et **Tort, M. J.,** Mise au point sur le problème des chenilles endophytes du maïs en Provence. [Sesamia nonagrioides, S. cretia] Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France 129. 1958, 197—202.

**Guyer, G. E., Brown, H. M.,** and **Wells, A.,** An evaluation of systemic insecticides for control of Hessian fly [Phytophaga destructor] in Michigan. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 595—602.

**Hahn,** Weizengallmücken und ihre Bekämpfung. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 792—793.

**Hahn, E.,** Untersuchungen über die Fritfliege am Mais anläßlich eines starken Auftretens im Jahre 1958. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 201—209, 13 Abb.

**Harris, E. D.,** Massive insecticide seed treatment, wireworm [Melanotus communis] control, and sweet corn seedling emergence. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 41—43.

**Harris, E. D.,** and **Green, V. E.,** Comparison of field corn varieties for resistance to earworm and stored grain insect injury in the Everglades. [Heliothis zea, Sitophilus oryza] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 191—192 (Abstr.).

**Harris, jr. E. D.,** Factors affecting the results of corn earworm [Heliothis zea] control studies. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 51—60.

**Harris jr., E. D.,** Studies on corn earworm [Heliothis zea] control in the Everglades. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 17—22.

**Harrison, D. S.,** and **Harris, E. D.,** Comparison of insecticide sprays and granules for corn budworm control. [Heliothis zea, Laphygma frugiperda] Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 34—38.

**Harrison, F. P.,** and **Ditman, L. P.,** Ecological studies of insects attacking canning sweet corn in relation to timing chemical control. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. A-96. 1958, 19 p.

**Heddergott, H.,** Massenauftreten der Sattelmücke in Nordwestfalen. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 163—164.

**Heikinheimo, O.,** Surveys to the results of the investigations regarding the damage to oats in the year of 1957. [Calligypona pellucida] Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 30. 1958, 199—200.

**Heinze, G.,** Über das Auftreten der Fritfliege am Mais im Jahre 1958. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 523—527, 9 Abb.

**Hellqvist, H.,** (Control of fungus diseases and click-beetles of barley.) [Elateridae] Västerbotten (Sverige) 31. 1958, 35—41.

**Hely, P. C.,** Insect pests of the rice crop. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 29—32.

**Henderson, C. A., Ingram, J. W.,** and **Douglas, W. A.,** Insecticides for control of the sugar-cane beetle on corn. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 631—633.

**Hirao, J.,** and **Hasegawa, T.,** (Studies on the wheat stem fly. Chlorops sp. (Dipt., Chloropidae), preliminary report.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 215—222, 2 fig., 1 tab.

**Holmes, N. D.,** and **Peterson, L. K.,** Oviposition and survival of the wheat stem sawfly, Cephus cinctus Nort. (Hymenoptera, Cephidae), in various hosts. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 459 (Abstr.).

**Ibbotson, A.,** The behaviour of frit fly in Northcumberland. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 474—479, 3 fig.

**Ilin, I.,** Borba s vrediteljami kukuruzy biologičeskim metodom. (Die biologische Bekämpfung von Maisschädlingen.) Zern., korm. Kul'tury (Getreide-, Futterkulturen, UdSSR) 27. 1958, nr. 6, p. 21—23.

**Ingram, W. R.,** The lepidopterous stalk borers associated with Gramineae in Uganda. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 367—383, 3 fig.

**Isa, A. L.,** On the chemical control of corn borers. [Sesamia cretica, Chilo simplex] Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, 73—78.

**Ishii, S.,** and **Hirano, C.,** Biosynthesis of tyrosine from $C^{14}$-phenyl-alanine in the larva of the rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis Walker. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 295—298.

**Ishii, S.,** and **Hirano, C.,** (Effect of fertilizers on the growth of the larva of the rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis Walker. I. Growth response of the larva to the rice plant cultured in different nitrogen level soils.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 198—202, 1 fig.

**Ishikura, H.,** Estimation of rice losses caused by the rice stem borer. [Chilo suppressalis] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 325—327.

**Israel, P.,** and **Moorthy, G. V.,** Insect incidence and branching in rice. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 309—310.

**Itoga, S., Hara, K.,** and **Horikiri, M.,** (Control of green rice leafhopper (Nephotettix bipunctatus cincticeps) in the early-sowing cultivation of rice plants.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 121—122.

**Itoga, S.,** and **Sekiya, S.,** (Percentage of green rice leafhopper, holding Oryza virus 1. 2.) [Nephotettix apicales cincticeps] Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 119—120.

**Iwata, T.,** (Ecology on the larval growth of summer generations of rice stem maggot, Chlorops oryzae Matsumura, in Takada province. I. On the gists of the larval surviving and their injury.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 258—263, 4 fig.

**Iwata, T.,** (The relation between the heading date of the host plant and the pupating leaf sheath of the rice stem maggots [Chlorops oryzae] which injure the developing ears of the rice plant.) Jap. J. Ecol. 8. 1958, 90—94.

**Jakovlev, B.,** (The grain owlet moth and measures for controlling it.) [Trachae basilinea] Sel'sk. Choz. Sibiri nr. 5, 1958, 36—38.

**Jepson, W. F.,** and **Southwood, T. R. E.,** Population studies on Oscinella frit L. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 465—474, 1 fig.

**Jordan, H. D.,** Rice destruction by crabs. [in Sierra Leone] World Crops, London, 10. 1958, 83—86.

**Kamenkova, K. V.,** (Biology and ecology of Dolycoris baccarum L.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 563—579, 6 fig.

**Kanervo, V.,** Om havremissväxten i österbotten. [Oscinella frit] Svenska Lantbrukssällskapen Finland Förbund (Ser. B) nr. 20. 1958, 20 p., 9 fig.

**Kanervo, V.,** (Untersuchungen über die Haferschäden in Finland.) [Delphacodes pellucida] Maatalouden Koetoiminnan Kes-Kusvaliokunta Maatalous, Koetoiminta 12. 1958, 118—131.

**Kantack, E. J.,** and **Knutson, H.,** Chemical control studies of the wheat curl mite. [Aceria tulipae] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 68—72.

**Karganilla, L. T.,** Studies on the rice stem borer Scirpophaga innotata Wlk. Proc. Pacific Sci. Congr. 8 (4B) (1953). 1958, 9—14.

**Karpova, A. I.,** (Some features of development and injuriousness of frit-flies (Oscinella pusilla Mg. and O. frit L.) on maize in non Černozem regions.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 812—819.

**Kasting, R.,** and **McGinnis, A. J.,** Note on a method of artificially sustaining larvae of the wheat stem sawfly, Cephus cinctus Nort. (Hymenoptera, Cephidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 63—64.

**Kasting, R., McGinnis, A. J.,** and **Longair, E. L.,** Moisture and nitrogen contents of stem tissues from solid- and hollow-stemmed varieties of spring wheat and their relation to sawfly resistance. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 287—291.

**Koidsumi, K.,** and **Makino, K.,** Intake of food during hibernation of the rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis Walker. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 135—138, 1 fig.

**Koidsumi, K.,** and **Takahashi, Y.,** Structure of cuticle and entry of insecticides through integument of the rice stem borer. [Chilo suppressalis] Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 43—49, 6 fig.

**Kono, T.,** and **Sugino, T.,** (On the estimation of the density of rice stems infested by the rice stem borer.) [Chilo suppressalis] Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 184—188, 3 fig.

**Koyama, T.,** and **Horiguchi, H.,** Studies on the application of insecticide to some pests of rice. I. Relation of spraying concentration and volume of dieldrin in control on the rice stem maggot, Chlorops oryzae Matsumura. Bull. Tohoku nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 33. 1958, nr. 13, p. 26—31, 4 fig.

**Kramer, J. P.,** New records for the rice delphacid, Sogata orizicola Muir, in the United States (Homoptera, Delphacidae). [Florida and Mississippi] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 228.

**Kulash, W. M.,** Insects halt! Treated corn field. Res. and Farming [North Carolina Exp. Stat.] Progr. Rept. 16. 1958, nr. 3, p. 14, 1 fig.

**Kulash, W. M.,** Soil insect pests of corn and their control in North Carolina. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 313—316 (Abstr.).

**Kuwayama, S.,** The smaller rice leaf-miner, Hydrellia griseola Fallén, in Japan. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 399—405 (Abstr.).

**Leicht,** Getreidehähnchen. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 2 Abb.

**Lergenmüller, E.,** Ökologische Untersuchungen am Getreideplattkäfer Oryzaephilus surinamensis L. Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 31—97, 19 Abb.

**Lilly, J. H.,** What about . . . aphids on sorghum? Iowa Farm Sci. 13. 1958, 10—11, 1 fig.

**Lilly, J. H., Madamba, L., Frey, K. J., Browning, J. A., Orgell, W. H.,** and **Dahm, P. A.,** Thimet residues in small grains grown in treated soil. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 623—625.

**Long, D. B.,** Field observations on adults of the wheat bulb fly (Leptohylemyia coarctata (Fall.)). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 77—94, 16 fig.

**Long, D. B.,** Host plant location by larvae of the wheat bulb fly (Leptohylemyia coarctata Fallén.). Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. A) 33. 1958, 1—8, 3 fig.

**Long, D. B.,** Observations on oviposition in the wheat bulb fly, Leptohylemyia coarctata (Fall.). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 355—366, 10 fig.

**Long, D. B.,** Observations on the occurrence of larval infestations of wheat bulb fly, Leptohylemyia coarctata (Fall.). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 113—122. 4 fig., 1 tab.

**Luginbill jr., P.,** and **McNeal, F. H.,** Influence of seeding density and row spacings in the resistance of spring wheats to the wheat stem sawfly. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 804—808, 4 fig.

**MacLagan, D. S.,** Pest control in cereal crops. Scot, Agric. 37. 1957/58, 158—161.

**Martin, E. L.,** Notes on some rice stem borers (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae), with the description of a new species of Chilo Zincken. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 187—191, 8 fig., 1 tab.

**Matsumoto, S.,** and **Kurosawa, T.,** (On the yearly deviations of injuries to the soybean caused by the soybean pod borer, Grapholitha glycinivorella Matsumura.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 93—99, 1 fig.

**Matthee, J. J.,** and **Oberholzer, J. J.,** Insect pests on kaffircorn: soil insects and sorghum shoot fly [Anatrychus crinaceus] can be dangerous. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 6, p. 12, 14—15; nr. 9, p. 18.

**Matthee, J. J.,** and **Oberholzer, J. J.,** The sorghum midge. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 5, p. 17, 19, 1 fig.

**Megahed, M. M.,** and **El-Nahal, A. K. M.,** The spiny bollworm, Earias insulana Boisd., infesting maize ears in Egypt (Lepidoptera, Agrotidae-Acontiinae). Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 71—74. 5 fig.

**Mende, P. F.,** Effektivnost' smesej DDT i vofatoksa v borbe c vrednoj čerepaškoj. (Die Wirkung einer DDT-Vofatox-Mischung zur Bekämpfung der Getreidewanze.) [Eurygaster integriceps] Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Krank., Schädl.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 34—35.

**Merrill, L. G.,** and **Reed, J. P.,** Sweet corn pest control. New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Bull. 309. 1958, 14 p.

**Miczyńska, Z.,** Cephalosporium acremonium (Corda) jako pasożyt kukurydzy. (Cephalosporium acremonium (Corda) as a corn (Zea mays) parasite.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2, 1958, 207—217, 6 fig.

**Moiseev, A. E.,** i **Štejnberg, G. G.,** Razdelnaja uborka chlebov v borbe s vrednoj čerepaškoj. (Etappenweise Ernte von Getreide zur Bekämpfung der Getreidewanze.) Dokl. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Landw.wiss. (UdSSR) 23. 1958, nr. 1, p. 20—22.

**Moore, D. G.,** Seed treatments for control of soil borne insects attacking field corn and sweet corn; at research and commercial levels. [with insecticide-fungicide mixtures] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 14 (Abstr.).

**Moudgal, N. R., Raghupathy, E.,** and **Sarma, P. S.,** Further studies on the influence of thyroxine and triiodothyronine on the growth and metabolic processes in the rice moth larvae (Corcyra cephalonica St.). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 483—485.

**Moudgal, N. R., Raghupathy, E.,** and **Sarma, P. S.,** Influence of some iodoamino-acids and iodoproteins on the growth of Corcyra cephalonica St. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1655—1656, 1 fig.

**Murai, S.,** Studies on the egg parasites of the rice grasshoppers, Oxya japonica Willense and O. velox Fabriciu. V. Yamagata Univ. Bull. 2. 1958, 389—392.

**Murthy, D. V.,** Paddy thrips (Thrips oryzae) — brief notes on seasonal history and control measures. Mysore agric. Calendar, Year Book 1957/58, 178—179.

**Murthy, D. V.,** Studies on the bionomics of the paddy gall-midge — Pachydiplosis oryzae (W. M.) Mani. Mysore agric. J. 32 (1957). 1958, nr. 3/4, p. 145—153.

**Murthy, D. V.,** and **Khan, M. Q.,** Chemical control of the rice stem-borer (Schoenobius incertulas Wlk.). Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 89—90.

**Nair, M. R. G. K.,** The biology and control of a rice stalk borer, Proceras polychrysa Meyrick (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae) from Kerala. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 136—141.

**Neiswander, C. R.,** Sweet corn insect control in 1958. Ohio Veg., Potato Growers Assoc. Ann. Proc. 43. 1958, 51—55.

**Nuorteva, P.,** On the nature of the injury to plants (oats) caused by Calligypona pellucida (F.) (Hom., Areopidae). Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, 49—59, 1 tab geogr.

**Nye, I. W. B.,** The external morphology of some of the dipterous larvae living in the Gramineae of Britain. Trans. R. ent. Soc. London 110. 1958, 411—487, 109 fig.

**Okada, M.,** Embryonic moulting in the rice stem borer Chilo suppressalis. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 295—296, 2 fig.

**Oriščenko, A. D.,** (Something new in the control of the grain ground beetle.) [Zabrus tenebrioides] Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, 34—35.

**Ortman, E. E.,** and **Painter, R. A.,** A measurement of greenbug (Toxoptera graminum Rond.) damage to the root systems and other plant parts of several varieties of wheat. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 17 (Abstr.).

**Pai, M. K. G.,** and **Rao, K. H.,** Studies on the incidence of gall-fly [Pachydiplosis oryzae] on paddy. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 33. 1958, 136—138.

**Pant, N. C., Gupta, P.,** and **Nayar, J. K.,** Amino-acid constituents of larvae of the rice moth, Corcyra cephalonica Stainton. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 121—123.

**Pant, N. C., Gupta, P.,** and **Nayar, J. K.,** On the nutritional physiology of Latheticus oryzae Waterhouse. I. Studies on the feeding response of larvae and adult. Indian J. Ent. 19 (1957). 1958, 279—288.

**Passlow, T.,** Destruction of sorghum midge in seed grain, Contarinia sorghicola (Coq.). Queensland J. agric. Sci. 15. 1958, 37—38, 2 fig. — Queensland Dept. Agric., Div. Plant Ind., Bull. nr. 119. 1958, 2 p., 2 fig.

**Passlow, T.,** Parasites of sorghum midge, Contarinia sorghicola (Coq.), in Queensland. Queensland J. agric. Sci. 15. 1958, 35—36, 7 fig. — Queensland Dept. Agric. Div. Plant Ind., Bull. nr. 118, 1958, 2 p., 7 fig.

**Patel, G. A., Bhat, M. V.,** and **Gokavi, M. A.,** Investigations on paddy gall midge Pachydiplosis oryzae (W.-M.) Mani. I. Annual and seasonal variation of incidence and control. Indian J. Ent. 19 (1957). 1958, 253—267, 5 fig.

**Pathak, M. D.,** The interrelations of host plants and insects as studied through the use of biotypes of corn leaf aphid [Rhopalosiphum maidis] and varieties of plants. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1562.

**Pathak, M. D.,** and **Painter, R. H.,** Differential amounts of material taken up by four biotypes of corn leaf aphids [Rhopalosiphus maidis] from resistant and susceptible sorghums. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 250—254, 1 fig.

**Pljuta, O. K.,** and **Masljuk, A. I.,** (The increase of the tortoise bug (Eurygaster integriceps) is checked.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva. 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 31—33.

**Polevščikova, V., i Fljagina, A.,** Čto pokazali ispytanija novych chloroorganičeskich preparatov v borbe s ozimoj sovkoj. (Versuchsergebnisse mit neuen chlorierten organischen Präparaten zur Bekämpfung der Getreideeule.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 8. 1958, 42—44.

**Porse, O.,** The Bollnäs disease.) [Insektenschäden an Avena sativa] Lantbrukstidskr. Dalarna (Sverige) 3. 1958, 84—85.

**Post, R. L.,** and **Colberg, W. J.,** Barley thrips in North Dakota. [Limothrips denticornis] North Dakota agric. coll. Ext. Circ. A-292. 1958, 6 p.

**Pratella, G. C.,** L'acaro dei bulbi sul grano. [Rhizoglyphus echinops] Italia agric. 9. 1958, 4 p., 3 fig., 1 fig. col.

**Raw, F.,** and **Stokes, B. M.,** Field inflestation of alternative host plants by wheat bulb fly. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 58—60.

**Rider, V. A.,** (The grain was protected.) [control of Eurygaster integriceps in Voronež Region] Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.-schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 33—34.

**Riley, G. B., y Barnes, D.,** Investigaciones sobre el ataque del trip (Frankliniella spp) en maiz. Mexico Sec. agric., Ganad. Fol. Técn. 24. 1958, 32 p.

**Roberts, J. E.,** and **Rolston, L. H.,** Corn earworm moth [Heliothis zea] repellents. J. Kansas ent. Soc. 31. 1958, 200—202.

**Rouse, E. P.,** and **Whitcomb, W. H.,** The grape Colaspis [C. flavida] as a pest of rice in Arkansas. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 120 (Abstr.).

**Saldarriaga Velez, A.,** Control de Laphygma frugiperda en maiz. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 276.

**Sali, G., Pinthus, M.,** and **Harpaz, I.,** (Injury of soil pests to sorghum.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38, 1958, 401—403.

**Sameshima, T.,** and **Nagai, K.,** (Boring by hatched larva in the second generation of paddy-borer [Chilo suppressalis] during the head sprouting period of the early-sowing upland rice.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 39—41.

**Šapiro, V. A.,** (Some methods of combating the grain borer in the Kazakh SSR.) [Apamea anceps] Vestm. sel'choz. Nauk. (Landw. Nachr.) 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 47—51.

**Sasamoto, K.,** (Studies on the relation between the silica content in the rice plant and the insect pests. VI. On the injury of silicated rice plant caused by the rice stem borer and its feeding behavior.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 88—92, 20 fig.

**Sastry, K. S.,** Some observations on Tettigella spectra (Distant) on paddy in Mysore. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 33, 1958. 11—12.

**Sastry, K. S., Murty, R. R.,** and **Sarma, P. S.,** Studies on zinc toxicity in the larvae of the rice moth, Corcyra cephalonica St. Biochem. J., Cambridge, 69. 1958, 425—428.

**Sastry, K. S.,** and **Sarma, P. S.,** Effect of copper on growth and catalase levels of Corcyra cephalonica St. in zinc toxicity. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 533.

**Sazonova, G. V.,** (Behaviour peculiarities of the little tortoise bug (Eurygaster integriceps Put.) in the lower Volga region during the spring in connection with the application of baits to control this pest (of grain).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1143—1149.

**Schick, W.,** Auftreten der Sattelmücke Haplodiplosis equestris Wagner 1958. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 180—182, 1 Taf.

**Schmutterer, H.,** Versuche zur Fritfliegenbekämpfung mit Aldrin und Dieldrin. [Oscinella spp.] Verh. dtsch. Ges. angew. Ent. 14. 1958, 122—128.

**Seika, Y.,** (The experimental method of forecasting the occurrence of the rice stem borer in the first generation. I. The method to forecast the peak date of moth appearance and the population of the moths emerging in the later period of the first generation.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 123—127, 1 fig.

**Selivanova, S. N.,** (Dates of sowing and damage to barley and spring wheat by the barley midge.) [Oscinella pusilla] Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 4. 1958, 116—120.

**Simon F., J. E., Yaga, R.,** and **Arellano, M.,** Estudios con el insecticida experimental Shell W. L. 1650 en maiz y tomatera. (Studies with the experimental insecticide Shell W. L. 1650 on maize and tomato plants.) Inform. mens. La Molina, Lima, 32. 1958, nr. 367, p. 7—16.

**Somermaa, K.,** (The Bollnäs disease and its control.) (Insektenschäden an Avena sativa.) Jord-Gröda-Djur 14. 1958, 150—153.

**Srivastava, B. K.,** Influence of different insecticidal seed treatments on wheat. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10—12.

**Stokes, B. M.,** Hessian fly an Rothamsted farm. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 22—24.

**Strickland, A. H.,** Frit-fly attack and yield of oats. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 486—493.

**Strong, F. E.,** and **Apple, J. W.,** Studies on the thermal constants and seasonal occurrence of the seed-corn maggot in Wisconsin. [Hylemyia cilicrura] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 704—707, 1 fig.

**Šurovenkov, B. G.,** (Distribution of grain beetle (Anisoplia austriaca Hrbst., Scarabaeidae) in the complex desert steppe of the Trans-Volga region.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1150—1156.

**Takiguchi, M., Sakai, H., Uemura, R., Setoguchi, N.,** and **Takao, T.,** (Effect of the fertilizers containing heptachlor for wheat snowflea protection.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 90—101.

**Takiyama, K.,** (Insect and fungi resistance factors of corn plant »benzoxazolinones«.) Botyu-Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 158—159.

**Tamura, I.,** and **Suzuki, T.,** (Studies on the varietal difference in plant to the injury of insects by breeding in the stage of seedlings. I. On the test of insect resistance of rice plant varieties to rice stem maggot, Chlorops oryzae Matsumura.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 208—214, 4 fig.

**Tanskij, V. I.,** (The biology of wheat thrips Haplothrips tritici Kurd. (Thysanoptera, Phloeothripidae) in Northern Kazachstan and the proposed cultural methods of its control.) Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 785—797.

**Tao, Ch.-H.,** Control of paddy borer on the second rice crop in 1957. [Schoenobius incertellus] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 411.

**Tao, Ch.-H.,** Field tests of insecticides against paddy borer in Taiwan from 1953-56. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 571—573.

**Tateishi, I., Okada, Y., Murata, T.,** and **Matsunaga, S.,** (Some problems on the experimental forecasting method of emergence of rice stem borer [Chilo suppressalis] (on the sampling of experimental materials).) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 98—99.

**Thomas, J. D.,** Control of frit fly by chemical means. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 497—501.

**Tiittanen, K.,** The damage of the frit fly (Oscinella frit L.) in the spring and winter cereals on the basis of the examinations in 1947—1948. Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura Maataloustiet. Aikakausk. 30. 1958, 207—208.

**Tinnila, N.,** The oat disease in Finland. [Insektenschäden] Jord-Gröda-Djur 14. 1958, 154—156.

**Triplehorn, C. A.,** The corn leaf aphid [Rhopalosiphum maidis] in Ohio. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north. centr. Br. 13. 1958, 18—19.

**Utida, S.,** On fluctuations in population density of the rice stem borer Chilo suppressalis. Ecology 39. 1958, 587—599.

**Venkatarao, S., Nuggehalli, R. N., Swaminathan, M., Pingale, S. V.,** and **Subrahmanyan, V.,** Effect of insect infestation on the composition of jowar (Sorghum vulgare). [Indien] Food Sci., Mysore, 7. 1958, 55—56.

**Viado, G. B., Banaag, A. F.,** and **Luis, R. A.,** Planting dates of corn in relation to insect infestation. Philipp. Agriculturist 41. 1958, 440—449.

**Waede, M.,** Die Weizengallmücken. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig., Flugbl. Nr. 82. 1958, 1. Aufl., 8 S., 4 Abb.

**Wall, H. C.,** and **Whitcomb, W. H.,** Insecticide tests against the southwestern corn borer Zeadiatraea grandiosella Dyar during 1957 in Arkansas. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 119—120 (Abstr.).

**Walter, E. V., Wene, G.,** and **Harris, E. D.,** Corn earworm [Heliothis] resistance in commercial sweet corn hybrids. US agric. Res. Serv. ARS-33-46. 1958, 8 p.

**Wene, G. P.,** Effectiveness of various insecticides in controlling the corn earworm (Heliothis zea). J. Rio Grande Val. hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 102—103.

**Wilson, J. W.,** Results of three years use of Sevin for corn earworm [Heliothis zea] control on sweet corn in central Florida. Stat. Res. News 4. 1958, nr. 6, p. 1—2.

**Yoshimeki, M.,** Influence of dieldrin dusting on injurious insect community in the paddy field. Tôhoku Univ. Inst. Agr. Res. Sci. Rept. (Ser. D) 9. 1958, nr. 1, p. 57—68.

**Yüksel, M.,** Biologie, Ökologie und Bekämpfung der Getreidewanze Eurygaster integriceps in der Türkei (1955/56). Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 11. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 25—36, Abb. 1

**Yushima, T.,** Relation between occurrence of choline acetylase and appearance of synthetic activity of acetycholine in eggs of rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis, and cabbage armyworm, Barathra brassicae, during embryonic development. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2 1958, 38—42, 3 fig.

**Das Auftreten von »Weißährigkeit«** an Kulturgräsern in Bayern in den Jahren 1956 und 1957 und seine vermutlichen Ursachen. [Insekten] Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 115—118.

**Chinch bugs,** how to control them. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 364. 1958, 8 p., 5 fig.

**Control corn wireworm** with »planted» granules. Iowa Form Sci. 12. 1958, 748, 2 fig.

**Corn borer** likes popcorn too. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 754.

**Geo-Eptacloro** contro gl'insetti del terreno. Contro la carie del grano: Acarie. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 8, p. 8—9.

**Insecticide timing** is essential for good borer control. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 750, 2 fig.

**Luftbrücke vom Rhein noch Südafrika,** Metasystox-Einsatz verhütete Millionenverluste im Weizenanbaugebiet des Oranje-Freistaats. Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 7, S. 2—3, 4 Abb.

**New insecticides** tested against borer. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 750.

**Systemic insecticides** may control corn borer. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 751.

**Test granular insecticides** for corn borer control. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 749.

**Wheat bites fly.** [Systemic insecticides for control of Phytophaga destructor] Farm Quart., Cincinnati, 13. 1958, nr. 2, p. 69, 123—126.

### Pyrausta nubilalis

**Anglade, P.,** Influence de l'enfouissement des tiges de maïs sur l'hivernation et la survie des chenilles endophytes (Pyrausta nubilalis Hübn. et Sesamia nonagrioides Lef.) Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 371—385, 6 fig.

**Baker, W. A.,** Parasites of the European corn borer in the United States. Proc.10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 487—492.

**Bancroft, T. A.,** and **Brindley, T. A.,** Methods for estimation of size of corn borer populations. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 1003—1014.

**Beck, S. D.,** and **Hanec, W.,** Effect of amino acids on feeding behaviour, of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis (Hübn.). J. Insect Physiol. 2. 1958, 85—96.

**Bird, R. D.,** and **Stewart, W. W. A.,** The European corn borer (Pyrausta nubilalis) in Manitoba and Saskatchewan. Prairie Gard. 1958, 145—146.

**Cox, H. C.,** and **Brindley, T. A.,** Time of insecticide applications in European corn borer control. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 133—137, 2 fig.

**Dicke, F. F., Leuck, D. B.,** and **Penny, L. H.,** The status of varietal resistance to second brood infestation of the European corn borer. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. nort centr. Br. 13. 1958, 54—55 (Abstr.).

**Eden, W. G.,** Life history of European corn borer important. Highlights Agric. Res. [Alabama Stat.] 5. 1958, nr. 2, 2 p.

**Everett, T. R., Chiang, H. C.,** and **Hibbs, E. T.,** Some factors influencing populations of European corn borer in the North Central States. Resistance of corn, time of planting, and weather conditions. Univ. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 229. 1958, 63 p,. 24 fig.

**Everett, T. R., Chiang, H. C.,** and **Triplehorn, C. A.,** Factors influencing European corn borer populations. [North Central States] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 55—56 (Abstr.).

**Fairchild, M. L.,** and **Lovely, W. G.,** Evaluation of insecticides for European corn borer control in 1957. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 55—56 (Abstr.).

**Fleming, A. A., Singh, R., Hayes, H. K.** and **Pinell, E. L.,** Inheritance in maize of reaction to European corn borer and its relationship to certain agronomic characters. Univ. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 226. 1958, 32 p., 2 fig.

**George, B.,** A comparison of several criteria used in measuring response of corn borer to resistant lines of corn. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 54 (Abstr.).

**Guennelon, G., Audemard, H.,** and **Tort, M. J.,** Mise au point sur le problème des chenilles endophytes du maïs en Provence. Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France 129. 1958, 197—202.

**Guthrie, W. D.,** Leaf and sheath feeding resistance to the European corn borer. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 52—53 (Abstr.).

**Harding, J. A., Fairchild, M. L., Brindley, T. A.,** and **Cox, H. C.,** Particle numbers of granulated carriers in relation to European corn borer (Pyrausta nubilalis) control. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 33. 1958, 131—138.

**Hibbs, E. T., Guthrie, W. D.,** and **Neiswander, C. R.,** The yield performance of a resistant and a susceptible field corn hybrid under different intensities of European corn borer (Pyrausta nubilalis) infestation. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 818. 1958, 27 p.

**Isa, A. L.,** On the chemical control of corn borers. Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, nr. 1, p. 73—78.

**Kramer, J. P.,** A study of microsporidiosis in the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubililas (Hübner). Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1144—1145.

**Kwolek, W. F.,** A statistical study of the effects of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis (Hbn.), on corn yield. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1482—1483.

**Kwolek, W. F., Dicke, F. F.,** and **Bancroft, T. A.,** Infestation indices for evaluating European corn borer damage. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 53 (Abstr.).

**Mellanby, K.,** Water drinking by the larva of the European corn borer. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 744—745.

**Monti, L.,** (The corn moth.) In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie, vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 4, 5 p.

**Mullin, C. A.,** Location of larvae of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis (Hbn.), in dent corn. Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci. 67. 1957/58, 155—159.

**Mutchmor, J. A.,** and **Beckel, W. E.,** Importance of photoperiod and temperature in inducing diapause in the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis (Hbn.). Nature, London, 181. 1958, 204.

**Penny, L. H.,** Some genetic aspects of selection for European corn borer resistance. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 53—54.

**Rolston, L. H., Neiswander, C. R., Arbuthnot, K. D.,** and **York, G. T.,** Parasites of the European corn borer (Pyrausta nubilalis) in Ohio. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Bull. 819. 1958, 36 p., tab. geogr.

**Staby, J. H.,** New strides in corn borer resistance. What's New Crops, Soils?, Madison (Wis.), 10. 1958, nr. 7, p. 16.

**Vago, C.,** Virulence cryptogamique simultanée vis-à-vis d'un végétal et d'un insecte. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1651—1653.

**Wressell, H. B.,** Control of the European corn borer in sweet corn. Canada Sci. Serv. ent. Div. Publ. nr. 909. 1958, 8 p., 4 fig.

**Wressell, H. B.,** Granulated insecticides for control of the European corn borer in field corn. Canada Sci. Serv., ent. Div. Publ. 1014. 1958, 4 p., 5 fig.

**Wressell, H. B.,** The history of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis (Hbn.) (Lepidoptera, Pyralidae), in Canada. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 389—394 (Abstr.).

**York, G. T.,** Control of the European corn borer with the fungus, Beauveria bassiana and the bacterium Bacillus thuringiensis. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 397—398.

**York, G. T.,** Field tests with the fungus Beauveria sp. for control of the European corn borer. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 33. 1958, 123—129.

**Capsule reports of the 1957 status of the European corn borer.** Reports by representatives of each State. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 50—51 (Abstr.).

## Vertebrata

**Beauchard, J.,** Dégâts de surmulots sur maïs dans les Basses-Pyrénées. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 102, p. 21—22, 4 fig.

**Cole, G. F.,** The pronghorn antelope, its range use and food habits in central Montana with special reference to wheat. Montana, Fish., Game Dept. techn. Bull. nr. 2. 1958, 39 p., 1 tab. georg.

**Edwardson, J. R.,** and **Molyneux, J.,** Protecting grain sorghum from bird damage. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 494—495.

**Feriancová-Masárová, Z.,** K ekológii vtákov dvoch slovenských ryžovísk. (Zur Ökologie der Vögel zweier slowakischen Reisfelder.) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 249—260.

**Gladkina, T. S.,** (Einige Gesetzmäßigkeiten der zahlenmäßigen Wiederherstellung der Kleinziesel auf der mit Zinkphosphid-Getreide bearbeiteten Landfläche.) Trudy vses. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz UdSSR) nr. 12. 1958, 168—188, 3 fig.

**Johnson, B. J., Farrer, L. L.,** and **Harris, H. B.,** The effects of five chemical compounds applied as bird repellents on grain sorghum. Agronomia Abstr. (Ga Sect.) 1. 1958, 7.

**Mansfeld, K.,** Schäden durch Wirbeltiere am Mais (Zea mays), ihre Erkennbarkeit und ihre Verhütung. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 217—221, 12 Abb.

**Pekić, B.,** (A contribution to the knowledge of the ecology of Corvus frugilegus.) [Schäden an Zea mays] Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 3—16.

**Tolebaev, A. K.,** (Bait method against the red-cheeked Siberian marmot.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.-schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 27—28.

**Verhütung von Wildschäden.** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1228.

**Vermeidet Feldmausschäden.** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1132.

## e) Virus

**Acuna Gale, J., Ramos-Ledon, L., y Lopez Cardet, Y.,** Sogata orizicola Muir, vector de la enfermedad virosa hoja blanca del arroz en Cuba. Agrotecnia (Cuba) 13. 1958, 23—34.

**Army, T. J., Dickey, D. D.,** and **McNeal, F. H.,** The effect of barley stripe mosaic on the phosphorus content of eight spring wheat varieties. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 747—749.

**Army, T. J.,** and **McNeal, F. H.,** Effect of nitrogen fertilization on symptom development, nitrogen content, and nitrogen uptake of spring wheat infected with barley stripe mosaic. Agron J., Washington, 50. 1958, 106—109, 1 fig.

**Atkins, J. G., Kramer, J. P.,** and **Hensley, S. D.,** Hoja blanca and its insect vector found on rice in a second area in the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1414.

**Atkins, J. G.,** and **McGuire jr., J. U.,** The hoja blanca disease of rice. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 161—166. — Int. Rice Comm. News Let. 7. 1958, nr. 3, p. 1—7 — Proc. Rice Techn. Working Group 8. 1958, 6—7 (Abstr.).

**Brakke, M. K.,** Properties, assay, and purification of wheat streak mosaik virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 439—445.

**Brakke, M. K.,** and **Staples, R.,** Correlation of rod length with infectivity of wheat streak mosaic virus. Virology, Baltimore, 6. 1958, 14—26, 4 fig.

**Bruehl, G. W.,** Comparison of eastern and western aphids in the transmission of barley yellow dwarf virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 909—911.

**Bruehl, G. W.,** and **Keifer, H. H.,** Observations on wheat streak mosaic in Washington, 1955—1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 32—35, 1 fig.

**Cervantes, J., Rodríguez, A.,** y **Niederhauser, J. S.,** Resistencia al virus causante del achaparramiento del maiz. (Resistance to the virus causing stunt in maize.) Foll. tecn. Ofic. Estud. esp. Méx. 29. 1958, 18 p., 2 fig.

**Dishman, J. C.,** Hoja blanca threatens entire U. S. rice industry. Rice J. (south. Farmer), New Orleans, 61. 1958, nr. 4, p. 18, 20.

**Dlabola, J.,** Calligypona pellucida Fabr. — ein Haferschädling und eventueller Vektor einer Getreidevirose. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 36—38, 5 Abb.

**Earhart, R. W.,** and **Thomas jr., M. H.,** A cause of oat yellowing. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 342 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 213 (Abstr.).

**Efferson, J. N.,** Hoja blanca study; report on progress in fight against dreaded white leaf. Rice J. (south. Farmer), New Orleans, 61. 1958, nr. 11, p. 4—5.

**Farrar, L. L.,** Preliminary studies on yellow-leaf of oats in Georgia. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 342 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 213 (Abstr.). — Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1229—1236, 10 fig.

**Grancini, P.,** (Symptomatology of the maize dwarf disease in Italy.) Maydica 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 67—79.

**Gray, E. G.,** and **Todd, J. M.,** Virus diseases of cereals in Great Britain. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 6—7.

**Green, V. E.,** and **Panzer, J. D.,** Hoja blanca; how the disease was discovered in Florida. Rice J. (south. Farmer), New Orleans, 61. 1958, nr. 2, p. 16, 19—20, 23—24, 26.

**Green jr., V. E.,** and **Orsenigo, J. R.,** Wild grasses as possible alternate hosts of »hoja blaca« (white leaf) disease of rice. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 342—345, 1 fig.

**Haunold, E.,** Factors affecting the virus content of Cheyenne wheat infected by wheat streak mosaic. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 411—414, 2 fig.

**Itoga, S.,** and **Sekiya, S.,** (Percentage of green rice leafhopper, holding Oryza virus 1. 2.) [Nephotettix apicales cincticeps] Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 119—120

**Jennings, P. R., Rosero M., M. J.,** y **Burgos Uribe, L. J.,** Hoja blanca del arroz. Agr. trop. (Colombia) 14. 1958, 511—516.

**Klinkowski, M.,** und **Kreutzberg, G.,** Vorkommen und Verbreitung von Gramineenvirosen in Europa. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 1—24, 13 Abb.

**Koreishi, K.,** and **Shigenaga, T.,** (Contaminated percentages of dwarf disease by green rice leafhopper, in the early, sowing cultivation area and its surroundings or in common cultivation area of rice plant.) [Nephotettix apicales cincticeps] Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 118—119.

**Koreishi, K., Tamura, T.,** and **Uemura, M.,** (Dwarf disease of rice plant to area scale in the early-sowing cultivation cystem of rice plant.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 116—118.

**Lal, S. B.,** and **Sill, jr., W. H.,** Stability of wheat streak mosaic virus in desiccated tissue. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 226—228.

**Lovisolo, O.,** L'»arrossamento striato« del sorgo. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 96—98, 2 fig.

**McNeal, F. H., Berg, M. A., Afanasiev, M. M.,** and **Army, T. J.,** The influence of barley stripe mosaic on yield and other plant characters of 8 spring wheat varieties grown at 4 nitrogen levels. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 103—105.

**Malaguti, G.,** La »hoja blanca« extraña enfermedad del arroz en Venezuela. Arroz (Rosario) 5. 1958, nr. 49, p. 8—9.

**Malaguti, G., Diaz C., H.,** y **Angeles, N.,** La virosis »hoja blanca« del arroz. [Venezuela] Arroz (Rosario) 5. 1958, nr. 49, p. 6—8.

**Maramorosch, K.,** Cross protection between two strains of corn stunt virus in an insect vector. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 448—459.

**Miyahara, K.,** and **Hashizume, B.,** (Control of dwarf disease of rice plants. I. On the importent period for control of green rice leafhopper on the early sowing paddy rice.) [Nephotettix apicales cincticeps] Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 122—124.

**Miyamoto, Y.,** Studies on soil-borne cereal mosaics. II. IV. On the barley yellow-mosaic virus. (Part 1.2.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 69—75, 199—206.

**Pawlitschek, W.,** Gestalt und Längenvermessung des Streifenmosaik-Virus der Gerste. Biochim., biophys. Acta 28. 1958, 650—651.

**Pei, M. Y.,** and **Hsu, H.-K.,** (Studies on the redleaf disease of the foxtail millet (Setaria italica (L.) Beauv.).) Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 87—93.

**Pizarro, A. C.,** and **Arny, D. C.,** The persistence of systox in oat plants and its effect on the transmission of the barley yellow-dwarf virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 229—232.

**Průša, V.,** Die sterile Verzwergung des Hafers in der Tschechoslowakischen Republik. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 99—107, 6 Abb.

**Rademacher, B.,** und **Schwarz, R.,** Die Rotblättrigkeit oder Blattröte des Hafers — eine Viruskrankheit (Hordeum-virus nanescens). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 641—650, 5 Abb.

**Revilla M., V. A.,** Observaciones sobre la enfermedad »hoja blanca« del arroz en Cuba, Venezuela y Colombia. Agronomía, Lima, 25. 1958, nr. 93, p. 70—74. — Inform. mens. Estac. Exp. agric. la Molina, Lima, 32. 1958, nr. 373, p. 1—7.

**Reyes, G. M.,** Rice dwarf disease in the Philippines. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 17—19, 2 fig.

**Reyes, G. M., Legaspi, B. M.,** and **Morales, M. T.,** Progress of studies on the dwarf (virus) disease of rice in the Philippines. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 21. 1958, nr. 11—12, p. 7.

**Rochow, W. F.,** Barley yellow dwarf virus disease of oats in New York. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 36—41.

**Rochow, W. F.,** The role of aphids in vector specificity of barley yellow dwarf virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 905—908.

**Sill jr., W. H.,** A comparison of some characteristics of soil-borne wheat mosaic viruses in the great plains and elsewhere. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 912—924, 2 fig.

**Sill jr., W. H.,** and **King, C. L.,** The 1957 soil-borne wheat mosaic epiphytotic in Kansas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 513—516, 1 tab.

**Slykhuis J. T.,** and **Watson, M. A.,** Striate mosaic of cereals in Europe and its transmission by Delphacodes pellucida (Fab.). Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 542—553, 1 tab.

**Smith, D. L.,** and **Niederhauser, J. S.,** Occurrence of corn stunt virus in Central America and Columbia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 512.

**Smith, H. C.,** Yellow-dwarf virus of wheat. New Zealand Wheat Rev. 7. 1956—1958, 51—56, 4 fig.

**Stetson, B. J., Johnson, B. E.,** and **Simpson, G. W.,** Aphids and the red leaf disease of oats. Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, nr. 2, p. 14—16.

**Takiguchi, M.,** (Control for dwarf disease of rice plant, in Fukuoka Prefecture.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 125—126.

**Tateishi, I., Murata, T., Okada, Y.,** and **Matsunaga, S.,** (Infection period of rice dwarf disease.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 120, 121.

**Todd, E. H.,** Observations of the hoja blanca disease of rice in Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1037—1038, 2 fig.

**Toko, H. V.,** Some relationship of insect vectors to isolates of the cereal yellow-dwarf virus. State Coll. Washington Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, nr. 1, p. 19—20.

**Yu, T.-F., Hsu, H.-K.,** and **Pei, M.-Y.,** Studies on the red-leaf disease of the foxtail millet (Setaria italica (L.) Beauv.) II. Cultivated and wild hosts of millet red-leaf virus. Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—7.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Hoja blanca rice stripe virus. Host: rice. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 359. 1958.

## 3. Kartoffeln und Rüben
## Potatoes and beets — Pommes de terre et betteraves

**Kaiser, W.,** Pflanzenschutz im Hackfruchtbau. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73.) 1958, Nr. 5, 4 S., 20 farb. Abb., 2 Farbtaf.

**Krexner, R.,** und **Wenzl, H.,** Verbesserte Erfolgsaussichten der Bekämpfung von Krankheiten im Hackfruchtbau. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 25—26.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Hackfruchtbau. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 471.

**Aktuelle Pflanzenschutzfragen** im Kartoffel- und Rübenbau. Mitt.bl. Landesverb. Gartenbau, Landw. Berlin 9. 1958, 130.

**Unkrautbekämpfung** im Hackfruchtbau. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 356—357.

## a) Kartoffeln
## Potatoes — Pommes de terre

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Akeley, R. V.,** Evaluation of potato varieties. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 517—525.

**Bakkeren, J. M.,** (Control of potato diseases.) Pootaardappelhandel 11. 1958, nr. 10, p. 16—17.

**Barchfeld,** Keimschäden bei Kartoffeln vermeiden. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 602.

**Birth, G. S.,** and **Norris, K. H.,** A non-destructive technique for detecting internal discoloration in potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 421.

**Bonne, K.,** Auf die Gesundheit kommt es an bei den Pflanzkartoffeln. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2726—2727.

**Bordukova, M. V.,** and **Belova, O. D.,** (Development of measures for controlling potato diseases by Soviet scientists.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 14—18.

**Bothe, F.,** Gesunde Pflanzkartoffeln durch Gesundheitslagen, Vorkeimen und Frühroden. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 31—32, 4 Abb.

**Brase, O.,** Betrachtungen zum augenblicklichen Stand der Kartoffeln. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1046—1047, 1 Abb.

**Braun,** Eisenfleckigkeit eine Virose? Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 585.

**Braun, H.,** Gesunde Kartoffeln — keine Beanstandungen. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 115—116, 5 Abb.

**Braun, H.,** Neue Erfahrungen mit Kartoffelkrankheiten und -schädlingen. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 940—942, 3 Abb.

**Braun, H.,** Die wichtigsten Krankheiten der Kartoffelknollen. Erkennen, Bedeutung und Bekämpfung. P. Parey, Berlin/Hamburg 1958, 3. Aufl., 50 S., 66 Abb.

**Bremer, K.,** Wegweiser für Kartoffeln und Rüben. Mann KG, Hildesheim 1958, 632 S., 42 Abb.

**Brust, J. H.,** De betekenis van het werk van Professor van Slogteren voor de Nederlandse pootaardappelteelt. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 368—370.

**Bukasov, S. M.,** Das Ausgangsmaterial für die Züchtung der Kartoffel — insbesondere gegen den Koloradokäfer resistenter Sorten. Züchter 28. 1958, 65—70.

**Cairaschi, E. A.,** Fortschritte in der Technik der Produktion und Züchtung sanitärer Kartoffelpflanzen in Frankreich. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 140—141.

**Cairaschi, E. A.,** Progrès des techniques en matière de production et de sélection sanitaire de plants de pommes de terre en France. Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 846—854, 1 fig.

**Choudhuri, H. C.,** and **Choudhuri, S. R.,** Fertilizer trials with different sizes of seed potatoes and different planting distances. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 526—533, 1 fig.

**De Lint, M. M.,** en **Leeuwenburgh, J.,** Ziekten en beschadigingen van de aardappel. [Kartoffelkrankheiten] Versl., Meded. Ziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, nr. 128. 1958, 68 p. 66 fig.

**Fink, H. C.,** Potato seed-piece treatments. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 261.

**Førsund, E.,** Tørråte på poteter og tomater. Statens Plantevern, Stjørdal (Norge), Flygeskr. 7. 1958, 4 p.

**Gregor, J. W.,** Director's Report. Potatoes. Rept. Scot. Plant Breedg. Stat., 1958, 11—17.

**Gustafsson, N.,** Blastdödning i potatis. (Haulm destruction in potatoes.) Lantm. Svenskt. Land 69. 1958, p. 657—659.

**Hawkes, J. G.,** Significance of wild species and primitive forms for potato breeding. Euphytica, Wageningen, 7. 1958, 257—270, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Heidrick, L., Estrada, N., Lujan, L., Perez, E.,** y **Estrada, R.,** Recomendaciones generales sobre el cultivo de la papa en la sabana de Bogotá. De acuerdo con las observaciones hechas en »Tibaitata«. Agric. trop., Bogotá, 14. 1958, 297—305, 5 fig.

**Henseler, W.,** Erzielung hoher und gesunder Kartoffelernten. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 111—112.

**Hinfner, K.,** Zabolevanija i povreždenija klubnja kartofelja [Kartoffelkrankheiten] Akad. Nauk Vengrii, Budapest 1958, 155 p.

**Höppner, E.,** Die neuen Kartoffelsorten des Jahres 1958. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 107.

**Höppner, E.,** Warum anerkanntes Saatgut? Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 103—104.

**Idrobo M., S.,** Estudio sobre tratamiento de semilla de papa. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 230.

**Jablonskij, E. A.,** (Wound reactions and rest period in potato tubers.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 118. 1958, 411—413.

**Jacobsen, B.,** The potato breeding programme in Denmark. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 21—24.

**Jönsson, E.,** Några aktuella problem inom utsädeskontrollen av potatis i Nederländerna och Storbritannien med anknytning till svenska förhållanden. (Some actual problems from the control of seed potatoes in the Netherlands and Great Britain as compared with Swedish conditions.) Meddel. Stat. centr. Frökontr.anst., Stockholm, 33. 1958, 72—88.

**Jordana, R. V.,** A bacteriostatic effect in potato tubers. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, XVI—XVII.

**Keller, E. R.,** Betrachtungen zur Sortenfrage im Kartoffelbau. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 142—144.

**Keller, E. R.,** Rückblick auf zehnjährige Bemühungen zur Erzeugung von gesundem Kartoffelpflanzgut. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 56—60, 1 Abb.

**Keller, E. R.,** Das schweizerische Richtsortiment im Kartoffelbau 1957/58. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 4—10.

**Körner, W.,** Vorbereitung, Durchführung und Ergebnis der Kartoffelanerkennung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 105—106, 3 Abb.

**Landi, R.,** (Rindite stimulates potato germination.) Italia agric. 95. 1958, 161—164.

**Lefouin, M.,** Conservation des plants de pommes de terre. Rev. hortic., Paris, 129. 1958, 1698—1699.

**Lipšic, D. V.,** and **Aizinger, F. Z.,** (Respiration of potato plant tissues in connection with resistance of the plant against tumor agents.) Fiziol Rast.(Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 180—182.

**Maas, R.,** Das Pflanzkartoffel-Angebot im Frühjahr 1958. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 7.

**May, A. W. S.,** and **Hooper, G. H. S.,** Control of potato pests in south Queensland. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 161—165.

**Mejsachovič, Ja. A.,** (Die Feinzerstäubung der Flüssigkeit beim Spritzen der Kartoffel.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pflanzenschutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 23—25, 2 fig.

**Menzies, J. A.,** Potato problem in the home garden. Prairie Gard. 1958, 51—52.

**Montaldo, A.,** Estado actual del control de enfermedades y plagas de la papa. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Botogá 1958, 233—234.

**Mosher, P. N.,** Spraying potatoes to control insects and diseases. Maine. agric. Coll. Ext. Maine Ext. Serv. Bull. 464. 1958, 18 p.

**Niemöller, A.,** Die Hauptfeinde der Kartoffel. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 24, S. 12.

**Nieschulz,** und **Janeba,** Ergebnis und Verwertung der Kartoffelernte 1958. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 241—242.

**Parks, N. M.,** Potato growing in Canada. Exp. Farms Serv. Canada Dept. Agric., Ottatwa, nr. 918. 1958, 29 p., 9 fig.

**Partyka, R. E., Quinton, R. J.,** and **Cetas, R. C.,** Some factors concerned with the use of air-blast spray equipment on potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 601—614, 9 fig.

**Petersen, W.,** Wurde zuviel aberkannt? Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 427—428.

**Pielen, L.,** Die Pflanzguterzeugung 1958. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg 9. 1958, 243—246.

**Pielen, L.,** Vorschau auf die Pflanzguterzeugung 1958. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 138—140.

**Pyzik, Z.,** Dostosowanie metody J. F. Reitha do ilościowego oznaczania sześciochlorocykloheksanu w ziemniakach. (Adaptation of J. F. Reith method to quantitative BHC determination in potato.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 219—227, 2 fig.

**Ramsfjell, T.,** og **Bjørnstad, A.,** Potet-Sjukdommer. Småskr. nr. 1. 1958, 21 p., 18 fig.

**Rehm, E.,** Der Einfluß des Herkunftsgebietes auf den Gesundheitszustand und Ertrag der Kartoffeln. Ztschr. landw. Vers., Unters.wesen, Berlin, 4. 1958, 365—381, 12 Abb.

**Roselle, B.,** and **Weihing, J.,** Potato disease and insect control recommendations for 1958. Nebraska agric. Coll. Ext. EC 58—124. 1958 (?), 3 p.

**Rovdo, A. I.,** (Peat bogs — best soils for getting rid of seed potato diseases.) In: Kartofel'; peredovoj opyt i dostiženija nauki. Gos. Izd. sel' choz. Lit., Moskva, 1958, 276—287.

**Rudorf, H.,** The significance of wild species for potato breeding. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10—20, 8 fig.

**Rummeni, G.,** Über Redoxpotentiale und beschwerte Redoxsysteme in Gewebeaufschlämmungen der Kartoffelknolle. Ber. dtsch. bot. Ges. 71. 1958, 365—380, 6 Abb.

**Scheibe, K.,** Pflanzenschutzliche Sorgen im Kartoffelbau. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 25—29.

**Schleusener,** Rückschau und Überlegungen zur Pflanzguterzeugung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 230—231.

**Schleusener,** Zeitgemäße Aufgaben des Vermehrungsanbaues. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 104—105.

**Schwerdt,** Kartoffelanbauer brauchen neues gesundes Pflanzgut. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 705, 2 Abb.

**Seelbach,** Die Pflanzkartoffel-Vermehrung. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 425—426.

**Soll,** Umfassende Maßnahmen unerläßlich: Kartoffelgesundlage erhalten. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1997.

**Świeżyński, K.,** (Methods of health control in potato seedlings.) Postepy Nauk roln. 10. 1958, nr. 6, p. 83—88.

**Tereščenko, E. F.,** (Utilizing the property of plants to resist organisms.) Kartofel' 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 33—34.

**Thijn, G. A.,** De opbouw van aardappelgeniteurs. (The building up of parent plants in potato breeding.) Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. 20. 1958, 43—48, 1 fig.

**Toxopeus, H. J.,** Voorlopige resultaten van het onderzoek van de Wageningse Aardappel Colletie (W.A.C.). (Preliminary results of the investigations on the Wageningen Potato Collection (W.A.C.).) Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 20. 1958, 30—37, 1 fig.

**Van der Plank, J. E.,** New patato variety BP. 1. Suidafr. Tydskr. Landb.wetenskap (South afr. J. agric. Sci.) 1. 1958, 107—108.

**Van der Zaag, D. E.,** (Some particulars on potato diseases.) Alg. Keuringsdienst Landb.zaden., Aardappelpootgoed. Meded. 15. 1958, nr. 3, p. 31—32.

**Vekemans, J.,** Méthodes de lutte contre les ennemis du tabac et de la pomme de terre. Bull. inform. Inst. Étud. agron. Congo Belge 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—29, 14 fig.

**Vicente Jordana, R.,** Cytoarjesis in potato tubers. I—III. [Resistenz gegen Krankheiten] Microbiol. españ. 11. 1958, 1—23, 25—28.

**Wacker,** Die Pflanzkartoffel-Erzeugung in Weser-Ems. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 411—412. 2 Abb.

**Wenzl, H.,** Fortschritte in der Entwicklung von Geräten zum Ziehen (Zupfen) von Kartoffelkraut. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 80.

**Wenzl, H.,** Notizen über die Abtötung von Kartoffelkraut. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 4.

**Wenzl, H.,** Pflanzenschutz im Stärkekartoffelbau. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 118—119.

**Wenzl, H.,** und **Zislavsky, W.,** Stichprobenpläne für die Testung von Kartoffelsaatgut. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 21. 1958, 71—94, 4 Abb.

**Wilson, J. D.,** Disease control recommendations for potatoes. Ohio Veg., Potato Growers Assoc. ann. Proc. 43. 1958, 82—86.

**Young, D. A.,** A fungus-like structure in potato tubers and potato tissue cultures. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 448—449.

**Zadina, J.,** (The occurrence of the internal brown spot of tubers in potatoes; a study of the heredity of brown spot occurrence.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 359—374.

**Zingstra, H.,** (A ten-year viability test of seed potatoes.) Alg. Keuringsdienst Landb.zaden. Aardappelpootgoed. Meded. 14. 1958, nr. 10, p. 115.

**Advanced method** of processing seed potatoes in Scotland. Int. Fruit World 17. 1958, 256, 259, 261, 263, 265.

**Auf großer Pflanzkartoffel-Lehrfahrt durch Bayern.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 35, S. 7—9; Nr. 36, S. 8.

**Control** of potato insects and diseases. Ontario Dept. Agric. Circ. 277. 1958, 14 p.

**Diseases** of potatoes. New South Wales Dept. Agric., Biol. Branck, Plant Dis. Leafl. 88. 1958, 27 p.

**European Association for Potato Research.** The constitution and by-laws of the European Association for Potato Research. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 408—412.

**Frankreichs Pflanzkartoffelerzeugung** 1957. Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 161.

**Gegen die Schädlinge** im Kartoffelbau. AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 15, S. 2—3.

**Gesunde Kartoffelbestände** durch isolierte Lage. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1148.

**Kartoffelbegutachtungen** im Jahre 1957. Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 268.

**Kartoffelrichtsortiment** 1958/59. Änderungen zu erwarten — Frühkartoffelerzeugung soll auf geeignete Gebiete beschränkt werden. [Schweiz] Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 493.

**»Kartoffeltag«** auf der Karthause. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 26, S. 8—9, 4 Abb.

**List of international potato research projects.** Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 789—803.

Der **Pflanzkartoffelanbau** 1958. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 21, S. 11—12.

Die **Pflanzkartoffelanerkennung 1958.** Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 407—408.

**Pflanzkartoffelaussichten.** Schwierige Bedarfsdeckung, aber keine Zulassung von Behelfssaatgut. Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 557—558.

**Pflanzkartoffel-Bilanz 1958/59.** Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 347—348, 2 Abb.

**Pflanzkartoffeln bereinigen.** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 877.

**Potetsjukdommer.** [Kartoffelkrankheiten] Landbr.dept. Opplysningstjenesten. Smaskr. 1958, 1—20.

**Schädlinge** im Kartoffelbau. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 638.

Das **Spritzen und Abbrennen** der Kartoffelstauden. Geigy Berater Schädl.bekämpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 1., 3 Abb.

## Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Anańina, V. M.,** (Colloid changes in potato plants in connection with its frost resistance.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 81—82, 2 fig.

**Bachthaler, G.,** Auflaufschäden bei Pflanzkartoffeln durch überdosierte Anwendung eines Keimhemmungsmittels bei der Einlagerung. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 161—162, 3 Abb.

**Błaszczak, W.,** (Observations on potato damage caused by 2,4 D.) Postepy Nauk. Roln. 10. 1958, nr. 2, p. 43—55.

**Bodlaender, K. B. A.,** Inhibition of sprout growth after haulm killing in potatoes. European Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 3. p. 28—40.

**Buchner,** Magnesiummangel bei Kartoffeln. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 870, 1 Abb.

**Cairaschi, E. A.,** et **Carton, H.,** Effets des émanations du crésyl sur la germination des plants de pommes de terre — incidence sur les techniques de conversation. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 1. 1958, 21—24.

**Corbett, E. G.,** and **Gausman, H. W.,** Chlorine in the nutrition of the potato plant. Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, 31—32, 1 fig.

**Doorenbos, J.,** Effect of gibberellic acid on sprouting of potatoes. Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 6. 1958, 267—270, 2 fig.

**Estrada R., N.,** Mejoramiento de la papa para resistencia a heladas. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 180—181.

**Garcia Orad, A.,** Daños de sequía y posibles paliativos. ASPAS (Epaña) 28. 1958, 12—15.

**Gausman, H. W., Corbett, E. G.,** and **Struchtemeyer, R. A.,** Chloride deficiency symptoms in potato plants. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 403.

**Gausman, H. W., Cunningham, C. E.,** and **Struchtemeyer, R. A.,** Effects of chloride and sulfate on $P^{32}$ uptake by potatoes. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 90—91.

**Gigante, R.,** (Alterations in potato tubers caused by excessive humidity.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15 (1957). 1958, 273—284.

**Guntz, M., Hascoet, M., Ventura, E.,** et **Arnoux, J.,** Influence de quelques produits anticryptogamiques sur le rendement de la pomme de terre: action fongicide et action physiologique. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 517—550, 6 fig.

**Harrison, E. M., Fults, J. L.,** and **Payne, M. G.,** Interaction of 2,4-D maleic hydrazide, and minor element uptake in potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 425—427.

**Heiken, A.,** Aberrant types in the potato. Acta agric. scand., Stockholm, 8. 1958, 319—358, 18 fig.

**Jaarma, M.,** Influence of ionizing radiation on potato tubers. Ark. Kemi, Stockholm, 13. 1958, 97—105.

**Jermoljev, E.,** and **Průša, V.,** (On the question of research into the nature of hair sprouting of potatoes.) Za socialist. Zemed. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) (Ser. A) 7. 1958, 233—260, 2 fig.

**MacLeod, D. J.,** and **Howatt, J. L.,** The effect of gibberelin compounds on the shape of potato tubers. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 596—598, 1 fig.

**Martensson, T.,** (Potatoes and potato harvesters.) [injuries to potatoes] Tidsskr. Hushsällsk. Skogsvardsstyr. Gävleborgs Län 34. 1958, nr. 2/3 A, p. 58—63.

**Masurat, G.,** Zum Auftreten der Eisenfleckigkeit der Kartoffel in Deutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 61—72, 2 Abb., 3 Kart.

**Močalova, T. I.,** (Certain biological peculiarities of the frost-resistent species Solanum acaule.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 55—56.

**Murphy, H. J.,** and **Goven, M.,** Sulfate of potash will increase russeting. Maine Farm Res. 5. 1958, 27—28, 4 fig.

**Okazawa, Y.,** Studies on the influence of 2,4-D on the tuber formation of excised potato sprouts cultured on the nutrient medium. Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 93—94.

**Oswald, J. W., Lorenz, O. A., Bowman, T., Snyder, M.,** and **Hall, H.,** Potato fertilization and internal black spot in Santa Maria Valley. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 6, p. 8, 10, 2 fig.

**Prummel, J.,** Genezing van kaligebrek bij aardappelen door bespuiting of overbemesting in een laat stadium. (Cure of potassium deficiency in potatoes by spraying or excess fertilizing at a late stage.) Landbouwvoorlichting, 's, Gravenhage, 15. 1958, 237—241.

**Rudenko, A. I.,** (Measures for controlling the climatic type of degeneration (of potatoes).) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 30—34.

**Sanchez Alvarez, A.,** Aportación al estudio de la degeneración de la patata. [effects of temperature on plant growth and in storage] Agricultura, Madrid 27. 1958, 385—387.

**Sawyer, R. L., Dallyn, S. L.,** and **Collin, G.,** Progress report on tolerance of potatoes in herbicides applied at last cultivation. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 71—73.

**Schippers, P. A.,** De invloed van de bodemvochtigheid op de nachtvorstaantasting van pootaardappelen in Drente. (Der Einfluß der Bodenfeuchte auf die Schädigung durch Nachtfrost bei Pflanzkartoffeln in Drente.) Landbouwvoorlichting, s' Gravenhage, 15. 1958, 230—236.

**Schwimmer, S.,** and **Weston, W. J.,** Chlorophyll formation in potato tubers as fluenced by gamma irradiation and by chemicals. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 534—542. 3 fig.

**Sparks, W. C.,** A reviev of abnormalities in the potato due to water uptake and translocation. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 430—436, 2 fig.

**Trevett, M. F., Cunningham, C. E.,** and **Murphy, H. J.,** The effect of several herbicides on potato yields, 1954—1957. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 390—397.

**Van der Waal, G. A.,** (The pregermination, sprouting, and preservation of seed potatoes.) Pootaardappel Handel 11. 1958, nr. 8, p. 11.

**Wenzl, H.,** Die Knospensucht der Kartoffelknollen. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 21. 1958, 65—70, 4 Abb.

**Wenzl, H.,** Vom Ausmaß der Schäden durch Pflanzenschutzgeräte in Kartoffelbeständen. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 48—49.

**Zillmann, K. H.,** Betrachtungen zu den Spätkartoffelerträgen der Jahre 1956 und 1957. Angew. Meteorol. 3. 1958, 205—211. 3 Abb.

**Glazigheid in aardappelen,** uitsorteren met licht of zout. (Jelly-end rot in potatoes, sorting out by means of light or salt.) [Kalimangel] Landbouw-Document., 's Gravenhage, 14. 1958, 175 (Abstr.).

## Pflanzliche Feinde
## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Bartz, J. F.,** and **Berger, K. C.,** Urea formaldehyde concentrate-85, a promising control for potato scab. [Streptomyces scabies] J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 665—667.

**Bazán de Segura, C.,** Further notes on Verticillium wilt of potato in Peru. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 125.

**Bazán de Segura, C.,** Verticillium wilt de la papa en el Perú. [Fusarium oxysporum, Verticillium albo-atrum] Vida agric., Lima, 35. 1958, nr. 412, p. 139—140. — Bol. Estac. Exp. agric. La Molina, Divulg. Agréc., Lima, 69. 1958, 17 p. — Co. Admin. Guano. Bol. 34. 1958, nr. 5, p. 5—11.

**Błaszczak, W.,** Badania nad rizoktoniozą ziemniaków. I. Badania nad rizoktoniozą ziemniaków (Rhizoctonia solani K.) ze szczególnym uwzględnieniem jej zwalczania. II. Badania porównawcze 25 szczepów Rhizoctonia solani K. zebranych z ziem Polski. (Studies on rhizoctoniasis of potatoes. I. Studies on rhizoctoniasis of potatoes (Rhizoctonia solani K.) with special consideration of ist control. II. Comparative studies of 25 strains of Rhizoctonia solani K. collected in Poland.) Prace Kom. Nauk roln. leśn., Poznań, 4. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1—78, 79—114, 24 fig., 6 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

**Błaszczak, W.,** (Studies on pathogenicity of 8 isolates of Rhizoctonia solani Kuehn of different origin.) Acta Agrobot. 7. 1958, 93—116.

**Bonde, R., Akeley, R.,** and **Merriam, D.,** Progress in the development of ring rot resistant potato varieties. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 422.

**Bonde, R.,** and **Johnson, B.,** Studies on the additive effect of streptomycin sulfate on different seed potato disinfectants for the control of bacterial ring rot. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 781—784. (Abstr.).

**Busch, L. V.,** Silver scurf [Helminthosporium atrovirens] of muck potatoes. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 11—12 (Abstr.). — Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 441—443.

**Calderon, A. V., Fernandez Valiela, M. V.,** y **Bakarcic, M.,** Marchitamiento de la papa. [Fusarium] IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 129. 1958, 21—24.

**Callbeck, L. C.,** The effect of zinc as a constituent of potato fungicides. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 626—632.

**Callbeck, L. C.,** Screening of potato fungicides in 1957. 1958. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 108—109, 1330—1332.

**Chambers, S. C.,** Pink rot of potatoes. J. Agric. West Austr. 7. (Ser. 3). 1958, 405—406, 1 fig.

**Charitonova, Z. M.,** (Exposure of potato tubers in sunlight as a measure for controlling blackleg.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 14—16.

**Chrobrych, N. D.,** (Oosporosis in varieties and species of potato.) [Oospora pustulans] Trudy Prikl. Bot. Genet., Selek. (UdSSR) 33. 1958, 231—241.

**Conners, I. L.,** Seed treatment for the control of potato blackleg. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 25.

**Conroy, R. J.,** Powdery dry rot of potato. [Fusarium trichothecioides] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 299—302, 1 fig.

**Dusek, V.,** and **Kail, J.,** (The influence of inoculation by means of Azotobacter on sanitary conditions of potatoes.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1131—1140.

**Erickson, H. T.,** Potato scab control on organic soils. I. Initial and residual response to PCNB. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 423.

**Fink, H. C.,** Manzate leads in potato fungicide tests. Sci. Farmer, Pennsylv. State 5. 1957/58, nr. 3, p. 5.

**Fink, H. C.,** Streptomycin-fungicide mixtures as potato seed piece treatments. [Erwinia atroseptica] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 965—971, 2 fig.

**Førsund, E.,** (Crop losses on account of dry rot in 1957.) Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, 22. 1958, 488—489, 493.

**Førsund, E.,** (The service for warning against dry rot of potatoes.) Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, 16. 1958, 372—373, 376.

**Guntz, M., Hascoet, M., Ventura, E.,** et **Arnoux, J.,** Influence de quelques produits anticryptogamiques sur le rendement de la pomme de terre: action fongicide et action physiologique. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 517—550, 6 fig.

**Guthrie, J. W.,** Early blight of potatoes in southeastern Idaho. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 246.

**Heeg, T. J.,** and **Richardson, J. K.,** Potato common scab investigations. II. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 662—675, 12 fig.

**Herzog, W.,** und **Wartenberg, H.,** Untersuchungen über die Lebensdauer der Sklerotien von Rhizoctonia solani (Kühn) im Boden. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 291—315.

**Hoffmann, G. M.,** Untersuchungen über die Resistenz von Wild- und Primitivkartoffeln gegen den Erreger des Kartoffelschorfes Streptomyces scabies Waksman et Henrici. Züchter 28. 1958, 283—285, 2 Abb.

**Husain, A.,** and **Kelman, A.,** The role of pectic and cellulolytic enzymes in pathogenesis by Pseudomonas solanacearum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 377—386, 3 fig.

**Johnston, G. R., Davies, H. T.,** and **Lawrence, C. H.,** Huron, a new white, late-maturing variety of potato resistant to common scab. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 715—720.

**Jordana, R. V.,** Cytoarjesis in potato tubers. I. Fundamentals and methods. II. Susceptibility of living potato tissues to soft-rot: Effect of inoculum potential. III. Susceptibility of living potato tissues to soft-rot: Effects of humidity and temperature. Microbiol. españ. 11. 1958, 1—23, 3 fig.; 25—36, 1 fig.; 37—58, 3 fig., 3 tab.

**Koba, S.,** (Wound healings in cultivated plants. I. Wound penetration of the pathogenic bacteria of potato tuber. II. Oil-drop-like substances emerge in the wound reaction of potato tubers.) Kyushu Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Bull. 16. 1958, 397—411.

**Kranz, J.,** Untersuchungen über die Phoma-Fäule der Kartoffelknolle unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Wirt-Parasit-Verhältnisses. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 153—196, 21 Abb.

**Leach, C. M.,** and **Pierpoint, M.,** Rhizoctonia solani may be transmitted with seed of Agrostis tenuis. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 240.

**Lee, S.,** and **Le Tourneau, D.,** Chlorogenic acid content and Verticillium wilt resistance of potatoes. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 268—274, 2 fig.

**Logsdon, C. E.,** Potato ring rot and greensprouting. [in Alaska] Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 13—14.

**McKee, R. K.,** Assessment of the resistance of potato varieties to common scab. [Streptomyces scabies] Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 65—80.

**Malcolmson, J. F.,** A consideration of the species of Phoma which parasitize potatoes. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 413—418, 1 tab.

**Malcolmson, J. F.,** Some factors affecting the occurrence and development in potatoes of gangrene caused by Phoma solanicola Prill. et Delacr. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 639—650.

**Mendes, O.,** (Results of field trials in the section of phytopathology, 1957.) [seed potato preservation, treatment against mildew of potatoes and tomatoes, by the Moçambique Agricultural Service] Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, 162—167.

**Menzies, J. D.,** Biological control of potato scab. 36. Soil Conserv., Washington, 24. 1958, 14—16.

**Mozes, P.,** si **Rădulescu, E.,** Contributiuni la studiul vestejirii cartofului si a altor solanacee produsa de ciuperca Colletotrichum atramentarium (Berk. et Br.) Taub. (Contributions to the study of wilt-disease of the potato, Colletotrichum atramentarium (Berk. et Br.) Taub.) Inst. agron. Cluj Lucrări ştiinţif., Bucureşti, 14 (n. ser.). 1958, 259—271.

**Neofitova, V. K.,** (Pustular scab (oosporosis) on potato tubers, caused by the fungus Oospora pustulans Ow. et Wak.) Bot. Ž. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Bot. J. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 42. 1957, 921—924. — Ž. Biol. 1958, 191 (Abstr.).

**Netzer, D.,** and **Palti, J.,** (Scabies in potatoes.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 450—451.

**Nikitina, E. T.,** (In regard to the etiology of premature wilting of potatoes.) Akad. Nauk Kazachskoj SSR Inst. Mikrobiol., Virusologii Trudy 2. 1958, 66—79.

**Nikitina, E. T.,** Mycolytic bacteria [in soils] and possibility of utilizing them in the control of fusarial wilt in potatoes [Fusarium oxysporum solani]. Akad. Nauk Kazachskoj SSR Inst. Mikrobiol., Virusologii Trudy 2. 1958, 24—41.

**Nilsson, L.,** (Ring rot of potatoes.) Jord-Gröda-Djur 14. 1958, 145—149.

**Nováková, J.,** (The potato blackleg.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1233—1246.

**Olofsson, B.,** och **Andrén, F.,** Försök rörande förebyggande besprutning mot potatisbladmögel 1958. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 73—79, 1 fig.

**Orynbaev, S.** (Actinomycetes-antagonists of the saucative organism of bacterial ring rot of potatoes.) [Bacterium sepedonicum] Akad. Nauk Kazachskoj SSR Inst. Mikrobiol., Virusologii Trudy 2. 1958, 51—60.

**Orynbaev, S.,** (On the presence of bacterial ring rot of potatoes in the suburban areas of Alma-Ata.) [Bacterium sepedonicum] Akad. Nauk Kazachskoj SSR Inst. Mikrobiol., Virusologii Trudy 2. 1958, 42—50.

**Pratella, G.,** Rapporti fra la rizoctoniosi della patata e quella della barbabietola. (Relationships between potato collar rot and that of sugar-beet.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1299—1303, 4 fig.

**Robinson, D. B., Larson, R. H.,** and **Walker, J. G.,** Verticillium wilt of potato. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 444—445.

**Rodríguez, R. A.,** »Torbó«, a tropical disease of potatoes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 972—980, 9 fig.

**Rodríguez, R. A.,** »Torbó«, una enfermedad de las papas que se presenta en Costa Rica. [Rosellinia] Turrialba (Costa Rica) 8. 1958, 55—63.

**Rothacker, D.,** und **Haussdörfer, M.,** Eine Methode zur Prüfung von Wild- und Primitivkartoffeln auf ihr Verhalten gegenüber dem Kartoffelschorf, Streptomyces scabies (Thaxter) Waksman et Henrici. Züchter 28. 1958, 223—228, 5 Abb.

**Schaal, L. A.,** and **Livingston, C. H.,** Experiments on the use of pentachloronitrobenzene (PCNB) as a control for potato scab and Rhizoctonia. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 445—446.

**Sinclair, J. B.,** Reaction of four Rhizoctonia solani isolates to certain chemicals. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 398 (Abstr.).

**Smedgård, G.,** Undersökning rörande filtsjukan hos potatis (Rhizoctonia solani) och dess utbredning i Holland. (Rhizoctonia-Befall bei Kartoffeln in Holland und dessen Verbreitung.) Kungl. Skogs-, Landbruksakad. Tidskr. (Ztschr. Kgl. Akad. Forst-, Landw.), Stockholm, 97. 1958, 171—188, 8 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Smedgård, G.,** (Weitere Studien über die Kartoffelkrankheit Rhizoctonia solani und ihre Bekämpfung.) Kungl. Skogs-, Landbruksakad. Tidskr. (Ztschr. Kgl. Akad. Forst-, Landw.), Stockholm, 97. 1958, 420—432.

**Stall, R. E.,** An investigation of nuclear number in Alternaria solani. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 657—659, 7 fig.

**Ten Boer, H.,** Het Rizoctonia problem in Groningen. (The Rhizoctonia problem in Groningen.) Landbouwvoorlichting, 's-Gravenhage, 15. 1958, 70—74, 1 fig.

**Van Emden, J. H.,** Control of Rhizoctonia solani Kühn in potatoes by disinfection of seed tubers and by chemical treatment of the soil. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 52—64, 1 fig.

**Van Emden, J. H.,** Waarnemingen betreffende het parasitisme van Pellicularia filamentosa (Pat.) Rogers (= Rhizoctonia solani Kühn) ten opzichte van de aardappelplant. (Observations regarding the parasitism of Pellicularia filamentosa (Pat.) Rogers (Rhizoctonia solani Kühn) with respect to the potato plant.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 276—281, 1 fig.

**Van Emden, J. H.,** and **Labruyère, R. E.,** Results of some experiments on the control of common scab of potatoes by chemical treatment of the soil. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 2, p. 14—24.

**Vicente-Jordana, R.,** Advances in the study of cytoarjesis. [soft-rot in potatoes] Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 192—193.

**Vicente-Jordana, R.,** Host-parasite equilibrium in the phenomenon of cytoarjesis. [Erwinia carotovora] Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 18—19.

**Wenzl, H.,** Dörrfleckenkrankheit und Krautfäule der Kartoffel Welche Fungizide verwenden wir im Kartoffelbau? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 58—60, 5 Abb.

**Ylimaki, A.,** The control of potato scab with [Streptomyces sp.] PCNB preparations. Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., Helsinki, 30. 1958, 210.

**Young, D. A.,** A fungus-like structure in potato tubers and potato tissue cultures. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 585—595, 4 fig.

**Young, R. A.,** and **Tolmsoff, W. J.,** Current season and residual effects of vapam soil treatments for control of Verticillium wilt of potatoes. Plant. Dis Reptr. 42. 1958, 437—440.

**Young, R. A.,** and **Tolmsoff, W. J.,** Verticillum wilt of potatoes. Proc. Oregon Seed Growers League, 18. 1958, 59, 61-62.

**Zadina, J.,** (Die Widerstandsfähigkeit der Wildkartoffeln gegen Spongospora-Schorfigkeit (Spongospora subterranea Johnson).) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1115—1126.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Corynebacterium sepedonicum (Spieck. et Kotth.) Skapt. et Burkh. Host: potato. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 20. 1958, 2. ed.

**Ontsmetting van pootaardappelen** en tegen de Rhizoctonia-ziekte. (Chemical treatment of potatoes against the Rhizoctonia disease.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1308, 1958, 6 p.

### Phytophthora infestans

**Abeygunawardena, D. V. W.,** and **Peiris, J. W. L.,** Experiments on the fungicidal control of late blight of potato. 1. Trop. Agric., Peradeniya, 114. 1958, nr. 2, p. 89—98.

**Aerts, R., Beauduin, E.,** et **Porreye, W.,** L'épidémiologie de Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary en 1957. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 75—83, 2 fig.

**Albornoz P., G.,** y **Casseres, E. H.,** Rendimiento y evaluación de resistencia a infección natural de Phytophthora infestans de 10 clones y 7 variedades de papas, en Costa Rica. III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 228—229.

**Björling, K.,** Biological and technical notes on spraying against potato blight. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 2, p. 1—4.

**Böning,** Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffel. Pfl.-schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 2 farb. Abb.

**Bonde, R.,** Late blight tuber rot still causes large losses. Maine Farm Res. Orono, 6. 1958, 11—13, 1 fig.

**Bonde, R.,** and **Johnson, B.,** Studies on the additive effect of agrimycin on different fungicides in the control of potato late blight, Phytophthora infestans. Plant. Dis Reptr. 42. 1958, 330—333, 1 fig.

**Brenchley, G. H.,** Spraying and dusting against potato blight. Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 475—479.

**Callbeck, L. C.,** Use of fungicides in the control of potato diseases. Proc. Agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. 5. 1958, 38—43.

**Cox, A. E.,** Potato blight control in North America. Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 232—235.

**Danell, H.,** (Spraying patrols against late blight of potatoes.) Norbottens Lantmanna Bl. 8. 1958, 164—165.

**De Lint, M. M.,** en **Meijers, C. P.,** Verslag van de Phytophthora-bestrijdingsproeven 1957 (serie 607 t/m 611). (Report of Phytophthora control tests 1957 (series 607 t/m 611).) Proefstat. Akker-, Weidebouw. Gestencilde Versl. Interprov. Proeven, Wageningen, 61. 1958, 81.

**Drake, H.,** (Prevention of late blight and brown rot of potatoes.) Jönköpings Läns Hushsällsk. Tidskr. 2. 1958, 5—6.

**Driver, C. M.,** Races of potato blight, Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary, in New Zealand. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 527—530.

**Estrada, R., N.,** Los hibridos interespecificos de papa, una solución al problema del mejoramiento para los países andinos. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 176—177.

**Estrada R., N.,** Mejoramiento de la papa en Colombia, para la optención de variedades resistentes a la »gota« (Phytophthora infestans). In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 178—179.

**Fiedler, R.,** Ist in Niederbayern ein Phytophthora-Warndienst möglich? Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 94—96.

**Førsund, E.,** (Dry rot of potatoes and tomatoes.) Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, 14. 1958, 326—327, 331.

**Førsund, E.,** Tørrate på poteter og tomatar. (Late blight of potatoes and tomatoes.) Landbr. dept. Opplysningstjenesten. Smaskr. (Norge) 7. 1958, 4 p.

**Førsund, E.,** and **Flaatten, H. K.,** Experiments of forecasting late blight epiphytotics in Norway. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 2, p. 5—13, 3 tab. geogr.

**Funch, F. A.,** Alljährliche Krautfäulespritzung? Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 110.

**Gaertner, A.,** Versuche zur künstlichen Kultur der Phytophthora infestans de Bary. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 121—122.

**Galindo, J.,** and **Gallegly, M. E.,** Compatibility types in Phytophthora infestans. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 423.

**Gallegly, M. E., Bonde, R., Eide, C. J., Howatt, J. L., Niederhauser, J. S., Peterson, L. C., Mills, W. R.,** and **Webb, R. E.,** Late blight investigations. Committee report — 1957. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 417—420.

**Gallegly, M. E.,** and **Galindo, J.,** Mating types and oospores of Phytophthora infestans in nature in Mexico. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 274—277, 2 fig.

**Garbade, H.,** 25 jährige Praxis. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 110.

**Georghiou, G. P.,** Potato late blight (Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary). Cyprus. Dept. Agric. Leafl. 1. 1958, 6.

**Gooßen, H.,** Die Bedeutung der Regenbeständigkeit fungizider Mittel bei der Bekämpfung von Phytophthora infestans de Bary. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 1958, 70—80, 2 Abb.

**Gooßen, H.,** Krautfäulebekämpfung und Regen. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 739—740.

**Gray, E. G.,** The control of blight in potato crops. Scot. Agric., 38. 1958, nr. 1, p. 46—47.

**Grečušnikov, A. I.,** and **Popkova, K. V.,** (Reduced resistance to Phytophthora infestans of ringed leaves of Phytophthora-resistant potato varieties.) Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Nachr. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) Ser. Biol. 4. 1958, 456—462.

**Grzanna, E.,** Braunfäule — was tun? Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 359.

**Guimarães, F. F., Luz, N. K.,** e **Liberal, M. T.,** Trabalhos de melhoramento em Batata americana (Solanum tuberosum L.), visando obtenação de resistência ao fungo Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary. (Improvement of the American potato (S. tuberosum) with a view to obtaining resistance to the fungus P. infestans.) Agron. Sulriogrand. 3. 1958, 35—38.

**Hainsworth, E.,** Control of potato blight in U.K. by aerial spraying. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 38—40.

**Haronska, G.,** Erfahrungsaustausch zur Bekämpfung der Krautfäule. Rationalisierung des Pflanzenschutzes. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 108—109, 3 Abb.

**Hodgson, W. A.,** Spray trials with two antibiotics and an antimetabolite for potato late blight control. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 711—714.

**Höppner, E.,** und **Geidel, H.,** Krautfäuleanfälligkeit unserer Kartoffelsorten. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 82—84.

**Hoffmann, E.,** Systematische Krautfäulebekämpfung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 112.

**Holz, W.,** Krautfäulespritzung immer lohnend! Landw.-bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 608—609, 2 Abb.

**Jönsson, A.,** (Late blight — the scourge of potatoes.) Lantbrukstidskr. Dalarna (Sverige) 3. 1958, 66—69.

**Johansson, D.,** Potatis. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 67.

**Kirste,** Ergebnisse von Krautfäule-Spritzversuchen. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 87—88, 114—115.

**Large, E. C.,** Losses caused by potato blight in England and Wales. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 39—48, 1 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Lebeau, F. J.,** Estudios sobre el tizón tardio (Phytophthora infestans de Bary) en Guatemala. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 231—232.

**Liesenfeld,** Bekämpft die »Kartoffelseuche«! Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 27, S. 13.

**Lindh, N.,** (Control of late blight and brown rot.) Tidsskr. Hushsällsk. Skogsvardsstyr. Gävleborgs Län 34. 1958, 99—100.

**Malmus,** Der richtige Spritzzeitpunkt bei Krautfäule. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 27, S. 9, 1 Abb.

**Malmus, N.,** Der gegenwärtige Stand der Krautfäulebekämpfung. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 59—71.

**Malmus, N.,** Die späten Krautfäulespritzungen sind wichtig! Das Ergebnis langjähriger Erfahrungen. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 92—94.

**Melard, V.,** L'amelioration de la résistance de la pomme de terre au mildiou (Phytophthora infestans de Bary). Rev. Agric., Bruxelles, 11. 1958, 1082—1084.

**Mühlethaler, P.,** Erfahrungen mit dem Warndienst Maag zur Krautfäulebekämpfung 1957. Techn. Orient.dienst Maag 75. 1958, 3 S., 3 Taf.

**Neumann, H.-B.,** Hubschrauber vom Spezialwagen aus. Krautfäulespritzungen im Kartoffelbau. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1078.

**Niederbremer, H.,** Gewerbliche Krautfäule-Spritzung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 110—111.

**Niederhauser, J., Mills, W. R., Bonde, R., Howatt, J. L., Peterson, L. C., Graham, K., Gallegly, M. E.,** and **Eide, C. J.,** Report of the late blight investigating committee. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 758—759.

**Niederhauser, J. S.,** Erendira, nueva variedad de papa resistente al tizon tardío. Agríc. técn. México nr. 6. 1958, 2—3, 30.

**Niemöller,** Die Rentabilität der Krautfäulebekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 30, S. 34—35; Nr. 31, S. 14.

**Nikiforova, N. A.,** Fitoftoroz kartofelja v uslovijach Sachalina. (Phytophthora disease of potatoes under conditions of Sakhalen Island.) Akad. Nauk SSSR, Moskva 1958, 70 p.

**Nolla J., A. B.,** El mildiu de la patata y el tomate en Puerto Rico. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 235—236.

**Poos, J. A. J.,** (The Phytophthora [infestans] problem in potato breeding.) Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 12. 1958, 99—101.

**Popkova, K. V.,** (Micro-elements increase potato resistance to Phytophthora.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 37—39.

**Procenko, D. E.,** (A high yielding Phytophthora-resistant seedling.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 50.

**Quevedo Díaz, A.,** Nuevas razas fisiológicas del Phytophthora infestans en el pais, pruebas de resistencia en variedades, híbridos y seedlings, y comprobación de ella en condiciones de campo. (New physiologic races of Phytophthora infestans in the country, resistance tests of varieties, hybrids, and seedlings, and verification of this in the field.). Bol. Estac. Exp. agríc. La Molina, Lima, 70. 1958, 43 p., 17 fig.

**Reddy, C. S., Orillo, F. T.,** and **Gibe, L. N.,** Spraying to control late blight of potatoes in the Philippines. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 334—336.

**Rodríguez G., A.,** y **Niederhauser, J. S.,** Combate del tizón tardío de la papa. Agríc. técn. México nr. 5. 1957/58, 22, 46—47.

**Roy, R. Y.,** and **Rao, S. N.,** Occurrence of Phytophthora infestans de Bary on Solanum tuberosum L. in Varanasi. Banaras Hindu Univ. J. sci. Res. 8. 1957/58, nr. 1, p. 127—128.

**Scheer,** Bekämpfung der Kartoffel-Krautfäule ist jetzt eine vordringliche Maßnahme. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1327.

**Scheer,** Erhöhte Krautfäulegefahr für mittelfrühe Kartoffeln. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1282.

**Schick, R., Möller, K. H., Haussdörfer, M.,** und **Schick, E.,** Die Widerstandsfähigkeit von Kartoffelsorten gegenüber der durch Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary hervorgerufenen Krautfäule. Züchter 28. 1958, 99—105.

**Schick, R., Schick, E.,** und **Haussdörfer, M.,** Ein Beitrag zur physiologischen Spezialisierung von Phytophthora infestans. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 225—236.

**Schmidt, H.,** und **Schwartz, E.,** Untersuchungen über die gemeinsame Bekämpfung von Kartoffelphytophthora und Kartoffelkäfer mit Mischungen von modernen Fungiziden und Insektiziden. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 101—106, 1 Abb.

**Sokolova, V. E., Savel'eva, O. N.,** and **Rubin, B. A.,** (The nature of transformation of chlorogenic acid in potato tubers affected by Phytophthora infestans.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 123. 1958, 335—338.

**Stephan, F.,** Erfolg der Kartoffelkrautfäulebekämpfung. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 21.

**Stolze, K. V.,** Krautfäulebekämpfung sichert Rentabilität. Stärkekartoffel (Beil. zu Kartoffelbau) 3. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 1.

**Thijn, G. A.,** (Potato seedling trials.) Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 12. 1958, 413—414.

**Thurston, D. H.,** Razas de la gota de la papa (Phytophthora infestans) en Colombia. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 239.

**Tomiyama, K., Takakuwa, M.,** and **Takase, N.,** The metabolic activity in healthy tissue neighbouring the infected cells in relation to resistance to Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary in potatoes. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 235—250, 4 Abb.

**Toxopeus, H. J.,** Note on the variation in expression of hypersensitivy to Phytophthora infestans in potato seedlings. Euphytica, Wageningen, 7. 1958, 38—40.

**Toxopeus, H. J.,** Some notes on the relations between field resistance to Phytophthora infestans in leaves and tubers and ripening time in Solanum tuberosum subsp. tuberosum. Euphytica, Wageningen, 7. 1958, 123—130.

**Uhlig,** Die meteorologischen Voraussetzungen für die Ausbreitung der Kartoffelkrautfäule. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 86.

**Ullrich, J.,** Die Tau- und Regenbenetzung von Kartoffelbeständen. Ein Beitrag zur Epidemiologie der Krautfäule (Phytophthora infestans). Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 125—146, 9 Abb.

**Ullrich, J.,** Ursachen und Verlauf der Krautfäuleepidemien. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 85.

**Umaerus, V.,** The relationship of peroxidase activity in potato leaves and resistance to Phytophthora infestans. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 447.

**Van der Zaag, D. E.,** Die Überwinterung des Krautfäulepilzes. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 84—85.

**Vasudeva, R. S.,** Late blight of potato. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 31.

**Waggoner, P. E.,** Effect of spray blasts upon the spread of a pathogenic fungus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1282—1283.

**Wallin, J. R.,** and **Hoyman, W. G.,** Influence of post-inoculum air temperature maxima on survival of Phytophthora infestans in potato leaves. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 769—773.

**Wang, T. P.,** and **Hwang, H.,** Experiments on the control of potato late blight by organic mercurial dusts. Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 81—86, 3 fig.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** 1958 wieder ein Krautfäulejahr? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1085.

**Weber,** Zur Krautfäulebekämpfung. Landw. Ztg. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 908, 910.

**Weber, W.,** Praktische Ratschläge. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 110.

**Wenzl, H.,** Dörrfleckenkrankheit und Krautfäule der Kartoffel. Welche Fungizide verwenden wir im Kartoffelbau? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 58—60, 5 Abb.

**Young, L. C.,** and **Young, D. A.,** A study of the multigenic of resistance to Phytophthora infestans. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 449.

**Zaleski, K.,** i **Błaszczak, W.,** Porównawcze doświadczenia nad zwalczaniem zarazy ziemniaczanej (Phytophthora infestans de By.) za pomoca zrywania kwiatostanów i opryskiwań chemicznych z lat 1952—1954. (Comparative experiments on the control of potato late blight (Phytophthora infestans de By.) by means of flowerstand plucking and chemical sprayings in 1952—1954.) Poznańskie Towar. Przyjaciól Nauk Wydz. Mat.-Przyrodniczy. Komis. Nauk Roln., Leśn. Prace 4. 1958, nr. 3, 40 p.

**Forecast potato blight** to aid midwest growers. Iowa Farm Sci. 13. 1958, 17.

**Frühkartoffeln 1958.** [Braunfäulebefall] Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 826—827, 1 Abb.

**25% Mehrertrag** entscheiden. Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, 3.

**Kartoffelskimmel.** Statens plantepat. Forsøg., København, 85. 1958, 4 p., 3 fig.

**Krautfäule-Alarm** für späte Kartoffeln. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1365.

Die **Krautfäule an Kartoffeln.** Pfl.schutz, Schädl.bekämpfg. (Mitt. Maag-AG) Nr. 111. 1958, S. 2, 2 Abb., 13 farb. Abb.

**Krautfäulebekämpfung** lohnt sich! Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1051—1052.

**Kraut- und Knollenfäule** der Kartoffeln. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 119—120.

**1958 wieder ein Krautfäulejahr?** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 780.

**Rationelle Krautfäulebekämpfung.** Pfl.schutz, Schädl.-bekämpfg. (Mitt. Maag-AG) Nr. 111. 1958, 1, 3 Abb.

Eine **Spritzung** gegen die Kraut- und Knollenfäule der Kartoffel lohnt sich immer! Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 87—88.

**El tizon de la papa y el tomate.** Estac. Exp. Agric. Tucumán Circ. 156. 1958, 2 p.

**Unverständlich, aber leider wahr.** Eine der rentabelsten Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen von der Praxis ungenügend beachtet: die Kraut- und Braunfäulebekämpfung. Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 5, S. 3.

**Warnmeldung des Pflanzenschutzamtes.** Erhöhte Krautfäulegefahr bei Frühkartoffeln. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1234.

**Zur Wirtschaftlichkeit der Krautfäulebekämpfung.** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 988, 2 Abb.

### Synchytrium endobioticum

**Chižnjak, P. A.,** (Our investigations on wart.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 35—36.

**Gandel'man, C. S.,** (Agronomical practices in the control of potato wart.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 44—46.

**Gedź, S. M.,** (On the nature and certain ways of increasing potato immunity to wart.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, 2. 1958, 108—117.

**Janežić, F.,** Rad sa krompirovim rakom u planini pod Golicom. (The work with potato canker (Synchytrium endobioticum) (Schilb.) Perc. in Planina pod Golico.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 67—71.

**Krjačko, Z. F.,** (The elaboration of a system of measures for the control of potato wart.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 18—23.

**Lipšic, D. V.,** and **Aizinger, F. Z.,** (Respiration of potato plant tissues in connection with resistance of the plant to the causative agent of canker.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 180—182.

**Lušin, V.,** i **Panjan, M.,** Rezultati dvogodišnjeg ispitivanja otpornosti krumpira na rak. (Ergebnisse zweijähriger Untersuchungen der Widerstandsfähigkeit von Kartoffeln gegen Krebs.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 65—66.

**Rejngard, T. A.,** and **Paškaŕ, S. I.,** (On the participation of growth substances of the auxin type in formation of tumors in potato plants.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 501—508.

**Ullrich, J.,** Die physiologische Spezialisierung von Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc. in der Bundesrepublik. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 273—278, 2 Abb.

**Ullrich, J.,** Spécialisation physiologique de Synchytrium endobioticum. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, 46—50.

**Vladimirskaja, N. N.,** (The effectiveness of control measures against wart.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 29—33, 4 fig.

**Wenzl, H.,** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der ökologischen Bedingungen des Auftretens von Kartoffelkrebs, Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 21. 1958, 1—11, 4 Kart.

**Zajceva, P. S.,** (Dynamics of chlorophyll in potato varieties differing in their wart resistance.) Akad. Nauk Azerb. SSR Inst. Zeml. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. Azerbajdž. SSR Inst. Ackerbau Arb.) 4. 1958, 128—142.

**Zakopal, J.,** and **Spitzova, B.,** (A contribution to the question of races, otherwise biotypes (formae speciales) of the potato cancer (Synchytrium endobioticum [Schilb.] Perc.) in Czechoslovakia.) Československ. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 999—1018.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Percival. Host: potato. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 1. 1958, 3. ed.

**Pests.** Destructive insects and pests. The wart disease of potatoes order, 1958. Statutory Instrum. nr. 308. London 1958, 5 p.

**Synchytrium endobioticum (Schilb.) Perc.** La maladie verruqueuse de la pomme de terre en Europe et dans le Bassin Méditerranéen en 1957. Org. europ., méditerr. Prot. Plantes, Paris 1958, 34 p.

**Wart disease** or black scab of potatoes (Synchytrium endobioticum). Ireland Dept. Agric. Leafl. 91. 1958, 4 p.

### Unkräuter
### Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Bell, R. S.,** and **Tisdell, T. F.,** Pre-emergent and post-hilling weed control tests with potatoes. Proc. 12th northeast. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 61—65.

**Berg, F.,** Beobachtungen über die Anwendung selektiver Wuchsstoffe zu Kartoffeln nach dem Schließen des Bestandes. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 333—334, 1 Abb.

**Butler, A. J.,** Potato haulm destruction and pre-harvest weed control with chemicals. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 9 p.

**Coiteux, F.,** Les mauvaises herbes dans les cultures de mise en conserves, les pommes de terre et la betterave à sucre. Agriculture, Montréal, 15. 1958, nr. 6, p. 171—172, 192.

**Cunningham, C. E.,** and **Trevett, M. F.,** Weed control in Maine potato fields. Down to Earth, Midland (Michigan), 13. 1958, nr. 4, p. 7.

**Everett, C. F.,** Use of herbicides in the control of weeds in potatoes in the Atlantic Provinces. Proc. Agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. 5. 1958, 50—53.

**Everett, C. F.,** Weed control practices in potatoes. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. east. Sect. Canada 11. 1958, 13—15.

**Fischnich, O., Pätzold, C.,** und **Schiller, C.,** Wachstumsregulatoren im Kartoffelbau. [Unkrautbekämpfung] Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 25—30.

**Franken, W. C. A. C.,** et al., Onkruidbestrijding in aardappelen. (Weed control in potatoes.) Minist. Landb. Rijkslandbouwconsulentschap Noord-Limburg 4. 1958, 11 p.

**Gagnon, L. P.,** Essais, en pré-émergence, de désherbage des pommes de terre par les herbicides. Rept. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 39. 1958, 76—78.

**Kawatei, K., Kitano, S.,** and **Shirasawa, Y.,** Studies on establishment of a weeding system in field cultivation. I. Influence of weeds on the yield of potato of non-hilling culture.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 252—254.

**Knüppel, D.,** Ersatz der Handhacke durch den Unkrautstriegel im Kartoffelbau. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 179.

**Knüppel, D.,** Mechanische Unkrautbekämpfung der Kartoffelbestände. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 355—357.

**Meggitt, W. F., Aldrich, R. J.,** and **Campbell, J. C.,** An evaluation of spray and granular applications of herbicides for weed control in potatoes after the final cultivation. Proc. northteast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 66—70.

**Oma, H.,** Trollmjöl. Eit godt middel mot fröugras i potetåker, og ei god potetgyödsel. (Calcium cyanamide — a good weed killer for annual weeds and a good fertiliser for potatoes.) Vestl. Landbruk nr. 5. 1958, 74.

**Oma, H.,** Trollmjöl mot fröugras in potetåker. (Calcium cyanamide for the control of annual weeds in potatoes.) Landbrukstidende (Norge) 21. 1958, 410.

**Trevett, M. F.,** and **Murphy, H. J.,** Grass control in potato fields. Maine Farm Res. 5. 1958, nr. 4, p. 33—35.

## Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Andrén, F.,** och **Olofsson, B.,** Besprutningsförsök mot potatisbladmögel 1957. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 49—52.

**Andrén, F.,** och **Olofsson, B.,** Försök rörande förebyggande besprutning mot potatisbladmögel 1957. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 34—38.

**Cervantes, J., Galindo, J.,** and **Niederhauser, J. S.,** Combate del gusano de la papa [Epicaerus cognatus] en Tlaxcala y Puebla. Agric. técn. México nr. 5. 1957/58, 18, 30.

**Karpov, A. S.,** (Not to allow the potato moth (Gnorimoschema operculella) into the territory of USSR.) Zašč. Rast Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 49—50.

**Kring, J. B.,** Feeding behavior and DDT resistance of Epitrix cucumeris (Harris). J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 823—828, 3 fig.

**Landis, B. J.,** and **Schopp, R.,** Further studies with systemic insecticides against the green peach aphid on potatoes. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 138—140.

**MacGillivray, M .E.,** and **Anderson, G. B.,** Development of four species of aphids (Homoptera) on potato. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 148—155.

**Maskell, F. E.,** Aldrin and Gamma-BHC for the control of wireworm damage to potatoes. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 98—100.

**May, A. W. S.,** and **Heather, N. W.,** Insecticide trials and notes on control of the potato tuber moth [Gnorimoschema operculella] in South Queensland. Queensland J. agric. Sci. 15. 1958, 39—41, 2 fig.

**Meier, W.,** Der Einfluß der Höhenlage und geländeklimatischer Faktoren auf das Auftreten der grünen Pfirsichblattlaus (Myzus persicae Sulzer) in Kartoffelfeldern der Schweiz. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 2, p. 25—46, 4 fig.

**Meier, W.,** Zum Auftreten der grünen Pfirsichblattlaus (Myzus persicae Sulzer) in Kartoffelfeldern der Schweiz. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 145—155, 4 Abb.

**Norris, D. M.,** Failure of soil insecticides to control the southern potato wireworm, Conoderus falli Lane. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 118 (Abstr.).

**Norris, D. M.,** Population dynamics of Conoderus falli Lane as related to tuber injury in potato fields of northern Florida. Proc. Assoc. south. agric.Workers 55. 1958, 111 (Abstr.).

**Orlando, A.,** and **Fadigas, M.,** (Principal pests of the potato (Solanum tuberosum L.); recommendations for their control.) Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, 215—230.

**Peterson, A. G.,** Potato insect control. [Minnesota] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 33 (Abstr.).

**Pond, D. D.,** Potato insect control with insecticides in the Maritime Provinces. Proc. Agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. 5. 1958, 44—49.

**Pond, D. D.,** Susceptibilities of four species of potato-infesting aphids to insecticides. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 414—415.

**Pond, D. D.,** and **Chrisholm, D.,** Influence of weathering on DDT coverage in a potato spray program. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 81—83 (Abstr.).

**Povolny, D.,** und **Weismann, L.,** (Kritischer Beitrag zur Problematik der Rübenmotte Phthorimaea [i. e. Gnorimoschema] operculella (Zeller).) [an Solanaceae). Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 97—121.

**Scholl, S. E.,** and **Daiber, C. C.,** Do systemic insecticides stimulate infestations of Plusia orichalcea Fabr. in potatoes? J. ent. Soc. South. Afr. 21. 1958, 423—425.

**Shands, W. A., Thompson, C. G., Simpson, G. W.,** and **Wave, H. E.,** Preliminary studies of entomogenous fungi for the control of potato-infesting aphids in Maine. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 184—186.

**Simon F., J. E.,** Algunos aspectos del control quimico de los insectos de la papa en la Sierra. Programa Coop. Exp. agropec. Bol. trimes. Exp. agropec. 7. 1958, nr. 3, p. 12—14. — Rev. peruana Ent. Agric. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 70—71.

**Srivastava, B. K.,** A new cutworm (Agrotis interacta) pest of potato in Rajasthan. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 503—504.

**Taylor, C. E.,** Nomenclature of the common potato aphids (Hem., Aphididae). Ent.'s mon. Mag., London, 94. 1958, 169—170.

**Die häufigsten an der Kartoffel vorkommenden Blattlausarten** in farbiger Darstellung. Biol. Bundesanst., Braunschweig, Merkbl. Nr. 14. 1958, 2. Aufl., 9 S., 13 farb. Abb.

### Nematoda

**Anders, H.,** Nematoden im Pflanzenbau unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Kartoffel. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 44.

**Brjuškova, F. I.,** and **Kalugin, V. I.,** (Stem nematode of potatoes.) In: Kartofel' pered. Opty, Dost. Nauki. Gos. Izd. sel'choz. Lit., Moskva, 1958, 335—351.

**Carroll, K. K., Heyes, J. K., Johnson, A. W.,** and **Todd, A. R.,** The potato eelworm [Heterodera rostochiensis] hatching factor. 7. Further methods for concentration of the factor. Nematologica 3. 1958, 154—167.

**Cole, C. S.,** and **Howard, H. W.,** Observations on giant cells in potato roots infected with Heterodera rostochiensis. J. Helminth., London, 32. 1958, 135—144.

**Davidsson. I.,** and **Gigja, G.,** (Report on the spreading of the potato root eelworm.) [Heterodera rostochiensis] Freyr, Reykjavik, 54. 1958, 153—155, 1 tab. geogr.

**D'Herde, J.,** La lutte contre le nématode dore de la pomme de terre. [Heterodera rostochiensis Woll.] Rev. Agric., Bruxelles, 11. 1958, 1238—1240.

**Drees, H.,** und **Wirtz, W.,** Über die Entwicklung von Heteroda rostochiensis Wollenweber und ihre Abhängigkeit von Umweltfaktoren. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 20. 1958, 161—178, 6 Abb.

**Ellenby, C.,** Day length and cyst formation in the potato root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber. Nematologica 3. 1958, 81—90.

**Ellenby, C.,** Preliminary observations on the colorimetric assay of the colorimetric assay of the hatching factor of the potato root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber. J. Helminth., London, 32. 1958, 219—226.

**Ellenby, C.,** and **Gilbert, A. B.,** Influence of certain inorganic ions on the hatching of the potato root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 925—926.

**Fenwick, D. W.,** and **Widdowson, E.,** The conduct of hatching tests on cysts of the potato root eelworm Heterodera rostochiensis (Woll.). J. Helminth., London, 32. 1958, 125—134.

**Gillard, A., d'Herde, J.,** en **van den Brande, J.,** Invloed van koolzuur op het uitkomen der larven van Heterodera rostochiensis Woll. (Einfluß der Kohlensäure auf die Schlüpftätigkeit der Larven der Kartoffelnematoden Heterodera rostochiensis Woll.) Meded. Landbouwhoogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 680, 689—694. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 128.

**Goss, O. M.,** Root-knot eelworm of potatoes. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 638—640.

**Grainger, J.,** The field control of potato root eelworm. Scot. Agric. 37. 1958, 223—224.

**Grzanna, E.,** Achtung — Kartoffelnematoden. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 388.

**Henniger, H.,** Symposion über Fragen zur Züchtung nematodenwiderstandsfähiger Kartoffeln in Groß-Lüsewitz. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 500—501, 549—551.

**Huijsman, C. A.,** Resistance to the potato root eelworm in Solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena and its importance for potato breeding. Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 6. 1958, 39—46, 3 fig.

**Huijsman, C. A.,** De veredeling van de aardappel op resistentie tegen aardappelmoeheid. (Breeding potato varieties resitant to potato sickness.) Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 20. 1958, 38—42, 1 fig.

**Janzen, G. J.,** (Susceptibility of potatoes.) [Heterodera rostochiensis] TNO Nieuws (Org. toegepast-natuurwetensch. Onderz.), Amsterdam, 13. 1958, 579—583.

**Jones, F. G. W.,** Resistance-breaking populations of potato root eelworm. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 24—25.

**Kemper, A.,** Kann eine weitere Ausbreitung des Kartoffelnematoden verhindert werden? Anz. Schadl.-kunde 31. 1958, 165—170. 4 Abb.

**Kradel, J.,** Der Einfluß des Pflanztermins auf die Befallsintensität des Kartoffelnematoden (Heterodera rostochiensis Wr.) unter Berücksichtigung verschiedener Standorte. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 221—231, 19 Abb.

**Kühn, H.,** Über die Abwehrnekrose eines Kartoffelbastardes gegen den Kartoffelnematoden (Heterodera rostochiensis Wr. in Solanum tuberosum subsp. andigena (Juz. et Buk.) Hwk. × Solanum tuberosum L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 465—472, 3 Abb.

**Mai, W. F.,** Effectiveness of DI-electric heat in killing encysted golden nematode larvae. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 449—450.

**Mildenberger, G.,** und **Wartenberg, H.,** Histologische Untersuchungen der Nematodengallen in den Wurzeln der Kartoffelpflanze (Heterodera rostochiensis Woll. und Meloidogyne spec. in Solanum tuberosum L.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 449—464, 7 Abb.

**Müller, G.,** Morphologische Untersuchungen zur Variabilität des Kartoffelnematoden Heterodera rostochiensis W. Biol. Zentralbl. 77. 1958, 673—714, 5 Abb.

**Oostenbrink, M.,** An inoculation trial with Pratylenchus penetrans in potatoes. Nematologica 3. 1958, 30—33, 1 fig.

**Prummel, W.,** Solanum nigrum L. als waardplant voor het aardappelcystenaaltje, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenw. (Solanum nigrum L. as a host of the potato root eelworm, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenw.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 142—143.

**Pushkarnath,** and **Choudhary, B. N. R.,** Root-knot nematodes on potatoes in India. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 214—215.

**Reinmuth, E.,** und **Schmidt, J.,** Fragen der Populationsdynamik von Heterodera rostochiensis sowie der ökologischen Beeinflussung des Kartoffelnematoden-Befalles. Tagungsber. Fragen, Züchtung nematodenwiderstandsfähiger Kartoffeln, Inst. Pfl.züchtg. Groß-Lüsewitz Nr. 20. 1958, 33—48, 4 Abb.

**Rothacker, D.,** Beiträge zur Resistentzüchtung gegen den Kartoffelnematoden (Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber). III. Untersuchungen über den Einfluß unterschiedlicher Kreuzungspartner auf die Ausbildung verschiedener Knolleneigenschaften bei Kartoffelkreuzungen, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Züchtungsmethodik. Züchter 28. 1958, 133—143, 14 Abb.

**Schaper, P.,** Nematoden bedrohen die Kartoffelbestände. Übersicht 9. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 86—89.

**Schmidt, H. A.,** Die Ergebnisse der Bodenuntersuchung auf Kartoffelnematodenzysten für die Praxis auswerten. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 109—113.

**Schröder,** Bekämpfung der Kartoffelnematoden. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1922.

**Skolaude, A.,** Der Kartoffelnematode gefährdet den Kartoffelbau. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 855, 858—859.

**Stelter, H.,** Untersuchungen über den Kartoffelnematoden, Heterodera rostochiensis Wollenweber. IV. Der Einfluß von Mais (Zea mays) auf den Kartoffeltnematoden. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 133—135.

**Tanaka, I., Miyamoto, K., Fujii, H., Aikawa, H.,** and **Ikeda, S.,** (Potato tuber rot caused by Pratylenchus sp.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 102—103.

**Toxopeus, H. J.,** (On the nature of the restistance against the potato nematode [Heterodera rostochiensis] and on the new strain of this parasite.) Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 12. 1958, 68—71.

**Vielwerth, V., Marek, J.,** und **Netopil, F.,** (Derzeitiger Erscheinungszustand der Kartoffelnematode (Heterodera rostochiensis Woll.) in der Tschechoslovakei.) Československ. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 631—636, 1 tab. geogr.

**Widdowson, E.,** Observations on the collection and storage of potato root diffusate. Nematologica 3. 1958, 173—178.

**Widdowson, E.,** Potato root diffusate production. [Heterodera rostochiensis] Nematologica 3. 1958, 6—14.

**Widdowson, E.,** and **Wiltshire, G. H.,** The potato-eelworm hatching factor. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 95—101, 4 fig.

**Williams, T. D.,** Potatoes resistant to root eelworm (Heterodera rostochiensis). Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, 93—104.

**Aardappelmoeheidsgevaar** voor exportgewassen. (Danger from potato nematodes to export crops.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1258, 1958. 2 p.

**Arbeitsparende Nematodenbekämpfung:** Kartoffelroggen ohne Wendefurche. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2383—2384.

**Heterodera rostochiensis Woll.** L'anguillule des racines de la pomme de terre en Europe et dans la Bassin Méditerranéen en 1957. Org. europ., méditerr. Prot. Plantes, Paris, 1958, 24 p.

**Vorschriften** zur vorbeugenden Bekämpfung des Kartoffelnematoden. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 855, 1 Abb.

### Leptinotarsa decemlineata

**Abramenko, V. V.,** (Internationale Kartoffelkäfer-Konferenz.) In: (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 209—212.

**Beran, F.,** Auftreten und Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers in Österreich im Jahre 1957. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 20. 1958, 20—26.

**Briand, L. J.,** Note on overwintering of Adoryphorophaga aberrans (Towns.), a tachinid parasite of the Colorado potato beetle. Ent. Soc. Ontario ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 57.

**Buhr, H.,** Biologische Zentralanstalt, Forschungsstelle für Kartoffelkäfer-Bekämpfung Mühlhausen. Jahrbuch 1957/58 Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Berlin, 272—278.

**Buhr, H., Toball, R.,** und **Schreiber, K.,** Die Wirkung von einigen pflanzlichen Sonderstoffen, insbesondere von Alkaloiden, auf die Entwicklung der Larven des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 209—224, 1 fig.

**Bukasov, S. M.,** Das Ausgangsmaterial für die Züchtung der Kartoffel — insbesondere gegen den Koloradokäfer resistenter Sorten. Züchter 28. 1958, 65—70.

**Cutkomp, L. K., Peterson, A. G.,** and **Hunter, P. E.,** DDT-restistance of the Colorado potato beetle. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 828—831, 1 fig.

**Czarnecki., Z.** i **Górny, M.,** Obserwacje nad niszczeniem stonki ziemniaczanej [Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say] przez szpaki [Sturnus vulgaris L.]. (Observations on the destruction of colorado beetles [Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say] by starlings [Sturnus vulgaris].) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 31—34.

**De Wilde, J.,** Host plant selection in the Colorado beetle larva (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 14—22, 6 fig.

**De Wilde, J.,** Perception of the photoperiod by the Colorado potato beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 213—218.

**De Wilde, J.,** and **Bonga, H.,** Observations on threshold intensity and sensitivity to different wave lengths of photoperiodic responses in the Colorado beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 301—307, 4 fig.

**Dirlbek, J.,** and **Klimeš, K.,** (Ausbreitung und Heimischwerden des Kartoffelkäfers in der Tschechoslowakischen Republik. Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1089—1102, 1 tab. geogr.

**Eisenschmidt, H.,** Ein starkes Auftreten der Buckelfliege Megaselia rufipes Meigen (Diptera, Phoridae) als Parasit des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) im Jahre 1956. Ztschr. angew. Zool. 45. 1958, 11—19.

**Fenili, G. A.,** e **Marinari, A.,** Esperienze comparative di laboratorio sulla tossicita' di due insetticidi clororganici nei confronti della dorifora della patata e del cleono della barbabietola. Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 123—136, 3 fig.

**Górny, M.,** i **Narkiewicz-Jodko, J.,** Obserwacje nad przebiegiem migracji wiosennej chrząszczy stonki w dwu różnych uprawach. (Observations on the course of the migration of the Colorado beetle in two different cultures.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 1—29, 7 fig.

**Goryšin, N. I.,** (Einfluß der Tageslänge auf die Bildung der Diapause beim Kartoffelkäfer (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say).) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 136—149, 7 fig.

**Hoppe, W.,** Badania wstępne nad śmiertelnością larw stonki ziemniaczanej na różnych Solanaceae. (Preliminary studies about Colorado beetle larvae mortality rate on the various solanaceous plants.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 603—609.

**Jacob, F. H.,** and **Janson, H. W.,** Colorado beetle. Agriculture, London, 65. 1958, 393—397, 2 fig.

**Jakovlev, S. V.,** O meroprijatijach protiv koloradskogo žuka. (Maßnahmen gegen den Kartoffelkäfer.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 44—46.

**Jermy, T.,** Untersuchungen über Auffinden und Wahl der Nahrung bei Kartoffelkäfern (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 197—208, 3 fig.

**Jørgensen, J.,** Coloradobillen; en samlet oversigt. (The Colorado potato beetle; a survey.) København 1958, 64 p.

**Kovalskaja, T.,** (Einfluß des physiologischen Zustandes des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) vor der Überwinterung auf den Verlauf der Diapause und seine Sterblichkeit während der Überwinterung.) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 66—73, 2 fig.

**Łąkocy, A.,** Wpływ opylania gesarolem larw stonki ziemniaczanej w stadium L 4 na roswój chrząszy. (The influence of dusting of Colorado beetle larvae on stage L 4 with gasarol on the development of beetles.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 177—180, 1 fig.

**Łarczenko, K. I.,** Długość rozwoju stonki ziemniaczanej w zależności od temperatury. (Length of the development of the Colorado beetle as depending upon temperature.) Roczn, Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 27—41. — (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 81—92.

**Łarczenko, K. I.,** Fenologiszne terminy rozwoju stonki ziemniaczanej i związek ich z rozlotami i zwianami liczebności. (Phenological periods of development in the Colorado beetle, and their connection with dispersion of the pest and changes in their number.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 43—58. — (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 106—115.

**Łarczenko, K. I.,** Stawianie prognoz rozwoju stonki ziemniaczanej w Polsce. (Forecasting the development of the Colorado beetle in Poland.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 59—78. — (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 93—105, 1 fig.

**Łarczenko, K. I.,** Warunki żywienia i diapauza stonki ziemniaczanej. (Feeding conditions and diapause in the Colorado beetle.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 1—25, 2 fig. — (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 36—52, 1 fig.

**Mazkevič, S.,** und **Sidorik, S.,** (Dauer der einzelnen Entwicklungsphasen bei Kartoffeln in Abhängigkeit von Pflanzzeiten.) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 5—19.

**Miksiewicz, M.,** Metody biologicznej oceny stonkoodporności krzyżówek ziemniaków. (Methods of biological valuation of resistibility to the Colorado beetle of potato crosses (hybrids).) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 211—224, 2 fig.

**Miksiewicz, M.,** Własności owadobójcze rotenonu z uwzględnieniem reakcji stonki ziemniaczanej na tę truciznę. (Toxical properties of rotenon with a special consideration of the reaction on it of the Colorado beetle.) Biul., Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 199—209.

**Petročenko, E. I.,** und **Lovkova, M. J.,** (Zur Frage der Ernährung der Diapause des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say.)) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR)) 2. Moskva 1958, 186—187.

**Piekarczyk, K.,** Charakterystyka rozwoju stonki ziemniaczanej (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) w Polsce w roku 1957. (The charakteristic of the development of the Colorado beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) in Poland in 1957.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 11—28.

**Prjanišnikova, E. N.,** (Einige Fragen der Methodik der Bestimmung der Widerstandsfähigkeit der Pflanzen gegen die Larven des Kartoffelkäfers.). (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 198—208, 1 fig.

**Roer, H.,** Kartoffelkäferwanderung an der Mittelmeerküste Spaniens. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 92.

**Schmidt, H.,** und **Schwartz, E.,** Untersuchungen über die gemeinsame Bekämpfung von Kartoffelphytophthora und Kartoffelkäfer mit Mischungen von modernen Fungiziden und Insektiziden. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 101—106, 1 Abb.

**Schreiber, K.,** Über einige Inhaltsstoffe der Solanaceen und ihre Bedeutung für die Kartoffelkäferresistenz. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 28—37.

**Schwartz, E.,** Erfahrungen mit Insektiziden für die Bekämpfung des Kartoffelkäfers vom Flugzeug aus. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 106—109, 3 Abb.

**Schwenke, W.,** Zur Ernährungsweise der Muscina-Larven (Diptera, Muscidae). [Leptinotarsa] Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, Nr. 1/2, S. 8—22.

**Slepuškina, G. P.,** (Züchtung der gegen Kartoffelkäfer widerstandsfähigen Kartoffelsorten.) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 188—197.

**Stacherska, B., i Szczepańska, K.,** Badania nad toksycznymi własnościami azotniaku dla stonki ziemniaczanej (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). (Researches about toxical properties of calcium cyanamide against Colorado beetle.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 141—157, 2 fig.

**Stürckow, B.,** und **Quadbeck, G.,** Elektrophysiologische Untersuchungen über den Geschmackssinn des Kartoffelkäfers. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 93—95, 7 Abb.

**Torka, M.,** Über den Fraßtest an Leptinotarsa-resistenten Kartoffeln. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 3—8.

**Trouvelot, B.,** L'immunité chez les solanacées à l'égard du doryphore. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 9—13.

**Ušatinskaja, R. S.,** (Einige physiologische und biochemische Besonderheiten der Diapause beim Kartoffelkäfer (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say).) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 150—185, 12 fig.

**Welch, H. E.,** Test of a nematode and its associated bacterium for control of the Colorado potato beetle Leptinotarsa decemlineata (Say). Ent. Soc. Ontario ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 53—54.

**Wengorek, W.,** (Biologie und Ökologie des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) in der polnischen Volksrepublik.) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 74—80, 9 fig.

**Wengorek, W.,** (Einfluß der Tageslänge und Nahrungsqualität auf die Biologie des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say).) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 129—135.

**Wengorek, W.,** (Frühjahrswanderungen des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) und Möglichkeit seiner Konzentrierung.) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) Moskva 1958, 116—128.

**Wengorek, W.,** (Untersuchung und Überwinterung des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) auf Grund seiner Physiologie.) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 53—65, 2 fig.

**Werner, E.,** (The current state of work on breeding potato varieties resistant to the Colorado beetle in Poland.) Hodowla Roślin Aklim., Nasiennictwo 2. 1958, 351—370.

**Wilusz, Z.,** Z badań nad wiosennym rozlotem stonki ziemniaczanej. (From studies on the spring migration of the Colorado beetle.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 79—94, 2 fig.

**Wilusz, Z., Górny, M., Narkiewicz-Jodko, J.,** i **Pacanowski, A.,** Dalsze badania nad mikromigracjami stonki ziemniaczanej (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). (Further studies on micromigrations of the Colorado beetle.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 95—122, 13 fig.

**Woizechowskij, W., Gebel, I., Glogowskij, K., Schimanskij, S.,** und **Swolinskaja-Snjatalowa, S.,** (Mengenbestimmung einiger Stoffe in Kartoffelblättern während der Vegetation.) (Der Kartoffelkäfer und seine Bekämpfung. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 2. Moskva 1958, 20—35.

**Achtung, Kartoffelkäfergefahr!** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 757—758.

**Colorado beetle** (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say) in Europe and the Mediterranean Basin in 1958. Europ., mediterr. Plant Prot. Org., Paris 1958, 15 p.

**Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say.** Europe Bassin de la Méditerranée 1957. Org. europ., méditerr. Prot. Plantes, Paris 1958, 21 + XVIII p.

Eine **Käfer-Invasion.** Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 4, S. 7, 3 Abb.

**Mandelinka Bramborová** (Leptinotarsa decemlineata Say). Prameny literatury (Literaturquellen), Praha, 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1—60.

**Organe der Geschmackswahrnehmung** des Kartoffelkäfers (Leptinotarsa decemlineata). Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 93.

## Virus

**Alba Robayo, V.,** Importancia de las enfermedades de virus en el cultivo de la papa, en Colombia. III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 226—227.

**Arenz,** Neues Virus gefährdet Kartoffelbau. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 46, p. 8.

**Arenz,** und **Geyer, H.,** Virusfreies Pflanzgut .... liefert gesunde Bestände. AID (Broschüren) Nr. 166. 1958, 24 S., 33 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Arenz, B.,** und **Hunnius, W.,** Untersuchungen über die Sortenresistenz gegen verschiedene Y-Virus-Stammgruppen. Züchter 28. 1958, 360—366, 4 Abb.

**Augier de Montgremier, H.,** et **Devergne, J. C.,** Recherches sur les propriétés fondamentales d'un virus de la pomme de terre récemment signalé en France permettant de l'identifier au virus M de Larson. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 104—110.

**Augier de Montgremier, H.,** et **Montespan, E.,** Obtention de sérums polyvalents pour la détection des virus de la pomme de terre. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 245—255, 2 fig.

**Bagnall, R. H.,** and **Bradley, R. H. E.,** Resistance to virus Y in the potato. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 121—125.

**Bagnall, R. H., Wetter, C.,** and **Larson, R. H.,** The serological relationships of potato viruses S and M, and the carnation latent virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 391 (Abstr.).

**Bartels, R.,** Die Konzentration des Kartoffel-Y-Virus in Kartoffelpflanzen. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 185—190, 2 Abb.

**Bartels, R.,** Serologische Differenzierungsversuche mit Stämmen des Kartoffel-Y-Virus. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 13—19.

**Baškin, E. L.,** (The nature of potato degeneration.) Kartofel', Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 25—29.

**Beemster, A. B. R.,** Some aspects of mature plant resistance to viruses in the potato. Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 180. 1958, 212—217. — Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 212—217.

**Beemster, A. B. R.,** Transport van X-virus in de aardappel (Solanum tuberosum L.) bij primaire infectie. (Translocation of virus X in the potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) in primarily infected plants.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 165—262, 7 fig.

**Beemster, A. B. R.,** (Transportation of virus in the potato plant.) Alg. Keuringsdienst Landb.zaden, Aardappelpootgoed. Meded. 15. 1958, nr. 8, p. 87—88.

**Benson, A. P.,** and **Hooker, W. J.,** Recovery of virus X from »immune« potato varieties (Solanum tuberosum L.) Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 421.

**Bercks, R.,** Serologischer Nachweis von Viren in der Kartoffelpflanze. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 137.

**Beršteјn, B. L., Fomjuk, M. K.,** and **Okanenko, A. S.,** (Amino acid content in potato tubers, as affected by degeneration of the type »gothic« (spindletuber).) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 120. 1958, 425—428.

**Birecki, M.,** and **Gabriel, W.,** (Some investigation results of the Potato Department of the Institute of Soil Science and Cultivation Plants concerning potato degeneration.) Postepy Nauk roln. 10. 1958, nr. 5, p. 39—68.

**Blaszyk, P.,** Das Totspritzen des Kartoffelkrautes. Lohnunternehmen Land-, Forstw. 13. 1958, 142, 144.

**Blattný, C.,** Bemerkungen zur Epidemiologie des Stolburs und der verwandten Krankheiten. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 255—263.

**Bode, O.,** Das Kartoffel-Y-Virus. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1315—1316.

**Bode, O.,** Über Möglichkeiten des Virusnachweises bei Kartoffeln. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 102—103, 3 Abb.

**Bode, O.,** Viruskrankheiten bei Kartoffeln. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1478.

**Böning, K.,** Auftreten einer stolburähnlichen Kartoffelkrankheit in Niederbayern in den Jahren 1927 und 1928. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 129—133, 5 Abb.

**Bonnemaison, L.,** Remarques sur la transmission des maladies à virus de la pomme de terre et de al betterave. Rev. Path. gén. Physiol. Clin. 58. 1958, 1739—1750.

**Boser, H.,** Einfluß pflanzlicher Virosen auf Stoffwechselfunktionen des Wirtes. Aktivitäten einiger Fermente des Glycolysesystems und des Citronensäurecyclus in gesunden und virosen Kartoffelblättern und -knollen. II. Mitteilung. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 197—202, 2 Abb.

**Broadbent, L.,** Control of virus spread in potato crops. Outlook Agric. (England) 2. 1958, 13—15.

**Broadbent, L., Burt, P. E.,** and **Heathcote, G. D.,** Insecticidal control of potato virus spread. [control of aphids] Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. nr. 3 1958, 91—105.

**Broadbent, L., Heathcote, G. D.,** and **Mason, E. Ch.,** An Essex farm trial on the insecticidal control of potato virus spread. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 53—55, 1 fig.

**Bukasov, S. M.,** (Degenerative and virus diseases of potatoes.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 34—37.

**Cadman, C. H.,** A ring necrosis virus of potato. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 168—172.

**Česnokov, P. G.,** (Influence of environment on the manifestation of virus-caused degeneration of the potato under cultivation in the non-chernozem zone of the USSR.) [temperature, fertilizers] Trudy prikl. Bot. Genet., Selek. (Arb. angew. Bot., Genet., Selekt.) 33. 1958, 181—199.

**Chattopadhyay, S. B.,** and **Das, C. R.,** Assessment of tuber transmission of leafroll and rugose mosaic of potato in West Bengal. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 150—152.

**Cockerham, G.,** Observations on the spread of virus X. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 144—148.

**Commoner, B., Shearer, G. B.,** and **Strode, C.,** Linear analysis of tobacco mosaic virus. Proc. nat. Acad. Sci., Washington, 44. 1958, 1117—1122.

**De Lint, M. M.,** Experience with haulm pulverising and destructive spraying of seed potato crops. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 117—121.

**De Montgremier, H. A.,** et **Devergne, J.-C.,** Recherches sur les propriétés fondamentales d'un virus de la pomme de terre récemment signalé en France permettant de l'identifier au virus M. de Larson. Séance Jan. 1958, 7 p.

**Easton, G. D., Larson, R. H.,** and **Hougas, R. W.,** Immunity to potato virus Y. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 423.

**Emilsson, B.,** Undersökningar beträffenda spridningen av potatisens virussjukdomar i Sverige. I. Spridningen av bladrullsjuka och virus Y åren 1946—1955. (Studies on the spread of virus diseases in the potato crop in Sweden. I. The spread of leafroll virus Y in the years 1946—1955.) Kungl. Skogs-, Lantbruksakad. Tidskr., Stockholm, 97. 1958, 313—340, 1 fig.

**Fedotova, T. I.,** (To get rid of potato virus diseases.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 27.

**Ferreira, J. F. D.,** and **De Borges M., L. V.,** (Viruses in plant cells; observations with the electron microscope. I. Potato virus Y.) Bol. Soc. brot., Coimbra, 32 (Ser.2). 1958, 329—332.

**Friebe, P.,** Ist der Pflanzkartoffelbau in Gefahr? Neues Y-Virus befiel die Kartoffeln. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 297.

**Friebe, P.,** Naturgewalten stellen uns auf eine harte Probe. — Neues Y-Virus befiel die Kartoffeln —. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 145—146.

**Gabriel, W.,** Études sur les vecteurs des maladies à virus de la pomme de terre en Pologne. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 119—134. 4 fig.

**García Orad, A.,** y **Pérez de San Román, F.,** Nuevas técnicas de diagnóstico precoz del enrollado y su aplicación al control de la patata de siembra. Bol. Pat., veg., Ent. agríc., Madrid, 23. 1957/58, 175—230, 9 fig. — An. Inst. nac. Invest. agron., Madrid, 7. 1958, 201—261.

**Gehring, F.,** und **Bercks, R.,** Untersuchungen an mehrjährigem Nachbau von künstlich und natürlich mit Bukett-Virus infizierten Kartoffeln. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 289—299, 9 Abb.

**Gersdorf, E.,** Blattlausbeobachtung, ein Hilfsmittel zur Erzeugung gesunden Kartoffelpflanzgutes. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 233—238.

**Giesecke,** Neue Wege bei der Erzeugung von Kartoffelpflanzgut. Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 287.

**Gigante, R.,** La situation des maladies à virus de la pomme de terre en Italie. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 149—152.

**Gigante, R.,** La situation des maladies provoquées par les virus des pommes de terre en Italie. Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15, 1958, 33—38.

**Govier, D. A.,** The preparation of antisera to potato virus X. Scot. Plant Breeding Stat. ann. Rept. 1958, 77—81, 3 fig.

**Gram, E.,** Distribution and prevalence of potato virus diseases in Denmark. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 81—84, 2 fig.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Ability of single Aphids to transmit both avirulent and virulent strains of potato leafroll virus. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 278—286, 10 fig.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Beet ringspot — a soil-borne virus infecting potatoes in Scotland. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 160—167.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Mechanism of transmission of potato leafroll virus by Myzus persicae Sulz. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 258—259.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Studies on the behavior of potato leafroll and other viruses in the body of their aphid vector, Myzus persicae (Sulz.). Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 265—277, 13 fig.

**Hirata, S.,** Studies on the physical and chemical methods for diagnosing the virus infected potatoes and some other crops. Mem. Fac. Agric. Miyazaki Univ. 2. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—87, 6 fig.

**Hollings, M.,** The measurement of aphid activity in relation to spread of potato viruses. [Myzus persicae] Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 85—90.

**Hooker, W. J., and Benson, A. P.,** Time of sympton response in Datura stramonium var. tatula to virus X as a function to virus concentration. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 441.

**Hoyman, W. G.,** Effect of thimet on incidence of virus Y and purple-top wilt in potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 708—710.

**Hoyman, W. G.,** Effect of thimet on incidence of virus Y and purple-top wilt in red Pontiac potatoes. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 442—443.

**Janežič, F.,** Rasprostranjenost vironosnih lisnih vašiju na krompiru u NR Sloveniji i njihov značaj za rejonizaciju senemskog krompira. (The distribution of lice vectors of potato virus diseases in Slovenia and their importance for seed production.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 113—117.

**Jentjens,** Die Situation im Kartoffelbau, [Y-Virus] Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 40, S. 11.

**Jermoljev, E.,** (Neue Art der Herstellung von Antiseren gegen Kartoffelvirus X und gegen Virus der Zuckerrübengelbsucht.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1127—1130.

**Jermoljev, E.,** (Kartoffelvirus S.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 421—428.

**Jermoljev, E., and Šedivý, J.,** (The Colorado beetle (Leptinotarsa desemlineata) as the vector of the X-virus of potatoes.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 577—580.

**Kalašnikov, V. M.,** (Urgent problems in the control of virus diseases.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 23—25.

**Kassanis, B., and Tinsley, T. W.,** The freeing of tobacco tissue cultures from potato virus Y by 2-thiouracil. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 153—155.

**Keller, E. R.,** Auswirkung von Säuberung und Neuaustrieben auf die Saatkartoffelqualität. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 87—90.

**Klinkowski, M.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Stolburkrankheit der Kartoffel. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 264—277.

**Köhler, E.,** Das Verhalten des X-Virus in damit geimpften Blättern unterschiedlichen Resistenztyps. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 189—198.

**Kosljarová, V.,** Nová vírusová choroba na zemiakoch v ČSR? (Neue Viruskrankheit der Kartoffel in der Tschechoslowakei?) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 783—786, 2 fig.

**Kozłowska, A.,** Fluctuations of virus X and virus S in potato progenies grown at Cracow. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 173—178.

**Kozłowska, A.,** Die Unterscheidung viruskranker von gesunden Kartoffelknollen mittels einer konduktometrischen Methode. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 41—52.

**Kozłowska, A.,** (Virus X and virus S in potato cultures near Kraków.) Wyzsza Szkoła roln. Zeszyty Nauk., Kraków, 5. 1958, nr. 6, p. 3—12.

**Küthe, K.,** Aussichten zur Einschränkung von Viruskrankheiten bei Kartoffeln. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 400—402.

**Kus, M., Lušin, V., i Panjan, M.,** Komparativna dijagnostika virusa uvijenosti lista krumpira. (Vergleichende Diagnostik des Virus der Blattrollkrankheit der Kartoffel.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48, 1958. 135—141.

**Levin, O.,** Chromatography of tobacco mosaic virus and potato virus X. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 78. 1958, 33—45.

**Lobanov, V. Ja.,** (Investigation of potato affection with virus diseases in the German Democratic Republic.) Kartofel' (UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 61—63.

**Loughnane, J. B.,** A necrosis of potato tubers caused by the paracrinkle virus. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 179—183.

**Ludwig, H.,** Die Verwendung von Gibberellin bei der Augenstecklingsprüfung von Pflanzkartoffeln. Ztschr. landw. Vers-, Unters.wesen, Berlin, 4. 1958, 387—401, 20 Abb.

**MacArthur, A. W.,** A note on the occurrence of cucumber mosaic virus in potato. Scot. Plant Breeding Stat. ann. Rept. 1958, 75—76, 1 tab.

**McIntosh, T. P.,** The raising of virus-tested seed potatoes and the maintenance of foundation seed stocks. Scot. Agric. 37. 1957/58, nr. 3, p. 134—138.

**Marcus, O.,** Über das Auftreten von Primärherden auf Blättern verschiedener Kartoffelsorten nach Beimpfung mit einem starken Y-Virus-Stamm. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 197—203, 5 Abb.

**Martin, C.,** Anomalies de synthèse des anthocyanes dans le germe de pomme de terre atteinte de maladies à virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2790—2792, 1 fig.

**Martin, C.,** Étude de quelques tests pour la détection des virus de la pomme de terre. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 53—58.

**Meier, W.,** Zum Auftreten der grünen Pfirsichblattlaus (Myzus persicae Sulzer) in Kartoffelfeldern der Schweiz. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 145—155, 4 Abb.

**Münster, J.,** L'importance des infections primaires de viroses dans une culture de plants de pommes de terre. Stat. féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 558. 1958, 3 p., 2 fig. — Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 45—47, 2 fig.

**Münster, J.,** Methode zur Beobachtung der Entwicklung der virusübertragenden Blattläuse zwecks Ansetzung des Früherntetermins und dessen Rückwirkungen auf den Ertrag an Saatkartoffeln. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 31—41, 4 fig.

**Neye, W.,** Richtiges Bereinigen der Kartoffelbestände sichert gesundes Pflanzgut. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 453—455, 458—459.

**Oswald, J. W.,** and **Bowman, T.,** Studies on a soil-borne potato virus disease in California. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 396 (Abstr.).

**Panjan, M.,** i **Lušin, V.,** Komparativna diagnostika X-virusa krumpira metodom aglutinacije i precipitacije. (Vergleichende Diagnostik des X-Virus der Kartoffel durch die Agglutinations- und Präzipitationsmethode.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 143—145.

**Perez de San Roman, F.,** Diagnóstico del enrollado en el tubérculo. ASPAS (España) 28. 1958, 9—11.

**Po, T.,** The effect of environmental factors on the concentration of X-virus in the potato sprouts during their germination. Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 71—80, 2 fig.

**Prokošev, S. M.,** (Degeneration of potato and methods of its diagnosis.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 272—277.

**Prüm, J.,** Läusezähldienst als Voraussetzung zur Virusbekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 23—24.

**Ramson, A.,** und **Janke, C.,** Das Luzernemosaikvirus als Erreger einer Gelbfleckigkeit des Kartoffellaubes. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 173—179, 12 Abb.

**Reichmann, M. E.,** Potato X virus. I. The size and size distribution of potato X virus in tobacco sap. Canad. J. Chem. 36. 1958, 1603—1611.

**Richardson, D. E.,** Some observations on the tobacco veinal necrosis strain of potato virus Y. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 133—135.

**Richardson, L. T.,** and **Racicot, H. N.,** Observations of tuber transmission of aster yellows (purple top) of potatoes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1039—1042, 4 fig.

**Rigot, N.,** et **Mélard, V.,** L'amélioration de la pomme de terre pour la résistance au virus de l'enroulement. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 3, p. 1—27.

**Robinson, D. B.,** and **Campbell, J. E.,** Observations on purple top of potatoes in Prince Edward Island. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 337—338.

**Rønsen, K.,** Avkastningsforsøk med virusfrie og virus-X-smitta poteter. (Yield trials with virusfree and virus-X-infected potatoes.) Forskn., Fors. Landbr. (Res. norw. Agric.), Oslo, 9. 1958, 643—657.

**Roß, H.,** Virusresistenzzüchtung an der Kartoffel. Europ. Potato J. 1. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1—19, 8 fig.

**Rozendaal, A.,** De betekenis van Professor van Slogteren voor het serologisch onderzoek van de aardappelvirusziekten. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 371—378.

**Rozendaal, A.,** (Spreading of virus X and virus S in the field.). Alg. Keuringsd. Landb.zaden., Aardappelpootgoed. Meded. 15. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10—11.

**Rozendaal, A.,** and **van Slogteren, D. H. M.,** A potato virus identified with potato virus M and its relationship with potato virus S. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 20—60.

**Rudorf, W.,** und **Roß, H.,** Der Einbruch der Tabakrippenbräunestämme des Y-Virus in den Kartoffelbau. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1300—1302.

**Rudorf, W.,** und **Roß, H.,** Gefährliches Y-Virus im Kartoffelbau. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1073—1075, 1 Abb.

**Rudorf, W.,** und **Roß, H.,** Über den Einbruch der Tabakrippenbräunestämme des Y-Virus in den Kartoffelbau. Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 340—342.

**Sardiña, J. R., Orad, A. G.,** and **San Roman, F. P.,** Some observations about techniques of diagnosing potato leafroll virus. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 59—70.

**Săvulescu, A.,** si **Bretan, I.,** Problema degenerării cartofului: observații și date experimentale cu privire la comportarea unor soiuri de cortofi la Stațiunile I.C.A.R. din Transsilvania I. II. (Le problème de la dégenérescence de la pomme de terre: observations et données expérimentales concernant le comportement de certaines variétés de pommes de terre dans les stations de l'I.C.A.R. de Transylvanie I. II.) Probl. agric., București, 10. 1958, nr. 1, p. 15—24; nr. 2, p. 38—45.

**Scheibe, K.,** Die Virussorgen im Kartoffelbau. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1533—1534.

**Scheibe, K.,** und **Borchardt, G.,** Resistenz von Kartoffelsorten gegenüber dem Y-Virus. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 231—232.

**Schuster, G.,** und **Byhan, O.,** Zur Präzisierung des Kallosetestes für den Nachweis der Blattrollkrankheit bei Kartoffeln. Ztschr. landw. Vers., Unters.wesen, Berlin, 4. 1958, 37—49, 1 Abb.

**Silberschmidt, K.,** Algunos ensayos de inoculación cruzada (cross-protection test) con variantes de virus de la papa. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 237.

**Silberschmidt, K.,** Caractères especiales de un virus encontrado en una papa boliviana (Imilla blanca). In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 238.

**Soll,** Das Y-Virus in den Kartoffeln. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2908—2910.

**Sommereyns, G.,** Recherches sur la transmission par jus du virus Y. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 122—131.

**Sprau, F.,** Ein neues Färbeverfahren für Kallose und die Überprüfung seiner Anwendung zur Diagnose blattrollkranker Kartoffeln. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 3—6, 2 Abb.

**Sprau, F.,** Untersuchungen über die Ausbreitung des Blattrollvirus in der Kartoffelpflanze mit Hilfe eines Färbetestes. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 71—79.

**Stegwee, D.,** and **Ponsen, M. B.,** Multiplication of potato leafrollvirus in the aphid Myzus persicae (Sulz). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 291—300, 1 fig.

**Stottmeister, W.,** Untersuchungen über die Abbauwiderstandsfähigkeit der in der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik zugelassenen Kartoffelsorten. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 272—276.

**Stottmeister, W.,** Untersuchungen über die Toleranz der in der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik zugelassenen Kartoffelsorten gegenüber Viruskrankheiten. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 327—333, 28 Abb.

**Stricker, H.,** Untersuchungen über die Beeinflussung des Pflanzengutwertes der Kartoffel durch die mineralische Düngung in einer Abbaulage. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 113—118, 4 Abb.

**Świeżyński, K., Czerwoniec, Z.,** i **Prüffer, B.,** Występowanie wirusa S oraz »novego wirusa« na ziemniakach w Polsce. (The appearance of vixus S and the »new virus« on potatoes in Poland,) Hodowla rośl. Aklim. Nasiennictwo, 2. 1958, 137—141.

**Tahon, J.,** Sur une technique histologique d'identification de l'enroulement de la pomme de terre (Solanum virus 14). Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 107—114.

**Thomson, A. D.,** The elimination of viruses from potato tissue. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 156—159.

**Thung, T. H.,** and **Tojib, H.,** Some remarks on Rotterdam-B virus. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 233—238.

**Todd, J. M.,** Spread of potato virus X over a distance. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 132—143.

**Valenta, V.,** Insect transmission and host plants of the stolbur virus. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 278—282.

**Valenta, V.,** Potato witches' broom virus in Czechoslovakia. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 246—250.

**Van Hoof, E. A.,** Some considerations on the transmission of non-persistent viruses by aphids. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 114—116.

**Van der Veken, J. A.,** Differences in antisera against potato virus X prepared by two modes of injection. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 37—40.

**Völk, J.,** Das Tabakrippenbräune-Virus, seine Übertragungsmöglichkeiten und Ausbreitung. [Y-Virus] Dtsch. Tabakbau 38. 1958, 185—186.

**Völk, J.,** Über Kartoffelviren und ihre Überträger. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 475—477, 3 Abb.

**Vogt, W.,** Der Kartoffelabbau, seine verheerende Wirkung und seine Bekämpfung. Kartoffelbau, Hamburg, 9. 1958, 41—43, 3 Abb.

**Votoupal, B.,** (Zur Frage der Übertragung bestimmter Viren bei den Kartoffeln durch den Samen.) Československ. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 47—64.

**Webb, R. E.,** Schultz potato virus collection. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 615—619, 2 fig.

**Webb, R. E.,** and **Schultz, E. S.,** Evaluating potato selections for resistance to potato virus A. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 448.

**Webb, R. E.,** and **Schultz, E. S.,** Transmission and physical properties of a virus isolated from plants grown from corky ringspot-affected tubers. Amer. Potato J. 35. 1958, 448.

**Wenzl, H.,** Blattlaus-Spritzungen zur Bekämpfung der Viruskrankheiten der Kartoffel. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 131—133.

**Wenzl, H.,** Igel-Lange-Test (Kallose-Test) und Saatkartoffelbau. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 95, 97—98.

**Winfree, J. P.,** and **Simons, J. N.,** Titration of potato virus Y by aphid transmission as affected by leaf development and supply of manganese. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 540—544.

**Wöhlermann, S.,** Es geht um die Wirtschaftlichkeit im Kartoffelbau. Mitt.bl. Landesverb. Gartenbau, Landw. Berlin 9. 1958, 187—189.

**Wright, N. S.,** Potato witches' broom in North America. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 239—245.

**Zeitler, W.,** Hier gilt: herausreißen, was krank ist. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148, 1958, Nr. 23, S. 9.

**Conference on potato virus diseases.** Proceedings of the third conference, Lisse-Wageningen, 24—28 June 1957. Wageningen 1958, 282 p.

**Pflanzenschädlinge** im Juli. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1155—1156, 3 Abb.

**Pflanzenschutz** im Kartoffelbau. Verbesserung der Verfahren zur Erzeugung virusfreien Pflanzgutes. Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 416.

**Pflanzkartoffelaufwuchs 1958** besonders virusgefährdet! AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 19, S. 1—2.

**Pflanzkartoffelvermehrer schwer geschädigt.** [Y-Virus] Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 307—308, 5 Abb.

**Relation of insects** to the spread of potato virus diseases. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 2.

**Resistance of potato varieties** and seedlings to the virus leafroll disease. Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 2.

**Schaffung gesunden Kartoffelpflanzgutes.** Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 490.

**Virusgulsot** hos bederoer i Danmark. Statens Forsøgsvirks. Plantekult., København, Meddel. 600. 1958, 4 p.

**Virusprüfung** an Pflanzkartoffeln. Kartoffelwirtschaft 11. 1958, 488, 548.

**Virusprüfungen** für Pflanzkartoffeln beim Pflanzenschutzamt. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1498—1499.

## b) Rüben
## Beets — Betteraves

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Bachthaler, G.,** Probleme und Technik des Zuckerrübenanbaues in der Türkei. Zucker 11. 1958, 2—5, 4 Abb.

**Bachthaler, G.,** Die wichtigsten Krankheiten und Schädlinge im türkischen Zuckerrübenanbau. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 21—24, 4 Abb.

**Boyd, A. E. W.,** Sugar beet strangles. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 26. 1958, 161—164, 2 fig.

**Bremer, K.,** Wegweiser für Kartoffeln und Rüben. Mann KG, Hildesheim 1958, 632 S., 42 Abb.

**Drachovská, M.,** Grundlagen und Erfahrungen der phytopathologischen Prognose im tschechoslowakischen Rübenbau. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 131—136, 4 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Glasow, W.,** Rüben bestellen und pflegen. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, H. 8, illustr. Beil. Nr. 2, 47 Abb.

**Graf, A.,** Erkenntnisse über das maschinelle Vereinzeln der Zuckerrüben in Österreich. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 59—62, 1 Abb.

**Gusel'cev, B. S.,** und **Sapkin, E. I.,** (Der Einsatz des Flugzeuges »AN-2« zum Schutze der Zuckerrüben.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.-schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 10—12.

**Haudiquet, R.,** Les moyens de lutte contre les parasites de la betterave. Ind. aliment. agric., Paris, 75. 1958, 375—379.

**Hilse, E.,** Fehler bei der Rübenbestellung. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 589—590, 1 Abb.

**Huber, J.,** Weitere Sortenversuche mit Zuckerrüben im Rheinland 1950—1956. Arb. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 49. 1958, 67—83.

**Jackson, A. A.,** A bolting-resistant strain of Detroit beet. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, 39—42.

**Jähnl, G.,** Ergebnisse der Rübenversuche des Jahres 1957. Vers.ergebn. Bundesvers.anst. alp. Landw. Gumpenstein Nr. 45. 1958, 80 S., 57 Abb.

**Kiss, T.,** Cukorrépa (Beta vulgaris var. saccharifera Alef.). (Zuckerrüben (Beta vulgaris var. saccharifera Alef.).) Nemesít. Növényfajták. végzett. ország. Fajtakísérlet Eredmén. (Jahrb. staatl. Sortenvers.-stat.), Budapest 1958, 235—254, 2 fig.

**Kiss, T.,** Takarmányrépa (Beta vulgaris var. crassa Alef.). (Futterrüben (Beta vulgaris var. crassa Alef.).) Nemesít. Növényfajták. végzett. ország. Fajtakísérlet. Eredmén. (Jahrb. staatl. Sortenvers.stat.), Budapest 1958, 255—275, 6 fig.

**Koch, F.,** Die Versuchsergebnisse des Jahres 1957 der Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Bekämpfung von Zuckerrübenkrankheiten, Regensburg. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 43—45.

**Koulounev, D.,** et **Manor, E.,** Les ennemis et les maladies de la betterave sucrière en Bulgarie. Ind. aliment., agric., Paris, 75. 1958, 211—212.

**Lüdecke, H.,** und **Müller, A. v.,** Sortenversuche mit Zuckerrüben im Bundesgebiet 1953—1956 (zusammenfassende Auswertung). Arb. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 49. 1958, 7—66, 3 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Malmus, N.,** Verspricht die Rübensamenbeizung Erfolg? Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 57—58.

**Puhlik, P., a Segefa, V.,** Příspěvek k fysiologii vývoje cukrovky v prvém roce života. (Beitrag zur Entwicklungsphysiologie der Zuckerrübe in ihrem ersten Vegetationsjahr.) Věd. Prace výzk. Ústavu rostl. Výroby ČSAZV (Wiss. Arb. Forsch.anst. Pfl.erzeug. ČSAZV), Praha, nr. 4. 1958, 9—34, 5 fig.

**Racoviţa, A.,** Cercetări priviud dezinfectarea aerotermică a glomerulelor (semintelor) de sfeclă de zahăr. (Studies on the aerothermic disinfection of sugar beet glomerules (seeds).) Rev. Ind. aliment. nr. 10. 1958, 13—19.

**Radtke, R.,** 100 Jahre Zuckerrübenanbau. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 183—185, 1 Abb.

**Schaeffler, H.,** und **Stritesky, A.,** Zeitdüngungsversuche mit Kalkstickstoff zu Zuckerrüben (Bodenwirkung). Prakt Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 16—30, 2 Abb.

**Stahl, M.,** Beitrag zur Klärung der Ursachen rätselhafter Krankheitsbilder bei Rüben. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 33—35, 6 Abb.

**Stolze, K. V.,** Praktische Erfahrungen zu einigen Krankheiten der Zuckerrüben. Zucker, Hannover 11. 1958, 347—350.

**Stracke, W.,** Zuckerrübensamenbau nach einem neuen Verfahren. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 167—172, 5 Abb.

**Taubitz, A.,** Überbetrieblicher Einsatz von Pflanzenschutzgeräten im Zuckerrübenbau. Ztschr. Zuckerind. 8. 1958, 36.

**Wenzl, H.,** und **Krexner, R.,** Über Hohlraumbildung in Beta-Wurzeln. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 20. 1958, 179—197, 5 Abb.

**Winner, C.,** Nur gesunde Rüben bringen höchste Erträge. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 194—195.

**Winner, C.,** Zur praktischen Bewertung der Anwendung von Saatschutzmitteln bei einer Pflanzenkultur mit gleichmäßiger Standweite (Beta-Rüben). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 149—153, 1 Abb.

**Bekämpfung** der Rübenschädlinge wichtig. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 21, S. 18.

**Berichte über Sortenversuche** mit Zuckerrüben. Arb. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 49. 1958, 1—83, 3 Abb., 1 Kart.

**La betterave** et ses ennemis. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 39, 2 fig.

**Control** of sugar beet insects and diseases. Ontario Dept. Agric. Circ. 276. 1958, 9 p.

**Frühjahrstagung 1957.** Arbeitsgemeinschaft zur Bekämpfung der Zuckerrübenkrankheiten. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 43—62.

**Jahresbericht über das Versuchsjahr 1957/58,** für die Zeit vom 1. 4. 1957 bis 31. 3. 1958. Inst. Zuckerrübenforsch. 1958, 26 S.

Een **nieuwe ziekte** in de bieten? Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 91—92.

**Rapport** van de comissie ter bevordering der suikerbietenteelt in de Noordelijke Provincien over 1957. Meded. Inst. rat. Suikerprod., Bergen op Zoom, nr. 2. 1958, 57—148, 21 fig.

**Röntgendiagnostik** bei Zuckerrübensaatgut. Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 11, S. 4.

**Schadensbeihilfe** für Rübenanbauer. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 384.

Het **Suikerbietenjaar 1957.** Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 45—50, 1 fig.

Die **unverträgliche Steckrübe.** Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1922.

**Waarom willen die bieten niet groien?** Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 88—90.

**Warum nicht mehr Monogermsaat?** Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 2046—2047.

## Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Bejnar, W.,** (Influence of the age of seeds on the seeding value of mangels.) Roczn. Nauk roln., Warszawa, (Ser. A) 77. 1958, 477—487.

**Buhl, C.,** Wuchsstoffschäden durch 2,4-D + 2,4,5-T-Ester an Runkel-Rüben. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 529—534, 7 Abb.

**Costa, L.,** and **Rui, D.,** (Anomalies from herbicides in sugar beets.) Italia agric. 95. 1958, 75—78.

**Ext,** Manganmangel bei Zuckerrüben. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Fense, H.,** Beinige Zuckerrüben! Bauernb. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 296—298.

**Fourré, J.,** Action du froid sur les tissus des betteraves sucrières. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 338—339.

**Fourré, J.,** Sur l'emploi de la méthode conductimétrique dans l'étude du gel des betteraves sucrières. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 689—692.

**Krexner, R.,** Sandstürme über der Rübensaat. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 98—99, 3 Abb.

**Krexner, R.,** Witterungsbedingte Schäden an Rüben. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 79—80, 1 Abb.

**Kunze,** Frostgefährdung der Rübenernte. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1653—1654.

**Margara, J.,** Sur la dévernalisation de bourgeons de la tige chez des espèces du genre Beta. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 145—147.

**Nelson, R. T.,** and **Wood, R. R.,** Studies of chemical treatments on sugar beets including gibberellic acid, 2,4-D, and maleic hydrazide. J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 76—79.

**Nilsson, H.,** (How big is the decrease in yields caused by hail damage to sugar beets.) Sver. Betodlares Centför. Tidskr. nr. 1. 1958, 14, 16—17.

**Nilsson, H.,** (Sugar beet losses from hail injuries.) Skand. Kreatursförsäkringsbol. Månadsbl. 36. 1958, nr. 5/6, p. 33—37.

**Rakitin, J. V., Povolockaja, K. L., Gejden, T. M.,** and **Garaejva, K. G.,** (Maleic acid hydrazide as a means of inhibition of growth of sugar beet roots.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 291—295.

**Taufer,** Führen Wuchsstoffmittelschäden an Zuckerrüben zu Ertragseinbußen? Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 121—122.

**Ujevič, I.,** and **Zakopal, J.,** (A study of the effect of disinfecting by the preparation HCH (hexachlorane) on the vernalized and normal sugar beet seed.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1025—1042.

**Wenzl, H.,** und **Krexner, R.,** Über Hohlraumbildung in Beta-Wurzeln. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 20. 1958, 179—197, 5 Abb.

**Winner, C.,** Ein seltenes Schadbild bei Zuckerrüben: Blitzschlag. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 104—105, 2 Abb.

## Pflanzliche Feinde

## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Aldrovandi, A.,** (The use of tin in control of Cercospora.) Progr. Agric. 4. 1958, 1117—1120.

**Čamprag, D.,** Ispitivanje osetljivosti raznih vrsta repa na plamentjacu — Peronospora schachtii. (Study of the susceptibility of different beet varieties to downy mildew — P. schachtii.) Poljopr. Vojvod. 1958, 123—124.

**Čamprag, D.,** and **Matic, I.,** Observations on the occurrence of dodder and an examination of the damage ist causes to sugar beet. Sborn. Matica Srpske, nr. 15. 1958, 10.

**Canova, A.,** (Brown rot of sugar beets) [Rhizopus arrhizus] In: Goidánich, G., Le avversitá delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 20, 5 p.

**Canova, A.,** (Cercospora leaf spot of sugar beet.) [Cercospora beticola] In: Goidánich, G., Le avversitá delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 15, 7 p.

**Canova, A.,** (Sclerotium disease and scab of beets.) [Sclerotium rolfssi, Streptomyces spp.] In: Goidánich, G., Le avversitá delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 24, 7 p.

**Cornford, C. E.,** Oospores of Peronospora schachtii found in England. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 38, 1 tab.

**Cornford, C. E.,** Perfect state of Phoma betae found in England. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 113—114, 1 fig.

**Cuisance, P., Godin, A.,** et **Richard, M.,** Le mildiou de la betterave dans le nord-est. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 103, p. 30—31, 2 fig.

**Giardini, A.,** (Fungicides in control of Cercospora of sugar beets.) Italia agric. 95. 1958, 308—313.

**Grela, T.,** Orientacyjne doświadczenia nad zwalczaniem chwościka burakowego (Cercospora beticola Sacc.) za pomocą różnych ilości oprysków 1% cieczą bordoska z roku 1952. (Preliminary experiments on the control of leaf spot disease (Cercospora beticola Sacc.) by applying of different number of sprays with 1% Bordeaux mixture.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 93—109.

**Harrison, D. E.,** Downy mildew of beet in Victoria. J. Agric., Melbourne, 56. 1958, 675—677.

**Hinfner, K.,** Cukorrépafajták Cercospora rezisztencia vizsgálata és értékelése az 1958. Évi országos kísérletekben. (Untersuchung und Beurteilung der Cercospora-Resistenz der Zuckerrübensorten im Rahmen der Sorten-Hauptprüfungen des Jahres 1958.) Nemesít. Növényfajták. végzett. ország. Fajtakísérlet. Eredmén. (Jahrb. staatl. Sortenvers.stat.), Budapest 1958, 49—80, 11 fig.

**Hoyos,** Cercospora infizierte Runkelrüben, eine Gefahrenquelle für den Zuckerrübenanbau! Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 103.

**Journet, P., Simon, H.,** et **Divoux, R.,** L'application de la méthode d'avertissement contre le Cercospora de la betterave. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 11—12, 3 fig.

**Kerling, L. C. P.,** De microflora op het blad van Beta vulgaris. (The microflora on the leaf of Beta vulgaris.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 402—410, 1 fig,. 1 tab.

**Koch, F.,** Ergebnisse eines weiteren Feldinfektionsversuches zur Frage der Rassenbildung bei Cercospora beticola. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 46—47.

**Koch, F.,** Ein Feldversuch zur Frage der Lebensdauer von Cercospora beticola im Boden. Zucker, Hannover, 11. 1958, 237—238.

**Koch, F.,** Die fünfte Zusammenkunft der »Commission internationale d'études sur la Cercosporiose« des I. I. R. B. in Paris am 17. Januar 1958. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 58—59.

**Kocková-Kratochvilová, A., Kutková, M.,** und **Petrová, M.,** (Die Arten der Gattung Fusarium, welche die Herzfäulnis der Zuckerrübe im Jahre 1956 in der Slowakei verursachten.) Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, nr. 2, p. 83—94.

**Kozyrenko, A. K.,** (Effectiveness of treatments of beet seeds for the control of black leg.) [Phoma betae] Bull. naučn.-techn. inform. L'gov opyt.-selec. Stat. nı 1. 1958, 57—60.

**Malmus, N.,** Gürtelschorfartige und andere auffälligere Krankheitserscheinungen am Rübenkörper. [Streptomyces scabies] Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 54—57, 4 Abb.

**Noll, A.,** Die am Institut für Resistenzprüfung der Biologischen Bundesanstalt Braunschweig im Jahre 1957 mit Cercospora beticola durchgeführten Untersuchungen. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 46.

**Popova, I. V.,** (Effectivenes of sugar beet selection for resistance to pile rot.) Agribiologija, Moskva, nr. 1. 1958, 128—130.

**Požar, Z. A.,** and **Grinev, P. S.,** (Centralized treatment of sugar beet seeds.) [mit Granosan] Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 36—37.

**Pratella, G.,** Rapporti fra la rizoctoniosi della patata e quella della barbabietola. (Relationships between potato collar rot and that of sugar beet.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1299—1303, 4 fig.

**Schuster, M. L., Jensen, S. G.,** and **Sayre, R. M.,** Toothpick method of inoculating sugar beets for determining pathogenicity of Rhizoctonia solani. J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 142—149.

**Stevanovič, R.,** Ispitivanje efikasnosti raznih fungicida u suzbijanju pegavosti lišća šećerne repe. (Investigation of the efficaciousness of various fungicides in controlling Cercospora beticola Sacc. on sugar beet.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 51—57.

**Warmbrunn,** Gürtelschorf an Rüben. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 Abb.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Die Bekämpfung der Cercospora. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1213.

**Wenzl, H.,** Der Sämlingstest zum Nachweis von Rübensaatgut-Infektionen durch Cercospora beticola Sacc. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 67—80, 4 Abb.

**Difesa anticrittogamica** della barbabietola. [Beta] Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 11, p. 11.

**Rübenanbau.** [Cercospora beticola] Pfl.schutz, Schädl.-bekämpfung (Mitt. Maag-AG) Nr. 111. 1958, S. 4, 2 Abb.

## Unkräuter
## Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Andersen, R. N.,** Sugar beets. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 65—66 (Abstr.).

**Burtch, L.,** The wild beet — new control information. Spreckels Sugar Beet Bull. 22. 1958, nr. 5, p. 38—39.

**Buzanov, I. F., Maksimovič, A. E.,** i **Makoveckij, K. A.,** Primenenie trichloracetata natrija i izopropilchlorfenilkarbamata dlja bor'by s odnodolnymi sornjakami v posevach sacharnoj svekly. (Die Anwendung von Natriumtrichloracetat und Isopropylchlorphenylcarbamat zur Bekämpfung von Monocotylen-Unkräutern in Zuckerrübensaat.) Dokl. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 23. 1958, nr. 6, p. 6—9.

**Coiteux, F.,** Les mauvaises herbes dans les cultures de mise en conserves, les pommes de terre et la betterave à sucre. Agriculture, Montreal, 15. 1958, 171—172, 192.

**Detroux, L.,** et **Wauthy, R.,** Essais de désherbage sélectif des champs de betterave. Inst. belge Amélior. Betterave. Publ. techn. 26. 1958, 121—138.

**Easton, B. E.,** Weed control practices for sugar beets in southwestern Ontario. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. east. Sect. Canada. 11. 1958, 16—18.

**Eckroth, E. G., Holst, E. M.,** and **Cormany, C. E.,** Chemical control of annual grasses in sugar beets in Montana, Wyoming, and Colorado. J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 156—164.

**Frakes, M. G.,** Chemical weed control. Sugar Beet J. 26. 1958, nr. 6, p. 1, 3.

**King, E. M.,** et al., [Weed control in] horticultural crops. a) Vegetables and sugar beet. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 94—105.

**Kutuzov, G. P.,** (PCP sodium for the control of the main spring weeds in fodder beet.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.-wiss. UdSSR) 1958, 34—37.

**Murant, A. F.,** Experiments in 1958 with propham and endothal for controlling weeds in sugar beet. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 7 p.

**Murant, A. F.,** Experiments on the control of wild oats (Avena fatua) in sugar beet, 1955—58. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 9 p., 2 fig.

**Ripper, W. E.,** Chemical control of broadleaved weeds in beet. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 26. 1958, 171—176.

**Ripper, W. E.,** A new method of selective weed control for related plants, in particular broad leaf weeds in beet. Control Ann. Weeds. Fisons Pest Control Ltd., Cambridge, Res. Rept. 5. 1958(?), 225—232, 4 fig.

**Ripper, W. E.,** A physical chemical method to increase the selectivity of pre-emergent herbicides, in particular for use on sugar beets and Brassicas. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 10—11.

**Thompson, F. B.,** Weed control in Brassica and fodder beet crops. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 68—73.

**Neues Verfahren** der chemischen Unkrautbekämpfung in aufgelaufenen Zuckerrüben. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 818—819. — AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 19, S. 4. — Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 3—4.

**Onkruidbestrijding.** Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 83—84.

**Unkrautbekämpfung** in aufgelaufenen Zuckerrüben. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 702.

**Unkraut** in aufgelaufenen Zuckerrüben. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1536—1537.

**Unkraut** in Zuckerrüben ist bitter. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 19, S. 14.

## Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Anerud, K.,** (Control of the thrips and aphids of sugar beets.) Sver. Betodlares Centför. Tidskr. 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 31—32.

**Begue, H.,** La lutte chimique contre les parasites animaux de la betterave au moyen du lindane. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 98, p. 33—34. — Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 36, p. 12—13.

**Bombosch, S.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Moosknopfkäfers. Atomaria linearis Steph. (Cryptophagidae). IV. Zucker, Hannover, 11. 1958, 279—283.

**Butani, D. K.,** Note on Hymenia fascialis C. a pest of sugar beet. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 182—183.

**Ciampolini, M., Antonelli, C.,** and **Giardini, A.,** (Research in the laboratory and in the field carried out in Italy on the chemical control of Temnorrhinus mendicus Gyll. on sugar beets and their resistance). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montral, 2. (1956). 1958, 381—384.

**Dring, T.,** Coypus worry farmers. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 27, 1958, 80.

**Fenili, G. A., Marinari, A.,** Esperienze comparative di laboratorio sulla tossicita' di due insetticidi clororganici nei confronti della dorifora della patata e del cleono della barbabietola. Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 123—136, 3 fig.

**Gersdorf, E.,** Untersuchungen an Puppentönnchen der Rübenfliege [Pegomyia hyoscyami betae] aus dem Schwimmschlamm der Rübenschwämmwässer. Zucker, Hannover, 11. 1958, 325—330.

**Gersdorf, E.,** Was ist von der Rübenfliege zu erwarten? Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 543—544, 1 Abb.

**Hubert, K.,** Erfahrungen mit der Rübenfliegenbekämpfung der letzten Jahre .[Pegomyia hyoscyami] Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 62—66.

**Johansson, D.,** Sockerbetor. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 67, 1 fig.

**Kersting, F.,** Weitere Erfahrungen zur Bekämpfung der Rübenfliege. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 109—113.

**Klapperich, J.,** Insect pests of sugar beet. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 104—105.

**Kolbe, W.,** Untersuchungen über die Bekämpfung der Rübenfliege. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 11. 1958, 37—70, 14 Abb.

**Malmus, N.,** Achtet auf den Moosknopfkäfer. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 20, S. 10.

**Martelli, G. M.,** (Insects love beets! II.) Giorn. agr., Roma, 68. 1958, 78.

**Niemöller,** Die Rübenfliege trat 1957 in Rheinland-Pfalz erstmalig als Großschädling auf. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 17, S. 15—16; Nr. 18, S. 20—22.

**Povolný, D.,** a **Weismann, L.,** Kritický příspěvek o makadlovce bramborové Phthorimaea operculella (Zeller). (Kritischer Beitrag zur Problematik der Rübenmotte Phthorimaea operculella (Zeller).) Zool. Listy (Folia zool.), Brno, 7. 1958, 97—121, 36 fig.

**Reimann, W.,** Jetzt muß die Rübenfliege bekämpft werden! Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 21, S. 48.

**Rump, L.,** und **Niemöller, A.,** Vorarbeiten zu einer Voraussage über das Auftreten der Rübenfliege im Jahre 1958, durchgeführt in der Zeit vom 17. 10. bis 26. 10. 1957. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 11. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 1—14, 8 Abb.

**Scheer,** Larven der Rübenfliege greifen an! Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1147, 1 Abb.

**Scheer,** Ein übler Frühjahrsbote: Die Rübenfliege. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 646—647.

**Schmutterer, H.,** Bekämpfungsversuche gegen den Moosknopfkäfer Atomaria linearis Steph. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 20—23, 32—37, 3 Abb.

**Schreier,** Erdraupen an Rübe. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 119—120.

**Schreier, O.,** Gespinste an Rübenblättern. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 17—18, 1 Abb.

**Schreier, O.,** Rüsselkäfer am Rübenfeld. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 101—103, 3 Abb.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Wieder Rübenfliegengefahr! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 893.

**Weismann, L.,** (Die Forschung der Bekämpfungsmaßregeln gegen die Rübenmotte (Gnorimoschema ocellatellum Boyd) zum Zeitpunkt der Rübenernte mit Rücksicht auf die Möglichkeiten der Überwinterung des Schädlings in den wärmeklimatischen Bedingungen der Südslowakei.) Pol'nohospodárstvo 5. 1958, 719—744.

**Winkelmann,** Rübenfliege. [Pegomyia hyoscyami] Pfl.-schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Yamashita, S.,** and **Kawagoe, K.,** (Ecological notes and control of Pegomyia hyoscyami Panzer.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 94—96.

**È sempre conveniente differdere** la barbabietola dai danni del Cleono. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., 10. 1958, nr. 4, p. 5, 1 fig.

**Kleine Rübenfliege**—große Schäden. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 19, S. 14.

### Nematoda

**Aldrovandi, A.,** (Possibility of controlling nematodes of sugar beets.) Agric. Venezie 12. 1958, 430—443.

**Bergman, B. H. H.,** Het bietencystenaaltje en zijn bestrijding. V. Enige microscopische waarnemingen betreffende de ontwikkeling van larven van Heterodera schachtii in de wortels van vatbare en resistente planten. (Sugar-beet-eelworm and its control. V. Some microscopic observations on the development of larvae of Heterodera schachtii in the roots of susceptible and resistant plants.) Meded. Inst. rat. Suikerprod., Bergen op Zoom, nr. 3. 1958, 149—169, 26 fig.

**Caveness, F. E.,** The incidence of Heterodera schachtii soil population densities in various soil types. [California, Colorado, Michigan] J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 177—180.

**Caveness, F. E.,** Population density gradients of the sugar beet nematode, Heterodera schachtii. J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 232—236.

**Caveness, F. E.,** Two new geographic locations for the sugar beet nematode, Heterodera schachtii. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 280.

**Couturier, P.,** Une pourriture du collet de la betterave par le nématode de la tige dans la région du nord. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 103, p. 28—29, 6 fig.

**Dona dalle Rose, A.,** (Control of the specific nematode sugar beets.) Agric. Venezie 12. 1958, 553—556.

**Duddington, C. L.,** Fungi help to rid the soil of eelworm. Int. Sugar J., Manchester, 60. 1958, nr. 710, p. 31—32.

**Golden, A. M.,** Influence of leaf diffusate of sugar beet on emergence of larvae from cysts of the sugar beet nematode (Heterodera schachtii). Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 188—193.

**Golden, A. M.,** Interrelationships of certain Beta species and Heterodera schachtii, the sugar beet nematode. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1157—1162.

**Golden, A. M.,** and **Shafer, T.,** Differential response of Heterodera schachtii, the sugar beet nematode, to selections of Chenopodium album. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 184—187.

**Grujičić, G.,** Heterodera schachtii Schmidt — Repina nematoda kod nas. (Heterodera schachtii Schmidt — a beet nematode in our country.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 167—174, 1 tab.

**Holst, E. M.,** and **Cormany, C. E.,** Effects of some soil treatments on yield of sugar beets in soil infected with sugar beet nematode and Rhizoctonia root rot. J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 56—59.

**Lear, B.,** and **Raski, D. J.,** Control by soil fumigation of root-knot nematodes affecting sugar beet production in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 861—864, 1 fig.

**Mollerstrom, G.,** (Determination of the frequency of sugar beet nematodes in soil samples through the growing of sugar beets in cartons.) Sver. Betodlares Centför. Tidskr. 19. 1958, 9—13.

**Rump, L.,** Die Wurmfäule der Rüben. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 244—248, 5 Abb.

**Shepherd, A. M.,** Experimental methods in testing for resistance to beet eelworm, Heterodera schachtii Schmidt. Nematologica 3. 1958, 127—135.

**Turner, G. O.,** Technique for increasing the efficacy of 1,3-dichloropropene soil fumigants in the control of the sugar beet [Heterodera schachtii] and root-knot [Meloidogyne spp.] nematodes in sugar beets. J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 80—86.

**Van den Brande, J., d'Herde, J.,** en **Gillard, A.,** Onderzoek naar de werking van nematiziden op luchtdroge en bevochtigde cysten van Heterodera schachtii Schmidt. (Untersuchungen über die Wirkung einiger Nematizide auf lufttrockene und feuchte Zysten des Rübennematoden (Heterodera schachtii Schmidt). Meded. Landbouwhogesch., opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 618—627. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 123.

**Wagner, P.,** Wurmfäule, eine gefährliche Krankheit an Zucker- und Futterrüben. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 2098.

**Warren, L. E.,** Do nematodes reduce your sugar beet crop? Spreckels Sugar Beet Bull. 22. 1958, nr. 2, p. 14—15.

**Zobell, H. D.,** Sugar beet nematode. Sugar Beet 13. 1958, nr. 18, p. 17.

**Achtet auf faule Futterrüben!** Ein winziger Fadenwurm richtet großen Schaden an. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 2001.

Het **bietencystenaaltje** kan gevaarlijk worden. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 94—95.

Het **grondmonsteronderzoek op bietencystenaaltjes.** Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 12. 1958, 3—7.

**Pas op voor het bietencystenaaltje.** Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 50—51.

## Virus

**Bennett, C. W.,** Some aspects of the virus yellows problem on sugar beet in California. Calif. Sugar Beet 1958, 36, 37, 50.

**Bennett, C. W.,** and **Tanrisever, A.,** Curly top disaese in Turkey and its relationship to curly top in North America. J. amer. Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 189—211, 1 tab. geogr.

**Bercks, R.,** und **Burghardt, H.,** Serologische Untersuchungen über die Infektion von Beta-Rüben mit dem Vergilbungsvirus in verschiedenen Entwicklungsstadien und unter wechselnden äußeren Bedingungen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 207—222, 8 Abb.

**Björling, K.,** Incidence of beet yellows virus in weeds in Sweden and some notes on differential hosts for strains of the virus. Ann. Acad. reg. Sci. upsal. 2. 1958, 17—32.

**Blaesen, P.,** Ertragsverluste frühvergilbter Zuckerrüben im Rheinland in den Jahren 1955—1956. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 90—93, 2 Abb.

**Blaesen, P.,** und **Thielemann, R.,** Zur Frage der Bekämpfung der Vergilbungskrankheit der Beta-Rüben durch Überträgerbekämpfung mit chemischen Mitteln. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 130—142, 6 Abb.

**Bonnemaison, L.,** Remarques sur la transmission des maladies à virus de la pomme de terre et de la betterave. Rev. Path. gén. Physiol. Clin. 58. 1958, 1739—1750.

**Chod, J.,** (Virus yellowing of sugar beets.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1429—1438.

**Cleij, G.,** De waarde van de symptomenbeoordeling en de bepaling van het virusgehalte voor de veredeling op tolerantie tegen de vergelingsziekte bij voeder- en suikerbieten. (Relation of symptoms, yield reduction and virus content of beets infested with yellows.) Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 20. 1958, 62—65.

**Coons, G. H., Stewart, D., Bockstahler, H. W.,** and **Schneider, C. L.,** Incidence of savoy in relation to the variety of sugar beets and to the proximity of wintering habitat of the vector, Piesma cinerea. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 502—511, 3 fig.

**Drachovská, M.,** Nová virová choroba cukrovky pobliž našich hranic. (New virus diseases of sugar beet near our frontier.) Za vysokou Úrodu (ČSR) 6. 1958, 184.

**Hanf, E.,** Auftreten der Vergilbung an Zuckerrüben 1957 und neue Möglichkeiten zur Bekämpfung der Blattläuse mit systemischen Mitteln. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 47—48.

**Hönle, A.,** Die Blattlaus rückt im Mai an. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 10, S. 11.

**Hull, R.,** Spraying sugar beet to control virus yellows disease. Brit. Sugar Beet Rev. 26. 1958, 112.

**Hull, R.,** Sugar beet yellows in Great Britain, 1957, Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 131.

**Hull, R.,** Sugar beet yellows in 1957. Agric. Rev., London, 3. 1958, nr. 10, p. 19—22.

**Hull, R.,** Sugar beet yellows. The search for control. Agriculture, London, 115. 1958, 62—65.

**Janas, J., Antkowiak, J.,** a **Krzętowski, J.,** Kędzierzawka wirusowa na Kujawach i Pomorzu. (Leaf curl virus in Kujawy and Pomorze.) Gaz. Cukrown. 60. 1958, 60—61.

**Jensen, V.,** (Control of yellows of sugar beets.) Dyrker-Nyt nr. 17. 1958, 230—231.

**Jermoljev, E.,** (Neue Art der Herstellung von Antiseren gegen Kartoffelvirus X und gegen Virus der Zuckerrübengelbsucht.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1127—1130.

**Jermoljev, E.,** a **Průša, V.,** K fysiologické a biochemické charakteristice řepy cukrové napadené virem žloutenky. (Zur physiologischen und biochemischen Charakteristik der vom Gelbsuchtsvirus befallenen Zuckerrübe.) Věd. Prace výzk rostl. Výroby ČSAZV (Wiss. Arb. Forsch.anst. Pfl.erzeug. ČSAZV), Praha, nr. 4. 1958, 135—150, 1 fig.

**Juvin, P.,** La jaunisse de la betterave. Cahiers Ing. agron., Paris, nr. 124. 1958. 7—12.

**Kovács, A.,** Virus yellows of sugar and forage beets in Hungary. Acta agron. hung. budapestini 6. 1956, 259—285. — Biol. Abstr. 32. 1958, 1780.

**Kristensen, H. R.,** (Virus yellows of sugar beets.) Sver. Betodlares Centför. Tidskr. 21. 1958, 26—27, 29—30.

**Kristensen, H. R.,** og **Christensen, M.,** Virusgulsot hos bederoer, I. Tidskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 369—419, 5 fig. (Stat. Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., København, Beretn. 565.)

**Malmus, N.,** Die viröse Vergilbungskrankheit in Bayern im Verlauf der letzten Jahre. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 48—54.

**Martin, S.,** La jaunisse sur porte-graines de betteraves en Eure-et-Loir; compte-rendu d'essais de lutte. Bull. techn. Inform. Minist. Agric. France nr. 126. 1958, 21—25.

**Marx, R.,** Über die Anfälligkeit der Beta-Arten für das Rübenmosaikvirus nach mechanischer Inokulation. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 79—84.

**Marx, R.,** Zur Übertragung des Rübenmosaikvirus durch Blattläuse. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 437—440.

**Mundry, K.-W.,** Über die Korrelation zwischen Partikellänge und Infektiosität beim Vergilbungsvirus der Rüben. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 19—27, 2 Abb.

**Mundry, K.-W.,** und **Rohmer, I.,** Über die mechanische Übertragung des Vergilbungsvirus der Rüben. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 305—318, 2 Abb.

**Niemöller, A.,** Der Vergilbungswarndienst des Landespflanzenschutzamtes hat eine große wirtschaftliche Bedeutung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 39, S. 16.

**Nikolić, V., Čamprag, D.,** i **Matić, I.,** Ispitivanje štetnosti mozaika na industriskoj šećernoj repi. (Study of the noxiousness of mosaic disease on the industrial sugar beet.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 69—73.

**Orth, B.,** Zur Bekämpfung der Vergilbungskrankheit in Rheinhessen-Pfalz. Zucker, Hannover, 11. 1958, 423—425.

**Russell, G. E.,** Sugar beet yellows: a preliminary study of the distribution and interrelationships of viruses and virus strains found in East Anglia, 1955—57. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 393—398.

**Schmidt, H.,** Gelbnetzsymptome durch das Vergilbungsvirus der Rübe. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 77—79, 4 Abb.

**Schmidt, H.,** Der Massenwechsel der Vektoren der virösen Rübenvergilbung in den Jahren 1954—1957 in Aschersleben. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 209—217, 12 Abb.

**Schultz, G.,** Assimilation und Atmung bei Zuckerrüben nach Infektion mit Gelbsucht-Virus (beet virus yellows). Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 469—471, 1 Abb.

**Schultz, G.,** Diagnostische Unterscheidungsmöglichkeiten der virösen Gelbsucht und des Magnesiummangels bei Zuckerrüben. Zucker, Hannover, 11. 1958, 87—91, 5 Abb. (3 farb.).

**Schultz, G.,** Schädigung der photosynthetischen Assimilation nach Infektion von Zuckerrüben mit viröser Gelbsucht. Zucker, Hannover, 11. 1958, 374—377, 2 Abb.

**Steudel, W.,** Versuche zur Übertragung des Vergilbungsvirus (Beta-Virus 4) auf Zuckerrüben mit gestaffelter Individuenzahl des Überträgers Myzodes persicae (Sulz.). Zucker, Hannover, 11. 1958, 538—542, 2 Abb.

**Steudel, W.,** und **Blaesen, P.,** Bericht über die in den Jahren 1955 und 1956 durchgeführten Gemeinschaftsuntersuchungen zum Auf- bzw. Ausbau eines Blattlauswarndienstes im Rübenbau. Mitt. Biol. Bundesanst. Berlin-Dahlem H. 92. 1958, 37 S., 5 Abb., 6 Kart.

**Stöhr,** und **Scheer,** Blattläuse und Vergilbungskrankheit auf den Zuckerrübenfeldern im Jahre 1957. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 234.

**Stüben, M.,** Beobachtungen über den Einfluß der Beleuchtung mit Leuchtstoffröhren auf die Verhinderung der Winterruhe bei Piesma quadratum (Fieb.). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 211—214, 1 Abb.

**Sylvester, E. S.,** Latent period phenomena in transmission of sugar beet yellow-net virus by green peach aphids. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 812—818, 4 fig.

**Taubitz, A.,** Auftreten und Bekämpfung der Rübenblattwanze in Niedersachsen. Ztschr. Zuckerind. 8. 1958, 240—241.

**Thøgersen, O.,** (Experiments with virus yellows of sugar beets.) Dansk. Frøavl 41. 1958, 193—198.

**Thøgersen, O.,** (Virus yellows of beets.) Tolvmandsbladet (Danmark) 30. 1958, 181—183.

**Wagner, F.,** Untersuchungen über Blattlaus- und Vergilbungsauftreten bei Zuckerrüben in den Jahren 1956 und 1957 in Unterfranken. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 7—10, 5 Abb.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Sind Rübenblattläuse gefährlich? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 943.

De **bladluissituatie** per 15. April, per 16. Juni. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 72, 86—87.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: beet yellows virus. Hosts: beet, mangold, chard, spinach. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 261. 1958, 2. ed.

**Für 15 Millionen DM weniger Zucker.** Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, 12, 6 Abb.

La **jaunisse** de la betterave. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 98, p. 43.

**Opruimen van voederbietenkuilen** ter bestrijding van de vergelingsziekte in bieten. (Removal of forage beet pits in order to control yellows of beets.) Plantenziektenkdg.dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1271. 1958, 2 p.

**Sind Rübenblattläuse gefährlich?** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 684.

**Vergelingsziekte** bij bieten. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 69—71.

De **vergelingsziekte in 1957.** Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 53—59, 2 fig.

**Virusgulsot** hos bederoer i Danmark. (Vergilbungskrankheit der Rüben in Dänemark.) Statens Forsøgsvirks., Plantekult., København, Meddel. 600. 1958, 4 p.

**Voederbietenkuilen** zijn bronnen van vergelingsziektevirus. Suikerbiet, Bergen op Zoom, 11. 1958, 61—63.

# 4. Hülsenfrüchte und Gräser
# Legumes and grasses — Légumineuses et graminées

## a) Allgemeiner Teil
## General part — Partie générale

**Berger, F.,** Maßnahmen zur Sicherung der Futtererträge. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 58—62, 4 Abb.

**Bernstein, L.,** Salt tolerance of grasses and forage legumes. US Dept. Agric. agric. Inform. Bull. 194. 1958, 7.

**Buller, R. E.,** Programa de forrajes de la Oficina de Estudios Especiales S. A. G. México. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 419.

**Ehrenreich, J. H.,** Effects of certain fungicides on seed germination and seedling establishment of range plants. J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 22—27.

**Furtick, W. R.,** The effect of certain herbicides on the nitrogen content of some forage crops. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 35.

**Furtick, W. R.,** and **Chilcote, D. O.,** The place of herbicides in seed production. [Futterpflanzen] Farm Chem. 121. 1958, nr. 9, p. 34 (Abstr.).

**Hay, J. R.,** Grass and legume crops. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada 1958, 43—54.

**Jones, L. G.,** The future of weed control in forage crops. Proc. California Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 87—89.

**Kendall, R. O.,** Simple devices for keeping foodplants fresh. [Lepidoptera] Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11 (1957). 1958, 225—226.

**Lebeau, J. B.,** and **Logsdon, C. E.,** Snow mold of forage crops in Alaska and Yukon. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 148—150, 4 fig.

**Lee, W. O.,** Recommended weed control procedures in grasses and legumes. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 84—87.

**Meadors, C. H., Fisher, C. E.,** and **Robinson, E. D.,** Aerial application of chemicals for control of sand shinnery oak, effects on grass recovery and forage production. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 25.

**Nakajima, S., Hirata, S., Shimizu, K.,** and **Kôno, A.,** (Protection from diseases and insects for forage crops.) Univ. Miyazaki Fac. Agric. Bull. 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 84—95.

**Peters, E., Klingman, D. L.,** and **Larson, R. E.,** Forage production as affected by several methods of brush control, 1954—1957. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 25—26.

## b) Hülsenfrüchte
## Legumes — Légumineuses

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Abou Elfadlm, M.,** Effect of sodium and MCPA on root nodulation of legumes and soil microorganisms. Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, 333—337.

**Bawden, F. C.,** Reversible changes in strains of tobacco mosaic virus from leguminous plants. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 751—766, 9 fig.

**Böning,** Aktuelle Fragen auf dem Gebiet der Brandforschung. Ergebnisse der Tagungen der Fachgruppe Brandkrankheiten der Arbeitsgemeinschaft für Krankheitsbekämpfung und Resistenzzüchtung bei Getreide und Hülsenfrüchten in Gießen am 29. 11. 1957 und in Straubing am 20. 6. 1958. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 207—253, 20 Abb.

**Bos, L.,** en **van der Want, J. P. H.,** Virusziekten van vlinderbloemigen. (Viruskrankheiten der Leguminosen.) Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 182. 1958, 550—587, 18 fig.

**Brookings, B. C., Glancey, B. M.,** and **Boudreaux, H. B.,** A study of factors involved in diapause in the southern legume spider mite, Petrobia apicalis (Banks). Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers. 55. 1958, 112 (Abstr.).

**Buller, R. E., Gleason, L. S.,** y **Nieto H., J.,** Producción de semilla de zacates y leguminosas en México. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 186.

**Dowler, C.,** and **Willard, C. J.,** The value of gamma-phenoxybutyric acids in legume seedings. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 2.

**Edmunds, L. K.,** Spring blackstem, a component of the blackstem complex of small-seeded forage legumes. [Ascochyta imperfecta] Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 624—625.

**Ellingboe, A. H.,** A comparative study of fungi that cause spring blackstem of forage legumes, particulry alfalfa and red clover. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1571—1572.

**Fletcher, W. W.,** and **Alcorn, J. W. S.,** The effect of translocated herbicides on Rhizobia and the nodulation of legumes. In: Nutrition of the Legumes. Proc. Univ. Nott. east. Sch. agric. Sci., 1958, 284—288.

**Friesen, H. A.,** The role of herbicides in the establishment of legume stands. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 15 (Abstr.).

**Furtick, W. R.,** and **Chilcote, D. O.,** The place of herbicides in seed production. [Leguminosen-Saatgut] Agron. Abstr. 1958, 68.

**Hollingsworth, E. B.,** Competition by broadleaved and grassy weeds in the establishment of legumes. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 19—20 (Abstr.).

**Horst, K. T.,** Onkruidbestrijding bij peulvruchten. [Unkrautbekämpfung in Leguminosen] Surinaam. Landb., 6. 1958, nr. 2, p. 65—71.

**Hull, R. J.,** and **Wakefield, R. C.,** The effect of selected herbicides — alone and in combination — on the establishment of legume seedings. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 168—176.

**Kramer, M.,** (Selective herbicides for forage legumes.) [MCPB, 2,4-DB] Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, 130—133.

**Lifshitz, N.,** (Control of broad-leaved weeds in winter legumes.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 39. 1958, 227—229.

**Markkula, M.,** and **Myllymäki, S.,** The composition of the Apion (Col., Curculionidae) population of grassland legumes and some wild leguminous plants. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, nr. 3, p. 97—124.

**Nohe, E.,** Unkrautbekämpfung und Feldfutterbau. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 176—177.

**Peters, D. C.,** and **Painter, R. H.,** Studies on the biologies of three related legume aphids in relation to their host plants. [Therioaphis maculata, T. trifoli, Myzocallidium riehmi] Kansas agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 93. 1958, 44 p., 9 fig.

**Peters, R. A.,** Herbicides and establishment of forage legumes. Farm Chem. 12. 1958, nr. 9, p. 34 (Abstr.).

**Peters, R. A.,** The use of herbicides in the establishment of forage legumes. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 68.

**Peters, R. A., Kerkin, A. J.,** and **Wells, W. A.,** New herbicides for seedling weed control in forage legumes. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 26—27.

**Sand, P. F.,** Forage legumes. [Unkrautbekämpfung] Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. nr. 15. 1958, 63—64 (Abstr.).

**Van der Want, J. P. H., en Bos, L.,** Onderzoekingen over virusziekten van vlinderbloemigen. (Studies on virus diseases of legumes.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 419—421.

**Guide de protection des légumes** et des petits fruits, 1958. Dept. Agric. Inform., Quebec, Serv. I. R. 41. 1958, 64 p.

**Pseudoplea-Stemphylium** disease complex; panel discussion. [incl. several legumes] Rept. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. 16. 1958, 53—59.

## Lens, Phaseolus, Pisum, Soja

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Adamczyk, K.,** Choroby fasoli w Puławach w roku 1949. (Bohnenkrankheiten in Puławach 1949.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 165—184, 2 fig.

**Alvarez, L. E.,** and **Richardson, R. W.,** El fríjol ejotero; las enfermedades. Tierra, México, 13. 1958, 886—887, 938.

**Arango Bonilla, H.,** Algunas enfermedades del frijol (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) en el Valle del Cauca. Acta Agron., Palmira, 8. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 1—75.

**Bocranegra S., S.,** Variedad mejorada de frijol Canario para la Costa Central del Perú. III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 168—169.

**Burrows, V. D.,** and **Bonner, J.,** Translocation of 2,4-D and labeled water in the red kidney bean. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33 (Suppl.). 1958, XXI (Abstr.).

**Buxton, E. W.,** Diseases of peas. Rothamsted Exp. Stat. ann. Rept. 1957. 1958, 120—121.

**Cardona A., C., Barros N., O.,** y **Skiles, R. L.,** Diacol nutibara, una nueva variedad de fríjol. Bol. Divulg. Dept. Invest. agropec., Bogotá, nr. 4. 1958, 15 p., 4 fig.

**Dadd, C. V. T.,** The pea crop — a review. Agric. Rev., London, 4. 1958, nr. 3, p. 24—30, 3 fig.

**Dean, L. L.,** and **Laferriere, L.,** Diseases of beans in Idaho. Idaho Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 293. 1958, 19 p.

**Duarte Torres, R.,** Métodos de mejoramiento del fríjol. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 170—171.

**Gabry', J.,** Obserwacje nad stopniem porażenia przez choroby niektórych odmian fasoli (Phaseolus vulgaris), przeprowadzone w Puławach w latach 1953—55. (Observations on the amount of infection by some diseases of beans (Phaseolus vulgaris) in Puławy in 1953—55.) Hodowla rośl. Aklim. Nasiennictwo 2. 1958, 261—283.

**Gartner N., A.,** Fríjol: Principales objectivos del mejoramiento. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 174—175.

**Gartner N., A.,** y **Buelvas C., R.,** Fríjol. — Prácticas culturales. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 409.

**Goidànich, G.,** (Adversities in horticulture —peas.) Progr. Agric. 4. 1958, 1022—1023.

**Goodman, R. N.,** and **Dowler, W. M.,** The absorption of streptomycin by bean plants as influenced by growth regulators and humectants. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 122—126.

**Gugenhan,** Widerstandsfähige Buschbohnensorten. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 215—216, 4 Abb.

**Hagedorn, D. J.,** Enige waarnemingen aangaande erwteziekten, die in 1957 in Europa optraden. (Some observations on diseases of Pisum sativum in several European countries in 1957.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 263—268.

**Hubbeling, N.,** Combined testing the resistance of beans (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) for five diseases. Int. Hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 31—32.

**Jones, B. R.,** Sweet peas. J. R. hortic. Soc., London, 83. 1958, 411—419.

**Kefford, R. O.,** French bean seed certification. List of growers 1957—58. J. Agric. Victoria 56. 1958, 608—611, 4 fig.

**Lavalleye, M.,** Die Desinfektion von Erbsensamen. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 138.

**Lockhart, J. A.,** The role of gibberellin in the control of pea growth by temperature. Planta 52. 1958, 250—258, 4 Abb.

**Marien, A.,** (Bean culture. I. II.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 9—10, 29—30.

**Schwarz, G.,** Ergebnisse eines Buschbohnensorten-Vergleichsversuches. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 896—897, 6 Abb.

**Semeniuk, G.,** Three destructive foliage diseases of soybeans in South Dakota. South Dakota Farm, Home Res. (South Dakota Stat.) 9. 1958, nr. 4, p. 3—5.

**Skiles, R. L.,** Problemas patológicos y mejoramiento del fríjol en Colombia. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agric. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 220—221.

**Stewart, N.,** Dwarf (French) beans. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 195.

**Vargas, R.,** y **Brown, L. R.,** Producción de semilla seleccionada de frijol. Campaña 1957. (Production of selected bean seed. Season 1957.) Inform. mens. La Molina, Lima, 32. 1958, nr. 368, p. 5—7.

**Wahl, H.,** Stangenbohnen-Sortenversuch 1957. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 216—217.

**Walters, H. J.,** Soybean seed treatment. Arkansas Farm Res. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 12.

**Zaumeyer, W. J.,** and **Thomas, H. R.,** Bean diseases and their control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1692. 1958, 38.

**Control of insects and diseases** of cereal crops, forage and hay; legume seed production. Ontario Dept. Agric. Circ. 329. 1958, 18 p.

**Field and canning peas.** Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 111—112.

### Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
### Diseases not caused by parasites
### Maladies non parasitaires

**Ashton, F. M.,** Absorption and translocation of radioactive 2,4-D in sugarcane and bean plants. Weeds 6. 1958, 257—262.

**Ashton, F. M.,** and **Zweig, G.,** The effect of simazin, 2-chloro-4,6-bis-(ethylamino)-s-triazine, on $C^{14}O_2$ fixation in excised leaves of red kidney bean. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33 (Suppl.) 1958, XXVI—XXVII.

**Atkin, J. D.,** Relative susceptibility of snap bean varieties to mechanical injury of seed. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 370—373.

**Bartnik, I.,** i **Zub, J.,** Wpływ niektórych zapraw rtęciowych i bezrtęciowych na zdolność kiełkowania nasion i stan zdrowotny siewek grochu cukrowego w świetle wyników dwuletnich doświadczeń. (The influence of some mercury as well as nonmercury, treatment agents on seed germination, and health conditions of the pea seeds found, during two year's investigations.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 39—56, 1 fig., 6 tab.

**Bondarenko, D. D.,** Absorption and translocation of amitrol in corn and soybean plants. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 5.

**Brown, J. C., Holmes, R. S.,** and **Tiffin, L. O.,** Iron chlorosis in soybeans as related to the genotype of rootstalk. Soil Sci. 86. 1958, nr. 2, p. 75—82.

**Burau, R. G.,** and **MacGregor, J. M.,** A soil study of soybean chlorosis on some calcareous soils of Minnesota. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 19.

**Dewey, O. R., Gregory, P.,** and **Pfeiffer, R. K.,** Factors affecting the susceptibility of peas to selective dinitroherbicides. Chesterford Park Res. Stat., Fisons Pest Control, Res. Rept. nr. C. 1. 1958 (?), 313—327, 10 fig.

**Fang, S. C.,** Absorption, translocation and metabolism of 2,4-D-1-$C^{14}$ in pea and tomato plants. Weeds 6. 1958, 179—186, 3 fig.

**Geisman, J. R.,** A study of the effect of irradiation with soft X-rays on varieties and stages of maturity of snap beans (Phaseolus vulgaris). Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 293.

**Hardie, M.,** Why many beans grow crooked. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austral. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 358—359.

**Henkens, C. H.,** Voorkómen van kwade harten in erwten door bespuiting met mangaansulfaat. (Prevention of marsh spot in peas by spraying with manganese sulphate.) Landbouwvoorlichting, 's-Gravenhage, 12. 1958, 262—265, 1 fig.

**Key, J. L.,** and **Hanson, J. B.,** Effect of 2,4-D treatment on the respiratory metabolism of etiolated soybean seedlings. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 3—4 (Abstr.).

**Leefe, J. S.,** The effect of 4 (MCPB) and 4 (2,4-DB) applied post-emergence on perfection peas grown for canning. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 15.

**Leonard, O. A.,** Studies on the absorption and translocation of 2,4-D in bean plants. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 28. 1958, 115—160, 18 fig.

**Le Saint, A. M.,** Comparaison de la résistance au froid (—5° environ) de jeunes plantes de pois étiolées ou chlorophylliennes. Rev. gén. Bot., Paris, 65. 1958, 471—476.

**Lockhart, J. A.,** The influence of red and far-red radiation on the response of Phaseolus vulgaris to gibberellic acid. Physiol. Plantarum, København, 11. 1958, 487—492.

**Meade, J. A.,** The effect of isopropyl N-(3-chlorophenyl)-carbamate on the carbohydrate content of soybean plants. Weeds 6. 1958, 66—67.

**Mederski, H. J.,** and **Hoff, D. J.,** Factors affecting absorption of foliar-applied manganese by soybean plants. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 175—178.

**Mederski, H. J.,** and **Hoff, D. J.,** Manganese deficiency in soybeans. Ohio Agric. Exp. Stat. Trace elements. Proc. Conf. Ref. Acad. Press, New York 1958, 99—108.

**Muzik, T. J.,** and **Cruzado, H. J.,** Differentiation of bean internode segments in tissue culture with added indoleacetic acid, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid, and maleic hydrazide. Bot. Gaz., Chicago, 120. 1958, 57—59, 1 fig.

**Muzik, T. J.,** and **Lawrence, J. M.,** Amino acid metabolism in bean roots as affected by drying and 2,4-D. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 31.

**Osborne, D. J.,** Growth of etiolated sections of pea internode following exposures to indole-3-acetic acid, 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid and 2,5-dichlorobenzoic acid. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. 1958, 46—57, 6 fig.

**Rakitin, V.,** and **Zemskaja, V. A.,** (Influence of 2,4-D on nitrogen metabolism in oat and bean plants.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 97—106, 1 fig.

**Rojas-Garciduenas, M.,** and **Kommedahl, T.,** The effects of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on radicle development and stem anatomy of soybean. Weeds 6. 1958, 49—51, 1 fig.

**Schroeder, W. T., Peck, N. H.,** and **Vittum, M. T.,** Purple blight — an undescribed disorder of Pisum sativum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 264.

**Smith, N. G.,** Stop that bud drop. [in sweet peas] Grower, London, 50. 1958, 1176—1178.

**Snyder, C. B.,** and **Michelson, L.,** The effect of simulated hail damage on field beans. Massachusetts agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 506. 1958, 8 p.

**Sun, C. N.,** Histological responses of soybean seedlings and morphologicel changes of mitochondria following treatment with triethylamine 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetate. Bull. Torrey bot. Club 85. 1958, 476—482, 6 fig.

**Wigdor, S., Stinson, R. F.,** and **McCall, W. W.,** Chloride toxicity of flowering stock and sweet peas. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 468—476.

**Wilson, E. M.,** and **Ark, P. A.,** The effect of chlorophyll on the phytotoxicity of acti-dione on bean. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1069—1070.

**Wiltse, M. G.,** Some effects of herbicidal oils on beans. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 30.

**Žurovska, V.,** The effect of molybdenum on the yield and quality of peas. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 151—164.

**Schützt Bohnen und Tomaten vor dem Nachtfrost!** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1463.

### Pflanzliche Feinde
### Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Afanasiev, M. M.,** and **Sharp, E. L.,** Effect of various bactericidal sprays on control of halo blight disease of garden beans. [Pseudomonas phaseolicola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1071—1073.

**Azzam, H. A.,** Inheritance of resistance to Fusarium root rot in Phaseolus vulgaris L. and Phaseolus coccineus L. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 32—33.

**Barros, O., Cardona, C., Cardeñosa, R.,** and **Skiles, R. L.,** Angular leaf spot of bean in Colombia. [Isariopsis griseola] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 420—424, 3 fig.

**Benedict, W. G.,** and **Hildebrand, A. A.,** The application of chromatographic methods to a study of the susceptibility of soybean to stem canker. [Diaporthe phaseolorum var. caulivora] Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 155—163, 2 fig.

**Betto, E., Foa, R.,** e **Volpi, A.,** La competizione per il fosforo fra Uromyces appendiculatus (Pers.) Link e Phaseolus vulgaris L. studiata con $P^{32}$. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 283—292, 3 Abb.

**Bonilla, H. A.,** Algunas enfermedades del frijol (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) en el Valle del Cauca. (Some diseases of bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) in the Cauca Valley.) Acta agron., Palmira, 8. 1958, 1—75, 12 fig.

**Brewer, D.,** A study of the parasitism of Ascochyta pisi Lib. Proc. nova scotian Inst. Sci. 24 (1955—1956). 1958 (Abstr.).

**Calder, W. A.,** Better control is bean rust must. Canad. Food Ind., Quebec, 29. 1958, 29 (Abstr.).

**Cárdenas C., H.,** Persistencia de la acción protectora de varios fungicidas en el frijol (Phaseolus vulgaris L.). (Persistence of the protective action of some fungicides on bean.) (P. vulgaris L.).) Acta agron., Palmira, 8. 1958, 77—100, 2 fig.

**Cardona A., C.,** and **Skiles, R. L.,** Floury leaf spot (mancha harinosa) of bean in Colombia. [Ramularia phaseolina] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 778—780, 2 fig.

**Casarini, B.,** e **Ercolani, G. L.,** La batteriosi del fagiolo. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 402—403, 2 fig.

**Chatterjee, P.,** The bean root complex in Idaho. [Fusarium solani f. phaseoli] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 197—200.

**Curtis, R. W.,** Curvatures and malformations in bean plants caused by culture filtrate of Aspergillus niger. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. 1958, 17—22.

**Davey, C. B.,** and **Papavizas, G. C.,** Effect of organic soil amendments on the Rhizoctonia disease of snap beans. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 14.

**Dooley, E. S., Jeffries, C. D.,** and **Hunt, G. E.,** The effect of infection by Pseudomonas phaseolicola upon the respiration of the radicle of the green bean. J. Tennessee Acad. Sci. 33. 1958, 149 (Abstr.).

**Germ, H.,** und **Kietreiber, M.,** Der Beizeffekt bei brennfleckenkranken Saaterbsen. Bundesanst. Pfl.bau, Samenprüf., Wien, Jahrb. 1957. 1958, 30—33.

**Gilbert, J. C.,** Manoa Sugar: new mildew resistant edible podded pea. Hawaii Farm Sci. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—2.

**Goto, M.,** and **Okabe, N.,** (Bacterial plant diseases in Japan IX. 1. Bacterial stem rot of pea. 2. Halo blight of bean. 3. Bacterial spot of Physalis plant.) Bull. Fac. Agric. Shizuoka Univ. nr. 8. 1958, 33—49.

**Govi, G.,** (Anthracnose of bean.) [Colletotrichum lindemuthianum] In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie. Vol. I. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 16, 6 p.

**Herzmann, H.,** Biochemische Untersuchungen über den Stoffwechsel gesunder und brennfleckenkranker Bohnen. I. Untersuchungen über Kohlenhydrate, Stickstoffverbindungen, Carbonsäuren und einige Oxydationsenzyme. [Colletotrichum lindemuthianum] Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 348—370, 12 Abb.

**Hildreth, R. C.,** Genetic variation and variability of Fusarium solani f. pisi and f. oxysporum f. pisi race 2. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1196.

**Jerome, S. M. R.,** and **Müller, K. O.,** Studies on phytoalexins. II. Influence of temperature on resistance of Phaseolus vulgaris towards Sclerotinia fructicola with reference to phytoalexin output. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 2. 1958, 301—314, 4 fig., 2 tab.

**Johnson, H. W.,** and **Clark, F. E.,** Role of the root nodule in the bacterial-induced chlorosis of soybeans. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 22. 1958, 527—528.

**Johnson, H. W., Means, U. M.,** and **Clark, F. E.,** Factors affecting the expression of bacterial-induced chlorosis of soybeans. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 571—574, 3 fig.

**Kaufmann, M. J.,** and **Gerdemann, J. W.,** Root and stem rot of soybean caused by Phytophthora sojae n. sp. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 201—208, 1 fig.

**Klein, H. H.,** Etiology of the Phytophthora disease of soybeans. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 651.

**Klement, Z.,** (Bacterial diseases of beans in Hungary. I. The pathogenic agents and their economic significance.) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 351—370.

**Kolk, H.,** (Control of anthracnose disease of beans.) [Colletotrichum lindemuthianum] Svensk Frötidn. 20. 1958, 138—143.

**Kolk, H.,** The control of bean anthracnose caused by Colletotrichum lindemuthianum (Sacc. et Magn.) Bri. et Cov. Proc. int. Seed Testing Assoc. 23. 1958, 265—315.

**Lavalleye, M.,** La désinfection des semences de pois. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 809—823.

**Lehman, S. G.,** Physiologic races of the downy mildew fungus on soybeans in North Carolina. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 83—86, 1 fig.

**Lyall, L. H.,** and **Wallen, V. R.,** The inheritance of resistance to Ascochyta pisi Lib. in peas. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 215—218.

**MacNeill, B. H.,** and **Howard, H.,** A pea wilt disease new to Ontario. [Fusarium oxysporum pisi] Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 13.

**Marshall, H. H.,** Seedling blight of garden peas. [Pythium] Rept., Proc. west. canad. Soc. Hortic. 14. 1958, 83—84.

**Matuo, T., Sakurai, Y.,** and **Kurata, H.,** (On wilt of soybean found in Japan and the causal Fusaria.) Res. Rept. Fac. Text. Seric. Shinshu Univ. nr. 8. 1958, 6—13, 4 fig.

**Müller, K. O.,** Relationship between phytoalexin output and the number of infections involved. [Phytophthora infestans an Phaseolus vulgaris] Nature, London, 182. 1958, 167—168.

**Müller, K. O.,** Studies on phytoalexins. I. The formation and the immunological significance of phytoalexin produced by Phaseolus vulgaris in response to infections with Slerotinia fructicola and Phytophthora infestans. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 2. 1958, 275—300, 3 fig., 2 tab.

**Nemlienko, F. E.,** and **Kulik, T. A.,** (Insects as carriers of cotyledon bacteriosis in soybeans.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 129—131.

**Nultsch, W.,** Ein Verfahren zur bakteriziden Beizmittelprüfung unter Verwendung von Pseudomonas phaseolicola (Burkh.) Dowson als Testororganismus. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 387—404.

**Pederson, V. D.,** A new method of obtaining systemic infection of soybeans by Peronospora manshurica (Naoum.) Syd. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 65. 1958, 146—149, 1 fig.

**Probst, A. H.,** and **Athow, K. L.,** Additional studies on the inheritance of resistance to frog-eye leaf spot of soybeans. [Cercospora sojina] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 414—416.

**Puerta, J.,** and **Alonso, A.,** Pruebas de resistencia a diferentes enfermedades en diversas variedades de judías. (Tests for resistance to different diseases in various French bean vars.) Bol. Inst. Invest. agron., Madrid, 18. 1958, nr. 38, p. 37—48, 4 tab. col.

**Roewer, R.,** Zur Bestimmung der Brennfleckenkrankheit beim Erbsensaatgut. [Ascochyta pisi] Ztschr. landw. Vers., Unters.wesen, Berlin, 4. 1958, 527—546, 6 Abb.

**Sawaryn, Z.,** Badania nad gatunkami Fusarium wywołującymi więdnięcie grochu i proby zwalczania choroby za pomocą zaprawiania nasion i terminów siewu. (Researches on species of Fusaria causing the wilt of peas and attempts at controlling the disease by means of treatment of seeds and times of sowing.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 185—198.

**Schmitthenner, A. F.,** Root rot is still threatening state's soybean crop. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 43. 1958, nr. 313, p. 58—59, 62.

**Sempio, C.,** and **Caporali, L.,** (Uromyces appendiculatus on beans and other plants: virulence and specialization.) Perugia Univ. Stud. Fac. Agric. Ann. 13. 1958, 233—300.

**Sherwood, R. T.,** Aphanomyces root rot of garden pea. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 751—752.

**Sherwood, R. T.,** and **Hagedorn, D. J.,** Determining the common root rot potencial of pea fields. [Aphanomyces enteiches] Wisconsin. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 531. 1958, 12 p.

**Sitterly, W. R.,** and **Epps, W. M.,** Lima bean scab found in South Carolina. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1309, 1 fig.

**Skiles, R. L.,** The control of angular leaf spot of bean in Colombia. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 97—101.

**Skiles, R. L., Barros N., O.,** y **Cardona A., C.,** Control de enfermedades de fríjol mediante el uso de varias combinaciones de fungicidas. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955, Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 222—223.

**Skiles, R. L., Barros, N., O.,** y **Cardona A., C.,** Efecto protector des tratamiento de semillas de fríjol con fungicidas, contra pudriciones radiculares. In. III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 224—225.

**Staples, R. C.,** and **Ledbetter, M. C.,** A study by microautoradiography of the distribution of tritium-labeled glycine in rusted Pinto bean leaves. Contrib. Boyce Thompson Inst. 19. 1958, 349—354, 2 fig.

**Staples, R. C.,** and **Weinstein, L. H.,** Evidence for carbon dioxide fixation by uredospores of the bean rust fungus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 264.

**Stenton, H.,** Colonization of roots of Pisum saticum L. by fungi. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 74—80.

**Tasugi, H.,** and **Mogi, S.,** Resistance of soybean leaves to the scab caused by Sphaceloma glycines. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 159—164, 8 fig.

**Tieman,** Wie man der Erbsenschädlinge Herr wird. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 18, S. 16—17.

**Uehara, K.,** On some properties of phytoalexin produced as a result of the interaction between pea (Pisum sativum L.) and Ascochyta pisi Lib. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 230—234, 1 fig.

**Uehara, K.,** On the phytoalexin production of the soybean pod in reaction to Fusarium sp., the causal fungus of pod blight. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 225—229.

**Vaughan, E. K.,** Bean rust. [Uromyces phaseoli] Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 151—152.

**Vörös, J.,** and **Molnár, A. M.,** (Peronospora manshurica Naumoff) Sydow, a disease of soybeans new to Hungary.) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 371—374.

**Wester, R. E., Drechsler, C.,** and **Jorgenson, H.,** Effect of freezing on viability of the lima bean downy mildew fungus (Phytophthora phaseoli Thaxt.). Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 413—415, 4 fig.

**Winstead, N. N.,** and **Hebert, T. T.,** Oat blight bothers beans. Res. and Farming (North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.) 16. 1958, nr. 3, p. 7, 1 fig.

**Yerkes jr., W. D.,** Additional new races of Colletotrichum lindemuthianum in Mexico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 329.

**Bacterial blight** of beans. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 55. 1958, 8.

De **bestrijding** van de vetvlekkenziekte, de viekkenziekte en de spikkelziekte bij landbouwstambonen. (Control of blight, anthracnose and pit disease of French beans.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1297. 1958, 2 p.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Diaporthe phaseolorum (Cooke et Ellis) Sacc. var. caulivora Athow et Caldwell. Host: soybean. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 360. 1958.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Septoria glycines Hemmi. Host: soybean. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 361. 1958.

**Soybean stem canker** may start in seedling roots. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 753.

### Unkräuter
### Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Detroux, L.,** Le désherbage chimique des cultures de haricots. II. — Essai du néburon et du simazin. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 1—9.

**Duncan, A.,** Chemicals to control weeds in peas. Canning Trade, Baltimore, 80. 1958, nr. 34, p. 6, 13.

**Elliott, J. G.,** Herbicide tests on field beans. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 6 p.

**Frans, R. E.,** The effect of various combinations of herbicides and row spacings on yield of soybeans. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 4.

**Goodman, O. G.,** Use of dinitro-compounds for pre-emergence weed control in peas. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 7 p.

**Indyk, H. W.,** Soybean weed control chemicals for pre-emergence. What's New Crops, Soils? Madison (Wisc.), 10. 1958, nr. 6, p. 14.

**Larson, R. E., Klingman, D. L.,** and **Fletchall, O. H.,** The effect of soil smoothing devices on the action of pre-emergence herbicides in soybeans and corn. Weeds 6. 1958, 126—132, 1 fig.

**Lovely, W. G., Weber, C. R.,** and **Staniforth, D. W.,** Effectiveness of the rotary hoe for weed control in soybeans. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 23 (Abstr.). — Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 621—625.

**Meade, J. A., Santelmann, P. W.,** Pre- and post-emergence weed control in soybeans. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 188—193.

**Noll, C. J.,** Dinitro band spraying best for weeding limas, snap beans. Sci. Farmer (Pennsylv. Stat.) 5. 1958, nr. 4, p. 11.

**Proctor, J. M.,** and **Armsby, W. A.,** Experiments on the control of wild oats in peas: progress report, 1957—58. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 12 p.

**Reynolds, J. D.,** A guide to weed control in peas. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 10 p.

**Sánchez Émers, O.,** Herbicidas en fríjol. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 279.

**Schipstra, K.,** Onkruidbestrijding in erwten. (Unkrautbekämpfung in Erbsen.) Sticht. Nederlands Graan-Centr. techn. Ber. nr. 76. 1958, 11 p.

**Sexsmith, J. J.,** Field an canning peas. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 63 (Abstr.).

**Shaw, W. C.,** Weed control, a key to improved soybean production. Soybean Digest 18. 1958, nr. 6, p. 6—8.

**Sijtsma, R.,** and **van Staalduine, D.,** Chemische onkruidbestrijding bij de teelt van stambonen. (Chemical weed control in french beans.) Versl. Inst. Biol. Scheik. Onderz. nr. 9. 1958.

**Slife, F. W.,** Soybeans. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Conf. 1958, 62 (Abstr.).

**Snow, W. W.,** Weed control practices for white beans and soybeans. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. east. Sect. Canada 11. 1958, 5—7.

**Staniforth, D. W.,** Weed control in soybeans and corn. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. east. Sect. Canada 11. 1958, 1—4.

**Staniforth, D. W.,** and **Weber, C. R.,** Residual pre-emergence herbicides in soybean production in Iowa. Weeds 6. 1958, 115—125.

**Sutherland, M. L.,** and **McLane, S. R.,** The use of substituted chlorobenzoic acid for weed control in soybeans. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 12 (Abstr.).

**Weber, C. R., Staniforth, D. W.,** and **Lovely, W. G.,** Effectiveness of the rotary hoe for weed control in soybeans. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 69.

**Weber, C. R., Staniforth, D. W.,** and **Lovely, W. G.,** A killer for weeds in soybeans. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 755—757, 4 fig.

**Zogg, H.,** Verwendung von Herbiziden in Erbsen-Feldkulturen. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 23. 1958, 1025—1028. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 162—164.

**Zogg, H.,** und **Schönenberger, A.,** Bekämpfung von Samenunkräutern im Drescherbsenanbau. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 60—64.

**Controlling wild oats** in peas. Comm. Grower nr. 3279. 1958, 920.

**TCA** and propham controls wild oats in peas. Grower, London, 50. 1958, 1034.

**Weed control** in pole and bush beans. Washington's Res. Progr. (Hortic.) Rept. 9. 1958, 1.

### Tierische Feinde
### Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Alvarez, E.,** y **Richardson, R. W.,** El fríjol ejotero; los insectos y su combate, Tierra, México, 13. 1958, 796—797, 850.

**Apple, J. W., Strong, F. E.,** and **Raffensperger, E. M.,** Efficacy of insecticidal seed treatments against wireworms on Lima beans and corn. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 690—692.

**Arčanin, B.,** Biologija crvenog pauka na grahu. (Biology of the two spotted spider mite on the bean in the countryside of Zagreb.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 157—166, 3 fig.

**Arnoux, J., Labeyrie, V.,** et **Maison, P.,** Influence de la température et de l'insolation sur la migration des bruches du haricot (Acanthoscelides obsoletus [i. e. obtectus] Say) dans la nature. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 2443—2445.

**Artiga, C. J.,** Ensayos sobre aplicaciones de pesticidas en porotos. Simiente, Santiago de Chile, 27 (1957). 1958, 21.

**Baranowski, R. M.,** Serpentine leaf miner [Liriomyza pusilla] control on pole beans. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 29—31.

**Benavides G., M.,** Control de Empoasca en fríjoles. III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 277—278.

**Bevan, W. J.,** and **Murdoch, G.,** Pea midge in Yorkshire and Lancashire. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 147—150.

**Bevan, W. J.,** and **Uncles, J. J.,** Studies on soil population of Contarinia pisi Winn. in 1957 in Yorkshire and Lancashire. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 529—535, 5 fig.

**Brett, C. H.,** Sevin best control yet for bean beetle. Res. and Farming [North Carolina] 17. 1958, nr. 1, p. 11.

**Brett, C. H.,** and **Brubaker, R. W.,** Tests comparing eight insecticides for control of the Mexican bean beetle. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 553—554.

**Brindley, T. A., Chamberlin, J. C.,** and **Schopp, R.,** The pea weevil [Bruchus pisorum] and methods for its control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. 1971. 1958, 24 p.

**Brown, E. B.,** Pea root eelworm [Heterodera gottingiana] in the eastern counties of England. Nematologica 3. 1958, 257—268, tab. geogr.

**Carvalho, J. C.,** (Rotylenchus elisensis, a new species associated with soybean roots.) Inst. Adolfo Lutz. Rev. 17 (1957). 1958, 43—46.

**Channa Basavanna, G. P.,** Smynthurodes betae: A new pest of common bean in Mysore. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 103—104, 1 fig.

**Clarke, J. F. G.,** The correct name for a pest of beans (Lepidoptera, Olethreutidae). [Laspeyresia leguminis synonym of L. fabivora] Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 187.

**Crittenden, H. W.,** Histology and cytology of susceptible and resistant soybeans infected with Meloidogyne incognita acrita. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 461 (Abstr.).

**Ditman, L. P.,** and **Wiley, R. C.,** The effectiveness of several insecticides for control of insects on snap beans. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 258—259.

**Ekholm, S.,** The control of the pea moth (Laspeyresia nigricana Steph.). Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., Helsinki, 30. 1958, 199.

**Endo, B. Y.,** and **Sasser, J. N.,** Fumigation controls soybean cyst nematode. Res. and Farming [North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.] 16. 1958, nr. 4, p. 7.

**Endo, B. Y.,** and **Sasser, J. N.,** Soil fumigation experiments for the control of the soybean cyst nematode, Heterodera glycines. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 571—574, 2 fig.

**Eno, C. F.,** and **Everett, P. H.,** Effects of soil applications of 10 chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides on soil microorganisms and the growth of Stringless Black Valentine beans. Proc. Soil Sci. Soc. Amer. 22. 1958, 235—238.

**Epps, J. M.,** Viability of air-dried Heterodera glycines cysts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 594—595 (Abstr.).

**Ferris, V. R.,** and **Bernard, R. L.,** Plant parasitic nematodes associated with soybeans in Illinois. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 798—801.

**Franssen, C. J. H.,** (Biology and control possibilities of the pea thrips (Kakothrips robustus Uzel).) Landbvoorlichting, 's-Gravenhage, 15. 1958, 271—279.

**Fritsche, R.,** Abhängigkeit der Spinnmilbenvermehrung vor dem Ernährungszustand der Wirtspflanzen. [Tetranychus urticae, T. telarius] Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Tagungsber. nr. 55—63. 1958.

**Fröhlich, G.,** Das Auftreten der Bohnenspinnmilbe [Tetranychus urticae] im vergangenen Sommer. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 306—310.

**Genung, W. G.,** Investigations for control of insects attacking the pods of table legumes. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 25—29.

**Gonzaga, E., Lordello, L., Zamith, A. P. L.,** and **de Arruda, H. V.,** Nematodes damaging soybean and cotton crops in the State of São Paulo and their interference in rotation plans. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33, 1958, 161—167.

**Guevara C., J.,** Variedades de frijol resistentes al picudo del ejote Apion godmani Wag. (Curculionidae) y a la mosca de las semillas Hylemyia cilicrura (Rondani) (Anthomyidae) en el valle de México. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal 3 (1956). 1958, 461-462.

**Isikawa, M.,** and **Miyahara, T.,** (Reaction of soybean varieties to the soybean nematode (Heterodera glycines.).) Jap. J. Breedg. 8. 1958, 111—118.

**Lanier, T. J.,** The establishment of the Soybean Cyst Nematode Identification Laboratory at Memphis, Tennessee. [Heterodera glycines] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 116 (Abstr.).

**Liang, T. T.,** and **Lin, W. F.,** (Tests on the toxicity of some acaricides on the two-spotted spider mict (Tetranychus telarius Linné) on soybean. I.) J. agric. Assoc. China 23 (n. ser.). 1958, 22—34.

**Lowig, E.,** Bilder von der Entwicklung des Erbsenkäfers. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 10. 1958, 215, 8 Abb.

**McEwen, F. L.,** and **Hervey, G. E. R.,** Control Mexican bean beetle [Epilachna varivestis]; it's easy now. Farm Res., New York Stat., 24. 1958, nr. 4, p. 3.

**Matsumoto, S.,** and **Kurosawa, T.,** (Notes on a new host-plant of the soybean pod borer, Grapholitha glycinivorella Matsumura.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 189—191, 5 fig.

**Matsumoto, S.,** and **Kurosawa, T.,** (On the yearly deviations of injuries to the soybean caused by the soybean pod borer, Grapholitha [i. e. Cydia] glycinivorella Matsumura.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 93—99.

**Meier, W.,** Kombinierte Bekämpfung des Erbsenblattrandkäfers (Sitona lineata L.) und der Erbsenblattlaus (Acyrthosiphon pisum Harris)? Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 30—32.

**Moldovan, E.,** et **Andriano, M.,** (Contribution à l'étude biologique de la bruche du pois (Bruchus pisorum L.) et des moyens de combat.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucureşti, 25 (n. ser.). 1958, 611—622.

**Nettles, W. C.,** Soybean insects and their control. Clemson agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Circ. 450. 1958, 9 p.

**Olalquiaga, F. G.,** y **Miranda, O. T.,** Experimento del control químico de algunas plagas del frejol. [Epinotia appromea, Rachiplusia nu, Acanthoscelides obtectus] Simiente 27 (1957). 1958, nr. 1/4, p. 30.

**Ritchie, J. Y.,** Pea aphid. [Acyrthosiphon pisi] Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 482, 1 fig.

**Robertson jr., R. S.,** and **Klostermeyer, E. C.,** Aphids populations on field beans in Washington. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 178—181.

**Romankow, W.,** Z badań nad biologią strąkowca fasolowego Bruchus (Acanthoscelides) obtectus Say. (From the studies on the biology of bean weevil Bruchus (Acanthoscelides) optectus Say.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 229—240.

**Ross, J. P.,** Host-parasite relationship of the soybean cyst nematode in resistant soybean roots. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 578—579, 1 fig.

**Rygg, T.,** (The bean fly.) [Hylemyia trichodactyla, H. cilicrura] Gartneryrket (Norge) 48. 1958, 219—220.

**Schvester, D.,** Considérations sur les diverses méthodes de lutte contre la bruche du haricot (Acanthoscelides obsoletus Say). Rev. Zool. agric., appl., Bordeaux, 3. 1958, nr. 7—9, p. 1—13.

**Schvester, D.,** Essais comparatifs du malathion et du lindane pour la protection des stocks de haricots grains contre la bruche Acanthoscelides absoletus [i. e. A. obtectus] Say. Phyatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 29—38.

**Schvester, D.,** et **Rives, M.,** Nouveaux resultats d'essais de traitements sur haricots contre la mouche des semis Hylemyia cilicrura Rond. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 21—28, 1 fig.

**Semel, M.,** Tests for the control of Tetranychus telarius (L.) on Lima beans. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 735—737.

**Slack, D. A.,** Soybean cyst nematode. [Heterodera glycines] Arkansas Farm Res. 7. 1958, 2.

**Small, H. G.,** Cyst nematode [Heterodera glycine] No. 1 soybean threat. What's new Crops and Soils? Madison (Wis.), 11. 1958, nr. 2, p. 9—10.

**Stanev, M. C.,** (Der Bohnenkäfer — Acanthoscelides obsoletus Say und der Vogelbohnenkäfer — Callosobruchus quadrimaculatus F. als Schädlinge der Hülsenfrüchte in Bulgarien und deren Bekämpfung.) Naučni Trudove Minist. Zemed., Gor. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Sci. Works Minist. Agric., Forests Plant Prot. Inst.), Sofia, 1. 1958, 189—257, 8 fig.

**Steele, A. E.,** and **Good, J. M.,** Evaluation of several nematocides for control of sting nematodes on Lima beans. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1284—1287.

**Swift, F. C.,** A manometric assay for DDT-dehydrochlorinase and its application to the investigation of the in vitro metabolism of DDT, TDE, and methoxychlor by the Mexican bean beetle (Epilachna varivestis) and resistant house fly. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 221.

**Taylor, C. E.,** The bean stem maggot. [Agromyza phaseoli] Rhodesia agric. J. 55. 1958, 634—636.

**Vangeluwe, J., Meadows, M. W.,** and **Curtis, L.,** Flying Sevin on red kidney beans to control Mexican bean beetle (Epilachna varivestis). Stat. Res. News 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 3—4.

**Veenenbos, J. A. J.,** en **Brandsma, T. W.,** Voorlopig verslag (over 1957) van de interprovinciale serie (204) voor het onderzoek naar de rentabiliteit van de bestrijding van de bladrandkever en de vroege akkerthrips. (Preliminary report (for 1957) of the interprovincial series (204) for research in the profitability of controlling the pea weevil [Sitona lineata] and the early field thrips.) Centr. Inst. Landb.kdg. Onderz. Gestencilde Vers. Interprov. Proeven, Wageningen, 55. 1958, 7 p.

**Walker, P. T.,** Insecticide seed dressings for bean fly [Melanagromyza phaseoli] control. [Tanganyika] Colon. Off. Colon. Pesticides Res. Comm. CIRU/Porton/Rept. 158. 1958, 12.

**Way, M. J., Bardner, R., van Baer, R.,** and **Aitkenhead, P.,** A comparison of high and low volume sprays for control of the bean aphid [Aphis fabae Scop.] on field beans. Ann. appl. Biol. 46, 1958, 399—410, 2 fig., 1 tab.

**Wester, R. E., Cordner, H. B.,** and **Massey, P. H.,** Nemagreen — a new Lima. [Restistenz] Amer. Veg. Grower, Market Growers J. 6. 1958, nr. 5, p. 31—32.

**Yoshida, T.,** (Increase of the reproductivity of the azuki bean weevil, Callosobruchus chinensis (L.) in the soybeans.) Jap. J. Ecol. 8. 1958, 171—176.

**Young, W. R.,** y **Ortega C., A.,** Combate de plagas del fríjol en Contaxtla. [insects] Agric. técn. México 6. 1958, 12, 45.

**Zachariae, G.,** Das Verhalten des Speisebohnenkäfers Acanthoscelides obtectus Say (Coleopteras, Bruchidae) im Freien in Norddeutschland. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 345—365, 8 Abb.

**Bean fly** (Agromyza phaseoli). Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 309—310.

De **bestrijding** van enkele schadelijke insekten in erwten. (Control of some pests of peas.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1269. 1958, 4 p.

The **Mexican bean beetle** [Epilachna varivestis] in the east and its control. US Dept. Agric., Res. Serv. Ent. Famers'Bull. 1624. 1958, 15 p.

**Stop Lygus** on limas. Agric. Res. Washington 7. 1958, nr. 3, p. 16.

### Virus

**Adlerz, W. C.,** Factors affecting aphid transmission of bean yellow mosaic virus. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 600—601.

**Diachun, S.,** and **Henson, L.,** Protection tests with clones of red clover as an aid in identifying isolates of bean yellow mosaic virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 697—698.

**Johnson, K. W.,** and **Hagedorn, D. J.,** The inheritance of resistance to bean virus 2 in Pisum sativum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 451—453.

**McWhorter, F. P.,** and **Cook, W. C.,** The hosts and strains of pea enation mosaic virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 51—60, 6 fig., 1 tab. geogr. (Abstr.).

**Mitchell, J. W., Smale, B. C.,** and **Porter, F. M.,** Effect of some substituted carbamates on symptom development in stems of bean plants infected with southern bean mosaic virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 517—518.

**Mujika, R. F.,** El mosaico del frejol en Chile. Simiente 27. 1958, nr. 1/4, p. 29—30.

**Nagaich, B. B.,** Effect of tomato virus on infection of bean plants by tobacco mosaic virus. Indian J. agric. Sci. 28. 1958, 563—566.

**Paul, H. L., Brandes, J.,** und **Quantz, L.,** Versuche zur Reinigung und Darstellung des Echten Ackerbohnenmosaik-Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 441—443, 2 Abb.

**Petersen, H.-J.,** Beiträge zur Genetik der Reaktion von Phaseolus vulgaris L. auf Infektion mit Phaseolus-Virus 1 Stamm Voldagsen. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 39. 1958, 187—224, 15 Abb.

**Quantz, L.,** Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Erbsenvirosen in Deutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 65—70, 8 Abb.

**Quantz, L.,** Unteruchungen zur Bestimmung mosaikresistenter, überempfindlicher Gartenbohnensorten (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) im Labortest. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 319—330, 4 Abb.

**Reiling, T. P.,** Studies on virus diseases of canning peas in Minnesota. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 628.

**Rudorf, W.,** Ein Beitrag zur Genetik der Resistenz gegen das Bohnen-Mosaikvirus 1. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 371—380, 4 Abb.

**Schneider, I. R.,** and **Worley, J. F.,** Apparent movement of southern bean mosaic virus across steamed areas of bean stem. Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 1050—1051, 1 fig.

**Schneider, I. R.,** and **Worley, J. F.,** Effect of high temperature on site and extent of multiplication of southern bean mosaic virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 244—248, 1 fig.

**Schneider, I. R.,** and **Worley, J. F.,** Rapid entry of infectious particles of southern bean mosaic virus into living cells following movement of the particles in the transpiration stream. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 397 (Abstr.).

**Schroeder, W. T.,** and **Barton, D. W.,** The nature and inheritance of resistance to the pea enation mosaic virus in garden pea, Pisum sativum L. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 628—632, 2 fig.

**Skotland, C. B.,** Bean pod mottle virus of soybeans. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1155—1156 (Abstr.).

**Walters, H. J.,** A virus disease complex in soybeans in Arkansas. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 346 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 216 (Abstr.).

**Wetter, C., und Quantz, L.,** Serologische Verwandtschaft zwischen Steinkleevirus, Stauchevirus der Erbse und Wisconsin pea streak-Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 430—432.

**Wilson, E. M.,** Rust-TMV cross-protection and necrotic-ring reaction in bean. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 228—231, 3 fig.

**Zaumeyer, W. J.,** and **Patino, G.,** A new virus-induced streak of pea. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 464 (Abstr.).

**New soybean virus** invades Iowa crops. Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 751—752, 1 fig.

## Lathyrus, Lupinus, Medicago, Onobrychis Ornithopus, Trifolium, Vicia et al.

### Algemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Bernaux, P.,** Quelques maladies de la féverole observées dans le Midi Méditerranéen en 1958. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 788—790.

**Bojcov, S. I.,** (Caused for the dying of clover under shelter (of cereals.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 73—75.

**Brabacki, S.,** i **Rzegocinska, L.,** Badania nad rozwojem i przemianami populacyjnymi wyki ozimej (Vicia villosa Roth.) w siewie wiosennym. (Studies on development and population changes in winter vetch (Vicia villosa Roth) seeded in spring.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (ser. A), Warszawa, 79, 1958, 425—452, 5 fig.

**Buller, R. E.,** y **Gonzalez, M.-H.,** Comportamiento de variedades de alfalfa en el valle de México. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 420.

**Crowder, L. V.,** y **Baird, G. B.,** La producción de alfalfa en Colombia. I. Problemas sobre el acceso a la experimentacion. Agric. trop., Bogotá, 14. 1958, 249—254.

**Crowder, L. V., Vanegas A., J.,** y **Michelin, A.,** La produccion de alfalfa en Colombia. II. Ensayo de variedades. Agric. trop., Bogotá, 14. 1958, 317—323, 2 fig.

**Davidson, J. L.,** and **Donald, C. M.,** The growth of swards of subterranean clover with particular reference to leaf area. Austr. J. agric. Res. 9. 1958, 53—72, 13 fig.

**Frandsen, K. J.,** (Nematode and calice fungi resistance of red clover. Tidsskr. Frøavl 46. 1958, 390—396.

**Heinrichs, D. H.,** and **Bolton, J. L.,** Rambler alfalfa. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. nr. 1030. 1958, 15 p., 4 fig.

**Henson, P. R.,** and **Hanson, C. H.,** Annual lespedezas. Culture and use. US Dept. Agric. Farmers' Bull. nr. 2113. 1958, 16 p., 6 fig.

**Kilpatrick, R. A.,** and **Dunn, G. M.,** Observations on insects and fungi associated with taproot survival of white clover in New Hampshire. [Fusarium - Sitona] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 819—820.

**Lagerquist, A. R.,** Blålusern och rödklöver i slåttervallar. (Lucerne and red clover in leys.) Kungl. Lantbrukshögsk., Uppsala, Meddel. nr. 91. 1958, 60 p., 5 fig.

**Lichtenstein, E. P.,** and **Medler, J. T.,** Persistence of aldrin and heptachlor residues on alfalfa. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 222—226, 2 fig.

**Medler, J. T.,** Seed production and certain growth characteristics of insect-free alfalfa. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 729—733.

**Misato, T., Asakawa, M.,** and **Fukunaga, K.,** Translocation of antibiotics in plants. 1. Effect of plant tissue on the assays of some antibiotics and translocation of them in broad bean. 2. The upward and downward translocation of some antifungal antibiotics in broad bean and in rice plants. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 97—101, 3 fig.; 181—184.

**Nohe, E.,** Herbstpflege der Kleeäcker. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1444—1445.

**Nohe, E.,** Wieder eine schlechte Rotkleesamenernte! Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 277—278.

**Parsons, J. L.,** Band seed alfalfa in the summer. Better Crops, New York, 42. 1958, nr. 6, p. 6—11.

**Renfro, B. L., Sprague, E. W.,** and **Frosheiser, F. I.,** Reaction of Medicago species to certain alfalfa pathogens. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 43—48.

**Schlosser, G.,** Über Untersuchungen an Zuchtmaterial von cumarinarmem (»süßem«) Steinklee (Melilotus). Züchter 28. 1958, 217—223, 13 Abb.

**Sorensen, E. L., Burkhardt, C. C.,** and **Fowler, W.,** Alfalfa seed production in Kansas. Kansas State Coll. Agric., appl. Sci. Circ. 290. 1958, 22 p., 15 fig.

**Spalding, J. F., Hawkins, S. B.,** and **Sayeg, J. A.,** Relative biological effect of 14-Mev neutrons with the broad bean root (Vicia faba) as a test system. Radiation Res., New York/London, 9. 1958, 548—551.

**Stewart, N.,** Broad beans: 2. Seed sowing. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 329.

**Walker, A. J. K.,** Lucerne — pests and diseases. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 61. 1958, 476—480, 3 fig.

**Zwingli, W.,** und **Grundbacher, F.,** Weißkleeversuch mit einigen bekannten Zuchtsorten. Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 155—159.

**Herbstpflege der Kleeäcker.** Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 326.

**1958 spray program** for alfalfa seed. Calif. Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 86. 1958, 16 p.

### Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
### Diseases not caused by parasites
### Maladies non parasitaires

**Aizupiete, J.,** The influence of molybdenum on the yield and the chemical consistency of red clover in conditions of the Latvian SSR. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 135—149.

**Ball, R. W. E.,** and **Soundy, M.,** 2,4-DB and MCPB in lucerne. Part I. The effect of 2,4-DB and MCPB on the development of the lucerne plant. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 6 p.

**Ball, R. W. E.,** and **Wilson, C. W.,** 2,4-DB and MCPB in lucerne. Part II. The use of 2,4-DB in the establishment of lucerne leys. Part III. The effects of MCPB and 2,4-DB on established lucerne. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 17 p., 4 fig.

**Berger, K. C.,** Boron for alfalfa. Univ. Wisconsin, Ext. Serv., Coll. Agric., Circ. 555. 1958, 6 p., 3 fig.

**Boawn, L. C.,** Sulfur deficiency of irrigated alfalfa in central Washington. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Stat. Circ. 344. 1958, 3 p.

**Caswell, G. H.,** and **Clifford, H. T.,** Effect of fumigation and moisture content on the seedling growth of cowpea (Vigna unguiculata). Nature, London, 182. 1958, 540—541.

**Dessureaux, L.,** and **Ouellette, G. J.,** Tolerance of alfalfa to manganese toxicity in sand culture. Canad. J. Soil Sci. 38. 1958, 8—13.

**Erwin, D. C.,** and **Lehman, W. F.,** Effects of temperature, length of the flooding period, and stage of plant growth on flooding injury to alfalfa. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 392 (Abstr.).

**Fitzgerald, J. N.,** Observations on the effect of MCPB on red clover seed production. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 57—60.

**Frenyo, V.,** and **Marton, G.,** Die Mikroelemententoleranz der Luzernenkeimpflanzen. Acta bot. 4. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 45—51.

**Heinrichs, D. H.,** Winter hardiness evaluation in alfalfa. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 70—75.

**Jung, G. A.,** and **Smith, D.,** Influence of soil potassium and phosphorus content on the cold resistance of alfalfa. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 79.

**Kerkin, A. J.,** and **Peters, R. A.,** Effect of herbicidal treatment on the winter heaving of late sommer seeded alfalfa. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 159—167.

**Kuznecova, Z.,** (Causes for the dying of red clover in Tomsk region.) Sel'sk. Choz. Sibiri nr. 1. 1958, 29—31.

**MacLean, K. S.,** and **Langille, W. M.,** Major and minor element status of healthy and unhealthy alfalfa. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 241—245.

**Millikan, C. R.,** Nutrient deficiency symptoms in lucerne and some pasture legumes. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 56. 1958, 511—531, 23 fig., 4 tab. col.

**Nishita, H., Steen, A. J.,** and **Larson, K. H.,** Release of Sr90 and Cs137 from vina loam upon prolonged cropping. Soil Sci. 86. 1958, 195—201, 6 fig.

**Ouellette, G. J.,** and **Dessureaux, L.,** Chemical composition of alfalfa as related to degree of tolerance to manganese and aluminium. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 206—214.

**Read, J.,** Effect of a combined treatment with 8-ethoxycaffeine and argon on the roots of Vicia faba. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 616—617, 2 fig.

**Schaffer, G.,** Bodenbedingte Luzernemüdigkeit? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 484—486. — Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 358—359.

**Sergeev, P. A.,** (Measures for increasing the cold-resistance of red clover crops.) Zemledelie (Ackerbau), Kiev, 6. 1958, 66—72.

**Ševelucha, V. S.,** (Cause of dying out of clover in the first year of its utilization.) [nutrition deficiency, chiefly] Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 1. 1958, 130—131.

**Smith, W. P. C.,** The effect of soil fungicides and fumigants on the growth of subterranean clover on new light land. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 225—231.

**Sutton, C. D.,** and **Hallsworth, E. G.,** Studies on the nutrition of forage legumes. I. The toxicity of low $p_H$ and high manganese supply to lucerne, as affected by climatic factors and calcium supply. Plant and Soil, The Hague, 9. 1958, 305—317.

**Swanson, C. R.,** and **Adams, M. W.,** Studies on the metabolism of alfalfa with respect to cold resistance. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 76—78.

**Toms, J.,** Manganese deficiency of subterranean clover in Western Australia. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 215—216, 2 fig.

**Torčinskaja, V. M.,** (The effect produced by 2,4-dichlorphenoxyacetic acid upon nitrogen metabolism in lupine seedlings and withering leaves of Nicotiana rustica.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 120. 1958, 1144—1146.

**Yamada, T.,** (Studies on drought tolerance of Ladino clover.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 26. 1958, 219—221.

**Yamada, T.,** and **Sakakura, Y.,** (Studies on drought tolerance of Ladino clover. III.) Proc. Crop Sci. Soc. Japan 27. 1958, 121—122.

**Sulfur deficiency** of irrigated alfalfa in Central Washington. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Stat. Circ. 344. 1958, 3 p., 2 fig.

**Wenn der Rotklee ausgewintert** ist. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 615.

### Pflanzliche Feinde
### Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Adams, M. W.,** and **Semeniuk, G.,** The heritability of reaction in alfalfa to common leafspot. [Pseudopeziza medicaginis] Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 677—679.

**Athow, K. L.,** and **Davis, R. L.,** Inheritance of resistance to southern anthracnose in red clover. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 437—438.

**Bakr, A. M.,** and **Zahran, M. K.,** Control of broomrape (Orobanche) on horse bean Vicia faba. Bull. Cairo Univ. Fac. Agric. 204. 1958, 3—26.

**Behringer, P.,** Kleekrebs überall — von wenigen erkannt. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148, 1958, Nr. 41, S. 13.

**Błaszczak, W.,** i **Statkun, T.,** Badania nad biologią 5 gatunków fuzariów z łubinu białego (Lupinus albus L.). (Studies on biology and pathogenicity of 5 Fusarium species from white lupine (Lupinus albus L.).) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 79. 1958, 593—634, 1 fig.

**Cole jr., H., and Couch, H. B.,** Etiology and epiphytology of northern anthracnose of red clover. [Kabatiella caulivora] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 326—331, 1 fig.

**Couch, H. B.,** Crown and root rots of alfalfa. [Pennsylvania] Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 40.

**Curl, E. A., and Weaver, H. A.,** Diseases of forage crops under sprinkler irrigation in the southeast. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 637—644 (Abstr.).

**Drake, C. R.,** Diseases of birdsfoot trefoil in six southeastern states in 1956 and 1957. [Lotus corniculatus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 145—146.

**Elrod, J. M.,** Black stem and leaf spot disease of alfalfa and crimson clover. [Cerospora medicaginis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 279.

**Erwin, D. C.,** Fusarium lateritium F. ciceri, incitant of Fusarium wilt of Cicer arietinum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 498—501, 1 fig.

**Erwin, D. C.,** Verticillium wilt of Cicer arietinum in southern California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1111.

**Fulkerson, J. F.,** Differential response of alfalfa clones to variant forms of Corynebacterium insidiosum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 461 (Abstr.).

**Fulkerson, J. F.,** Studies on bacterial wilt of alfalfa. [Corynebacterium insidiosum] Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 42—43.

**Göksel, N.,** Yoncaliklardaki küsküte karsi kimyevi ve mihaniki mücadele metotlari üzerinde arastümalar. (Investigations on chemical and mechanical methods of controlling Cuscuta in lucerne.) Türkiye Ziraat Mecmuasi nr. 42. 1958, 44—54.

**Graham, J. H.,** Effect of gibberellic acid on damping off of Ladino white clover. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 963—964.

**Hackbarth, J.,** Beobachtungen über den Befall von Lupinus albus und Lupinus luteus mit Ceratophorum setosum Kirchn., dem Eerreger der Braunfleckenkrankheit. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 143—149, 8 Abb.

**Halpin, J. E., and Hanson, E. W.,** Effect of age of seedlings of alfalfa, red clover, Ladino white clover, and sweet clover on susceptibility to Pythium. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 481—485, 2 fig.

**Hawn, E. J.,** Studies on the epidemiology of crown bud rot of alfalfa in southern Alberta. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 239—250, 10 fig.

**Jakovleva, Z. M.,** (Effect of fungi from the genus Alternaria on the field germination of sainfoin.) Akad. Nauk Kazach. SSR Inst. Mikrobiol., Virusologii Trudy 2. 1958, 61—65.

**Johnson, E. C.,** Inheritance studies, including reaction to certain foliage diseases, in alfalfa. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 12—13.

**Kilpatrick, R. A.,** Curvularia leaf blight of clovers and its causal agent, Curvularia trifolii. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 513—515.

**Kilpatrick, R. A.,** Fungi isolated from Ladino white clover seeds (Trifolium repens L.) in New Hampshire. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 142—144, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Kolp, B. J.,** The inheritance of resistance to powdery mildew Erysiphe polygoni DC. in red clover Trifolium pratense L. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 200—201.

**Kopeć, A.,** Uwiąd fuzarialny łubinu i jego zwalczanie w swietle wyników dotychczasowych badań. (doniesienic tymozasowe). (Fusarium wilt of lupine and the struggle against it in the light of recent researches (provisory account).) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.-schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 139—163.

**Leach, C. M.,** Additional evidence for seed-borne mycelium of Sclerotinia sclerotiorum associated with clover seed. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 388—389, 1 fig.

**Leach, C. M.,** Sclerotia of Typhula idahoensis found mixed with Idaho-grown seed of Trifolium pratense. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 383, 1 fig.

**Lemke,** Dem Kleekrebs vorbeugen! Wege zur Sicherung unserer Futterernte. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1629—1630.

**Lindberg, G. D.,** A serious disease of Melilotus indica associated with soils infected with Pythium. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 395 (Abstr.).

**Lukaševič, A. I.,** (Control measures against ascochytosis of chick pea.) [Cicer arietinum] Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, nr. 5. 1958, 131—135.

**Lukaševič, A. I.,** (Peculiarities of the parasitism of the chick-pea blight agent [Ascochyta rabei] and their role in infection cumulation.) [Cicer arietum] Akad. Nauk Ukrain. SSR. Dopov. (Akad. Wiss. Ukrain. SSR Mitt.) 1958, 788—792.

**McDonald, W. C.,** The Pseudoplea-Stemphylium complex on alfalfa. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 365—369, 1 fig.

**McGuire, J. M., Walters, H. J., and Slack, D. A.,** The relationship of root-knot nematodes to the development of Fusarium wilt in alfalfa. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 344 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 219 (Abstr.).

**Matevosjan, A., and Karapetjan, N.,** (Effect of dodder on decrease in yields of alfalfa hay and seeds.) Chlopkovodstvo (Züchtg. Baumwolle, UdSSR) 8. 1958, nr. 1, p. 24—25.

**Michajljanc, R. S.,** (Use of herbicides in dodder control on the alfalfa plantings in Uzbek SSR.) Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 1, 1958. 117—124, 4 fig.

**Misato, T., Asakawa, M., and Fukunaga, K.,** (Translocation of antibiotics in plants. I. Effect of plant tissue on the assays of some antibiotics and translocation of them in broad bean.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 97—101.

**Mischi, G. M.,** (The queen of forage plants and the devil's porrigo.) [Cuscuta on alfalfa] Avvenire agric., Milano, 66. 1958, 272—273.

**Mojseev, A. H.,** The effectiveness of herbicides for the control of dodder in lucerne. Bull. Kirg. Inst. Zemedl. nr. 3. 1958, 56—59.

**Nuesch, B.,** Der Kleeteufel oder Kleewürger. [Orobanche minor] Mitt. schweiz. Landw. 6. 1958, 65—69. — Eidg. landw. Vers.anst. Zürich-Oerlikon Flugbl. U/2. 1958, 5 S., 3 Abb.

**Patel, A. J.,** and **Patel, M. K.,** A new bacterial blight of Cyamopsis tetragonoloba (L.) Taub. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 258—259.

**Peake, R. W., Cormack, M. W.,** and **Downey, R. K.,** Evaluation of alfalfa for resistance to bacterial wilt in field and greenhouse tests. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 405—414, 8 fig. (Abstr.).

**Purss, G. S.,** Studies on varietal resistance to stem rot (Phytophthora vignae Purss) in the cowpea). Queensland J. agric. Sci. 15. 1958, 1—14, 6 fig.

**Rao, D. K.,** and **Rao, P. G.,** Powdery mildew disease of clusterbean (Cyamopsis tetragonaloba Taub.) and the effect of certain fungicides on its control. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 24. 1958, 137—139.

**Ribaldi, M.,** Ricerche sul diradamento dei medicai italiani. 1. Su una caratteristica alterazione di natura batterica dell'apparato radicale dell'erba medica (Medicago sativa L.). Phytopath, Ztschr. 31. 1958, 337—366. 11 fig.

**Ribaldi, M.,** and **Panella, A.,** (On bacterial wilt of alfalfa (Medicago sativa L.) caused by Corynebacterium insidiosum (McCull). Jensen, in Italy.) Euphytica, Wageningen, 7. 1958, 179—182, 1 fig. — Agric. ital., Pisa, 58. 1958, 49—54.

**Schmiedeknecht, M.,** Untersuchungen zur Spezialisierung von Pseudopeziza medicaginis (Lib.) Sacc. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 433—450, 5 Abb.

**Seth, J.,** and **Dexter, S. T.,** Root anatomy and growth habit of some alfalfa varieties in relation to wilt resistance and winter-hardiness. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 141—144, 3 fig.

**Timmons, F. L., Lee, W. O.,** and **Weldon, L. W.,** For high alfalfa seed yields control dodder. Farm, Home Sci. (Utah State) 19. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7—9, 21, 27—28, 8 fig.

**Uspenskaja, G. D.,** and **Duchovič, V. M.,** (Bacterial spot on clover.) Vestn. (Nachr.) Mosk. Univ. (Ser. biol.) 1958, 89—96.

**Weltzien, H. C.,** Stengelbrenner (Kabatiella caulivora [Kirch.] Karak.) an Alexandrinerklee. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 72—74, 5 Abb.

**Weltzien, H. C.,** Untersuchungen zur Frage der Beizung von Luzernesaatgut. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 245—256, 4 Abb.

**Zacha, V.,** (Something about alfalfa mould.) [Peronospora aestivalis] Pícninárství a Krmivová Zákl. 2. 1958, 235.

**Distribution, maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Kabatiella caulivora (Kirchn.) Kirchn. Host: clover. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 351. 1958.

**Kleekrebsgefahr?** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 708, 1 Abb.

Dem **Kleekrebs vorbeugen,** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 2002.

## Unkräuter
## Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Baudyš, E.,** (Fighting against weeds in seed cultures of clovers.) Pícninárství a Krmivová Zákl. 2. 1958, 135—137.

**Long, J. A.,** and **Holt, E. C.,** Post-emergence applications of dalapon and 4 (MCPB) for the control of winter annual broadleaf and grass-type weeds in seedling alfalfa. [Bromus catharticus, Lamium amplexicaule] Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 7—8.

**McCarty, M. K.,** and **Sand, P. F.,** Chemical weed control in seedling alfalfa. I. Control of weedy grasses. Weeds 6. 1958, 152—160, 4 fig.

**Meeklah, W. F. A.,** Comparison of the substituted phenoxyacetics and the phenoxy-butyrics on a white clover-perennial ryegrass. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. nr. 11. 1958, 61—67.

**Moja, A.,** Mezzi di lotta contro le erbe infestanti. Il medicaio nei rapporti con l'artemisia (Artemisia vulgaris L.) (Means of weed control, lucerne in relation to mugwort (Artemisia vulgaris L.).) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1115—1126, 3 fig.

**Peters, E. J.,** Comparison of amine and ester formulations of 4-(2,4-DB) for weed control in alfalfa. Proc. 15th north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 14—15 (Abstr.).

**Peters, E. J.,** EPTC and neburon for weed control in seedling alfalfa. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Contr. Conf. 1958, 15—16.

**Petersen, H. I.,** Kløver — og Frøgraesmarkernes renholdelse. (Keep fields of clover and grass seed crops free of weeds.) Tidsskr. Frøavl. 46. 1958, 366—370.

**Rocco, D. M.,** Chemical weed control in lucerne by means of »activated» DNBP. East afr. agric. J. 23. 1958, 262—264.

**Rocco, D. M.,** The use of »activated« DNBP and 2,4-DB for the control of weeds in lucerne. Pap. 1st afr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 5 p.

**Santelmann, P. W.,** and **Meade, J. A.,** Controlling wild turnip (Brassica rapa) in seedling alfalfa. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 154—158.

**Smetham, M. L.,** Weed suppression in lucerne. New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, 239.

**Staniforth, D. W.,** and **Scholl, J. M.,** Herbicides for trefoil seedlings? Iowa Farm Sci. 12. 1958, 739—741, 4 fig.

**Suomela, H.,** and **Paatela, J.,** (Weed control in clover leys with tropotox (MCPB).) Maatalous, Koetoim. (Landw., Forsch.), Helsinki, 12. 1958, 293—304, 3 fig.

**Weldon, L. W., Timmons, F. L.,** and **Gale, A. F.,** Chemical control of annual weeds in alfalfa and red clover grown for seed production. Wyoming agric. Exp. Stat. mimeogr. Circ. 100. 1958, 13 p., 1 tab. geogr.

**Zanardi, D.,** (Weed control tests on alfalfa.) Coltiv., Giorn. vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 104. 1958, 276—278.

### Tierische Feinde
### Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Allen, W. W.,** and **Smith, R. F.,** Some factors influencing the efficiency of Apanteles medicaginis Muesebeck (Hymenoptera, Braconidae) as a parasite of the alfalfa caterpillar, Colias philodice eurytheme Boisduval. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 28. 1958, 1—42.

**Anderson, N. H.,** and **Morgan, C. V. G.,** Life-histories and habits on the clover mite, Bryobia praetiosa Koch, and the brown mite, B. arborea M. et A., in British Columbia (Acarina, Tetranychidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 23—42, 9 fig.

**Arrand, J. C.,** A new species of Plagiognathus [P. medicagus] from alfalfa in western Canada (Hemiptera, Miridae). Canad. Ent. 110. 1958, 497—500.

**Bain, D. C.,** Reaction of red and white clover introductions to rootknot nematodes. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 341 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 219 (Abstr.).

**Bartlett, B. R.,** Laboratory studies on selective aphicides favoring natural enemies of the spotted alfalfa aphid. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 374—378, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Bingefors, S.,** Is the alfalfa nematode Ditylenchus dipsaci spread through imported seed? Svensk Frötidn 27. 1958, 109—114.

**Blackburn, N. D.,** Some present aspects of alfalfa weevil [Hypera postica] control. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 106—108.

**Bohart, G. E.,** Transfer and establishment of the alkali bee. [Nomia melanderi] Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 94—98.

**Butler, G. D.,** and **Hansen, H. L.,** The parasites of the clover seed chalcid (Bruchophagus gibbus) in the United States (Hymenoptera, Chalcidoidea). Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 223—229.

**Chapman, R. A.,** The effect of root-lesoin nematodes on the growth of red clover and alfalfa under greenhouse conditions. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 525—530, 2 fig.

**Clower, D. F.,** Control of the three-cornered alfalfa hopper, Spissistilus festinus (Say) in alfalfa in Louisiana. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers. 55. 1958, 122 (Abstr.).

**Connin, R. V., Gorz, H. J.,** and **Gardner, C. O.,** Greenhouse technique for evaluating sweetclover weevils preference for seedling sweetclover plants. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 190—193, 1 fig.

**Danon, M.,** Suzbijanje apiona na crvenoj djetelini. (Die Bekämpfung von Apion sp. am Rotklee.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 129—134.

**Davey, K. G.,** and **Manson, G. F.,** Chemical control of insects attacking alfalfa in Southwestern Ontario. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 34—38.

**De Luca, Y.,** Sur l'identité spécifique de Bruchidius trifolii Motsch et Bruchidius alfieri Pic (Col., Bruchidae). Ann. École nat. Agric. Alger 1. 1958, nr. 2, 3—19, 30 fig.

**Dibble, J. E., Curley, R. G.,** and **Akesson, N. B.,** Boom and broadcast sprayers; comparative field and laboratory study of spray distribution as applied by two types of sprayers on spotted alfalfa aphid. [Therioaphis maculata] Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 1, p. 6—7, 10.

**Dickason, E. A., Leach, C. M.,** and **Gross, A. E.,** Control of the clover root Curculio on alsike clover. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 554—555.

**Dickson, R. C., Laird, E. F.,** and **Johnson, M. M.**. Sexuales and eggs of the spotted alfalfa aphid, [Therioaphis maculata] Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 346—350.

**Dickson, R. C.,** and **Russel, L. M.,** The spotted alfalfa aphid and related species. Proc.10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956). 1958, 327 (Abstr.).

**Dijkstra, J.,** Het kweken van rode klaver met resistentie tegen het stengelaaltje (Ditylenchus dipsaci). (Breeding red clover varieties with resistance against the stem eelworm Ditylenchus dipsaci.) Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded nr. 20. 1958, 88—96, 2 fig.

**Dobson, R. C.,** The effect of spotted alfalfa aphid protection by systemic insecticides and varieties on on alfalfa production the year following seedling protection. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 457—458.

**Dobson, R. C.,** Granulated systemic insecticides on established stands of alfalfa for control of the spotted alfalfa aphid. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 122—125, 4 fig.

**Dogger, J. R.,** and **Bowery, T. G.,** A study of residues of some commonly used insecticides on alfalfa. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 392—394 (Abstr.).

**Dogger, J. R., Farrier, M. H.,** and **Bowery, T. G.,** The alfalfa weevil. Res. and Farming [North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.] 16. 1957/58, nr. 1, p. 8, 1 fig.

**Fenton, F. A.,** Seasonal distribution in alfalfa of the convergent lady beetle, Hippodamia convergens Guer. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 38. 1958, 54—58.

**Fröhlich, G.,** Der Einfluß der Umwelt auf den Massenwechsel und die Massenvermehrung der Luzerneblütengallmücke Contarinia medicaginis Kieff. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 161—172, 6 Abb., 3 Kart.

**Fröhlich, G.,** Maßnahmen zur Verhütung und Bekämpfung des Luzerneblütengallmückenbefalls. [Contarinia medicaginis] Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 370—373.

**Fröhlich, G.,** Möglichkeiten und Methoden zur Prognose und Kontrolle eines Massenauftretens der Luzerneblütengallmücke Contarinia medicaginis Kieff. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 181—187, 5 Abb.

**Genduso, P.,** (Observations on the clover weevil (Bruchidius perparvulus Boh.).) Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 41—55.

**Genis Avila, A. G.,** Importación de parásitos para combatir el pulgón del alfalfa. [Therioaphis maculata] Tierra (México) 13. 1958, 825—827.

**Goffart, H.,** Das »Auswintern« des Klees. [Älchen] Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 500—502, 3 Abb.

**Goodarzy, K.,** and **Davis, D. W.,** Natural enemies of the spotted alfalfa aphid in Utah. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 612—616.

**Griot, M.,** La isoca de la alfalfa. [Colias lesbia] Aberdeen Angus, Buenos Aires, 78. 1958, 47—49.

**Guppy, J. C.,** Insect surveys of clovers, alfalfa, and birdsfoot trefoil in eastern Ontario. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 523—531.

**Hackerott, H. L., Harvey, T. L., Sorensen, E. L.,** and **Painter, R. H.,** Varietal differences in survival of alfalfa seedlings infested with spotted alfalfa aphids. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 139—141.

**Hall, I. M.,** and **Dunn, P. H.,** Artificial dissemination of entomophthorous fungi pathogenic to the spotted alfalfa aphid in California. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 341—344 (Abstr.).

**Hansen, H. L.,** and **Dorsey, C. K.,** Alfalfa weevil control in West Virginia. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 104. 1958, 9 p.

**Hanson, C. H., Allison, J. L.,** and **Dogger, J. R.,** Spotted alfalfa aphid. Res. and Farming [North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.] 16. 1957/58, nr. 1, p. 9, 3 fig.

**Hanuss, K.,** Untersuchungen über den Klee-Luzernefüßler Brachyrhinus (Otiorrhynchus) ligustici L. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 233—281, 19 Abb.

**Harvey, T. L.,** and **Hackerott, H. L.,** Spotted alfalfa aphid reaction and injury to resistant and susceptible alfalfa clones reciprocally grafted. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 670—762, 1 fig.

**Haws, B. A.,** and **Holdaway, F. G.,** Sweet clover weevil [Sitona cylindricollis] and its control in Minnesota. Minnesota Univ. agric. Ext. 180. 1958, 8 p.

**Henderson, V. E.,** Relationship between some clovers and Ditylenchus destructor Thorne, 1954. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 59—60.

**Hooper, G. H. S.,** Lucerne pests and their control. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 595—597.

**Howe, W. L.,** Entomological problems associated with breeding alfalfa for resistance to the spotted alfalfa aphid. [Therioaphis maculata] Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 99—103.

**Jewett, H. H., Henson, L.,** and **Fergus, E. N.,** Control of the tarnished plant bug, Lygus lineolaris (P. de B.), on red clover and alfalfa in Kentucky. Kentucky. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 657. 1958, 10 p.

**Juchnowicz, I.,** and **Romankow, W.,** (The results of the studies on the biology and economic importance of Contarinia medicaginis Kieff.) (Diptera, Cecidomyidae) [i. e. Itonididae]. [pest of alfalfa] Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 28. 1958, 35—58.

**Juchnowicz, I., Romankow, W.,** and **Ruszkowski, J.,** (The results of the studies on the biology and control of broad-bean weevil Bruchus rufimanus Boh. (Coleoptera, Bruchidae).) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 21—36.

**Kerr, T. W.,** Insects on alfalfa. Rhode Island Agric. 4. 1958, nr. 3, p. 8—10.

**Klostermeyer, E. C.,** Alfalfa seed crop insect control in Washington. Washington State Coll. Ext. Ext. Mimeogr. 1761. 1958, 10 p.

**Klostermeyer, E. C.,** Alfalfa seed insects. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Inst. agric. Sci., Bull. 587. 1958, 14 p.

**Klostermeyer, E. C.,** Lygus bug and pea aphid control experiments on alfalfa grown for seed. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Inst. agric. Sci. Stat. Circ. 338. 1958, 7 p.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** Leafhoppers in alfalfa. [Utah] Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc. 53. 1958, nr. 2, p. 47.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** and **Davis, D. W.,** Clover mite (Bryobia praetiosa). Utah State Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 40. 1958, 4 p.

**Koehler, C. S., Muka, A. A., Gyrisco, G. G.,** and **Edmonds, C. M.,** Studies on the control of the alfalfa snout beetle larva. [Brachyrhinus ligustici] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 682—685.

**Koehler, P.,** Bases para la lucha en gran escala contra las orugas en los campos de lino y alfalfa en la Argentina. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 363—365.

**Kralovic, J.,** (Beitrag zur Frage der Überwinterung der Luzerneblütengallmücke (Contarinia medicaginis Kieffer) und ihre Beziehung zur Gradation.) Polnohospodárstvo (ČSR) 5. 1958, 255—266.

**Lau, N. E.,** A study of insects and nematodes and the associated necrosis on the roots of red clover in New Jersey. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1483.

**MacCollom, G. B.,** Control of insects affecting birdsfoot trefoil seed production in Vermont. [Philaenus leucophthalmus on Lotus corniculatus] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 492—494, 2 fig.

**McGlohon, N. E.,** and **Baxter, L. W.,** The reaction of Trifolium species to the southern root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne incognita var. acrita. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1167—1168, 2 fig.

**Manglitz, G. R.,** Aestivation of the alfalfa weevil. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 506—508.

**Manglitz, G. R.,** and **App, B. A.,** The alfalfa weevil in the eastern United States. Farm Chem. 121. 1958, nr. 4, p. 16—18.

**Mankau, R.,** Pathological disturbances caused by Heterodera trifolii in susceptible and resistant plants. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 395 (Abstr.).

**Manninger, G. A., Manninger, V., Csukás, L.,** and **Endrödy, E.,** (The role of threshing in the control of the lucerne seed chalcid (Bruchophagus roddi Guss).) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 257—264.

**Markkula, M.,** (On the pests of clover.) [weevils] Suomen Maataloustiet. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk, Helsinki, 30. 1958, 201—202.

**Markkula, M.,** and **Myllymaki, S.,** Investigation into the oviposition on red and alsike clover and alfalfa of Apion apricans Herbst, A. assimile Kirby, A. flavipes Payk., A. sineculus Kirby and A. virens. Herbst (Col., Curculionidae). Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 23 (1957) 1958, 203—207.

**Miczulski, B.,** Nowy dla polski azkodnik nasion esparcety — zagładek esparcetowy Eurytoma onobrychidis Nik.(Chalcidoidea). (Sainfoin-seed chalcid, Eurytoma onobrychidis Nik. (Chalcidoidea) — a new pest of sainfoin-seed in Poland.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 543—554, 7 fig.

**Müller, H. J.,** The behavior of Aphis fabae in selecting its host plants, especially different varieties of Vicia faba. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 66—72, 3 fig.

**Müller, H. J.,** Über die Ursachen der unterschiedlichen Resistenz von Vicia faba L. gegenüber der Bohnenblattlaus, Aphis (Doralis) fabae Scop. V. Antibiotische Wirkungen auf die Vermehrungskraft. Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 181—190, 2 fig.

**Neunzig, H. H.,** and **Gyrisco, G. G.,** Host relationships of seed chalcids reared from birdsfoot trefoil. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 409—410.

**Neunzig, H. H., Ridgway, R. L.,** and **Gyrisco, G. G.,** Plant bugs reduce yields of birdsfoot trefoil seed. [Adelphocoris lineolatus, Lygus lineolaris] Farm Res. New York Stat. 24. 1958, nr. 3, p. 10.

**Newton, R. C.,** Rearing Sitona hispidula larvae for various research uses. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 917—918, 2 fig.

**Nielson, M. W.,** Reaction of seedling alfalfa to the spotted alfalfa aphid in southern Arizona. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 601—603, 1 fig.

**Nizi, G.,** Saving alfalfa from attacks of Phytonomus. [Phytonomus variabilis i. e. Hypera postica] Progr. Agric. 4. 1958, 1008—1010.

**O'Neil, J. M.,** It pays to spray against redlegged earth mite [Halotydeus destructor] and lucerne flea [Sminthurus viridis] J. Dept. Agric. South. Austr. 61. 1958, 374—377.

**Padilla, A. R.,** y **Young, W. R.,** El pulgón manchado de la alfalfa en Mexico, Therioaphis (Pterocalidium) maculata (Buckton). Sec. Agric., Ganad. Fol. tecn. (México) 25. 1958, 32 p.

**Phelps, R. J.,** and **Oosthuizen, M. J.,** Insects injurious to cowpeas in the Natal Region. J. ent. Soc. South Afr. 21. 1958, 286—295.

**Polak, J.,** (Increasing the yields of seeds of clovers through the control of insect pests.) Pícninárství a Krmivová Zákl. 2. 1958, 222—223.

**Pruess, K. P.,** and **Weaver, C. R.,** Estimation of red clover yield losses caused by the clover root borer. [Hylastinus obscurus] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 491—492, 1 fig.

**Race, S. R.,** and **Dobson, R. C.,** A method for studying the microenvironment of the spotted alfalfa aphid. J. econ Ent. 51. 1958, 397—400, 5 fig.

**Randolph, N. M.,** and **Gillespie, B. B.,** Notes on the biology of Bruchus brachialis Fahr. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 401—402, 1 fig.

**Roney, J. N.,** and **Butler, G. D.,** Clover seed chalcids [Bruchophagus gibbus] infest alfalfa seed. Arizona Univ. agric. Ext. Folder 74. 1958, 4 p.

**Schwitulla, H.,** Luzerneschäden in Rheinhessen. II. Mitteilung. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 113—116, 5 Abb.

**Smith, O. F.,** Reactions of some alfalfa varieties to the stem nematode. [Ditylenchus dipsaci] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 107, 1 fig.

**Spruyt, F. J.,** Susceptibility of serradella to root-knot nematodes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 897.

**Stanford, E. H., Goplen, B. P.,** and **Allen, M. W.,** Sources of resistance in alfalfa to the northern root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne hapla. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 347—349, 1 fig.

**Starks, K. J.,** and **Thurston, R.,** Chemical control of clover leaf weevil larvae. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 195—198.

**Stern, V. M.,** and **Reynolds, H. T.,** Resistance of the spotted alfalfa aphid to certain organophosphorus insecticides in southern California. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 312—316, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Stern, V. M., van den Bosch, R.,** and **Born, D.,** New control for alfalfa aphid [Therioaphis maculata]; systemic insecticide protects insect enemies of aphid, allows compatibility of chemical treatment with biological control. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 1, p. 4—5, 13.

**Stoljarov, M. V.,** (Experiment in the control of injurious grasshoppers [on alfalfa] with the application of aerosols.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1252 –1253.

**Stuart, A. M.,** A review of work in New Zealand on the clover case-bearers Coleophora spissicornis Haw. and C. alcyonipennella? Kollar (Coleophoridae, Lep.). New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 239—248, 4 fig.

**Tambs-Lyche, H.,** and **Kennedy, J. S.,** Relation between growth pattern and resistance to Aphis fabae Scopoli in three varieties of field bean (Vicia faba L.). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 225—239, 4 fig.

**Tanasijević, N.,** Bekämpfung der Luzernesamenschädlinge in Jugoslawien. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 19—21, 5 Abb.

**Tanasijević, N.,** Zur Morphologie und Biologie des Luzernemarienkäfers Subcocinella vigintiquatuorpunctata L. (Coleoptera, Coccinellidae). Beitr. Ent. 8. 1958, 23—79, 28 Abb.

**Thomason, I. J.,** The effect of the root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne javanica, on blackeye bean wilt. [Vigna sinensis] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 398 (Abstr.).

**Tippins, H. H.,** The effect of different rates and application dates of granulated insecticides in clover weevil control. [Hypera meles, H. nigrirostris] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 119 (Abstr.).

**Tippins, H. H.,** Granulated insecticides for the control of seed weevils on crimson clover. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 459—460.

**Tuttle, D. M., Barness, O. L., Nielson, M. W., Roth, V. D.,** and **Schonhorst, M. H.,** The spotted alfalfa aphid (Therioaphis maculata) in Arizona. Arizona agr. Exp. Stat. Bull. 294; 1958, 10.

**Utida, S.,** and **Takahashi, F.,** (»Phase« dimorphism observed in the laboratory population of the cowpea-weevil, Callosobruchus quadrimaculatus. III. Chemical differences of body constituents between two phases.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 33—37, 2 fig.

**Vovejkov, G. S., Vyržikovskaja, A. V., Rudolf, V. P.,** and **Štejnberg, D. M.,** (The attempt of creating an artificial population of bumble-bees for the purpose of increasing the seed-production of red clover.) Akad. Nauk SSSR zool. Inst. Trudy (Akad. Wiss. UdSSR zool. Inst. Arb.) 24. 1958, 247—270.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Auf Wicklerraupen achten! [Cnephasia wahlbomiana] Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 777.

**Wehunt, E. J.,** Nematodes associated with white clover (Trifolium repens L.) in Louisiana. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 426—427.

**Williams, A. S.,** and **Smith, T. J.,** Present status of the stem nematode [Ditylenchus dipsaci] of alfalfa in the eastern United States. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 41—42.

**Wilson, M. C.,** Problems in selecting alfalfa for resistance to the meadow spittlebug [Philaenus leucophthalmus] and potato leafhopper [Empoasca fabae]. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 103—106.

**Wilson, M. C.,** and **Davis, R. L.,** Development of an alfalfa having resistance to the meadow spittlebug. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 219—222.

**Wylie, W. D.,** Control of cowpea curculio (Chalcodermus aeneus) on southern field peas. Arkansas Farm Res. 7. 1958, nr. 5, p. 12.

**The alfalfa weevil** [Hypera postica]; how to control it. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 368. 1958, 8 p.

**Auf Wicklerraupen achten!** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 626.

**Clover mites;** how to control them around the home. [Bryobia praetiosa complex] US Dept. Agric. agric. Res. Serv. Leafl. 443. 1958, 6 p.

**Control of forage insect pests** in Western Washington. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) 6. 1958, 1.

**Kelthane** for clover mite control. Minoc techn. Letter. Paris, nr. 12. 1958, 1—2.

**Surveys of clover rot** with incidental observations on eelworm in clover: England and Wales, 1953—55. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 115—124, 1 fig., 4 tab. geogr.

### Virus

**Ciferri, R.,** (A study of the virus diseases of alfalfa in Italy.) Genet agr., Roma, 9. 1958, 183—184.

**Corbett, M. K.,** A virus disease of lupines caused by bean yellow mosaic virus. Phytophathology 48. 1958. 86—91.

**Corbett, M. K.,** and **Edwardson, J. R.,** Virus diseases of yellow lupine: preliminary investigation on control by the use of a protect'n; border. Proc. Soil, Crop Sci. Soc. Florida 17 (1957). 1958, 294—301.

**De Zeeuw, D. J.,** and **Ballard, J. C.,** A test strain of black cowpea. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 898.

**Diachun, S.,** and **Henson, L.,** Red clover clones as local-lesion hosts for bean yellow mosaic virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 369—371, 1 fig.

**Evenhuis, H. H.,** Investigations on a leafhopper-borne clover virus. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 251—254.

**Evenhuis, H. H.,** (Investigations on a leafhopper-borne clover virus. The vectors of the virus causing phyllody (virescence) in clover flowers.) Inst. plantenziektenkdg. Onderz., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 178/179. 1958, 215—254, 335—336.

**Halisky, P. M., Freitag, J. H., Houston, B. R.,** and **Magie, A. R.,** Occurrence of aster yellows on clovers in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1342—1347, 6 fig.

**Harvey, H. L.,** A note of the occurrence of stunt disease in subterranean clover. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 634, 637.

**Helms, K.,** Witches' broom disease of lucerne. III. A greenhouse study of symptom expression and growth in relation to frequency of watering and cutting. Austr. J. agric. Res. 9. 1958, 319—327, 1 fig., 2 tab.

**Kreitlow, K. W.,** Pierce's disease of grapes and dwarf of alfalfa. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 49—50.

**Kreitlow, K. W.,** and **Hunt, O. J.,** Effect of alfalfa mosaic and bean yellow mosaic viruses on flowering and seed production of Ladino white clover. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 320—321.

**Ochs, G.,** Rebenvirus auf Gründungungspflanzen. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein-, Obstbau (Ser. A), Klosterneuburg, 8. 1958, 19—21, 3 Abb.

**O'Loughlin, G. T.,** Clover stunt virus: a resistant variety of subterranean clover. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 56. 1958, 385—387, 3 fig.

**Ramamurthi, C. S., Ross, A. F.,** and **Roberts, D. A.,** Use of Gomphrena globosa in quantitative work with red clover vein mosaic virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 336—337. 2 fig.

**Roland, G.,** Note sur une mosaique de la féverole (Vicia faba). Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 396—398.

**Stoner, W. N.,** Field symptoms indicate occurrence of »Alfalfa dwarf« or »Pierce's disease« virus in Rhode Island. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 573—580. 4 fig.

**Tuite, J.,** Studies on virus diseases of alfalfa. Alfalfa Improvem. Conf. Rept. 16. 1958, 50—52.

**Welkie, G. W.,** and **Pound, G. S.,** Temperature influence on the rate of passage of cucumber mosaic virus through the epidermis of cowpea leaves. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 362—370, 5 fig.

**Zschau, K.,** Eine Mosaikkrankheit des Wundklees (Anthyllis vulneraria L.) verursacht durch das Gelbmosaikvirus der Buschbohne (Phaseolus virus 2 (Pierce) Smith = Marmor manifestum Frandsen) (1952). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 179—180.

## c) Gräser
## Grasses — Graminées

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Breunig, W.,** Die Dauerweiden im Herbst. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 478—480, 3 Abb.

**Craig, J.,** Pastures and disease. J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 7. 1958, 579—583.

**Curl, E. A.,** and **Weaver, H. A.,** Diseases of forage crops under sprinkler irrigation in the southeast. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 637—644 (Abstr.).

**Drbal, J.,** (The most important diseases of grass seed cultures.) Pícninářství, Krmivová Zákl. 2. 1958, 115—116.

**Ellison, W.,** Improvement of hill and upland pastures. Agric. Rev., London, 4. 1958, 19—25.

**Everson, L. E.,** A comparison of methods and blowers for the purity analysis of Kentucky bluegrass seed. [Poa pratensis] Iowa State. Coll. agric., home Econ. Exp. Stat., Res. Bull. 464. 1958, 399—407, 5 fig.

**Evison, J. R. B.,** Common diseases of turf. Gard.'Chron., London, 143. 1958, 143.

**Fiedler, R.,** Arbeiten auf dem Gebiet des Pflanzenschutzes im Grassamenbau in Niederbayern. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 114.

**Frank, E.,** Praktischer Pflanzenschutz im Grassamenbau. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 111—113.

**Freeman, T. E.,** If turfgrass diseases trouble, here are some suggestions for controlling them. Sunshine State agric. Res. Rept. [Florida State] 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12.

**Jackson, N.,** Turf disease notes, 1958 J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 9. 1958, 453—454.

**Kershaw, K. A.,** An investigation of the structure of a grassland community. J. Ecol. 46. 1958, 571—592, 25 fig.

**Klapp, E.,** Grundzüge einer Grünlandlehre. Wissensch. Ztschr. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, math.-naturwiss. Reihe 7. 1957/58, 67—81.

**La Roche, W. v.,** Grassamenbauversuche 1951—1956. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 450—452.

**Leme da Rocha, G.,** Programa de investigaciones para los pastos tropicales. (Sugerencias) In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 417—418.

**Mühle, E.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge der Kulturgräser. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 107—111. Vortrag 13. Sitzg. Ausschuß Pfl.schutz. Straubing, 1958, 9 S.

**Müller, M.,** Die guten Seiten schlechter Gräser. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1538.

**Nicholas, A. W.,** The re-seeding of damaged areas on bowling greens and cricket squares. Park Administ. 22. 1958, 553.

**Nutter, G. C.,** and **Burt, E. O.,** Plantbed sterilization for turfgrasses. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 48.

**Peleg, R.,** (Spraying aids improvement of natural pasture.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 392—393.

**Peterson, M. L., Cooper, J. P.,** and **Vose, P. B.,** Non-flowering strains of herbage grasses. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 591—594.

**Ragonese, A.,** Establecimiento y manejo de pasturas artificiales. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1965. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 424—426.

**Ragonese, A.,** Estado actual de los programas forrajeros que se llevan a cabo en cada país. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 190—192, 1 tab.

**Ragonese, A.,** Manejo de pasturas naturales. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 426—428.

**Schultz, K. R.,** Die Weißährigkeit des Schafschwingels. [Festuca ovina] Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 481—483, 4 Abb.

**Smith, J. D.,** The effect of species and varieties of grasses on turf diseases. J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 9. 1958, 462—466.

**Sumner, D. C., Goss, J. R.,** and **Houston, B. R.,** Merion bluegrass seed production. California agric. Exp. Stat., Ext. Serv. Circ. 470. 1958, 26 p., 14 fig.

**Wells, J. C.,** and **Scott, H. E.,** Disease and insect control of lawns. North Carolina Agric. Coll., Plant Path., Inform. Note 51. 1958, 6 p.

**Pflanzenschutz im Grassamenbau.** Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 107—121.

## Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Al-Aish, M.,** and **Brown, W. V.,** Grass germination responses to isopropyl-phenyl carbamate and classification. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 16—23, 1 fig.

**Briggs, G. W. G.,** and **Payne, D. H.,** The effect of CIPS and propham on young grass seed crops. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 7 p.

**Brumfield, R. T.,** The effect of ultra-violet and X-radiation on the growth of Phleum pratense roots. Virginia J. Sci. 9 (n. ser.). 1958, 392 (Abstr.).

**Brummer, J.,** Unsere Wiesen schreien nach Phosphorsäure. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 49, S. 14, 4 Abb.

**Dawes, S. N.,** Crop establishment by chemical destruction of turf. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 109—115.

**Dorrington Williams, R.,** Trace elements and grassland. N. A. A. S. quart. Rev. 41. 1958, 6 p.

**Egley, G. H.,** and **Rogers, B. J.,** Some effects of chlordane on germination and growth of turf grasses. Proc. north centr. Weed Conf. 15. 1958, 35 (Abstr.).

**Green, J. O., Kydd, D. D.,** and **Jones, L.,** An experiment with dalapon, aminotriazole and 2,4-D in conjunction with oversowing of old pasture. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 5 p.

**Harris, H. C., Schroder, V. N.,** and **Gilman, R. L.,** Growth and composition of white clover in relation to soil deficiencies. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 20 p.

**Huokuna, E.,** (The losses caused by ice cover on the Viik pasture experiment in 1956/57.) Maatalous, Koetoim. (Landw., Forsch.), Helsinki, 12. 1958, 305—311.

**Jeater, R. S. L.,** The effect of growth-regulating weed-killers on the morphology of grasses. J. brit. Grassl. Soc. 13. 1958, 7—12, 2 fig.

**Jeater, R. S. L.,** The effect of MCPA, MCPB and 2,4-DB on the productivity and botanical composition of permanent pasture. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 9 p.

**Jones, L.,** The effect of propham and CIPS on grass seed crops sprayed in the year of sowing. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 4 p.

**Jowett, D.,** Populations of Agrostis spp. tolerant of heavy metals. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 816—817.

**Julén, G.,** Über die Effekte der Röntgenbestrahlung bei Poa pratensis. Züchter 28. 1958, 37—40, 5 Abb.

**Kraemer, O.,** Trotz nasser Wiesen süßes Heu. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 48, S. 19—20, 3 Abb.

**Lehmann, U.,** Verbesserung der Rotkleesamenernte bei ungünstiger Witterung. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 504.

**McNaught, K. J.,** Potassium deficiency in pastures. I. Potassium content of legumes and grasses. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 148—181, 2 fig.

**Rudolph, W.,** Phosphorsäuremangel besonders stark auf Wiesen. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 508.

**Skirde, W.,** Über die Beeinflussung der Saatgutqualität bei Rotklee durch Erntewitterung und Erntemethoden. Ztschr. landw. Vers-, Unters.wesen, Berlin, 4. 1958, 267—282, 4 Abb.

**Stählin, A.,** Schädigung von Grünland bei Überschwemmung und in Rückhaltebecken. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 707—709, 3 Abb.

**Teittinen, P.,** (Damage caused by ice cover to meadow fescue and cocksfoot at Tikkurila in 1956/57.) Maatalous, Koetoim. (Landw., Forsch.), Helsinki, 12. 1958, 312—317.

**Thompson, A.,** Tolerance of pasture species to dalapon and amitrol. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 96—102.

**White, E. P.,** Photosensitivity diseases in New Zealand. XII. Concentration of the facial eczema poison. XIII. Substances isolated from concentrates of facial eczema grass. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 433—446, 859—865.

## Pflanzliche Feinde
## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Böning, K.,** Ergebnisse von Untersuchungen an Herbarmaterial von auf Getreide und Gräsern vorkommenden Steinbrandarten. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz, 53. 1958, 222—224.

**Bravermann, S. W.,** Leaf streak of orchardgrass, timothy, and tall oatgrass incited by Scolecotrichum graminis. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 141—143, 1 fig.

**Britton, M. P.,** Stem rust on Merion bluegrass. (Condensed.) [Puccinia graminis] Midwest Region. Turf Conf. Proc. 1958, 77.

**Cherewick, W. J.,** and **Robinson, A. G.,** A rot smutted inflorescences of cereals by Fusarium poae in association with the mite Siteroptes graminum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 232—234, 1 fig.

**Chestnutt, D. M. B.,** Susceptibility of perennial ryegrass to blind seed disease. [Gloeotinia temulenta] J. brit. Grassland Soc. 13. 1958, 275—278.

**Conners, I. L.,** Mastigosporium album Riess on Alopecurus pratensis: A correction. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 156.

**Cunningham, I. J.,** Non-toxicity to animals of ryegrass endophyte and other endophytic fungi of New Zealand grasses. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 489—497.

**Egan, B. T.,** Bacterial mottle in North Queensland. Cane Growers' quart. Bull. (Queensl.) 21. 1958, 124.

**Gaskin, T. A.,** Studies on crabgrass smut, Ustilago syntherismae. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 735—736, 2 fig.

**Gottlieb, D., de Hernandez Volovsky, D.,** and **Rogers, M.,** The resistance of various grasses to Ophiobolus graminis. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 26—29.

**Gould, C. J., Austenson, H. M.,** and **Miller, V. L.,** Fairy ring disease of lawns. Washington agric. Exp. Stat., Circ. 330. 1958, 5 p., 3 fig.

**Govindu, H. C.,** Physiological variation in the stripe smut of grasses, Ustilago striiformis. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 421.

**Greene, H. C.,** and **Cummins, G. B.,** A synopsis of the Uredinales which parasitize grasses of the genera Stipa and Nasella. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 7—36, 30 fig.

**Hein, M. A.,** Registration of varieties and strains of grasses. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 399—401.

**Hermansen, J. E.,** Urediospore germ tube fusion between the varieties Avenae and Phlei-pratensis of Puccinia graminis. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 30—32, 1 fig.

**Hirayama, S., Ishizaki, H.,** and **Maeda, K.,** (Curvularia blight of turf (Zoysia spp.) in Japan.) Mie Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 18. 1958, 15—24.

**Jenkinson, J. G.,** Ergot infection of grasses in the south-west of England. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 81—85, 2 fig.

**Latch, G. C. M.,** and **Wenham, H. T.,** Fungal leaf-spot diesases of cocksfoot (Dactylis glomerata L.) in the Manawatu. I. Leaf streak caused by Scolecotrichum graminis. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 182—188, 5 fig.

**Lu, S. I., Yang, T. M., Wu, W. T., Fan, K. F., Lee, W. N.,** and **Lee, K. C.,** (A study on stripe rust [Puccinia glumarum] of wheat and grasses.) Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 137—144.

**Massenot, M.,** À propos de deux parasites des graminées. [Scolecotrichum graminis, Mastigosporium rubricosum] Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 60—66, 2 fig.

**Meiners, J. P.,** Studies on the biology of Tilletia bromitectorum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 211—216, 3 fig.

**Nelson, R. R.,** Preliminary studies on the host range of Striga asiatica. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 376—382.

**Nielsen, E. L.,** and **Dickson, J. G.,** Evaluation of timothy [Phleum pratensis] clones for stem rust [Puccinia graminis phleipratensis] reaction. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 749—752.

**Rich, A. E.,** and **Kilpatrick, R. A.,** Ergot of grasses. New Hampshire agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 348. 1958, 4 p.

**Rogerson, C. T.,** Diseases of grasses in Kansas: 1956—1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 346—353 (Abstr.).

**Schramm, L. C.,** and **Beal, J. L.,** A study on couch grass ergot. J. amer. pharm. Assoc., sci. Ed. 47. 1958, 326—329, 1 fig.

**Smith, J. D.,** The effect of lime application on the occurrence of Fusarium patch disease on a forced Poa annua turf. [Fusarium nivale] J. Sports Turf Res. Inst. 9. 1958, 467—470.

**Solheim, W. G.,** Puccinia poae-nemoralis Otth on Phleum pratense L. and other grass hosts in Wyoming. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 533.

**Sprague, R.,** Some leafspot fungi on western Graminae. XII. Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 814—830, 2 fig.

**Sprague, R.,** and **Rogerson, C. T.,** Some leafspot fungi on Kansas Gramineae, Mycologia, Lancaster, 50. 1958, 634—641, 2 fig.

**Sreeramulu, T.,** Effect of mowing grass on the concentrations of certain constituents of the air spora. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 61—63, 1 fig.

**Thornton, R. H.,** Biological studies of some tussock-grassland soils. II. Fungi. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 922—938.

**Walker, J.,** A new species of Claviceps on Phalaris tuberosa L. Proc. Linnean Soc. New South Wales 82 (1957). 1958, 322—327, 1 fig., 1 tab.

**Wells, H. D., Burton, G. W.,** and **Jackson, J. E.,** Burning of dormant dallisgrass shows promise of controlling ergot caused by Claviceps paspali Stev. and Hall. [Paspalum dilatatum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 30—31, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Wenham, H. T.,** and **Latch, G. C. M.,** Fungal leaf-spot diseases of cocksfoot (Dactylis glomerata L.) in the Manawatu. II. Purple leaf-spot caused by Stagonospora maculata (Grove) Sprague, and leaf fleck caused by Mastigosporium rubricosum (Dearn et Barth.) Sprague. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 800—808, 7 fig.

**Wright, C. E.,** and **Wilson, E. V. B.,** Blind seed disease of ryegrass. IV—V. North. Ireland. Minist. Agric. Res., Exp. Rec. 7 (1957). 1958, 1—16.

**Zummo, N.,** and **Plakidas, A. G.,** Brown patch of St. Augustine grass. [Rhizoctnia solani] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1141—1147, 3 fig. (Abstr.).

**Controll of dollar spot disease** (Sclerotinia homoeocarpa) by cadmium chloride/urea fungicide. Sports Turf Bull. 41. 1958, 7.

### Unkräuter

### Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Alarcon, P. J.,** La aplication de yerbicidas a los potreros. Agric. trop., Bogotá, 14. 1958, 255—258.

**Anderson, B. R.,** and **McLane, S. R.,** Control of annual bluegrass and crabgrass in turf with fluorophenoxy-acetic acids. Weeds 6. 1958, 52—58, 1 tab.

**Arrivillaga Rada, P.,** Control de malezas por medios quimicos en los potreros. AGA 7 (Ser. 2). 1958, 15, 22.

**Baker, H. K.,** and **Evans, S. A.,** The control of weeds in permanent pasture by MCPA and the subsequent effect on herbage productivity. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 6 p.

**Beuster, K.-M.,** Beitrag zur chemischen Unkrautbekämpfung im Grassamenbau. Grünland 7. 1958, Nr. 7, S. 41—44, (Beil. Der Tierzüchter 10. 1958, Nr. 13.)

**Bleichert, H. v.,** Einsatz von Dowpon bei Neuanlage von Wildwiesen bzw. -äsungsflächen. Cela Forstmitt. Nr. 10. 1958, 5 S., 1 Abb.

**Bockholt, E. B., Holt, E. C.,** and **Long, J. A.,** Selective control of Dallisgrass in Bermudagrass turf with disodium methyl arsonate. Weed Soc. Amer. Abs. 1958, 45.

**Boyce, J. H.,** et al. [Weed control in] turf. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 105—107.

**Breakey, W. J.,** et al., Weeds in lawns. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 66—68.

**Brown, E. R.,** The use of sodium TCA and dalapon to control the competition of perennial grasses with bitterbrush seedlings. Forest Thesis, Univ. Idaho, 1958.

**Clinton, D.,** Weed control in Texas pastures. Milk. Prod. Houston, 23. 1958, nr. 7, p. 6, 20.

**Cornman, J.,** and **Mower, R. G.,** Stubborn lawn weed defeated. [Veronica filiformis] Farm Res. [New York State] 24. 1958, nr. 3, p. 3, 2 fig.

**Dame,** Zur Bekämpfung der Rasenschmiele (Deschampsia caespitosa). Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 53—55, 1 Abb.

**Daniel, W. H.,** Preventing crabgrass in turf areas. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 35—36.

**Daniel, W. H.,** Weed control in turf. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 66.

**De Araújo e Silva, O. B.,** (Control pasture invaders.) Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. Veg. Bol. Agric. 7. 1958, nr. 11/12, p. 71—72.

**Diercks, R.,** Kampf dem Unkraut. (V) Maßnahmen gegen Wiesen- und Weideunkräuter. Chemische Mittel nur in Ausnahmefällen. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 21, S. 16, 1 Abb.

**Edmond, D. B.,** Some effects of MCPB on establishing pastures. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 281—289.

**Elliott, J. G.,** and **Fryer, J. D.,** Dalapon for the control of grass weeds. Agriculture, London, 115. 1958, 119—124.

**Elwell, H. M.,** Control of brush on rangeland and pastures. Proc. 15th north Centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 73—74 (Abstr.).

**Engel, R. E.,** Four years of herbicidal treatment of Poa annua in bentgrass turf. Proc. northeast Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 140—141.

**Evison, J. R. B.,** Turf weeds and their eradication : 1. 2. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 15, 61.

**Fulwider, J. R.,** and **Engel, R. E.,** Pre-emergence control of goosegrass [Eleusine indica] in turf areas. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 138—139.

**Goetze, N. R.,** Poa annua control in turf. Proc. 15th north Centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 36—37 (Abstr.).

**Goetze, N. R.,** Poa annua research continues. [control] Midwest Region. Turf Conf. Proc. 1958, 50—51.

**Golovkova, A. G.,** Chemical weed control in pastures and meadows. Uč. Zap. biol. Fak. Kirg. Univ. (Wiss. Schrift. biol. Fak. Kirgiz. Univ.) 7. 1958, 91—119.

**Gonzalez, M.-H.,** and **Martinez Martinez, F.,** Las plantas tóxicas al ganado en los pastizales de Chihuahua. Mexico Secr. Agric., Ganad., Ofic., Estud. Espec., Foll. Divulg. 28. 1958, 27 p.

**Grigsby, B.,** Lawn weed control. Michigan State Univ. Ext. Ext. Folder F-261. 1958, 10 p.

**Grigsby, B. H., Wittwer, S. H.,** and **Tyson, J.,** Observations on some effects of combinations of 2,4-D and gibberellic acid on turfgrasses and weeds. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 47.

**Heddle, R. G.,** Chemical weed control in cereals and grassland. Scot. Agric. 37. 1957/58, 129—133.

**Herbel, C., Ares, F.,** and **Bridges, J.,** Hand-grubbing mesquite [Prosopis juliflora glandulosa] in the semi-desert grassland. J. Range Managem. 11. 1958, 267—270, 4 fig.

**Herron, J. W.,** Control of nimblewill in bluegrass [Poa pratensis] turf. Proc. 15th north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 37 (Abstr.).

**Hoffman, G. O.,** Pasture weed control. Texas agric. Aviation Conf. Pap. 7 (Sect. H). 1958, 1 p.

**Holz, W.,** und **Richter, W.,** Versuche auf ganzflächig mit Wuchsstoffherbiziden behandeltem Dauergrünland. Ztschr. Pf.krankh. 65. 1958, 199—211, 7 Abb.

**Hyder, D. N., Sneva, F. A.,** and **Sawyer, W. A.,** Sagebrush or grass. Inform. Circ. Squaw Butte-Harney Exp. Stat. 590. 1958, 10 p., 10 fig.

**Ivens, G. W.,** The effects of arboricides on East African trees and shrubs. I. Acacia species. [on pastures] Trop. Agric., St. Augustine, 35. 1958, 257—271.

**Jacobs, F.,** Clear the brush. Canad. Cattleman 21. 1958, nr. 9, p. 6—8.

**Jeater, R. S. L.,** Control of blackgrass Alopecurus myosuroides) in grass seed crops with propham and CIPS. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 7 p.

**Kalbfuss, H. W.,** Erfolgreiche Moosbekämpfung in Rasenflächen. Gartenwelt 58. 1958, 418.

**Ketelaar, L.,** (Weed control on arable and grassland.) R.landb.consschap. Westelijk Drenthe. Vers., Meded. 1958, 157—161.

**Kirchner, H.-A.,** Binsenbekämpfung auf Wiesen und Weiden mit dem Wuchsstoffherbizid »Spritz-Hormit«. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 20—24, 3 Abb.

**Klingman, D. L.,** and **McCarty, M. K.,** Interrelations of methods of weed control and pasture management at Lincoln, Nebr., 1949—55. US Dept. Agric. techn. Bull. 1180. 1958, 49 p.

**Kramer, M.,** Exterminacao ou controle de plantas lenhosas e arboreas nas pastagens de São Paulo. (Chemical control of shrubs, brambles and woody plants in the pastures of S. Paulo.) Arq. Inst. biol., São Paulo, 24. 1958, 257—268, 16 fig.

**Lateer, R. W.,** Weed control in cut flowers, ornamentals and turf Proc. California Weed Conf. 10. 1958, 6—12.

**List,** Bekämpfung der Rasenschmiele. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1200.

**Litvinenko, A. H.,** From experimental work on mapping weeds of Kolchozes. Trudy Odessk. sel'sk. Inst. (Arb. landw. Inst. Odessa) 10. 1958, 69—71.

**Loktev, N. N.,** (The dispersion of seeds of certain weeds by the seeds of Bromus secalinus L.) Bot. Ž. (Bot. J.), Moskva, 43. 1958, 1314—1316. 2 fig.

**Long, J. A.,** and **Holt, E. C.,** Post-emergence control of clover with chemicals in Bermudagrass turf. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 47—48.

**McCarty, M. K.,** Herbaceous weeds in pastures and meadows. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 64—65 (Abstr.).

**Madison, jr. J. H.,** Turf invasion by weedy grasses; weedfree plots of Merion bluegrass turf used in study of factors favoring invasion by crabgrass and common Bermuda. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 11.

**Matthews, L. J.,** Pasture establishment with the aid of chemical weedkillers. Proc. Lincoln Coll. Farmers' Conf. 8. 1958, 101—105.

**Matthews, L. J.,** Pasture renovation and crop establishment with weed killers. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 24—25.

**Matthews, L. J.,** and **Blackmore, L. W.,** Pasture renovation by the use of weedicides. Proc. New Zealand agric. Sci. 1958, 74—83.

**Meeklah, W. F. A.,** Chemical aids to pasture renovation. [weed control and fertilizing] Proc. New Zealand Grassland Assoc. 1958, 116—117.

**Meeklah, W. F. A.,** Comparison of the substituted phenoxy-acetics and the phenoxy-butyrics on a white clover-perennial ryegrass. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 61—67.

**Merry, D. M. E.,** Weed control in new pastures. New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, 417, 2 fig.

**Millington, A. J.,** and **Pearce, G. A.,** Weed control in pasture species trials. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 57—58.

**Moomaw, J. C.,** and **Ripperton, J. C.,** Guava control in Hawaiian pastures. Hawaii Farm Sci. 6. 1958, nr. 4, 5 p., 1 fig.

**Mower, R. G.,** and **Cornman, J. F.,** Selective control of Veronica filiformis in turf. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 142—150.

**Myre, M.,** Combate as »Espinhosas« nas areas das pastagens. (Control »spring plants« in pasture areas.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, 297—298.

**Özbaş, O.,** Tütün fideliklerindeki yabancĭ ot tohumlarĭnĭ imha için yapĭlan çalĭşmalar. (Arbeiten zur Vernichtung von Unkrautsamen in Tabaksaatbeeten.) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, Nr. 75. 1958, 12—13.

**Pelletier, J. R.,** Fighting weeds on eastern dairy farms. Proc. 12th Meetg. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada 1958, 2—10.

**Petersen, H. I.,** Kløver — og Frøgraesmarkernes renholdelse. (Keep fields of clover and grass seed crops free of weeds.) Tidsskr. Frøavl. 46. 1958, 366—370.

**Phillips, J. D.,** and **Pfeiffer, R. K.,** An example of the relation between palatibility of pastures and selective buttercup control. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 2 p.

**Podoprigora, V. S.,** (The most widespread late spring weeds, their biology and means of controlling them under steppe conditions in the U.S.S.R.) Diss. Dnepropetrovsk Univ. 1958.

**Quinn, L. R.,** and **Griffing, J. B.,** O controle do »leiteiro« e do »amendoim« em pastagens. (The control of Tabernae montana fuchsiaefolia and Pterogyne nitens in pastures.) Publ. IBEC Res. Inst., New York 1958, 15 p., 14 fig.

**Rademacher, B.,** Zusätzliche Bekämpfung der Grünlandunkräuter mit chemischen Mitteln. Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73. 1958, 532—534.

**Reuster, K. H.,** Beitrag zur chemischen Unkrautbekämpfung im Grassamenbau. Grünland, Berlin, 7. 1958, 41—44.

**Richter, W.,** Im Dauergrünland des Weser-Ems-Gebietes verbreitete Hahnenfußarten (Ranunculus sp.) und ihre Bekämpfung. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 58—60.

**Richter, W.,** und **Holz, W.,** Über den Einsatz von Wuchsstoffherbiziden im Dauergrünland. Grünland, Berlin, (Beil. Der Tierzüchter 10. 1958, Nr. 6, 1—2, 38—40.)

**Santelmann, P. W.,** and **Meade, J. A.,** Control wild garlic in pastures and grains. Agron. Mimeogr. Univ. Maryland 22. 1958, 2 p.

**Saugen, B.,** (Chemical control of weeds in grain fields, meadows and pastures.) Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, 1958, 231—232.

**Schery, R. W.,** Lawn weed grumbles. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Cont. Conf. 1958, 38—49 (Abstr.).

**Schmidt, R. E.,** and **Musser, H. B.,** Some effects of 2,4-D on turfgrass seedlings. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 29—32, 66.

**Scholz,** Almgräserei, gute und schlechte Erfolge in der Unkrautbekämpfung. Almbauer 10. 1958, 70—73.

**Sexsmith, J. J.,** Herbaceous weeds in meadows and pastures. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 116.

**Sprague, M. A., Kates, A. H., Evrard, T. O.,** and **Aldrich, R. J.,** Evaluation of herbicides for pasture renovation. Farm Chem. 121. 1958, nr. 9, p. 34 (Abstr.). — Agron. Abstr. 1958, 68.

**Stryckers, J.,** Onderzoekingen naar de toepassingsmogelijkheden van synthetische groeistoffen als selektieve herbiciden in grasland en akkerbouwgewassen. (Investigation on the use to which synthetic growth substances can be put as selective herbicides in grassland and arable crops.) Thesis, 1958, 262 p., 92 fig.

**Thompson, F. B.,** Weeds in new pastures. Proc. Ruakura Farmers' Conf. Week 1958, 159—163.

**Tiver, N. S.,** Scrub to pasture in the south-east. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 62. 1958, 117—134.

**Trevett, M. F.,** Good management plus chemical weed killers control broadleaf weeds in pastures. Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, 30—32.

**Trew, E. M.,** and **Long, J. A.,** Weed control in Texas pastures. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 892. 1958, 20 p. 1 tab. geogr.

**Tveitnes, A.,** Ugras i beete. (Weeds in pasture.) Landbrukstidende (Norge) 23. 1958, 455.

**Ubrizsy, G.,** Vegyszeres gyomirtas a hazai reti es legeloteruleteken. (Chemical control of weeds in meadows and pastures in Hungary.) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 305—320.

**West, O.,** Brief summary of trials with herbicides on trees and scrub at the Grasslands Research Station, Marandellas. [S. Rhodesia] Pesticides Abstracts, News Summ., London, 4 c. 1958, nr. 1, 3—6.

**Westmoreland, W. G.,** and **Duncan, J. G.,** Dalapou and lawn maintenance. Down to Earth, Midlanp (Michigan), 14, 1958. nr. 1, p. 15—16.

**Wurgler, W.,** Extirpation de Veratrum album L. sur les alpages. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 485—490, 3 fig.

**Yamada, T.,** and **Tanaka, T.,** (Studies on the effect of some inorganic salts as herbicides with special reference to grassland improvement. II.) Nat. Inst. agric. Sci., Tokyo, Bull. (Ser. G) 14. 1958, 205—216.

**Youngner, V. B.,** Calcium cyanamide may fertilise turf and control weeds. What's new Crops and Soils? Madison (Wis.), 10. 1958, nr. 6, p. 26.

**Youngner, V. B.,** and **Fuchigami, T.,** (The control of crabgrass [Digitaria sanguinalis] in established turfgrasses.) South. Calif. Turfgrass Cult. 8. 1958, nr. 4, p. 28—29.

**Zanardi, D.,** Il diserbo dei prati e dei pascoli. (Weed control in pastures and meadows.) Coltiv., Giorn. Vinic. ital., Casale Monferrato, 104. 1958, 106—108.

**Ziegenbein, G.,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Grassamenbau. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 118—121, 2 Abb. — Vortrag 13. Sitzg. Ausschuß Pfl.schutz 1958, 6 S.

**Beseitigung von Unkräutern auf Wähwiesen.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 42, S. 17.

**Herbstzeitlose** auf Wiesen und Weiden. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 40, S. 27.

**Rijkslandbouwhogeschool.** National centrum voor grasland- en groenvoederonderzoek. Onkruidonderzoek en verbetering van de graslandflora. Beknopt Versl. I.W.O.N.L. Onderz. 1956—1957 (Brief Rept. Inst. Promotion ind. agric. Res. Invest. 1956—1957) Gent 1958, 12 p.

**Wirkung von Wuchsstoffherbiziden auf Duwock-Grünland.** Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 12, S. 6—7.

## Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Barnes, H. F.,** Gall midges (Cecidomyidae [i. e. Itonididae], Diptera) living at the base of grasses. J. Sports Turf. Res. Inst. 9. 1958, 430—436.

**Barnes, H. F.,** The gall midges (Dipt., Cecidomyidae) of timothy grass (Phleum pratense) inflorescences, with the discription of one new species. Suomen Hyönteistiet. Aikakausk. (Ann. ent. fenn.), Helsinki, 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 59—68.

**Barnes, H. F.,** A new stem-inhabiting gall midge of Poa pratensis (Diptera, Cecidomyidae). Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 688—692, 1 Abb.

**Brogdon, J. E.,** and **Kerr, S. H.,** Lawn pest control guide. Florida Univ. agric. Ext. Circ. 181. 1958, 8 p.

**Burks, B. D.,** A new parasite of the Rhodes-grass scale (Hymenoptera, Encyrtidae). Bull. Brooklyn ent. Soc., Lancaster, 52 (1957). 1958, 124—127, 5 fig.

**Burton, M.,** and **Hutchins, R. E.,** Insect damage of lawns checked. Mississippi Farm Res. 21. 1958, nr. 11, p. 1, 7.

**Cockerham, K. L.,** The control of lawn insects. South. Seedsman (Texas) 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 20—21, 48, 50—51.

**Coursen, B. W.,** and **Jenkins, W. R.,** Host-parasite relationships of the pin nematode, Paratylenchus projectus, on tobacco and tall fescue. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 865—872, 11 fig. (Abstr.).

**Cumber, R. A.,** The insect complex of sown pastures in the north island. I. The general picture revealed by summer sweep-sampling. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 719—749, 20 fig.

**Davis, G. R. F.,** Growth and feeding behavior of larvae of Ctenicera aeripennis destructor (Brown) (Coleoptera, Elateridae). III. Effects of seeds of crested wheatgrass, bromegrass, and rape. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 258—250.

**Dean, H. A.,** and **Schuster, M. F.,** Biological control of Rhodes-grass scale in Texas. [Antonina graminis on Anagyrus antoninae] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 363—366 (Abstr.).

**Evison, J. R. B.,** Common pests of turf. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 195.

**Fjelddalen, J.,** (Serious attacks by insects on grain and grass in 1956.) Tidsskr. norske Landbruk 4. 1958, 66—83.

**Fox, C. J. S.,** Some effects of insecticides on the wireworms and vegetation of grassland in Nova Scotia. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 297—300 (Abstr.).

**Fröhlich, G.,** Untersuchungen über das Gallmückenauftreten an Wiesenrispe in Niederbayern. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 1—6, 4 Abb.

**Green, H. B.,** and **Hutchins, R. E.,** Economical method for control of imported fire ant [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] in pastures and meadows. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Inform. Sheet 586. 1958, 2 p.

**Green, H. B.,** and **Hutchins, R. E.,** Progress made on control of fire ants in pastures. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Mississippi Farm Res. 21. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1, 8.

**Harris, E. D.,** Observations on the occurrence of a milky disease among larvae of the northern masked chafer, Cyclocephala borealis Arrow. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 191 (Abstr.).

**Healy, A. J.,** Eelworm (Anguina agrostis (Steinb.) Filipjer) in Agrostis tenuis Sibth. in New Zealand. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 265—266, 2 fig.

**Hemmingsen, A. M.,** Adaptations in Tipula (Lunatipula) lesnei Pierre to the dry climate of Gran Canaria. Dansk nathist. For. Vidensk. Meddel. 120. 1958, 207—236, 1 tab. geogr.

**Hesling, J. J.,** The efficiency of certain grasses as hosts of cereal root eelworm. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 141—143, 2 fig.

**Huger, A.,** Histologische Beobachtungen zur Entstehung der Kristalle bei der Rickettsiose von Tipula paludosa Meig. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 10.

**Huger, A.,** Histopathologie der Rickettsiose von Tipula paludosa Meig. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 6—7.

**Hurpin, B.,** Étude de diverses souches de maladie laiteuse sur les larves de Melolontha melolontha et de quelques espèces voisines. [Rickettiosis] Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 5—6.

**Jenkins, C. F. H.,** Pasture cockchafers. [Melolontha] J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 309—311.

**Jensen, H. J., Howell, H. B.,** and **Courtney, W. D.,** Grass seed nematode and production of bentgrass seed. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 565. 1958, 8 p.

**Johnston, C. J. R.,** Chemical control of arthropod pests of pastures in South East Australia. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 449—450 (Abstr.).

**Kelsey, J. M.,** Damage in ryegrasses by Hyperodes griseus Hust. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 790—795, 1 fig.

**Kojima, K.,** and **Ochi, K.,** (The lives of white grubs and wireworms in the grass.) J. jap. Forestry Soc. 40. 1958, 247—250.

**Lange,** Gleichzeitige Bekämpfung von Feldmäusen und Tipula. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1530—1531, 2 Abb.

**Lange, B.,** Tipula-Befallslage erfordert Bekämpfungsmaßnahmen. Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105. 1958, 1884—1885, 3 Abb.

**Laughlin, R.,** The rearing of crane flies (Tipulidae). Ent. exp., appl., Amsterdam, 1. 1958, 241—245, 1 fig.

**Lautz, W.,** Chemical control of nematodes parasitic on turf and sweet corn. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 38—40.

**Lutta, A. S.,** and **Sul'man, R. E.,** (Influence of microclimatic conditions of the meadow and forest on the survival and activity of the tick, Ixodes ricinus L.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1813—1822.

**Martyn, E. J.,** The distribution in Tasmania of Aphodius howitti Hope, and A. pseudotasmaniae Given, in relation to climate. Rev. appl. Ent. 46. 1958, 239—240.

**Müller-Kögler, E.,** Infektionsversuche mit wirtseigenen Viren und Rickettsien bei Tipula paludosa Meig. Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 12—13.

**Müller-Kögler, E.,** Eine Rickettsiose von Tipula paludosa Meig. durch Rickettsiella tipulae nov. spec. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 248, 2 Abb.

**Musil, M.,** (Zikadenfauna von Weideplätzen in der Potiskaer Tiefebene. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna in der Slowakei. II.) Biologia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 502—508.

**Namba, N.,** (Relation between ticks and vegetation in pasture.) [Haemaphysalis bispinosa] J. jap. Soc. Herb. Crops, Grassland Farming 4. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 30—34, 1 tab. geogr.

**Nielsen, E. L.,** and **Burks, B. D.,** Insect infestation as a factor influencing seed set in smooth bromegrass. Agron. J., Washington, 50. 1958, 403—405.

**Nutter, G. C.,** Nematode problems in turf. Golf Course Reptr. 26. 1958, nr. 7, p. 5—9.

**Nutter, G. C.,** and **Christie, J. R.,** Nematode investigations of putting green turf. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 445—449.

**Ortiz, M., J.,** Control biológico de la mosca pinta de los pastos (Aenolamia [i. c. Aeneolamia] sp.). Chapingo (México) 11. 1958, nr. 67/69, p. 23—28.

**Pavlov, I. F.,** (On the role of different species of grasses in the reproduction of the frit fly (Oscinella frit).) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 1175—1180.

**Perry, V. G.,** A disease of Kentucky blue grass incited by certain spiral nematodes. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 397 (Abstr.).

**Piasecka, J.,** (Untersuchungen an in den Wiesen der Oberförsterei Janów Lubelski gefundenen Hem., Heteroptera der Familie Pentatomidae.) Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowskiej, Lublin, 12 (1957). 1958, 239—256.

**Pittman, H. H.,** Prairie galls. [Itonididae in Kanada] Nat. Mag. 51. 1958, nr. 1, p. 24.

**Polivka, J. B.,** Grub [Popillia japonica] population in turf relation to soil pH. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 9 (Abstr.).

**Putnam, L. G.,** and **Handford, R. H.,** Control of grasshoppers in the Prairie provinces. Canad. Dept. Agric. Sci. Serv. Ent. Div. Publ. 1036. 1958, 9 p., 4 fig.

**Race, S. R.,** Some laboratory observations on the biology and host preferences of the meadow nematodes, Pratylenchus penetrans and Pratylenchus vulnus. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 205.

**Remane, R.,** Die Besiedlung von Grünlandflächen verschiedener Herkunft durch Wanzen und Zikaden im Weser-Ems-Gebiet. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 353—400, 1 Abb.

**Saunders, G. W.,** White grubs and their control in dairy pastures. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 85—88.

**Schread, J. C.,** and **Radko, A. M.,** A new turfgrass insect pest? [Oscinella frit] US Golf Assos. J., Turf Managem. 11. 1958, nr. 3, p. 29—31.

**Seczkowska, K.,** (Thysanopteren in einem Wiesenbiotop bei Puławy.) Ann. Univ. M. Curie-Sklodowskiej, Lublin, 12 (1957). 1958, 115—135.

**Shorey, H. H., Evans, W. G., Burrage, R. H.,** and **Gyrisco, G. G.,** The residual effect of insecticides applied to meadow and pasture sod for control of the European chafer. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 765—767.

**Smit, B.,** An attempt in South Africa to control the Koroo caterpillar biologically. [Loxostege frustalis] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 911—912.

**Szalay-Marzsó, L.,** Morphologie und Biologie des Sphenophorus striatopunctatus Goeze (Lieschgrasrüßler). Acta zool. Budapestini 4. 1958, 211—252.

**Tanada, Y.,** and **Beardsley, J. W.,** A biological study of the lawn armyworm, Spodoptera mauritia (Boisduval), in Hawaii (Lepidoptera, Phalaenidae). Proc. hawaii. ent. Soc. 16. 1958, 411—436.

**Targe, A., et Joubert, R.,** La lutte contre le campagnol souterrain dans le canton de St-Auban (Alpes-Maritimes). Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 100, p. 22—25, 5 fig.

**Wagner, F.,** Ergebnisse der bisherigen Untersuchungen zum Problem der Weißährigkeit in Unterfranken. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 114—115.

**Wagner, F.,** Über das Weißjährigkeitsproblem im unterfränkischen Grassamenbau. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 17—19, 4 Abb.

**Warmbrunn, K.,** Durch die Wiesenschnakenlarve droht Gefahr! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 272—273.

**Weaver, C. R.,** An application of multiple regression to comparisons of several meadow spittlebug [Philaenus leucophthalmus] insecticides. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 20. — J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 743.

**Webley, D.,** Effect of frit fly on the development of a ley. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 73—74.

**Wilson, M. C., and Davis, R. L.,** Development of an alfalfa having resistance of the meadows spittlebug. [Philaenus leucophthalmus] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 219—222.

Das **Auftreten von »Weißährigkeit«** an Kulturgräsern in Bayern in den Jahren 1956 und 1957 und seine vermutlichen Ursachen. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 115—118.

**Common insect pests** and their control; pests of turf. Tasmanian J. Agric. 29. 1958, 271—272.

**Control of insects and mites** attacking grasses grown for seed. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 2.

**Eiablage der Maikäfer** und Fraßwahl der Engerlinge auf Wiesen und deren Regeneration nach Schäden. Ber. land-, forstw. Forsch. 5. 1958, Nr. 7, S. 4.

### Virus

**Slykhuis, J. T.,** A survey of virus diseases of grasses in northern Europe. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 129—134.

## 5. Handelspflanzen
## Commercial plants — Plantes du commerce

### a) Tabak
### Tobacco — Tabac

#### Allgemeiner Teil
#### General part — Partie générale

**Aleksiev, A.,** (Treatment of tobacco seedlings with bordeaux mixture as a means of control over some pests.) Bülg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 161—167.

**Clayton, E. E., and McMurtrey, J. E.,** Tobacco diseases and their control. US Dept. Agric. Farmers'Bull. 2023. 1958, 70 p.

**Corbett, D. C. M.,** The tobacco season. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 46.

**Cronin, C. H.,** A review of the use of methyl bromide for the sterilisation of seedbed soils, with particular reference to its use in tobacco cultivation. Pap. 1th Afr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 10 p.

**Fetvadžiev, V.,** (Maßnahmen zur Verhütung von vorzeitigem Ausblühen der Tabakpflanze.) Bülg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 197—199.

**Hoffmann, W.,** Betrachtungen über Tabakkrankheiten auf dem Forchheimer Versuchsfeld im Jahre 1957. Dtsch. Tabakbau 1958, 7—9.

**Hoffmann, W.,** Vergleichende Betrachtungen über Tabakkrankheiten auf dem Forchheimer Versuchsfeld in den Jahren 1956—1958. Dtsch. Tabakbau 1958, 26—30.

**Koelle, G.,** Versuche zur Vererbung der Krankheitsresistenz bei Tabak. Tabak-Forsch., Forchheim, 1. 1958, Nr. 23, S. 70—76, 8 Abb.; 83—84, 2 Abb.; 3. 1958, Nr. 25, S. 90—92. — Tabak-Ztg. 68. 1958, Nr. 25.

**Legge, J. B., and Cole, J. S.,** Controlling pests and diseases by spraying. Rhodesian Tobacco 17. 1958, 14—15.

**Lucas, G. B.,** Diseases of tobacco. Scarecrow Press, Inc., New York 1958, VIII + 498 p., 155 fig.

**Lucas, G. B.,** Tobacco diseases in Panama. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1301.

**McDonald, I., Cole, J. S., and Legge, J. B.,** Notes on seedbed management. Rhodesian Tobacco 17. 1958, 21—22.

**Mickovski, J.,** (Spécialisation en Italie sur les maladies des tabacs.) Duvan 8. 1958, 226—231.

**Morgan, O. D.,** Observations on fumigation of tobacco soils. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 316—317, 1 fig.

**Nusbaum, C. J.,** Soil fumigation demonstration tests, 1958. Summary report, flue-cured, and burley tobacco. North Carolina agric. Coll. Plant Path. Inform. Note 53. 1958, 15 p.

**Partyka, R. E.,** and **Janson, B. F.,** Stop plant diseases in the backyard garden. Ohio agr. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 76. 1958, 6 p.

**Radovanovič, Z. M.,** Važnije bolesti duvana u Srbiji i Makedoniji i iskustva sa njihovim suzbijanjem. (Some important diseases of tobacco — plant in Serbia and Macedonia and experiences in controlling them.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 189—195.

**Schmid, K.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Tabakbau. Dtsch. Tabakbau 38. 1958, 18—20, 53—56.

**Vekemans, J.,** Méthodes de lutte contre les ennemis du tabac. Rev. int. Tabacs, Paris, 33. 1958, 83—85, 87—88.

**Vekemans, J.,** Méthodes de lutte contre les ennemis du tabac et de la pomme de terre. Bull. inform. Inst. Étud. agron. Congo belge 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—29, 14 fig.

**Vogel, F.,** Neues auf dem Gebiet der Tabakkrankheiten anläßlich der 32. Deutschen Pflanzenschutztagung in Hannover vom 7.—10. Oktober 1958. Dtsch. Tabakbau 1958, 31.

**Burley tobacco**; diseases, nutrient deficiencies and excesses, injuries, pests, cured tobacco. Amer. Tobacco Co., New York 1958, 23 p.

**Control of tobacco insects and diseases.** Ontario Dept. Agric. Circ. 298. 1958, 13 p.

**Fluecured tobacco**; diseases, nutrient deficiencies and excesses, injuries, pests, cured tobacco. Amer. Tobacco Co., New York 1958, 27 p.

**Pest control chart for tobacco fields,** 1959. Massachusetts Univ. agric. Ext. Serv., Amherst 1958, 2 p. (Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat., Ext. Serv. Mass., Conn., coop.)

Der **Tabakbau** im Mai, Juni. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 614, 769.

**Tobacco seedbed management** and pest control, 1959. Massachusetts Univ. agric. Ext. Serv., Amherst 1958, 2 p. (Connecticut agric. Exp. Stat., Ext. Serv. Mass , Conn., coop.)

## Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Bausa Alcalde, M.,** Acerca de la influencia del nitrogeno amónico sobre el desarrollo de las raices aisladas de »Nicotiana tabacum«. Farmacognosia 18. 1958, 201—206.

**Campbell, J. S.,** The control of sucker growth in Virginia type tobacco by the mineral oil »Citspray«. Trop. Agric., Trinidad, 35. 1958, 130—133.

**Čirkovskij, V. I.,** (The frost resistance of tobacco and Mahorka seeds.) Tabak, Moskva, 19. 1958, nr. 4. p. 56—58.

**Cvetkov, M.,** (Est-il nécessaire l'assurence obligatoire du tabac contre les domages causés par la gelée.) Duvan 8. 1958, 189—192.

**Donev, N.,** (Über die Schutzmittel gegen Frost und Deckungsregime der Tabaksetzlinge.) Bŭlg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 57—61.

**Glasziou, K. T.,** Effect of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid on pectin methylesterase in tobacco pith sections. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 428—429, 3 fig.

**McCants, C. B., Skogley, E. O.,** and **Woltz, W. G.,** Influence of fumigation treatments on the response of tobacco to ammonium and nitrate forms of nitrogen. Agron. Abstr. 1958, 21.

**Perucci, E.,** (Hail damage to tobacco.) Genio rur. (Italia) 21. 1958, 567—572, 674—680, 889—894.

**Schmidt, J. A.,** Untersuchungen über das physiologische und genetische Verhalten deutscher Tabaksorten, deren Samen ionisierenden Strahlen ausgesetzt wurden. Tabak-Forsch., Forchheim, 1. 1958, Nr. 24, S. 77—82. — Tabak-Ztg. 68. 1958, Nr. 17.

**Schmidt, J. A.,** Versuchsergebnisse bei Anwendung ionisierender Strahlen auf dem Gebiet des Tabaks. Atombrief 1. 1958, 299—302, 8 Abb.

**Stojčeva, L.,** (Nécessité de la protection du semis de tabac des gels printaniers.) Duvan 8. 1958, 174—185, 1 tab. geogr.

**Todd, F. A.** and **Nusbaum, C. J.,** You can avoid fumigant injury. Res. and Farming (North Carolina Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept.) 16. 1958, nr. 3, p. 3.

**Torčinskaja, V. M.,** (The effect produced by 2,4-dichlorphenoxyacetic acid upon nitrogen metabolism in lupine seedlings and withering leaves of Nicotiana rustica.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 120. 1958, 1144—1146.

**Valleau, W. D.,** Genetic veinbanding — a white-flowered tobacco mutant. Tobacco, New York, 146. 1958, nr. 10, p. 20—22.

**Vogelsang, A.,** Der Windschutz im Tabakbau. Tabakpfl. Österr. 9. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 14—16.

**Wedin, W. F.,** and **Struckmeyer, B. E.,** Effects of chloride and sulfate ions on the growth, leaf burn, composition and anatomical structure of tobacco (Nicotiana tabacum L.). Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. 1958, 133—139.

## Pflanzliche Feinde
## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Antoniani, C., Federico, L.,** und **Fleischmann, L.,** Verwendung von Cosan-Netzschwefel ohne Beeinflussung der Zusammensetzung der Blätter von Nicotiana tabacum. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 696—701.

**Apple, J. L.,** Black shank resistance. Res. and Farming (North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.) Progr Rept. 16. 1957/58, nr. 2, p. 8—9, 4 fig.

**Armstrong, J. K.,** and **Armstrong, G. M.,** A race of the cotton-wilt Fusarium causing wilt of yelredo soybean and flue-cured tobacco. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 147—151.

**Bates, G. R.,** More about tobacco anthracnose. Seed-borne transmission. [Colletotrichum tabacum] Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 27—29, 2 fig.

**Batikjan, R. V.,** (Bacterial spotting of tobacco in the Armenian SSR.) [Pseudomonas tabaci] Ž. Biol. (J. Biol., UdSSR) 1958, 192.

**Bortels, H.,** Über Beziehungen zwischen der durch Pseudomonas tabaci (Wolf et Foster) Stevens hervorgerufenen »Wildfeuer«-Erkrankung des Tabaks, Luftdruckänderungen und Solaraktivität. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 403—425, 7 Abb.

**Cruickshank, I. A. M.,** Environment and sporulation in phytopathogenic fungi. I. Moisture in relation to the production and discharge of conidia of Peronospora tabacina Adam. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 2. 1958, 162—170, 7 fig.

**De Almeida, S.,** (Bed rot of nurseries, how to control it.) [fungus disease of tobacco] Gaz. Agr. Angola 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 95—96.

**Everette, G. A.,** Strains of Fusaria and their effect on tobacco varieties. Tobacco, New York, 146. 1958, nr. 13, p. 20—25.

**Garber, E. D.,** The toxigenicity of methionine-requiring mutants of Pseudomonas tabaci. Soc. amer. Bact. Bact. Proc. 58, 1958, 48 (Abstr.).

**Garber, E. D.,** and **Heggestad, H. E.,** Observations on the pathogenicity of biochemical mutants of Pseudomonas tabaci. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 535—537.

**Graham, T. W.,** Root-knot and other nematodes in relation to the development of tobacco black shank. [Phytophthora parasitica nicotianae] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 219—220 (Abstr.). — Phytopathology 48. 1958, 343 (Abstr.).

**Holdeman, Q. L.,** Fungicides for tobacco blue mold control. South Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. Bot. Bact. Dept. mimeogr. Ser. 6. 1958, 9 p.

**Ivančeva-Gabrovska, T.,** (The resistance of tobacco varieties to black shank (Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae).) Naučni Trudove Minist. Zemed. Gor. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Sci. Works Minist. Agric., Forests Plant Prot. Inst.), Sofia, 1. 1958, 63—103, 1 fig.

**Izard, C.,** Recherches biochimiques sur les graines de l'orobanche parasite du tabac. I. Variations des acides aminés et des sucres. II. Obtention d'un pigment flavonique. Ann. Inst. exp. Tabac Bergerac 3. 1958, nr. 1. p. 77—83.

**Izard, C.,** and **Hitier, H.,** Action du 1,3-dichloropropane 1,2-dichloropropène, de la rindite et de la gibberelline, sur la germination des graines de l'orobanche, parasite du tabac. Acad. Sci. Compt. rend. 246. 1958, 2659—2661.

**Lasaga, V.,** Tobacco blue mold: A first record. [Peronospora tabacina] FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 103.

**Leyva, F. G.,** Informe técnico sobre la enfermedad conocida por moho azul (blue mold). [Peronospora] Habano, Rev. tobac. (Cuba) 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 9—10.

**Leyva, F. G.,** El moho azul del tabaco. Agrotecnia (Cuba) 13. 1958, 60—66.

**McGrath, H.,** and **Miller, P. R.,** Blue mold of tobacco. Plant. Dis. Reptr. Suppl. 250. 1958, 3—35.

**McLeod, A. G.,** and **Thomson, R.,** The effect of several fungicides on stem rot of tobacco. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum, Botrytis cinerea] New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 866—873, 3 fig.

**Matthews, E. M.,** and **Henderson, R. G.,** Effect of length of rotation on black shank losses in flue cured tobacco varieties. [Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae] Agron. Abstr. 1958, 61.

**Mickovski, J.,** Primena preparata karathane u borbi protiv pepelnice na duvanu. (Application of karathane for the control of tobacco mildew.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 197—204. — Duvan 8. 1958, 92—101.

**Minev, K.,** Hemiske i agrotehničke mere borbe protiv pepelnice duvana. (Agricultural and chemical measures in the control of the tobacco powdery mildew — Erysiphe cichoracearum D.C.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 205—211.

**Morgan, O. D.,** Black leg of tobacco in Maryland. [Bacillus aroideae] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 318—319, 1 fig.

**Morgan, O. D.,** Black shank of tobacco. Maryland Univ. Ext. Fact Sheet 11. 1958, 2 p.

**Nakamura, A.,** and **Oka, H.,** (Studies on the resistance to wild fire [Pseudomonas tabaci] in tobacco. 1.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 187—188 (Abstr.).

**Ohashi, Y.,** and **Murai, T.,** (Resistance of tobacco varieties to black shank.) [Phytophthora parasitica var. nicotianae] Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 188 (Abstr.).

**Oka, H., Kunisawa, K.,** and **Ando, M.,** (Interspecific transfer on the powdery mildew [Erysiphe cichoracearum] resistance in tobacco.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 188 (Abstr.).

**Okano, A.,** (Effect of MH on the nutritional absorption in Colletotrichum nicotianae.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 108—110.

**Pandiello, C.,** Presencia del moho azul en la zona de tabaco de partido. Agrotecnia (Cuba) 13. 1958, 32—35.

**Popović, Ž., Tošić, L.,** i **Tomljenović, T.,** Prilog poznavanju ishrane Orobanche ramosa L. na duvanu. (A study on the nutrition of Orobanche ramosa on tobacco.) Arh. poljopr. Nauk. (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.-wesen), Beograd, 11. 1958, nr. 33, p. 34—37.

**Posse, J. J.,** Sin temperatura y humedad adecuadas no se desarrolla el »moho azul«. Habano, Rev. tobac. (Cuba) 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 3—4.

**Powell, N. T.,** and **Nusbaum, C. J.,** The effect of root-knot nematode resistance on the incidence of black shank in tobacco. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 344 (Abstr.).

**Ruisánchez, J.,** Estudio y medidas preventivas para el control del moho azul. Agrotecnia (Cuba) 13. 1958, 70—81.

**Stefanov, D.,** und **Waltšev, S.,** (Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung der Pilz- und Bakterienkrankheiten bei Tabaksetzlingen.) Bŭlg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 12—15.

**Stephen, R. C.,** Barn-rot disease of flue-cured tobacco in Southern Rhodesia. [Rhizopus arrhizus] Empire J. exp. Agric. 26. 1958, 247—253, 1 fig.

**Stephen, R. C.,** The influence of nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium nutrition of flue-cured tobacco on the incidence of Cercospora leafspot disease. Empire J. exp. Agric. 26. 1958, 64—69.

**Stephen, R. C.,** Resistance to Cercospora nicotianae in the genus Nicotiana. Empire J. exp. Agric. 26. 1958, 70—75.

**Stephen, R. C.,** Some observations on the incidence of frog-eye disease (Cercospora nicotianae Ell. et Ev.) in flue-cured tobacco seedbeds. Rhodesia agric. J. 55. 1958, 63—65.

**Tirelli, M.,** Notizie su un attacco di Sclerotinia sclerotiorum Lib. (Massee) al tabacco. Tabacco, Roma, 62. 1958, 199—216.

**Todd, F. A.,** Control tobacco black shank. North Carolina State agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Folder 161. 1958, 8 p.

**Tsumagari, H.,** (Studies on Pleospora sp. discovered in the brown-spot tissue (Alternaria longipes) of the tobacco plant (preliminary report).) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 106—108.

**Waggoner, P. E.,** and **Taylor, G. S.,** Dissemination by atmospheric turbulence: spores of Peronospora tabacina. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 46—51, 4 fig.

**Wheeler, B. E. J.,** Investigations on Alternaria leaf-spot of flue-cured tobacco in Nyasaland. [Alternaria longipes] Commonw. mycol. Inst. misc. Publ. 15. 1958. 32 p., 5 fig.

**Killing broomrape** in tobacco. [Orobanche ramosa] Span. (Shell publ. Health, agric. News), London, nr. 2. 1958, 14—15, 5 fig.

Lo **zolfo colloidale Cosan** ha risolto il problema della lotta contro l'oidio del tabacco. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 7, p. 4—5, 2 fig.

### Unkräuter

### Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Fatus, G. K.,** and **Matveenko, T. M.,** (Herbicides in tobacco seedbeds.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, nr. 6. 1958, 37—38.

**Lomakina, L. A.,** (New herbicides for tobacco seedbeds.) Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva, nr. 5. 1958, 54.

**Murphy, J. R.,** Tobacco: simazine and analogues, EPTC, CDAA and FB. 2. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada 1958, 42.

**Rhodes, G. N.,** and **Matthews, J. N.,** Chenical weed control in tobacco beds. Tennessee agric. Coll. Ext. Publ. 395. 1958, 4 p.

**Stroube, E. W.,** and **Freeman, J. F.,** Soil treatment with methyl bromide applied in the vaporized and liquid forms for controlling weeds in tobacco beds. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 9—10 (Abstr.).

## Tierische Feinde

## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Bünzli, G. H.,** and **Büttiker, W. W.,** Insects in southern Rhodesian tobacco culture. Acta trop., Basel, 15. 1958, 357—366.

**Büttiker, W. W.,** and **Bünzli, G. H.,** Biological notes on the tobacco cricket, Brachytrupes membranaceus (Dru.) (Orthopt., Gryllidae), in southern Rhodesia. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 49—57, 2 fig., 1 tab.

**Chamberlin, F. S.,** History and status of the green peach aphid (Myzus persicae (Sulz.)) as a pest of tobacco in the United States. US Dept. Agric., Washington, techn. Bull. nr. 1175. 1958, 12 p.

**Chamberlin, F. S.,** and **Dutky, S. R.,** Tests of pathogens for the control of tobacco insects. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 560.

**Clayton, E. E., Graham, T. W., Todd, F. A., Gaines, J. G.,** and **Clark, F. A.,** Resistance to the root-knot disease of tobacco. [Nematodos] Tobacco, New York, 146. 1958, nr. 18, p. 20—25; nr. 19, p. 20—24.

**Coursen, B. W.,** and **Jenkins, W. R.,** Host-parasite relationships of the pin nematode, Paratylenchus projectus, on tobacco and tall fescue. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 865—872, 11 fig. (Abstr.).

**Drolsom, P. N.,** and **Moore, E. L.,** Reproduction of Meloidogyne spp. in flue-cured tobacco lines of root-knot resistant parentage. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 596—598.

**Drolsom, P. N., Moore, E. L.,** and **Graham, T. W.,** Inheritance of resistance to root-knot nematodes in tobacco. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 686—689, 1 fig.

**Figueiredo, M. B.,** (Observations on nematodes attacking tobacco in the east of São Paulo.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, 69—73.

**Gulubov, S.,** und **Arabadžijski, M.,** (Das Präparat Gartolit extra — Mittel zur Bekämpfung von Thrips tabaci.) Bŭlg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 203—204.

**Madaro, A.,** (Fleas in tobacco seedbeds.) [Isotomurus palustris, Sminthurus viridis] Nuova Agric. Lucana 6. 1958, nr. 4, p. 55—56.

**Michel, E.,** Essais de produits de synthèse contre les pucerons (Myzus persicae) s'attaquant aux tabacs cultivés sous toile. Ann. Inst. exp. Tabac Bergerac 3. 1958, 97—113.

**Michel, E.,** Note concernant l'influence de la température sur le développement des colonies de pucerons (Mycus persicae) s'attaquant au tabac. Ann. Inst. exp. Tabac Bergerac 3. 1958, 115—123.

**Miller, P. M.,** and **Taylor, G. S.,** Superior control of tobacco stunt nematodes with a nematocide mixture. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 264.

**Naezer, H. W.,** Proeven met diverse insekticiden tegen Prodenia litura L. in Deli-tabak. (Proben mit verschiedenen Insektiziden gegen Prodenia litura L. in Deli-Tabak.) Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 23. 1958, 921—925, 2 fig. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 146.

**Nusbaum, C. J.,** The response of root-knot-infected tobacco plants to foliar applications of maleic hydrazide. [Meloidogyne incognita] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 344 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 220 (Abstr.).

**Patel, H. K., Patel, R. C.,** and **Patel, R. M.,** Effect of various recent insecticides on the soil-borne insect pests to tobacco in nursery. Indian Tobacco 8. 1958, 89—93.

**Patel, H. K., Patel, R. C.,** and **Patel, R. M.,** Some observations on Chelonus heliopae Gupta, a parasite of the tobacco stem borer. [Gnorimoschema heliopa] Indian Tobacco 8. 1958, 233—235.

**Philip, A.,** Preliminary observations on the life history of the tobacco cutworm (Prodenia litura F.). Indian Tobacco 8. 1958. 153—156.

**Philip, A.,** and **Joshi, B. G.,** Investigations on the control of tobacco caterpillars [Prodenia litura] in the nursery and field; popular summary. Indian Tobacco 8. 1958, 249.

**Popov, J.,** (Die Bekämpfung von Thrips tabaci und der geringelten Tabaknekrose im Bezirk Assenovgrad im Jahre 1957). Bŭlg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 185—188.

**Powell, N. T.,** and **Nusbaum, C. J.,** The effect of root-knot nematode resistance on the incidence of black shank in tobacco. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 220 (Abstr.).

**Shipman, R. F.,** Anthills on sandy soils are a valuable asset. Rhodesian Tobacco 17. 1958, 23—24.

**Slonevski, F.,** (Die Benutzung der Flugzeuge zur Bekämpfung der Thrips tabaci und der Tabakblattläuse.) Bŭlg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 260—262.

**Todd, F. A.,** Fall cultural practices for nematode, control in tobacco. North Carolina State agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Folder 154. 1958, 6 p.

**Todd, F. A.,** and **Nusbaum, C. J.,** You can avoid fumigant injury. [Nematodes] Res., Farming (North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.) 16. 1958, nr. 3, p. 3, 2 fig.

**Todorovski, B.,** (Nematodes — la peste du tabac.) Duvan 8. 1958, 119—128.

**Tolya, J.,** (Application de l'aldurinate et dialurinate sur le tabac.) [aldrin, dieldrin] Duvan 8. 1958, 65—70.

## Virus

**Aach, H. G.,** Quantitative Aminosäuren-Analysen an Mutanten des Tabakmosaikvirus. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 425—433, 1 Abb.

**Agatov, P. A.,** (Role of chemically active groups of the tobacco mosaic virus and of its virulent activity.) Trudy Akad. Nauk SSSR (Arb. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) Inst. Mikrobiol. 1958, 265—281.

**Beauchamp, C.,** La constitution auxinique des tabacs, sains ou virosés. Rev. gén. Bot., Paris, 65. 1958, 477—517, 15 fig.

**Beer, M.,** Infrared studies of the structure of protein in tobacco mosaic virus. Biochim., biophys. Acta 29. 1958, 423.

**Benda, G. T. A.,** The introduction of tobacco mosaic virus into single hair cells of Nicotiana langsdorffii leaves. I. Virology, Baltimore, 6. 1958, 49—54, 1 fig.

**Benda, G. T. A.,** and **Naylor, A. W.,** On the tobacco ringspot disease. III. Heat and recovery. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 33—37, 3 fig.

**Bercks, R.,** und **Querfurth, G.,** Untersuchungen über Stickstoff- und Virus-Gehalt von Tabakpflanzen nach Infektion mit dem Kartoffel-X-Virus. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt. 111. 1958, 169—177, 8 Abb.

**Berger, P.,** Die Symptomausprägung einiger Virosen auf Tabak unter Freiland- und Gewächshausbedingungen. Ber. Inst. Tabakforsch. Dresden 5. 1958, 111—126.

**Bird-Pinero, J.,** Mosaic of Jatropha gossypifolia in relation to the leaf-curl virus of tobacco in Puerto Rico. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 27—28.

**Bobyp, A. D.,** (Influence of some metabolites upon the necrotic reaction caused by the tobacco mosaic virus.) Mikrobiol. Ž. (Mikrobiol. J.), Leningrad, 20. 1958, nr. 4, p. 23—27.

**Boedtker, H.,** and **Simmons, N. S.,** The preparation and characterization of essentially uniform tobacco mosaic virus particles. J. amer. Chem. Soc. 80. 1958, 2550—2556.

**Bordman, N. K.,** and **Zaitlin, M.,** The association of tobacco mosaic virus with chloroplasts. Austr. J. Sci. 21. 1958, nr. 4, p. 113 (Abstr.).

**Cameron, D. R.,** Mosaic tolerance in Nicotiana tabacum. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 564—566.

**Chee, C. C.,** and **Mang, K. J.,** (Mosaic diseases of tobacco (annual report. 1957—1958).) Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 113—119.

**Cochran, G. W., Chidester, J. L.,** and **Welkie, G. W.,** Chromatographic fractionation of naturally-occurring forms of tobacco mosaic virus. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 231—232.

**Davern, C. I.,** and **Bonner, J.,** The influence of 5-fluorouracil on tobacco-mosaic virus production in tobacco — leaf discs. Biochim., biophys. Acta 29. 1958, 205—206.

**D'jačenko, N. N.,** and **Kruckij, A. E.,** Method of preparing a serum for tobacco mosaic virus. Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, 149—150.

**Engler, R. A.,** Untersuchungen über die Biosynthese des Tabakmosaikvirus. Diss.-Auszug math.-naturwiss. Fak. Eberhard-Karls-Univ. Tübingen 1958, 4 S.

**Fernández-Morán, H.,** and **Schramm, G.,** The structure of tobacco mosaic virus as revealed in ultrathin sections by electron microscopy. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 68—71, 7 fig.

**Fraenkel-Conrat, H.,** and **Narita, K.,** Degradation and structure of tobacco mosaic virus. Int. Un. pure, appl. Chem. Symposium on protain structure, 1958, 249—261.

**Franklin, R. E.,** X-ray diffraction studies of the structure of the protein of tobacco mosaic virus. Int. Un. pure, appl. Chem. Symposium on protein structure, 1958, 271—273.

**Franklin, R. E.,** and **Holmes, K. C.,** Tobacco mosaic virus: application of the method of isomorphous replacement to the determination of the helical parameters and radial density distribution. Acta crystallogr., Cambridge, 11. 1958, 213—220.

**Gabrovska, T. I.,** (Die geringelte Tabaknekrose und deren Bekämpfung.) Bülg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 500—505.

**Gierer, A.,** Die Größe der biologisch aktiven Einheit der Ribosenucleinsäure des Tabakmosaikvirus. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 485—488, 1 Abb.

**Gierer, A.,** Größe und Struktur der Ribosenucleinsäure des Tabakmosaikvirus. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13 b. 1958, 477—484, 4 Abb.

**Gierer, A.,** Structure and molecular weight of infetive ribonucleic acid from tobacco mosaic virus. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 236.

**Ginoza, W.,** Kinetics of heat inactivation of ribonucleic acid of tobacco mosaic virus. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 958—961, 3 fig.

**Gish, D. T., Ramachandran, L. K.,** and **Stanley, W. M.,** Studies on the amino acid sequence of tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) protein. I. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 78. 1958, 433—450.

**Gončarova, M. P.,** (Properties of the virus which caused the mass disease of tobacco in the western regions of Ukrainian SSR.) Sborn. naučn.-issled. Rabot (Sammelbd. wiss. Arb.), Krasnodar, 150. 1958, 299—317.

**Goodchild, D. J., Cohen, M.,** and **Wildman, S. G.,** The specific activity of tobacco mosaic virus as a function of age of infection. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 561—566, 3 fig.

**Gordon, M. P.,** and **Staehelin, M.,** The incorporation of 5-fluorouracil into the nucleic acid of tobacco mosaic virus. J. amer. chem. Soc. 80. 1958, 2340—2341.

**Hall, C. E.,** Lengths of tobacco mosaic virus from electron microscopy. J. amer. chem. Soc. 80. 1958, 2556—2557.

**Hidaka, Z.,** and **Hiruki, C.,** Effect of temperature on the symptoms of tobacco stunt disease and its heat therapy. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 288—289.

**Hirai, T., Shimomura, T.,** and **Nishikawa, Y.,** Effect of thiosemicarbazones on the multiplication of tobacco mosaic virus. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 352—353.

**Hirth, L.,** Evolution de la concentration du virus de la mosaique du tabac en fonction des constituants biochimiques cellulaires, au cours de la croissance de tissus de tabac cultivés in vitro. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1795—1797.

**Hirth, L.,** Remarques sur le dosage spectrophotométrique du virus de la mosaique du tabac dans des cultures de tissus de tabac. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1918—1920.

**Hitier, H.,** et **Izard, C.,** Essais de lutte contre la mosaique du tabac par la chimiothérapie et par l'hybridation et la sélection génétique. Ann. Inst. exp. Tabac Bergerac 3. 1958, 85—96.

**Holmes, K. C.,** and **Franklin, R. E.,** The radial density distribution in some strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 328—336, 1 fig.

**Izard, C.,** et **Berg, T.,** Une nouvelle méthode d'identification des virus TMV et application à l'étude des relations entre l'orobanche et le tabac, en présence de ces deux virus. Compt. rend, Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1526—1529.

**Kamienska-Zyla, K.,** (Determination of the virus X-protein in tobacco leaves by means of paper electrophoresis.) Acta microbiol. polon. 7. 1958, 65—71.

**Kassanis, B., Tinsley, T. W.,** and **Quak, F.,** The inoculation of tobacco callus tissue with tobacco mosaic virus. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 11—19, 1 tab.

**Kleczkowski, A.,** Different kinds of combination between antigen and antibody. [mosaic virus] Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 205.

**Knight, C. A.,** and **Woody, W. R.,** Phosphorus content of tobacco mosaic virus. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 78. 1958, 460—467.

**Köhler, E.,** Über die Ausbreitung von Mosaikviren in der Tabakpflanze. II. Weitere Versuche mit dem X-Virus an Blättern. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 191—196, 1 Abb.

**Koelle, G.,** Versuche zur Vererbung der Krankheitsresistenz bei Tabak. 1. Die Vererbung der Anfälligkeit für Rippenbräune bei der Kreuzung der Tabaksorten Havanna II/c und FO. Tabak-Forschung, Forchheim, 1. 1958, Nr. 23, S. 70—76. — Tabak-Ztg. 68. 1958, nr. 14.

**Koshland, D. E., Simmons, N. S.,** and **Watson, J. D.,** Absence of phosphotriester linkages in tobacco mosaic virus. J. amer. chem. Soc. 80. 1958, 105—107.

**Kozłowska, A.,** The effects of cystein on the susceptibility of Nicotiana tabacum to potato virus X. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 290.

**Kozłowska, A.,** (Feststellung von organischen und anorganischen Salzen in gesunden und mit Virus X behafteten Tabakblättern mittels der konduktometrischen Methode.) Acta microbiol. polon. 7. 1958, 51—64, 8 fig.

**Kozłowska, A., i Komusinski, W.,** Zmiany zachodzace w skladzie ilosciowym N-aminowego i N-calkowitego w zakazonych wirusem X siewkach tytoniu w czasie ich rozwoju. (The change of free amino-N and total N in potato X virus infected and non infected tobacco seedlings during their development.) Acta biol. Cracoviensia 1. 1958, 115—121, 6 fig.

**Kramer, E.,** und **Wittmann, H.-G.,** Elektrophoretische Untersuchungen der A-Proteine dreier Tabakmosaikvirus-Stämme. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 30—33, 2 Abb.

**Levin, O.,** Chromatography of tobacco mosaic virus and potato virus X. Arch. Biochem., Biophys., New York, 78. 1958, 33—45.

**Loring, H. S., Al-Rawi, S.,** and **Fujimoto, Y.,** The iron content of tobacco mosaic virus and some properties of its infectious nucleic acid. J. biol. Chem. 233. 1958, 1415—1420.

**Lucas, G. B.,** and **Winstead, N. N.,** Control of tobacco mosaic with an antiviral agent. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 344 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 215 (Abstr.).

**Martin, C.,** Étude comparée de l'activité de la polyphénoloxydase chez le tabac sain et inoculé par une maladie à virus. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2026—2029, 2 fig.

**Matsui, C.,** Pathological cytology of tobacco leaf infected with tobacco mosaic virus III. J. biophys., biochem. Cytol. 4. 1958, 831—832.

**Matsui, C.,** and **Yamada, M.,** (The localization of tobacco mosaic virus within diseased tobacco leaf.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 76—78, 9 fig.

**Meneghini, M.,** O emprêgo de discos de fôlhas de Nicotiana glutinosa para determinar a atividade das suspensões de vírus do mosaico do fumo. (Use of leaf-disks of Nicotianan glutinosa to determine activity of tobacco mosaic virus suspensions.) Arq. Inst. Biol., São Paulo, 25. 1958, 83—93, 3 fig.

**Morgan, O. D.,** A leaf curl disease of tobacco observed in Maryland. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 222—225, 1 fig.

**Mukozobova, L. I.,** (Data on the dependence of the tobacco mosaic virus accumulation upon the respiration of the infected tobacco leaves.) Ž. obšč. Biol. SSSR (Ztschr. allg. Biol., UdSSR) 19. 1958, 35—43.

**Mundry, K. W.,** und **Gierer, A.,** Die Erzeugung von Mutationen des Tabakmosaikvirus durch chemische Behandlung seiner Nucleinsäure in vitro. Ztschr. Vererb.lehre 89. 1958, 614—630.

**Narita, K.,** Isolation of acetylseryltyrosine from the chymotryptic digests of proteins of five strains of tobacco mosaic virus. Biochem., biophys. Acta 30. 1958. 352—359.

**Nishi, Y.,** Inhibitory action of the pressed juice from some plants on which aphids were feed against infectivity of tobacco mosaic virus. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 185—188.

**Oka, H.,** and **Yoshino, K.,** (Studies on the resistance to cucumber mosaic in tobacco. I. Varietal variation.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 65—66 (Abstr.).

**Ossiannilsson, F.,** Is tobacco mosaic virus not imbibed by aphids and leafhoppers? Lantbr.högsk. Ann. 24. 1958, 369—374.

**Owen, P. C.,** Photosynthesis and respiration rates of leaves of Nicotiana glutinosa infected with tobacco mosaic virus and of N. tabacum infected with potato virus X. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958. 198—204.

**Patino, G.,** A new strain of tobacco streak virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 463 (Abstr.).

**Paul, H. L.,** Spektralphotometrische Untersuchungen am Tabakmosaik-Virus. Arch. Mikrobiol. 30. 1958, 304—317, 6 Abb.

**Pollard, J. K., Rochow, W. F.,** and **Steward, F. C.,** The incorporation of certain $C^{14}$-labelled amino acids into tobacco mosaic virus. Plant Physiol., Lancaster 33 (Suppl.). 1958, XII—XIII (Abstr.).

**Popov, J.,** (Die Bekämpfung von Thrips tabaci und der geringelten Tabaknekrose im Bezirk Assenovgrad im Jahre 1957.) Bŭlg. Tjutjun 3. 1958, 185—188.

**Pound, G. S.,** and **Welkie, G. W.,** Iron nutrition of Nicotiana tabacum L. in relation to multiplication of tobacco mosaic virus. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 371—381, 1 fig.

**Ramachandran, L. K.,** and **Narita, K.,** Reactions involving the amide and carboxyl groups of tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) protein. Biochim., biophys. Acta 30. 1958, 616—624.

**Rappaport, I.,** Kinetics of antibody inactivation of tobacco mosaic virus. Tob. Abstr. 2. 1958, nr. 619.

**Reddi, K. K.,** Ultraviolet absorption studies on tobacco mosaic virus nucleic acid. Biochim., biophys. Acta 27. 1958, 1—4.

**Ryzkov, V. L.,** The effect of metabolites and of antimetabolites upon reproduction of the tobacco mosaic virus (TMV). Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 248—249.

**San Juan, M. O.,** Occurrence of the leaf curl disease of tobacco in the Philippines. [virus diseases transmitted by Bemisia] Philipp. Agriculturist 41. 1958, 527—530, 2 fig.

**Schlegel, D. E.,** The organic acid composition of healthy and tobacco mosaic virus-infected tobacco plants. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 1—7.

**Schlegel, D. E.,** and **Wittmann, H. G.,** The incorporation of $C^{14}$ from labeled organic acids into tobacco mosaic virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 397 (Abstr.).

**Schmelzer, K.,** und **Klinkowski, M.,** Ein neuer Stamm des Tabakrippenbräune-Virus in Mitteldeutschland. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 62.

**Schramm, G.,** und **Engler, R.,** The latent period after infection with tobacco mosaic virus and virus nucleic acid. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 916—917.

**Schuster, G.,** Untersuchungen über die Auswirkungen von Virusbefall auf den Alkaloidgehalt verschiedener Arten und Sorten der Gattung Nicotiana L. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 335—339.

**Schuster, H.,** und **Schramm, G.,** Bestimmung der biologisch wirksamen Einheit in der Ribosenucleinsäure des Tabakmosaikvirus auf chemischem Wege. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 697—704, 4 Abb.

**Seehofer, F., Thran, P.,** und **Carstens, H.,** Über die Einflüsse von Klima und Boden auf die Verbreitung des Tabak-Rippenbräune-Virus. Dtsch. Tabakbau 38. 1958, 125—126.

**Shikata, E.,** (Effects of different $p_H$-values upon tobacco mosaic virus.) Mem. Fac. Agric., Hokkaido, 3. 1958, 154—161, 8 fig., 3 tab.

**Smirnova, V.,** Formation of tobacco mosaic virus (TMV) in an infectioned cell. Int. Féd. Élektron Microsc. Soc. 1958, 211.

**Smirnova, V. A.,** (On the formation of rodlike particles of the tobacco mosaic virus.) Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR (Mitt. Akad. Wiss. UdSSR) 118. 1958, 407—410.

**Sugiura, M.,** and **Hirayama, S.,** (The cabbage moth (Barathra (Mamestra) brassicae Linné) as a vector of tobacco mosaic virus.) Mie. Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 16. 1958, 57—63.

**Sverak, L.,** und **Sikuler, A.,** Versuche mit markierten Atomen über den Mechanismus der Vermehrung von Tabakmosaikvirus in Nicotiana tabacum. Monatsh. Chemie, Wien, 89. 1958, 774—786.

**Szirmai, J.,** (A variant of the potato virus Y causing vein-browning in tobacco.) Növenytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 341—350.

**Tanaka, K.,** and **Usami, T.,** Studies on the ribonuclease-resistant fraction of the ribonucleic acid from tobacco mosaic virus. J. Biochem., Tokyo, 45. 1958, 511—513.

**Troutman, J. L.,** and **Fulton, R. W.,** Resistance in tobacco to cucumber mosaic virus. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 303—316, 3 fig.

**Wagenaar, S.,** Preliminary note on nucleic acid synthesis in tobacco plants infected with tobacco mosaic virus. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 479—481, 1 fig.

**Weintraub, M.,** and **Kemp, W. G.,** The effect of darkness on lesion production in Nicotiana glutinosa L. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 455—456 (Abstr.).

**Welkie, G. W.,** and **Pound, G. S.,** Manganese nutrition of Nicotiana tabacum L. in relation to multiplication of tobacco mosaic virus. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 92—109, 4 fig.

**Zaitlin, M.,** and **Boardman, N. K.,** The association of tobacco mosaic virus with chloroplasts. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. (Suppl. 41), 1958, 12 (Abstr.).

**Zech, H.,** Sequential inactivation of tobacco mosaic in situ. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 294—295.

## b) Faserpflanzen
## Fibre-plants — Plantes à fibres

**Abramov, N. G.,** and **Jaśko, V. M.,** (Chemical weed control by airplanes in the fiber flax plantings.) Len i Konoplja (Flachs u. Hanf, UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 33—39.

**Anselme, C.,** Clef pour l'identification des maladies du lin. Bull. techn. Inform. Ing. Serv. agric., Paris, 129. 1958, 3 p., 21 fig.

**Anselme, C.,** L'état sanitaire des semences et la culture du lin. Bull. techn. Inform. Serv. agric., Paris, 129. 1958, 203—211.

**Anselme, C.,** Étude comparative de différents produits utilisés pour la désinfection des semences de lin. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 3—13.

**Anselme, C.,** et **Bourgeois, M.,** Carence et maladie cryptogamique sur Linum usitatissimum. [Polyspora lini] Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 117—125. — Compt. rend. Acad. agric. France 44. 1958, 195—200.

**Anspok, P.,** The effect of boron, lime and other fertilizers on the yield and quality of flax-fibre and the influence of the methods of the main soil treatment. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 165—194.

**Aukema, J. J.,** De beschadiging van vlas door chloor — IPC (Rapport van een aantal gevallen in de praktijk). (IPC injuries of flax (report on a number of cases).) Proefstat. Akker-, Weidenbouw, Wageningen, Meded. 18. 1958, 48 p.

**Aukema, J. J.,** (What do we achieve through chemical treatment of flax seed?) Alg. Keuringsd. Landb.-zaden. Aardappelpootgoed. Meded. 15. 1958, nr. 7, p. 80—83.

**Berezovskij, M. Ja.,** (Use of aircraft and tractor sprayers for chemical weeding of flax crops.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'chez. Nauk Lenina (Mitt. Lenin-Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 39. 1958, 156—160.

**Bird, J.,** Infectious chlorosis of Sida carpinifolia in Puerto Rico. Puerto Rico (Rio Piedras) agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Pap. 26. 1958, 23 p.

**Boyce, W. R.,** Resistance to yellow-leaf disease in Phormium tenax Forst. and the occurrence of delayed expression of symptoms. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 31—36.

**Burnside, O. C.,** Recent studies on the use of herbicides in flax. Flax Inst. US (Pap., Proc.) 28. 1958, 24—25.

**Byčkova, Z. I.,** Chemical control of weeds in flax. Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, nr. 4. 1958, 137—139.

**Ceapoiu, N.,** Cînepa, studiu monografic. Acad. Republ. Pop. Romîne, Bucureşti 1958, 734 p., 143 fig., 107 tab.

**Chubb, W. O.,** Flax. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada 1958, 81—85.

**Davis, G. R. F.,** Growth and feeding behavior of larvae of Ctenicera aeripennis destructor (Brown) (Coleoptera, Elateridae). II. Effects of sterilized flax seed and sterilized soil. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 164—167.

**Derjugin, I. P.,** (Use of herbicides on flax plantings.) [weed control] Len i Konoplja (Flachs u. Hanf, UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 36—38.

**De Tempe, J.,** (Botrytis infection of flax. I. II.) Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage 12. 1958, 155—158, 265—268.

**De Tempe, J.,** Botrytis infection of flax seed. [Botrytis cinerea] Proc. int. Seed Testing Assoc. 23. 1958, 316—331.

**De Tempe, J.,** Infectie van lijnzaad met Botrytis waardering en bestrijding. (Botrytis infection of flax seed — evaluation and control.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64. 1958, 281—296, 8 fig., 1 tab.

**De Tempe, J.,** Lijnzaadinfecties, hun bepaling, belang en bestrijding. (Flax seed infections, their determination, importance, and control.) Jaarversl. Rijksproefst. Zaadcontrol, Wageningen, 1956/57. 1958, 67—70.

**Dolinka, B.,** A lencincér (Phytoecia coerulea Scop. Coleoptera, Cerambycidae) új magyar lenkártevö. (P. coerulea, a new pest of flax in Hungary.) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 79—84.

**Dunham, R. S., Robinson, R. G.,** and **Andersen, R. N.,** Crop rotation and associated tillage practices for controlling annual weeds in flax and reducing the weed seed population of the soil. Minnesota agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 230. 1958, 20 p.

**Ecalard, G.,** Les ennemis du lin. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 25—27, 1 fig.

**Ecalard, G.,** Les insectes nuisibles du colza et du lin dans les cultures de la plaine de Caen et le rôle des avertissements agricoles. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 29—31.

**Ecalard, G.,** La lutte contre les insectes nuisibles du colza et du lin dans les cultures de la plaine de Caen et le rôle des avertissements agricoles. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 23—25.

**Ferri, F.,** Avversità climatico — meteoriche della canapa. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 234—236, 5 fig.

**Ferri, F.,** La septoriosi della canapa. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 334—335, 1 fig.

**Flor, H. H.,** Mutation to wider virulence in Melampsora lini. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 297—301.

**Ford, H. W.,** and **Hannon, C. I.,** The burrowing nematode, Radopholus similis, in roots of Crotalaria spectabilis. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 461—463.

**Frederiksen, P. S.,** Kemisk ukrudtsbekaempelse in spindor III. (Chemical control of flax weeds. III.) Lin, dansk-svensk Hørtidsskr. 12. 1958, 75—80.

**Frederiksen, P. S.,** (Thrips and thrips control.) [Linum] Lin, dansk-svensk Hørtidsskr. 12. 1958, 45—47.

**Friederich, J. C.,** Ergebnisse bezüglich der Anwendung von einigen neuen Herbiziden in Faserflachs. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 148.

**Friederich, J. C.,** De resultaten von de proeven met chemische onkruidbestrijding in vezelvlas in 1957. (The results of tests with herbicides in flax in 1957.) De Vlasbode 20. 1958, nr. 514, p. 4—5.

**Friesen, G.,** Effects of weed competition in cereal grains and flax. Proc. west. canad. Weed Control Conf. 16. 1958, 14—18.

**Fritzsche, R.,** Beiträge zur Biologie, Ökologie und Bekämpfung der Leinerdflöhe. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 121—133, 8 Abb.

**Fritzsche, R.,** Die Bekämpfung der Leinerdflöhe. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 184—188, 2 Abb.

**Ghosh, T.,** and **Mukherji, N.,** Tip-rot of mesta (Hibiscus cannabinus Linn.). [Trichosphaeria sp.] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 67—69.

**Grümmer, G.,** Die Beeinflussung des Leinertrages durch Camelina-Arten. Flora, Jena, 146. 1958, 158—177, 5 Abb.

**Gvozdev, N. L.,** (Chemical measures for weed control.) Len i Konoplja (Flachs u. Hanf, UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 38—39.

**Hoffmann, G. M.,** Das Auftreten einer Anthraknose des Hanfes in Mecklenburg und Brandenburg. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 96—99, 5 Abb.

**Hoffmann, G. M.,** Starkes Auftreten des Hanfwürgers (Orobanche ramosa L.) im Havelländischen Luch. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 221—222, 2 Abb.

**Houston, B. R., Knowles, P. F.,** and **Ashworth, L. J.,** The determination of pathogenic races of Fusarium oxysporum f. lini. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 394 (Abstr.).

**Kiss, E.,** Untersuchung der Anfälligkeit von Leinsorten für Colletotrichum lini (West) Toch. bei künstlicher Infektion. Acta agron. hung. Budapestini 7. 1958, 413—427.

**Klav, N.,** (Chemical weeding of flax.) Len i Konoplja (Flachs u. Hanf, UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 6, p. 31—32.

**Klug, R. J.,** Physiological studies of mutants of Colletotrichum linicolum induced by radiation. (Univ. Minnesota) Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 35.

**Koehler, P.,** Bases para la lucha en gran escala contra las orugas en los campos de lino y alfalfa en la Argentina. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 363—365.

**Leonov, S. A.,** and **Monov, A. I.,** (Utilization of herbicides for weed eradication in flax plantings.) Len i Konoplja (Flachs u. Hanf, UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 8, p. 20—24.

**Muskett, A. E.,** Studies on seed health. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 430—445, 1 tab. geogr.

**Nair, P. N.,** Effect of maleic hydrazide, thiourea, and 2,4-dinitrophenol on resistance to flax wilt. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 288—289.

**Pietkiewicz, T. A.,** Choroba pasmo (Mycosphaerella linorum (WR.) garcia rada) na lnie włóknistym i oleistym. (Preliminary observations on the »pasmo« disease of fibre and oil flax — Mycosphaerella linorum (WR.) Garcia Rada.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 269—282.

**Pietkiewicz, T. A.,** Mikroflora nasion konopi. (Microflora of hemp seeds.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 577—590.

**Pietkiewicz, T. A.,** (Preliminary observations on the »pasmo« disease of fibre and oil flax — Mycosphaerella linorum (Wr.) Garcia Rada.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A) Warszawa, 78. 1958, 268—282.

**Pontoppidan, H. C.,** (Thrips attacks in flax fields.) Lin, dansk-svensk Hørtidsskr. 12. 1958, 44—45.

**Rataj, K.,** Vyvoj chemickeho hubeni plevelu ve lnu v ČSR. (The development of chemical weed control in flax in Czechoslovakia.) Za socialist. Zemed. (Für sozialist. Landw., ČSR) 8. 1958, 136—148.

**Robinson, R. G.,** Flax. [Unkrautbekämpfung] Proc. 15th north. centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 61—62 (Abstr.).

**Sackston, W. E.,** Control of weeds in late sown flax plots with MCPA and TCA. Weeds 6. 1958, 399—405, 1 fig.

**Sackston, W. E.,** Flax disease situation in western Canada in 1958. Flax Inst. US Pap., Proc. 28. 1958, 11.

**Stam, Ja. M.,** (Resistance to Fusarium wilt in flax of different geographical groups.) Trudy Prikl. Bot. Genet., Selek. 31. 1958, 98—111.

**Steininger, A.,** and **Grünsteidl, E.,** Damages caused by hail upon hemp and their consequences. Textil-Praxis 3. 1958, 99—102.

**Stepanova, E. I.,** (Weed eradication in flax plantings with herbicides.) Len i Konoplja (Flachs u. Hanf, UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr 2, p. 23—25.

**Svitek, I.,** (»Dikoteks« 30 preparation for weed eradication in flax and grain plantings.) Len i Konoplja (Flachs u. Hanf, UdSSR) 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 46—48.

**Szatala, O.,** (Chemische Unkrautvertilgung in Flachssaaten.) Magyar Textiltechn. 10. 1958, 320—324.

**Taylor, D. P.,** Nematodes, a potential threat to the flax crop in Minnesota. Flax Inst. US (Pap., Proc.) 28. 1958, 20—21.

**Wiersema, H. T.,** Veredeling op roestresistentie bij vezelvlas. (Breeding for rust resistance in fibre flax.) Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 20. 1958, p. 49—57, 2 fig.

**De bestrijding** van aardvlooien en thrips in vlas. (Control of flea beetles and thrips in flax.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1270. 1958, 2 p.

**Le lin oléagineux** de printemps. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 34, p. 20—21.

**Ontsmetting van zaailijnzaad.** (Sterilisation von Leinsaat.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1310. 1958, 4 p.

## c) Hopfen
## Hop — Houblon

**Askew, H. O., Monk, R. J.,** and **Watson, J.,** Molybdenum deficiency of the hop. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 553—568, 4 fig.

**Born, M.,** Die Schädlingsbekämpfung im Hopfenbau. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 782—784.

**Darling, H. S.,** Systemic insecticides and the ratio of green to dried hops. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1811.

**Darling, H. S.,** The use of systemic organo-phosphorus insecticides in hops with reference to the ratio of fresh to dried cones in the resulting crop. Ann. Rept. Wye Coll. Dept. Hop Res. 1957. 1958, 98—107.

**Glasscock, H. H.,** Hop diseases. Wigan, Richardson & Co., Hop Rept. 1958, 6—8.

**Harris, R. V.,** Progress in research on Verticillium wilt and virus diseases in hops in 1957. 1958. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 161—163, 165—167.

**Hoed, J.,** Results of some experiments at the Station of the National Belgian Hop Institute. [control of fungi on hops.] Belg. Hop. 9. 1958, nr. 31, p. 11, 13—16.

**Ivanoff, S. S.,** The water-soak method of plant disease control in relation to microbial activities, oxygen supply, and food availability. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 502—508, 1 fig.

**Kač, A.,** Cesta k zhospodárnění ochrany chmele. (Die wirtschaftliche Gestaltung des Pflanzenschutzes in Hopfenpflanzungen.) Chmelařství (ČSR) 31. 1958, 61—62, 2 fig.

**Kač, M.,** Crveni pauk u hmeljanicima Savinjske doline i borba protiv njega. (Die rote Spinnmilbe in den Hopfenfeldern des Savinja-Tals und ihre Bekämpfung.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 143—149.

**Kříž, J.,** Hořčik, důležitá, ale opomíjená živina chmele. (Magnesium, an important, but neglected, nutrient for hops.) Chmelařství (ČSR) 31. 1958, 188—189.

**Kříž, J.,** Skušenosti s hubením housenek šedavky lučni. (Experiments on the control of the caterpillars of Hydraecia micacea.) Chmelařství (ČSR) 31. 1958, 43—44.

**Laws, E. Q.,** and **Darling, H. S.,** Treatment of hops with dimefox. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 498.

**Legg, J. T.,** A mild strain of hop mosaic virus. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 116—117.

**Legg, J. T.,** and **Ormerod, P. J.,** The nickel content of hop plants with reference to nettlehead symptoms. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 129—132.

**Legg, J. T.,** and **Ormerod, P. J.,** Research on hop virus diseases at East Malling. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 157—160.

**Morrison, H. E.,** Hop pest control. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. Inform. 589. 1958, 5 p.

**Neuwirth, J.,** Rámy pro postřik chmele a možnosti jejich využití. (Rahmen für Hopfenspritzgeräte und ihre Verwendungsmöglichkeiten.) Chmelařství (ČSR) 31. 1958, 44—45, 60—61, 3 fig.

**Nuber, K.,** Über die Beteiligung des Hopfen-Zystenälchens (Heterodera humuli Filipjev) an Mißwuchserscheinungen des Hopfens im Bodenseegebiet. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 103—104, 1 Abb.

**Petrlík, Z.,** a **Štys, Z.,** První zkušenosti s antibiotiky v ochraně před peronosporou. (Initial experiments with antibiotics for the protection of hops against downy mildew.) Chmelařství (ČSR) 31. 1958, 166—167.

**Petrlík, Z.,** a **Štys, Z.,** Úsporné postřiky v ochraně chmele před peronosporou. (Economic sprays for the protection of hops against downy mildew.) Chmelařství (ČSR) 31. 1958, 186—187.

**Petrlík, Z.,** a **Štys, Z.,** Výsledky polních pokusů s postřiky proti peronospoře. (Results of field experiments on spraying against hop downy mildew.) Chmelařství (ČSR) 31. 1958, 28—29.

**Rademacher, B., Weil, B.,** und **Nuber, K.,** Untersuchungen über Krankheitserscheinungen an Hopfen (Humulus lupulus L.) im Tettnanger Anbaugebiet. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 272—279, 5 Abb.

**Sewell, G. W. F., and Wilson, J. F.,** Weed hosts of the »progressive« hop strain of Verticillium albo-atrum Reinke et Berth. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 126—128.

**Simon, L.,** Nematologische Untersuchungen an Hopfen. II. Zur Morphologie und Biologie von Heterodera humuli Filipjev, 1934. Nematologica 3. 1958, 269—273.

**Talboys, P. W.,** Association of tylosis and hyperplasia of the xylem with vascular invasion of the hop by Verticillium albo-atrum. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 249—260, 1 fig., 2 tab.

**Talboys, P. W.,** Some mechanisms contributing to Verticillium-resistance in the hop root. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 227—241, 2 tab.

**Wilson, J. F.,** Density, Defender and Janus: three new wilt-tolerant hops. [Verticillium] East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 110—115.

**Zattler, F.,** Über die Bedeutung des Mikronährstoffes Bor für die Hopfenpflanze. Mit Untersuchungen über Schäden durch Borüberdüngung. Brauwelt 98. 1958, Nr. 71, 72.

**Zattler, F.,** Über eine Blattbräunung und Blattrollung beim Hopfen im Juni 1958. [durch Kälteschock] Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 115—134, 9 Abb.

**Zattler, F.,** Versuchs- und Forschungstätigkeit auf dem Hopfenversuchsgut Hüll und in den Hopfenanbaugebieten im Jahre 1957. Dtsch. Brauw. Nr. 12. 1958, 3—11, 8 Abb.

**Red spider mite** [Tetranychus telarius] on hops and other crops in the open. Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 226. 1958, 4 p.

## d) Ölpflanzen
## Oleiferous plants — Plantes oléifères

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Born, M.,** Gezielte Bekämpfung einiger Ölfruchtschädlinge. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 353—355.

**Frömming, E., und Plate, H.-P.,** Schnecken als Schädlinge an unseren kultivierten Ölfruchtgewächsen, zugleich ein Beitrag zur Sortenwahl wie auch zum Einfluß des Alters der Pflanzen. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 158—161.

**Lachover, D., Plaut, M., and Bar Akiva, A.,** (Effect of ethylene dibromide fumigation on the viability of oil seeds.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 11—20, 4 fig.

**Pietkiewicz, T. A.,** Z badań nad chorobami roślin oleistych. (Contributions to diseases of oleaginous crops.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A.), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 199— 218, 3 fig.

### Spezieller Teil
### Special part — Partie spéciale

#### Brassica, Sinapis

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 283.)

**Batra, H. N.,** Bionomics of Bagrada cruciferarum Kirkaldy (Heteroptera, Pentatomidae) and its occurrence as a pest of mustard seeds. Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, 130—135.

**Beckman, L.,** Some observations concerning the bicentricity of Pieris napi L., in the Scandinavian mountains. Ark. Zool., Stockholm, 11. 1958, 255—257, 1 tab. geogr.

**Bowden, S. R.,** Yellow-green larvae of Pieris napi L. Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 110—111.

**Brandt, H.,** Blattläuse an Kohl, Rettich, Raps und anderen angebauten Kreuzblütlern. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 89—91, 2 Abb.

**Buhl, C., und Waede, M.,** Ein Versuch zur Bekämpfung von Rapsschädlingen, insbesondere des Rapsglanzkäfers (Meligethes sp.), mit Hilfe eines Flugzeugeinsatzes. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 74—78, 2 Abb.

**Caesar,** Gewisse Anbauregeln genau beachten: Rapsbau in Ostholstein. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 1883—1886, 4 Abb.

**Czyżewska, S.,** Badania fitopatologiczne — Mykologiczne nasion rzepaku (Brassica napus L. var. oleifera D. C.). (Mycological and phytopathological studies on rape seeds (Brassica napus L. var. oleifera D. C.).) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 78. 1958, 283—307.

**Czyżewska, S.,** Proby zwalczania czerni rzepakowej wywoływanej na rzepaku przez Alternaria brassicae (Berk.) Sacc. przy pomocy zaprawiania nasion. (Trials with controlling of rape black spot caused by Alternaria brassicae (Berk.) Sacc. by the acid of the seed treatment.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 111—137.

**Davis, G. R. F.,** Growth and feeding behavior of larvae of Ctenicera aeripennis destructor (Brown) (Coleoptera, Elateridae). III. Effects of seeds of crested wheatgrass, bromegrass, and rape. Ann. ent. Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 248—250.

**Desbois, A.,** L'utilisation du lindane dans la lutte contre les ennemis du colza. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p. 17—18, 2 fig.

**Diercks, R.,** Rapsglanzkäfer nur vor der Blüte eine Gefahr. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 18, S. 15.

**Ecalard, G.,** Les insectes nuisibles du colza et du lin dans les cultures de la pleine de Caen et le rôle des avertissements agricoles. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 29—31.

**Ecalard, G.,** La lutte contre les insectes nuisibles du colza et du lin dans les cultures de la plaine de Caen et le rôle des avertissements agricoles. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 23—25.

**Fisker, C.,** (Efficient control of rape pests.) Dansk Frøavl 41. 1958, 274—276. — Tolvmandsbladet (Danmark) 30. 1958, 331—333.

**Hofsten, C. G. v.,** (Control of rape pests in the fall.) Maskintek. i Jord, Skog 10. 1958, 314.

**Kazda, V.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Diapause der den Kohl- und Rapspflanzen schädlichen Rüssler: Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll., Ceuth. quadridens Panz. und Ceuth. pleurostigma Marsh.) Časopis (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, českosl. Společn. Ent. 55. 1958, 142—149.

**Kazda, V.,** (Gall-like deformations, caused by the Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll. on Brassicas and on rape, and notes concerning the etiology of zoocecidia.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. zeměd. Véd. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1153—1162.

**Kelsey, J. M.,** Control of Pieris rapae by granulosis viruses. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 778—782, 1 fig.

**Louvet, J.,** La maladie des taches noires du colza. Séance 1958, (Oct.), 9 p.

**Louvet, J.,** La maladie des taches noires du colza Alternaria brassicae (Berk.) Sacc. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 694—701.

**Lowe, A. D.,** Insect pests of Brassicas. Proc. Lincoln Coll. Farmer's Conf. 8. 1958, 111—120.

**Mallet, C.,** Les traitements du colza d'hiver. [Insekten-Bekämpfung] Agric. prat., Paris, 122. 1958, 21—24.

**Michniewicz, M., Michalski, L., i Sadecka, A.,** Wpływ soli sodowej kwasu 2,4-D na plonowanie rzepaku ozimego. (Studies of the influence of sodium salt of 2,4-D on the yielding capacity of winter rape.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 489—501, 1 fig.

**Miczulski, B.,** (Observations on the bladder pod midge, Dasyneura brassicae Winn.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 555—576.

**Morvan, G.,** La chlorantie, maladie à virus du colza. Séance 1958, (Juin), 3 p. — Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 505—508.

**Nakasawa, M.,** (On the prevention of white rust of rape.) Tokai-Kinki agric. Exp. Stat. J. agric. Res. Tokai-Kinki Region 9. 1958, 97—100.

**Obarski, J.,** (Les ceutorrhynches (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) attaquant la colza et autres crucifères.) Polskie Pismo ent. (Bull. ent. Pologne), Lwów, 27. 1958, 91—96.

**Schreier, O.,** Rapsbau unrentabel? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 89—91. 6 Abb.

**Semal, J.,** Une variante du virus de la mosaïque du concombre isolée de colza. Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 26. 1958, 203—207.

**Slavėnas, J.,** Baltosios ir sareptinės garstyčiu fitoncidų dinamika jų vegetacijos periodo eigoje. (The dynamics of the phytoncides of white mustard and Chinese mustard during growth.) [Sinapis alba, Brassica juncea] Darb. biol. Inst., Vilnius, 3. 1958, 189—212.

**Stapel, C.,** (Advantages and disadvantages of rape culture from the crop rotation point of view.) [transmission of nematodes and diseases] Tidsskr. Frøavl 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 17—19.

**Stapel, C.,** (Advantages and disadvantages of rape culture in crop rotation.) [transmission of nematodes] Dansk Frøavl 41. 1958, 251—252.

**Thompson, F. B.,** Weed control in Brassica and fodder beet crops. Proc. New Zealand Weed Control Conf. 11. 1958, 68—73.

**Todd, D. H.,** Incidence and parasitism of insect pests of cruciferous crops in Hawke's Bay, Wairarapa, Manawatu, Rangitikei, and Taranaki, 1956—57. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 847—858, 3 fig.

**Trojanowski, H.,** Zastosowanie aerozoli w walce przeciw słodyszkowi rzepakowemu (Meligethes aeneus F.). (Application of aerosols against the rape beetle (Meligethes aeneus F.).) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 591—596, 2 fig.

**Tsuchimochi, T., Kawashima, T.,** and **Hikita, I.,** (Study on the sterility of rape. 9. Soil conditions under which rape may be sterilized.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 54—56.

**Wei, C. T., Shen, S. L., Wang, J. L., Zhang, C. W.,** and **Zhu, Y. G.,** (Mosaic disease of Chinese rape and other crucifers in eastern China.) [Brassica spp., Cruciferae] Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 94—111.

Der **Anbau von Winterraps und Winterrübsen.** [Schädlingsbekämpfung] Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 34, S. 8.

Der **Raps.** [Ceutorrhynchus napi] Pfl.schutz, Schädl.-bekämpfung (Mitt. Maag-AG) Nr. 111. 1958, S. 4, 4 Abb.

**Rapsflanzer Achtung!** Geigy Berater Schädl.bekämpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 2, S. 4.

**L'utilisation du lindane** dans la lutte contre les ennemis du colza. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 35, p. 11—12.

### Helianthus

**Greenshields, J. E. R.,** and **Putt, E. D.,** The effects of 2,4-D spray drift on sunflowers. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 234—240, 9 fig.

**Kajdaš, A. S.,** Methods of controlling Canada thistle and young weeds by presowing treatments of sunflowers in the Kuban. Diss. sel'sk. Inst. Krasnodar, 1958.

**Krenner, J. A.,** The natural history of the sunflower broomrape (Orobanche cumana Wallr.). I. The morphological anatomy of the sunflower broomrape seed its germination and the infection mechanism of its germ. Acta bot. Akad. Sci. Hungaricae 4. 1958, 113—144, 15 fig.

**Kukolev, N. I.,** and **Kajdaš, A. S.,** (Postharvesting autumn weed control in sunflower fields in the Kuban.) Vestn. sel' choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, 137—140.

**Putt, E. D.,** Note of resistance of sunflowers to leaf mottle disease. [Verticillium] Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 274—276.

**Putt, E. D.,** Note on differences in susceptibility to Sclerotinia wilt in sunflowers. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum] Cand. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 380—381.

**Rojas M., E.,** Hacia la creación de tipos de girasol resistentes a la roya. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 166—167.

**Rojas M., E.,** Wedelia, a host of sunflower rust in Peru. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 57—58.

**Sackston, W. E.,** Black root rot of sunflowers in Uruguay caused by Sclerotium bataticola Taub. Proc. canad. phytopath. 25. 1958 14.

**Sackston, W. E.,** Itersonilia perplexans on sunflowers in Uruguay. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 108—109, 1 fig.

**Linum usitatissimum** — III 5 b, p. 268.

**Olea**

**Antongiovanni, E.,** Impiego del rogor contro la generazione antofaga della tignola dell'olivo. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 77—86.

**Antongiovanni, E.,** Lotta contro la generazione carpofaga della tignola dell'olivo a mezzo del rogor. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 119—125.

**Antongiovanni, E.,** e **Tomasucci, G.,** Documentazione dell'efficacia antidacica conseguita in una applicazoine practica di rogor. (Documentation on effectiveness of control of Dacus oleae obtained in a practical application of rogor.) Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 155—164, 1 fig. — Olivicoltura 13. 1958, nr. 6, p. 14—19.

**Atalla, E. A. R.,** Studies on the ecology and control of the olive fruit-fly Dacus oleae (Gmel.) in Egypt (Diptera, Trypetidae). Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, nr 1, p. 120—137, 1 tab. geogr.

**Avidov, Z.,** Phenology of the olive fruit fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.) in the coastal plain of Israel. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 105—116, 5 fig.

**Avidov, Z., Moore, I.,** and **Harpaz, I.,** Dieldrin versus diazinon in the control of the olive fruit fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.) in Israel. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 117—126.

**Aysu, R.,** Zeytin sineği biyolojisinde araştirmalar. (Untersuchungen über die Biologie der Olivenfliege.) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 76. 1958, 15—16.

**Aysu, R.,** we **Akman, K.,** Zeytin sineğine (Dacus oleae) karşi mücadele metodlari üzerinde araştirmalar. (Untersuchungen über Methoden zur Bekämpfung der Olivenfliege (D. o.).) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 76. 1958, 8—9.

**Basso, M.,** L'olivicoltura Pisana e la gelata dell' inverno 1956. (Der Ölbaumanbau in der Provinz Pisa und die Frostschäden im Winter 1956. )Agric. ital., Pisa, 13. 1958, 241—259.

**Bazzi, B.,** e **Santi, R.,** Perfezionamenti al metodo di dosaggio chimico di residui di N-metilammide dell' acido 0,0-dimetilditiofostorilacetico in olio di oliva. Olivicoltura (Italia) 13. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1—4, 1 fig. — Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 137—142, 1 fig.

**Beltrá, R.,** Relación entre la concentración de triptófano en los tallos de olivo y la localización de los tumores bacterianos. Microbiol. españ., Madrid, 11. 1958, 401—410.

**Beltrá, R.,** Relationships between tryptophane concentration in the olive tree branches and location of tumors. [Pseudomonas savastanoi] Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 121—122.

**Boselli, F. B.,** Lotta contro la mosca dell 'olivo in Sardegna. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 284.

**Boselli, F. B.,** (Provisions for control of olive fly (Dacus oleae) and olive parasites.) Agric. sarda, Cagliari, 35. 1958, 169—170.

**Bouat, A., Renaud, P.,** et **Dulac, J.,** Étude sur la physiologie de la nutrition de l'olivier (cinquième mémoire). Ann. agron., Paris, 9 (Ser. A). 1958, 193—216, 6 fig.

**Brnetić, D.,** i **Petrić, J.,** Ispitivanje utjecaja ekofaktora na preobrazbu maslinove muhe 1954—1955 godine. (A study of the influence of oeco-factors upon the metamorphosis of the olive fly in the course of 1954—1955.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 49—56.

**Brocoli, A.,** (Phytosanitary protection of the olive.) Terra trent. 6/7. 1958, 224—225.

**Caruso, A.,** La lotta contro il Cycloconium eleaginum nella provincia di Cosenza. (Control of Cycloconium oleaginum in the province of Cosenza.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 240—241.

**Cortés, I. A.,** Nuevos aspectos de la luche antidácica. [Dacus oleae] Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 52. 1958, 162—163. — Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, 203—204.

**Costantino, G.,** (Control of the olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.) in Calabria in the 1958 season.) Olivicultura (Italia) 13. 1958, nr. 11, p. 10—11.

**Costantino, G.,** (Dusting of olives.) [insect control] Giorn. Agric., Roma, 68. 1958, 484—485.

**Del Campo, E.,** Contribution à l'étude d'une maladie observée dans les conserveries d'olives à Marrakech; le »yeast spot« ou »taches de levures«. Inform. oléic. int. nr. 3. 1958, 29—39.

**Del Campo, E.,** La lutte contre »le ver noir de l'olivier« [Liothrips oleae] ou teigne (campagne 57—58). Inform. oléic. int. nr. 3. 1958, 17—28.

**De L. d'Oliveira, M.,** Quelques observations sur les hôtes du Gloesporium olivarum Alm. Inform. oléic. int. nr. 4. 1958, 23—30.

**Deodikar G. B., Thakar, C. V., Shah, P. N., Salvi, S. R., Chitale, P. S.,** Foraging of honeybees on fungal rust. spores (Cystopsora oleae) on Olea dioica. Bee World, Oxford, 39. 1958, 120—121.

**Flanders, S. E.,** Moranila californica as a usurped parasite of Saissetia oleae. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 247—248.

**Gambogi, P.,** Qualche notizia sull'occhio di pavone o cicloconio dell'olivo. Nota descrittiva. (Information on peacock's eye or Cycloconium of olive. A descriptive note). Agric. ital., Pisa, 58. 1958, 18—40, 1 tab.

**Gambogi, P.,** I sintomi delle carenze nutrizionali nell' olivo. (The symptoms of nutritional deficiencies in the olive tree.) Agric. ital., Pisa, 58. 1958, 160—167, 3 fig., 1 tab. col.

**Goidànich, G.,** (Sooty molds of olive.) In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 8, 6 p.

**Hartmann, H. T.,** Rootstock effects in the olive. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 242—251, 1 fig.

**Hely, P. C.,** The brown olive scale (Saissetia oleae, [Bern.]). Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 307—308.

**Lagos, M. B.,** („Anthracnose of olive„ (Gloeosporium olivarum Alm.) in Rio Grande do Sul.)) Agron. Sulriograndense 3. 1958, 161—163.

**Lamouria, L. H., Hartmann, H. T.,** and **Kaupke, C. R.,** Mechanization studied in olive harvesting. West. Fruit Grower 12. 1958, nr. 6, p. 20—22.

**Lozzia, G.,** Essais de traitment de la cochenille noire de l'olivier et la fumagine dans les oliveraies du Maroc oriental. Inform. oléic. int., 1958, (Jan.-März), 29—32.

**Martelli, G. M.,** (Development of control of olive fly.) [Dacus oleae] Giorn. Agric., Roma, 68. 1958, 325—326.

**Martelli, G. M.,** (Two Lepidoptera of olives.) [Margaronia unionalis, Eranis bajaria] Giorn. Agric., Roma, 68. 1958, 383.

**Martelli, G. M.,** and **Casilli, O.,** (Experiments in Dacus control in Puglia in 1957.) [Dacus oleae] Olivicoltura (Italia) 13. 1958, nr. 3, p. 11—15.

**Martelli, G. P.,** Infezioni fogliari di rogna dell'olivo in gallerie di insetti minatori. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 59—60, 2 fig.

**Mazzantini, L.,** (Cycloconium of olive.) [Cycloconium oleaginum]. Agric. Spezia 5. 1958, 172—174.

**Mazzantini, L.,** (The olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.).) Agric. Spezia 5. 1958, 241—244.

**Monastero, S.,** (Chronology and current status of our knowledge of the biological control of the olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.).) [Opius spp. as parasites] Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 111—130.

**Monastero, S.,** (Experiments in the control of the olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.) made in Sicily in 1955 by means of phosphoric acid esters.) Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 1—39, 1 tab. geogr.

**Monastero, S.,** (Hibernation, migration, and first emergence of the olive fly (Dacus oleae Gmel.) in the Province of Palermo.) Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 199—217, 1 tab. geogr.

**Monastero, S.,** Recent scientific advances in the control of the olive fly. [Dacus oleae] Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 221—244.

**Orphanidis, P. S.,** et **Adam, N. H.,** Résidue de Rogor, Ekatin, Dipterex, Ciba et Nexion dans l'huile et dans les jus d'olive. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 314—319.

**Orphanidis, P. S., Alexopoulou, P. S., Plytas, F. M.,** et **Tsakmakis, A. A.,** La dureté de la sufrace du fruit de l'olive en corrélation avec l'intensité de l'attaque du Dacus. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 223—228, 1 fig.

**Orphanidis, P. S., Alexopoulou, P. S., Plytas, F. M., Tsakmakis, A. A., Daniélidou, R. K.,** et **Karayannis, G. B.,** Recherches expérimentales sur l'action immédiate et résiduelle exercée par quelques insecticides phosphorés sur le Dacus adulte de l'olive. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 199—218, 3 fig.

**Orphanidis, P. S., Alexopoulou, P. S., Tsakmakis, A. A.,** et **Karayannis, G. B.,** Recherches expérimentales concernant l'action systémique exercée sur le Dacus par certains insecticides phosphorés à base de Phosphamidon et de Thiométon. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 306—313.

**Orphanidis, P. S., Daniélidou, R. K., Alexopoulou, P. S., Tsakmakis, A. A.,** et **Karayannis, G. B.,** Recherches expérimentales sur l'attractivité exercée par certaines substances proteinées sur le Dacus adulte de l'olive. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 171—198, 3 fig.

**Orphanidis, P. S., Karayannis, G. B., Alexopoulou, P. S., Tsakmakis, A. A.,** et **Daniélidou, R. K.,** Expériences concernant l'efficacité de certains insecticides phosphorés sur le Dacus de l'olive effectuées en 1957. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 229—289, 14 fig.

**Orphanidis, P. S.,** et **Tsakmakis, A. A.,** Recherches expérimentales sur la phytotoxicité du Malathion sur l'olive. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 300—305, 1 fig.

**Pellegrini, G.,** (Present aspects of the fight against Dacus (oleae).) Progr. agric. 4. 1958, 1001—1006.

**Pellegrini, G., de Pietri-Tonelli, P., Santi, R., Bazzi, B.,** e **Barontini, A.,** (Control of Dacus oleae with N-monomethylamide of 0,0-dimethyldithiophosphoryl-acetic acis (Rogor): persistence of activity and residues in the oil.) Olivicoltura (Italia) 13. 1958, nr. 12, p. 4—11.

**Petruccioli, G.,** e **Subbioni, F.,** Primo contributo allo studio dei rapporti tra il contenuto di umidità e di zuccheri delle foglie dell'olivo e la resistenza al freddo. (First contribution to the study of the relationships between humidity and sugar contents of olive leaves and resistance to cold.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 945—981, 38 fig.

**Pettinari, C. M.,** (Practical considerations relative to control of leaf spot and »leading« of olives.) [Cycloconium oleaginum, Cercospora cladosporioides] Olivicoltura (Italia) 13. 1958, nr. 5, p. 13—14.

**Rambelli, A.,** (Olive leaf spot and olive knot disease.) [Cycloconium oleaginum, Bacterium savastanoi, respectively] In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 12, 8 p.

**Rambelli, A.,** Richerche sull'occhio di pavone in oliveti della collina romagnola. Progr. agric. 4. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1—8, 7 fig.

**Reichert, I.,** and **Galun, M.,** Some lichens on olive trees in Israel. [n. spp. in Lecanora, Caloplaca, Rinodina] Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6. 1958, nr. 4, p. 237—246.

**Ribera-Piris, T.,** Nuevos horizontes en la luche contra la mocsa de la aceituna (Dacus oleae). Bol. agro-pec. 1958, 70—81.

**Russo, G.,** Reperti bio-ecologici sul Dacus oleae ed esperimenti di lotta antidaccia in Ascea (Salerno) nel 1957. Boll. Lab. Ent. agr. »Filippo Silvestri«, Portici, 26. 1958, 271—352, 31 fig.

**Russo, G.,** e **Santoro, R.,** Esperimenti di lotta antidacica eseguiti in Ascea Marina (Salerno) nel 1955. (Experiments on olive fly control in Ascea Marina (Salerno) in 1955.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 333—385.

**Russo, G.,** e **Santoro, R.,** Osservazioni bio-ecologiche ed esperimenti di lotta antidacica eseguiti in Ascea Marina (Salerno) nel 1956. I. (Bio-ecological observations and control experiments against the olive fly (Dacus oleae), carried out in Ascea Marina, Salerno, in 1956. I.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12. (n. ser.). 1958, 1191—1204. — Ann. Fac. Sci. agr. Univ. Napoli Portici 23 (Ser. 3). 1957/58, 325—367.

**Russo, G.,** e **Santoro, R.,** Osservazioni bio-ecologiche ed esperimenti di lotta antidacica eseguiti in Ascea Marina (Salerno) nel 1956. II. (Bio-ecological observations and control experiments against Dacus oleae carried out in Ascea Marina, Salerno, in 1958. II.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 1355—1385.

**Salerno, M.,** Osservazioni sull'agente dell' »occhio di pavone« dell'olivo (Cycloconium oleaginum Cast. (Observations on Cycloconium oleaginum Cast., the causal agent of the olive leaf spot.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 925—943, 12 fig.

**Thomas, H. E.,** Sickle leaf of olive. [Virus] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1154, 1 fig.

**Touzeau, J.,** La lutte contre deux parasites très dangereux pour l'arboriculture tunisienne: La mouche des fruits [Ceratitis capitata Wied] et l'hylésine de l'olivier. [Hylesinus oleiperda] Vignobles Jard. Ver. Tunisie 12. 1958, 21—27.

**Tremola, E.,** (Control of olive fly (Dacus oleae) in Campania in 1957.) Agr. napolitana 25. 1958, nr. 3, p. 13—16.

**Whitehead, V. B.,** and **Myburgh, A. C.,** Insect pests of olives. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 6, p. 38—40.

**Zachos, D. G.,** A spotting of olive fruits caused by Pseudomonas savastanoi (E. F. Smith) Stevens. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 159—170, 8 fig.

**Brown olive scale** (Saissetia oleae Bern.). New South South Wales Dept. Agric. ent. Br. Insect Pest Leafl. 126. 1958, 2 p.

**Campagna antidacia** 1958 i risultati del 1957 confermano la superiorità del Dacutox nella lotta contro la mosca delle olive. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 7, p. 8—10, 3 fig.

Il **Dacutox** nella lotta contro la mosca delle olive. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 9, p. 1—10, 7 fig.

**Lotta contro la mosca delle olive** con esteri fosforici. La più ampia sicurezza igienica assicurata con Dacutox. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 8, p. 2—4, 2 fig.

### Papaver

**Matzner, F.,** Der Einfluß einer Düngung mit Chloriden und Sulfaten in Verbindung mit Calcium auf den Ertrag und die Samenqualität bei Mohn (Papaver somniferum L.) unter Berücksichtigung des Befalls durch Helminthosporium papaveris nach Hennig. Wiss. Ztschr. Friedrich-Schiller-Univ. Jena, math.-naturwiss. Reihe 7. 1957/58, 295—303.

**Schmelzer, K.,** und **Rondomański, W.,** Zur Ätiologie des Mohnmosaiks. Phytopath. Ztsch. 33. 1958, 426—429, 1 Abb.

**Schmiedeknecht, M.,** Morphologische Untersuchungen zur Frage der Rassenbildung bei Helminthosporium papaveris Saw. Arch. Mikrobiol. 29. 1958, 404—416, 6 Abb.

## e) Gemüsepflanzen
## Vegetables — Plantes maraîchères

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Böck, I.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge breiten sich jetzt im Garten aus. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 824—825, 2 Abb.

**Bremer, H.,** Zehn Jahre Pflanzenschutzforschung im Gemüsebau. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 5—11, 4 Abb.

**Bühl, R.,** Lehren aus dem Krankheits- und Schädlingsbefall im Gemüsebau in diesem Jahr. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 2047, 2 Abb.

**Bühl, R.,** Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen im Gemüsebau. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1488, 1 Abb.

**Davidsson, I.,** (Vegetable diseases. 1957.) Freyr, Reykjavik, 54. 1958, 59—61.

**Ferrand, G.,** et **Tissot, M.,** La désinfection des semences en culture maraîchère. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 96, p. 25—26.

**Franck, G.,** »Gesundheit durch Mischkultur«. Land u. Frau 38. 1958, 161—162. 3 Abb.

**Fraser, H.,** Pre-drop sprays. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 144.

**Kaiser, W.,** Beizung des Saatgutes auch im Gemüsebau notwendig. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 222—224.

**Klatt, F.,** Erfahrungen mit der Beregnung im Feldgemüsebau. Dtsch. Landw. 9. 1958, 583—587, 4 Abb.

**Köhler, H.,** Bodenentseuchung und Saatgutbeizung, eine Voraussetzung für gesundes Gemüse. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1891—1892.

**Kotte, W.,** Ratschläge für den Pflanzenschutz im Gemüsebau 1958. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer Nr. 5. 1958, 5 S.

**Krödel, F.,** Versuchsbericht über Ultraschallbehandlung von Gemüsesaatgut 1957. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 10. 1958, 108—110.

**Laubmann,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Garten. Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 22, S. 16, 1 Abb.

**Linn, M. B.,** Vegetable diseases. Illinois Univ. agric. Ext. Circ. 802. 1958, 64 p.

**MacCreary, D., Henberger, J. W.,** and **Stevens, R. F.,** Delaware's 1958 recommendations for insect and disease control on vegetables. Delaware Univ. Agric. Ext. Ext. Folder 49. 1958, 8 p.

**Meyer,** Auf krankes Obst und Gemüse achten. Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, Nr. 38, 2 S., 2 Abb.

**Muller, W. H.,** The influence of antibiotics on microorganisms causing fruit and vegetable rots. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 183—190.

**Nelder, J. A.,** The National Vegetable Research Station. Member's day. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 435—436.

**Netzer, D.,** (Control of vegetable diseases.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 661—662.

**Niemöller, A.,** Gemüsebau und Schädlingsbekämpfung. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 44, S. 28.

**Noll, J.,** Pflanzenschutz bei der Anzucht von Jungpflanzen für den Gemüsebau unter Glas. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 115—118.

**Reed, L. B.,** and **Doolittle, S. P.,** Insects and diseases of vegetables in the home garden. US Dept. Agric. Home, Gard. Bull. 46. 1958, 48 p.

**Richards, R. R.,** Some protective and forcing methods for outdoor vegetable crops. Tasmanian J. Agric. 29. 1958, 158—164.

**Ritchie, J. Y.,** Late summer pests and diseases. Gard.' Chron., London, 143, 1958, 462.

**Roll-Hansen, J.,** (Vegetable seed. Chemical treatment against diseases.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 48. 1958, 160—162.

**Schmidt, M.,** Pflanzenschutz im Gemüsebau. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1958, 320 S., Abb.

**Schönstedt, S.,** Die Mechanisierung und Spezialisierung im Gemüseanbaugebiet der MTS Golzow. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 305—308, 6 Abb.

**Taksdal, G.,** and **Gjaerum, H. B.,** (Pests and diseases of vegetables.) Plantevern i Hagebruket 1958, 4—7.

**Walrave, J.,** und **Cannegieter, H.,** Der Nutzen einer Bodenentseuchung mittels »Shell D-D« bei Tomaten, Möhren, Schwarzwurzeln und Erdbeeren in den Niederlanden. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent. 1958, 124.

**Wilson, J. D.,** What's new for 1958 in the control of vegetable diseases? Ohio Veg., Potato Growers Assoc. ann. Proc. 43. 1958, 69—72.

**Woodroof, J. G.,** Vegetable crops in food products manufacture. [disease and pest control] West. Canner, Packer, San Francisco, 50. 1958, nr. 3, p. 27—30, 35—38.

**Diseases and pests** of vegetable crops. Ireland Dept. Agric. Leafl. 101. 1958, 11.

**Eighth annual report** of the National Vegetable Research Station, Wellesbourne, 1957. 1958, 67 p.

Dem **Gemüsebauer** . . . »Bayer« Pflanzenschutz-Abteilung, 1958 (?), 64, 1 Abb., 17 Farbtaf.

Der **Gemüsegarten** im Juli. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1297, 1 Abb.

**Großkampfzeit** gegen Gemüseschädlinge. Bayer Pfl.-schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 5, S. 9—10, 5 Abb.

**Lehren aus dem Krankheits- und Schädlingsbefall** im Gemüsebau in diesem Jahr. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1538.

**The National Vegetable Research Station.** Report for 1956—1957. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1417—1418.

**New vegetable varieties.** List V. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 591—600.

**Pflanzenschutz** im Gemüsegarten. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1092, 2 Abb.

**Pflanzenschutz-Maßnahmen** im Gemüsebau. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1106.

**Pflanzenschutz-Ratgeber,** Gemüsebau. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 15, S. 2, 7, 2 Abb.; Nr. 28, S. 2.

**Was für Arbeiten gibt es im September im Gemüsegarten zu verrichten?** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1268.

## Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Bradley, G. A.,** Magnesium deficiency in some vegetable crops. Arkansas Farm Res. 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 10.

**Day, D. F.,** Minor and trace elements. J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board (Engl.) 7. 1958, 175—177.

**Den Boer, W.,** (Chlorate injuries.) Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten, Fruitteelt Glas Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 125—126.

**Den Boer, W.,** (Sodium chloride injuries.) Groenten en Fruit 14. 1958, 18.

**Dovaston, H. F.,** Frost in june. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 355.

**Duggen, H.,** Ergebnisse dreijähriger Versuche: Windschutz im küstennahen Feldgemüsebau. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 12. 1958, 1316.

**Fröhlich, H.,** Untersuchungen über die Ansprüche der Gemüsearten an die Bodenfeuchtigkeit. Arch. Gartenbau 6. 1958, 217—282, 69 Abb.

**Orsenigo, J. R.,** Pre-emergence performance of several herbicides and vegetable and field crop response on organic soil. Proc. 12th south. Weed Conf. 1958, 59—66.

**Pfaff, C.,** Einfluß der Beregnung auf die Nährstoffauswaschung bei mehrjährigem Gemüseanbau. Ztschr. Pfl.ernährg., Düngg., Bodenkunde 80. 1958, 93—108.

**Schmidt, T.,** Zuviel des Guten ist schädlich! Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 84—85, 1 Abb.

**Spender, B.,** Die Überwinterung von Gemüsejungpflanzen für das Anbaujahr 1959. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 229—233, 4 Abb.

**Wear, J. L.,** and **Hagler, T. B.,** Minor elements for fruits and vegetables. Highlights agric. Res. (Alabama State) 5. 1958, nr. 3, p. 8.

**Witte, K.,** Bedeutung der Frostschutzberegnung für den Feldgemüsebau. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 98—99, 2 Abb.

**Konzentrationsschäden** vermeiden! Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 150.

**Möglichkeiten des Windschutzes** im Gemüsebau. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 30, S. 5.

**Windschutz** für Gemüse. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 596, 2 Abb.

## Pflanzliche Feinde
## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Armstrong, G. M.,** and **Armstrong, J. K.,** Effect of cutting roots on the incidence of Fusarium wilt of cotton, tomatoes, cowpeas, and other plants. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 341 (Abstr.).

**Bloemsma, F. F. S. N.,** (Some aspects of vegetable seed dressing.) [fungicides] Rproefstat. Zaatcontrole, Wageningen, Meded. 9. 1958, 86—90.

**Dishon, A.,** and **Netzer, D.,** (Additional hosts to oidiopsis in vegetable garden.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 453.

**Dovaston, H. F.,** Soil fungi. Dry-seed dressings garlic, rhubarb and tomatoes fruit reminders. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 89.

**Fenne, S. B.,** Vegetable seed treatment. Virginia polytechn. Inst. Agric. Ext. Circ. 768. 1958, 6 p.

**Kaiser, W.,** Beizung des Saatgutes auch im Gemüsebau notwendig. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 222—224.

**Moore, W. D.,** Turning under dry roughages may reduce incidence of root rot on vegetable crops. Sunshine State agric. Res. Rept. (Florida State) 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 13.

**Tamayo, B. P.,** and **Orillo, F. T.,** Seed treatment of vegetables for control of damping-off. Plant Ind. Digest (Philipp. Bur. Plant Ind.) 21. 1958, nr. 9/10, p. 5—8.

**Winstead, N. N., Aycock, R.,** and **Ellis, D. E.,** Stop damping-off in vegetable plant beds. Res. Farming (North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.) 16. 1957/58, nr. 2, p. 12., 2 fig.

**Winstead, N. N., Wells, J. C.,** and **Sasser, J. N.,** Root-knot control in vegetable crops using D-D and EDB with and without vermiculite as a carrier. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 180—183.

### Unkräuter
### Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Alban, E. K.,** Chemical weeding of vegetable crops — 1958. Ohio Veg., Potato Growers Assoc. ann. Proc. 43. 1958, 61—69.

**Arndt, F.,** Untersuchungen über die Eignung verschiedener Herbizide im Vor-Auflaufverfahren zur Unkrautbekämpfung in Rüben, Zwiebeln und Möhren. Diss. landw. Hochsch. Stuttgart-Hohenheim, 1958, 112 S.

**Burrell, A.,** Weed control practices in canning crops. Proc. nat. Weed Comm. east. Sect. Canada 11. 1958, 10—13.

**Crabtree, G.,** Suggestions for small trials for chemical weed control in vegetables. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 158—160.

**Dallyn, S. L., Cetas, R. C., Sawyer, R. L., Robinson, R. W.,** and **Bryant, H. H.,** Progress report on weed control in onions, corn, tomatoes, and seedbeds. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 74—87.

**Dion, A.,** Les mauvaises herbes dans les cultures maraîchères Agriculture Montréal, 15. 1958, nr. 5, p. 141—142.

**Feyerabend, G.,** Unkrautbekämpfung in gärtnerischen Kulturen mit chemischen Mitteln unter Berücksichtigung des Arbeitszeitaufwandes. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 137—138.

**Hall, B. J.,** Chemical control of weeds in vegetables. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 606—608.

**Hylmo, B.,** (Some interesting weeds in vegetable and fruit crops.) Bot. Notiser, Lund, 3. 1958, 393—394.

**King, E. M.,** et al., [Weed control in] horticultural crops. a) Vegetables and sugar beet. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 94—105.

**Koehne,** Arbeitsspitzen vermeiden durch sachgemäße chemische Unkrautbekämpfung. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 373—374.

**Kooyman, W.,** The importance of weed control in the vegetable garden. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 235—236.

**Lachman, W. H., Michelson, L. F.,** and **Allen, D. D.,** Weed control in spinach, lettuce and carrots, 1957. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 399—401.

**Mirošničenko, E. Ja.,** The weed types of vegetable crops in various parts of the Crimea. Izv. Krymsk. Ped. Inst. (Nachr. päd. Inst. Krim) 31. 1958, 141—155.

**Mohs, H.-J.,** Erfahrungen mit dem Wuchsstoffherbizid »2,4-Dichlorphenoxyäthylsulfat« in Gemüse-, Zierpflanzen- und Erdbeerkulturen. Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 1—7.

**Noll, C. J.,** Chemical weed control in vegetable crops. Proc. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. 190. 1958, 4 p.

**Noll, C. J.,** A progress report on chemical weeding of onions, beets, spinach, sweet corn, lima beans and tomatoes. Proc. 12th ann. Meetg northeast. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 81—87.

**Nylund, R. E.,** and **Ries, S. K.,** Vegetables. Proc. 15th north centr. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 66—68.

**Orsenigo, J. R.,** Primary evaluation of post emergence applied herbicides in vegetable and field crops, fall, 1957. Florida Everglades Exp. Stat. Mimeo Rept. 59. 1958, nr. 5, 10 p.

**Orth, H.,** Untersuchungen über Anwendung von Herbiziden im Gemüsebau. Wiss. Ztschr. Univ. Halle, math.-naturwiss. Abt. 8. 1958, 52—53.

**Pauck, P.,** Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung im Gemüsebau. Dtsch. landw. Presse 81. 1958, 206—207, 1 Abb.

**Ries, S. K., Carlson, R. F., Bell, H. K.,** and **Grigsby, B. H.,** Chemical weed control for vegetables and small fruits. Michigan State Univ. Ext. Ext. Folder 241. 1958, 10 p.

**Roberts, H. A.,** A review of the use of herbicides in British vegetable production. Empire J. exp. Agric. 26. 1958, 283—292.

**Roberts, H. A.,** Studies on the weeds of vegetable crops. I. Initial effects of cropping on the weed seeds in the soil. J. Ecol., Cambridge, 46. 1958, 759—768, 2 fig.

**Schmidt, H.,** Die Unkrautbekämpfung im Gemüsebau. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 671.

**Sevast'janova, M. I.,** (Herbicides in vegetable growing.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 4, p. 23—25.

**Stolz, W.,** Unkrautbekämpfung im Gemüsebau mit chemischen Mitteln. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 372—373, 1 Abb.

**Verlaat, J. G.,** (Control of weeds in field grown vegetables.) Groenten en Fruit 13. 1958, 1337.

## Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Brandt, H.,** Blattläuse an Beta-Rüben, Mangold, Spinat und Gartenmelde. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 69—75, 10 Abb.

**Brandt, H.,** Blattläuse an Kohl, Rettich, Raps und anderen angebauten Kreuzblütlern. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 89—91, 2 Abb.

**Brett, C. H.,** and **Bowery, T. G.,** Insecticide residues on vegetables. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 818—821.

**Brett, C. H.,** and **Scott, H. E.,** 1958 vegetable insect control. North Carolina State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 31. 1958, 12 p.

**Everett, P.,** The green vegetable bug. [Nezara viridula] New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, 469, 471—472.

**Flora, N. W.,** Vegetable insect control. Oklahoma. State Univ. agric. Ext. Circ. E-414. 1958, 8 p.

**Fox, C. J. S.,** Vegetable insects and their control in Nova Scotia. Proc. agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. 5. 1958, 62—64.

**Galachov, P. N.,** (Entomofauna injuring vegetable crops in the far north of the USSR.) Vestn. sel'choz. Nauk. (J. agric. Sci.), Moskva, 3. 1958, 150—151.

**Galachov, P. N.,** Principal pests of vegetable crops in the Asiatic extreme north of USSR. Agrobiologija, Moskva, 1958, 149—150.

**Getzin, L. W.,** and **Chapman, R. K.,** Persistence of systemic insecticide applications to vegetable crops. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 33—34 (Abstr.).

**Janes, R. L., Potter, H. S.,** and **Guyer, G. E.,** Insect and disease control on vegetables and truck crops. Michigan State Univ. Ext. Bull. 312. 1958, 79 p.

**King, D. R.,** Vegetable insect control. Texas agric. Aviation Conf. Pap. 7 (Sect. C). 1958, 3 p.

**Knowlton, G. F.,** and **Call, A. B.,** Control vegetable insects in Utah for canning, market and home garden crops. Utah State agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 266. 1958, 24 p.

**Landel, J. P.,** Les »araignées rouges« en cultures maraîchères. Bull. Soc. Hortic. Orléans, Loiret 119. 1958, 3189.

**Megalov, A. A.,** (Protection of vegetable crops from rodents and injurious insects in the hotbeds and in the ground in early spring.) Sel'sk. Choz. Povolž'ja (Landw. Povolže-Geb.) 3. 1958, 89—90.

**Miller, L. A.,** and **McClanahan, R. J.,** Seed dressings for control of maggots and diseases attacking certain field and vegetable crops in southern Ontario, 1956. [Hylemyia cilicrura] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 301—306.

**Niemöller, A.,** Tierische Schädlinge in der Gemüsepflanzenanzucht. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 2174.

**Pyenson, L. E.,** Summer pest control. Pop. Gardg., New York, 9. 1958, nr. 7, p. 10—11.

**Rao, D. S.,** Control of fruit flies [Tephritidae] attacking fruit and vegetable crops. Mysore agric. Calendar, Yearb. 1957/58. 171—173.

**Rawlins, W. A.,** Seed treatment as an aid to vegetable insect control. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 127—130 (Abstr.).

**Richardson, A. G.,** Phosdrin — a new insecticide for vegetables. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 104.

**Ritter, M.,** Essais préliminaires d'utilisation pratique de la chloropicrine dans la lutte contre l'anguillule des racines Meloidogyne incognita en culture maraîchère. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 73—80.

**Sevintuna, C.,** Sebzelerde yeni bir zararlï Phragmatobis fuliginosa L. ve mücadelesi. (Ein neuer Gemüseschädling, Phragmatobia fuliginosa L., und seine Bekämpfung.) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 75. 1958, 10.

**Srivastava, B. K.,** and **Bhatia, S. K.,** Development of Callosobruchus chinensis in certain vegetable seeds. Madras agric. J. 45. 1958, 392—395.

**Umgelter, H.,** Meta-iso-systox im Gemüsebau. Süddtsch. Eerwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 463.

**Wene, G. P.,** Control of Nysius raphanus Howard attacking vegetables. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 250—251.

**Wesley, W. K.,** Major insect pests of vegetables in Allahabad and their control. Allahabad Farmer 32. 1958, nr. 1, p. 5—12.

**Control of insects** attacking vegetables. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 1—2.

The **green vegetable bug** (Nezara viridula). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 5. 1958, 6 p.

**Schneckenbekämpfung.** (Schnecken sind ganz gefährlische Schädlinge im Gemüsebau). Konserventechn. Inform. 9. 1958, 3084.

## Virus

**Bremer, H.,** Vektorenbekämpfung bei Viruskrankheiten im Gemüsebau? Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 65—67.

**Chiykowsky, L. N.,** and **Chapman, R. K.,** Control of Aster yellows on lettuce, celery and carrots. [transmitted by Macrosteles fascifrons] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 30—31 (Abstr.).

**Leyendecker, P. J.,** and **Jones, M. B.,** Aster yellows and curly top on vegetables in New Mexico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 42—43.

**Nitzany, F.,** (Virus diseases of vegetables in Israel.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 665—668, 872—874.

**Simons, J. N.,** Virus diseases affecting vegetables in South Florida. Proc. Florida hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 31—34.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: beet yellows virus. Hosts: beet, mangold, chard, spinach. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 261. 1958, 2. ed.

## Spezieller Teil
## Special part — Partie spéciale

### Allium

**Becker, A.,** Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen bei der Unkrautbekämpfung in Zwiebeln und Möhren mit neuzeitlichen Bekämpfungsmitteln. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 71—77, 5 Abb.

**Borchardt, G.,** Über das Freilandvorkommen und die Überwinterung von Myzus ascalonicus Doncaster. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 9—10.

**Chorin, M., Palti, J.,** and **Nitzani, F.,** Trials for the control of downy mildew on onions 1953—1956. [Peronospora destructor] Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 9. 1958, 139—145.

**Couto, F. A. A.,** (Symptoms of mineral deficiency in garlic.) Rev. Ceres 10. 1958, 402—412.

**El-Kifl, A. H.,** Soil arthropod fauna of an onion field, with an evaluation to extraction methods used. Bull. Soc. ent. Égypte 42. 1958, 399—409, 3 fig.

**Franklin, D. F.,** Effects on hybrid onion seed production of using different ratios of male-sterile and pollen rows. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 435—439.

**Gaudineau, M.,** et **Lafon, R.,** Traitements de la pourriture blanche de l'ail. [Sclerotium cepivorum] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 178—183.

**Hennebert, G. L.,** Le Botrytis globosa Raabe sur Allium ursinum en Belgique; morphologie du conidiophore. Bull. Jard. bot. État Bruxelles 28. 1958, 193—207.

**Hœgermark, U.,** Sclerotium cepivorum Berk, en svampsjukdom på lök. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 14—15, 1 fig.

**Hori, Y.,** et al., (The unfavourable effect of a cabbage crop on a subsequent planting of onions; an example of the decline in soil fertility in vegetable-growing areas. II.) J. hortic. Assos. Japan 27. 1958, 221—233.

**Howitt, A. J.,** Chemical control of Hylemyia antiqua (Meig.) in the Pacific Northwest. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 883—887.

**Inoue, T.,** and **Ogata, K.,** Studies on the physiological action of maleic hydrazide on subterranean crops and seeds. 3. The effect of MH on sprout inhibition, growth substances, and respiration in onion bulbs and green gram seed. J. hortic. Assoc. Japan 27. 1958, 49—52.

**Janýška, A.,** Háďátko zhoubné (Ditylenchus dipsaci Kühn 1858) na česneku. (Das Stockälchen (Ditylenchus dipsaci Kühn 1858) auf Knoblauch.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd, rostliomá Výroba 31. 1958, 395—410.

**Kefford, R. O.,** and **Wright, E. W.,** Selective chemical weed control in onion crops. J. Agric., Melbourne, 56. 1958, 357—359, 367—368.

**Kelsheimer, E. G.,** Yields of shallots affected by soil pesticide treatments. [nematode control] Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 54—55.

**Knoblauch, F.,** Forsøg med praeparering af skalottelog til laeggebrug. (Experiments on preparing sets shallots.) Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 693—717.

**Knoblauch, F.,** Kvaelstofgødningsforsøg med skalotteløg 1948—1954. (Experiments on fertilizing of shallots 1948—54.) Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 670—676.

**Kobabe, G.,** Entwicklungsgeschichtliche und genetische Untersuchungen an neuen männlich sterilen Mutanten der Küchenzwiebel (Allium cepa L.). Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 40. 1958, 353—384, 19 Abb.

**Koert, J. L.,** (New aspects of the control of downy mildew of onions.) Groenten en Fruit 13. 1958, 1582.

**Kolev, N., Popov, I.,** and **Doganova, L.,** (Von der Lagerung abhängige Veränderungen des Gewichts und der chemischen Zusammensetzung des Knoblauchs.) Izv. bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. Inst. Rast. (Nachr. bulg. Akad. Wiss. Inst. Pfl.bau) 6. 1958, 57—67.

**Kovačevski, I. Č.,** (Die Trockenfäule des Knoblauchs und ihr Erreger Botryotinia porri (van Beyma Thoe Kingma) Whetzel.) Izv. (Nachr.) bot. Inst. bŭlg. Akad Nauk. (Akad. Wiss.), Sofia, 6. 1958, 331—350, 5 tab.

**Lachman, W. H., Michelson, L. F.,** and **Allen, D. D.,** Weed control in onions, 1957. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 386—389.

**Laliberte, J.,** Essais d'herbicides dans le cultures d'oignons. Rept. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 1958, 143—147, 3 tab.

**Lewis, G. D., Mai, W. F.,** and **Newhall, A. G.,** Reproduction various Meloidogyne species in onion. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 447—448.

**Lo, T. C.,** and **Kuo, M. S.,** (The studies on the purple blotch of onion.) [Alternaria porri] Agric. Assoc. China J. 24 (n. ser.). 1958, 48—63.

**Lundstein, A. S.,** og **Knoblauch, F.,** Varmtvandsbehandling af skalotteløg til laeggebrug. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 718—726.

**Mann, L. K.,** and **Minges, P. A.,** Growth and bulbing of garlic (Allium sativum L.) in response to storage temperature of planting stocks, day length, and planting date. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 27. 1958, 385—419, 9 fig., 6 tab.

**Marlatt, R. B.,** Onion Fusarium basal rot in Arizona. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 667—668 (Abstr.).

**Marlatt, R. B.,** and **McKittrick, R. T.,** Pink-root resistant onions for Arizona. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1310—1311.

**Maslenikov, I. P.,** Control of onion nematode. Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 5, p. 27—28.

**Matarrita Acuna, A.,** and **de Leon Rojas, A.,** (Efficiency of different organic phosphorus insects in the control of onion thrips.) [probably thrips tabaci] Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, 134—136.

**Mazzini, C.,** Norme colturali per la produzione di seme di cipolla in Italia. (Cultural rules for production of onion seed in Italy.) Sementi elette 4. 1958, nr. 5, p. 38—45.

**Miles, M.,** Studies of British anthomyiid flies. IX. — Biology of the onion fly, Delia antiqua (Mg.). Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 405—414.

**Muskett, A. E.,** Onion smuth in Northern Ireland. [Urocystis cepulae] Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 75.

**Neururer, H.,** Schach dem Unkraut in Zwiebelkulturen. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 69—70.

**Newhall, A. G.,** and **Rawlins, W. A.,** Control of diseases and insects of onions. Cornell Ext. Bull. 1018. 1958, 16 p.

**Nikolowa, V.,** (Suillia lurida Meig. (Dipt., Helomyzidae) — ein neuer Schädling der Kulturpflanzen.) [Zwiebel, Knoblauch] Bŭlg. Akad. Nauk. Dokl. (Bulg. Akad. Wiss.) Mitt. 11. 1958, 301—304.

**Nylund, R. E., Nelson, D. C.,** and **Dinkel, D. H.,** Comparative costs of weeding onions by hand or with monuron, CIPC, and CDAA. Weeds 6. 1958, 304—309.

**Palilov, N. A.,** and **D'jačenko, V. S.,** (Biological reasons for onion harvesting and cutting off the leaves at the same time.) [for neck rot control] Sad i Ogorod 96. (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 1958, nr. 7, p. 11—12.

**Palti, J., Chorin, M.,** and **Nitzani, F.,** Survey of leaf and flower stalk diseases of onions in Israel. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 9. 1958, 167—175, 1 tab. geogr.

**Perron, J. P., Jasmin, J. J.,** and **Lafrance, J.,** Varietal resistance of seeded onions to the onion maggot, Hylemyia antiqua (Meig.) (Diptera, Anthomyiidae). Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 653—656.

**Perron, J. P., Lafrance, J.,** and **Hudon, M.,** Timing soil-surface applications of chlordane dust against the onion maggot, Hylemyia antiqua (Meig.) (Anthomyiidae, Diptera), in onion seedlings. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 176—178.

**Poignant, P., Chaffard, M.,** et **Thellot, B.,** Le monochloracétate de soude nouveau désherbant selectif des oignons et poireaux. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 95, p. 13—19, 15 fig.

**Pratella, G. C.,** Cipolla e aglio. Guide brevi per il riconoscimento delle principali avversità delle plante. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 338—343, 20 fig.

**Puttarudriah, M.,** and **Channa Basavanna, G. P.,** An eriophyd mite as a new pest of garlic in Mysore. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 123—124, 1 fig.

**Rawlins, W. A.,** and **Newhall, A. G.,** New way to protect onions from maggots [Hylemyia antiqua] and smut. Farm Res. (New York Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 4, p. 14.

**Riboteau, P.,** et **Lion, M.,** Une méthode de lutte contre la mouche de l'oignon. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 94, p. 35—36, 2 fig.

**Rich, S.,** Onion blast in Connecticut. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 818.

**Rosberg, D. W.,** and **Johnson, H. B.,** Postharvest infrared irradiation for the control of graymold neck rot diease of onions. [Botrytis allii] Proc. Assoc. South. agric. Workers. 55. 1958, 215—126 (Abstr.). — Phytopathology 48. 1958, 345 (Abstr.).

**Schvester, D.,** Progrès dans la lutte contre la mouche de l'oignon (Hylemyia antiqua Meig.). Rev. Zool. agric. appl., Bordeaux, nr. 7—9. 1958, 1—6.

**Støen, M.,** and **Ausland, O.,** (Ditylenchus dipsaci attacks on onions.) Gartneryrket (Norge) 48. 1958, 337—338.

**Szirmai, J.,** Vírusveszély a makói hagymatemesztésben. (A virus threat to the Mako onion crop.) [Marmor cepae] Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 63—72.

**Takahashi, M., Tanaka, Y.,** and **Ōishi, C.,** Studies on the downy mildew of onion. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 117—120, 3 fig.

**Tiittanen, K.,** Results on the field experiments for control of the cabbage and turnips root flies. [Hylemyia brassicae Bouché and Hylemyia floralis Fall.] and the onion fly [Hylemyia antiqua Meig.] in 1957. Suomen Maataloust. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., Helsinki, 30. 1958, 208—209 (Abstr.).

**Tomašević, B.,** Lukova grinja (Rhizoglyphus echinopus F. et R.). (Rhizoglyphus echinopus F. — a maggot on the garlic.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50, 1958, 151—156, 4 fig., 1 tab.

**Treggi, G.,** Qualche ricerca su ceppi di Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabh. isolata da cipolla e da aglio. (Researches on strains of P. herbarum isolated from onion and garlic.) Ann. Univ. Fac. agric., Pisa, 18 (n. ser.). 1958, 8, 4 fig.; 19 (n. ser.). 1958, 151—158.

**Van Doorn, A. M.,** Ecology and control of downy mildew (Personospora destructor (Berk.) Casp.) of onions. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 34—35.

**Van Staalduine, D.,** und **Koert, J. L.,** Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung in Saatzwiebeln. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 158.

**Wilcox, J.,** and **Shirck, F. H.,** The onion thrips [Thrips tabaci]; how to control ist. US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 372. 1958, 4 p.

**Wolfe, J. S.,** and **Horton, D. E.,** Investigations on the clearing of weeds from bulb beds by flaming. J. agric. Engin. Res. 3. 1958, 324—335, 6 fig.

**Workman, R. B.,** The biology of the onion maggot, Hylemyia antiqua (Meigen), under field and greenhouse conditions. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 918.

**Yüksel, H.,** İç Anadolu'da soğanlarda ilk defa tesbit edilen sak ve soğan nematodu (Ditylenchus dipsaci grup). (Der Stengel- und Zwiebelnematode (Ditylenchus dipsaci-Gruppe) erstmals an Zwiebeln in Inneranatolien festgestellt.) [Türkisch] Tomurcuk, Istanbul, nr. 77. 1958, 5—6.

**Control of the smut onion disease** in the Walla Walla area. Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 1.

**Fungicide trial** on sweet spanish onions 1957. Minoc techn. Letter, Paris, nr. 13. 1958, 21—23.

**Onion fly.** [Hylemyia antiqua] Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 163. 1958, 3 p.

**Saatgutbehandlung** erhöht die Rentabilität im Zwiebelanbau. Mitt.bl. Landesverb. Gartenbau, Landw. Berlin, 9. 1958, 72.

### Apium graveolens

**Chambers, S. C.,** Cover spraying for the control of celery leaf spot. [Septoria apii] J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 632—634.

**Cox, R. S.,** Etiology and control of celery diseases in the Everglades. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 598. 1958, 27 p.

**Darby, J. F.,** Fungicides for the control of early blight of celery. [Cercospora apii] Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 70 (1957). 1958, 134—136.

**Darby, J. F.,** Fungicides for the control of late blight [Septoria apii graveolentis] in celery. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 56—59.

**Darby, J. F.,** and **Westgate, P. J.,** Lithium as a fungicide in celery. [Septoria apii, Cercospora apii] Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 59—62.

**Eno, C. F.,** and **Westgate, P. J.,** Row orientation and its effect on the growth of celery and certain factors. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 70 (1957). 1958, 115—120.

**Esau, K.,** Phloem degeneration in celery infected with yellow leafroll virus of peach. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 348—356, 13 fig.

**Ishii, M.,** Celery early blight control. [Cercospora apii] Hawaii Farm Sci. 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 1—2.

**Landel, J. P.,** and **de Sarjas, P.,** Improvement in the control of the celery diseases with manganese ethylene bisdithiocarbamate (maneb). [Cercospora apii, Septoria apii] Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 35.

**Marien, A.,** (Attacks on celery.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 8.

**Nelson, R.,** Influence of gibberellic acid on susceptibility of celery to early and late blight. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 396 (Abstr.).

**Pieris, S.,** The celery fly. Countryman, Nicosia, 1958 (February), p. 7.

**Potter, H. S., Cloniger, C. K.,** and **Drost, A.,** Foliar and soil applications of chemicals for the control of pink rot of celery. [Sclerotinia sclerotiorum] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 734—739, 2 fig.

**Prevot,** and de **Sarjas,** La lutte contre la rouille du céleri. [Septoria] Bull. Soc. Hortic., Arboricult. Bouches-du-Rhone. 27 (n. ser.). 1958, 15—16, 19—20.

**Quaglia, A.,** Prove di diserbo chimico e di tossicità in colture di carota e di sedano. (Trials of weed control and of toxicity in cultures of celery and carrot.) Ist. Pat. veg. Univ. Bologna, 1958 (?), 11 p., 5 fig., 2 tab.

**Quaglia, A.,** La septoriosi del sedano. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 406—407, 1 fig.

**Rich, S.,** Brown-spot of celery in Connecticut. [Cephalosporium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1091.

**Van Nostran, F. E.,** Effects of fungicide combinations on control of celery early blight. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1107—1110.

**Wolf, E. A.,** Emerald — a new early blight-resistant Pascal celery. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Stat. Circ. S—109. 1958, 7 p.

**Yamaguchi, M., Howard, F. D.,** and **Minges, P. A.,** Brown checking of celery, a symptom of boron deficiency. III. Effects of potassium, nitrogen, and boron in culture solutions on the physiological disorder and nutrient uptake. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 455—467, 1 fig.

**Improving of celery leaf spot** control with maneb. Minoc techn. Letter, Paris, nr. 13. 1958, 16—19.

### Asparagus officinalis

**Coutin, R.,** et **Hennequin, J.,** Contribuiton préliminaire à l'étude de l'action de l'endothion sur les larves de la mouche de l'asperge (Platyparea poecilopteraSchr.). Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 145—150.

**Day, V. F. P.,** The asparagus beetle. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 131.

**Haenseler, C. M.,** Rootlet decay of asparagus. New Jersey State hortic. Soc. hortic. News 39. 1958, 3259, 3269.

**Lange, W. H., Bailey, S. F.,** and **Underhill, J. P.,** Cutworms on white asparagus; satisfactory control achieved with an endrin oil-base bait but chemical not yet registered for use on green asparagus. [Euxoa messoria] Calif.Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 13—14.

**Linn, M. B.,** and **Lubani, K. R.,** Zineb as a protective fungicide for the control of Asparagus rust. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 669—672.

**Reimann, W.,** Spargelkulturen bleiben unkrautfrei! Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 15, S. 30.

**Roberts, H. A.,** Annual weed control in established asparagus with monuron. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958.

**Rhode, R. A.,** and **Jenkins, W. R.,** Basis for resistance of Asparagus officinalis var. altilis L. to the stubby-root nematode Trichodorus christiei Allen 1957. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. A-97. 1958, 19 p.

**Rohde, R. A.,** and **Jenkins, W. R.,** The chemical basis of resistance of asparagus to the nematode Trichodoros christiei. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 463 (Abstr.).

**Schultz, H. B.,** and **Carlton, A. B.,** Wind protection for asparagus. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 8, p. 6, 13.

**Van der Vliet, M.,** and **Huys, P. A.,** (Foot rot of asparagus.) Groenten en Fruit 13. 1958, 1272.

**Van Staalduine, D.,** en **van Oorschot, J. L. P.,** Chemische onkruidbestrijding in de aspergeteelt. (Chemical weed-control in asparagus growing.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 83—89.

**Wichmann, W.,** Weniger Unkraut: Mehr Spargel. Land u. Frau 38. 1958, 256.

**Wurgler, W.,** Le désherbage des aspergières. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 551—555, 1 fig.

### Brassica

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 271.)

#### Allgemeiner Teil
#### General part — Partie générale

**Blair, I. D.,** Disease in turnips and related crops. Canterbury Chamber Com. agric. Bull. 347. 1958, 4 p.

**Johansson, D.,** Korsblomstriga växter. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 67—68, 1 fig.

**Lamberts, H.,** Enkele aspecten bij de veredeling van stoppelknollen. (Some aspects of turnip breeding.) Sticht. Plantenvered., Wageningen, Meded. nr. 20. 1958, 97—103.

**Rebour, H.,** Quelques conseils sur le choix des produits antiparasitaires. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, 51.

**Ruszkowska, I.,** i **Mozłowska, H.,** Wyniki doświadozeń ze zwalczaniem szkodników kapusty nesiennej. (Results of experiments with controlling pests of cabbage.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 35—62.

**Schmidt, T.,** Auch der Chinakohl ist vor Krankheiten nicht gefeit! Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 73—74, 2 Abb.

**Stewart, N.,** The Brassica family: pests and diseases: 1. 2. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 365, 1 fig; 411.

**Stewart, N.,** Brussels sprouts. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 31.

**Walker, J. C., Larson, R. H.,** and **Taylor, A. L.,** Diseases of cabbage and related plants. US Dept. Agric. Handb. 144. 1958, 41 p.

**General information on the control of insects and diseases** of field crops; turnip protection guide. Ontario Dept. Agric. Circ. 310. 1958, 8 p.

#### Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
#### Diseases not caused by parasites
#### Maladies non parasitaires

**Chaves, G. M.,** e **Couto, F. A. A.,** (Boron deficiency in the municipium of Vicosa. I. Experiments in control of brown rot of cauliflower (Brassica oleracea L. var botrytis L.).) Rev. Ceres 10. 1958, 352—359.

**Hubac, C.,** Variation de l'aptitude à la survie après dessèchement, au cours de la germination des graines de rutabaga. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2649—2651.

**Johnson, A. G.,** Male sterility in Brassica. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1523.

**Myers, D. J.,** Boron deficiency in turnip crops. Dairy-farming Digest 5. 1958, nr. 6, p. 19—20.

**Sobačkin, A. A.,** (Effect of molybdenum on growth and nitrogen metabolism of cauliflower.) Izv. Timirjaz. sel'choz. Akad. (Nachr. Timirjaz.-Akad. Landw.) 3. 1958, 83—90.

**Switzer, C. M.,** Effects of 2,4-D on turnips. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 96—99.

**Wright, D. W.,** A combined treatment for the control of cabbage root fly and whiptail in summer cauliflowers. Ann. Rept. nat. Veg. Res. Stat., Wellesbourne, 1957. 1958, 46—47.

**Yendol, G.,** and **Gould, G. E.,** The effects of insecticidal soil drenches on the growth of young cabbage and muskmelon plants. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north. centr. Br. 13. 1958, 34 (Abstr.).

#### Pflanzliche Feinde
#### Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Ayers, G. W.,** Clubroot of crucifers. A problem with swedes, cabbages and cauliflowers. Res. Farmers, Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 13—14, 3 fig.

**Ayers, G. W.,** Clubroot resistance in swede and cabbage. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 10 (Abstr.).

**Bontea, V.,** şi **Bucur, E.,** Două boli importante la varză şi combaterea lor. (Two important diseases of cabbage and their control.) Grădina, Via, Livada, Bucureşti, 7. 1958, nr. 8, p. 40—44, 4 fig.

**Bucur, E.,** (La maladie bactérienne du chou.) [Xanthomonas campestris] An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucureşti, 25 (n. ser.) (1957). 1958, 551—574, tab. geogr.

**Cetas, R. C.,** The use of sodium methyl dithiocarbamate for the control of clubroot of crucifers. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 324—328 (Abstr.).

**Chiu, W.-F., Dih, Y.-P.,** and **Yuen, C.-S.,** (Studies on the longevity of Erwinia aroideae (Towns.) Holland under different soil conditions.) Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 16—24. 3 fig.

**Chiu, W.-F., Yuen, C.-S.,** and **Wu, C.-A.,** (On the overwintering and dissemination of the soft-rot organism, Erwinia aroideae (Towns.) Holland.) Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 8—15, 3 fig.

**Colhoun, J.,** Club root disease of crucifers caused by Plasmodiophora brassicae Woron. Phytopath. Pap. Commonw. mycol. Inst. Kew 3. 1958, VI + 108 p., 4 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

**Fraser, H.,** Clubroot. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 130.

**Friedman, B. A., Ringel, S. M.,** and **Jaffe, M. J.,** Bacterial fleck of cabbage. [Pseudomonas] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 261.

**Garber, E. D.,** Further data on the concentration of free histidine of turnip varities and their response to inoculation with histidine-requiring mutants of Erwinia aroideae. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 523—525.

**Gurlev, A. S.,** and **Platonova, E. M.,** Bofba s kapustnoj kiloj. (Control of clubroot of cabbage.] Moskva, Mosk. Rabočij 1958, 29.

**Guttenberg, H. v.,** und **Schmoller, H.,** Kulturversuche mit Peronospora brassicae Gäum. Arch. Mikrobiol. 30. 1958, 268—279, 11 Abb.

**MacFarlane, I.,** A solution-culture technique for obtaining root-hair, or primary infection by Plasmodiophora brassicae. J. gen. Microbiol. 18. 1958, 720—732. 3 fig.

**McLean, D. M.,** Role of dead flower parts in infection of certain crucifers by Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) De By. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 663—666, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Maklakova, G. F.,** (Conditions of clubroot infection.) Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'sk. Nauk. (Mitt. Akad. Landw. wiss. UdSSR) 23. 1958, nr. 2, p. 31—36, 2 fig.

**Mazunina, V. N.,** (Effect of metabolic products of Actinomycetes-antagonists on the causative organism of bacterial soft rot in cabbage.) [Erwinia carotovora] Akad. Nauk Kazach. SSR Inst. Mikrobiol., Virusologii 2. 1958, 80—87.

**Natti, J. J.,** Resistance of broccoli and other crucifers to downy mildew. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 656—662.

**Natti, J. J.,** Verticillium wilt of broccoli and cauliflower in New York. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 264.

**Nelson, M. R.,** Studies on the ringspot disease of crucifers and its incitant Micosphaerella brassicicola (Fr.) Lindau. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 627.

**Palm, E. T.,** Effect of mineral nutrition on invasiveness of Plasmodiophora brassicae Wor. and development of clubroot. [on turnips] Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 425—426.

**Rubin, B. A.,** and **Ivanova, T. M.,** (The oxidative transformation of amino acids in the reaction of cabbage tissue to the fungus Botrytis cinerea.) Biochimija (Biochemistry), Leningrad, 23. 1958, 540—546.

**Schmidt, T.,** Die Kohlhernie nicht vergessen! Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 82—83, 1 Abb.

**Shimizu, S., Kanazawa, K.,** and **Kobayashi, T.,** Studies on the breeding of Chinese cabbage for resistance to soft rot. I. [Erwinia aroideae] Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Hiratsuka (Ser. E) 6. 1958, 75—108, 31 fig.

**Smith, H. C.,** Dry-rot investigations. [damage to swedes] Proc. Lincoln Coll. Farmer's Conf. 8. 1958, 106—110.

**Staněk, M.,** (The effect of the benzene hexachloride on the damping-off greenhouse plants caused by fungus Rhizoctonia (Moniliopsis aderholdi Ruhland).) [cabbage and cauliflower] Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 455—466.

**Taylor, R. E.,** and **Morgan, W.,** Clubroot survey in Wales, 1956. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 61—63.

**Tomlinson, J. A.,** and **Webb, M. J. W.,** Control of turnip and cabbage mildew (Erysiphe polygoni DC.) by zinc. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1352—1353, 1 fig.

**Tsuyama, H.,** and **Takahashi, S.,** Ecological studies of soft-rot causing bacterium on the leaf of the Chinese cabbage (Brassica pekinensis). J. Fac. Agric. Iwate Univ. 3. 1958, 425—435.

**Vukovits, G.,** Über ein stärkeres Auftreten der Adernschwärze bei Kohl. [Xanthomonas campestris] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 41—42, 2 Abb.

**Weisaeth, G.,** (Clubroot of Brassica.) [Plasmodiophora brassicae] Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, nr. 7. 1958, 162—163, 166.

**Zarzycka, H.,** Z badań nad fuzariozami katranu (Crambe abyssinica Hochst.). (A contribution to the study of fusariosis of Crambe abyssinica Hochst.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 265—281, 3 fig.

**Braunfleckigkeit** beim Blumenkohl. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 146.

**Clubroot** of cole crops. Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 1.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Alternaria brassicae (Berk.) Sacc. Hosts: crucifers. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 353, 1958.

## Unkräuter
## Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Connold, W. Q.,** The chemical control of weeds in kale. Agric. Rev., London, 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 25—27.

**Connold, W. Q., Rogers, R. E., Baglow, D. G., Finn, A., Harris, E.,** and **Hosegood, O. M.,** The control of weeds in farm kale by spraying with sulphuric acid, sodium monochloracetate, potassium cyanate, and gas liquor. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 11 p.

**Hirst, R. H.,** and **Martin, D. L.,** Weedkillimg in brassicas. Comm. Grower nr. 3252. 1958, 1035, 1 fig.

**Ripper, W. E.,** A physical chemical method to increase the selectivity of pre-emergent herbicides, in particular for use on sugar beets and Brassicas. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 10—11.

**Swingle, H. D.,** Pre-emergence weed control in broccoli and cauliflower on mineral soils. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 17—18.

**Scientists seek answer to weedkiller threat.** And weedkillers still damage Brassica crops. Grower, London, 50. 1958, 1064.

## Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Abu Yaman, I. K.,** Rate of mortality in the cabbage fly, Chortophila brassicae (Bouché), with or without chemical treatment. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent. 23 1958, 656—659. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 84—85.

**Bawden, G.,** An early emergence. [Pieris brassicae] Entomologist, London, 91. 1958, 95.

**Beri, Y. P.,** Field experiments on the cabbage pest control. [Plutella maculipennis, Pieris rapae] Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, nr. 1, p. 63—66.

**Born, M.,** Die Möglichkeit einer gezielten Bekämpfung der Kohldrehherzmücke. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 180—183, 4 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Brett, C. H., Campbell, W. V.,** and **Habeck, D. E.,** Control of three species of cabbage caterpillars with some new insecticide dusts. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 254—255.

**Burgerjon, A.,** Définition d'une unité biologique pour les préparations de Bacillus thuringiensis, souche anduze. [Pieris brassicae] Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 2.

**Chalfant, R. B.,** and **Chapman, R. K.,** Control of insecticide-resistant cabbage caterpillars in Wisconsin. [Pieris rapae, Trichoplusia ni] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 34—35 (Abstr.).

**Constantinescu, V.,** Combaterea dăunătorilor verzei în perioda transplantării răsadului în cîmp. (Comment combattre les insectes nuisibles du chou pendant la période du repiquage des plantes dans les champs.) Grădina, Via, Livada, Bucureşti, 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 48—52.

**Ditman, L. P., Burkhardt, A., Kramer, A.,** and **Todd, H. S.,** Chemical control of insects attacking broccoli and cabbage. Maryland agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. A-94. 1958, 12 p.

**Doyle, A.,** et **Corrivault, G. W.,** Repression de la mouche du navet Hylemyia sp. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants Rept. 39. 1958, 71—75.

**Endrigkeit, A.,** Vereinfachte Kohlfliegenbekämpfung im Pflanzenkistenbegießungsverfahren. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 122—123, 1 Abb.

**Evola, C. M.,** (Observations on »Barathra (Mamestra) brassicae L.« pest of vegetables in Sicily. (Cabbage noctuid; the Sicilian »corioforte.«).) Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 267—275.

**Genduso, P.,** (Morphology and biology of Rhytidoderes plicatus Oliv. (Curculionid pest of cauliflower in Sicily).) Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 87—109.

**Green, H. B.,** and **Thomas, W. O.,** Cabbage insect control information. Mississippi agric. Exp. Stat. Inform. Sheet 574. 1958, 2 p.

**Green, H. B.,** and **Thomas, W. O.,** Control of cabbage insects. Mississippi Farm Res. 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 7.

**Heathcote, G. D.,** and **Ward, J.,** The preference shown by Myzus persicae (Sulz.) for Brassica plants sprayed with wetting agents. Bull. ent. Res. 49. 1958, 235—237.

**Hibbs, E. T.,** Spray at heading for thrips in cabbage. Jowa Farm Sci. 13. 1958, nr. 6, p. 18.

**Hibbs, E. T., Wolfenbarger, D.,** Present status of the cabbage caterpillar control problems. [Plutella maculipennis, Pieris rapae, and Trichoplusia ni] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 34 (Abstr.).

**Ishikura, H.,** and **Ozaki, K.,** (Continuous mass rearing of the cabbage armyworm, Barathra brassicae Linnaeus and the studies on the resistance of the reared armyworm to certain insecticides.) Bull. nat. Inst. agric. Sci. Nishigahara (Ser. C), Tokyo, 33. 1958, nr. 10, p. 1—43, 9 fig., 1 tab.

**Jameson, H. R.,** The mechanism of the control of turnip flea beetle (Phyllotreta spp.) by benzene hexachloride dressings of Brassicae seed. J. Sci. Food, Agric., London, 9. 1958, 590—596.

**Kato, S.,** The turnip maggot and other species of Hylemyia (Diptera, Muscidae) of economic importance in Japan. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 445—447.

**Kazda, V.,** (Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Diapause der den Kohl- und Rapspflanzen schädlichen Rüßler: Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll., Ceuth. quadridens Panz. und Ceuth. pleurostigma Marsh.) Časopis českosl. Společn. Ent. (Acta Soc. ent. Bohem.), Praha, 55. 1958, 142—149.

**Kazda, V.,** (Gall-like deformations, caused by the Ceuthorrhynchus napi Gyll. on Brassicas and on rape, and notes concerning the etiology of zoocecidia.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1153—1162.

**King, K. M.,** and **Forbes, A. R.,** Ten years' field study of methods of evaluating root maggot damage and its control by chemicals in early cabbage. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 307—311 (Abstr.).

**Kojima, K., Nagae, Y., Ishizuka, T.,** and **Shiino, A.,** The penetration and metabolism of pp'-DDT in the DDT resistant common cabbage worm and the DDT-susceptible cabbage armyworm. Botyu Kagaku (Sci. Insect Control) 23. 1958, 12—22, 4 fig.

**Krämer, K.,** Drosophila (Scaptomyza) flava Fallén als Blattminierer an Treibkohlrabi. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 31. 1958, 171—172, 4 Abb.

**Lowe, A. D.,** Effect of »metasystox« on the cabbage aphid (Brevicoryne brassicae L.). New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 37—43.

**Lowe, A. D.,** Insect pests of Brassicas. Proc. Lincoln Coll. Farmers' Conf. 8. 1958, 111—120.

**McEwen, F. L.,** and **Hervey, G. E. R.,** Control of the cabbage looper with a virus disease. [Trichoplusia ni] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 626—631, 3 fig.

**Merrill, L. G.,** Cabbage looper control. [Trichoplusia ni] New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 241. 1958, 4 p.

**Miczulski, B.,** Obserwacje nad pryszczarkiem kapustnikiem, Dasyneura brassicae Winn. (Observations on the bladder pod midge, Dasyneura brassicae Winn.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 554—576, 5 fig.

**Moreton, B. D., Light, W. I. S. G.,** and **John, M. E.,** Control of cabbage root fly and other pests of late-sown turnips. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 130.

**Morris, R. F.,** Biology and control of the purple-backed cabbage worm in Newfoundland. [Evergestis pallidata] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 281—284, 7 fig. (Abstr.).

**Murbach, R.,** Le colza de la plaine du Rhône attaqué par un charançon peu connu: Ceuthorrynchus picitarsis Gyll. (Col., Curcul.). Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 80—81, 3 fig.

**Nielsen, O.,** Praktisches Verfahren zur Kohlfliegen-Bekämpfung mit »E 605«. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 11. 1958, 154—158, 7 Abb.

**Pabsch,** Gegen die Kohlfliege. Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 636—637.

**Patel, R. M.,** Some notes on the biology of the cabbage gall weevil. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 136—141, 4 fig.

**Price, G. M.,** and **Lewis, S. E.,** Phosphorus compounds in thoracic extracts of the blowfly, Calliphora erythrocephala. Biochem. J. 68. 1958, nr. 2, p. 11 (Abstr.).

**Read, D. C.,** Factors influencing infestation and injury of rutabagas by root maggots (Diptera, Anthomyiidae) in Prince Edward Island. I. Field studies. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 188—198, 5 fig.

**Read, D. C.,** and **Cannon, F. M.,** Control of root maggots [Hylemyia brassicae] in rutabagas in Prince Edward Island. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 307—313, 2 fig.

**Savidge, M.,** New systemic insecticide for cabbage aphid [Brevicoryne brassicae] control. Fruit World, Melbourne, 59. 1958, nr. 3, p. 27.

**Sedlag, U.,** Beobachtungen über das Auftreten der Kohlblattlaus (Brevicoryne brassicae L.) im Sommer 1957. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 73—77, 2 Abb.

**Shelden, P.,** The cabbage white butterfly (Pieris rapae). Dairyfarming Digest 5. 1958, nr. 5, p. 29—30.

**Stenseth, C.,** (Chemical treatment of Swede seeds against flea beetles.) Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, nr. 9. 1958, 200—201.

**Symes, H.,** Remarkable behaviour of a larva (Pieris brassicae). Ent. Rec., J. Variation 70. 1958, 307—308.

**Thomas, P. R.,** Savoys: control of swede midge. Ann. Rept. Rosewarne exp. Hortic. Stat. 1957. 1958, 86.

**Tiittanen, K.,** Results on the field experiments for control of the cabbage and turnips root flies [Hylemyia brassicae Bouché and Hylemyia floralis Fall.] and the onion fly [Hylemyia antiqua Meig.] in 1957. Suomen Maataloust. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., Helsinki, 30. 1958, 208—209 (Abstr.).

**Todd, D. H.,** Incidence and parasitism of insect pests of cruciferous crops in Hawke's Bay, Wairarapa, Manawatu, Rangitikei and Taranaki, 1956—57. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 847—858, 3 fig.

**Vanková, J.,** Erfahrungen mit Bacillus thuringiensis in der Tschechoslowakei. [Pieris brassicae] Comm. int. Lutte biol. 2. Kolloq. Arb.gr. Insektenpath., Paris, 1958, 2 a.

**Varis, A. L.,** On the importance of the sowing time of crucifers in preventing the damage caused by cabbage maggots (Hylemyia spp.), on the basis of tests made on big-leafed turnip. Suomen Maataloust. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., Helsinki, 30. 1958, 264—270.

**Varis, A. L.,** On the susceptibility of the different varieties of big-leafed turnip damage caused by cabbage maggots (Hylemyia spp.). Suomen Maataloust. Seura. Maataloustiet. Aikakausk., Helsinki, 30. 1958, 271—275.

**Watanabe, S.,** (An application of the mark and release method to the common cabbage butterfly, Pieris rapae crucivora Boisduval.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 232—233.

**Wene, G. P.,** Cabbage looper control experiments during 1956. J. Rio Grande Val. hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 111—113.

**Winner, C.,** Untersuchungen über die Eigenschaften der auf Heterodera schachtii Schmidt aktivierend wirkenden Wurzelexudate von Brassica rapa oleifera D.C. Nematologica 3. 1958, 315—326.

**Wolfenbarger, D.,** and **Hibbs, E. T.,** Insecticides and spray schedules for the control of cabbage leaf feeding Lepidoptera. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 443—445, 3 fig.

**Wolfenbarger, D.,** and **Hibbs, E. T.,** Onion thrips (Thrips tabaci Lind.) infesting cabbage. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 394—396, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Wright, D. W.,** A combined treatment for the control of cabbage root fly and whiptail in summer cauliflowers. Ann. Rept. nat. Veg. Res. Stat., Wellesbourne, 1957. 1958. 46—47.

**Yendol, W. G.,** and **Gould, G. E.,** The effect of insecticidal soil drenches on the growth of young cabbage and muskmelon plants. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 534—538.

**Yushima, T.,** Relation between occurrence of choline acetylase and appearance of synthetic activity of acetylcholine in eggs of rice stem borer, Chilo suppressalis, and cabbage armyworm, Barathra brassicae, during embryonic development. Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 38—42, 3 fig.

**De bestrijding** van de koolvlieg. (Control of Hylemyia brassicae.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1262. 1958, 2 p.

**Cutworms** in the garden, How to control them. US Dep. Agric. Home, Garden. Bull. nr. 29. 1958, 4 p., 3 fig.

**Raupen an Kohl** und deren Bekämpfung. Garten-Fachberater Nr. 10. 1958, 9—10, 1 Abb.

**Verhütung von Schäden durch Erdflöhe.** Garten-Fachberater Nr. 9. 1958, 3—4, 1 Abb.

**Woher kommt die fortschreitende Herzfäule?** [Kohldrehherzmücke] Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1312, 1 Abb.

### Virus

**Blair, I. D.,** Turnip mosaic. Proc. Lincoln Coll. Farmers' Conf. 8. 1958, 121—128.

**Burckardt, F.,** Untersuchungen über das Kräuselmosaik an Kohlrübe, Stoppelrübe und Markstammkohl. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 201—221, 8 Abb.

**Heyland-Steinhilber, H.,** Untersuchungen über ein in Württemberg an Kohlrüben (Brassica napus rapifera) vorkommendes Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 181—206, 6 Abb.

**Kristensen, H. R.,** (Yellow mosaic; a new cabbage disease.) Landbonyt 12. 1958, 263—265.

**Lister, R. M.,** Some turnip viruses in Scotland and their effect on yield. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 144—146.

**Lyttleton, J. W.,** and **Matthews, R. E. F.,** Release of nucleic acid from turnip yellow mosaic virus under mild conditions. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 460—471, 5 fig.

**MacKinnon, J. P.,** and **Bradley, R. H. E.,** Aphids remain infective with turnip-latent virus after a molt. Canad. J. Microbiol. 4. 1958, 63—64.

**Martini, C.,** The transmission of turnip viruses by biting insects and aphids. Proc. Conf. Potato Virus Dis. 3. 1958, 106—113.

**Matthews, R. E. F.,** Studies on the relation between protein and nucleoprotein particles in turnip yellow mosaic virus infections. Virology, New York/London, 5. 1958, 192—205, 3 fig.

### Capsicum

**Alkan, B.,** Güney Anadolu biberlerinde zarar yapan yeni bir haşere (Asphondylia capsici Barnes, Diptera Cecidomyidae). (Ein neuer Schädling in den Paprikakulturen von Südanatolien (A. c. B. (Dipt. Cedid.)).) [Türkisch mit deutscher Zusammenfassung.] Tomurcuk, Instanbul, nr. 78. 1958, 8—9.

**Bazán de Segura, C.,** La marchitez ó wilt del aji en el Perú. (Capsicum-Welke in Perú.) [Phytophthora citrophthora] Programa Coop. Exp. agropec. Bol. trimes. Exp. agropec. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 2—4. — Vida agric., Lima, 35. 1958, 271, 273—274. — Inform. Estac. agríc. La Molina, Lima, nr. 105. 1958, 10 p., 13 fig.

**Chandler, W. A.,** Control of bacterial spot and ripe rot of pimiento pepper. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 652—565 (Abstr.).

**Christova, E.,** (Anthracnose — new disease on sweet pepper.) [Colletotrichum nigrum] Ovoštarst., Gradinarst. nr. 2. 1958, 46—47, 2 fig.

**Crossan, D. F.,** and **Rahn, E. M.,** The development and evaluation of resistant pepper varieties and selections by means of artifical inoculation in the field with tobacco mosaic virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 48—50 (Abstr.).

**Diener, U. L.,** Control of southern blight [Sclerotium rolfsii] of tomato and pepper in Alabama. J. Alabama Acad. Sci. 30. 1958, nr. 2, p. 5 (Abstr.).

**Katsura, K.,** and **Nishioka, M.,** (Effect of carbon courses upon the mycelial growth and sporulation of the fungus, Phytophthora capsici Leonian.) Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Rept. 10. 1958, 93—99.

**Katsura, K.,** and **Takahashi, H.,** (Effect of nitrogen sources upon the mycelial growth and sporulation of the fungus, Phytophthora capsici Leonian.) Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Rept. 10. 1958, 86—92.

**MacCreary, D.,** and **Connel, W. A.,** DDT sprays on peppers for European corn borer (Pyrausta nubilalis) control. Bull. Delaware Board Agric. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 25—28.

**Melikova, S. A.,** Black spot of pepper fruits in the Krasnodar region. [Pseudomonas syringae var. capsici] Dokl. vses. Akad. sel'choz. Nauk. (Mitt. Akad. Landw.wiss. UdSSR) 23. 1958, nr. 7, p. 39—42.

**Miller, P. M.,** and **Thornberry, H. H.,** A new viral disease of tomato and pepper. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 665—670.

**Ohta, Y.,** (Effect of X-rays on flowering of the Costa Rican pepper, Capsicum frutescens L. Ac. 1585.) Jap. J. Breeding 8. 1958, 56—57 (Abstr.).

**Simons, J. N.,** Titers of three nonpersistent aphid-borne viruses affecting pepper in South Florida. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 265—268, 1 fig.

**Smith, R. W.,** Taxonomy, etiology, and control of several Anthracnose fungi attacking pepper. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 464 (Abstr.).

**Smith, R. W.,** and **Crossan, D. F.,** The taxonomy, etiology, and control of Colletotrichum piperatum (E. et E.) E. et H. and Colletotrichum capsici (Syd.) B. et B. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1099—1103, 1 fig.

**Solymosy, F.,** (Effect of tobacco and cucumber mosaic viruses on the development of red pepper (Capsicum annuum L.).) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 109—120.

**Touzeau, J.,** Observations et essais de lutte contre le blanc du piment (Oidiopsis taurica) en 1957 en Tunisie. Fruits et Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, 75—85.

**Wells, J. C.,** and **Winstead, N. N.,** Pepper diseases and their control. North Carolina agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 418. 1958, 12 p.

**Werthwein, U.,** Primitiv, aber wirksam! Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 69, 3 Abb.

**Winstead, N. N., Wells, J. C.,** and **Reid, W. W.,** Botrytis in pepper seedbeds and on young plants in the field. [Capsicum frutescens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 981—982, 1 fig.

**Saatgutbehandlung** bei Paprika. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 143.

### Cichorium

**Hein, A.,** Das Gurkenmosaikvirus an Zichorie in Mitteldeutschland. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 38—40, 2 Abb.

**Post-Bakker, M.,** Boriumgebrek bij witloof. (Boron deficiency in witloof.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Den Haag, 21. 1958, 162—169, 5 fig.

**Semal, J.,** Virus transmission by Dactynotus cichoricola H. R. L., a new aphid on chicory. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 721.

**Van Assche, C.,** (Spread of fungus diseases on witloof in Belgium.) Agricultura, Louvain, 6 (Ser. 2). 1958, 55—60.

**Van den Bruel, W. E., Lounsky, J.,** et **Bernard, J.,** Essais de destruction des larves de Napomyza lateralis Fall. dans les racines non forcées de la chicorée de Bruxelles. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent. 23. 1958, 738—744. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 53—54.

### Citrullus, Cucumis, Cucurbita

**Aalders, L. E.,** Tolerance of cucumber pollen to X-irradiation as measured by seed set. Agric. Inst. Rev., Ottawa, 13. 1958, nr. 3, p. 37 (Abstr.).

**Abastos, M.,** y **Mercado, O.,** Comparativo de insecticidas en el cultivo de las cucurbitaceas (melón y pepinillo). Informe mens. Estac. Exp. agr. La Molina, Lima, 32. 1958, nr. 371, p. 21—27.

**Akai, S.,** and **Yasumori, H.,** The pathogenicity of Colletotrichum lagenarium to Cucurbitaceae plants. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 156—157.

**Akai, S., Yasumori, H.,** and **Terazawa, H.,** On the resistance of cucumber varieties to anthracnose and the behavior of the causal fungus in the invasion of the host tissues. [Colletotrichum lagenarium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1074—1079.

**Arx, J. A., v.,** Über den Ascomyceten Rhagadolobium cucurbitarum (Rehm) Theiss et Syd. Phytopath. Labor. Baarn, Meded. nr. 25. 1958, 4—6, 2 fig. — Fungus, Wageningen, 28. 1958, 4—6, 2 fig.

**Awdejew, J. T.,** Kälteresistente Gurken- und Tomatenbastarde. Schweiz. Gärtnerztg. 61. 1958, nr. 25, p. 3.

**Aycock, R.,** Effect of seed treatments on development of anthracnose in watermelon seedlings. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 134—141, 1 fig.

**Badami, R. S.,** Changes in the transmissibility by aphids of a strain of cucumber mosaic virus. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 554—562.

**Ballard, J. C.,** and **De Zeeuw, D. J.,** Spartan Rock — a new Fusarium wilt resistant muskmelon. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 822—824, 1 fig.

**Bancroft, J. B.,** Temperature and temperature-light effects on the concentration of squash mosaic virus in leaves of growing cucurbits. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 98—102, 1 fig.

**Barham, W. S.,** and **Winstead, N. N.,** New cucumbers stop scab and mildew. Res. and Farming (North Carolina) 17. 1958, nr. 1, p. 6.

**Bennett, C. W., Jewell, H. K.,** and **Hills, O. A.,** Cucumber mosaic in seed fields of sugar beet in the Salt River Valley of Arizona. J. amer Soc. Sugar Beet Technol. 10. 1958, 220—231.

**Boewe, G. H.,** Downy mildew on cucurbits in Illinois in 1957. [Pseudoperonospora cubensis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 554.

**Bohn, G. W.,** Outlook bright for control of crown blight in muskmelons. West. Grower, Shipper 29. 1958, nr. 11, p. 94—95.

**Brževickij, M. V.,** and **Sultanova, F. I.,** Weeds of melon crops and means of controlling them. Publ. Azerbajdž. Univ. nr. 1. 1958, 25—28.

**Busch, L. V.,** and **Walker, J. C.,** Studies of cucumber anthracnose. [Colletotrichum lagenarium] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 302—304, 9 fig.

**Carolus, R. L.,** and **Downes, J. D.,** Studies on muskmelon and tomato responses to polyethylene mulching. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 770—785.

**Clare, B. G.,** The identity of the cucurbit powdery mildew of south-eastern Queensland. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Austr. J. Sci. 20. 1958, 273—274.

**De Mello, L. M.,** (Nematodes attacking cantaloupe in the State of São Paulo,, Brazil.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, nr. 1, p. 39—46.

**De Zeeuw, D. J.,** Cucurbit powdery mildew fungicide trials, 1956—57. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 811—821, 2 fig.

**De Zeeuw, D. J.,** and **Potter, H. S.,** Pumpkin black rot in Michigan, 1956. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 477—482.

**Dubrovina, A. V.,** Pre-sowing treatment of cucumber seeds with carbon monoxide. Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.-physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 16—23.

**Dutta, S. K.,** Groundwork for elucidation of the mechanisms of variation of pathogenicity of the fungus causing anthracnose of curcubits. [Colletotrichum lagenarium] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1275.

**Etchells, J. L., Bell, T. A., Monroe, R. J., Demain, A. L.,** and **Masley, P. M.,** Populations and softening enzyme activity of filamentous fungi on flowers, ovaries and fruit of pickling cucumbers. Appl. Microbiol. 6. 1958, 427—440.

**Fujikawa, T.,** (Cucumber Phytophthora rot.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 113—114.

**Goidànich, G.,** (Adversities in horticulture-cantaloupes and melons.) Progr. Agric. (Italia) 4. 1958, 1454—1455.

**Goode, M. J.,** Physiological specialization in Colletotrichum lagenarium. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 79—83, 1 fig.

**Goto, S.,** and **Sakimura, H.,** (Studies on the downy mildew of squash. 4.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 114—115.

**Gould, G. E.,** Cucumber beetle [Acalymma vittata] control with granulated insecticides. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 22 (Abstr.).

**Grogan, R. G., Hall, D. H., Kimble, K. A.,** and **Kortsen, R. A.,** Cucurbit virus diseases in the Imperial Valley of California. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 393 (Abstr.).

**Heigde, R. K.,** and **Bhide, V. P.,** Watermelon wilt in Bombay state caused by Fusarium oxysporum f. niveum (E. F. S.) S. et H. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 49—52.

**Herold, F.,** und **Bremer, H.,** Untersuchungen zur Epidemiologie, Ökologie und Bekämpfung des Gurkenmosaikvirus. Gartenbauwissenschaft 23. 1958, 254—274, 10 Abb.

**Hibbs, E. T.,** and **Peterson, L. E.,** Insecticides for the control of cutworms and Diabrotica spp. damaging melon [cantaloupes] seedlings. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 31—32 (Abstr.).

**Hills, O. A.,** Effect of curly-top-infective beet leafhoppers on watermelon plants in different stages of development. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 434—436, 2 fig.

**Hills, O. A.,** and **Tuttle, D. M.,** Investigations of insects affecting cantaloups in Arizona, 1956—57. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 167. 1958, 18—19.

**Horn, N. L., Wilson, W. F.,** and **Giamalva, M.,** Hot-water inactivation of the cucumber anthracnose organism within the seed. [Colletotrichum lagenarium] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 394 (Abstr.).

**Husain, A.,** and **Rich, S.,** Extracellular pectic and cellulolytic enzymes of Cladosporium cucumerinum. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 316—320, 4 fig.

**Jackson, C. R.,** Alternaria leafspot disease of cucurbits. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 940.

**Jackson, C. R.,** Taxonomy and host range of Alternaria cucumerina. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 343—344 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 226 (Abstr.).

**Kantzes, J. G.,** and **Cox, C. E.,** Effect of fungicidal sprays on disease control and yield of cucumbers on the Eastern Shore of Maryland, 1958. Bull. Delaware Board Agric. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 20—21.

**Katsura, K.,** (A Phytophthora rot of water melon caused by Phytophthora drechsleri Tucker.) Saikyo Univ. Fac. Agric. Sci. Rept. 10. 1958, 77—85.

**Keener, P. D.,** Virus and anatomical studies in relation to melons. Arizona agric. Expt. Stat. Rept. 167. 1958, 11—17.

**Kefford, R. O., Smith, P. R.,** and **Eager, L.,** Rock melon variety trial. J. Agric. Victoria 56. 1958, 599—603, 3 fig.

**Komuro, Y.,** Studies on cucumber mosaic virus. III. Host range. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 235—239.

**Kublanovskaja, G. M.,** and **Džalilova, V. M.,** (Biological method of control of Fusarium wilt in melons.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, 41—42.

**Lal, R.,** and **Ghai, S.,** Physiology of digestion in the adult red pumpkin beetle, Aulacophora foveicollis (Lucas). Indian J. Ent. 20. 1958, nr. 1, p. 37—45.

**Landel, J. P.,** Dinitrophenyl crotonate and the oidium of cucurbits. [Erysiphe cichoracearum] Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 36.

**Lefering, T. W.,** (Bacterial leaf spot disease of cucumbers in connection with seed culture.) [Pseudomonas lachrymans] Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 12. 1958, 333—334.

**Lelliott, R. A.,** Angular leaf spot of cucumber in England. [Pseudomonas] Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 132, 4 tab.

**Lordello, L. G. E.,** (Parasitism by »Aphelenchus avenae« on the roots of cantaloupe (Nematoda, Aphelenchidae).) Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 18. 1958, 33—36.

**McKeen, C. D.,** Symptoms, transmission and control of two new viruses of greenhouse cucumbers in Ontario. Int. Hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 33—34.

**McLean, D. M.,** A seed-borne bacterial cotyledon spot of squash. [Cucurbita maxima] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 425—426, 1 fig.

**Malbouisson de Mello, L.,** Nematódeos que parasitam o melão cantalupe no estado de São Paulo. (Nematodes parasitic an cantaloupe melon in São Paulo state.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, 39—44.

**Manuchehry, A.,** (Cucumber powdery mildew and methods of control.) Iran. Ext. Serv. Bull. 35. 1958, 16 p.

**Marlatt, R. B.,** Cantaloup powdery mildew. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Rept. 167. 1958, 9—10.

**Mathur, R. L.,** and **Mathur, B. L.,** Fruit rot of Citrullus vulgaris var. fistulosus L. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 66—69.

**Natti, J. J., Schroeder, W. T., Hervey, G. E. R.,** and **McEwen, F. L.,** Value of insecticide-fungicide combination treatments as protectants for seed of cucumber and winter squash. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 127—133.

**Nelen, E. S.,** (Effective preparation against powdery mildew.) [on cucumbers] Zašč. Rast. Vred., Bolezn. 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 42. (Pfl.schutz gegen Schädl., Krankh.), Moskva,

**Nishida, T.,** The influence of yeast hydrolysate on the behavior of the melon fly. [Dacus cucurbitae] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 140—143, 4 fig.

**Nishimura, S.,** Pathochemical studies on watermelon wilt. 10. On the metabolic products of Fusarium oxysporum f. niveum (E.F.S.) Snyder et Hansen. 11. Observations on the fusaric acid production of the fungi of the genus Fusarium (supplementary report). Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 176—180, 4 fig; 210—214.

**Normanha, E. S.,** Nematodes on melon. Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, 157—159.

**Nuttall, V. W.,** and **Jasmin, J. J.,** The inheritance of resistance to bacterial wilt (Erwinia tracheiphila (E.F.Sm.) Holland) in cucumber. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 401—404 (Abstr.).

**Oatman, E. R.,** and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** The melon leaf miner, Liriomyza pictella (Thomson) (Diptera, Agromyzidae). I. II. Ann. ent Soc. Amer. 51. 1958, 557—566; 52. 1958, 83—89.

**Petzer, C. F.,** Leaf spot disease of muskmelon caused by Pleospora herbarum (Pers.) Rabh. (conidial stage Stemphylium botryosum Wallr.). Suid-afr. Tydskr. Landb.wetenskap (South afr. J. agric. Sci.) 1. 1958, 3—24, 2 fig., 2 tab.

**Ragimov, U. A.,** (New diseases of cucurbits in the western districts of Azerbaijan SSR.) (Proc. Acad. Sci. Azerbaijan SSR) 14. 1958, nr. 1, p. 65—70.

**Reid, J.,** Studies on the Fusaria which cause wilt in melons. I. II. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 393—410, 29 fig.; 507—537, 16 fig.

**Ries, S. K.,** Chemical and cultural methods of controlling weeds in picking cucumbers. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 503—514, 3 fig.

**Samish, Z.,** and **Dimant, D.,** (The presence of bacteria within cucumber tissue.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 101—103.

**Schenck, N. C.,** and **Crall, J. M.,** Five year summary on fungicidal control of watermelon foliage diseases. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 70 (1957). 1958, 107—109.

**Schenck, N. C.,** and **Crall, J. M.,** Fungicidal control of watermelon foliage diseases. Minoc techn. Letter, Paris, 1958, nr. 13. p. 24—27.

**Semal, J.,** Sur quelques isolements du virus de la mosaïque du concombre. Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 26. 1958, 194—202, 2 fig.

**Semal, J.,** Une variante du virus de la mosaïque du concombre isolée de Colza. Bull. Inst. agron., Stat. Rech. Gembloux 26. 1958, 203—207.

**Sherman, M.,** Latent toxicity in the mediterranean fruit fly and the melon fly. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 234—236.

**Simons, J. N.,** Vector efficiency of transmission of 2 pepper viruses as influenced by species and clone of aphid. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 397—398 (Abstr.).

**Sleeth, B.,** Cladosporium on melons in south Texas. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1104 (Abstr.).

**Sowell jr., G.,** Cucumber fungicide testing on the west coast of Florida. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1333—1336.

**Staněk, M.,** (Preparation of cucumber seeds by the antibiotic preparation Fytostrept (a Czechoslovak préparation of streptomycine and terramycine) against the angular leaf-spot of cucumbers, caused by the bacterium Pseudomonas lachrymans (Smith et Bryan) Carsner.) Českosl. Akad. Zeměd. Věd. Sborn. Rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 1073—1088.

**Stone, O. M.,** Cucumber mildew. Ann. Rept. Glasshouse Crops Res. Inst. 1956. Littlehampton 1958, 112—117.

**Švorneva, A. M.,** (Diseases of cucurbit crops.) [fungus diseases] Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 7, p. 32—35.

**Tomlinson, J. A., Shepherd, R. J.,** and **Walker, J. C.,** Purification and serology of cucumber mosaic virus. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1616.

**Turlygina, E. S.,** (A new method of gall nematode control.) Priroda (Natur), Moskva, 47. 1958, nr. 5, p. 95—96.

**Valentin, H.,** Das Gurkengelbmosaik (Cucumis virus 2 A, Smith). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10, 1958, 93—94, 3 Abb.

**Van den Ende, J.,** Entchlorose bij komkommers. Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 51—52, 1 fig.

**Van der Kroft, W. G.,** Achttien jaar onderzoek in de augurkenteelt. (Eighteen years of research on gherkin growing.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Den Haag, 21. 1958, 266—276.

**Van Es, J.,** (Leaf spot resistance of cucumbers.) Zaadbelangen, 's-Gravenhage, 12. 1958, 116—117.

**Van Koot, Y,** en **van Dorst, H. J. M.,** De invloed van enkele virussen op de bloemvorming bij komkommer. (The influence of some virus diseases on flower formation in cucumber.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 432—439, 1 fig. — Publ. Proefstat, Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk nr. 67. 1958, 8 p., 1 fig.

**Van Koot, Y.,** and **van Dorst, H. J. M.,** (Virus and flower formation of cucumbers.) Jaaversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 101—105.

**Waggoner, B. E.,** Spacing and fertilizing cucumbers. Mississippi Farm Res. 21. 1958, nr. 3, p. 2.

**Walker, J. C.,** Two new pickling cucumber varieties resistant to scab and mosaic. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1337—1338.

**Watts, V. M.,** The Hope Diamond, bred for wilt and anthracnose resistance. [watermelon] South. Seedsman (Texas) 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 22—23, 36, 45, 48.

**Watts, V. M.,** and **Bittle, C. M.,** The Hope Diamond melon. Arkansas Farm Res. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 2.

**West, S. H., Hanson, J. B.,** and **Slife, F. W.,** The effect of 2,4-D on subcellular particles in cucumber plants. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 44.

**Yendol, G.,** and **Gould, G. E.,** The effects of insecticidal soil drenches on the growth of young cabbage and muskmelon plants. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 34 (Abstr.) — J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 534—538.

**Zaschel, W.,** Spinnmilben — Feind der Gewächshausgurke. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 153—154, 2 Abb.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Pseudomonas lachrymans (E. F. Smith et Bryan) Carsner. Hosts: cucurbits. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 355. 1958.

The **pumpkin beetle** (Ceratia hilaris). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 12. 1958, 4 p.

### Cochlearia armoracia

**Böning, K.,** Untersuchungen über die Schwärze (Verticilliose) des Meerrettichs. Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 513—529, 2 Abb.

**Rosser, W. R.,** A vascular discoloration in horse-radish. Plant. Path., London, 7. 1958, 75.

### Cynara scolymus

**Favilli, R.,** La coltivazione del carciofo. (Growing globe artichokes.) Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 25—27.

**Martelli, G. M.,** (Depressaria erinaceella and Hydroecia xanthenes, pests of artichokes.) Giorn. Agric., Roma, 68. 1958, 423.

**Montserrat Ubach Trullás, M.,** Estudio comparativo de la acción de los ácidos 2,4-diclorofenoxiacético y 2,4,5-triclorofenoxiacético sobre el crecimiento de las raíces de Cynara cardunculus L. (A comparative study of the action of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic and 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxyacetic acids on the growth of roots of Cynara cardunculus.) Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. 28. 1958, 105—114.

**Prota, R.,** (Protection for our artichoke fields: control of a currently dangerous parasite.) [Depressaria erinaceella] Agric. sarda, Cagliari, 35. 1958, 325—327.

**Prota, R.,** (Research on the entomofauna of the artichoke (Cynara cardunculus v. scolymus L.). I. Depressaria erinaceella Stgr. (Lepidoptera, Gelechiidae, Depresariinae).) Studi Sassaresi (Sez. III) 4 (1956). 1958, 3—31.

**Ray, M. P. F. M.,** Formation of Jerusalem artichoke tubers in sterile culture. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1480—1482, 1 fig.

### Daucus carota

**Ausland, O.,** (Control of the carrot rust fly (Psila rosae) and the carrot psyllid.) [Trioza apicalis] Gartneryrket (Norge) 48. 1958, nr. 15, p. 278, 283—284.

**Becker, A.,** Beobachtungen und Erfahrungen bei der Unkrautbekämpfung in Zwiebeln und Möhren mit neuzeitlichen Bekämpfungsmitteln. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 71—77, 5 Abb.

**Couto F., A. A.,** and **Maestri, M.,** (Control of weeds in carrots (Daucus carota L.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, 87—98.

**Darhoose, S.,** Weed control in carrots. Agric. Res. Rev. (Egypt) 36. 1958, 515—527.

**Hahn, S.,** Wurzelgallenälchen (Meloidogyne hapla Chitw.) als Freilandschädlinge an Salat und Möhren. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 123—126, 2 Abb.

**Lachover, D., Hurwitz, S.,** and **Leshem, Y.,** (Chemical composition of selective oils and determination of optimal carrot spraying conditions.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 307—335, 10 fig.

**McEwen, F. L.,** and **Hervey, G. E. R.,** Crambus caliginosellus Clem. destructive to carrots in Western New York. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 402—403, 2 fig.

**Meeklah, F. A.,** Weed control in carrots. New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, 293, 1 fig.

**Menoret, Y.,** et **Morel, G.,** Influence de l'acide 2,4-dichlorophénoxyacétique sur le métabolisme des acides aminés libres de tissus de carotte cultivés in vitro. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2652—2655, 2 fig.

**Müller, H. W. K.,** Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung in Möhren. Die Anbau- und Bodenverhältnisse entscheiden. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 14, S. 2.

**Quaglia, A.,** Prove di diserbo chimico e die tossicita in colture di carota e di sedano. (Trials of weed control and of toxicity in cultures of celery and carrot.) Ist. Pat. veg. Univ. Bologna, 1958 (?), 11 p., 5 fig., 2 tab.

**Salkeld, E. H.,** and **Scott, H. E.,** Tests of insecticides and application methods against the carrot rust fly in the peat-muck soil of the Holland Marsh, Ontario, 1949—1954. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 165—168.

**Scott, H. E.,** Notes on the history and distribution of the carrot rust fly, Psila rosae (F.) (Diptera, Psilidae). Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 1 (1956)., 1958, 753—756, 1 tab. geogr.

**Smirnov, B. M.,** and **Galeev, N. A.,** (Weed control in carrots.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 4, p. 25—27.

**Srivastava, S. N. S.,** Studies on Centrospora acerina (Hartig) Newhall, the cause of licorice rot of carrot. Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 223—226.

**Van't Sant, L. E.,** Control of carrot fly (Psila rosae F.) with chlordane in Holland. Proc. 10th Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 321—323.

**Van Turnhout, H. M. Th.,** and **van der Laan, P. A.,** Control of Lygus campestris on carrot seed crops in North Holland. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 301—306, 2 fig.

**Vijzelman, H. E.,** Zaadbehandeling met insecticiden ter bestrijding van de wortelvlieg (Psila rosae F.). (Control of the carrot fly by means of a seed treatment.) Proefstat. Groenteteelt volle Grond Nederland, Alkmaar, Meded. 9. 1958, 23 p.

**Wright, J. M.,** and **Decker, G. C.,** Laboratory studies of the life cycle of the carrot weevil. [Listronotus oregonensis] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 37—39.

**Diseases** of carrots. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 415—418.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Alternaria dauci (Kühn) Groves et Skolko. Host: carrot. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 352. 1958.

**Woher kommt die Eisenmadigkeit?** Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1124, 3 Abb.

### Helianthus tuberosus

**Gaudineau, M.,** et **Lafon, R.,** Sur la maladie à sclérotes du topinambour. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 177—178.

**Săvulescu, A., Sandu-Ville, C., Radulecsu, E., Bontea, V., Olangiu, N., Bratu, N.,** et **Vasiliu, R.,** (Recherches sur les méthodes de combat contre la pourriture du tournesol provoquée par le champignon Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) de Bary.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucureşti, 25 (n. ser.) (1957). 1958, 517—535.

### Lactuca sativa

**Brook, M.,** and **Chesters, C. G. C.,** Trials of tecnazene smoke generators for the control of Botrytis in lettuce. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 6—9.

**Brook, M.,** and **Chesters, C. G. C.,** The use of tetrachloronitrobenzene isomers on lettuce. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 159—166, 1 tab.

**Bukovac, M. J.,** and **Wittwer, S. H.,** Reproductive responses of lettuce (Lactuca sativa, variety Great Lakes) to gibberellin as influenced by seed vernalization, photoperiod and temperature. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci 71. 1958, 407—411, 1 fig.

**Canova, A.,** L'imbianchimento nervale dell'insalata. [Virus] Italia agric. 95. 1958, 479—482, 2 fig.

**Ceponis, M. J.,** and **Friedman, B. A.,** Effect of sterile filtrates of cultures of Pseudomonas marginalis upon lettuce tissue. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 261.

**Costa, A. S.,** and **Duffus, J. E.,** Observations on lettuce mosaic in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 583—586.

**Degry, H.,** and **de Peuter, M.,** (Wilt of lettuce.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 50—52.

**De Ruiter, D.,** (Sclerotinia on lettuce.) Groenten en Fruit 13. 1958, 835.

**Foster, R. E.,** Lettuce mosaic — where do we stand? West. Grower, Shipper 29. 1958, nr. 11, p. 66—67, 112.

**Friedman, B. A.,** Diseases of western-grown lettuce on the Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania market. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 250—251.

**Fry, P. R.,** The relationship of Olpidium brassicae (Wor.) Dang. to the big-vein disease of lettuce. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 301—304.

**Goltz, H.,** Kritische Betrachtungen über Rostpilze an Salat anläßlich eines starken Auftretens des Salatrostes (Puccinia opizii Bubak). Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 50—55, 3 Abb.

**Graniti, A.,** Tentativi di lotta contro il marciume del colletto della lattuga. (Control efforts for neck rot of lettuce.) Italia agric. 95. 1958, 493—501.

**Grant Lipp, A. E.,** and **Goodall, D. W.,** Nutrient interactions and deficiency diagnosis in the lettuce. Austr. J. biol. Sci. 2. 1958, 30—44, 7 fig.; 471—484, 9 fig.

**Grogan, R. G., Zink, F. W., Hewitt, W.,** and **Kimble, K. A.,** The association of Olpidium with the big-vein disease of lettuce. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 292—297.

**Hahn, S.,** Wurzelgallenälchen (Meloidogyne hapla Chitw.) als Freilandschädlinge an Salat und Möhren. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 123—126, 2 Abb.

**Hurndell, L. C.,** and **Smith, H. C.,** Ringspot disease of lettuce. [Marssonina panattoniana] New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, 575—576, 2 fig.

**Leyendecker jr., P. J.,** Big vein of lettuce discovered in New Mexico. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 989.

**Louvet, J.,** et **Dumas, M.,** Contribution à l'étude des agents de pourriture de la laitue en culture hatée ou forcée. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 211—241, 8 fig.

**Lowing, E.,** Saatgut-Lagerschäden an Salat-Keimpflanzen. Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 10. 1958, 160—162, 2 Abb.

**McDaniel, I. N.,** The lettuce root aphid in Maine. [Pemphigus bursarius] Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, nr. 3, p. 5—8, 3 fig.

**Mayer, A. M.,** and **Poljakoff-Mayber, A.,** The interaction of thiourea and ascorbic acid in their effect on germination and growth. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6. 1958, 103—107, 3 fig.

**Mayer, A. M.,** and **Poljakoff-Mayber, A.,** The joint action of thiourea and copper on the germination and growth of lettuce. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6. 1958, 88—90.

**Mücke,** Die Salatfäule und deren Bekämpfung. [Sclerotinia minor] Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 418—419.

**Orth, H.,** Das Salatmosaik. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Poljakoff-Mayber, A.,** The effect of eosin on germination of lettuce seeds. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6. 1958, 82—85.

**Poljakoff-Mayber, A., Mayer, A. M.,** and **Zacks, S.,** The interaction of thiourea and coumarin in germination and growth of lettuce. Bull. Res. Counc. Israel (Sect. D) 6. 1958, 118—124.

**Ritchie, J. Y.,** Lettuce root aphid. [Pemphigus bursarius] Gard. Chron., London, 144. 1958, 72, 1 fig.

**Rohloff, I.,** Verwendung von Klimaschränken für die Untersuchung von Salatsamen auf Befall mit Salatmosaikvirus (SMV). Saatgut-Wirtschaft, Stuttgart, 10. 1958, 7—8, 1 Abb.

**Schmidt, T.,** Der Salatmehltau. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 93.

**Schnathorst, W. C.,** and **Bardin, R.,** Susceptibility of lettuce varieties and hybrids to powdery mildew (Erysiphe cichoracearum). Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1273—1274.

**Schnathorst, W. C., Grogan, R. G.,** and **Bardin, R.,** Distribution, host range, and origin of lettuce powdery mildew. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 538—543, 4 fig.

**Shields, I. J., Foster, R. E.,** and **Keener, P. D.,** Control lettuce mosaic in Arizona. Arizona. Univ. agric. Ext. Circ. 258. 1958, 8 p.

**Strong, R. G.,** and **Rawlins, W. A.,** Evaluation of four insecticides for the control of six-spotted leafhoppers on lettuce. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 903—905.

**Tomlinson, J. A.,** and **Smith, B. R.,** Big vein disease of lettuce in Britain. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 19—22, 1 tab.

**Tucker, H.,** and **Foster, R. E.,** Statistical technique in indexing lettuce seed for mosaic content. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1339—1341.

**Unterecke,** Chemische Unkrautbekämpfung in Feldsalatkulturen. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 952.

**Verhoeff, K.,** (Downy mildew of lettuce (Bremia lactucae Regel).) Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 129—130.

**Whitaker, T. W., Bohn, G. W., Welch, J. E.,** and **Grogan, R. G.,** History and development of head lettuce resistant to downy mildew. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 410—416, 3 fig.

**Winfree, J. P., Cox, R. S.,** and **Harrison, D. S.,** Influence of bacterial soft rot, depth to water table, source of nitrogen, and soil fumigation on production of lettuce in the Everglades. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 311—316, 6 fig.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Pseudomonas marginalis (Brown) Stevens. Host: lettuce, etc. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 357. 1958.

### Lycopersicum esculentum

#### Allgemeiner Teil
#### General part — Partie générale

**Alexander, L. J.,** Effects of environmental conditions on disease development and growth of greenhouse tomatoes. Ohio Veg., Potato Growers Assoc. Ann. Proc. 43. 1958, 32—35.

**Berkeley, G. H.,** and **Richardson, J. K.,** Tomato diseases. Dept. Agric. Canada Publ. 759. 1958, 22 p., 4 tab.

**Burke, O. D.,** and **Boyle, J. S.,** Control of tomato diseases. Pennsylv. Univ. Ext. Leafl. 197. 1958, 6 p.

**Casarini, B.,** (Adversities in horticulture-tomatoes.) Progr. Agric. (Italia) 4. 1958, 1250—1251.

**Casarini, B.,** Difesa del pomodoro in alta Italia. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 294—304, 19 fig.; 314—325, 5 fig.

**Ciccarone, A.,** (The culture of tomatoes for industry: plant disease protection.) Conserve, Derivati Agrumari 7. 1958, 85—87.

**Davis, S. H.,** Tomato disease control in the home garden. New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 230. 1958, 2 p.

**Dyula, M.,** (Tomato selection in Hungary.) Int. agric. J. nr. 2. 1958, 96—104, 6 fig.

**Elenkov, E.,** (Diseases on late tomatoes.) Ovoštarst., Gradinarst. 1958, nr. 8, p. 44—48, 6 fig.

**Førsund, E.,** Tørråte på poteter og tomater. Statens Plantevern, Stjørdal (Norge), Flygeskr. 7. 1958, 4 p.

**Geißler, T.,** Bodenbekämpfung und Stickstoffdüngung zur Gewächshaustomate, die im Fruchtwechsel mit der Treibgurke steht. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 7—8, 1 Abb.

**Gilbert, J. C., McGuire, D. C.,** and **Tanaka, J.,** Tobacco mosaic virus resistance combined with root-knot resistance in new tomato hybrids. Hawaii Farm Sci. 6. 1958, nr. 4, p. 7—8.

**Giles, J. E.,** and **Hutton, E. M.,** Combining resistance to the root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne javanica (Treub) chitwood, and Fusarium wilt in hybrid tomatoes. Austr. J. agric. Res. 9. 1958, 182—192, 3 fig.

**Hayslip, N. C., Walter, J. M.,** and **Kelbert, D. G. A.,** Indian River. A new disease-resistant tomato of general adaptability. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Stat. Circ. S-111. 1958, 11 p.

**Johansson, D.,** Växtsjukdomar och skadedjur i Skåne-Halland 1958. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 64—65, 1 fig.

**Rice, E. L.,** and **Rohbraugh, L. M.,** Relation of potassium nutrition to the translocation of 2,4-dichlorophenoxyacetic acid in tomato plants. Plant Physiol., Lancaster, 33. 1958, 300—303, 1 fig.

**Rohringer, R.,** and **Stahmann, M. A.,** Immunochemical studies with tomato leaf proteins. Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 1336—1337, 1 fig.

**Stanton, D. J.,** Some factors regulating yield, quality and physiological disorders of tomatoes. Ann. Rept. Cawthron Inst. 1957—58. 1958, 47—49.

**Stevenson, E. C.,** and **Tomes, M. L.,** The commercial potential of the dwarf tomato. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 385—389.

**Sytnyk, K. M.,** (On the absorption and distribution of radioactive phosphorus in tomato plant organs.) Ukrain. bot. Ž. (Ukrain. bot. J.) 15. 1958, nr. 1, p. 22—24.

**Van Assche, C.,** (Tomato diseases I. II.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 167—168, 184—187.

**Van Dorst, H. J. M.,** en **ter Laak, P. J.,** Een veelbelovende groeistof voor tomaten. Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 91—97, 1 fig.

**Van der Linden, L.,** (Sterilization of soil for tomato culture.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 160—162.

**Walrave, J.,** und **Cannegieter, H.,** Der Nutzen einer Bodenentseuchung mittels »Shell D-D« bei Tomaten, Möhren, Schwarzwurzeln und Erdbeeren in den Niederlanden. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 124.

**Weaver, L. O., Cox, C. E., Kantzes, J. G.,** and **Bissell, T. L.,** Field control of tomato diseases and insects. Maryland Univ. Ext. Fact Sheet 27. 1958, 2 p.

**Whiteside, J. O.,** Experiments in controlling disease of tomatoes in Southern-Rhodesia. Rhodesia agric. J. 55. 1958, 533—545.

**Yeatman, J. N.,** and **Sidwell, A. P.,** Judging quality of tomatoes for processing by objective color evaluation, with subjective estimation of defects. US Dept. Agric. Marktg. Res. Rept. 235. 1958, 47 p.

**Diseases and pests** of tomatoes. North. Ireland. Minist. Agric. Leafl. 110. 1958, 14 p.

**Tomaten** in unserem Garten. Arbeitsvorhaben dieses Sommers. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1205, 4 Abb.

## Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Awdejew, J. T.,** Kälteresistente Gurken- und Tomatenbastarde. Schweiz. Gärtnerztg. 61. 1958, nr. 25, p. 3.

**Badaljan, V. S., and Atabekjan, E. A.,** (Pre-planting treatment of tomato seeds with the purpose of increasing their drought resistance and yields.) Akad. Nauk Armjansk. SSR, Izv. Biol., sel'choz. Nauk (Akad. Wiss. Armen. SSR Nachr. Biol., Landw.wiss.) 11. 1958, nr. 5, p. 97—100.

**Bălan, D., et Avramescu, A.,** (Vernalisation des semences de piments et de tomates.) An. Inst. Cerc. agron. (Ann. Inst. Rech. agron.), Bucureşti, 25 (n. ser.) (1957). 1958, 307—316.

**Burgis, D. S., and Overman, A. J.,** Chemicals which act as combination herbicides, nematocides and soil fungicides: I. Effect on field-seeded tomatoes. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 70 (1957). 1958, 137—139.

**Carolus, R. L., and Downes, J. D.,** Studies on muskmelon and tomato responses to polyethylene mulching. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart Bull.. 40. 1958, 770—785.

**Cooper, A. J.,** The definition and classification of abnormalities of fruit pigmentation in the tomato variety »Potentate«. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 669—674, 4 fig., 1 tab.

**Day, P. R.,** Autogenous necrosis in the tomato. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 57—58, 2 fig.

**Degry, H., and De Peuter, M.,** (Water disease of tomatoes.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 157—159.

**Delhaye, R.,** (The tomato a sacrifice to the automobile! Gasoline injuries to the tomato.) Tuinbouwberichten 22. 1958, 79.

**Fang, S. C.,** Absorption, translocation and metabolism of 2,4-D-1-$C^{14}$ in pea and tomato plants. Weeds 6. 1958, 179—186, 3 fig.

**Gäumann, E.,** The mechanisms of fusaric acid injury. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 670—686, 9 fig.

**Geoffrion, R.,** Une affection physiologique de la tomate: le blossom-end-rot. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 102, p. 15—16, 2 fig.

**Hack, T., und Wartenberg, H.,** Untersuchungen des Blattrollens der Tomatenpflanzen. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 385—398.

**Hulea, A.,** Putregaiul inelar al tomatelor. (Blossom end rot of tomatoes.) Grăd., Via., Liv. 7. 1958, nr. 5, p. 48—53.

**Johnston, D. A.,** Tomato fruit quality. The effect of chilling injury. J. Agric. West Austr. 7. 1958, 573—575.

**Johnston, D. A.,** Tomato fruit quality. The effect of mechanical injury. J. Agric. West Austr. 7. 1958, 337—338.

**Kidson, E. B.,** »Cloud« or vascular browning in tomatoes. IV. Polyphenol oxidase activity in cloud-susceptible fruit. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 896—902, 1 fig.

**Koval'skaja, E. M.,** (Variation of salt resistance of plants in ontogenesis.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 434—444.

**Kušnirenko, S. V.,** (Physiological peculiarities of tomato and maize plants made cold resistant by varying the temperature.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol), Moskva, 5. 1958, 235—244.

**Lee, A. E.,** Comparative growth of excised tomato roots of clones carrying dwarf and normal alleles. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 744—748, 7 fig.

**Lesley, J. W., Lesley, M. M., and Turrell, F. M.,** Cytogenetic and pigment studies of a blue-green mutant from $P^{32}$-treated seeds of the tomato. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 598—602, 1 fig.

**Lesley, M. M., and Lesley, J. W.,** Male-sterile mutants in the tomato from seed treated with the radioactive isotope $P^{32}$. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 339—343.

**Lingle, J. C., Holmberg, D. M., and Zobel, M. P.,** The correction of zinc deficiency of tomatoes in California. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 397—402, 1 fig.

**Malcolm, J. L., and Harkness, R. W.,** Irrigation experiments with tomatoes on a rockdale soil. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 70 (1957). 1958, 126—133, 1 fig.

**Mederski, H. J., and Volk, G. W.,** Results of studies on sterilization injury of greenhouse tomatoes. Ohio Farm, Home Res. 43. 1958, nr. 310, p. 8—9.

**Menges, R. M., and Aldrich, R. J.,** Effects of 2,4,5-TES on the growth of the tomato plant. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 15.

**Michniewicz, M., and Kentzer, T.,** (Research on the influence of the sodium salt of 2,4 D acid on cropping in tomatoes.) Acta agrobot. (Polonia) 7. 1958, 47—67.

**Nickeson, R. L., and Currence, T. M.,** Selecting for combining ability in a male-sterile tomato line having two recessive seedling genes. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 377—384.

**Shearer, T. M.,** Chloropicrin effects on tomato growth. Grower, London, 49. 1958, 623—625.

**Taylor, G. A., Smith, C. B., and Fletcher, R. F.,** Influence of some environmental and nutritional factors on incidence of internal browning of tomato. Pennsylv. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 629. 1958, 21 p.

**Termohlen, G. P.,** Kurkwortel bij tomaat. Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957, 1958, 118—120, 3 fig.

**Ussik, G. E.,** (Die Erhöhung der Kälteresistenz bei Tomatensetzlingen.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 2, p. 26—28.

**Young, P. A.,** Deleterious changes in tomatoes resulting from irradiation of seeds. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 346 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 227 (Abstr.).

**Blossom-end rot** of tomatoes. Washington's Res. Progr. (Hort.) Rept. 9. 1958, 2. — New South Wales Dept. Agric. Biol. Br. Plant Dis. Leafl. 49. 1958, 3 p.

**Kurkwortel bij tomaat.** Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 129—131.

**Schützt Bohnen und Tomaten vor dem Nachtfrost!** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 1463.

## Pflanzliche Feinde

## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Bloom, J. R.,** Maneb best tomato spray but expensive. Sci. Farmer, Pennsylvania State, 5. 1957/58, nr. 3, p. 4.

**Butler, E. E., Kimble, K. A.,** and **Zaiger, D.,** Occurrence of tomato fruit pox in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 850—851, 1 fig.

**Casarini, B.,** La difesa del pomodoro in Alta Italia. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 294—304, 313—325, 24 fig.

**Chaves, G. M.,** and **Couto, F. A. A.,** Ensaios comparativos sôbre a eficiência de fungicidas organicos e à base de cobre no contrôle da mela (Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary) e da septoriose (Septoria lycopersici Speg.) do tomateiro. (Comparative tests on the efficacy of organic and copper base fungicides in control of Phytophthora infestans (Mont.) de Bary and leaf spot (Septoria lycopersici Speg.) of the tomato plant.) Rev. Ceres 10. 1958, 303—316.

**Ciccarone, A., Casarini, B.,** and **Ceci, D.,** (Tests for control of Septoria lycopersici and Xanthomonas vesicatoria.) Indus. ital. Conserve 33. 1958, 313—319.

**Collins, R. P.,** and **Scheffer, R. P.,** Respiratory responses and systemic effects in Fusarium-infected tomato plants. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 349—355, 1 fig.

**Davis, D.,** and **Halmos, S.,** The effect of air moisture on the predisposition of tomato to bacterial spot. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 110—111.

**Day, D. F.,** Tomato leaf mould. [Cladosporium fulvum] J. Tomato, Cucumber Marktg. Board 7. 1958, 145—147.

**De Mos, D.,** (Tomato canker, a dangerous disease.) [Didymella lycopersici] Groenten en Fruit 13. 1958, nr. 32, p. 984.

**Diener, U. L.,** Control of southern blight [Sclerotium rolfsii] of tomato and pepper in Alabama. J. Alabama Acad. Sci. 30. 1958, nr. 2, p. 5 (Abstr.).

**Dvoreckaja, E. I., Kost, A. N.,** i **Pyrina, I. L.,** (The effect of some hydrazine derivatives on the causal agent of leaf mould of tomatoes (Cladosporium fulvum Cooke).) Naučn. Dokl. vys. Škol. biol. Nauk (Wiss. Schr. Hochsch. Biol.) 1958, 115—124.

**Edgington, L. V.,** and **Walker, J. C.,** Influence of calcium and boron nutrition on development of Fusarium wilt of tomato. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 324—326.

**Ercolani, G. L.,** La Rhizoctonia del pomodoro. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 361—362, 1 fig.

**Førsund, E.,** (Dry rot of potatoes and tomatoes.) [Phytophthora infestans] Norsk Landbruk, Oslo, 14. 1958, 326—327, 331.

**Førsund, E.,** Tørrate på poteter og tomatar. (Late blight of potatoes and tomatoes.) Landbr.dept. Oppsyningstjenesten. Smaskr. 7. 1958, 4 p.

**Gäumann, E.,** The mechanisms of fusaric acid injury. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 670—686, 9 fig.

**Gäumann, E.,** und **Bachmann, E.,** Über den Einfluß der Ernährung auf die Schädigung der Wasserpermeabilität der Protoplasten durch Fusarinsäure. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 1—12, 6 Abb.

**Gäumann, E., Kern, H., Schüepp, H.,** und **Obrist, W.,** Der Einfluß der Fusarinsäure auf den Wasserhaushalt abgeschnittener Tomatensprosse. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 225—244, 9 Abb.

**Galač'jan, R. M.,** Bakterial'nye bolezni tomatov v Armjanskoj SSR i meroprijatija po borbe s nimi (Bacterial diseases of tomatoes in Armenia and measures for controlling them.) Akad. Nauk Armjansk. SSR, Erevan 1958, 272.

**Galač'jan, R. M.,** (On the effect of phytoncides of some plants on the causal agents of bacterial diseases on tomatoes.) Microbiol. Sborn. Acad. Nauk Armjansk. SSR 1958, 123—137.

**Ghillini, C. A.,** Acuprico polivalente contro le crittogame del pomodoro. (A non-copper fungicide for control of several tomato diseases.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 219—224.

**Günther, E.,** und **Grümmer, G.,** Untersuchungen über die Fruchtfäulen der Tomate. Gartenbauwissenschaft 23. 1958, 130—159, 5 Abb.

**Husain, A.,** and **Dimond, A. E.,** Production of cellulase by Fusarium oxysporum f. lycopersici. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 263.

**Juraszek, H.,** i **Czarnocka, H.,** Z badań nad mikroflorą na nasionach pomidorów. (Some observations on the microflora on tomato seeds.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 143—148.

**Kalyanasundaram, R.,** Production of fusaric acid by Fusarium lycopersici Sacc. in the rhizosphere of tomato plants. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 25—34, 4 fig.

**Kantzes, J. G.,** and **Cox, C. E.,** Effect of fungicidal sprays on disease control and yield of tomatoes on the Eastern Shore of Maryland. 1958. Bull. Delaware Board Agric. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 17—19.

**Klement, Z.,** (Xanthomonas vesicatoria (Doidge) Dowson pathogenic to tomatoes in Hungary.) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 73—78.

**Knight, D. E.,** and **Keyworth, W. G.,** Didymella stem rot. Trials with fungicides on outdoor tomatoes. Comm. Grower nr. 3239. 1958, 231—233.

**Knight, D. E.,** and **Keyworth, W. G.,** Maneb and captan promise best results. [Didymella] Grower, London, 49. 1958, 298—299.

**Leblond, D.,** Application de fongicides sur les tomates. Québec Soc. Prot. Plants Rept. 39 (1957). 1958, 52—54.

**Leone, G.,** L'impiego degli acuprici in Campania con particolare riferimento a un bienniodi prove sul pomodore nella Piana del Sele (Salerno). (The use of non-copper fungicides in Campania, with special reference to two years' tests on tomatoes in the Plain of Sele, Salerno.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 210—218.

**McDonnell, K.,** Absence of pectolytic enzymes in a pathogenic strain of Fusarium oxysporum f. lycopersici. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1025—1026.

**Massenot, M.,** À propos de deux parasites de la tomate. [Cladosporium fulvum, Diplodina destructina] Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 67—70, 1 fig.

**Matyševška, M. S.,** (Some biochemical changes in tomato shoots artificially infected with Xanthomonas vesicatoria.) Mikrobiol. Ž. (Mikrobiol. J.) 20. 1958, nr. 1, p. 8—13.

**Mendes, O.,** (Results of field trials in the Section of Phytopathology, 1957.) [treatment against mildew of potatoes and tomatoes, Moçambique Agricultural Service] Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, 162—167.

**Miller, R.,** Control of broomrape on tomatoes with methyl bromide. Agric. Chem., Baltimore, 13. 1958, nr. 8, p. 57, 59.

**Mostafa, M. A.,** and **Harhash, A. E.,** Studies on Fusarium-wilt disease of tomato in Egypt. I. [Fusarium oxysporum, F. moniliforme.] J. Bot. (Égypt) 1. 1958, 39—51.

**Nolla J., A. B.,** El mildiu de la patata y el tomate en Puerto Rico. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 235—236.

**Picco, D.,** Preparati cuprici ed acuprici nella lotta contro le più comuni crittogame parassitarie del pomodoro. (Copper and non-copper fungicides for control of the more common fungus diseases of tomato.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 189—209.

**Pontis, R. E.,** and **Feldman, J. M.,** La podredumbre zonal de los frutos del tomate en la Argentina causada por »Phytophthora capsici«. Rev. argent. Agron. 25. 1958, 95—100.

**Raniere, L. C.,** and **Crossan, D. F.,** Microclimate and tomato anthracnose. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 463 (Abstr.).

**Rohringer, R.,** and **Stahmann, M. A.,** Immunochemical studies with tomato leaf proteins. [chiefly resistance to Fusarium infection] Science, Washington, 127. 1958, 1336—1337.

**Rohringer, R., Stahmann, M. A.,** and **Walker, J. C.,** Effect of Fusarium oxysporum f. lycopersici and its metabolites on leaf constituents of susceptible and resistant tomatoes. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 838—843, 3 fig.

**Rotem, J.,** (Alternaria in tomato seedlings.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 452.

**Samson, R. W., Kuhn, C. W., Williams jr., J. L.,** and **Sharvelle, E. G.,** Indiana tomato fungicide trials in 1957. Minoc techn. Letter, Paris, nr. 13. 1958, 14—15.

**Sandhu, R. S.,** and **Sanwal, B. D.,** Investigations on the nitrogen metabolism of Fusarium lycopersici Sacc. 1. Uptake of ammonium and nitrate nitrogen under varying conditions. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 13—24, 1 Abb.

**Smith, W. P. C.,** and **Goss, O. M.,** Bacterial canker of tomatoes. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 625—628, 631—632.

**Wahl, I., Chorin, M.,** and **Reichert, I.,** Late blight disease of tomatoes in Israel. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 9. 1958, 153—166.

**Watkins, G. M., Mohr, H. C.,** and **Young, P. A.,** Control of southern blight in tomatoes in northeast Texas. [Sclerotium rolfsii] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 346 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 224 (Abstr.).

**Wiggel, D.,** Tomato leaf mould: Spraying trials in Lancashire and Yorkshire, 1953—56. [Cladosporium fulvum] Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 26—29.

**Wilhelm, S., Benson, L. C.,** and **Sagen, J. E.,** Studies on the control of broomrape on tomatoes. Soil fumigation by methyl bromide is a promising control. [Orobanche ramosa] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 645—651. (Abstr.).

**Williams, P. H.,** and **Hack, J.,** Didymella stem rot of the tomato. Ann. Rept. Glasshouse Crops Res. Inst. 1956. Littlehampton 1958, 110—112.

**Wilson, J. D., Irons, F.,** and **Hedden, O.,** Equipment, gallonage and fungicides in the control of late blight [Phytophthora infestans] of tomato. Veg. Growers Assoc. Amer. ann. Rept. 1958, 55—60.

**Bacterial canker** of tomatoes. [Corynebacterium michiganense] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 354—356, 3 fig. — New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 59. 1958, 5.

**Comparative study** on the efficacy of various anti-cryptogamic treatments on tomatoes. Minoc techn. Letter, Paris. nr. 13. 1958, 1—13, 1 tab.

El **tizon de la papa y el tomate.** [Phytophthora infestans] Estac. Exp. Agric. Tucumán Circ. 156. 1958, 2 p.

### Unkräuter
### Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Meggitt, W. F.,** Progress report on herbicides for weed control in tomatoes. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 92—95.

### Tierische Feinde
### Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Barham, W. S.,** and **Winstead, N. N.,** Tomato inherits resistance to Nematodes. Res. and Farming (North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.) Progr. Rept. 16. 1957/58, nr. 1, p. 15, 1 fig.

**Bot, J.,** Tomato mite easily confused with late blight. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 9, p. 25, 56.

**Butler, E. E.,** Relation of the vinegar fly to watery rot of tomato fruit. Proc. 12th ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig Inst. 1958, 23—24.

**Dorst, H. E.,** and **Knowlton, G. F.,** Tomato russet mite control. [Vasates lycopersici] Utah State Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 33. 1958, 4 p.

**George, W. S.,** »Tomato moth« [Peridroma sauci] strikes at Orford. Trans. Suffolk Natur. Soc., Norwich, 11. 1958, 90.

**Giles, J. E.,** and **Hutton, E. M.,** Combining resistance to the root-knot nematode, Meloidogyne javanica (Treub) Chitwood, and Fusarium wilt in hybrid tomatoes. Austr. J. agric. Res. 9. 1958, 182—192.

**Good, J. M.,** and **Steele, A. E.,** Soil fumigation for controlling root-knot nematodes on tomatoes for transplant and for fresh fruit production. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1173—1177, 1 fig.

**Graniti, A., Ciccarone, A.,** e **Porcu, S.,** L'eriofide ruggi-noso del pomodoro combattuto con lo zineb? (Can zineb control tomato russet mite?) Ital. agric. 95. 1958, 678—686.

**Graniti, A., Ciccarone, A.,** and **Porcu, S.,** (Possible use of zineb in control of tomato russet mite: Vasates lycopersici (Massee).) Ind. ital. Conserve 33. 1958, 320—324.

**Graniti, A., Ciccarone, A.,** and **Porcu, S.,** (Tomato russet mite [Vasates lycopersici] controlled with Zineb?) Italia agric. 95. 1958, 678—686.

**Guillemenet, R.,** La grosse punaise verte, ennemie des tomates (Nezara viridula L). Terre maroc. 32. 1958, 142—143.

**Hughes, M. B.,** Subsoiling of tomatoes and its relation to nematocide treatment (tests covered the years 1955—1956). Proc. Assoc. South. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 152—153 (Abstr.).

**Lordello, L. G. E.,** and **Cesnik, R.,** (Some nematodes of the tomato.) Rev. bras. Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 18. 1958, 159—165.

**Riggs, R. D.,** and **Winstead, N. N.,** Attempts to transfer root-knot resistance in tomato by grafting. Phyto-pathology 48. 1958, 344 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 221—222 (Abstr.).

**Ritter, M.,** et **Ritter, R.,** Caractères du cycle évolutif d'un Meloidogyne, nématode parasite des racines de la tomate Lycopersicum esculentum Mill. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1773—1776.

**Ritter, M.,** et **Ritter, R.,** Influence de l'age de la plante-hôte sur le développement de Meloidogyne incognita, nématode phytoparasite. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2054—2056.

**Simon F., J. E., Yaga, R.,** y **Arellano, M.,** Estudios con el insecticida experimental Shell W. L. 1650 en maiz y tomatera. (Studies with the experimental insecticide Shell W. L. 1650 on maize and tomato plants.) Inform. mens. La Molina, Lima, 32. 1958, nr. 367, p. 7—16.

**Touzeau, J.,** Essais de lutte contre l'acariose bronzée de la tomate en Tunisie en 1957. [incl. discussion] Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, 186—191.

**Wene, G. P.,** Notes on the control of the tropical mite [Tetranychus marianae] attacking tomatoes. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 99—101.

**Wilcox, J.,** and **Howland, A. F.,** The tomato fruitworm how to control it. [Heliothis zeae] US Dept Agric., Washington, Leafl. 367. 1958, 6 p., 6 fig.

**Grondontsmetting.** Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 141.

### Virus

**Bhatt, J. G.,** and **Verma, S. S.,** Effect of growth regulating substances on virus affected tomato plants. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 23. 1958, 610—611.

**Bozarth, R. F.,** and **Corbett, M. K.,** Tomato ringspot virus associated with stunt or stub head disesae of gladiolus in Florida. Plant Dis Reptr. 42. 1958, 217—221, 2 fig.

**Crowley, N. C.,** The use of skim milk in preventing the infection of glass-house tomatoes by tobacco moasic virus. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 261—264.

**Gigante, R.,** (Curling of lower leaves of tomatoes.) Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958, 17—30.

**Gray, E. G.,** and **Todd, J. M.,** Tomato spotted wilt infection from chickweed. [Stellaria media] Commomw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 7.

**Ismen, H.,** and **MacNeill, B. H.,** A study of the virus streak complex in tomatoes. Proc. cand. phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 12.

**Jones, J. P.,** The relation of certain environmental factors, tobacco mosaic virus strains, and sugar concentration to the blotchy ripening disease of tomato and the inheritance of the tendency to the disease. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 650—651.

**MacNeill, B. H.,** and **Ismen, H.,** A newly differentiated component of the tomato virus-streak complex. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 898.

**Miller, P. M.,** and **Thornberry, H. H.,** A new viral disease of tomato and pepper. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 665—670.

**Nagaich, B. B.,** Characterization of a tobacco-mosaic type virus obtained from tomato. Diss. Abstr. 17. 1958, 2395—2396.

**Rich, S.,** Fertilizers influence the incidence of tomato internal browning in the field. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 448—450.

**Schmelzer, K.,** Wirtspflanzen des Tomatenzwergbusch-Virus (Marmor dodecahedron Holmes). Ztschr. Pfl.krankh. 65. 1958, 80—89, 3 Taf.

**Simons, J. N.,** Pseudo-curly top, a treehopper transmitted plant virus. [Micrutalis sp. on tomatoes] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 188—189.

**Simons, J. N.,** and **Coe, D. M.,** Transmission of pseudo-curly top virus in Florida by a treehopper. [Micrutalis sp.] Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 43—48, 5 fig.

**Sinclair, J. B.,** and **Brown, R. T.,** Effect of tobacco mosaic virus upon yields of three tomato varieties. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 345 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 214 (Abstr.).

**Špaldon, E., Blattný, C.,** and **Bojňanský, V.,** Proceedings of the Scientific Conference on stolbur and similar diseases causing sterility, Smolenice, 17—18 September, 1956. Slov. Acad. Sci., Bratislava 1958, 244 p., 43 fig.

**Taylor, G. A.,** Internal browning of tomatoes. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 39. 1958, 3333, 3335.

**Valenta, V.,** (The problem of stolbur and related yellows type virus diseases in Czechoslovakia.) Agron. Glasnik 8. 1958, 87—102.

**Van Dorst, H. J. M.,** (Virus pictures of tomatoes.) Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 127—128.

**Vlasov, J. I.,** (Resistance of tomato to streak in relation to ecological conditions.) Ž. Biol. (J. Biol., UdSSR) 4. 1958, 195.

**Vovk, A. M.,** (Temperature conditions in relation to epiphytotics of mosaic virus and streak on tomatoes.) Ž. obšč. Biol (Ztschr. allg. Biol.), Moskva, 19. 1958, 139—147.

**Webb, R. E.,** and **Schultz, E. S.,** Possible relation between haywire of potato and big bud of tomato. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 44—47, 4 fig.

**Spotted wilt and other virus diseases** of tomatoes. New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 37. 1958, 10 p.

**Stolburvirus** eine neue Viruskrankheit bei Tomaten. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 200.

### Nasturtium

**Baker, L. A. E.,** and **Billing, E.,** Further observations on the bacterial content of water in watercress beds. J. appl. Bact. 21. 1958, 4—10.

**Bondoux, P.,** Sur une maladie du cresson, nouvelle en France. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1457—1458.

**Tomlinson, J. A.,** Crook root of watercress. I. Field assessment of the disease and the role of calcium bicarbonate. II. The control of the disease with zinc-fritted glass and the mechanism of its action. III. The causal organism Spongospora subterranea (Wallr.) Lagerh. f. sp. nasturtii f. sp. nov. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 593—607, 4 fig.; 608—621, 4 fig. — Trans. brit. mycol. Soc. 41. 1958, 491—498, 4 fig., 1 tab.

**Van den Bruel, W. E., et Moens, R.,** Nouvelles observations sur la destruction des Limnacidae dans les cressonnières. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 89—106.

### Pastinaca sativa

**Diseases of parsnips.** New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 137. 1958, 3 p.

### Petroselinum

**Bobes, I.,** O boala noua a patrinjelului, provocata de ciuperca Alternaria tenuis Nees. (A new disease on the leaves of Petroselinum sativum, caused by a fungus Alternaria tenuis Nees.) Inst. agron. Cluj Lucrări ştiinţif., Bucureşti, 14 (n. ser.). 1958, 241—248, 5 fig.

**Müller, H. W. K.,** und **Sauthoff, W.,** Zum Auftreten und zur Bekämpfung einer durch Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.) De Bary hervorgerufenen Krautfäule an Blattpetersilie (Petroselinum hortense Hoffm.) im Winteranbau unter Glas. Zentralbl. Bakt., II. Abt., 111. 1958, 178—184, 1 Abb.

### Raphanus sativus

**Foley, F. B.,** and **Stone, M. W.,** Control of the seed-corn maggot in radishes. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 919.

**Nishizawa, T., Nishi, Y.,** and **Yoshi, H.,** (Studies on the varietal resistance of garden crops to the virus disease. V. On the course of aphids transmission of the mosaic disease of Japanese radish determined by $P^{32}$ or $S^{35}$. 1. Kyushu agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 5. 1958. nr. 1, p. 35—40.

### Rheum

**Baxter, J. W.,** Reaction of rhubarb and buckwheat to inoculation with reed grass rust. [Puccinia phargmitis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 989.

**MacLachlan, D. S.,** Virus diseases of rhubarb in Ontario. Proc. canad. phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 13 (Abstr.).

**Murakishi, H. H.,** and **Potter, H. S.,** Fungicidal control of Botrytis leaf rot of hothouse rhubarb. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1316—1318. 1 fig.

**Schmidt, T.,** Bedrohte Rhabarberkulturen. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 64—65, 4 Abb.

**Viruskrankheit bei Rhabarber.** Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 223, 245.

### Scorzonera

**Duhamet, L.,** Sur l'existence dans les tissus de ronce cultivés in vitro de substances capables d'exciter ou d'inhiber la prolifération d'autres tissus. [crown-gall de Scorzonera] Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 147—150.

**Paris, D.,** et **Duhamet, L.,** Sur un cas de sensibilité des tissus de crown-gall de scorsonère à l'acide indole acétique. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 2023—2025.

**Samochvalova, G. V.,** (Adaptability of different races of Bombyx mori to Scorzonera hispanica.) Zool. Ž. (Zool. J.), Moskva, 37. 1958, 548—562, 3 fig.

### Solanum melongena

**Braverman, S. W.,** Rating eggplant introductions for resistance to Verticillium wilt. Farm Res. (New York State, Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 1, p. 8.

**Burton, C. L.,** and **De Zeeuw, D. J.,** Studies on transmission of Verticillium wilt of eggplant in Michigan. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 427—436, 1 tab. (Abstr.).

**Chaugule, B. A.,** and **Pandey, S. G.,** Hardening of seedlings for moisture in relation to growth, yield and irrigation requirements of brinjal (Solanum melongena var. esculentum). Indian J. Agron. 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—14.

**Matuo, T.,** and **Ishigami, K.,** On the wilt of Solanum melongena L. and its causal fungus Fusarium oxysporum f. melongenae n. f. Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 189—192, 3 fig.

**Murthy, D. V.,** An unusual mode of feeding by Epilachna sparsa H. (Coccinellidae, Coleoptera) on brinjal (Solanum melongena L.). Mysore agric. J. 33. 1958, 80.

**Varma, P. M.,** and **Nariani, T. K.,** Mosaic disease of Brinjal [Solanum melongena]: a correction. Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 302.

### Spinacia oleracea

**Hamada, A.,** Effect of maleic hydrazide in controlling bolting in spinach. J. hortic. Assoc. Japan 27. 1958, 60—62.

**Lange, W. H.,** and **Bacon, O. G.,** Crown mite damage on spinach. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 2, p. 9, 16.

**Neagu-Tîrcomnicu, M.,** O nouă boală a spanacului în R.P.R. — Ascochyta spinaciae Bond-Mond. (Decouverte dans la République Populaire Roumaine d'une nouvelle maladie de l'épinard. Ascochyta spinaciae Bon-Mond.) Grădina, Via, Livada, București, 5. 1958, nr. 7, p. 49—50, 2 fig.

**Newson, H. D., Ditman, L. P.,** and **Whitlaw, J. T.,** Experiments on chemical control of insects on spinach. Bull. Delaware Board Agric. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 21—24.

**O'Brien, M. J.,** and **Webb, R. E.,** Preservation of conidia of Albugo occidentalis and Peronospora effusa, obligate parasites of spinach. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1312—1315, 2 fig.

**Sneep, J.,** The present position of spinach breeding. Euphytica, Wageningen, 7. 1958, 1—8, 5 fig.

**Swingle, H. D.,** and **Colditz, P.,** Pre-emergence weed control in spinach. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 18. — Proc. south. Weed Conf. 11. 1958, 90—92.

**Walton, R. R.,** and **Kantack, B. J.,** Biology and control on the seed-corn maggot [Hylemyia cilicrura] on spinach foliage. Oklahoma agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. B-506. 1958, 20 p.

**Zink, F. W.,** and **Smith, P. G.,** A second physiologic race of spinach downy mildew. Plant. Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 818.

**Weed control in spinach.** Grower, London, 50. 1958, 1136.

**Wurzelälchen** bei Spinat. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 9, S. 6.

## f) Arznei- und Gewürzpflanzen
## Medicinal plants and spices
## Plantes médicinales et aromatiques

**Corberi, E.,** (Raw extracts of Allium sativum L. as inhibitor of tumors caused by Agrobacterium tumefaciens (Smith et Town.) in Ricinus communis L.) Riv. Biol., Roma, 50. 1958, 247—255.

**Čorović, M.,** and **Čanak, M.,** The effect of different doses of X-ray-irradiation on the seed germination of Ricinus communis L. Arh. poljopr. Nauk. (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen), Beograd, 11. 1958, 24—33.

**Davatchi, G. A.,** Étude biologique de la faune entomologique des Pistacia sauvages et cultivés. Rev. Path. vég., Ent. agric. France 37. 1958, 3—166, 128 fig.

**Echandi Zurcher, R.,** Las Loranthaceae que parasitan en el laurel, Cordia alliodora (R. et P.) Cham., en Costa Rica y sus possibilidades de control con inyecciones de hierbicidas al tronco del huesped. (Loranthaceae parasites of laurel, C. alliodora, in Costa Rica and the possibilities of control with herbicidal injections into the trunk of the host.) Unpubl. Thesis, Turrialba (Costa Rica), Inst. interamer. Cienc. agric., 1958, 40 p.

**Feron, M.,** and **Guennelon, G.,** Recherche d'éléments écologiques en vue de la lutte contre la cécidomyie des lavandes (Thomasiniana lavandulae Barnes). Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 11—26, 4 fig.

**Fosteris, S., si Petrescu, M.,** O nouă boală a ricinului — alternarioza ricinului produsă de Alternaria ricini Fosteris et Petrescu nova species. (Une nouvelle maladie du ricin: L'alternariose du ricin, produite par Alternaria ricini Fosteris et Petrescu nova species.) Probl. agric., București, 10. 1958, nr. 10, p. 41—45, 5 fig.

**Goss, R. C.,** Studies on the control of Verticillium wilt of peppermint with CBP-55. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 177—179, 2 fig.

**Green, jr., R. J.,** »Deep plowing« for controlling Verticillium wilt of mint in muck soils. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 575—577, 1 fig.

**Grimmer, G., Machleidt, H., Schwanitz, F., und Tschesche, R.,** Selektive Aufnahme von Digitalisglykosiden durch Cuscutaarten. Ztschr. Naturforsch. 13b. 1958, 672—677.

**Joshi, N. C.,** Studies on powdery mildew of Foeniculum vulgare from Ajmer. 1. Symptoms, morphology, spore germination, phenological relations and efficacy of sulphur dust against the disease. 2. Symptoms, morphology, phenological relations and the efficacy of the bordeaux mixture against Cercospora foeniculi Magn. Agra Univ. J. Res. (Sci.) 7. 1958, 87—91, 4 fig.; 8. 1958, 89—91.

**Joshi, N. C., and Agnihotri, J. P.,** Studies on the wilt disease of cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) in Ajmer State, India. Lloydia, Cincinnati (Ohio), 21. 1958, 29—33, 8 fig.

**Kljajić, R.,** Septoria digitalis Pass. parazit lekovitih Digitalis spp. u Jugoslaviji. (Septoria digitalis a pathogen of the medicinal Digitalis spp. in Yugoslavia.) Posebna Izd. Inst. Zašt. Bilja (Mem. Inst. Plant Prot.), Beograd, 9. 1958, 53 p., 22 fig.

**Kunkel, G.,** Über einige morphologische Anomalien bei Plantago lanceolata L. und anderen Pflanzen in Valdivia (Südchile). Beitr. Biol. Pfl. 34. 1958, 509—530, 13 Abb.

**Matsushima, T., and Asahina, H.,** Oospora sp. isolated from mouldy opium. Jap. J. Bot. 33. 1958, 56—59, 6 fig.

**Mühle, E.,** Die Phoma-Welke des Baldrians. Pharm. Zentralhalle Dtschld. 97. 1958, 299. — Planta 6. 1958, 89—91.

**Palazzo, F. M.,** Contribution to the knowledge of the »worms of the pistachio nut«. (Trogocarpus ballesterii Rond. 1877 or Megastigmus pistaciae Walk. 1874). Boll. Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. 2. 1958, 261—265.

**Pesante, A.,** Prove orientative di lotta contro la verticilliosi della menta con l'impiego di preparati acuprici. (Preliminary tests on control of Verticillium wilt in mint by means of non-copper preparations.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 236—239.

**Petunova, A. A.,** (Chemical weed control in coriander with mineral oils.) Trudy Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Arb. Inst. Pfl.schutz, UdSSR) nr. 11. 1958, 152—165.

**Pratella, G. C.,** L'anguillulosi dell erba medica. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 117, 2 fig.

**Sandor, M.,** A hatvani kékmák virágján észlelt rendellenességek. (Anomalies observed in the flowers of the blue [opium] poppy of Hatvan.) Növénytermelés (Ungarn) 7. 1958, 383—386.

**Schneider, F.,** Some insect pests of pistachio in Syria. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1958, 65—71, 8 fig.

**Sharan, R. K., and Sahni, S. L.,** The second instar larval cuticle of Attacus ricini. Curr. Sci, Bangalore, 27. 1958, 264.

**Spillner, H.,** Ertragsminderung an Majoran durch Alternaria-Blattbefall. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 163—164, 4 Abb.

**Zakopal, J., a Dlabola, J.,** Pěnodějka obecná jako škůdce kmínu. (The froghopper as a pest of caraway.) [Homoptera an Carum carvi] Sborn. československ. Akad. zeměd. Věd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 31. 1958, 1019—1024.

**Zarzycka, H.,** Mikoflora nasion maku. (The fungous flora of opium poppy seeds.) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa 78. 1958, 309—342, 12 fig.

**Zarzycka, H.,** (Resistance of some varieties of castor bean (Ricinus communis) to the fungus Botrytis cinerea Pers.) Acta agrobot. (Polonia) 7. 1958, 117—130.

**Zimmerman, L. H., Miller, M. D., and Knowles, P. F.,** Castor beans in California. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat., Ext. Serv., Circ. 468. 1958, 12 p., 5 fig.

La **difesa antiparassitaria** del pistacchio. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 10, p. 8—10, 3 fig.

**Mint rust.** Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 2.

## g) Varia

**Balul, W.,** Grzyby znalezione na nasionach gryki. (Fungi detected on buckwheat seeds.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 2. 1958, 29—38.

**Baxter, J. W.,** Reaction of rhubarb and buckwheat to inoculation with reed grass rust. [Puccinia phargmitis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 989.

**Brejcha, V.,** and **Horák, P.,** Use of defoliants for drying buckwheat in the field, and a new method for the chemical determination of rutin. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 505—506, 1 fig.

**Czaja, A. T.,** Polarisationsmikroskopischer Nachweis der Anteile von Stechapfel-Samen im Buchweizenmehl. Ztschr. Lebensm.-Untersuch., -Forsch. 107. 1958, 217—220, 4 Abb.

**Daly, J. M.,** and **Inman, R. E.,** Changes in auxin levels in safflower hypocotyls infected with Puccinia carthami. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 91—97, 3 fig.

**McKnight, K. H.,** and **Mumford, D. L.,** Fungal parasites on some Utah species of Portulacaceae. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts, Let. 35. 1957/1958, 53—55.

**Minz, G.,** (Safflower rusts in Israel.) [Carthamus tinctorius — Puccinia] Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 209—212, 2 fig.

**Rubis, D. D.,** and **Black, D. S.,** Gila — a new safflower variety. Arizona agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 301. 1958, 5 p.

**Sarrosky, C. W.,** A Phragmites gall-maker [Lipara lucens] new to North America (Diptera, Chloropidae). Proc. ent. Soc. Washington 60. 1958, 231.

**Srinivasan, K. V.,** and **Vijayalakshmi, U.,** Piricularia oryzae Cav. on Arundo donax L. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 23. 1958, 490—491, 1 fig.

**Sugawara, K.,** (On the injury of buckwheat pistil; retardation of pistil growth as influenced by day-length.) Proc. Crop. Sci. Soc. Japan 26. 1958, 269—270.

**Thomas, C. A.,** Effect of temperature on control of seed-borne teliospores of safflower rust with a volatile mercury fungicide. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 398 (Abstr.).

**Thomas, C. A.,** Reaction of safflower varieties to regional collections of Puccinia carthami. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1089—1090.

La **destruction de l'Oxalis tubéreux.** Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 38, p. 17.

# 6. Obst
# Fruits — Fruits

## a) Allgemeiner Teil
## General part — Partie générale

**Balobin, V. N.,** (Distribution of apple and cherry roots in turfy-podzolic soils.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 11, p. 47—48.

**Böck, I.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Garten. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1143.

**Braunger,** Beitrag zur Technik der Bodenbearbeitung in Obstanlagen. Obstbau 77. 1958, 11—12, 7 Abb.

**Brooks, F. A.,** and **Schultz, H. B.,** Orchard heating effectiveness. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 8, p. 4—5, 13.

**Casarini, B.,** La potatura come pratica fitosanitaria. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 18—37, 63 fig.

**Fisher, D. V.,** Chemical thinning of fruit in British Columbia. Res. Farmers, Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 12—14, 2 fig.

**Fraser, H.,** Bark-ringing methods. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 310, 322.

**Groves, A. B.,** Root diseases of deciduous fruit trees. Bot. Rev., Lancaster (Pennsylv.), 24. 1958, 25—42.

**Hanspeter, T.,** Der Pflanzenschutz im Obstbau am Nullpunkt? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 21—22.

**Henze, O.,** Vogelnistkästen für Nützlinge und Schädlinge des Obstbaues. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 30—35.

**Hobbis, E. W.,** and **Coles, J. S.,** The destruction of apple tree stumps and roots by chemical means. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1958, 59—61.

**Isaeva, E. V.,** (Root canker of fruit crops.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 10, p. 60—61.

**Karnatz, H.,** Ergebnisse der Obstbaum-Rodungsaktion 1957/58 im Niederelbegebiet. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 163—165.

**Kotte, W.,** Krankheiten und Schädlinge im Obstbau und ihre Bekämpfung. Parey, Berlin 1958, 3. Aufl., XVI + 519 S., 233 Abb., 8 Farbtaf.

**Krügerke,** Erschwerte Pflegemaßnahmen. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 43—44.

**Löhden, A.,** Der Stand der Verjüngung und Modernisierung des Baumbestandes nach Arten, Sorten und Alter in den Obstbaubetrieben der Hamburger Gebietsteile des Alten Landes. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 266—275, 3 Abb.

**Löhrl, H.,** Die Entwicklung einer Vogelpopulation in einem Gelände mit ungespritzen Obstbäumen. Bund für Vogelschutz, Stuttgart, Jahresh. 1958, 13—16.

**Loewel, E. L.,** Zur Lage. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 145, 169—170, 265—266.

**McCallum, D. W.,** The home orchard in spring. New Zealand J. Agric. 97. 1958, 125—129.

**Martin, K.,** Obstbauliche Ausblicke im Lichte des Pflanzenschutzes. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 209—210.

**Martin-Buchen, K.,** Entfernt Baumruinen und rodungsreife Bäume! Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958 83—84, 1 Abb.

**Mauk, A., Ulmer, R.,** und **Seitzer,** 1958 Rückblick und Ausblick. Obstbau 77. 1958, 1—2, 2 Abb.

**Maurer, K. J.,** Ein Beitrag zur Obstsorten-Konstitutionsforschung als moderne Sortenkunde. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein-, Obstbau (Ser. B.), Klosterneuburg, 8. 1958, 137—160.

**Meyer,** Auf krankes Obst und Gemüse achten! Für die Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, Nr. 38, 2. S., 2 Abb.

**Meyer, R. H.,** The values of apple orchard surveys in explaining differences in quality fruit production. [survey of diseases and insect pests] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 58—59 (Abstr.).

**Montgomery, H. B. S.,** Progress in research in fruit crops in 1957. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 164—169.

**Muller, W. H.,** The influence of antibiotics on microorganisms causing fruit and vegetable rots. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 183—190.

**Nizamlioğlu, K.** Türkiye meyve ağacî zararlîlarî. (Die Obstbaumschädlinge der Türkei.) Tomurcuk, Istanbul, 1958, nr. 77, p. 12—17; nr. 78, p. 16—18.

**Philipp, W.,** Der beste Baum ist gerade gut genug. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1285.

**Post, A.,** (Influence of cultural practices on the animal community in orchards.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Den Haag, 21. 1958, 612—621.

**Ranft. H.,** Amerikanischer Obstbau in Europa. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 298—304, 5 Abb.

**Romisondo, P.,** (Parasite control in fruit and grape culture with the use of the portable atomizer.) Cent. naz. Mecc. Agr. Atti 2. (1956/57). 1958, 241—245.

**Schmadlak, J.,** und **Zahn, F.-P.,** Zur Frage der Entblätterung von Baumschulgehölzen mit chemischen Mitteln. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 257—259, 7 Abb.

**Schmid, G.,** und **Schmid, W.,** Zwei Zentralstellenleiter äußern sich unter dem Titel »Bitte abblenden, Herr Nebiker« zur Diskussion über Anbauformen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 211—216, 4 Abb.

**Schuch, K.,** Das Institut für Obstbau in Heidelberg. Bad. Obst-, Gartenbauer Nr. 9. 1958, 189—190, 3 Abb.

**Shear, S. W.,** and **Blair, R. E.,** California fruit statistics and related data. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 763. 1958, 269 p.

**Sprague, R.,** Disease hazards are high this year. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 29—30.

**Steiner, H.,** Biologische Schädlingsbekämpfung im Erwerbsobstbau? Obstbau 77. 1958, 37—38, 5 Abb.

**Tomcsányi, P.,** Fás növények fajtaérték-vizsgálatának rendszere, különös tekintettel a gyümölcsfákra. (System der Sortenwertprüfung von Holzgewächsen, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Obstbäume.) Nemesít. Növényfajták végzett ország Fajtakísérlet Eredmén. (Jahrb. Staatl. Sortenvers.stat.), Budapest 1958, 371—402.

**Tunis, W. D.,** 1958 apple, peach, plum and pear schedules. Connecticut. Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. Storrs, 1958, 20 p.

**Utermark, H.,** Studienfahrt des Obstbauversuchsringes nach Südfrankreich vom 9. bis 17. Aug. 1958. Mitt. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 275—288, 15 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Vasil'ev, V. P., i Livšic, I. Z.,** Vrediteli plodovych kul'tur. (Pests of fruit crops.) Gos. Izd. sel'choz. Lit. Moskva 1958, 391 p.

**Watts, A. T. J.,** Effect of sprinkler irrigation on orchard diseases. Orchardist Nrw Zealand 31. 1958, 64.

**Welchert, P.,** Welche Obstsorten eignen sich am besten für den Kleingarten? Garten-Fachberater Nr. 12. 1958, 12.

**Current research and investigation.** Orchardist New Zealand 31. 1958, 13, 43.

**Einige Winke für den Obstanbauer** (Astschnittwunden, Frostplatten, Rotpustelkrankheit, Fruchtmumien (Monilia fructigena)). Garten-Fachberater Nr. 12. 1958, 5, 4 Abb.

Les **ennemis** du cerisier, du prunier, du framboisier. Réunion du 7 mars 1958 à Fougerolles. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 98, p. 40.

**Experimental Station** for fruit and vegetables under glass. Jaarversl. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldijk 1957. 1958, 1—24.

**Ist die Entrümplung noch aktuell?** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1477, 1 Abb.

**Licht — Luft — Sonne.** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1748—1749, 2 Abb.

Der **neue Obstbau** mit neuen, alten Aufgaben. Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 5.

**Obstbauarbeiten** im Frühsommer. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 747.

Der **Obstbau im Dezember.** Beginn der Winterarbeiten, wie Schnitt, Schädlingsbekämpfung und Nährstoffversorgung. Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 341, 2 Abb.

**Schlechte Obstbäume** müssen aus dem Garten heraus! Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1889.

**Serious fruit disease.** Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 262.

Der **Straßenobstbau** in der Sicht der Straßenbauverwaltungen. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 69—70.

Die **veredelten Bäume bedürfen einer Nachbehandlung.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 2065.

**Verwendung von Pflanzenwuchsstoffen** im Obstbau. Umschau 58. 1958, 120.

## b) Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
## Diseases not caused by parasites
## Maladies non parasitaires

**Baldini, E.,** La difesa degli alberi da frutto dalle gelate primaverili. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 108—116, 12 fig. — Georgofili 5. 1958, 110—135.

**Beisinger, G.,** Die Frostschäden im Winter 1955/56 aus der Perspektive der Bergstraße gesehen. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 37—42.

**Besemer, A. F. H., Onrust, J. C., en Blok, J. J.,** Vruchtverruwing als gevolg van bespuitingen met fosforesters kort na de bloei. (Fruit russeting as a result of post-blossom sprays of phosphoric esters.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 177—179.

**Beyers, E.,** Control of iron deficiency in fruit trees. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 4, p. 9.

**Blommaert, K. L. J.,** Growth regulators. 2. Rooting and fruit drop can be controlled. Farming South Africa 33. 1958, nr. 10, p. 20—21.

**Bömeke, H.,** Fruchtabnormitäten. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 308—311, 5 Abb.

**Börner, H.,** Untersuchungen über den Abbau von Phlorizin im Boden. Ein Beitrag zum Problem der Bodenmüdigkeit bei Obstgehölzen. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 138—139.

**Bouchet, R.,** Essai de bilan économique effectué en Champagne sur la lutte contre les gelées au moyen de chaufferettes à mazout. Minist. Agric. France Bull. techn. Inform. 135. 1958, 609—612.

**Bovay, E.,** Dégats occasionnés aux arbres fruitiers par les gaz fluorés. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 541—544, 1 fig. — Stat. Féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. nr. 570. 1958.

**Buchner, A.,** Die Eisenchlorose im Obstbau. Obstbau 77. 1958, 113—114.

**Butijn, J.,** et al., Het gebruik van ijzerchelaten in de fruiteelt. (The use of iron chelates in fruitgrowing.) Meded. Dir. Tuinbouw, Den Haag, 21. 1958, 277—282.

**Cant, R. R.,** and **Till, M. R.,** After effects of the river Murray flood on orchards and vineyards. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 61. 1958, 285—290.

**Crocker, A. J.,** Fruit drop can be prevented. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 629—632.

**Crossa-Raynaud, P.,** Effets des hivers doux sur le comportement des arbres fruitiers à feuilles caduques. Ann. Serv. bot. agron. Tunisie 28 (1955). 1958, 1—22.

**Dahlmans, H.,** Nachtvorstwering door beregening. (Nachtfrostbekämpfung durch Beregnung.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 456—457.

**De la Rocha G., G.,** and **Flores C., D.,** Tolerancia de las diversas especies frutales al contenido de sal en el suelo. (Tolerance of various kinds of fruit trees to the salt content of the soil.) Bol. trim. Exp. agropec. P.C.E.A. Lima 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 15—19.

**Delbard, G.,** Contrôle automatique des gelées de printemps par aspersion d'eau. Arboriculture fruitière, Paris, nr. 47. 1958, 8—9.

**Den Boer, W.,** (Sodium chloride injuries.) Groenten en Fruit 14. 1958, 18.

**Dostálek, J.,** Zmrzání a přechlazování květů ovocných dřevin. (The freezing and supercooling of fruit tree blossom.) Sborn. českosl. Akad. Zeměd. (Ann. Acad. tchécosl. Agric.), Praha, 31. 1958, 983—998.

**Eitel, J.,** Der vorzeitige Herbstfruchtfall im Obstbau und seine Bekämpfung. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 747—748.

**Eitel, J.,** Zur Frage des Spätfrostproblems im Obstbau. Obstbau 77. 1958, 73—75, 4 Abb.

**Filewicz, W.,** Forecasting severe winters from solar phenomena and its importance for fruitgrowing. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 125.

**Fraser, H.,** Pre-drop sprays. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 144.

**Fraser, H.,** Pruning and frost. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 72.

**Friedrich, G.,** und **Schwope, D.,** Zusatzbewässerung und Frostschutzberegnung im Obstbau. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 104—107, 4 Abb.

**Gamp,** Bei Planung erwerbsmäßiger Obstneuanlagen die vorgesehenen Flächen auf Frostgefährdung untersuchen! Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 258.

**Gollmick, F.,** Beobachtungen über Frostschäden an Wildäpfeln und ihren Sämlingen als Folge der strengen Frostperiode im Februar 1956. Arch. Gartenbau 6. 1958, 126—149.

**Gorin, T. I.,** (Water regime and cold resistance of fruit trees.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 10 p. 36—38.

**Grisvard, P.,** Les chloroses des arbres fruitiers. Jardins France, Paris, 131. 1958, 154—159, 4 fig.

**Groves, A. B.,** Weather, chemicals and fruit finish. Mountaineer Grower 28. 1958, nr. 220, p. 17, 19.

**Häußler, C.,** Mißerfolge beim Umpfropfen und Veredeln. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 113.

**Hamaguchi, K., Muramatsu, H., and Ikeda, M.,** (Cold injury of loquats. II. Influence of insect visitors on the cold injury.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 87—88.

**Henze, J.,** Physiological investigations on the frost resistance in fruit-trees. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 55.

**Jenny, J.,** Einige Grundlagen und Hinweise über Frostschutz. Traktor u. Landmasch. 20. 1958, Nr. 7, S. 41—47.

**Johansson, E.,** Magnesiumbrist vid fruktodling. (Magnesium deficiencies in fruit culture.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, nr. 3, p. 80—81.

**Karnatz, H.,** Untersuchungen über die Frostresistenz der Obstgehölze im Baumschulstadium. IV. Über die wechselseitige Beeinflussung der Frostresistenz zwischen Unterlage und Edelreis beim Apfel. Züchter 28. 1958, 323—328.

**Kemmer, E., und Steckel, W.,** Zur Frage der Veränderung von Holzfrostschäden bei Obstgehölzen. Züchter 28. 1958, 237—241, 2 Abb.

**Kessler, B.,** (Further evidence on the effect of bicarbonate ions upon nucleic acid metabolism and ion uptake in fruit trees susceptible and non susceptible to lime-induced chlorosis.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 287—293, 4 fig.

**Kramer, S.,** Mitteilung über die Selbstfertilität beim Ontarioapfel. Dtsch Gartenbau 5. 1958, 158—160, 2 Abb.

**Lamaître, R.,** La lutte contre les gelées tardives par arrosage. Fruit belge 26. 1958, nr. 199, p. 41—47.

**Lammert, W.,** Was kann man gegen Nachtfrostgefahr tun? Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 80—81.

**Löhden,** Eine bemerkenswerte niederländische Untersuchung zur Frage des Risikoausgleiches von Frostschäden im Obstbau. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 320—322.

**Maurer, K. J.,** Welche Faktoren mindern die Frostwiderstandsfähigkeit der Obstgehölze? Kleingärtner 11. 1958, Nr. 11, S. 1—2.

**Maurer, K. J.,** Zur Behandlung angefrorener Obstgehölze. Neue dtsch. Obstbau 4. 1958, 2—3.

**Meier, G.,** Der Einfluß von Blütenfrostschäden auf den Ertrag verschiedener Obstarten, Sorten und Baumformen auf dem Obstversuchsfeld Prussendorf. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 129—132.

**Mirsijapov, V. Z.,** (Winter injuries of fruit trees in Tatar ASSR.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 1, p. 51—53.

**Mitchell, A. E.,** and **Kretchman, D.,** Fruit russeting and its relation to cold and spray chemical injury in Michigan in 1957. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 111. 1958, 141—147.

**Mitsui, S., Tensho, K., Kumazawa, K., Fujita, T.,** and **Yazaki, J.,** (Iron and manganese metabolism in crop plants as influenced by copper. 1. Study on the chlorosis of upland rice cultivated in copper affected area and the copper accumulation in orchard soils.) J. Sci. Soil, Manure, Tokyo, 28. 1958, 505—507.

**Miyazako, I.,** and **Uto, F.,** (Damages of fruits and fruit trees by the eruption of Mt. Sakurajima.) Kyushu agric. Res. 20. 1958, 88—89.

**Mostert, M.,** Chlorose-bestrijding bij kasfruit. Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteel Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 113—115, 3 fig.

**Nieschlag, F.,** Die Bedeutung des Bodens für den Obstbau. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 3—5, 3 Abb.

**Norman, E. J.,** The feeding of frost damaged trees. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 332—333.

**Ostlind, R. N.,** (Frost injuries to fruit trees.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 21—22.

**Pascale, A. J.,** Bajas temperaturas y frutales de hojas caduca. Tierra, México, 13. 1958, 61—63.

**Pasquier, M.,** La lutte contre la chute des fruits. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, nr. 298, p. 115—119.

**Perraudin, M. G.,** Le problème de la lutte contre les gelées printanières vu sous l'angle économique. Fruit belge 26. 1958, nr. 202, p. 94—101.

**Peyer, E.,** Demonstration der Frostbekämpfung im Obst- und Weinbau. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 262—264.

**Pisek, A.,** Versuche zur Frostresistenzprüfung von Rinde, Winterknospen und Blüten einiger Arten von Obsthölzern. Gartenbauwissenschaft 23. 1958, 54—74, 10 Abb.

**Reckendorfer, P.,** Die Kalkchlorose in ihren Beziehungen zum Eisen. Das physiologische Eisenvakuum. I. Teil: Modellversuch im Obstbau. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 21. 1958, 33—43, 2 Abb.

**Refatti, E.,** (Iron deficiency in grapes and fruit.) Progr. Agric. (Italia) 4. 1958, 1106—1109.

**Reinert, H.,** Düngermangel der Obstbäume. Obstbau 77. 1958, 114.

**Reinken, G.,** Entstehung und Behebung von Nährstoff-Mangelerscheinungen im Intensivobstbau. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 259—262, 5 Abb.

**Rjadnova, I. M.,** (Starting period and frost resistance of fruit buds.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 288—290.

**Rosello Roselló, A.,** Comentario a los daños causados por el frio del año 1956 a los frutales de secano de Mallorca. Bol. agropec. 1958, 39—42.

**Rutzen, A.,** Zur Frage der Nährstoffspritzung. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 27.

**Schloemann, G.,** Obstbäume verlangen Schutzanstrich. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 374.

**Schneider, G. W., Walker, D. R.,** and **Correll, F. E.,** A controlled temperature chamber for hardiness studies with young fruit trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 23—26, 2 fig.

**Sedov, E. N., Kolesnikova, A. F.,** and **Rubcov, V. V.,** (Slight freezing of apples and cherries in relation to conditions for growing.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 10, p. 38—40.

**Seemann, J.,** Frostschadenverhütung durch Geländeheizung im Erwerbsobstbau. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 111—112, 1 Abb.

**Selivanov, A. Z.,** Zaščita sada ot zamorozkov. (Orchard protections from early frosts.) Mosk. Rabočij, Moskva, 1958, 34 p.

**Sińkova, Z. A.,** (In the orchards of Lužski District (Leningrad Region). [frost injuries] Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 9, p. 50—51.

**Smith, R. L.,** Mineral deficiency diseases increase in Utah orchards. Farm, Home Sci., Utah State, 19. 1958, nr. 1, p. 18—19, 28.

**Solovéva, M. A.,** (Degree and nature of frost injuries to planting stock.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 2, p. 53—56.

**Stahel, M.,** Erfahrungen in der Spätfrostbekämpfung im Frühjahr 1957 in einer Obstanlage. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 12—16, 3 Abb.

**Taubitz, A.,** Frostschutz — aber wie? Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 9—10.

**Ten Cate, H. R.,** Frostschadenverhütung. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 86—87.

**Tobisch, W.,** Dem Blütenfrost vorbeugen! Besseres Obst, Wien, 3. 1958, 57—59.

**Utermark, H.,** Vorsicht mit Metallklammern! Mitt. bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg, 13. 1958, 102—103, 2 Abb.

**Van den Ende, J.,** Magnesiumvoeding van groenten en fruit onder glas. Publ. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Glas Naaldwijk nr. 68. 1958, 27 p., 4 fig.

**Van Rhee, J. A.,** The copping of fruit trees in relation to windbreak protection. Netherl. J. agric. Sci., Wageningen, 6. 1958, 11—17, 6 fig.

**Wahl, K.,** Meine Ansicht über die Frostschutzberegnung. Süddtsch. Erwerbsgärtner 12. 1958, 438.

**Way, D. W.,** Top fruits: 2. Frost. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 449.

**Wear, J. L.,** and **Hagler, T. B.,** Minor elements for fruits and vegetables. [nutritional deficiencies] Highlights agric. Res. (Alabama State) 5. 1958, nr. 3, p. 8.

**Whiteman, T. M.,** Freezing points of fruits. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 3, p. 12—14.

**Winter, F.,** Das Spätfrostproblem im Rahmen der Neuordnung des südwestdeutschen Obstbaues. Gartenbauwissenschaft 23. 1958, 342—362, 10 Abb., 3 Kart.

**Witte, K.,** und **Progrell, H. v.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß des Windes auf die Pflanzentemperatur bei der direkten Frostschutzberegnung. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 267.

**Zwintzscher, M.,** The frost behaviour of fruit trees in relation to development and heredity. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 55—56.

**Frost detector.** Amer. Fruit Grower 78. 1958, nr. 5, p. 33.

**Gefährliche Mangelerkrankung** im Obstbau. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1200.

**Kali- und Magnesiummangel** im Obstbau. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 67.

**Kalkanstrich** gegen Frostschäden bei Obstbäumen. Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 165.

**Méfaits** directs et indirects de la neige en Auvergne. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 100, p. 31, 2 fig.

**Schäden durch Winterfröste** an Obstgehölzen. Garten-Fachberater Nr. 12. 1958, 9—11, 4 Abb.

**Water versus frost.** Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 81.

## c) Pflanzliche Feinde
## Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Behr, L.,** Ein Beitrag zur Frage der wirtschaftlichen Bedeutung des Wurzelkropferregers Agrobacterium (Pseudomonas) tumefaciens (Sm. et Towns.) Conn für Unterlagenbaumschulen. Arch. Gartenbau 6. 1958, 445—459, 2 Abb.

**Byrde, R. J. W.,** and **Waugh, N. M.,** Preliminary tests of potential orchard fungicides. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958 (?), 89—93.

**Cordy, C. B.,** and **MacSwan, I. C.,** Fireblight control. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 31—32.

**English, H.,** and **de Vay, J. E.,** Expanded bacterial canker research brings new facts. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 7, p. 32.

**Fish, S.,** The problem of brown rot of stone fruits. [Sclerotinia fructicola] Austr. Food Manuf., Distrib. 28. 1958, nr. 4, p. 58, 60, 62.

**Fulton, R. H.,** New or unusual small fruit diseases and disease-like occurrences in Michigan. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 71—75, 3 fig. (Abstr.).

**Inigo Leal, B.,** La flora blastomicética de la fruta. Rev. Cienc. apl., Madrid, 12. 1958, 212—221.

**Jerebzoff, S.,** L'extrait de levure contient un facteur qui permet la formation de zonations chez Monilia fructicola développé à l'obscurité et sous éclairement continu. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 1384—1387.

**Jerebzoff, S.,** Relation entre la quantité d'énergie lumineuse reçue par Monilia fructicola et la croissance de ses conidiophores fertiles. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, nr. 11, p. 1728—1731, 1 fig.

**Jerebzoff, S.,** Repercussions du rythme endogene sur la croissance des conidiophores fertiles de Monilia fructicola au cours de l'apparition des zonations et modifications provoquées de ce rythme. Soc. franç. Physiol. vég. Bull. 4. 1958, 86.

**Jerebzoff, S.,** Rythme interne et apparition des zonations chez Monilia fructicola. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 976—979.

**Kennel, W.,** Der Obstbaumkrebs. [Nectria galligena] Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 25—26, 3 Abb.

**Kennel, W.,** Weitere Mitteilungen über den Obstbaumkrebs. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 53—54.

**Konlechner, H.,** und **Mayer, N.,** Versuche zur Bekämpfung von Botrytis cinerea mit Orthocid. Mitt. höh. Bundeslehr-, Vers.anst. Wein, Obstbau, Klosterneuburg, (Ser. A) 8. 1958, 143—144.

**Manouchehri, A.,** (Death of fruit trees.) [Fungi] Ext. Serv. Bull. (Iran) 39. 1958, 26 p.

**Maurer, K. J.,** Die Kragenfäule bei Obstgehölzen. [Phytophthora cactorum] Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73.) 1958, 222.

**O'Daniel, W.,** Beobachtungen bei der Mehltaubekämpfung. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 214.

**Ogawa, J. M., Wilson, E. E.,** and **English, W. E.,** Most effective brown rot control measures reviewed for growers. [Sclerotinia laxa, S. fructicola] Sunsweet Standard (Calif. Prune, Apricot Growers Assoc.) 41. 1958, nr. 10, p. 12.

**Schander, H.,** Die Lebensweise des Mehltaupilzes als Grundlage für Bekämpfung und Resistenzzüchtung. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring. Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 86—94.

**Sprague, R.,** Present status of mildew control in apples, pears, peaches and cherries. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 161—162.

**Vasudeva, R. S.,** Fruit diseases. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 30—31.

**Vukovits, G.,** Rostpilze im Obstbau. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 13—16, 6 Abb.

**Armillaria root rot** of fruit trees. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 87—90.

**Disease of tree fruits** in eastern Washington. Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 2.

**Monilia-Fruchfäule.** Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, Nr. 30.

**Statutory Instruments,** 1958, No. 1814. Pests. Destructive insects and pests. The fire blight disease order, 1958. [Erwinia amylovora] H. M. Stat. Off., London 1958, 3 p.

## Unkräuter
## Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Adamson, R. M.,** et al., [Weed control in] horticultural crops. b) Fruits, flowers and ornamentals. Res. Rept. west. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 106—122.

**Crabtree, G., Amen, C. R., Leavitt, R. H.,** and **Bullock, R. M.,** Orchard weed control — a panel. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 13—15.

**Dermine, M. E.,** Rôle des herbicides chimiques en culture fruitière Basses-Tiges. Resumé Comm. Congr. int. Pomol. 1958, 31—36. — Fruit belge 26. 1958, 197—200.

**Dermine, M. E.,** et **Detroux, M. L.,** Rôle des herbicides chimiques en culture fruitière basses-tiges. (The role of chemical herbicides in the culture of low-worked fruit trees.) Fruit belge 26. 1958, 182—184, 197—200.

**Detroux, L., Dermine, E.,** et **Monin, A.,** Essai de désherbage chimique en culture fruitière. Rev. Agric., Bruxelles 11. 1958, 229—247.

**Hemphill, D. D.,** Fruits. Proc. north centr. Weed Control Conf. 15. 1958, 57 (Abstr.).

**Hylmo, B.,** (Some interesting weeds in vegetable and fruit crops.) Bot. Notiser, Lund, 3. 1958, 393—394.

**Jaivenois, A.,** Essai de désherbage chimique en culture fruitière. Fruit belge 26. 1958, nr. 198, p. 33—36.

**Lee, O. C.,** Value of herbicides to the fruit industry. Proc. ind. hortic. Soc. 97. 1958, 46—48.

**Loewel, E. L.,** und **Mohs, H.-J.,** Zur Unkrautbekämpfung im Obstbau. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 260—261.

**Robinson, D. W.,** The chemical control of grass in fruit plantations. North. Ireland. Minist. Agric. Res., Exp. Rec. 7. 1958, 72—78.

**Southwick, L.,** and **Davidson, J. H.,** Grass control in fruit plantings with dalapon. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 16—17.

**Steinbacher, J.,** Our experience to date with chemical weed control under orchard conditions. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 172—174.

**Van Oorschot, J. L. P., van Staalduine, D.,** en **van der Zweep, W.,** De chemische bestrijding van kweekgras in de fruitteelt. (Chemical control of couch grass in fruit-growing.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 303—306.

**Van Oorschot, J. L. P., van Staalduine, D.,** et **van der Zweep, W.,** La destruction du chiendent [Agropyron repens] en culture fruitière, par voie chimique. Fruit belge 26. 1958, 165—168.

**White, R. G.,** et al., [Weed control in] fruits. Res. Rept. east. Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 71—79.

**Younge, O. R.,** Weed control in field and orchard crops. Hawaii Farm Sci. 6. 1958, nr. 3, p. 6—7, 1 fig.

## d) Tierische Feinde
## Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

### Arthropoda

**Adamič, J.,** Crveni pauk novi problem vočarstva u NR Sloveniji. (Die Spinnmilbe, ein neues Problem des Obstbaus in der Volksrepublik Slovenien.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49—50. 1958, 135—141.

**Allen, H. W.,** Evidence of adoptive races among oriental fruit moth [Grapholitha molesta] parasites. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 743—749, 2 fig.

**Allen, H. W.,** Orchard studies on the effect of organic insecticides on parasitism of the oriental moth. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 82—87, 1 fig.

**Allen, H. W.,** The oriental fruit moth. [Grapholitha molesta] US Dept. Agric. Inform. Bull. 182. 1958, 28 p., 11 fig.

**Allen, H. W.,** and **Plasket, E. L.,** Populations of the oriental fruit moth in peach and apple orchards in the Eastern States. [Cydia (Grapholitha) molesta (Busck)] US Dept. Agric. techn. Bull. 1182. 1958, 13 p., 8 fig.

**Barth, E.,** Sind Borkenkäfer immer noch eine Gefahr? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 78.

**Batinica, J.,** Savijači listova voćaka u Bosni i Hercegovini.) (Tortricidae on fruit-trees in Bosnia and Herzegovina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 95—100, 2 tab.

**Bénassy, C.,** Remarques sur l'écologie de Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comst. dans le midi méditerranéen (Hom., Diaspidinae). Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 93—108, 6 fig.

**Bénassy, C.,** et **Milaire, H.,** Lutte biologique contre le pou de San José avec Prospaltella perniciosi Tow. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 7—8, 2 fig.

**Benlloch, M.,** La inspección de la naranja y otras frutas con respecto a la mosca mediterranea (Ceratitis capitata Wied.). Bol. Pat. veg., Ent. agríc., Madrid, 23. 1957/58, 1—14, 7 fig.

**Berg, G. H.,** Campaign against the mediterranean fruit fly in Costa Rica. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 53—56.

**Bergendal, O.,** (Vespidae — one of the many enemies of the fruit grower.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 82.

**Böhm, H.,** Die Graue Löffelschildlaus, Parlatoria oleae Colv. — ein Ausländer. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 99—100, 1 Abb.

**Böhm, H.,** Schmalbauchkäfer, Schädlinge an Kern- und Steinobstbäumen. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 70, 1 Abb.

**Böhm, H.,** Ein Vorkommen der Noctuidenart Xylina (Calocampa) exoleta L. an Obstbäumen. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 21. 1958, 185—187, 3 Abb.

**Böhm, H.,** Eine Zikade schädigt an Obstbäumen. [Typhlocyba rosae] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 122—123, 1 Abb.

**Böhm, H.,** Zum Vorkommen der Mittelmeerfruchtfliege, Ceratitis capitata Wied., im Wiener Obstbaugebiet. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 21. 1958, 129—158, 10 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Born, M.,** Die Fruchtholzproben-Untersuchung im Obstbau. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 20—22.

**Cary, M. M.,** A new species of Phlegethontius (Sphingidae) from Hispaniola. Lepidopterists' News, Cambridge (Mass.), 11. 1958, 107—112.

**Chandler, S.,** Techniques and applications of surveys during the dormant period for fruit insects. [apple and peach] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 59 (Abstr.).

**Danilevskij, A. S.,** (On the moths injurious to fruits in the far eastern territory of the USSR (with synonymical notes).) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 282—293, 4 fig.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** El acaro de las yemas de los agrios (Aceria sheldoni Ewing.). Bol. Pat. veg., Ent. agríc., Madrid, 23. 1957/58, 31—41, 9 fig.

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P., Tomasucci, G., e Barontini, A.,** Ricerche sull'etologia dei microlepidotteri minatori Nepticula malella Staint. (Nepticulidae) e Leucoptera scitella Zell. (Bucculatricidae). Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 61—76, 13 fig.

**De Vrie, M.,** Resistentie van het fruitspint tegen bestrijdingsmiddelen. (Resistance of red spider mite to acaricides.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 150—151.

**Downing, R. S., Marshall, J., Pielou, D. P.,** and **Proverbs, M. D.,** The flexible approach in orchard entomology. Proc. 10th Int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 175—180 (Abstr.).

**Ellertson, F. E.,** Biology of some Oregon rain beetles, Pleocoma spp., associated with fruit trees in Wasco and Hood River counties. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 644.

**Feron,** La mouche des fruits dans la vallée du Rhône. Arboricult. fruitière nr. 49. 1958, 15, 17.

**Feron,** et **Guennelon, G.,** La mouche des fruits [Ceratitis capitata] dans la vallée du Rhône. Journées fruitières, maraîchères Avignon (Conf.) 1958, 38—44.

**Féron, M.,** Mise en évidence d'un stimulus significatif dans le comportement de ponte de Ceratitis capitata Wied. (Dipt., Trypetidae). Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 1590—1592.

**Féron, M., Delanoue, P.,** et **Soria, F.,** L'élevage massif artificiel de Ceratitis capitata Wied. Entomophaga, Paris, 3. 1958, 45—53, 5 fig.

**Goldsmith, E. D.,** Effects of colchicine and demecolcine on the development of the fruit-fly, Drosophila melanogaster. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 558—559 (Abstr.).

**Goldsmith, E. D., Osburg, H. E.,** and **Nigrelli, R. F.,** The effect of Holothurin, a steroid saponin of animal origin, on the development of the fruit fly. [Drosophila melanogaster] Anat. Rec. 130. 1958, 411—412 (Abstr.).

**Gómez-Menor Ortega, J.,** Cochinillas que atacan a los frutales (Homoptera, Coccoidea: familias Lecanidae y Margarodidae.) Bol. Pat. veg., Ent. agríc., Madrid, 23. 1957/58, 43—173, 68 fig.

**Hagen, K. S.,** Honeydew as an adult fruit fly diet affecting reproduction. [Planoccus citri] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 25—30, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Hibbs, E. T.,** Methods of measurement of orchard mite population density. [Panonychus ulmi, Tetranychus telarius] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north contr. Br. 13. 1958, 64—65 (Abstr.).

**Hibbs, E. T.,** The 1956 orchard insect situation. Trans. Iowa State hortic. Soc. 91. 1958, 28—30.

**Jiménez, J. E.,** El Syntomosphyrum indicum, un enemigo mortal de la mosca de la fruta (Anastrepha ludens Lowe). Chapingo (México) 11. 1958, 174—177.

**Kajtazov, A.,** (Capnodis tenebrionis L.; biology and control.) [deciduous fruit pest] Naučn.izsled. Inst. Zaštita Rast. naučn. Trud. (Forsch.inst. Pfl.schutz wiss. Arb.), Sofia, 1. 1958, 169—187.

**Klapperich, J.,** Die Anwendung von Köderfallen zur Terminbestimmung bei Fruchtfliegen. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 169—170.

**Kolmakova, V. D.,** (On the biology of Siberian fruit moths of the genus Grapholitha (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae) injurious to horticulture in Transbajkalia.) Ent. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 134—150, 4 fig.

**Kotte,** Wespenfraß. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Kriegler, P. J.,** Notes on the occurrence of fruit-sucking moths on deciduous fruits in the winter rainfall region. Suid-afr. Tydskr. Landb.wetenskap (South afr. J. agric. Sci.) 1. 1958, 245—247.

**Kuznecov, V. I.,** (Zonal distribution of Lepidoptera and formation of forest and orchard pest fauna in the mountains of Western Kopet Dagh.) Gos. Ordena Lenina Univ. A. A. Ždanov. Učen. Zap. (Staatl. Ždanov-Univ. Lenin-Ordens wiss. Schr.), Leningrad, (Ser. Biol.) 46. 1958, 122—147.

**MacNay, C. G.,** and **Creelman, I. S.,** List of insects and mites affecting tree fruits in Canada. Canada Dept. Agric. Res. Notes Ser. Ent. Div. nr. E-12. 1958, 38 p.

**May, A. W. S.,** Fruit fly problem in southern and central Queensland. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 153—158.

**May, A. W. S.,** Problems of economic entomology in Queensland with special reference to fruit flies. [control of Strumeta i. e., Dacus tryoni and 7 other spp.] Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 188 (Abstr.).

**Melis, A.,** e **Zocchi, R.,** (The present state of the problem of Ceratitis capitata Wied.) Riv. Ortofloroffruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 538—546.

**Michel, R.,** et **Tissot, M.,** La mouche méditerranéenne des fruits dans la région lyonnaise. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 95, p. 33—37, 2 fig.

**Milaire, H.,** La situation du pou de San José en France. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 96, p. 15—18, 5 fig.

**Miles, H. W.,** The sawfly element in the insect fauna of fruit plantations in Britain. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 417—420.

**Mitić-Mužina, N.,** Izvesni momenti iz biologije breskvinog smotavca. (Some aspects of the biology of Cydia molesta Busck.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 101—111, 3 fig., 1 tab.

**Müller, W.,** Auftreten und Verbreitung einiger Spinnmilbenarten im Obstbau der Deutschen Demokratischen Republik, insbesondere der Bezirke Halle und Magdeburg. [Metatetranychus, Panonychus ulmi, Bryobia praetiosa, Tetranychus urticae i. e. T. telarius] Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Tagungsber. Nr. 17. 1958, 31—38.

**Muir, R. C.,** On the application oft he capture-recapture method to an orchard population of Blepharidopterus angulatus (Fall.) (Hemiptera, Heteroptera, Miridae). East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 140—147.

**Newcomer, E. J.,** Some parasites and predators of fruitpests in the Pacific Northwest. Pan-Pacific Ent. 34. 1958, 87—91.

**Nielsen, G. L.,** Biology of the McDaniel mite, Tetranychus mcdanieli McGregor in Utah. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 588—592.

**Piltz, H.,** Die Mittelmeerfruchtfliege in Deutschland. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 177—180.

**Puzzi, D.,** y **Orlando, A.,** Ensáios para seleção de substâncias, sob forma líquida, como atraentes para a mosca do mediterrâneo — Ceratitis capitata (Wied.). (Screening tests of chemicals for liquid bait in traps as attractants for C. capitata.) Estudos de substâncias atrativas à mosca do mediterrâneo — Ceratitis capitata (Wied.) na forma de iscas sêcas, com o emprêgo de uma nova técnica. (Studies on attractive substances employed as dry baits for C. capitata, with a new technique.) Arq. Inst. biol. São Paulo, 24 (1957). 1958, 137—149; 151—161, 2 tab.

**Read, F. M.,** Fruit fly — a community problem. Chamber Agric. Victoria Yearb. 1958, 27, 29, 31 (Abstr.).

**Richardson, H. H.,** Treatments of various fruits and vegetables to permit their movement under fruit fly quarantines. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 17—23 (Abstr.).

**Rings, R. W.,** Biology and control of stink bugs Pentatomidae. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 35 (Abstr.).

**Rohwer, G. G.,** The Mediterranean fruit fly [Ceratitis capitata] in Florida — past, present, and future. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, nr. 1, p. 23—25.

**Rohwer, G. G.,** Work needed in Florida to protect this State from important tropical and subtropical fruit flies. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 192.

**Russ, K.,** Apfelwicklerflugbeobachtungen und Möglichkeiten zur Verbesserung der Obstmadenbekämpfung. [Capua reticulana] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 57—58, 2 Abb.

**Săvescu, A.,** O metodă nouă pentru stabilirea prognozei înmulțirii și avertizarea combaterii păduchelu din San José. (Quadraspidiotus perniciosus Comst.). (A new method of forecasting and warning against San José scale infestation.) Grădina, Via, Livada, București, 7. 1958, nr. 12, p. 40—43.

**Schwitulla, H.,** Ein Gerät zum Fang von Fruchtfliegen. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 78—80, 2 Abb.

**Šedivý, J.,** (Akklimatisation der Zehrwespe (Aphelinus mali Hald.) in der Tschechoslowakei.) Sborník českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd, rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 197—206, 8 fig.

**Sherman, M.,** Latent toxicity in the mediterranean fruit fly and the melon fly. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 234—236.

**Sial, N. M.,** The earwig [Forficula auricularia] as an orchard pest. Fruit Yearb., London, 10. 1958, 140—145.

**Simanton, W. A.,** Studies of Mediterranean fruit fly lures in Florida. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 679—682, 3 fig.

**Speyer, W.,** Lepidopteren-Puppen an Obstgewächsen und in ihrer näheren Umgebung. Versuch einer Bestimmungsübersicht. Mitt. Biol. Bundesanst., Berlin-Dahlem, H. 93. 1958, 26 S., 7 Abb., 6 Taf.

**Stearns, L. A.,** Transient insects in Delaware's apple and peach plantings. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 81—82.

**Stehli, G.,** Der kleine Frostspanner. Garten-Fachberater Nr. 11. 1958, 6—7, 1 Abb.

**Stephan, F.,** Oberösterreichische Baumschulen frei von San-José-Schildlaus. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 135.

**Thiem, H.,** und **Schetters, C.,** Die Vermehrung der San-José-Schildlaus (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.) in Abhängigkeit vom Zustand der Wirtspflanzen und der Stärke ihrer Erstbesiedelung. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 138—142.

**Tichonov, N. P.,** (A dangerous pest of the orchard.) [Carposina sasakii] Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), 96. 1958, nr. 3, p. 73—74.

**Van Doesburg, P. H.,** (Fruit-piercing moths.) Surinaamse Landb. 6. 1958, nr. 2, p. 72.

**Vogel, W.,** und **Gerber, B.,** Erfahrungen über Zucht und Biologie des Kleinen Frostspanners Cheimatobia brumata L. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 253—256, 1 Abb.

**Vogel, W., Gerber, B.,** und **Isler, R.,** Rhopobota naevana Hb., der »Gefleckte Wickler«. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 12. 1958, 309—312, 5 Abb.

**Vorževa, L. V.,** (On the biology of some little-known Microlepidoptera and their economic importance as orchard pests in the southern part of Irkutsk Region.) [Cacoecia musculana, Simaethis pariana] Ént. Obozr. (Ent. Übersicht), Moskva, 37. 1958, 820—828.

**Whitnall, A. B. M.,** An orchard mite [Tetranychus telarius] resistant to organophosphorus insecticides. J. ent. Soc. South Afr., 21. 1958, 239—248.

**Aspidiotus perniciosus Comst.** Le pou de San José en Europe et dans le Bassin méditerranéen en 1957. Org. europ., méditerr. Prot. Plantes, Paris, 1958, 22 p.

Les **cochenilles** des arbres fruitiers. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 34, p. 8—10.

**Come evitare** i danni delle vespe sulla frutta in maturazione. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 11, p. 8—10, 4 fig.

**Oriental fruit moth.** [Grapholitha molesta] Oregon State Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 652. 1958, 2 p.

**Premiers travaux européens** en matière d'élevage et de dissémination de Prospaltella perniciosi. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 8—10, 3 fig.

**San José scale** (Quadraspidiotus perniciosus). Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 203—204. — New South Wales Dept. Agric. ent. Br. Insect Pest Leafl. 37. 1958, 2 p.

**San José scale** [Quadraspidiotus perniciosus] in Europe and the Mediterranean Basin in 1957. Europ., mediterr. Plant Prot. Org., Paris, nr. 12. 1958, 10 p.

**Sind die Borkenkäfer** immer noch eine Gefahr? Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 86.

**Tagung der Arbeitsgruppe** San-José-Schildlaus der C. I. L. B. in der Domaine du Château de Changins (Nyon, Schweiz) am 30. September und 1. Oktober 1958. Comm. int. lutte biol. 4ème Réun. Groupe Travail, Paris 1958, 18 p.

**Travaux poursuivis** dans les autres pays représentes à la réunion de Stuttgart. [Prospaltella perniciosi] Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 10—11, 1 fig.

## Vertebrata

**Fricker, A.,** Schützt die jungen Obstanlagen vor Wildbiß! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 2161, 1 Abb.

**Henze, O.,** Vogelnistkästen für Nützlinge und Schädlinge des Obstbaues. Prakt. Bl. Pfl.bau, -schutz 53. 1958, 30—35.

**Korodi Gál, J.,** Untersuchungen über die Vogelpopulation eines Obstgartens. Ornith. Mitt., Stuttgart, 10. 1958, 66—69, 1 Abb.

**Landerer, H.,** Keinen Strohschutz für junge Obstbäume! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 2255.

**Mehl, S.,** Naturgeschichte und Abwehrmöglichkeiten von Mäuseplagen in den Obstanlagen des Etschtales zwischen Meran, Bozen und Salurn (Südtirol, Italien). Gartenbauwissenschaft 23. 1958, 433—446, 1 Abb.

**Wie rettet man durch Wildfraß beschädigte Obstbäume?** Landw. Ztschr. Nord-Rheinprov. 125. 1958, 86.

**Wildschäden** an Obstbäumen verhüten. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1920.

## Varia

**Kirkpatrick, J. D.,** and **Mai, W. F.,** Pratylenchus penetrans; serious pest of fruit tree roots. Farm Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 11.

**Marinari, A.,** (Nematodes and fruit trees.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 547—553.

**Neumann, P.,** Zur Schneckenplage im Garchinger Gemeindeobstgarten. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 156—158, 2 Abb.

## e) Virus

**Atkinson, J. D.,** Unusual features of some fruit tree viruses. Fruit World, Market, Grower (Austr.) 59. 1958, nr. 2, p. 19, 21.

**Azad, R. N.,** and **Sehgal, O. P.,** Some virus diseases of temperate fruits. Indian Phytopath. 11. 1958, 159—164, 7 fig.

**Baumann, G.,** Viruskrankheiten der Obstbäume. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1958, 55 S., 45 Abb., 4 Farbtaf.

**Canova, A.,** Le virosi delle piante da frutto. (Virus diseases of fruit crops.) Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 339—358, 609—616.

**Chamberlain, E. E.,** Effect of fruit tree virus diseases on tree growth, yield, and fruit quality. New Zealand Sci. Rev. 16. 1958, nr. 7/8, p. 54—55.

**Chapot, H.,** Le stubborn. Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, 209—210.

**Christoff, A.,** Die Obstvirosen in Bulgarien. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 381—436, 11 Taf.

**Ciferri, R.,** (The problem of fruit tree virus diseases in Italy.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 517—522.

**Fischer, H.,** Die Bekämpfung der Obstvirosen im holsteinischen Baumschulgebiet. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.-schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 35—37.

**Jamalainen, E. A.,** (Virus diseases of fruit trees.) Puutarha (Finnland) 61. 1958, 93.

**Jordovič, M.,** O nekim malo poznatim virozama voćaka u našoj zemlji. (Some fruit virus diseases little known in Yugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 109—111, 1 tab.

**Karnatz, H.,** und **Hamdorf, G.,** Praktische Erfahrungen bei der Viruskontrolle in unseren Baumschulen und die Folgerungen daraus. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.-ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 317—320.

**Kurandt,** Gegen Obstbaumvirosen. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1584.

**Lihnell, D.,** (Viruses of Swedish fruit and berries.) Sver. pomol. Fören Årsskr., Stockholm, 1958, 5—18.

**Morvan, G.,** Développement actuel de l'étude des viroses des arbres fruitiers en France. Rapport gén. Congrès Pomol. Florence-Ferrare 1958, 88—95.

**Morvan, G.,** Étude sur quelques viroses des arbres fruitiers en France. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr., Pap. 15. 1958, 69—70.

**Morvan, G.,** Les maladies à virus du pommier et des arbres fruitiers à pépins. Journées fruitières, maraîchères Avignon, 1958, 45—54.

**Morvan, G.,** (Principal virus diseases of fruit in France and methods of control.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 555—556.

**Parker, K. G.,** and **Barksdale, T. H.,** Western New York tree fruit virus diseases, 1956—57. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 82—84.

**Philipp, W.,** Virusfreie Mutterbäume und Baumschulpflanzen — eine Voraussetzung für neue Obstanlagen. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 17—19.

**Posnette, A. F.,** Fruit tree virus diseases. Agric. Rev., London, 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 31—34, 2 fig.

**Posnette, A. F.,** The spread and control of viruses in fruit trees. Sci. Hortic. 13. 1957/58, 87—89.

**Posnette, A. F.,** Virus diseases of fruit-trees. Amer. Nurseryman, Rochester, 107. 1958, nr. 7, p. 15, 63—65.

**Scaramuzzi, G.,** (Three years of research on fruit virus diseases.) Georgofili 5 (Ser. 7). 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 45—90.

**Schuch, K.,** Die dem Obstbau durch Viruskrankheiten drohende Gefahr und ihre Abwehr. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 71—73, 3 Abb.

**Yarwood, C. E.,** Mechanical transmission of fruit-tree viruses. Int. Congr. Microbiol. Abstr. 7. 1958, 262.

**Abbaukrankheiten** der Obstgewächse. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 632. — AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 15, S. 3—4.

**Bäume pflanzen?** Ja, aber gesunde! Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1482.

## f) Schädlingsbekämpfung an Obstbäumen
## Fruit-trees protection
## Lutte contre les parasites des arbres fruitiers

(Siehe auch — see also — voyez aussi p. 318—353.)

**Alwerud, T.,** (The practical fruit grower and concentrated spraying.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 91—95, 110, 117—118.

**Aswuith, D.,** Guthion, lifesaver for orchards. Farm Chem. 121. 1958, nr. 3, p. 26—27.

**Baggiolini, M.,** La lutte contre la tordeuse de la pelure (Capua reticulana Hb.). Stat. féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 559. 1958, 4 p., 5 fig. — Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, nr. 6, p. 47—50, 5 fig.

**Baker, H.,** The costly cull, insect control costs are increasing. Amer. Fruit Grower, Cleveland (Ohio), 78. 1958, nr. 2, p. 11, 49, 54.

**Barth, E.,** Blüte- und Nachblütespritzungen. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 612.

**Barth, E.,** Jetzt müssen wir an die Vorblütespritzung denken! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 527.

**Barth, E.,** Mit der Winterspritzung jetzt beginnen! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 2349, 1 Abb.

**Barth, E.,** Der obstbauliche Pflanzenschutz im Hochsommer. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1329.

**Barth, E.,** Die Obstmadenbekämpfung nicht versäumen! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1133.

**Barth, E.,** Soll man die Frostspanner noch mit Leimringen bekämpfen? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1864.

**Barth, E.,** Wie steht es mit der Winterspritzung? Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 130.

**Bénassy, C.,** Perspectives nouvelles dans la lutte contre le pou de San José et les cochenilles voisines. Comm. int. lutte biol. 4ème Réun. Gruope Travail, Nyon 1958, 6—9.

**Beran, F.,** Obtsbauliche Winterspritzung 1958/59. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 95.

**Besemer, A. F. H., en van Dijke, J. F.,** De bestrijding van de bloedvlekkenluis (Sappaphis devecta Wlk.). (Control of Sappaphis devecta.) Fruitteelt, Arnheim, 48. 1958, 188—189.

**Bielert, R.,** Blutlausbekämpfung im Kleingarten. Garten-Fachberater Nr. 11. 1958, 7—9, 2 Abb.

**Blanck, M.,** Les traitements des arbres fruitiers. Bull. Soc. Hortic., Arboricult. Bouches—du—Rhône. 29 (n. ser.) 1958, 19—20.

**Bonu, V.,** (Cyclic hydrocarbons and paraffins in winter spraying of peach amd pome fruits in place of copper salts.) [fungicide and insecticide] Agr. Spezia 6. 1958, 325—326.

**Born, M.,** Gerichtete Schädlingsbekämpfung im Obstbau. Mitschurin-Bewegung 7. 1958, 60—62.

**Boswell, V. R,** Residues, soils, and plants; some insecticides render orchard soils useless. [effects of residues on soil biology and plants] Mod. Nutrit. (amer. Acad. appl. Nutrit.) 11. 1958, nr. 7, p. 22—24.

**Bouron, H.,** L'utilisation des nouveaux produits antiparasitaires en arboriculture fruitière. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 96, p. 19—23.

**Brannon, D. H.,** 1958 Washington spray program for fruit insects. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 31—32.

**Braun, A.,** Hinweise zur Durchführung der Winterspritzung. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1650.

**Bravenboer, L.,** De bestrijding van kasspint in verband met zijn levenswijze. Jaarversl. Proefstat. Groenten-, Fruitteelt Naaldwijk 1957. 1958, 133—134, 2 fig.

**Breitenbach, B.,** Warum noch Winterspritzung? Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 230—232.

**Bullock, R. M.,** Orchard weed control. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 17—19. — Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 168—169.

**Cairaschi, E. A.,** À propos de traitements d'hiver des arbres fruitiers. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 94, p. 13—15, 5 fig.

**Cairaschi, E. A.,** Observations sur la protection sanitaire des arbres fruitiers durant la campagne 1957 vis à vis des insectes et acariens. Arboricult. fruitière 50. 1958, 1, 3, 5.

**Cairaschi, E. A.,** Prévisions de pullations de certains ravageurs des arbres fruitiers: leur incidence sur l'opportunité des traitements de pré-débourrement. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 103, p. 5—10.

**Casarini, B.,** La potatura come practica fitosanitaria. (Pruning as a phytosanitary practice.) Inform. fitopat. Bologna, 8. 1958, 18—37, 63 fig.

**Catalina, L.,** Lucha contra la mosca de las frutas. [Ceratitis capitata] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, 204—205.

**Chaboussou, F.,** État actuel de la lutte chimique contre les tétranyques [Tetranychidae] nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers en Europe. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 77—93.

**Chaboussou, F.,** (Methods of control against fruit pests.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 557—559.

**Chaboussou, F.,** Technique de lutte contre les insectes des fruits. Arboricult. fruitière 57. 1958, 7—9.

**Chaboussou, F.,** Traitements d'hiver efficases des arbres fruitiers. Bull. Centr. Études Techn. agric. 54. 1948, 21—24.

**Chapman, P. J.,** The control of insect and mite pests of fruit trees in Northeastern United States. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 155—162 (Abstr.).

**Chudzinskij, M. A.,** and **Gončarenko, E. G.,** (What kind of pastes are best for orchards.) [for healing pruning injuries] Sadov. Vinograd. Vinodel. Moldavii 13. 1958, nr. 2, p. 25.

**Cimatti, R.,** (Control of parasites in Modena fruit culture.) Modena. Cam. Com. Ind., Agr. Boll. mens. 64. 1958, 1145—1151.

**Cleveland, M. L.,** Field studies in the control of orchard mites in 1957. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 38—39 (Abstr.). — J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 713—714.

**Cloutier, A.,** Destruction of field mice in orchards. Macdonald Farm J. 19. 1958, nr. 4, p. 12.

**Colberg, W. H.,** Fruit insect and disease control guide. [spray guide] North Dakota agric. Co 11. Ext. Circ. A-299. 1958, 4 p.

**Costantino, G.,** Lotta artificiale contro le larve e le pupe della mosca della frutta (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) nel terreno, mediante prodotti organici di sintesi, e particolarmente a base di Ettacloro. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 31—40.

**Dammertz,** Lohnen sich regel- und ordnungsmäßige Düngung, Pflege und Schädlingsbekämpfung im bäuerlichen Obstbau? Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 31—33.

**Dammertz,** Lohnt sich eine regel- und ordnungsmäßige Düngung, Pflege und Schädlingsbekämpfung im bäuerlichen Obstbau? Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 66—67.

**Davis, C. H.,** and **O'Reilly, H. J.,** California spray program. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 34—37.

**De Haan, I.,** and **de Zoeten, G. A.,** Control of eelworm in orchards extremely difficult. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 6, p. 36—38.

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P., Barontini, A.,** e **Tomasucci, G.,** Esperimenti di lotta contro due specie di microlepidotteri: Nepticula malella Staint. e Leucoptera scitella Zell. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 41—59, 4 fig.

**Dissescu, G.,** Cercetări de laborator pentru stabilira e ficacității insecticidelor cu bază de DDT şi HCH asupra omizilor de Porthetria dispar L. (Laboruntersuchungen zwecks Feststellung der Wirksamkeit der DDT- und HCH-Insektizide gegen die Raupen von Porthetria dispar L.) Rev. Pădurilor, Bucureşti, 72. 1958, 91—94, 5 fig.

**Dobie, N. D.,** Promising fungicides for the control of tree fruit diseases. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 59—60.

**Downing, R. S.,** Recent trials with new acaricides in British Columbia orchards. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 61—66.

**Drost,** (Watch out for the water rat and its control.) [orchards] Nederl. Fruittelers Org. Ber.bl. 14. 1958, 196—197.

**Duchanin, K. S.,** (Early spring work in orchards.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 3, p. 36—38.

**Eichenberger, J.,** Vor der Wiedereinführung des Arsens im Obstbau? Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 332—333.

**Einset, O.,** (Spraying.) [control of fungus diseases of fruit] Yrkesfruktdyrking 2. 1958, 24—27.

**Emmel, L.,** Die Wirkung von Thiodan auf die Blutlaus (Eriosoma lanigerum Hausm.) und die Blutlauszehrwespe (Aphelinus mali Hald.). Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 121—123, 1 Abb.

**Ezzat, M. A.,** A short note on the chemical control of the mediterranean fruit fly Ceratitis capitata (Wied.) Diptera, Trypetidae. Agric. Res. Rev. 36. 1958, 119.

**Fjelddalen, J.,** and **Stenseth, C.,** (New chemical preparations for the control of Tarsonemus pallidus Banks.) Frukt og Baer (Norge) 11. 1958, 37—41.

**Foott, J. H.,** and **Summers, F. M.,** Oriental fruit moth control. [Grapholitha molesta in California] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 39—40.

**Fraser, H.,** Spraying trends. Gard'. Chron., London, 143. 1958, 24.

**Fraser, H.,** Spring sprays. Gard'. Chron., London, 143. 1958, 225.

**Fricker, A.,** Schützt die Obstanlagen vor Feld- und Wühlmausschäden! Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 1912. — Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1404.

**Fritzsche, R.,** Die Schädlingsbekämpfung muß gut überlegt und konsequent durchgeführt werden! Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 242—244.

**Funke, W.,** Obstbaulicher Pflanzenschutz im bäuerlichen Hausgarten. Reich d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Mitt. dtsch. Landw.-Ges. 73.) 1958, Nr. 10, S. 75—77, 2 Abb.

**Gamero de la Torre, O.,** Trabajos de control de las moscas de la fruta Ceratitis capitata Wied. y Anastrepha striata Schin. (Trypetidae). Rev. peruana Ent. Agric. 1. 1958, 60—66.

**Garcia, J.,** La aviación en la fruticultura mendocina. Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 62. 1958, nr. 638, p. 227.

**Garcia, J.,** Tratamiento sanitario de los frutales. Vinos, Viñas, Frutas, Buenos Aires, 62. 1958, 121—122.

**Georgala, M. B.,** (Control of fruit flies.) [Ceratitis capitata, Pterandrus rosa] Citrus Grower, Port Elizabeth, 293. 1958, 1—2.

**Georgala, M. B.,** Fruit fly control experiments with bait sprays containing protein attractants. Citrus Grower, Port Elizabeth, 299. 1958, 1—4, 6—8, 10, 12—15.

**Georgala, M. B.,** An improved bait formula for better fruit fly kill. Citrus Grower, Port Elizabeth, 295. 1958, 1—2.

**Georghiou, G. P.,** Controlling the mediterranean fruit fly. Countryman, Nicosia, 1958, [Juli/Aug.], p. 26.

**Gertler, S. I., Steiner, L. F., Mitchell, W. C.,** and **Barthel, W. F.,** Esters of 6-methyl-3-cyclohexene-1-carboxylic acid as attractants for the mediteranean fruit fly. [Ceratitis capitata] J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 592—594.

**Gireau, G.,** et **Ferand, G.,** L'utilisation du dibrométhane dans la lutte contre la mouche des fruits. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 7—10, 2 fig.

**Goldsmith, E. D.,** The effect of 5-fluoro-orotic acid on the development of the fruit fly, Drosophila melanogaster. Anat. Rec., Philadelphia, 131. 1958, 559 (Abstr.).

**Gooßen, H.,** Untersuchungen zur Wirksamkeit des Spritz- und Sprühverfahrens im Obstbau in Abhängigkeit von Brüheverteilung, Wirkstoffablagerung und Regenbeständigkeit der Spritz- und Sprühbeläge. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 11. 1958, 132—154, 19 Abb., 2 farb. Abb.

**Gosselin, H.,** La protection des fruits contre les guêpes et les oiseaux. Rev. hortic. Algérie 62. 1958, nr. 8—9.

**Graham, C.,** Spray program for the control of fruit insects. Maryland agric., Soc., Maryland Farm Bur. Rept. 42. 1958, 102—103.

**Graham, C., Bissell, T. L., Weaver, L. O.,** and **Vierheller, A. F.,** 1959 Maryland spray calendar for apples and peaches. Maryland Univ. Ext. Bull. 134. 1958, 14 p.

**Grunberg, A.,** A contribution to the control of the mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata). Congr. int. Agrumicult. mediterr. Livre 4. 1958, 344—345.

**Haines, R. G.,** Results of field experiments with new insecticides and acaricides on Michigan fruit. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 628—636.

**Haines, R. G.,** Sevin: an excellent fruit insecticide. Stat. Res. News 4. 1958, nr. 6, p. 4.

**Hamilton, J. M.,** and **Szkolnik, M.,** Standard and new fungicides for the control of apple scab and cherry leafspot. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 72—78.

**Hammarlund, L.,** (Experiences from the spraying experiments 1957.) Erhvervsfrugtavleren, Odense, 24. 1958, 142—145.

**Haudiquet, R.,** Les emplois du lindane en arboriculture. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris 4. 1958, nr. 36, p. 10—11.

**Haudiquet, R.,** L'utilisation du lindane contre les insectes nuisibles aux arbres fruitiers. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 100, p. 20—21.

**Hayne, D. W.,** and **Cardinell, H. A.,** New materials as cottontail repellents. [in orchards] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart Bull. 41. 1958, nr. 1, p. 88—98.

**Heinrichs, P.,** Obstbaumpflege im Winter. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 37.

**Henberger, J. W., MacCreary, D.,** and **Stevens, R. F.,** Delaware's 1958 spray schedules for control of fruit insects and diseases in orchards and home plantings. Delaware Univ. Agric. Ext. Ext. Folder 48. 1958, 8 p.

**Heyns, A. J.,** Spray trial against curly leaf (Taphrina deformans). Dec. Fruit Grower 8. 1958, 166.

**Hunnam, D., Bagnall, B. H.,** and **Bennett, M. F.,** Knapsack spraying with captan in laden orchards. Grower, London, 49. 1958, 800—801, 2 fig.

**Hyams, E.,** Foliar manuring and pest control. Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 44.

**Itzerott, H.,** Zur Spätwinterspritzung. Pflanzenschutz, München, 10. 1958, 33—34.

**Johnson, D.,** Mixing semi-concentrate sprays. [formulations] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12.

**Kaiser, W.,** Probleme des Pflanzenschutzes im Obst- und Beerenanbau. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 11—14.

**Katz, H.,** Getting ahead of fruit flies. Pest Control (Ohio) 26. 1958, nr. 12, p. 34.

**Kelsey, L. P.,** Results of early season mite control programs and observations on fruit finish. Bull. Delaware Board Agric. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 52—56.

**Klauß,** Die Bedeutung der Winterarbeit an unseren Obstbäumen. Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 355, 3 Abb.

**Klett,** Schädlinge und Krankheiten im Obst- und Beerenbau 1958. Obstbau, 77. 1958, 5—7, 10, 7 Abb.

**Krestensen, E. R.,** and **Graham, C.,** Control of rosy apple aphids (Anuraphis roseus) and orchards mites. Bull. Delaware Board Agric. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 57—61.

**Kretschmer, G.,** Spritzen, Sprühen, Nebeln im Obstbau. Anleitung für den praktischen Pflanzenschutz im Obstbau. Dtsch. Bauernverl., Berlin 1958, 127 S.

**Lange, R.,** Erneuerung alter Gärten. IV. Stamm- und Rindenpflege. Bauernblatt, Saarbrücken, 12. 1958, 309, 1 Abb.

**Larsen, P., Dowdy, A.,** and **Klos, E.,** Pest control program for home-grown fruit. Michigan State Univ. Ext. Folder F-117. 1958, 8 p.

**Madsen, H. F.,** The 1958 compatibility chart. [spray chemicals] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 2, p. 26—27, 30.

**Madsen, H. F.,** and **Bailey, J. B.,** Woolly and green apple aphids (Eriosoma lanigerum and Aphis pomi) field trials with new materials in orchard near Watsonville indicate same timing of spray treatment controls both pests. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 14—16.

**Marčenko, D. S.,** (The protection of fruit trees from hares and mice.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 11, p. 56.

**Marshall, J.,** Concentrate spraying in deciduous orchards. Canada Dept. Agric. Publ. nr. 1020. 1958, 47 p., 13 fig.

**Marshall, J.,** A decade of concentrate spraying in deciduous orchards. Proc. $10^{10}$ int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 249—254 (Abstr.).

**Marshall, J.,** The »New Look« in orchard sprayers. Res. Farmers Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 3—4, 5 fig.

**Martin, K.,** Pflanzenschutz einst und jetzt. Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 177.

**Martin, K.,** Warum vorbeugende Schädlingsbekämpfung? Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 252.

**Massee, A. M.,** The effect on the balance of arthropod populations in orchards arising from the unrestricted use of chemicals. Proc. $10^{10}$ int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 163—168.

**May, A. W. S.,** Fruit fly control in deciduous orchards. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 493—496.

**Meyl, A. H.,** Schädlingsbekämpfung auch während der Blüte? Garten-Fachberater Nr. 10. 1958, 5—7, 2 Abb.

**Meyl, A. H.,** Schutz vor Wildverbiß im Garten. Garten-Fachberater Nr. 12. 1958, 6—7, 1 Abb.

**Mills, W. D.,** Fungicides for fruit — 1958. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 251—263.

**Mills, W. D.,** and **Wooley, P. H.,** 1958 spray schedule for tree fruits. Cornell Ext. Bull. 812. 1958, 51 p.

**Monro, H. A. U.,** Eradication measures against the oriental fruit moth in the province of British Columbia, Canada. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 177—179.

**Morgan, C. V. G., Anderson, N. H.,** and **Swales, J. E.,** Influences of some fungicides on orchard mites in British Columbia. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 94—105.

**Neeb, H.,** Die Winterspritzung — eine der wichtigsten Maßnahmen im Obstbau. Garten-Fachberater nr. 12. 1958, 3—4.

**Newcomer, E. J.,** Fruit insect control. Proc. Washinton State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 119—120.

**Niemöller, A.,** Zur Bekämpfung des kleinen Frostspanners. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 43, S. 32, 1 Abb.

**Nishio, Y.,** and **Imabayashi, S.,** (The population-prevalence of Panonychus ulmi Koch Alfred by some new acaricides in an orchard.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 171—178, 3 fig.

**Nordby, A.,** (Spraying of the orchard.) Norsk Landbruk nr. 9. 1958, 198, 212—213.

**Olsen, O. B.,** (What about copper and sulfur before flowering.) [control of scab and mildew on fruit] Fruktodlaren (sver. pomol. Fören.), Stockholm, 29. 1958, 170—171.

**Oren, R.,** Control of the mediterranean fruit fly in Israel. Span. (Shell publ. Health agric. News), London, nr. 1. 1958, 17—20, 3 fig.

**Papo, S.,** (Control of leaf diseases.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 682—683.

**Pastac, I. A.,** Les colorants nitrés et les traitements d'hiver. [DNC] Chim. et Ind., Paris, 79. 1958, 610—614.

**Pearson, E. W.,** Progress on bird damage prevention. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 103—106.

**Petrušova, N. I., Starostin, S. G.,** and **Maksimov, F. N.,** (Control of fruit mites.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 2, p. 61—62.

**Pickett, A. D.,** and **Patterson, N. A.,** Some observations on the 1958 spray program. Nova Scotia Fruit Growers' Assoc. ann. Rept. 95. 1958, 101, 103.

**Pickett, A. D., Putman, W. L.,** and **LeRoux, E. J.,** Progress in harmonizing biological and chemical control of orchard pests in eastern Canada. Proc. $10^{th}$ int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 169—174 (Abstr.).

**Pielou, D. P.,** and **Proverbs, M. D.,** Diazinon: a summary of recent work on a new orchard insecticide. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 55. 1958, 3—6.

**Plate, H. P.,** Neue Erfahrungen mit der Spätwinterspritzung. Mitt.bl. Landesverb. Gartenbau, Landw. Berlin 9. 1958, 171—172.

**Poray, M. A.,** Sprays and dusts for the home fruit grower. Maine agric. Coll. Ext. Maine Ext. Serv. Circ. 334. 1958, 6 p.

**Porter, B. A.,** Recent advances in control of temperate climate fruit flies. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 5—10 (Abstr.).

**Portman, R.,** Some new orchard pesticides. [insecticides] Trans. Idaho State hort. Soc. nr. 64. 1958, 13—14.

**Powell, D.,** The bis »S« is vital in fruit growing. Org. Gard., Farming 5. 1958, nr. 10, p. 33—36.

**Powell, D.,** Disease control. Amer. Fruit Grower. west. Ed. 78. 1958, nr. 2, p. 14, 50—51.

**Principi, M. M.,** Problemi fitosanitaria della frutticoltura. (Pest control problems in fruit growing.) Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 329—337.

**Principi, M. M.,** La selettività negli insetticidi sistemici. Ripercussioni dei trattamenti con systox e metasystox sugli insetti utili. (Selectivity in systemic insecticides. Repercussions of treatments with systox and metasystox on useful insects.) Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 385—390.

**Protopopova, G. V.,** (New preparations for the control of San José scale.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 3, p. 60—61.

**Puzzi, D., y Orlando, A.,** Experiência de campo para o combate das »moscas das frutas« — Ceratitis capitata (Wied.) e Anastrepha mombinpraeoptans Seín — realizada no ano de 1957. (Field experiment on the control of fruit-flies, C. capitata and A. mombinpraeoptans, carried out in the year 1957.) Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, 9—12, 1 fig.

**Puzzi, D.,** and **Orlando, A.,** Progress on fruit fly control in São Paulo, Brazil. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 184—188, 3 fig.

**Rao, D. S.,** Control of fruit flies [Tephritidae] attacking fruit and vegetable crops. Mysore agric. Calendar, Yearb. 1957/58. 171—173.

**Reich, H.,** Die Einsatzmöglichkeiten verschiedener Spinnmilbenmittel. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 148—152.

**Reich, H.,** Erfahrungen und Ergebnisse der obstbaulichen Schädlingsbekämpfung bestimmen die kommenden Maßnahmen. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 70—77.

**Reich, H.,** Die Ergebnisse der Zweiguntersuchungen 1957/58, ein Beweis für die mangelhafte Sorgfalt der Schädlingsbekämpfung 1957. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 78—80.

**Rogent, I.,** Las pulverizaciones invernales en fruticultura. [Insektizide] Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41, 1958, 419.

**Rohwer, G. G.,** Eradication of the mediterranean fruit fly. [Ceratitis capitata in Florida] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 115—116 (Abstr.).

**Rollins, H. A.,** et al., Virginia spray service for 1958. Virginia Fruit 46. 1958, 127—129.

**Rollins, H. A., Bobb, M. L., Groves, A. B., Hill, C. H.,** and **Hurt, R. H.,** Spray bulletin, 1958; information for fruit growers. Virginia polytech. Inst. agric. Ext. B. 131. 1958, 35 p.

**Rüppold, H.,** Entwicklung und derzeitiger Stand der Spinnmilbenbekämpfung im Obstbau. [Tetranychidae] Dtsch. Akad. Landw.wiss. Tagungsber. Nr. 17. 1958, 103—111.

**Russ, K.,** Wildverbißmittel im Obstbau und ihre Anwendung. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 123—124.

**Sala, R.,** Tratamiento y fertilización de los frutales. Cultivador mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, 163—164.

**Schmidt, H.,** Die Winterspritzung der Obstbäume. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 2300.

**Schrader,** Im Winter werden die Obstbäume gewaschen. Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 33, 1 Abb.

**Schwope, D.,** Zur Anwendungstechnik des Wirkstoffnebelverfahrens im Obstbau. Dtsch. Agrartechn. 8. 1958, 559—561.

**Sebbel, H.,** Die Bedeutung der Winterspritzung und der Einsatz von Folidol-Öl. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 11. 1958, 129—131.

**Small, C. G.,** Questions and answers on mouse control. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 148—152.

**Steiner, H.,** Schädlinge bekämpfen und Nützlinge schonen! Obstbau 77. 1958, 79—80, 3 Abb.

**Steiner, L. F., Mitchell, W. C.,** and **Ohinata, K.,** Fruit fly control with poisoned-bait sprays in Hawaii. [Dacus dorsalis, D. cucurbitae, Ceratitis capitata] US agric. Res. Serv. ARS-33-3. 1958, 5 p.

**Stenseth, C.,** and **Gjaerum, H. B.,** (Plant protection.) [control of fruit pests and diseases] Yrkesfruktdyrking 2. 1958, 29—31.

**Swartwout, H. G.,** and **Enns, W. R.,** Spraying suggestions for commercial apple orchards. Montana agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 682. 1958, 16 p.

**Taksdal, G.,** and **Gjaerum, H. B.,** (Pests and diseases of fruit and berries.) [spraying] Plantevern i Hagebruket 1958, 7—12.

**Taylor, H. V., Fowler, V. W.,** and **Swinstead, B. H.,** The new look in fruit spraying. Fruit Yearb., London, 10. 1958, 146—156.

**Thoma,** Sorgen und Überlegungen eines Lohnspritzers nach dem Herbst 1958. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 652.

**Tomasucci, G.,** Trattamenti invernali di oleofos contro »l'Aspidiotus perniciosus«. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 97—102.

**Toscani, H. A.,** Ensayos de control de »Ceratitis capitata« (mosca del Mediterráneo) en el Delta del Paraná. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 123. 1958, 29—32.

**Touzeau, J.,** La lutte contre deux parasites très dangereux pour l'arboriculture tunisienne: La mouche des fruits [Ceratitis capitata Wied.] et l'hylésine de l'olivier [Hylesinus oleiperda]. Vignobles Jard. Ver. Tunisie 12. 1958, 21—27.

**Touzeau, W. D.,** and **Neilson, C. L.,** Eracation procedures for oriental fruit moth [Grapholitha molesta] in the Okanagan Valley of British Columbia. Proc. ent. Soc. Brit. Columbia 55. 1958, 23—25.

**Tunis, W. D.,** 1959 apple, peach, plum and pear spray schedules. Connecticut Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. 1958, 26 p.

**Tunis, W. D.,** 1959 spray guide. Connecticut agric. Coll. Ext. Bull. 58/35. 1958, 8 p.

**Turica, A.,** y **Mallo, R. G.,** Posibilidades de combinar el control químico y el biológico en la lucha contra las moscas de la fruta. (Possibilities of combining chemical and biological control in combating fruit flies.) IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, nr. 123. 1958, 24—29.

**Unterstenhöfer, G.,** Die chemische Bekämpfung der Spinnmilben. [Tetranychidae] Dtsch. Akad. Landw.-wiss. Tagungsber. Nr. 17. 1958, 87—102.

**Vagt, W.,** Weitere Ergebnisse der Wühlmausbekämpfung durch Endrin-Spritzungen. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg, 13. 1958, 94.

**Van de Vrie, M.,** and **de Fluiter, H. J.,** Some observations on the effect of insecticides and acaricides on the population of the European red spider mite (Metatetranychus ulmi Koch) and its principal predators in commercial orchards in the Netherlands. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 603—606.

**Vasil'ev, V. P.,** (Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung des Obstwicklers im Obstbau der UdSSR.) (IX. int. Konf. Pfl.quarantäne, Pfl.krankh., Pfl.schutz), Moskva 1958, 13 S.

**Vielwerth, V., Marek, J.,** and **Netopil, F.,** (The influence of dinitroorthocresol preparations on the San José scale (Quadraspidiotus [i. e. Aspidiotus] perniciosus Comst.).) Sborn. českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 467—472.

**Vogel, W.,** Pflanzenschutzmitteilung. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 225—226.

**Vogel, W.,** und **Wildbolz, Th.,** Die praktische Bedeutung der mit der Winterspritzung erfaßbaren Schädlinge im schweizerischen Mittelland. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 7—9, 2 Abb.

**Watt, A. W.,** Deer damage in orchards and control measures. Brit. Columbia F. G. A. quart. Rept. 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 20—21.

**Weeder, K.,** (Mildew control in the orchard.) Nat. Coöp. Aan-, Verkoopver. Landb. Cent. Bur. Meded. 42. 1958, 181—182.

**Wildbolz, Th.,** und **Staub, A.,** Ryania, ein Obstmadenmittel auf pflanzlicher Grundlage. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 32—36.

**Wright, D. M.,** The pattern of low volume orchard spraying. Agriculture, London, 64. 1958, 593—595.

**Anleitung** für die Durchführung der Obstbau-Spritzungen 1958. Obstbau 77. 1958, 8—9.

**Basudin** Spritzpulver, umfassend wirkendes Spritzmittel gegen Obstbaumschädlinge. Geigy Berater Schädl.bekämpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 2, S. 1, 16 Abb.

**Bestrijding van bladluizen** en enkele andere insekten in de fruitteelt in de komende weken. (Control of aphids and some other fruit pests in the coming week.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1272. 1958, 2 p.

**Bestrijding van bladrollerrupsen** en bladluizen in de fruitteelt in het voorjaar. (Control of leaf rollers and aphids of fruit in the spring.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1267. 1958, 2 p.

**De bestrijding van spint en enkele insekten** in de fruitteelt in de periode vlak voor de bloie. (Control of red spider and some insects in the period just before flowering of fruit trees.) [Tetranychus] Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1273. 1958, 3 p.

**Il buon raccolto** si ottene in estate ma sie prepara in inverno. Trattamenti invernali alle piante da frutto. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 12, p. 8—10, 6 fig.

La **difesa invernale** delle piante da frutto. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn. 10. 1958, nr. 1, p. 2—3, 2 fig.

**Disease control panel.** [fruit] Proc. Ind. hort. Soc. 97. 1958, 49—52.

Die **Entrümpelung und Winterspritzung** der Obstbäume. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 36.

**État actuel de la lutte contre la mouche des fruits.** Bull. Inform. Cabin. Minist. Agric. France nr. 27 in: Terre maroc. 32. 1958, 121—123.

Der **Frostspanner** geht auf den Leim. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 41, S. 30.

**Fruit spraying programme.** (Recommendations for pome, stone and small fruits.) North Scot. Coll. Agric. Leafl. 35. 1958, 7.

**Gopher control.** West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 12—13.

**Importanti problemi** di lotta antiparassitaria risolti con Saitofos. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., 10. 1958, nr. 5, p. 8—11, 3 fig.

**Insect of disease control guide for tree fruits** in the Midwestern States. Purdue Univ. Ind. Agric. Ext. Mimeogr. ID-28. 1958, 30 p.

**Kalkanstrich allein tut's nicht.** Landw. Wochenbl., München, 148. 1958, Nr. 48, S. 8.

**Lotta antiparassitaria** in viticoltura e frutticoltura. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 154—164, 11 fig.

**Mechanische Methoden** der Schädlingsbekämpfung im winterlichen Obstgarten. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 145.

**Mediterranean fruit-fly** eradicated in Florida. Span. (Shell publ. Health, agric. News), London, nr. 2. 1958. 36.

**Mit der Winterspritzung jetzt beginnen!** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1758.

**Miticide sprays** tested in orchard. Iowa Farm Sci. 13. 1958, 17.

The **modern fruit spray programs-five years** in retrospect; a panel discussion. Virginia Fruit 46. 1958, 120—122.

**Obstbäume** nach der Blüte weiterpflegen. Geigy Berater Schädl.bekämpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 2—3, 6 Abb.

Der **obstbauliche Pflanzenschutz** im Hochsommer. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 978.

**Obstbaumrodungsaktion** erfolgreich. AID-Kurznachrichten 7. 1958, Nr. 39, S. 1.

**Obstbaumspritzung** auch im bäuerlichen Betrieb? Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 704.

Die **Obstmadenbekämpfung** nicht versäumen! Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 816.

**Official fruit pest control Utah 1958.** Utah State Agric. Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 264. 1958, 40 p.

**Pflanzenschutzhinweis.** Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2561—2562, 2852.

**Pflanzenschutz-Ratgeber.** Obstbau. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 8, S. 2; Nr. 19, S. 2.

**Rechtzeitig an die Frostspannerbekämpfung denken!** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1386.

**Schützt die jungen Obstanlagen vor Wildverbiß!** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1614.

**Soll man die Frostspanner noch mit Leimringen bekämpfen?** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 1506.

**Spray recommendations** for tree fruits in eastern Washington, 1958. Washington State Coll. Ext. Ext. Bull. 419. 1958, 40 p., 10 fig.

**Spritzkalender 1958.** Pflanzenschutzamt Oldenburg, Obstbauversuchsanstalt Langförden. Mitt. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, Nr. 1 (Beilage).

**Spritzplan** für den Obstbau 1958. Ausgabe für Rheinland-Nassau. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, Nr. 4, S. 19—21.

**Stimmen aus der Obstbaupraxis.** Folidol-Öl-Spritzmittel macht die Spritzung zum Spätwinter angenehmer. Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 7, S. 7.

**This simple trap keeps** down orchard bird damage. Comm. Grower nr. 3243. 1958, 437.

**Trattamenti invernali** alle piante da frutto. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 12, p. 8—9, 6 fig.

**Unansehnliches Obst** verkauft sich nicht. Wie und wogegen müssen wir unsere Früchte jetzt schützen? Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, 13, 2 Abb.

**Warum Stammpflege?** Gesunde Pflanzen 10. 1958, 56, 1 Abb.

**Wie steht es mit der Winterspritzung?** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 172.

De **winterbespuiting in de boomkwekerij** ter bestrijding van blad-, dop- en schildluisen. (Winter spraying in the nursery to control aphids and scale insects.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1257. 1958, 1 p.

De **winterbespuiting in de fruitteelt.** (Winter spraying of fruit.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1256. 1958, 2 p.

**Ziektebestrijding fruit.** Tuinbouwgids, Den Haag, 1958, 460—480, 24 fig.

## g) Spezieller Teil
## Special part — Partie spéciale

### Steinobst
### Stone fruits — Fruits à noyaux

#### Allgemeiner Teil
#### General part — Partie générale

**Barnes, G., Dowell, G. C.,** and **McDaniel, M. C.,** Spraying plums and cherries. Arkansas agric. Coll. Est. Leafl. 265. 1958, 6 p.

**Berend, I.,** (Einige neue Erkenntnisse des plötzlichen Absterbens bei Aprikosenbäumen durch tierische Schädlinge sowie irreversible Dürre- (Verticilliosis) und Frostschäden.) Magyar Tudo. Akad. Agartudo. Osztályának. Kozlem., Budapest, 41. 1958, nr. 1/3, p. 135—144.

**Cochran, J. H., Ferree, R. J., Foster, H. H., Nettles, W. C., Petersen, D. H.,** and **Skelton, T. E.,** Peach pest control in South Carolina. Clemson agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Circ. 160. 1958, 16 p.

**Crosse, J. E., Garrett, C. M. E.,** Experiments on the movement of streptomycin in cherry trees. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 310—320, 4 fig.

**Davis, S. H., and Merrill, L. G.,** 1958 spraying recommendations for peaches. New Jersey State agric. Coll. Ext. Spray Calendar 78. 1958, 6 p.

**Emerson, F. H., Lehker, G. E., and Sharvelle, E. G.,** Cherry spray guide. Purdue Univ. Indiana agr. Ext. Mimeo ID-12-F. 1958, 2 p.

**Emerson, F. H., Lehker, G. E., and Sharvelle, E. G.,** Peach spray guide. Purdue Univ. Indiana. agric. Ext. Mimeo ID-12-B. 1958, 7 p.

**Emerson, F. H., Lehker, G. E., and Sharvelle, E. G.,** Plum and prune spray guide. Purdue Univ. Indiana agric. Ext. Mimeo ID-12-H. 1958, 3 p.

**Kramer, S.,** Durch Selektion zu höheren Erträgen und besserer Qualität im Pfirsichanbau. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 209, 216—217, 4 Abb.

**Masten, V.,** Problem sušenja bresaka u NR Sloveniji (Prethodno saopštenje). (The problem of drying of peach trees in Slovenia (Preliminary information).) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 73—78.

**Meyer, R. H., and Powell, D.,** A spray and dust guide for stone fruits. Illinois Univ. Agric. Ext. Fruit Leafl. 3. 1958, 18 p.

**Neeb, H.,** Schädlingsbekämpfung bei Kern- und Steinobst im Kleingarten. Garten-Fachberater Nr. 9. 1958, 5—7, 3 Abb.

**Richards, B. L.,** The leaf spot — leaf mottle complex of the Italian prune. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. 35. 1957/58, 81—84.

**Swartwout, H. G., and Enns, W. R.,** Suggested peach spray programs. Missouri agric. Coll. Ext. Circ. 684. 1958, 8 p.

**Utermark, H.,** Kontroll- und Pflegemaßnahmen in den Junganlagen, die vor der Kirschenernte erledigt sein müssen. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 146—147, 2 Abb.

**Weaver, L. O.,** Diseases of apple and peach in Maryland — 1957. Maryland agric., Med. Farm Bur. Rept. 42. 1958, 103—104. — Maryland State hortic. Soc. Proc. 60. 1958, 19—20.

**Apple and peach spray schedules, 1958.** Pennsylv. State Univ. Schools Agric., Home Econ. Ext. Serv. 1958, 31 p.

**Geigy-Spritzplan 1958.** Steinobst. Geigy Berater Schädl.bekämpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 3.

**1958 spray, dust and fumigation** program for cherries. Calif. Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 72. 1958, 8 p.

**Summer spray schedule** for peaches. Clemson agric. Coll. South Carolina Ext. Inform. Card 72. 1958, 2 p.

**Les traitements d'hiver** des arbres fruitiers à noyaux. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 3. 1958, nr. 32, p. 18.

**Warum heute die Kirschbäume nicht mehr so alt werden wie früher.** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 2024.

### Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
### Diseases not caused by parasites
### Maladies non parasitaires

**Batjer, L. P., and Benson, N. R.,** Effect of metal chelates in overcoming arsenic toxicity to peach trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 74—78, 1 fig.

**Besson, J., et Joly, E.,** Le développement de la cloque du pêcher au cours de l'année 1957. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 100, p. 15—17.

**Bosch, E.,** Weitere Erfahrungen bei der Bekämpfung des Rötels der Kirschbäume. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 188—189, 1 Abb.

**Botting, G. W., and Baskett, W. J.,** Blossom thinning sprays increase fruit size of plums. J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 62. 1958, 12—13.

**Brown, D. S.,** The relation of temperature to the flower bud drop of peaches. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 77—87, 4 fig.

**Dimitrovski, T.,** Problem sušenja kajsija u NR Makedoniji. (Problem of withering of apricot-trees in the PR of Macedonia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 241—246.

**Dunegan, J. C., and Wilson, R. A.,** Growth of peach trees in soils treated eleven years previously with DDT. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 262—263.

**Farmer, A., Hawkins, J. E., and Roberts, G. E.,** 2,4,5-T hastens maturity of Oullins and Moorpark apricots. Orchardist New Zealand 31. 1958, 275, 277, 279.

**Fedoseev, Ju. V.,** (Effect of sun treatment on germination of cherry seeds.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva 96. 1958, nr. 11, p. 48—51.

**Gjaerum, H. B.,** Fruktsprekking hos søtkirsebaer. (Fruit cracking in sweet cherries.) Yrkesfruktdyrk. nr. 3. 1958, 2 p.

**Halsey, D. D., McFarlane, N. L., and Schut, R. J.,** Sodium leaf scorch of apricot. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 9, p. 4—5.

**Hansen, C. J.,** Boron deficiency in prunes and plums in California. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 65—67.

**Hansen, C. J., Proebsting, E. L., and Torpen, E.,** Boron requirements of prunes. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 8, p. 13, 2 fig.

**Havis, L., Morris, H. F., Manning, R., and Denman, T. E.,** Responses of replanted peach trees to soil treatments in field tests in Texas. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 67—76.

**Herne, D. C., and Chisholm, D.,** Accumulation of DDT in the soil of an Ontario peach orchard. Canad. J. Soil Sci. 38. 1958, 23—26.

**Karnatz, H.,** Vergleichende Untersuchungen über die Frosthärte der Kirschunterlagen von Bremen und F 12/1. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 223—225.

**Kirkpatrick, J. D. Parker, K. G., and Fisher, E. G.,** Decline of Stanley plum accentuated by winter injury. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 65—70, 4 fig. (Abstr.).

**Kolek, J.,** Niektoré fyziologické aspekty apoplexie marhúl'. (Einige physiologische Aspekte der Apoplexie von Aprikosenbäumen.) Biológia, Bratislava, 13. 1958, 401—412, 9 fig.

**Remy, P.,** The growth of physiologic dwarf seedlings of stone fruits as influenced by gibberellic-acid treatments. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 72.

**Richards, B. L., Winters, W. S., Treshow, M., and Scholes, J. F.,** The leaf spot-leaf mottle complex of the Italian prune. Proc. Utah. Acad. Sci. 35. 1957/58, 81—84, 2 tab. col.

**Shigeta, T., and Yasunobu, Y.,** (Effect of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy propionic acid and 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy acetic acid sprays on hastening and size of peach and persimmon fruits. 1.) Kanagawa agric. Exp. Stat. hortic. Br. Bull. nr. 6. 1958, 31—36.

**Simonds, A. O.,** Peaches. Remedy for chlorosis. Amer. Fruit Grower 78. 1958, nr. 10, p. 22—23.

**Soczek, Z., i Mrozowski, M.,** Wstépne obserwacje nad wpływem cięcia odmładzającego na owocowanie, długość przyrostów i przemarzanie starych czereśni. (Preliminary observations on the influence of heavy pruning, on the yield, length of new growth and sensivity to frost of old sweet cherry trees.) Prace Inst Sadown. Skierniewice (Exp. Works Inst. Pomol. Skierniewice), Warszawa, 3. 1958, 163—170, 1 fig.

**Tafradžijski, I., et Popov, S.,** (Sur les dégats causés par des fongicides lors de la pulvérisation de certains sortes de pêchers.) Visš selskostop. Inst. »Vasil Kolarov«. Naučn. Trudove, Plovdiv, 5 (1956). 1958, 51—63.

**Turner, J. L., and Wear, J. I.,** A case of zinc deficiency in peaches. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 149 (Abstr.).

**Verner, L.,** Defects of Stanley prune in Idaho. Fruit Var. hortic. Dig. 12. 1958, 53—54.

**Wurgler, W., et Staehelin, M.,** Contribution à l'étude du dépérissement de l'abricotier. Stat. Féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 568. 1958, 503—525, 12 fig. — Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 59. 1958, 503—525, 12 fig.

**Fruit cracking** of sweet cherries. Washington's Res. Progr. (Hortic.) Rept. 9. 1958, 5.

**Pflanzliche Feinde**

**Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux**

**Alghisi, P., and Dal Pozzo, C.,** Sulla possibilità di effettuare la lotta invernale contro la bolla del pesco (Taphrina deformans) a mezzo di prodotti a base di ziram. (The possibility of controlling peach leaf curl (Taphrina deformans) in winter by ziram products.) Agric. Venezie 12. 1958, 569—580.

**Berend, S.,** Zur Ätiologie der Aprikosenwelke. [Verticillium dahliae] Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 399—402, 2 Abb.

**Blumer, S.,** Beiträge zur Kenntnis von »Cylindrosporium padi«. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 263—290, 9 Abb.

**Bömeke,** Kirschenschorf. [Fusicladium cerasi] Pfl.-schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 1 farb. Abb.

**Boyd, A. E. W., and Paton, A. M.,** Trial of antibiotic paint for control of bacterial stem canker of plum. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 88—91.

**Cameron, R.,** How to control dead bud in cherries. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 56—58.

**Caporali, L.,** Anomalies structurales provoqueés par le Taphrina deformans (Berk.) Tul. sur les jeunes rameaux de Prunus persica L. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 246. 1958, 3180—3182, 10 fig.

**Caporali, L.,** Modifications cytologiques produites par le Taphrina deformans (Berk.) Tul. sur les jeunes rameaux de Prunus persica L. Compt. rend. Acad. Sci., Paris, 247. 1958, 330—333.

**Carter, M. V.,** Eutypa armeniacae Hansf. et Carter, sp. nov., an airborne vascular pathogen of Prunus armeniaca L. in Southern Australia. Austral. J. Bot. 5. 1958, 21—35, 2 fig.

**Cation, D.,** Comparison of fungicides for control of cherry leaf spot in 1956 and 1957. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 609—619.

**Clayton, C. N.,** Peach leaf curl. [Taphrina deformans] North Carolina Agric. Coll. Plant Path. Inform. Note 52. 1958, 2 p.

**Colin, F.,** La place du zirame dans un programme de traitements fongicides adaptés au pêcher. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 94, p. 25—28, 3 fig.

**Crosse, J. E., and Bennett, M.,** The effects of cotton seed oil on the control of bacterial canker of cherry with an early autumn spray schedule of bordeaux mixture. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 93—95.

**Curtis, O. F.,** Grass and weed control under peach trees. Proc. 12th ann. Meetg northeast. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 100—107.

**Daines, R. H., Brennan, E.,** and **Leone, I.,** High nitrogen favors peach canker, pathologists find. New Jersey Agric. 40. 1958, nr. 3, p. 7—8.

**Daines, R. H., Brennan, E.,** and **Leone, I.,** Peach canker [Fusicoccum amygdali], present status of its control. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 39. 1958, 3310, 3311, 3318, 3320, 3324.

**Daines, R. H., Cohoon, D. F., Leone, I.,** and **Brennan, E.,** Control of Fusicoccum canker of peach by nutrition, defoliation, and protective fungicides. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 400—407, 6 fig.

**Dal Pozzo, C.,** (On the possibility of effective winter control of Taphrina deformans on peach with ziram base products.) Agric. Venezie 12. 1958, 569—580.

**Deep, I. W.,** Reduction in incidence of crown gall of mazzard cherry following antibiotic treatments. [Agrobacterium tumefaciens] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 476—480.

**De Meirleire, H.,** La moniliose de l'abricotier dans la région de Rabat. Terre maroc. 32. 1958, nr. 340, p. 96—97.

**Drummond-Goncalves, R.,** (Scab and rot of peach; well directed programs of treatment.) [Cladosporium carpophilum, Monilinia fructicola, respectively] Rural nr. 444. 1958, 40, 49.

**Eaks, I. L., Eckert, J. W.,** and **Roistacher, C. N.,** Ammonia gas fumigation for control of Rhizopus rot on peaches. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 846—848, 1 fig.

**Eaks, L. L., Eckert, J. W.,** and **Roistacher, C. N.,** Rhizopus rot on peaches. [Rhizopus nigricans] Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 7, p. 7, 14, 2 fig.

**English, H.,** Fall applications of ziram and ferbam effectively control peach leaf curl in California. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 384—387.

**English, H.,** Peach leaf curl controlled by new fungicides. West Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 17—18.

**Ercolani, G. L.,** Infezioni di Monilia su pero conseguenti ad ustioni di polisulfuri. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 198—199, 2 fig.

**Fenwick, H. S.,** Rots of peaches. Trans. Idaho State hortic. Soc. 64. 1958, 33—35.

**Fish, S.,** The problem of brown rot of stone fruits. Austr. Food Manuf., Distrib. 28. 1958, nr. 5, p. 16, 18.

**Foschi, S.,** e **Sansavini, S.,** Trattamenti anticrittogamici al pesco. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 418—423, 5 fig.

**Foster, H. H.,** and **Rhodes, W. H.,** Wettable sulfur may act as an eradicant fungicide in the control of peach scab. [Cladosporium carpophilum] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 224 (Abstr.). — Phytopathology 48. 1958, 343 (Abstr.).

**Fraser, H.,** Peach leaf blister. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 88.

**Fujioka, Y.,** Morphological studies of Cornularia persicae (Schw.) Sacc., new to Japan. Bull. Hiroshima agric. Coll. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 23—26, 1 tab.

**Goss, O. M.,** Bacterial canker of stone fruits. J. west. Austr. Dept. Agric. 7 (ser. 3). 1958, 73—78, 12 fig.

**Graniti, A.,** Ancora sul »mal dello stacco« del nocciolo. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 286, 1 fig.

**Grosclaude, C.,** Le Stereum purpureum sur les pêchers du sud-ouest de la France. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 69.

**Grosclaude, C.,** et **Delmas, J.,** Le plomb du pêcher dans le sud-ouest de la France. [Stereum purpureum?] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 633—635.

**Guba, E. F.,** The peach constriction disease. [Phoma persicae] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 522—524, 3 fig.

**Guba, E. F.,** Pertinent aspects of the infection cycle and control of the peach canker pathogen, Fusicoccum amygdali. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 481—492, 6 fig.

**Hamilton, J. M.,** and **Szkolnik, M.,** Control of Coccomyces hiemalis by systemic movement of cycloheximide semicarbazone in sour cherry following root or leaf absorption. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 262.

**Heyns, A. J.,** Guard against silver leaf. [true silver leaf, caused by Stereum purpureum, on peaches.] Farming South Afr. 33. 1958, 34—37, 5 fig.

**Heyns, A. J.,** Protect peach trees against leaf curl. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, 19—20.

**Hutton, K. E.,** and **Kable, P. F.,** Brown rot of stone fruits. Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 59. 1958, nr. 2, p. 13.

**Jafar, H.,** Investigation on the control of peach rust (Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae Pers.). New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 660—664.

**Jafar, H.,** Studies on the biology of peach rust (Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae Pers.) in New-Zealand. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 642—651, 7 fig.

**Jerome, S. M. R.,** Brown rot of stone fruits. Latent contamination in relation to spread of the disease. [Sclerotinia fructicola] J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 132—140.

**Klos, E. J.,** Bacterial spot of peach and its control. [Xanthomonas pruni] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 653—658, 1 fig.

**Klos, E. J.,** Brown rot of stone fruits. Michigan State Univ. Ext. Folder F-262. 1958, 6 p.

**Klos, E. J.,** and **Rebman, E.,** Cherry leaf spot control and physiological effects by new and standard fungicides. [Coccomyces hiemalis] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 646—652.

**Kochman, J., i Szczygieł, A.,** Torbiel śliw Taphrina pruni (Fuck.) Tul. i sposoby jej zwalczania. (Pocket plums Traphrina pruni (Fuck.) Tul. and methods of control.) Acta agrobot. (Polonia) 7. 1958, 69—91, 8 fig.

**Lentz, P. L.,** Septoria spot of plum fruits. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1123—1125, 3 fig.

**McClure, T. T.,** Brown and Rhizopus rots of peaches as affected by hydrocooling, fungicides, and temperature. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 322—323.

**McClure, T. T.,** Hydrocooled peaches also need fungicide. Bett. Fruit 53. 1958, nr. 1, p. 16 (Abstr.).

**McClure, T. T., and Smith jr., W. L.,** Effect of holding temperatures on brown and Rhizopus rots of hydrocooled peaches. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 462 (Abstr.).

**MacSwan, I. C., Roberts, K. O., and Dobie, N. D.,** Concentrate spraying controlled cherry brown rot blossom blight [Monilinia laxa] in 1958. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 53—55.

**Manzo, P.,** Risparmio di rame nella lotta contro il Coryneum e la Taphrina del pesco. (Economising copper in the control of Coryneum and Taphrina on peach.) Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 125—126.

**Maseroli, E. N.,** Even cherries need care. [Coryneum] Avvenire agric., Milano, 66. 1958, nr. 1, p. 10.

**Matta, A.,** Su un eccezionale attacco di ruggine dell'albicocco contenuto con trattamenti a base di zineb. (An exceptionally severe attack of apricot rust controlled by zineb treatment.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 233—235.

**Milatović, I.,** Prilog poznavanju biologije Coccomyces hiemalis Higg. u našoj zemlji. (A contribution to the biology of cherry leaf spot in Yugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 277—230.

**Moore, M. H., Crosse, J. E., and Bennett, M.,** Spray experiments on the control of bacterial canker of cherry. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958. 96—102.

**Moriondo, F.,** (A parasitic dessication of peaches observed in Toscana.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 251—255.

**Natal'ina, O. B., and Sorokina, S. A.,** (In regard to the diagnosis of moniliosis on cherry trees.) [Monilia cinerea] Sel'sk. Choz. Povolž'ja (Landw. Povolž'e-Geb.) 3. 1958, 94—95.

**Ogawa, J. M.,** The influence of emanations from fruits of Prunus species on spore germination of the brown-rot organisms. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 396 (Abstr.).

**Osterwalder, A.,** Von einer häufigen, aber noch unbekannten Blattkrankheit der Hauszwetschge. [Sphaceloma pruni] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 450—453, 4 Abb.

**Paterilo, G. A.,** (Control of leaf curl in peaches.) [Exoascus deformans] Sadov. Vinograd Vinodel. Moldavii 13. 1958, 59—60.

**Pierson, C. F.,** Fungicides for reduction of post-harvest decay of sweet cherries. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assos. 1958, 115—116.

**Pierson, C. F., Neubert, A. M., Smith, M. A., Wolford, E. R., and Thomson, M.,** Studies on Rhizopus rot [Rhizopus stolonifer] of cannery peaches in the State of Washington. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 179—182.

**Porreye, W.,** Die Kräuselkrankheit der Pfirsiche (Taphrina deformans Berk et Thyl). 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 137.

**Pratella, G., e Zani, F.,** La ruggine del pesco. [Puccinia pruni — spinosae] Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 3 p., 3 fig.

**Radman, L.,** La rouille du prunier en Yougoslavie; contribution à l'étude morphologique et biologique de Tranzschelia pruni-spinosae (Pers). Diet. Rev. gén. Sci. pures, appl. 65. 1958, 215—225.

**Rui, D., e Cosolo-Giussani, A.,** Prove biennali con ziram nella lotta contro le malattie crittogamiche del pesco. (Two-year tests with ziram for control of fungus diseases of peach.) Not. Mal. Piante, nr. 43/44. 1958, 231—232.

**Sandmann, B.,** Moniliabekämpfung im Obstgarten. [an Kirsche] Hannov. land-, forstw. Ztg. 111. 1958, 1397.

**Schweizer, H.,** Beiträge zur Biologie des Kirschen- und des Pfirsichschorferregers (Fusicladium cerasi (Rabh.) Sacc., Venturia cerasi Ad. und Cladosporium carpophilum v. Thüm.). Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 55—98, 25 Abb.

**Schweizer, H.,** Kulturansprüche des Kirschen- und Pfirsichschorferregers (Fusicladium cerasi (Rabh.) Sacc. = Venturia cerasi AD. und Cladosporium carpophilum v. Thüm.) auf künstlichen Nährboden. Arch. Mikrobiol. 30. 1958, 335—354, 5 Abb.

**Smith jr., W. L., and McClure, T. T.,** Rhizopus decay of peaches as affected by post-harvest temperatures and moisture conditions. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 464 (Abstr.).

**Spurling, M. B.,** Black heart of apricots. [Verticillium] J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 62. 1958, 80—81.

**Tindale, G. B., Jenkins, P. T., and Peggie, I. D.,** Brown rot in canning peaches; progress report on development of heat therapy control method. Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 59. 1958, nr. 3, p. 15—17. — J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 56. 1958, 107, 109, 111, 2 fig.

**Treshow, M., Richards, B. L., and Scholes, J. F.,** The relation of temperature to the pathogenicity of Cytospora rubescens. Proc. Utah Akad. Sci. Arts, Let. 35. 1957/58, 59—63.

**Verneau, R.,** and **Rosa, M.,** (First tests in open field of control of »bacterial spot« of apricot, with a streptomycin and terramycin base preparation.) [Xanthomonas pruni] Boll. Staz. Pat. veg., Roma, 15. 1958, 171—186.

**Wilson, D. W.,** Stone-fruit blast experiment. [Pseudomonas syringae] Orchardist New Zealand 31. 1958, 32.

**Wishart, R. L.,** Modified pruning of apricots pays. [Eutypa sp.] J. Dept. Agric. South Austr. 61. 1958, 534—536.

**Bacterial canker** of stone fruit. [Pseudomonas syringae] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 45. 1958, 6.

**Bestrijding van monilliarot** bij steenvruchten. (Control of Monilia rot of stone fruit.) Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1265. 1958, 1 p.

La **cilindrosporiose** des cerisiers. [Cylindrosporium padi] Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 60.

**Crittam** il nuovo specifico prodotto contro la bolla e l'impallinatura del pesco. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 4, p. 4, 2 fig.

**Crittam** ramedit per combattere la bolla e la vaiolatura del pesco. [Taphrina deformans] Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 9, p. 4—5, 2 fig.

**Schorf auch an Kirschen**! Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, Nr. 29, 1 Abb.

Die **Schrotschußkrankheit.** Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, Nr. 27.

**Spraying programmes** for control of fungus diseases of coastal peaches. New South Wales. Dept. Agric., Biol. Branch, Plant Dis. Leafl. 8. 1958, 3 p.

Die **Sprühfleckenkrankheit** der Kirschbäume. [Cylindrosporium padi] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 362—364, 2 Abb.

**Ziram and ferbam** control peach leaf curl in California. Agric. Newslet. 26. 1958, nr. 3, p. 7.

### Tierische Feinde
### Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Anthon, E. W.,** Control of stone fruit mites. Minoc techn. Letter, Paris, nr. 12. 1958, 4—9.

**Anthon, E. W., Welton, R. E.,** and **Smith, L. O.,** Stone-fruit pest control for 1958. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 43—44.

**Armstrong, T.,** Life-history and ecology of the plum curculio, Conotrachelus nenuphar (Hbst.) (Coleoptera, Curculionidae), in the Niagara Peninsula, Ontario. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 8—17, 1 fig.

**Armstrong, T.,** and **Boyce, H. R.,** Control of borers attacking peach trees in Ontario. [Sanninoidea exitiosa, Synanthedon pictipes, Scolytus rugulosis] Canada Dept. Agric. (ent. Div.) Publ. 1039. 1958, 6 p., 3 fig.

**Bartoloni, P.,** e **Zocchi, R.,** La lotta contro la Rhagoletis cerasi L. in base ad alcune considerazioni sulla sua etologia. Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 329—349, 7 fig.

**Batinica, J.,** i **Tafro, A.,** Pojava šljivinog savijača (Laspeyresia funebrana Tr.) na području Sarajeva i mogućnosti njegovog suzbijana. (L'apparition du carpocapse des prunes (Laspeyresia funebrana Tr.) dans la région de Sarajevo et la possibilité de la lutte.) Radovi poljopr.-šum. Fak. (Arb. Fak. Landw., Forstwesen) Univ. Sarajevo 7. 1958, nr. 9, p. 25—34, 2 fig.

**Bernard, J.,** und **Lounsky, J.,** Ergänzende Untersuchungen zur Bekämpfung von Rhagoletis cerasi L. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 126.

**Bobb, M. L.,** Life cycles of peach insects. Virginia Fruit (Virginia State hortic. Assoc.) 46. 1958, nr. 3, p. 50.

**Boyce, H. R.,** and **Dustan, G. G.,** Prominent features of parasitism of twig-infesting larvae of the oriental fruit moth, Grapholitha molesta (Busck) (Lepidoptera, Olethreutidae), in Ontario, Canada. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 493—496.

**Canova, A.,** L'acaro galligeno. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 70.

**Carlotti, G.,** Prove di lotta contro il Phyllocoptes fockeui. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 244—345, 1 fig.

**Chaboussou, F.,** Le carpocapse de la prune (Laspeyresia funebrana Treit) en Agenais. Congr. pomol. Oct. 1957 Toulouse. 1958, 77—91.

**Chandler, S. C.,** Abundance of peach insects and insecticide usage in Illinois, 1935—1937. Trans. Illinois State Acad. Sci. 51. 1958, p. 63—68.

**Chandler, S. C.,** Plum curculio populations in an unsprayed peach orchard in Southern Illinois. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 330—332, 5 fig. (Abstr.).

**Clayton, C. N.,** With fumigation you can grow peaches after peaches. [root knot control] Res. and Farming [North Carolina Stat.] 17. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12—13.

**Cochran, J. H., Ferree, R. J., Foster, H. H., Nettles, W. C., Petersen, D. H.,** and **Skelton, T. E.,** Peach pest control in South Carolina. Clemson agric. Coll. South Carolina, Ext. Div., Circ. 360. 1958, 16 p.

**Colbrant, P.,** Observations faites en 1957 sur la mouche des cerises. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 15—18, 2 fig.

**Davidson, J. H.,** and **Dieter, C. E.,** Soil fumigation aids tree growth. [cherry Nematodes] Amer. Nurseryman 108. 1958, nr. 5, p. 14—15, 60—63.

**De Pietri-Tonelli, P.,** e **Rosi, O.,** Esperimenti di lotta contro la Rhagoletis cerasi L. eseguiti nel 1956 con un formulato (Rogor L) a base di N-monometilammide dell'acido O,O-dimetilditiofosforilacetico. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 109—118, 1 fig.

**Edgerton, L. J.,** and **Parker, K. G.,** Cold hardiness of Montmorency cherry affected by nematode damage. Farm Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12.

**Edgerton, L. J.,** and **Parker, K. G.,** Effect of nematode infestation and rootstock on cold hardiness of Montmorency cherry trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 134—138, 1 fig.

**Engel, H.,** Erfahrungen mit dem Hubschrauber bei der Kirschfruchtfliegenbekämpfung im Streuobstbau. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 178—181, 1 Abb.

**Foschi, S., Lenzi, G.,** e **Sansavini, S.,** Prove die lotta antiparassitaria contro la »bolla» e il »corineo» del pesco. Progr. agric. (Italia) 4. 1958, nr. 6, p. 1—23, 15 fig.

**Foster, H. H.,** and **Cohoon, D. F.,** Post plant fumigation for the control of peach root-knot [Meloidogyne spp.] in South Carolina. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 221 (Abstr.). — Phytopathology 48. 1958, 342 (Abstr.).

**Gentile, A. G.,** and **Summers, F. M.,** The biology of San José scale on peaches with special reference to the behavior of males and juveniles. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 27. 1958, 269—285, 3 fig.

**Gilmer, R. M.,** and **McEwen, F. L.,** Chlorotic fleck, an eriophid mite injury of myrobalan plum. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 335—337, 2 fig. (Abstr.).

**Giunchi, P.,** (The oriental fruit moth on peaches.) [Grapholitha molesta] In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 5, 6 p.

**Guennelon, G.,** et **Feron, M.,** La receptivité de pêches aux attaques de Ceratitis capitata Wied. dans la Vallée du Rhône. Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 355—370, 4 fig.

**Haines, R. G.,** Effect of new insecticides on certain peach fruit insects. [chiefly guthion, thimet, and American cyanamid 12008] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 35—36 (Abstr.).

**Herne, D. C.,** and **Chisholm, D.,** Accumulation of DDT in the soil of an Ontario peach orchard. Canad. J. Soil Sci. 38. 1958, 23—26.

**Horsfall, F.,** Control of pine mice in a peach orchard with endrin ground sprays. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 142 (Abstr.).

**Jennes, H.,** Der kleine Holzbohrer, ein gefährlicher Pfirsichschädling. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 214.

**Kajtazov, A.,** (Capnodis tenebrionis L. — biology and control.) Naučni Trudove Minist. Zemed., Gor. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Sci. Works Minist. Agric., Forests Plant Prot. Inst.), Sofia, 1. 1958, 159—187, 6 fig.

**King, D. R.,** and **Denman, T. E.,** Insecticides for the control of the peach twig borer (Anarsia lineatella). Texas agric. Exp. Stat. Progr. Rept. 2002. 1958, 3 p.

**Kirby, A. H. M.,** and **Bennett, M.,** Phytotoxicity trials with acaricides on black currant and plum. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 152—154.

**Kriegler, P. J.,** The control of Bryobia mite on peaches during the »critical period» of infestation. Dec. Fruit Grower 8. 1958, 146—147.

**McQuown, F. R.,** Aphids on peaches. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 311, 1 fig.

**Madsen, H. F.,** and **Bailey, J. B.,** Biology and control of the leaf curl plum aphid in Northern California. [Aphis helichrysi] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 226—229, 1 fig.

**Mountain, W. B.,** and **Boyce, H. R.,** The peach replant problem in Ontario. V. The relation of parasitic nematodes to regional differences in severity peach replant failure. VI. The relation of Pratylenchus penetrans to the growth of young peach trees. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 125—134, 3 fig.; 135—151, 5 fig.

**Okutani, T.,** and **Mikata, S.,** (Studies on Symphyta. X. Studies on the biology of two Japanese pamphilid-sawflies fed on Japanese cherry-trees.) [Pamphilius volatilis, Neurotoma iridescens] Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, nr. 2, p. 100—112, 11 fig.

**Parker, K. G., Mai, W. F., Brase, K. D.,** and **Fisher, E. G.,** Cherry and other fruit trees damaged by nematodes. Farm Res. (New York State agric. Exp. Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 2, p. 10.

**Pegazzano, F.,** Osservazioni su alcuni emitteri eterotteri (gen. Calocoris, Fam. Miridae) e sui danni da essi arrecati al pesco. Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 137—143, 2 fig.

**Phillips, J. H. H.,** The tarnished plant bug, Liocoris lineolaris (Beauv.) (Hemiptera, Miridae), as a pest of peach in Ontario: a progress report. Ent. Soc. Ontario. ann. Rept. 88. 1957/58, 44—48.

**Putman, W. L.,** and **Herne, D. C.,** Natural control of phytophagous mites (Tetranychidae and Eriophyidae) in Ontario peach orchards. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 667—673.

**Raine, J.,** and **Andison, H.,** Life histories and control of cherry fruit flies on Vancouver Island, British Columbia. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 592—595.

**Rings, R. W.,** Emergency sprays for the control of mites on peaches. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 111. 1958, 55—60.

**Rings, R. W.,** Recent developments in the control of insect pests of peaches and plums. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 111. 1958, 60—65.

**Rings, R. W.,** Types and seasonal incidence of plant bug injury to peaches. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 27—32, 2 fig.

**Rings, R. W.,** and **Brooks, R. F.,** Bionomics of the one-spot stink bug, Euschistus variolarius (Palisot de Beauvois), in Ohio. [on peaches] Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. Res. Circ. nr. 50. 1958, 16 p., 4 fig.

**Rosen, H. v.,** Om plommonbladlusen och dess bekämpande. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 94—95, 2 fig.

**Roussel, C.,** L'évolution de la tordeuse orientale du pêcher en 1957. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 98, p. 14—18, 3 fig.

**Russ, K.,** Ein interessanter Borkenkäferfraß. [Kirsche] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 113—114, 2 Abb.

**Săvescu, A.,** À contribution à l'étude biologique et à la lutte contre l'hoplocampe du prunier (Hoplocampa minuta) en Roumanie. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. nr. 15. 1958, 69.

**Ščerbakov, V. V.,** (Control of the cherry weevil (Rhynchites auratus).) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 7, p. 63.

**Skelton, T. E.,** and **Cochran, J. H.,** The peach tree borer [Sanninoidea exitiosa] in South Carolina. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 117 (Abstr.).

**Smith, J. A.,** Life histories of the eye-spotted bud moth [Spilonota ocellana] and the peach tree borer [Sanninoidea exitiosa]. British Columbia F. A. quart. Rept. 3. 1958, nr. 1, p. 8—9.

**Snapp, O. I.,** Advances in peach-insect control during the last decade. Proc. Tennessee State hortic. Soc. 52. 1958, 10—15.

**Snapp, O. I.,** Poor control of the peach tree borer [Sanninoidea exitiosa] in the Fort Valley, Georgia area from trunk sprays. Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 117 (Abstr.).

**Snapp, O. I.,** Trunk sprays for control of the peach tree borer. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 557—558.

**Solaroli, V.,** La difesa del pesco dalla Laspeyresia (Cydia) molesta Busck. (Protection of peaches against Laspeyresia (Cydia) molesta.) Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 127—131.

**Stelzer, L. R.,** and **Fluke, C. L.,** Soil insecticides for plum curculio control in Wisconsin. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 131—133.

**Summers, F. M.,** and **Ross, N. W.,** Twig borer control. [Anarsia lineatella on peaches] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 2, p. 17—18.

**Șuta, V.,** (Lutte contre la guepe à scie du prunier Hoplocampa fulvicornis (i. e. H. minuta) (Krug).) Gradina, Via și Livada, București, 7. 1958, nr. 4, p. 53—57.

**Thomas, H. A.,** A study of the biology and economic importance of a parasitic nematode, Criconemoides xenoplax Raski, on peaches in New Jersey. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 206—207.

**Turica, A.,** Plagas del duraznero. [insect pests] Inst. nac. Colon. (Uruguay) Bol. 105/106. 1958, 24—26.

**Van den Bruel, W. E., Bernard, J.,** et **Lounsky, J.,** Nouveaux essais de lutte contre la mouche de la cerise Rhagoletis cerasi L. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 673—677.

**Van den Bruel, W. E.,** et **Dormal, S.,** Considérations sur les perspectives de lutte contre Rhagoletis cerasi Linn. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 661—672. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 48.

**Vereščagin, B. V.,** (Protection of plum orchards from Parthenolecanium corni.) Sad i Ogorod 96. (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 1958, nr. 3, p. 75.

**Viel, C.,** et **Chancogne,** Essais d'insecticides sur Ceratitis capitata dans un verger de pêchers. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 67—72.

**Whitehead, V. B.,** Control soft scale (Saissetia oleae) on apricot trees. Farming South Afr. 33. 1958, nr. 10, p. 41—42.

**Wylie, W. D.,** Control of the peach tree borer, Sanninoidea exitiosa, Say. Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 599. 1958, 24 p.

**Wylie, W. D.,** Single application trunk sprays for control of the peach tree borer. [Sanninoidea exitosa] Arkansas agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 599. 1958, 24 p. — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 117 (Abstr.).

**Zech, E.,** Untersuchungen über die Entwicklung der Larve des Apfelwicklers (Carpocapsa (Cydia) pomonella L.) an Zwetschen und Pflaumen. Ztschr. angew. Ent. 42. 1958, 218—230, 4 Abb.

**Zimmermann,** Gespinstmotte an Kirschen. [Hyponomeuta malinella] Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 2 Abb.

**Control of insects and mites** attacking stone fruits in eastern Washington. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 2.

**Frosted scale Eulecanium** [i. e. Lecanium] pruinosum (Coq.) New South Wales Dept. Agric. ent. Br. Insect Pest Leafl. 121. 1958, 2 p.

Die **Kirschenfliegenbekämpfung** ist wieder aktuell. Geigy Berater Schädl.bekämpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 3, S. 2, 2 Abb.

The **1958 peach spray programs-panel.** Virginia Fruit 46. 1958, 123—126.

**Plum aphids.** [Brachicaudus helichrysi, Hyalopterus pruni, Phorodon humuli] Minist, Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 34. 1958, 4 p.

### Virus

**Adams, R. E.,** An apparently new virus disease of peach. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 203—206, 3 fig.

**Adams, R. E.,** Two stone fruit virus diseases not previously reported from West Virginia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 202.

**Adams, R. E.,** and **Kessler, K. J.,** Rosette or »Pfeffingerkrankheit« on Montmorency sour cherry in West Virginia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 568—572, 6 fig.

**Blodgett, E. C.,** and **Twomey, J. A.,** Virus gummosis of apricot. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 435—437, 1 fig.

**Blumer, S.,** Die Pfeffingerkrankheit am Zürichsee. [am Kirschbaum] Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 490—493.

**Ciferri, R., Rui, D., Scaramuzzi, G.,** and **Bonfante, S.,** Virus dieback of sweet cherry in Verona, Italy. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 37—38, 1 fig.

**Cochran, L. C.,** and **Pine, T. S.,** Present status of information on host range and host reactions to peach mosaic virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1225—1228.

**Fink, H. C.,** Indexing sour cherry trees for necrotic ring spot on excised twigs. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 461 (Abstr.).

**Fridlund, P. R.,** Two promising cold-tolerant index hosts for the prune dwarf and line pattern viruses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1051—1053, 3 fig.

**Fridlund, P. R.,** and **Diener, T. O.,** The relationship between the necrotic ring spot virus, the reaction on Kwanzan flowering cherry, and the green ring mottle virus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 830—832 (Abstr.).

**Fulton, R. W.,** Identity of and relationship among certain sour cherry viruses mechanically transmitted to Prunus species. Virology, New York/London, 6. 1958, 499—511, 3 fig.

**Graham, S. O.,** Factors in propagating presumably virusfree Prunus understock clones by softwood cuttings. Washington Agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 581. 1958, 34 p., 7 fig.

**Hartstirn, W.,** Correlation of strain reactions of ring spot virus of stone fruits with prune dwarf, sour cherry yellows, and peach stunt symptoms. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 649—650.

**Heinze,** Viruskrankheiten bei Steinobst. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 2 Abb.

**Helton, A. W.,** Latent viruses in prune trees. Trans. Idaho State hortic. Soc. 64. 1958, 29—32.

**Hull jr., J.,** and **Klos, E. J.,** Responses of healthy, ring spot-, and yellows virus-infected Montmorency cherry trees of gibberellic acid. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 41. 1958, nr. 1, p. 19—23, 2 fig.

**Jensen, D. D.,** Reduction in longevity of leafhoppers carrying peach yellow leaf roll virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 394 (Abstr.).

**Jovičevič, B.,** Neka zapažanja o šarki šljive u Kosovsko-Metohiskoj oblasti. (A contribution to the knowledge of the spread and some observations on Prunus virus 7 in the region of Kosovo and Metohija.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 46. 1958, 17—25, 3 tab.

**Ken Knight, G.,** Thermal stability of peach rosette virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 331—335, 2 fig.

**Králikova, K.,** (A contribution to the knowledge of virus diseases of plums and myrobalans in Slovakia.) Pol'nohospodárstvo 5. 1958, nr. 1, p. 55—76.

**Kunze, L.,** Ein Virus der Tabak-Ringflecken-Gruppe von Süßkirsche. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 279—288, 4 Abb.

**Lewis, F. H.,** The »Pfeffingerkrankheit« or »Rosette« disease in Pennsylvania sour cherry orchards. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 563—567, 4 fig. (Abstr.).

**Pop, I. V.,** O virozâ păgubitoare a sîmburoaselor din R. P. R. (A dangerous virus disease of stone fruits in Roumania.) Grădina, Via şi Livada, Bucureşti, 7. 1958, nr. 10, p. 49—52.

**Posnette, A. F.,** and **Cropley, R.,** A little cherry disease in England. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 122—123, 1 tab.

**Reeves, E. L.,** and **Cheney, P. W.,** Differences in host reactions to K et S and western X-disease viruses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 925—927.

**Richards, B. L., Winters, W. S., Treshow, M.,** and **Scholes, J. F.,** The leaf spotleaf mottle complex of the Italian prune. Proc. Utah Acad. Sci. Arts, Let. 35. 1957/58, 81—84.

**Roland, G.,** Sur quelques essais d'identification de viroses chez les Prunus. Parasitica, Gembloux, 14. 1958, 10—16, 10 fig.

**Schuch, K.,** Reaktionsbilder bei der F 12/1-Unterlage nach künstlicher Virusinfektion. [an Kirschen] Dtsch. Baumschule 10. 1958, 1—3, 7 Abb.; 36—38.

**Schuch, K.,** Viruskrankheiten der Aprikose. Gartenbauwissenschaft 23. 1958, 82—86, 6 Abb.

**Smolák, J.,** Nebezpečí virových chorob na třešních. (Dangerous virus disease in cherry.) Ovocnář. zelinář. 6. 1958, 100—101.

**Thornberry, H. H.,** Peach mosaic, a viral disease. Illinois State hortic. Soc., Illinois Fruit Counc. 92. 1958, 3 p.

**Vasudeva, R. S.,** Line pattern of plum. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 31.

**Vasudeva, R. S.,** Plum mosaic. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 31.

**Wagnon, H. K., Breece, J. R.,** and **Schlocker, A.,** Stubby twig, a new virus disease of peach and nectarine in California. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 465—468, 1 fig.

**Way, R. D.,** and **Gilmer, R. M.,** Pollen transmission of necrotic ring spot virus in cherry. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1222—1224.

**Wurgler, W.,** et **Staehelin, M.,** Contribution à l'étude du dépérissement de l'abricotier. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz. 72. 1958, 503—525, 12 fig.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: apple mosaic virus. Hosts: apple, plum, peach, pear. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 354. 1958.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: cherry rasp leaf virus. Hosts: cherry, peach, plum. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 303. 1958, 2. ed.

**Virus and virus-like diseases** in stone fruits. Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 2.

## Kernobst
## Pip fruits — Fruits à pépins

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Batjer, L. P.,** The present status of pear decline. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 183.

**Bishop, R. F., Chisholm, D.,** and **Patterson, N. A.,** Arsenical residues on the fruit and foliage of apple trees. Nova Scotia Fruit Growers, Assos. ann. Rept. 1958, 81—85.

**Blodgett, E. C.,** The present status of pear decline. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 184.

**Blodgett, E. C.,** and **Aichele, M. D.,** The pear rootstock puzzle. West. Fruit Grower 12. 1958, nr. 7, p. 21—24.

**Brough, C. R.,** Work with Gravenstein gnarl! Fruit World, Melbourne, 59. 1958, 21.

**Daines, R. H.,** Effects of fungicidal and combination sprays on apple finish and on mite populations. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 261.

**Dalbro, K.,** Iagttagelser og forsøg vedr. skrubben frugt og bladpletter hos Cox's orange. (The quality of Cox's orange apples grown in Denmark is often not as good as wanted.) Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 112—147, 8 fig.

**Emerson, F. H., Lehker, G. E.,** and **Sharvelle, E. G.,** Pear spray guide. Purdue Univ. Indiana agr. Ext. Mimeo ID-12-G. 1958, 2 p.

**Goidànich, G.,** La difesa antiparassitaria delle pomacee. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 90—94, 4 fig.

**Green, D. E.,** and **Fowler, V. W.,** Recognition of injuries to fruit. I. Apples. Fruit Yearb. 10. 1958, 126—139.

**Hegwood, M. P.,** and **Hough, L. F.,** A mosaic pattern of chromosome numbers in the White Winter Pearmain apple and six of its seedlings. Amer. J. Bot. 45. 1958, 349—354, 14 fig.

**Hoffman, M. B.,** Chemical thinning of apples. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 1958, 139—143.

**Lemesle, P.,** Calendrier de traitements pour la région d'Orléans. Bull. Soc. Hortic. Orléans, Loiret 119. 1958, 3096—3102.

**Maurer, E., Friedrich, G.,** und **Athenstädt, H.,** Das Verhalten bekannter und neu selektionierter vegetativ vermehrbarer Malus communis- und Malus baccata/prunifolia-Unterlagen in Marquardt und Waßmannsdorf während der Zeit des Ertragsanstieges. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 39. 1958, 369—402, 15 Abb.

**Maurer, E.,** und **Heft, L.,** Über das Verhalten von Apfelunterlagen-Klonen der Formenkreise Malus baccata/prunifolia und Malus communis in der Baumschule. Ztschr. Pfl.züchtg. 39. 1958, 357—368.

**Merrill, L. G.,** and **Davis, S. H.,** 1958 spraying recommendations for apples. New Jersey agric. Coll. Ext. Spray Calendar 79. 1958, 10 p.

**Montgomery, H. B. S.,** Russeting and cracking of Cox's Orange Pippin apples. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 163—164.

**Neeb, H.,** Schädlingsbekämpfung bei Kern- und Steinobst im Kleingarten. Garten-Fachberater Nr. 9. 1958, 5—7, 3 Abb.

**Papo, S.,** (A disease in quinces.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 39. 1958, 272—273.

**Peterson, P. D.,** Apple spray programs — old and new. Tennessee State hortic. Soc. Proc. 52. 1958, 26—33.

**Pieniążek, S. A.,** Podróz sadownicza do Chin. (A pomological visit to China. Pts. I—III. Post. Nauk roln., 1958, nr. 1 (49), p. 105—121; nr. 2 (50), p. 57—80; nr. 3 (51), p. 105—125.

**Rogers, W. S.,** Pomology. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 5—11.

**Thompson, A. H.,** Spray thinning of apples in Maryland. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 1958, 144—148.

**Thompson, A. H.,** and **Rogers, B. L.,** Some factors affecting chemical thinning of golden delicious apples with naphthaleneacetic acid plus tween 20. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 45—51.

**Tydeman, H. M.,** The breeding of late flowering apple varieties. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 68—73.

**Weaver, L. O.,** Diseases of apple and peach in Maryland — 1957. Maryland agric. Med. Farm Bur. Rept. 42. 1958, 103—104. — Proc. Maryland State hortic. Soc. 60. 1958, 19—20.

**Woodhead, C. E.,** Bitter pit in apples. Horticulture divisions' investigations. Orchardist New Zealand 31. 1958, 23—27, 1 fig.

**Apple and peach spray schedules, 1958.** Pennsylv. State Univ. Schools Agric., Home Econ. Ext. Serv. 1958, 31 p.

**Apple bud development;** a guide for timing sprays and dusts. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 650. 1958, 1 p.

**Apples and pears.** Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Bull. 133. 1958, 135 p., 26 fig., 12 tab., 5 tab. geogr.

**Congrès pomologique** 3—6 Oct. 1957. Soc. pomol. France, Toulouse 1958, 323 p.

**Geigy-Spritzplan 1958.** Kernobst. Geigy Berater Schädl.-bekämpfg. 7. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 2.

**Intensive apple culture.** Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Bull. 49. 1958, 5. ed., IV+37 p., 6 fig.

**New Hampshire** apple spray schedule for 1958. New Hampshire Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. 1958, 32 p.

**1958 spray, dust and fumigation** program for pears. Calif. Univ. agric. Ext. Leafl. 71. 1958, 12 p.

**Recommendations for spraying** New Brunswick apple orchards. New Brunswick. Dept. Agric. Plant Prot., Prom. Br. 1958, 3 p.

### Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
### Diseases not caused by parasites Maladies non parasitaires

**Askew, H. O.,** and **Chittenden, E.,** The effect of magnesium topdressings on the growth of young apple trees. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 796—799, 4 fig.

**Barlow, H. W. B.,** and **Handcock, C. R.,** The effect of a summer gale on leaves of the apple rootstock crab C. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 96—100, 2 fig.

**Batjer, L. P.,** Effect of 2,4,5-trichlorophenoxypropionic acid sprays on set and yield of Anjou pears. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 21—22.

**Berg, A., Clulo, G.,** and **Orton, C. R.,** Internal bark necrosis of apple resulting from manganese toxicity. Bull. West Virginia agric. Exp. Stat. 414 T. 1958, 28 p.

**Bobb, A. C.,** Dry weather and boron deficiency. [chiefly apples] Proc. Connecticut Pomol. Soc. 67 (1957). 1958, 80—86.

**Bömeke, H.,** Beitrag zum Sonnenbrand an Äpfeln. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 293—294, 1 Abb.

**Bosch, E.,** Berostungen der Fruchthaut bei Äpfeln und ihre Ursachen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 292—298, 1 Abb.

**Bowen, T. J.,** 2,4,5-TP stops fruit drop in apple trees. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 83—84.

**Carlone, R.,** Colorazione delle mele dopo trattamenti con Captano. (Colouring of apples after treatments with captan.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 302—303.

**Carlone, R.,** Effetti collaterali di un fungicida acuprico sul melo. [Captan] Frutticoltura 20. 1958, 43—52, 3 fig.

**Chabannes, J., Duprat, A.,** et **Trocmé, S.,** Observations sur le traitement de la chlorose des poiriers. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 46—50.

**Delap, A. V.,** and **Ford, E. M.,** Studies in the nutrition of apple rootstocks. 1. Effects of deficiencies of iron and magnesium on growth. Ann. Bot. London 22. 1958, 137—158.

**Duggen,** Wie kommt es zu stippigen Äpfeln? Bauernbl. Schlesw.-Holst. 108. 1958, 2214—2215.

**Emmert, F. H.,** Hardiness studies of apple twigs and blossoms. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1926—1928.

**Fisher, E. G., Walker, D. R., Boynton, D.,** and **Kwong, S. S.,** Studies on the control of magnesium deficiency and its effect on apple trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 1—10.

**Ford, E. M.,** The control of magnesium deficiency in apple rootstock stoolbeds: progress report. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 106—112.

**Gejne, G. G.,** (Some data an apple-tree damage in the winter of 1955—1956.) Trudy Prikl. Bot. Genet., Selek. 33. 1958, 312—317.

**Geoffrion, R.,** Le blétissement interne de la poire »Duc de Bordeaux«. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 99, p. 33.

**Gerber, H.,** Feststellung von Ernährungsstörungen bei Obstbäumen durch Analyse der Blätter. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 629—631, 1 Abb.

**Gerritsen, J. D.,** Nachtvorstbestrijding door middel van beregening. (Night frost control by sprinkler irrigation.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 60—62.

**Gollmick, F.,** Beobachtungen über Frostschäden an Wildäpfeln und ihren Sämlingen als Folge der strengen Frostperiode im Februar 1956. Arch. Gartenbau 6. 1958, 126—149, 1 Abb.

**Grasmanis, V. O.,** Manganese excess and bark necrosis in pears. J. austr. Inst. agric. Sci. 24. 1958, 347—351.

**Griggs, W. H.,** Defoliation for early pruning. [Williams pears] Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 9, p. 12, 15.

**Griggs, W. H.,** and **Harris, R. W.,** Further studies on the effect of spray and dust materials on russeting of Bartlett pears. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 45—56, 1 fig.

**Harley, C. P., Moon, H. H.,** and **Regeimbal, L. O.,** Evidence that post-bloom apple-thinning sprays of naphthaleneacetic acid increase blossom-bud formation. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 52—56, 1 fig.

**Hilborn, M. T., Boulanger, L. W.,** and **Cooper, G. R.,** The effect of some pesticides on the chemical composition of McIntosh apple leaves. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 776—777.

**Karnatz, H.,** Über das Verhalten einiger Birnen-Stammbildner gegenüber tiefen Temperaturen. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 225—229.

**Karnatz, H.,** Über die Wirkung der Quittenunterlage auf die Frosthärte der Ertragssorte bei Birnen. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 327—328.

**Karnatz, H.,** Untersuchungen über das Verhalten junger Apfelbäume gegenüber tiefen Temperaturen. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg, 13. 1958, 54—60, 8 Abb.

**Kirby, A. H. M.,** and **Bennett, M.,** Further phytotoxicity studies with phenylmercuric on Conference pear. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 148—151, 1 fig.

**Kretchman, D. W.,** and **Mitchell, A. E.,** The interrelationship of temperature and pesticide chemicals as affecting the finish of Golden Delicious apples. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 620—627.

**Larcher, W.,** Zur Kenntnis der Überwindung kleinerer Rindenfrostschäden an Apfelbäumen. Gartenbauwissenschaft 23. 1958, 75—81, 5 Abb.

**Martin, J. T.,** and **Pickard, J. A.,** Spray application problems: XLII. Mercury deposits on apple fruits and foliage. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 76—81.

**Mattus, G. E.,** Effect of stop-drop sprays on maturity of apples. Virginia Fruit 46. 1958, nr. 8, p. 30, 32.

**Mezzetti, A.,** Les principales pourritures des pommes et des poires pendant l'entreposage frigorifique. Rapport gén. Congrès pomol. Florence-Ferrare 1958, 54—65, 4 fig.

**Mitchel, A. E.,** and **Kretchman, D. W.,** Relationship of spray chemicals and cold injury to russeting of apples. Proc. Indiana hortic. Soc. 97. 1958, 9—13.

**Monoyer, G.,** La fumure magnesienne. Fruit belge 26. 1958, nr. 202, p. 89—93.

**Müller, K. W.,** Über Kälteschädigungen an Apfelblättern. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 65—66, 3 Abb.

**Neal, G. E.,** and **Hulme, A. C.,** The effect of 2,4-dinitrophenol on the respiration of apple tissue in relation to the respiration climacteric. J. exp. Bot. 9. 1958, 403—407, 2 fig.

**Okamoto, T.,** Studies on apple scald. Part I. Production of scaldlike injury by various volatiles. Bull. Fac. Agric. Hirosaki Ubiv. nr. 4. 1958, 47—50.

**Ol'čina, E. I.,** Grafting into the crown of resistant rootstocks as one of the methods of increasing hardiness in pears. Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 3. 1958, 69—75.

**Palmiter, D. H.,** Ferbam, a promising corrective for apple leaf injury caused by lead arsenate spray mixtures with glyodin. Stat. Stat. Res. News 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 1—2.

**Palmiter, D. H.,** Hudson Valley observations on spray injury to apples in 1957. Farm Res. (New York Stat.) 24. 1958, 2.

**Pouwer, A.,** Vroegtijdige bladval bij Golden Delicious. (Premature leaf-fall in Golden Delicious.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 868.

**Quaglia, A.,** Alterazioni da 2,4-D su melo e pero. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 252—255, 6 fig.

**Righi, R.,** La borocarenza del pero. (Boron deficiency in the pear.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 51—55.

**Rjadnova, I. M.,** (Improving the frost-resistance of the skeletal part of the apple tree.) Agrobiologija, nr. 2. Moskva, 1958, 114—148.

**Rogers, W. S.,** and **Modlibowska, I.,** Automatic protection from frost by water sprinkling. [apples] Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 124—125.

**Rollins, H. A.,** Stop-drop sprays for apples. Virginia Fruit 46. 1958, nr. 8, p. 32, 34.

**Russell, W. A.,** Chlorosis studies at Indian Head. Selecting chlorosis-resistant apple seedlings. West. Canad. Soc. Hortic. Rept. Proc. 14. 1958, 33—35.

**Schander, H.,** Über die Bodenmüdigkeit beim Apfel und über Versuche, Marschböden auf Bodenmüdigkeit zu testen. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 188—195.

**Scholz, E. W.,** Physiology of interstem dwarfing in apple. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 751.

**Southwick, F. W.,** Some recent developments in apple scald control. Massachus. Fruit Growers Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 52—56.

**Špota, L. A.,** Fiziologičeskie osobennosti jabloń, bolejuščich chlorozom v uslovijach Chujskoj doliny. (Physiological characteristic of apple trees affected with chlorosis under conditions of Chu River Valley.) Frunze 1958, 32 p.

**Stiles, W. C.,** Effects of growth regulating chemicals on apparent photosynthesis of apple leaves. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 1155—1156.

**Suszka, J.,** (Damage caused by frost in the pomological gardens of Kórnik in the winter of 1955/56.) Arboretum Kórnickie 3. 1957/58, 2, 5, 220.

**Toorenaar, G.,** Vroegtijdige bladval bij Golden Delicious. (Premature leaf-fall of Golden Delicious.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 136—137.

**Trzcinski, T.,** Considérations sur les carences en potasse du pommier. Fruit belge 26. 1958, 121—127.

**Ure, C. R., Cumming, W. A., Temmerman, H., Russell, W. A.,** and **Torfason, W. E.,** Studies on chlorosis resistance in Malus varieties and seedling rootstocks. West. Canad. Soc. Hortic. Rept. Proc. 14. 1958, 31—33.

**Vuorinen, J.,** Maaperän merkityksestä omenapuiden talvenkestävyydelle. (On the influence of soil properties on the winter resistance of apple trees.) Maataloud. Tutkimuskeskus, Maantutkimuslaitos. Agrogeol. Julkaisu. (Finland) 69. 1958, 32 p., 29 fig.

**Walker, D. R.,** Apples need boron. Res. Farming (North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat.) 16. 1958, nr. 3, p. 4, 1 fig.

**Ward, J. K.,** Magnesium deficiency in apples in the Huon Valley of Tasmania. Tasmanian J. Agric. 29. 1958, 238—246, 2 fig., 1 tab. col.

**Westwood, M. N.,** and **Batjer, L. P.,** Factors influencing absorption of dinitro-ortho-cresol and naphthaleneacetic acid by apple leaves. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 35—44, 3 fig.

**Wilner, J.,** Winter hardiness research. Apple trees being tested by electrolytic methods to establish factors involved in winter hardiness. Res. Farmers Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 4, p. 8—10, 8 fig.

**Wilson, D.,** Male sterility in Bristol Cross pear. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 52—56.

**Winter, H. F.,** Manganese toxicity: a possible cause of internal bark necrosis of apple. In: Trace elements. Proc. Conf. Ohio agric. Exp. Stat. New York 1958, 125—134.

**Winter, H. F.,** A progress report of experiments to determine the effect of fungicides on apple fruit set and yield. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 111. 1958, 74—81.

**Woodhead, C. E.,** Bitter pit in apples; Horticulture Division's investigations. Orchardist New Zealand 31. 1958, 23, 25, 27.

**Woodhead, C. E.,** A survey of collar rot and root rot of Cox's Orange Pippin and other apple varieties in Nelson and Marlborough. New Zealand J. Agric. 1. 1958, 462—476, 4 fig.

**Ystaas, J.,** (Boron deficiency of pears; a possible cause of poor growth and poor fruit set.) Frukt og Baer (Norge) 11. 1958, 26—31.

**Ystaas, J.,** (Organic fungicides improve fruit set and increase yields of apples sensitive to sulfur.) Yrkesfruktdyrking 1. 1958, 3—6.

**Žučkov, N. G.,** i **Kalašnikova, N. I.,** (Self-protecting apple plantings of Udarnik Experimental Farm [of Michurin Fruit and Vegetable Institute] in Tambov region.) [effect of spacing on growth, fruitbearing, frost resistance] Agrobiologija, Moskva, nr. 6. 1958, 106—115.

**L'hormone T-P** contre la chute physiologique des pommes. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 33, p. 9—12.

### Pflanzliche Feinde

### Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Anzalone jr., L.,** and **Plakidas, A. G.,** Control of Cercospora leafspot of Photinia serrulata with fungicides. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 341 (Abstr.).

**Ark, P. A.,** Control of fireblight of pear with agrimycin formulations. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1397—1398.

**Arx, J. A. v.,** Die »Gloeosporien« des Kernobstes. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 108—114, 4 Abb.

**Barsnes, G.,** and **Gjaerum, H. B.,** (Powdery mildew of apples [Podosphaera leucotricha] — and the fight against it.) Frukt og Baer (Norge) 11. 1958, 54—59.

**Braun, H.,** und **Kröber, H.,** Untersuchungen über die durch Phytophthora cactorum (Leb. et Cohn) Schroet. hervorgerufene Kragenfäule des Apfels. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 34—94, 21 Abb.

**Burchill, R. T.,** Observations on the mode of perennation of apple mildew. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1957, 1958, 114—123.

**Byrde, R. J. W., Clarke, G. M.,** and **Harper, C. W.,** A three-year comparison of captan and lime sulphur as post-blossom fungicides on Cox's Orange Pippin apples. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, 244—253.

**Chollet, C. C.,** and **Sprague, R.,** Control of bull's eye rot of apple in north central Washington. [Gloeosporium perennans] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 499.

**Ciferri, R., Corte, A.,** e **Montemartini, A.,** Myiocopraloa speirea (Fries) Cif. agente delle »croste puntiformi« delle mele. (Myiocopraloa speirea (Fries) Cif., causative agent of apple »fly-speck«.) Atti, Forlì, 15. 1958, 10—20, 2 tab.

**Cole, M.,** Oxidation products of leuco-anthocyanins as inhibitors of fungal polygalacturonase in rotting apple fruit. Nature, London, 181. 1958, 1596—1597.

**Corke, A. T. K.,** The effect of cover crops on the susceptibility of Cox's orange Pippin apples to infection with Gloeosporium perennans. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 118—124, 3 fig.

**Corke, A. T. K.,** Leave a snag when summer pruning. [Gloeosporium perennans] Grower, London, 50. 1958, 281.

**Crosse, J. E., Bennett, M.,** and **Garrett, C.,** Fire-blight disease of pear. [Erwinia amylovora] East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 151—154. — Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1530.

**Croxall, H. E.,** Bitter rot of apples caused by Gloeosporium spp. Nat. agric. Adv. Serv. quart. Rev. 41. 1958, 29—33.

**Curtis, O. F.,** Chemical control of grass and weeds around apple trees. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 85—89.

**Darpoux, H.,** (Recent views on control of fungus diseases of Pomaceae.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 554.

**Darpoux, H.,** et **Arnoux, M.,** Actions du pétrole et de l'arséniate de plomb sur la tavelure [Venturia pirina] et la septoriose [Mycosphaerella sentina] du poirier. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 47—50.

**Edney, K. L.,** Observations on the infection of Cox's Orange Pippin apples by Gloeosporium perennans Zeller et Childs. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 622—629, 1 fig., 2 tab.

**Farabee, G. J.,** and **Lockwood, J. L.,** Inhibition of Erwinia amylovora by Bacterium sp. isolated from fire blight cankers. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 209—210.

**Fink, H. C.,** Two unusual apple fruit rots in Pennsylvania. [Phytophthora cactorum, Cephalosporium carpogenum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 156.

**Ford, E. M.,** Mildew and magnesium. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 168.

**Foulds, R. M., Roney, E.,** and **Hunnam, D.,** L'oïdium du pommier. Arboricult. fruitière 50. 1958, 11, 13, 15.

**Gilgut, C. J.,** Present status of apple powdery mildew in Massachusetts and what to do about it. Mass. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 42—44.

**Goidànich, G.,** (Cankers parasitic on Pomaceae.) In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie, Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 6, 7 p.

**Groves, A. B.,** The influence of timing and rates of usage of karathane on the control of apple powdery mildew. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 262.

**Groves, A. B., Wampler, E. L.,** and **Lyon, C. B.,** The development of an efficient schedule for the use of karathane in the control of apple powdery mildew. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 252—261.

**Hamilton, J. M.,** and **Szkolnik, M.,** Movement of dodecyl guanidine derivatives trough the leaf in the control of apple scab and cedar-apple rust fungi. Phytopatholgy 48. 1958, 262.

**Harranger, J.,** La rouille grillagée du poirier. [Gymnosporangium sabinae] Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 103, p. 32—34, 4 fig.

**Hattingen, R.,** Zur Frage der parasitären Natur von Trichothezium roseum Link bei Äpfeln und Birnen. Bayer. landw. Jahrb. 35. 1958, 627—633.

**Hemphill, D. D.,** Poison ivy and horse nettle control beneath bearing apple trees. Weed Soc. Amer. Abstr. 1958, 14 p.

**Hey, G. L.,** Guidance for apple mildew control. Grower, London, 49. 1958, 1017—1018, 1 fig.

**Hey, G. L.,** Still time for a spray against mildew. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Grower, London, 50. 1958, 88—89, 1 fig.

**Hey, G. L.,** and **Hunnam, D.,** Results of spray trial for apple mildew. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Grower, London, 49. 1958, 1336.

**Hickey, K. D., Lewis, F. H.,** and **Taylor, C. F.,** Time of apple fruit infection by Gloeodes pomigena and Microthyriella rubi. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 462 (Abstr.).

**Hunnam, D., Bagnall, B. H.,** and **Bennett, M. F.,** Gloeosporium-surprise in pruning trial. [on apple] Grower, London, 49. 1958, 1069—1071.

**Husain, A.,** and **Dimond, A. E.,** Cellulolytic activity of some apple-rotting fungi. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 263.

**Hutton, K. E.,** and **Leigh, D. S.,** Dothiorella canker and dieback of apple trees. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 192—195, 6 fig.

**Jovićević, B.,** Sphaerotheca mali Burr., nov parazit kruške za Jugoslaviju. (Sphaerotheca mali Burr., a new parasite of pear-tree in Yugoslavia.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 219—222, 1 tab.

**Kitajima, H.,** (Influence of air temperature to the incubation period of black spot disease of Japanese pear.) Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 102—104.

**Klang, C. A.,** (Phytophthora cactorum.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 83—84.

**Koßwig, W.,** Der Apfelmehltau und seine Bekämpfung. Pflanzenschutzmann 12. 1958, 1—7.

**Koßwig, W.,** Die Bekämpfung des Apfelmehltaus. Obstbau 77. 1958, 80—81, 94—95.

**Koßwig, W.,** Beobachtungen zur Überwinterung des Apfelmehltaus Podosphaera leucotricha (Ell. et Ev.) Salm. Höfchen-Briefe, Leverkusen, 11. 1958, Nr. 1, S. 14—24, 2 Abb.

**Landfald, R.,** (Effects of fungicides on Gloeosporium.) [on apples] Gartneryrket (Norge) 48. 1958, 318—319.

**Lewis, F. H.,** and **Hickey, K. D.,** Effective life of fungicides as a factor in the control of sooty blotch and fly speck on apple. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 462 (Abstr.).

**Luce, B.,** Pear blight threat in Yakima. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 45.

**Matsuo, A.,** and **Hiroe, I.,** (On a new leaf rot disease of pear.) Trans. Tottori Soc. agric. Sci. 11. 1958, 300—303.

**Mezzetti, A.,** e **Pratella, G.,** »Il marciume dell'occhio« delle pere delle mele. [Botrytis] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 267—270, 5 fig.

**Moore, M. H.,** and **Bennett, M.,** The influence of early spring sprays on the incidence of apple mildew. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958,103—105.

**Moyano, A.,** La septoriosis de los perales. Cultiv. mod., Barcelona, 41. 1958, 251.

**O'Daniel, W.,** Ein zweckmäßiges Arbeitsverfahren zur Bekämpfung der Kragenfäule. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 114—115, 4 Abb.

**Olsson, K.,** (Gloeosporium on apple trials.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 119—120.

**Olsson, K.,** Gloeosporium — DNOC. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, 16, 1 fig.

**O'Reilly, H. J.,** Pear blight control measures, [Erwinia amylovora in California] Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 23—26.

**Padfield, C. S.,** Superficial scald some methods of control, reported overseas, applied to New Zealand grown Granny Smith apples. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, 231—238, 1 fig.

**Papo, S.,** and **Ornstein, Z.,** (Control of bitter rot in apples.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 791—792.

**Perrot, A.,** L'oïdium du pommier. [Podosphaera leucotricha] Bull. Soc. hortic. Orléans, Loiret 119. 1958, 3103—3107.

**Perrot, A., Gaudio, B.,** and **Calmejane, F.,** Powdery apple mildew; last practical datas of the control of powdery mildew; new possibilitis with dinitrophenyl crotonate. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 105—106.

**Pratella, G. C.,** Il »mal dello stacco« del nocciolo. [Cytospora corylicola] Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 182, 1 fig.

**Rasmussen, P. M.,** og **Jepsen, H. M.,** Forsøg med bekaempelse ag Gloeosporium på aebler. Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 280—291.

**Ridé,** et **Sutić, D.,** Une dessèchement des pousses de poirier d'origine bactérienne. [Pseudomonas syringae] Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 384—387. — Séance 1958, (Apr.), 4 p.

**Schander, H.,** Die Lebensweise des Mehltaupilzes als Grundlage für Bekämpfung und Resistenzzüchtung. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 86—94, 7 Abb.

**Schander, H.,** Untersuchungen zur Entwicklung von Frühselektionsmethoden für die Apfelzüchtung. II. Über Frühselektion auf Resistenz gegen Apfelmehltau (Podosphaera leucotricha Salm.), über die Anfälligkeit von Apfelsorten und über die Vererbung der Anfälligkeit. Züchter 28. 1958, 105—132, 11 Abb.

**Sewell, G. W. F.,** and **Glasscock, H. H.,** Verticillium wilt of apple. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 76.

**Sewell, G. W. F.,** and **Wilson, J. F.,** Resistance trials of some apple rootstock varieties to collar rot (Phytophthora cactorum). East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 155—156.

**Sharples, R. O.,** Comparative observations on apple shoot infections of Gloeosporium perennans and Nectria galligena. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 125—127, 2 fig.

**Sharples, R. O.,** The reduction of orchard sources of Gloesporium disease. [apples] Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1957. 1958, 105—114.

**Sitterly, W. R.,** Physiological factors affecting the onset of susceptibility of apple fruit to rotting by Botryosphaeria ribis G. et D., Glomerella cingulata (Stonem) S. et VS., Physalospora obtusa (Schw.) Cooke, and Neofabraea malicorticis (Cordley) Jackson. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1957—1958.

**Sprague, R.,** Apple powdery mildew spray trials at Wenatchee, Washington in 1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 100—101.

**Sprague, R.,** Phytoactin shows activity against Podosphaera leucotricha. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1208—1209.

**Sprague, R.,** A world-wide review of the control of bull's eye rots. [Gloeosporium album, G. perennans on apples] Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 197—198.

**Stoll, K.,** Über den Einfluß von Fungiziden auf die Qualität und das Lagerungsverhalten von Äpfeln. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 36—40, 2 Abb., 120—124, 1 Abb.

**Taylor, J.,** Black rot and bitter rot of apples. Georgia agric. Exp. Stat. Leafl. 17. 1958, 5 p.

**Ten Houten, J. G.,** Resistance trials against collar rot of apples caused by Phytophthora cactorum. Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 422—431, 1 fig., 1 tab.

**Turnbull, J.,** Yes indeed we can control apple mildew. Grower, London, 50. 1958, 769—771.

**Vukovits, G.,** Die Blattbräune — eine häufige Krankheit an Quitten- und Birnenunterlagen. [Entomosporium maculatum] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 88—89, 3 Abb.

**Vukovits, G.,** Über die Entstehung der Monilinia-Schwarzfäule des Kernobstes. Pflanzenschutzberichte, Wien, 21. 1958, 169—184, 2 Abb.

**Webber, R.,** Copper and agromycin used for control. [of fire blight of pears — Erwinia amylovora] Grower, London, 50. 1958, 767—768.

**Williams, E. B.,** Botryosphaeria ribis on apple. [Indiana] Proc. Tennessee State hortic. Soc. 53. 1958, 29—30.

**Woodhead, C. E.,** Collar rot and root rot of apples in Nelson and Marlborough. New Zealand J. Agric. 96. 1958, nr. 1, p. 45, 47, 49, 51—52.

**Powdery mildew** of apples. [Podosphaera leucotricha] — Burgundy mixture. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 529, 530—533.

**Winter sprays** for control of black spot of apples. Tasmanian J. Agric. 29. 1958, 149—150. — Fruit World, Melbourne, 59. 1958, nr. 6, p. 19.

## Venturia (Fusicladium)

**Bervillé, P.,** Les attaques des tavelures en 1957 dans le Languedoc. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 94, p. 32—33, 2 fig.

**Bömeke, H.,** Gesetzmäßigkeit im Auftreten der Schorfinfektionen. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauversring. Altes Land, York, 13. 1958, 80—86, 3 Abb.

**Burgaud, L.,** et **Desaymard, P.,** Efficacité du zirame et du thirame sur les tavelures du poirier et du pommier. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 97, p.12—16.

**Byrde, R. J. W., Clarke, G. M.,** and **Harper, C. W.,** Spraying experiments against apple scab at Long Ashton, 1957. Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1957. 1958, 93—97.

**Byrde, R. J. W., Clarke, G. M., Harper, C. W.,** and **Waugh, N. M.,** Spraying experiments against apple scab at Long Ashton, 1958. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 115—118.

**Cation, D.,** Comparison of fungicides for control of apple scab at Paw Paw. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 603—608.

**Conners, I. L.,** Losses caused by apple scab in Nova Scotia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 165—168.

**Costa, J. J., Carrera, C. M.,** y **Rasp, A.,** Control de la sarna del manzano (Venturia inaequalis Cke. et Wint.). In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 257—258.

**Creuzburg, U.,** Welche Schorfspritzungen sind die wichtigsten? Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 11—12.

**Darpoux, H., et Arnoux, M.,** Actions du petrole et de l'arséniate de plomb sur la tavelure (Venturia pirina) et la septoriose (Mycosphaerella sentina) du poirier. Phytiatrie-Phytopharm. 7. 1958, 47—50.

**Desmarteau, R.,** Apple scab and the organic fungicides. Quebec. Pomol., Fruit Growing Soc. ann. Rept. 1958, 47—50.

**Dobie, N. D.,** New fungicides used to check apple scab. Better Fruit, Portland, 52. 1958, nr. 6, p. 23—24.

**Doepel, R. F.,** Pear scab; results of recent spray trials. [Venturia pirina] J. Dept. Agric. West Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 329—334, 4 fig. — Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 59. 1958, nr. 8, p. 13, 15.

**Ferraro, A.,** (Scab of pears and apples.) Agric. Napolitana 25. 1958, nr. 3, p. 28—29.

**Frankovśkij, V. Ja.,** (Viability of the conidia of apple scab, Fusicladium dendriticum Fuck.) Mikrobiol. Ž. (Mikrobiol. J.) 20. 1958, 6—7.

**Gilgut, C. J.,** Apple scab and its control in 1958. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. annu. Meetg. 64. 1958, 41—42.

**Gjaerum, H. B.,** (Investigations of the ripening of the spore sack of apple scab.) Yrkesfruktdyrking 1. 1958, 2—3.

**Gorrod, A. N.,** Biochemistry. [Venturia] East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 17.

**Govi, G.,** (Apple scab.) Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 1, 8 p.

**Hamilton, J. M.,** and **Szkolnik, M.,** Movement of dodecyl guanidine derivatives through the leaf in the control of apple scab and cedar-apple rust fungi. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 262.

**Heyns, A. J.,** The control of Fusicladium in apples and pears. Dec. Fruit Grower 8. 1958, 142—144.

**Heyns, A. J.,** Fungicide tests. 2. Apple scab, Grabouw (White Winter Pearmain). 3. Control of pear scab (Packham's Triumph) at Bien Donné, Groot Drakenstein. 5. Control of pear scab (on Winter Nelis) at Simondium. 6. Control of apple scab at Nuweplaas, Joubertina. Dec. Fruit Grower 8. 1958, 194—195, 286, 292.

**Heyns, A. J.,** Spray programme for the control of apple scab, 1958/59. Dec. Fruit Grower 8. 1958, 142—144.

**Heyns, A. J.,** and **Erasmus, S.,** Fungicide tests. 4. Control of apple scab at Waboomskraal, Joubertina (White Winter Pearmain). Dec. Fruit Grower 8. 1958, 219.

**Hirst, J. M.,** Get rid of infected dead leaves. Grower, London, 49. 1958, 681—683.

**Hirst, J. M.,** Separate spring campaigns are not enough. Grower, London, 49. 1958, 741—743.

**Hirst, J. M.,** and **Stedman, O. J.,** Apple scab. Rothamsted Exp. Stat. ann. Rept. 1957. 1958, 117.

**Hutton, K. E.,** Black spot eradicated from New South Wales orchard. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 155.

**Hutton, K. E.,** Black spot of apples and pears. Fruit World, Market. Grower (Austr.) 59. 1958, 13, 15.

**Journet, P., Simon, H.,** et **Divoux, R.,** Les avertissements agricoles relatifs aux tavelures en 1957. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 95, p. 5—12, 4 fig.

**Julien, J. B.,** Cytological studies of Venturia inaequalis. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 607—613, 31 fig.

**Kennel, W.,** Der Apfelschorf. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring 13. 1958, 23—25.

**Maccanti, M.,** (Tests for control of scab with organic fungicides.) [apples] Agric. ferrarese (Italia) 62. 1958, nr. 3, p. 50—55.

**Maček, J.,** Iskustva sa nekim fungicidima i rokovima prskanja protiv čađave krastavosti jabuka — Venturia inaequalis (Cooke) Aderh. — Na celjskom području. (Erfahrungen mit einigen Fungiziden und Anwendungsterminen gegen Apfelschorf (Venturia inaequalis (Cook.) Aderh. im Kreis Celje). Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 235—240.

**Miller, P. M.,** and **Waggoner, P. E.,** Dissemination of Venturia inaequalis ascospores. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 416—419, 4 fig.

**Miotto, G.,** Prove sperimentali sulla ticchiolatura del melo nel 1957 con lo zineb. (Experimental tests on apple scab in 1957 with zineb.) Not. Mal. Piante nr. 43/44. 1958, 225—230.

**Moore, M. H.,** The release of ascospores of apple scab by dew. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 4—5.

**O'Brien, J.,** Black spot disease of apples. World Crops, London, 10. 1958, 413—414.

**Ostojić, N.,** Vrednost nekih fungicida u suzbijanju čađave krastavosti jabuka. (Praktischer Schutzwert einiger Fungizide in der Bekämpfung des Obstschorfes.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 169—176, 1 fig.

**Palmiter, D. H.,** Is the apple scab problem over? Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 169—172.

**Powell, D.,** An evaluation of some of the common fungicides for control of apple scab. Trans. Illinois State hortic. Soc. 91 (1957). 1958, 28—29.

**Powell, D., Khettry, A., Sasaki, P. J.,** and **Brussell, G. E.,** The fungicidal efficacy of cyprex against apple scab. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 493—498.

**Průšová, H.,** a **Zemánek, J.,** Výsledky pokusů s organickými fungicidy proti strupovitosti jabloni. (Versuchsergebnisse mit Fungiziden bei der Bekämpfung des Apfelschorfes.) Věd. Prace výzk. Ústavu rostl. Výroby ČSAZV (Wiss. Arb. Forsch.anst. Pfl.erzeug. ČSAZV), Praha, nr. 4. 1958, 105—131, 15 fig.

**Rafaila, C., Olangiu, M.,** et **Marin, A.,** Recherches sur la correlation entre certains caractères biologiques de quelques varietés de pommier et leur sensibilité à la tavelure (Endostigma inaequalis), dans les conditions de la région de Bucarest. Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 68.

**Rich, A.,** Fighting apple scab. New Hampshire. Progr. Rept. 4. 1958, nr. 2, p. 7, 11.

**Robinson, D. W.,** The use of herbicides in apples, raspberries and strawberries. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 5 p.

**Ross, R. G.,** Effect of certain chemicals on the development of perithecia of Venturia inaequalis. [on apples] Proc. Canad phytopath. Soc. 25. 1958, 14.

**Rutzen, A.,** Die Züchtung schorfresistenter Apfelsorten. Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 55.

**Sahlstrom, H.,** (Sulfur preparations or captan against apple scab.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, nr. 2, p. 54—56.

**Săvulescu, A., Bontea, V., Focșăneanu, I., Suta, V.,** et **Cancea-Giurea, M.,** L'efficacité de certains produits organiques dans la lutte contre la tavelure du pommier. [Endostigma inaequalis (Cooke) Sydow] Int. hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 68.

**Săvulescu, A., Bontea, V.,** et **Focșăneanu, I.,** (L'efficacité de certains produits organiques dans la lutte contre le mildiou de la vigne Plasmopara viticola (Berk. et Curt.) Berl. et de Toni et la tavelure du pommier. Endostigma inaequalis (Cooke) Syd.) Rev. Biol. 3. 1958, 35—40. — Commun. Acad. RPR 8. 1958, 313—320.

**Schmid, G.,** Schorfbekämpfung nach Warndienst und Prognose. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 29—32.

**Schnelle, F.,** und **Breuer, W.,** Meteorologische Meßgeräte und Voraussetzungen für den Schorfwarndienst. Ber. dtsch. Wetterd. 6. 1958, Nr. 41, 22 S., 17 Abb.

**Schroth, E.,** Erfolge der Schädlingsbekämpfung 1957. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 12.

**Simard, J., Pelletier, R. L.,** and **Coulson, J. G.,** Screening of microorganisms inhabiting apple leaf for their antibiotic properties against Venturia inaequalis (Cke.) Wint. Rept. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plants 39. 1958, 59—67, 2 tab.

**Sprague, R.,** Apple scab in 1958 and suggestions for 1959. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 158—159.

**Staehelin, M.,** et **Bolay, A.,** La tavelure du pommier. I. Peut-on lutter curativement contre la tavelure du pommier? II. Observations et expériences en 1956 et 1957. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 15—17, 31—33, 2 fig.

**Stojanovič, D.,** Prilog proučavanju biologije i mogučnosti suzbijanja Venturia inaequalis (Cke.) Wint. (A contribution to the study of the biology and the possibilities of the control of Venturia inaequalis (Cke.) Wint.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 3—12, 5 fig., 2 tab.

**Storey, I. F.,** Recent experiences in the control of apple scab. Agriculture, London, 64. 1957/58, 454—458.

**Vanin, I. I.,** Parša jabloni i gruši. (Apple and pear scab.) [Venturia inaequalis, Fusicladium pirinum] Gos. Izd. sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1958, 33.

**Vukovits, G.,** Die Grundlagen der Schorfbekämpfung. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 45—47, 7 Abb.

**Weaver, L. O.,** Cyprex, an eradicant for apple scab. Delaware Board Agric. Bull. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 49.

**Wheatley, D.,** A preliminary comparison of the temperature-germination relationships of ascospores and of conidia of the apple and pear scab fungi (Venturia inaequalis, V. pirina). Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1957. 1958, 97—104.

**Zobrist, L.,** und **Bohnen, K.,** Eine Methode zur Massenproduktion einheitlicher, keimfähiger Konidien von Venturia inaequalis (Cke.) Wint. [zur Prüfung von Fungiziden] Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 367—370, 1 Abb.

**Aus unseren Schorfversuchen** in Dielsdorf, Waisenhof und Commugny-sur-Coppet. Pfl.schutz, Schädl.bekämpfung (Mitt. Maag-AG) Nr. 112. 1958, S. 1—2, 14 Abb.

**Black spot of apple and pear.** [Venturia inaequalis, V. pirina] New South Wales Dept. Agric. Plant Dis. Leafl. 9. 1958, 11 p.

**Gutorganisierte Schorfabwehr lohnt sich.** Beispiel Seestermühe. Erfahrungen und Lehren des Schorfjahres 1958. Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 7, S. 4—5.

**I trattamenti** pre e post-fiorali contro la ticchiolatura del pero e del melo. Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 4, p. 11, 1 fig.

### Tierische Feinde
### Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Asquith, D.,** Miticide spray effective in tests at Arendtsville. [Tetranychus on apples] Sci. Farmer 5. 1958, nr. 4, p. 14.

**Asquith, D.,** Spray combinations for control of the codling moth and the red-banded leaf roller on apple. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 378—379 (Abstr.).

**Baggiolini, M.,** Étude des possibilités de coordination de la lutte chimique et biologique contre Cacoecia rosana avec le concours de Trichogramma cacoeciae. Mitt.schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 35—44, 6 Abb. — Stat. féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 553. 1958.

**Baggiolini, M.,** La lutte contre la tordeuse de la pelure (Capua reticulana Hb.). Stat. féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 559. 1958, 4 p., 5 fig. — Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, nr. 6, p. 47—50, 5 fig.

**Baran, I.,** i **Wojnarowska, P.,** Obserwacje nad kwieciakiem gruszowym Anthonomus pyri Koll. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae). (Observations on pear bud weevil Anthonomus pyri Koll. (Coleoptera, Curculionidae).) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 69—80.

**Barth, E.,** Bald ist der Apfelblütenstecher wieder da. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 419.

**Baxter, P.,** Why a sudden collapse in apple trees? Vict. hortic. Dig. 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 2—4.

**Beaulieu, A. A.,** Recent changes in the status of insect pests and insecticides in apple orchard of Quebec. Quebec. Pomol., Fruit Growing Soc. ann. Rept. 1958, 43—46.

**Becker, P.,** and **Gilbert, E. G.,** Selective bird damage on pears in winter. J. R. hortic. Soc. 83. 1958, 509—515.

**Böhm, H.,** Der Birnbaumprachtkäfer (Agrilus sinuatus Oliv.) tritt stark auf! Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 87—88, 2 Abb.

**Bonnemaison, L.,** Facteurs d'apparition des formes sexupares ou sexuées chez le puceron cendré du pommier (Sappaphis plantaginea Pass.). Ann. Épiphyties, Paris, 9. 1958, 329—353, 4 fig.

**Boulanger, L. W.,** The effect of European red mite [Metatetranychus ulmi] feeding injury on certain metabolic activities of Red Delicious apple leaves. Maine agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 570. 1958, 34 p.

**Boulanger, L. W.,** Mite control in Maine apple orchards. Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 21—24.

**Boulanger, L. W.,** and **Forsythe, H. Y.,** A report on the apple leaf-curling midge. Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, 13—16.

**Broszkus, W., Adlung, K. G.,** und **Madel, W.,** Lepidopterologische Beobachtungen in einer Ingelheimer Apfelanlage mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tortriciden. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 20—23, 7 Abb.

**Burts, E.,** Control of pear Psylla and leaf blister mite. [Psylla pyricola, Eriophyes pyri] Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 129.

**Burts, E.,** Field studies on the control of pear Psylla resistant to dieldrin, toxaphene and related compounds. [Psylla pyricola] Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 200—201.

**Clancy, D. W.,** and **McAlister, H. J.,** Effects of spray practices on apple mites and their predators in West Virginia. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 597—601.

**Clancy, D. W.,** and **McAlister, H. J.,** New possibilities in apple pest control. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent. Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 181—185 (Abstr.).

**Cutright, C. R.,** Fundamentals of mite control on apple. [chiefly Panonychus ulmi] Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 111. 1958, 65—74.

**Cutright, C. R.,** Performence of new materials in the control of insects and mites on apple. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 40—41 (Abstr.).

**Delegans, V. C.,** Our experience with apple and pear pests. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 122—124.

**Ellertson, F. E.,** Changing problems in pest control. [pears] Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 31—32.

**Evenhuis, H. H.,** Een eocologisch onderzoek over de appelbloedluis, Eriosoma lanigerum (Hausm.), en haar parasiet Aphelinus mali (Hald.) in Nederland. (Ecological investigations on the woolly aphid, Eriosoma lanigerum (Hausm.), and its parasite Aphelinus mali (Hald.) in the Netherlands.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64. 1958, 1—103, 13 fig.

**Evenhuis, H. H.,** Over de invloed van de winter op de parasitering van de appelbloedluis, Eriosoma lanigerum, door haar parasiet Aphelinus mali. (The influence of the winter on the parasitism of the woolly aphid, Eriosoma lanigerum by its parasite Aphelinus mali.) Tijdschr. Plantenziekten 64. 1958, 328—332, 2 fig.

**Fedjušin, A. V.,** (White partridge, a potential orchard pest.) [Schäden an Apfelbäumen durch Vögel] Priroda, (Natur), Moskva, 47. 1958, nr. 3, p. 113—114.

**Gentner, L. G.,** Changing problems in pest control. [pears] Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 27, 29—30.

**Gentner, L. G.,** Pear insect and mite control. [Oregon] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 5, p. 31—33.

**Geoffrion, R.,** Une confusion à éviter: œufs d'»Araignées rouges« et périthèces du chancre du pommier. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 101, p. 18—20, 3 fig.

**Glass, E. H.,** Red banded leaf-roller — 1957 and 1958. [Argyrotaenia velutinana, pest of apples] Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 66—72.

**Gould, E.,** The present and future in apple pest control. Mountaineer Grower 28. 1958, nr. 220, p. 9, 11, 13, 15, 17.

**Haines, R. G.,** Controlling fruit insect by aircraft application. I. Apples. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 41. 1958, 410—420.

**Hamilton, D. W.,** Recent changes in mite and insect control for apples. Indiana hortic. Soc. Proc. 97. 1958, 52—56.

**Harranger, J.,** Dégâts tardifs de chenilles sur pommier. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 94, p. 33—34, 2 fig.

**Hill, C. H.,** The biology and control of the scurfy scale (Chionaspis furfura (Fitch)) on apples in Virginia. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 701—702.

**Hintz, H. W.,** Studies on the European red mite [Metatetranychus ulmi] on apple in Ohio. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 1542—1544.

**Horsfall, F.,** Pine mouse reinfestation after depopulation with endrin ground spray. [in apple orchards] Proc. Assoc. South. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 142 (Abstr.).

**Hoyt, S. C.,** Spider mite control. [apple pest] Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 127.

**Hukusima, S.,** (Studies on the insect association in crop field. 13. The effect of sulphur sprays on the structures of arthropod community in adult apple orchard. 14. The effect of varying nitrogen levels in nutrition upon the arthropod fauna in young apple trees, with special reference to the increase of the mite and aphid populations.) Hirosaki Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 4. 1958, 55—79.

**Hukusima, S., Tsugawa, C.,** and **Taneichi, K.,** (Studies on the insect association in crop field. 15. The effect of spray practice by selective pesticides on the structures of arthropod community in apple orchard.) Gifu Univ. Fac. Agric. Res. Bull. 1958, nr. 9, p. 55—73.

**Hurlbutt, H. W.,** A study of soil-inhabiting mites from Connecticut apple orchards. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 767—772, 1 fig.

**Janssen, M.,** Über Biologie, Massenwechsel und Bekämpfung von Adoxophyes orana Fischer von Roesterstamm (Lepidoptera, Tortricidae). [Pirus malus] Beitr. Ent., Berlin, 8. 1958, 291—324, 17 Abb.

**Jaynes, H. A.,** Studies of ants in West Virginia apple orchards. [as predators of insect pests] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 585—588.

**Kriegler, P. J.,** and **Myburgh, A. C.,** New spray programme makes pear bud mite a problem once more. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 7, p. 20—22.

**Lloyd, N. C.,** Pome fruit pests. Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 59. 1958, nr. 8, p. 27, 29.

**Lord, F. T., Herbert, H. J.,** and **Mac Phee, A. W.,** The natural control of phytophagous mites on apple trees in Nova Scotia. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 617—622.

**Lordello, L. G. E.,** and **de Mello, L. M.,** (Brief notice on the occurrence of nematodes attacking apples in the State of São Paulo.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, 223—224.

**Madson, H. F.,** and **Bailey, J. B.,** Rosy apple aphid (Anuraphis roseus) control tests; dormant oil plus phosphate compounds applied to control the overwintering eggs more efficient than spring foliage sprays. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 1, p. 3, 15.

**Madsen, H. F.,** and **Rayner, D. T.,** What's new in pear pest control? [Metatetranychus ulmi, Psylla pyricola] Pear Growers League Ann. 1958, 43, 45, 47.

**Miles, H.W.,** The common earwig, Forficula auricularia L. as a pest in apple orchards. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent. 23. 1958, 660. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm, Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 125.

**Miles, H. W.,** Dock sawfly [Ametastegia glabrata], an occasional pest of apples. Agriculture, London, 65. 1958, 402—405, 3 fig.

**Oatman, E. R.,** Old versus new insecticides for apple insect control. Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 36—38 (Abstr.).

**Pickett, A. D.,** Pests and pesticides on apples in the Atlantic Provinces. Agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. Proc. 5. 1958, 54—55.

**Rebour, H.,** Le puceron lanigère du pommier. [Eriosoma lanigerum] Fruits, Primeurs Afr. Nord, Casablanca, 28. 1958, 52.

**Rjabčenko, P.,** (The control of Eulecanium bituberculatum on apples.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 5, p. 58—59.

**Rodriguez, J. G.,** The comparative NPK nutrition of Panonychus ulmi (Koch) and Tetranychus telarius (L.) on apple trees. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 369—373, 4 fig (Abstr.).

**Ruszkowski, A.,** Niestrzep głogowiec (Aporia crataegi L.), różnice w rozwoju gąsienic na różnych odmianach jabłoni. (The black-veined white (Aporia crataegi L.) differences in the development of caterpillars on different varieties of apple trees.) Biul. Inst. Ochr. Rośl. (Pfl.schutz), Poznań, 3. 1958, 81—91.

**Schander, H.,** Über die Bodenmüdigkeit beim Apfel und über Versuche, Marschböden auf Bodenmüdigkeit zu testen. [Nematoden] Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 188—195.

**Schneider, H.,** Untersuchungen über den Einfluß neuzeitlicher Insektizide und Fungizide auf die Blutlauszehrwespe (Aphelinus mali Hald.). Ztschr. angew. Ent. 43. 1958, 173—196, 11 Abb.

**Steiner, H.,** Die Arthropoden des Apfelbaumes, ihre jahreszeitliche Verteilung und Möglichkeiten zur Ermittlung ihres Schädlichkeits- und Nützlichkeitsgrades. Verh. dtsch. Ges. angew. Ent. 14 (1957). 1958, 129—134.

**Steiner, H.,** Die Lebensgemeinschaft des Apfelbaumes. Obstbau 77. 1958, 58—60, 4 Abb.

**Sylvén, E.,** Fruktbladvecklare på äpple. Växtskyddsnotiser, Stockholm, 22. 1958, p. 84—93, 5 fig.

**Szweda, M.,** Obserwacje biologiczne i doświadczenia nad zwalczaniem kwieciaka jabłkowca (Anthonomus pomorum L.) preparatami zawierajacym HCH zastosowanymi po złożeniu jaj. (Investigations into the control of the apple blossom weevil (Anthonomus pomorum L.) with BHC, applied after egg laying.) Prace Inst. Sadown. Skierniewice (Exp. Works Inst. Pomol. Skierniewice), Warszawa, 3. 1958, 177—196, 7 fig.

**Toshima, A.,** Ecological study on the apple leaf miner. Bull. Tohoku nat. agric. Exp. Stat. 33. 1958, nr. 14, p. 82—91, 5 fig., 2 tab.

**Trentini, R.,** (Pear psyllids.) [Psylla pyricola, P. pyrisuga, P. pyri] Terra Tent. nr. 2. 1958, 49—52.

**Vassura, G.,** (Green apple aphid.) [Aphis pomi] In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agricolt., Roma 1958, nr. 11, 6 p.

**Vogel, W.,** Die Apfelbaumminiermotte, Lyonetia clerkella L. Ein interessantes epidemiologisches Problem. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 364—371, 8 Abb.

**Vogel, W.,** und **Wildbolz, T.,** Befallschwankungen bei einigen häufigen Schädlingen an Apfelbäumen. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 182—187, 2 Abb.

**Wildbolz, T.,** und **Staub, A.,** Blattschäden in Apfeljunganlagen durch den Rosenthrips (Thrips fuscipennis. Tullgr.) Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 604—606, 2 Abb.

**Woodhead, C. E.,** A survey of the red mite problem in apple orchards. Orchardist New Zealand 31. 1958, 2 p.

**Wooley, P. H.,** Will the new insecticides control our apple insects? Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 79—81.

**Bald ist der Apfelblütenstecher wieder da!** Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 316.

**De bestrijding** van de appelbloesemkever. [Anthonomus pomorum] Plantenziektenkdg. Dienst, Wageningen, Ber. 1263. 1958, 1 p.

**Control of apple tree borers.** US Dept. Agric. Leafl. 274. 1958, 6.

**Control of insects and mites** of apples and pears. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 2.

**Mancha rosada** de la manzana. (Rosy spot of apples.) [Quadraspidiotus ostraeformis] Bol. Centr. reg. rioneg. 6. 1958, nr. 2, p. 1—4.

**1958 pest control** schedules, apples. Massachus. Univ. agric. Ext. Serv. Amherst 1958, 15 p.

Les **psylles** du poirier. Phyto-Entreprise, Paris, 4. 1958, nr. 34, p. 11—12.

### Carpocapsa (Cydia, Laspeyresia)

**Antongiovanni, E.,** Data del primo trattamento contro la Carpocapsa del melo. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 127—136, 1 fig. — Progr. Agric. 4. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1—11, 7 fig.

**Asquith, D.,** Spray combinations for control of the codling moth and the red-banded leaf roller on apple. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 378—379 (Abstr.).

**Balevsky, A. D., Vasev, A. N., Ivanov, S. Ch., Lazarov, A. V., und Cvetkova, Z. T.,** (Die Obstmade — Laspeyresia pomonella L. (Biologie, Oekologie und Maßnahmen zur Bekämpfung und Möglichkeiten zur Einführung des Warndienstes.) Naučni Trudove Minist. Zemed., Gor. Inst. Zašč. Rast. (Sci. Works Minist. Agric., Forests Plant Prot. Inst.), Sofia, 1. 1958, 105—158, 2 fig.

**Barnes, M. M.,** A strain of codling moth in California resistant to DDT. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 693—694, 1 fig.

**Barnes, M. M.,** Technique for testing insecticide deposits with newly hatched codling moth larvae. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 547—549, 1 fig.

**Boulanger, L. W.,** Tests on control of the codling moth in Maine during 1957. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 542.

**Broszkus, W., Adlung, K. G., und Madel, W.,** Lepidopterologische Beobachtungen in einer Ingelheimer Apfelanlage mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Tortriciden. Anz. Schädl.kunde 31. 1958, 20—23, 7 Abb.

**Cairaschi, E. A.,** Le carpocapse des pommes (Carpocapsa pomonella); sa place parmi les insectes des fruits dans la vallée du Rhône. Journées fruitières, maraîchères Avignon (Conf.) 1958, 29—38.

**Cairaschi, R.,** Le carpocapse, sa place parmi les insectes des fruits dans la vallée du Rhône. Arboricult. fruitière nr. 49. 1958, 5—7.

**Chang, H. T., Show, S. L., and Wang, Y. J.,** (A preliminary study on the codling moth in Sinkiang.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, nr. 2, p. 136—151.

**Crist, E. E.,** 1958: return of the codling moth? Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 211.

**Gambaro, P. I.,** (The action of photoperiodism on the larval development of Carpocapsa pomonella L.) Accad. Patavina Sci. Let. Arti. Atti, Mem. 70. 1957/58, 119—123.

**Giunchi, P.,** (Codling moth of apple and pear.) In: Goidànich, G., Le avversità delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 17, 6 p.

**Gontarenko, M. A.,** (Poisoned trap areas in the control of the codling moth.) Sadov. Vinograd., Vinodel. Moldavii 13. 1958, nr. 2, p. 60—61.

**Graham, C., and Krestensen, E. R.,** Results of codling moth control with different spray programs, 1958. Bull. Delaware Board Agric. 48. 1958, nr. 5, p. 50—52.

**Hamilton, D. W.,** The latest in codling moth control. [DDT-resistant strains] Proc. ent. Soc. Amer. north centr. Br. 13. 1958, 39—40.

**Hamilton, D. W., and Fahey, J. E.,** Effect of insecticides on codling moth larvae seeking cocooning quarters. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 672—673, 1 fig.

**Hough, W. S.,** Sevon versus DDT for codling moth control. Stat. Stat. Res. News 4. 1958, nr. 6, p. 2—3.

**Hoyt, S. C.,** Codling moth control. Proc. Washington State hortic. Assoc. 54. 1958, 125.

**Imbert, L., Besson, J., et Joly, E.,** La tordeuse orientale dans les vergers de poiriers et de pommiers. Congr. pomol. Toulouse 1957. 1958, 175—191.

**Klingler, J., Vogel, W., und Wille, H.,** Der Einfluß der Temperatur auf die Eiablage des Apfelwicklers. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 256—262, 5 Abb.

**Lekić, M.,** O nekim pitanjima iz biologije jabukinog smotavca. (On some questions concerning the biology of the codling moth.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 89—104.

**Lipowa, I.,** Wyniki jednorocznych badań nad zwalczaniem owocówki jabłkówki (Carpocapsa pomonella L.). (Results of the annual experiments of control of the codling moth (Carpocapsa pomonella L.).) Roczn. Nauk roln. (Ser. A), Warszawa, 77. 1958, 597—602.

**MacLellan, C. R.,** Role of woodpeckers in control of the codling moth in Nova Scotia. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, 18—22.

**Madsen, H. F., and Bailey, J. B.,** Codling moth control research. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 35—36.

**Madsen, H. F., and Hoyt, S. C.,** Investigations with new insecticides for codling moth control. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 422—424.

**Madsen, H. F., and Rayner, D. T.,** What's new in pear pest control? Pear Growers League Ann. 1958, 43, 45, 47.

**Manis, H. C.,** Better codling moth control. Trans. Idaho State Soc. nr. 64. 1958, 10—12.

**Marshall, J.,** New weapon against codling moth. Grower, London, 50. 1958, 465.

**Marshall, J.,** Sevin — a new weapon for codling moth control. West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 8, p. 23.

**Marshall, J.,** Sevin versus the codling moth. Stat. Stat. Res. News 4. 1958, nr. 1, p. 2—3.

**Michelbucher, A. E., and Burdick, D.,** Codling moth in northern California. Diamond Walnut News 40. 1958, nr. 2, p. 10—11.

**Myburgh, A. C.,** Is the codling moth becoming resistant to DDT? Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 6, p. 42—43.

**Nikolič, D.,** Klimatske prilike i pojava jabučnog smotavca u Tetovu u toku petogodišnjeg perioda (1952—1956). (Conditions climatiques et l'apparition du carpocapse pomonelle à Tetovo dans la periode quinquennale de 1952—1956.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 45. 1958, 67—74, 5 fig.

**Ortega, J. C.,** and **Barnes, M. M.,** Codling moth in southern California. Diamond Walnut News 40. 1958, nr. 2, p. 6, 25—26.

**Parfenov, A. T.,** (An orchard without the codling moth.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 8, p. 47—49.

**Post, J. J.,** en **de Jong, D. J.,** De invloed van de temperatuur op het tijdstip van verpoppen en de duur van het popstadium van Enarmonia pomonella L. (Influence of temperature on the date of pupation and emergence of the codling moth, Enarmonia pomonella L.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 130—141, 9 fig.

**Schmidt, M.,** Der Einfluß der Temperatur auf Schlüpfzeitpunkt und Flugaktivität des Apfelwicklers (Carpocapsa pomonella L.). Arch. Gartenbau 6. 1958, 12—22, 5 Abb.

**Šedivý, J., Kodys, F.,** and **Hostounský, Z.,** (A contribution toward the recognition of and the protection against codling moth (Ernarmonia [i. e. Carpocapsa] pomonella L.).) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 411—420.

**Šel'dešova, G. G.,** (Biology of the pear codling moth (Carpocapsa pyrivora Danil.).) Učen. Zap., Ser. biol. Nauk (Wiss. Arb. Ser. Biol.), Leningrad, 46. 1958, 88—121.

**Soenen,** Wie das »Problem Obstmade« gelöst wurde. Bayer Pfl.schutz-Kurier 3. 1958, Nr. 5, S. 13—14, 4 Abb.

**Soenen, A.,** Der Kampf gegen die Obstmade (Carpocapsa pomonella L). Mitt.bl. Obstbauberatungsring Südoldenburg 13. 1958, 41—42.

**Tadić, M.,** Izbor metode za odredjivanje rokova suzbijanja jabučnog smotavca (Carpocapsa pomonella L.). (Choix de la méthode pour la détermination des termes du traitement contre la pyrale des pommes (Carpocapsa pomonella L.).) Arh. poljopr. Nauke (Ztschr. wiss. Landw.wesen), Beograd, 11. 1958, 102—114, 1 fig.

**Vasil'ev, V. P.,** Measures of codling moth control in apple trees and other fruit trees in the USSR. IX. int. Conf. Quar. Plant Prot. Pests Dis. Rept. Soviet Deleg. 9. 1958, 13 p.

**Whitcomb, W. D.,** Keeping ahead of the codling moth. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 29—32.

**Wildbolz, T.,** Über die Orientierung des Apfelwicklers bei der Eiablage. Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 25—34, 3 Abb.

**Zech, E.,** 5jährige Untersuchungen über den Schlupfverlauf von Carpocapsa pomonella L. mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der 2. Generation. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Berlin, 12. 1958, 143—150, 5 Abb.

**Bekämpft** die Obstmade! Garten-Fachberater Nr. 10. 1958, S. 2—3, 2 Abb.

**Codling moth** (Carpocapsa pomonella). Minist. Agric., Fish., London, Adv. Leafl. 42. 1958, 4 p.

**Fanggürtel** gegen Obstmade anlegen! Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1159.

**Warnung** für den Obstbau! Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1093.

### Virus

**Barrat, J. G., Smith, W. W.,** and **Rich, A. E.,** Transmission of the dapple apple virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 260 (Abstr.).

**Bovey, R.,** La maladie des proliférations du pommier. Stat. Féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. nr. 574. 1958, 4 p., 5 fig. — Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 57—60, 5 fig.

**Bovey, R.,** Observations et expériences sur quelques maladies à virus du pommier, du poirier et du cognassier. Landw. Jahrb. Schweiz 72. 1958, 527—540, 8 Abb. — Stat. Féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. nr. 569. 1958.

**Campell, A. I.,** and **Williams, R. R.,** Virus disease in cider orchards. I. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 64—67.

**Gilmer, R. M.,** Apple and pear viruses in England. Farm Res. (New York Stat.) 24. 1958, nr. 4, p. 6.

**Gilmer, R. M.,** A comparison of apple mosaic virus isolates. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 262.

**Gilmer, R. M.,** Two viruses that induce mosaic of apple. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 432—434.

**Hockey, J. F.,** Flat-limb canker of the Gravenstein. Proc. Nova Scotian Inst. Sci. 24 (1955/56). 1958, 268 (Abstr.).

**Hunter, J. A., Chamberlain, E. E.,** and **Atkinson, J. D.,** Note on transmission of apple mosaic by natural root grafting. New Zealand J. agric. Res. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 80—82.

**Kienholz, J. R.,** Are viruses concerned in pear decline? Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1194—1195.

**Kienholz, J. R.,** Pear virus troubles. Better Fruit, Portland, 52. 1958, nr. 9, p. 9, 17.

**Králiková, K.,** (The ring-spot mosaic of pears in Slovakia.) Pol'nohospodárstvo 5. 1958, 1151—1159.

**Luckwill, L. C.,** Virus diseases of fruit trees. VI. Graft transmission of chat fruit. [apples] Ann. Rept. agric., hortic. Res. Stat., Long Ashton (Bristol), 1957. 1958, 56—59.

**Morvan,** Les principaux virus du pommier et des arbres fruitiers à pépins. Arboricult. fruitière nr. 49. 1958, 11, 13.

**Morvan, G.,** Les maladies à virus du pommier et des arbres fruitiers à pépins. Journées fruitières, maraîchères, Avignon. (Conf.) 1958, 45—54, 9 fig.

**Posnette, A. F.,** and **Cropley, R.,** Quince indicators for pear viruses. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, 289—291.

**Posnette, A. F.,** and **Cropley, R.,** The reduction in yield caused by apple mosaic. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 89—90.

**Posnette, A. F.,** and **Millikan, D. F.,** Some virus-like disorders of pome fruit trees in Missouri. Plant Dis. Rept. 42. 1958, 200—201, 2 fig.

**Schmid, G.,** Apfelmosaik. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 389—391, 4 Abb.

**Schuch,** Kernobstvirosen. Pfl.schutz Wechsel Jahreszeiten, Mainz, 1958, 1 S., 3 Abb.

**Schuch, K.,** Zwei Kernobstvirosen. Obstbau 77. 1958, 60—61, 8 Abb.

**Vasudeva, R. S.,** Apple mosaic. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 31.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: apple mosaic virus. Hosts: apple, plum, peach, pear. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 354. 1958.

## Beerenobst
## Bacciform fruits — Baies

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Berger, R.,** Station de démonstration et d'essais du fraisier à Rongy. Résultats de la saison 1956/1957. Rev. agric., Bruxelles, 11. 1958, 743—803.

**Bernaux, P.,** et **Lhérault, P.,** Un dépérissement du fraisier dans l'Aveyron. Compt. rend. Acad. Agric. France 44. 1958, 786—787.

**Böhm, H.,** Schädlinge und Krankheiten der Johannisbeersträucher. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 62, 73.

**Bolton, A. T.,** Control of strawberry foliage and fruit diseases. Repappt. Quebec Soc. Prot. Plantes 39 (1957). 1958, 68—70.

**Braun, A. J.,** Comments on California strawberry disease problems. Proc. New York State hortic. Soc. 103. 1958, 103—106.

**Canova, A.,** (Adversities of horticulture-strawberries.) Progr. Agric. 4. 1958, 1138—1139.

**Dobie, N. D., Vaughan, E. K., Miller, P. W.,** and **Waldo, G. F.,** New facilities and procedures used for growing disease-free strawberry plants in Oregon. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1048—1050, 2 fig.

**Emerson, F. H., Lehker, G. E.,** and **Sharvelle, E. G.,** Bramble spray guide. Purdue Univ. Indiana agric. Ext. Mimeo ID-12-D. 1958, 2 p.

**Emerson, F. H., Lehker, G. E.,** and **Sharvelle, E. G.,** Strawberry spray guide. Purdue Univ. Indiana agric. Ext. Mimeo ID-12-C. 1958, 4 p.

**Frick,** Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen im Beerenobstbau. Württ. Wochenbl. Landw. 125. 1958, 40.

**Geard, I. D.,** Diseases of strawberries. Fruit World, Market Grower (Austr.) 59. 1958, nr. 1, p. 23, 25, 27.

**Hughes, H. M.,** The materials and means for strawberry disease control. Comm. Grower nr. 3282. 1958, 1092—1093.

**Knight, R. L.,** and **Keep, E.,** Developments in soft fruit breeding at East Malling. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 62—67.

**Meijneke, C. A. R.,** Resultate eines Bodenentseuchungsversuches bei Erdbeeren. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 123—124.

**Müller, H.,** Probleme beim Anbau der schwarzen Johannisbeere. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 40—43, 1 Abb.

**Niemöller,** Schnellwirkender Volldünger hilft kranke Erdbeeranlagen gesunden. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1891.

**Schmidt, H.,** Was ist mit unseren Erdbeeren los? Schädlinge und Krankheiten nehmen zu. Landw. Wochenbl. Kurhessen, Waldeck 173. 1958, 1511, 1552.

**Tunis, W. D.,** Spray guide: grapes, brambles, currants, gooseberries, blueberries, strawberries, 1958. Connecticut Univ. Coll. Agric. Ext. Serv. Storrs. 1958, 9 p.

**Vaughan, E. K.,** and **Powelson, R. L.,** Root rots in small fruits. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 103—106.

**Walrave, J.,** und **Cannegieter, H.,** Der Nutzen einer Bodenentseuchung mittels »Shell D-D« bei Tomaten, Möhren, Schwarzwurzeln und Erdbeeren in den Niederlanden. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 124.

**Warren, J. T.,** Forced strawberries for next year. Gard.' Chron., London, 143. 1958, 457, 466, 1 fig.

**Wells, J. C.,** Strawberry disease control. North Carolina agric. Coll., Plant Path., Inform. Note 54. 1958, 3 p.

**Williams, E. B.,** Strawberry disease problems. Proc. Indiana hortic. Soc. 97. 1958, 40—43.

**Zuckerman, B. M.,** Disease control and other experiments on Massachusetts bogs in 1957. Cranberries, nat. Cranberry Mag. 22. 1958, nr. 11, p. 14—15.

**Blackberry varieties.** Washington's Res. Progr. (Hortic.) Rept. 9. 1958, 4.

**Cranberry diseases.** Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rep. 10. 1958, 2—3.

**Growing raspberries in Washington.** Ext. Serv. Inst. agric. Sci. State Coll. Washington Ext. Bull. 401. 1958, 16 p., 6 fig.

**Guide de protection des légumes et des petits fruits,** 1958. Quebec Dept. Agric. Inform. Serv. I. R.-41. 1958, 64 p.

**Pflanzenschutzmaßnahmen** im Beerenobstbau. Bad. landw. Wochenbl. 125. 1958, 66.

**Raspberry disease control.** Washington's Res. Progr. (Hortic.) Rept. 9. 1958, 4.

**Schädlinge und Krankheiten** der Johannisbeersträucher. Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 73.

**Strawberries.** Minist. Agric. Fish., London, Bull. 95. 1958, 6. ed., IV + 45 p., 8 tab.

### Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
### Diseases not caused by parasites
### Maladies non parasitaires

**Canova, A.,** La clorosi variegata primaverile della fragola. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 176—177, 1 fig.

**Davey, J. B.,** Avoid fertilizer burn in strawberries. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 145—148.

**Ehlig, C. F.,** and **Bernstein, L.,** Salt tolerance of strawberries. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 198—206.

**Guttridge, C. G.,** The effects of winter chilling on the subsequent growth and development of the cultivated strawberry plant. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, 119—127.

**Kisis, I.,** The effect of trace elements on the yield and quality of strawberries. Trudy Inst. Biol. Akad. Nauk Latv. SSR (Arb. Inst. Biol. Akad. Wiss. Lett. SSR) 9. 1958, 257—264.

**Marucci, P. E.,** and **Moulter, H. J.,** The suppression of cranberry runner growth by maleic hydrazide. Proc. amer. Cranberry Growers Assoc. 1958.

**Nikonova, A. S.,** and **Lachtjonov, A. F.,** (Protecting strawberries from unfavourable winter conditions.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 10, p. 47—52.

**Oleksiak, W., Wiśniewska, J.,** i **Jaumień, F.,** Uszkodzenia mrozowe 10 odmian malin w zimie roku 1955—1956. (Winter injuries to ten varietes of raspberries in 1955—1956.) Prace Inst. Sadown. Skierniewice (Exp. Works Inst. Pomol. Skierniewice), Warszawa, 3. 1958, 83—90, 7 fig.

**Peltier, G. L.,** Frosts and cranberries in Wisconsin. Cranberries, nat. Cranberry Mag. 23. 1958, nr. 6, p. 7—9.

**Taylor, A.,** Frost damage on gooseberry bushes. Fruit Yearb. 10. 1958, 88.

**Wood, F. A.,** Observations on the effects of copper fungicides on strawberry foliage in central New Brunswick. Canad. J. Plant Sci. 38. 1958, 477—480 (Abstr.).

**Zych, C. C.,** A study of the influence of betanaphthoxyacetic acid and soil moisture upon the yield, berry weight and chemical composition of strawberry fruits (Fragaria spp.) Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 359.

Der **Fruchtabfall** bei schwarzen Johannisbeeren. Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 114.

### Pflanzliche Feinde
### Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Becker, R. F., Goodman, R. N.,** and **Goldberg, H. S.,** Post-harvest treatment to control strawberry fruit rot. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1066—1068, 1 fig.

**Blommers, J.,** De bestrijding van de bladvalziekte bij zwarte bes. (Control of black currant leaf fall.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 176.

**Bolton, A. T.,** Cultural variation in Mycosphaerella fragariae. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 935—940, 1 tab., 1 tab. geogr.

**Casarini, B.,** (Grey mold of grape and strawberry.) [Sclerotinia fuckeliana, Botrytis cinerea] In: Goidànich, G., Le avversitá delle piante agrarie. Vol. 1. Ramo Edit. Agric., Roma 1958, nr. 22, 8 p.

**Clayton, C. N.,** Gray mold rot (Botrytis cinerea) of strawberry. North Carolina agric. Coll. Plant Path. Inform. Note 48. 1958 (?), 1 p.

**Converse, R. H., Scott, D. H.,** and **Waldo, G. F.,** Two additional races of Phytophthora fragariae Hickman in Maryland. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 837—840 (Abstr.).

**Creelman, D. W.,** Fusicoccum canker of the highbush blueberry especially with reference to its occurrence in Nova Scotia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 843—845 (Abstr.).

**Dement'eva, M. I.,** (Biochemical and physiological factors of gooseberries resistance to Sphaerotheca mors uvae.) Izv. Mosk. sel'choz. Akad. Timirjaz. (Nachr. Timirjaz.-Akad. Landw. Moskva) 5. 1958, 149—160.

**Dement'eva, M. I.,** Mučnistaja rosa kryžovnika. (Powdery mildew [Sphaerotheca mors uvae] of gooseberries.) Moskva, Gos. Izd. sel'choz. Lit. 1958, 43.

**Dement'eva, M. I.,** (Phyllosticta on gooseberries.) [Mycosphaerella ribis] Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 1, p. 72.

**Dickerson, O. J.,** and **Slack, D. A.,** Parasitic nematodes associated with strawberries in Arkansas. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 342 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 221 (Abstr.).

**Drost,** (American gooseberry mildew.) Nederl. Fruittelers Org. Ber.bl. 14. 1958, 96—97.

**Felix, E. L.,** A Phytophthora blight and root rot of strawberry. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 818—819.

**Felix, E. L.,** Phytophthora blight of strawberry. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 841—842.

**Fritzsche, R.,** Beiträge zur Ätiologie des Himbeerrutensterbens. [Didymella applanata] Arch. Gartenbau 6. 1958, 171—216, 18 Abb., 1 Kart.

**Fulton, R. H.,** Controlling nummy berry disease of blueberries by soil treatment. [Monilinia vaccinii-corymbosi] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 491—497.

**Fulton, R. H.,** Studies on strawberry leaf spot in Michigan. [Mycosphaerella fragariae] Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 581—588, 3 fig.

**Gilgut, C. J.,** Strawberry fruit rot control. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 98—99.

**Hårdh, J. E.,** Mansikan harmaahomeen torjuntaa. (Fighting the Botrytis mould of strawberries.) Puutarha, 61. 1958, 84.

**Hennebert, G. L.,** et **Gilles, G. L.,** Epidémiologie du Botrytis cinerea (Pers.) sur fraisiers. Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 864—888, 4 fig. — 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 61—62.

**Horn, N. L.,** A field method of testing fungicides for the control of Botrytis rot of strawberries. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 343 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 215 (Abstr.).

**Karling, J. S.,** Synchytrium vaccinii. Sydowia, Ann. mycol. 12. 1958, 149—159, 10 fig.

**Lockhart, C. L.,** Studies on red leaf disease of lowbush blueberries. [Exobasidium vaccinii] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 764—767, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Lockhart, C. L.,** Use of fungicides in control of diseases of blueberries. [Monilinia vaccinii-corymbosi, Botrytis cinerea] Proc. Agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. 5. 1958, 56—58.

**Loewel, E. L.,** und **Labus, S.,** Die Empfindlichkeit der wichtigsten Sorten der Schwarzen Johannisbeere für den Säulenrost. Mitt. Mitgl. Obstbauvers.ring Altes Land, Jork, 13. 1958, 258—260.

**McKeen, W. E.,** Blueberry canker in British Columbia. [Godronia cassandrae] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 277—280, 10 fig.

**McKeen, W. E.,** Races of and resistance to Phytophthora fragariae. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 768—771, (Abstr.).

**McKeen, W. E.,** Red stele root disease of the loganberry and strawberry caused by Phytophthora fragariae. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 129—132, 8 fig.

**Marshall, G. E.,** A grower's observation on strawberry fruit rot. Proc. Indiana hortic. Soc. 97. 1958, 56—57.

**Meijneke, C. A. R.,** Resultaten van twee grondontsmettingsproeven in aardbeien. Grondontsmetting of cultuurmaatregelen tegen wortelaaltjes in aardbeien. [Nematodes] Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek. stat. Gent 23. 1958, 636—645, 3 fig.

**Moore, M. H.,** The incidence and control of cane spot (Elsinoe veneta (Burkh.) Jenk.) on loganberry. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, nr. 2, p. 96—107.

**Newton, W.,** and **van Adrichem, M. C. J.,** Resistance to Verticillium wilt in $F_1$ generations of selffertilized species of Fragaria. Canad. J. Biochem., Physiol. 36. 1958, 297—299. — Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 289—299, 2 fig.

**Niemöller, A.,** Pilzkrankheiten an Erdbeeren. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 841.

**Op't Hoog, G. T.,** (Leaf drop disease of black currants.) Groenten en Fruit 14. 1958, 459.

**Pratt, M. J.,** Occurence, behaviour and control of Verticillium albo-atrum Reinke et Berth. in small fruits. Diss. Abstr. 18. 1958, 36—37.

**Reimann, W.,** Lehrreiche Beobachtungen über Pilzkrankheiten bei Beerenobst. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1900.

**Schmidle, A.,** Ein Zweigsterben der Johannisbeere verursacht durch Botrytis cinerea Pers. ex Fr. Phytopath. Ztschr. 33. 1958, 117—126, 4 Abb.

**Skalický, V.,** a **Niederlová, B.,** Poznamky k revisi padli (Erysiphales) na Ribes L. a Grossularia A. Rich. (Einige Bemerkungen zur Kenntnis der Erysiphaceen auf Stachelbeeren und Johannisbeeren.) Česka Mykol. 12. 1958, 163—169.

**Sturgess, O. W.,** A ripe fruit rot of the strawberry caused by a species of Gloeosporium. Queensland J. agric. Sci. 14. 1958, 241—251, 4 fig.

**Tapio, E.,** On the control of gray mould [Botrytis cinerea Pers.] in strawberries. Suomen Maataloust. Seura. Maataloustiet Aikakausk., Helsinki, 30. 1958, 206—207 (Abstr.).

**Taylor, J.,** The blueberry stem canker disease caused by Botryosphaeria corticis (Demaree et Wilcox) Arx et Muller. Diss. Abstr. 17. 1958, 2371—2372.

**Taylor, J.,** Stem canker [Botryospharia corticis] and related blueberry diseases. North Carolina agric. Exp. Stat. techn. Bull. 132. 1958, 24 p.

**Taylor, J.,** and **Clayton, C. N.,** Associative interaction among isolates of Botryosphaeria corticis, the cause of blueberry stem canker. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 345 (Abstr.). — Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 226 (Abstr.).

**Thompson, B. D.,** Post-harvest chemical treatments for the control of strawberry fruit rots. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 224—230.

**Till, B. B.,** Experimental control of strawberry mildew in Cheddar. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 30—31.

**Tweedy, B.,** and **Powell, D.,** Charcoal rot on strawberry in Illinois. [Botryodiplodia phaseoli] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 107.

**Valenzuela, J. L.,** Mancha en la hoja o viruela de las freseras causada por Mycosphaerella fragariae Lindau. Suelo tico, San José (C. R.), 10. 1958, nr. 40, p. 113—118.

**Van Adrichem, M. C. J.,** and **Bosher, J. E.,** Leaf blotch and petiole blight of strawberry caused by Gnomonia fructicola. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 772—775, 5 fig. (Abstr.).

**Van Adrichem, M. C. J.,** and **Orchard, W. R.,** Verticillium wilt resistance in the progenies of Fragaria chiloensis from Chile. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1391—1393.

**Varney, E. H.,** Further observations on Botrytis on New Jersey blueberries. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry Open House 27. 1958, 19.

**Vukovits, G.,** Die Blattfallkrankheit der Ribesarten. [Pseudopeziza ribis] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 29, 2 Abb.

**Wilhelm, S.,** und **Storkan, R. C.,** Soil fumigation with chloropicrin. [Verticillium wilt of strawberries] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 10, p. 11—13.

**Zuckerman, B. M.,** Mummy berry [Sclerotinia vaccinii-corymbosi] — a major blueberry disease. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 109—110.

**Zuckerman, B. M.,** Relative importance of cranberry rot fungi during the storage and harvest seasons in Massachusetts, 1956—1957. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1214—1221, 4 fig.

**Achten wir auf die Rutenkrankheit!** Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 2024.

**Himbeerrutensterben.** Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 214.

**Red stele** of strawberries. [Phytophthora fragariae] Washington's Res. Progr. (Plant Path.) Rept. 10. 1958, 2.

**Strawberry rot** control. Washington's Res. Progr. (Hortic.) Rept. 9. 1958, 3.

**Die Weißfleckenkrankheit** an Erdbeerblättern. Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, Nr. 28, 1 Abb.

## Unkräuter
## Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**Beatti, J. R.,** Post-harvest amino control in Massachusetts. Cranberries 23. 1958, nr. 4, p. 1.

**Bullock, R. M.,** Weed control in strawberries. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 91—93.

**Childers, N. F.,** Strawberry weed control. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 39. 1958, 3352, 3354.

**Curtis, O. F.,** and **Tomkins, J. P.,** Herbicide effects on strawberry yield. Proc. 12th ann. Meetg northeast. Weed Control Conf. 1958, 53—59.

**Dana, M. N.,** Selective weed killers for cranberries. [amizol, maleic hydrazide and dalapon] Cranberries, nat. Cranberry Mag. 23. 1958, nr. 4, p. 7—8.

**Doll, C. C.,** Weed control in grapes and strawberries. Trans. Iowa hortic. Soc. 91. 1958, 32—35.

**Evans, W. P.,** MCPB can keep black currants clean. Grower, London, 1958, 49. 747.

**Gausman, H. W.,** and **Trevett, M. F.,** Studies on the retention of radioactive dalapon (Na-2,2-dichloropropionate-2-$C^{14}$). [grass control in blueberries] Maine Farm Res. 6. 1958, nr. 3, p. 17—22.

**Hatch, D. L.,** Weed control of small fruits. Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 89—90.

**Hill, R. G.,** Use of chemical weed control in strawberry production. Proc. Ohio State hortic. Soc. 111. 1958. 131—141.

**Holloway, R. I. C.,** Tests of 2,4-DES, CIPC and dinoseb on Royal Sovereign strawberries. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 5.

**Luckwill, L. C.,** and **Campbell, A. I.,** The control of bindweed in black currants. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 68—71.

**Meggitt, W. F.,** and **Aldrich, R. J.,** Ata kills redroot in cranberry bogs. [Lachnantes tinctoria] New Jersey Agric. 40. 1958, nr. 3, p. 13.

**Meggitt, W. F.,** and **Aldrich, R. J.,** 3-amino 1,2,4-triazole for control of redroot (Lachnanthes tinctoria) in cranberries. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 60 (Abstr.).

**Mohs, H.-J.,** Erfahrungen mit dem Wuchsstoffherbizid »2,4-Dichlorphenoxyäthylsulfat« in Gemüse-, Zierpflanzen- und Erdbeerkulturen. Angew. Bot. 32. 1958, 1—7.

**Reimann, W.,** Unkrautbekämpfung in Erdbeerkulturen jetzt leicht gemacht. Rhein. Bauernztg. 12. 1958, 1933.

**Ries, S. K., Carlson, R. F., Bell, H. K.,** and **Grigsby, B. H.,** Chemical weed control for vegetables and small fruits. Michigan State Univ. Ext. Ext. Folder F-241. 1958, 10 p.

**Robinson, D. W.,** The use of herbicides in apples, raspberries and strawberries. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 5.

**Robinson, D. W.,** The use of herbicides in bush fruit crops. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 6.

**Schwartze, C. D.,** A chemical hoe for red raspberries. Washington agric. Exp. Stat. Circ. 354. 1958, 4 p.

**Trevett, M. F.,** Grass control in lowbrush blueberry fields with dalapon. Proc. northeast. Weed Control Conf. 12. 1958, 374—382.

**Van Oorschot, J. L. P., en van Staalduine, D.,** Chemische onkruidbestrijding bij de teelt van kleinfruit. (Chemical weed control in small-fruit growing.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1948, 1038—1039.

**White, R. G.,** Commercial weed control practices in lowbush blueberry and strawberry fields and future objectives of research workers in this field. Proc. 12th Meetg. east Sect. nat. Weed Comm. Canada, 1958, 10.

**Wood, C. A., and Sutherland, J. P.,** Preliminary trials of weedkillers in raspberry cane nurseries. Pap. 4th brit. Weed Control Conf., 1958, 5.

**Killing bindweed** in gooseberries with hormone sprays. Comm. Grower nr. 3277. 1958, 798—799.

**Long Ashton combats bindweed** in black currants. Grower, London, 50. 1958, nr. 17, p. 806.

**Strawberry weed control.** Washington's Res. Progr. (Hortic.) Rept. 9. 1958, 3.

**Weed control in red raspberries.** Washington's Res. Progr. (Hortic.) Rept. 9. 1958, 4.

### Tierische Feinde
### Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Bennet, S. E.,** How to control the strawberry rootworm in Tennessee. [Paria canella] Tennessee Farm Home Sci. Progr. Rept. 28. 1958, 11.

**Bolle, F.,** Immer wieder: Die Stachelbeermilbe. Prakt. Schädl.bekämpfer 10. 1958, 120.

**Braun, A. J.,** Plant-parasitic nematodes found in association with strawberry roots in the United States. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 76—83, 1 fig.

**Cherblanc, G.,** Les otiorrhynques dans les fraisiers de Plougastel-Daoulas. Phytoma, Paris, 10. 1958, nr. 100, p. 32—33, 3 fig.

**Collingwood, C. A., and Brock, A. M.,** Spray timing and black currant pests. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 1—4, 1 fig.

**Dziurzynski, A.,** The mines of Lepidoptera in Cornus sanguinea L. and Vaccinium myrtillus L. leaves with the particular consideration of mines and development of Incurvaria oehlmanniella Tr. Acta zool. cracoviensia 3. 1958, 199—245.

**Heggli, M.,** (Hot water treatment of strawberry plants.) [control of Aphelenchoides fragariae] Yrkesfruktdyrking 3. 1958, 44—46.

**Hibbs, E. T.,** Small fruit insect problems, 1957. Iowa Book Agric. 2 (1956/57). 1958, 158—161.

**Kirby, A. H. M., and Bennett, M.,** Phytotoxicity trials with acaricides on black currant and plum. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 152—154.

**Larson, F. P.,** Cyclamen mite on strawberries. [Steneotarsonemus pallidus] Oregon State hortic. Soc. ann. Rept. 50. 1958, 141.

**Lindhardt, K., og Thuesen, A.,** Fortsatte undersøgelser over varmtvandsbehandling mod jordbærål (Aphelenchoides spp.). Tidsskr. Planteavl, København, 62. 1958, 483—498, 1 fig.

**Lyon, F. D., and Beckenhauer, R. W.,** Strawberry grower builds crown duster. [Cyclamen mite] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 8, p. 25.

**Marucci, P. E.,** Control of Sparganothis and cranberry fruitworm. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. Summer Meetg. nr. 89. 1958, 22—26.

**Marucci, P. E.,** The economics of cranberry insect control. Amer. Cranberry Growers' Assoc. Proc. ann. Meetg. 88. 1958, 32—36.

**Marucci, P. E.,** Insect control necessary for quality blueberries. New Jersey Agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry open House 27. 1958, 14—17.

**Massee, A. M.,** Blackberry mite in Sussex. [Phytoptus essigi] Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 37, 1 tab.

**Masten, V.,** Thomasiniana theobaldi Barnes — opasan štetnik malina. (Thomasiniana theobaldi Barnes — ein gefährlicher Schädling der Himbeeren.) (Prethodno saopštenje). Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 201—207, 1 tab.

**Mathys, G.,** Étude des possibilités de lutte contre le tarsonème du fraisier (Tarsonemus pallidus Banks). Stat. Féd. Essais agric., Lausanne, Publ. 552. 1958, 8 p., 2 fig. — Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, nr. 3, p. 26—28, 2 fig.

**Merrill, L. G.,** Cyclamen mite (Steneotarsonemus pallidus) on strawberry. Hortic. News (New Jersey State hortic. Soc.) 39. 1958, 3298.

**Merrill, L. G., and Davis, S. H.,** Strawberry pest control. New Jersey agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 232. 1958, 2 p.

**Müller, H. W. K.,** Zur Bekämpfung der Erdbeermilbe (Cyclamenmilbe) Steneotarsonemus pallidus (Banks 1901), 4. Beitrag. Nachr.bl. dtsch. Pfl.schutzd., Braunschweig, 10. 1958, 82—87.

**Müller, W.,** Verstärktes Auftreten des Johannisbeerglasflüglers. Dtsch. Gartenbau 5. 1958, 80—81 2 Abb.

**Neilson, W. T. A.,** Notes on life-histories of sawflies (Hymenoptera, Tenthredinidae) common in lowbush blueberry fields in New Brunswick. Canad. Ent. 90. 1958, nr. 4, p. 229—234.

**Niemöller, A.,** Die Erdbeermilbe ist als Schädling sehr ernst zu nehmen. Rhein. Bauerntzg. 12. 1958, 398.

**Oatman, E. R.,** Variegated cutworm injury to ripe strawberries. [Peridroma margaritosa] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 410—411, 1 fig.

**Pääsuke, M.,** Jordgubbsnematoden och dess bekämpning. (Strawberry nematodes and their control.) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 45—48.

**Perry, V. G.,** Parasitism of two species of dagger nematodes (Xiphinema americanum and X. chambersi) to strawberry. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 420—423. 1 fig.

**Peyrek, B.,** Otiorrhynchus (Dodecastichus) mastix štetnik jagodnih nasada na Slov. Primorju. (Otiorrhynchus (Dodecastichus) mastix, pest of strawberry plantations in Slovenian Littoral.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 49/50. 1958, 67—72, 1 tab.

**Pitcher, R. S.,** The biology of the black currant leaf midge Dasyneura tetensi (Rübs.) in relation to the planning of control measures. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 136—139, 2 fig.

**Pitcher, R. S.,** and **Crosse, J. E.,** On a disease complex of strawberries involving a nematode and a bacterium. Proc. Linnean Soc., London, 169. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 105.

**Pitcher, R. S.,** and **Crosse, J. E.,** Studies in the relationship of eelworms and bacteria to certain plant diseases. II. Further analysis of the strawberry cauliflower disease complex. Nematologica 3. 1958, 244—256.

**Popova, M.,** Kryžovnikovaja ognevka (Gooseberry pyralid (Zophodia convolutella)). Gos. Izd. sel'choz. Lit. Moskva 1958, 37 p. (Vrediteli, Bolezni sel'skochoziajstvennych Rastenij).

**Richards, O. W.,** Predacious insects on broom. [Phytodecta olivacea] Proc. R. ent. Soc. London (Ser. C) J. Meetg. 22. 1957/58, nr. 6, p. 29—30.

**Ritchie, J. Y.,** Magpie moth. [Abraxas grossulariata] Gard.' Chron., London, 144. 1958, 115, 1 fig.

**Savary, A.,** et **Baggiolini, M.,** La lutte contre la pyrale de la vigne (Sparganothis pilleriana Schiff.) dans les cultures de fraises. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 81—83, 3 fig.

**Savzdarg, E. E.,** Zemljaničnyj klešč. [strawberry mite, Steneotarsonemus pallidus] Gos. Izd. sel'choz. Lit., Moskva 1958, 62.

**Schmidt, L.,** Otiorrhynchus (Dodecastichus) mastix Ol. ein neuer Schädling der Erdbeeren. Anz. Schädl.-kunde 31. 1958, 4—6, 3 Abb.

**Scott, H. E.,** 1958 control measures for small fruit pests. North Carolina State agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 23. 1958, 4 p.

**Segerros, S. A.,** (Nematodes threaten strawberry growing in the Finnerodja Parish.) Lantbrukstidskr. Dalarna (Sverige) 4. 1958, 121—123.

**Smith, L. M., Allen, W. W.,** and **Lange jr., W. H.,** Strawberry leaf miner (Tischeria sp.) damage. Calif. Agric., 12. 1958, nr. 7, p. 12—13.

**Stenmark, A.,** and **Rosen, H. v.,** (Control of Tarsonemus pallidus.) [strawberry pest] Försögoch Forskn., Stockholm, 4. 1958, 35—37.

**Stenseth, C.,** Midder pa jordbaer (Mites on strawberries.) [Steneotarsonemus pallidus, Tetranychus telarius] Landbr.dept. Opplysningstjenesten. Smaskr. (Norge) 6. 1958, 4 p.

**Taksdal, G.,** (New promising chemical preparation against Eriophyes ribis.) Yrkesfruktdyrking 4. 1958, 64—66.

**Tomlinson, W. E.,** Some important blueberry insect pests. Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 106—108.

**Townshend, J. L.,** The effect of Pratylenchus penetrans on a clone of Fragaria vesca. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 683—685, 1 fig.

**Ullstrom, K. E.,** (Are there nematode free strawberries to be bought?) Fruktodlaren, Stockholm, 29. 1958, 114—116.

**Van de Vrie, M.,** and **Groenewold, H.,** Biologie en bestrijding van de aardbeimijt in productievelden. (Biology and control of strawberry mite in the field.) Fruitteelt, Arnhem, 48. 1958, 141—143.

**Vickery, V. R.,** Control of insects on lowbush blueberries. Agric. Pesticide Techn. Soc. Proc. nr. 5. 1958, 59—61.

**Weischer, B.,** Nematoden als Erdbeerschädlinge. Zentralbl. dtsch. Erwerbsgartenbau 10. 1958, Nr. 4, S. 2, 1 Abb.

**Wheeler, E. H.,** Cyclamen mite on strawberries. [Steneotarsonemus pallidus] Massachus. Fruit Growers' Assoc. Rept. ann. Meetg. 64. 1958, 96—98.

**Bekämpfung der Erdbeermilbe.** Rhein. Monatsschr. Gemüse-, Obst-, Gartenbau 46. 1958, 214.

**Control of insects** attacking strawberries in Western Washington. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 1.

**Cyclamen mite** resistance in strawberries. Washington's Res. Progr. (Ent.) Rept. 6. 1958, 1.

**Immer wieder: Die Stachelbeermilbe.** Prakt. Schädl.-bekämpfer 10. 1958, 110—111.

**Kelthane** for mite control on strawberries. Minoc techn. Letter, Paris, nr. 12. 1958, 3—4.

Ein **unangenehmer Schädling** unserer Johannisbeeren. Für d. Landfrau (Beil. zu Landw.bl. Weser-Ems 105.) 1958, 910b.

### Virus

**Bjørnstad, A.,** Virussjukdommer på bringebær. (Himbeer-Viren.) Norsk Hagetidend, Oslo, 74. 1958, nr. 5/6, 4 p., 10 fig.

**Bovey, R.,** Premiers résultats d'expérimentation et de culture de fraisiers sans virus régénérés par thermothérapie. Rev. rom. Agric., Vitic., Arboric. 14. 1958, 65—67, 3 fig.

**Bovey, R.,** Les vecteurs de maladies à virus du fraisier. [aphid Pentatrichopus fragaefolii, leafhoppers] Rev. Path. gén., Physiol. Clin. 58. 1958, 1751—1762.

**Cadman, C. H.,** Modes of spread and the control of viruses in soft fruit crops. [strawberries, raspberries] Sci Hortic. 13. 1957/58, 80—86.

**Cadman, C. H.,** and **Fisken, A. G.,** Susceptibility of raspberry varieties to infection by aphid [Amphorophora rubi] borne viruses. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, nr. 1, p. 13—20.

**Collins, W. B.,** and **Morgan, G. T.,** Green petal of strawberry in New Brunswick. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 339—341 (Abstr.).

**Cornuet, P.,** and **Marrou, J.,** Essays for the improvement of strawberry heat therapy. [effects on virus diseases] Int. Hortic. Congr. Abstr. Pap. 15. 1958, 70.

**Cropley, R.,** Erratic transmission of strawberry viruses by grafting excised leaves. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 124—125.

**De Fluiter, H. J.,** Bladluisbestrijding ter voorkoming van virusverspreiding in aardbeien. (Aphid control in strawberries to prevent spread of strawberry viruses.) Meded. Landbouwhogesch., Opzoek.stat. Gent 23. 1958, 745—769, 4 fig.

**De Fluiter, H. J.,** Virusbekämpfung in Erdbeeren durch Blattlausbekämpfung. 10. int. Symp. Fytofarm., Fytiatrie, Gent, 1958, 134.

**De Fluiter, H. J.,** and **Besemer, A. F. H.,** (Control of Pentatrichopus fragaefolii and the most importent strawberry viruses.) Groenten en Fruit 13. 1958, 1228.

**De Fluiter, H. J.,** and **van der Meer, F. A.,** The biology and control of Macropsis fuscula Zett., the vector of the Rubus stunt virus. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 341—345 (Abstr.).

**Frazier, N. W.,** and **Posnette, A. F.,** Relationships of the strawberry viruses of England and California. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 27. 1958, 455—513, 3 fig., 17 tab., 4 tab. col.

**Fulton, R. H.,** and **Lovitt, D. F.,** The Michigan virus free strawberry certification programme. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull 40. 1958, 575—580, 6 fig.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Cucumber mosaic virus in raspberry. Plant Path., London 7. 1958, 109—111.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Further studies on raspberry ringspot and tomato black ring, soil-borne viruses that affect raspberry. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 571—584, 1 tab.

**Harrison, B. D.,** Raspberry yellow dwarf, a soil-borne virus. Ann. appl. Biol. 46. 1958, 221—229, 1 tab.

**Helebrant, L.,** (A contribution to knowledge of virus diseases of raspberry and blackberry.) Českosl. Akad. zeměd. Věd. Sborn. rostlinná Výroba 31. 1958, 599—620.

**Hobbies, E. W.,** and **Campbell, A. I.,** Leaf-bud propagation of a virus-tested loganberry clone. Ann. Rept. agric. hortic. Res. Stat. Long Ashton (Bristol) 1957. 1958, 65—68.

**Lachance, R. O.,** Les pétales verts du fraisier: une maladie à virus. Agriculture, Montréal, 15. 1958, 176—177.

**Lister, R. M.,** Preparation of virus antisera from strawberry. Nature, London, 182. 1958, 1814.

**Lister, R. M.,** Soil-borne virus diseases in strawberry. Plant Path., London, 7. 1958, 92—94, 1 tab.

**Liu, S. C. Y.,** Biochemical variability, biological reactions of certain strawberry viruses and their mechanical transmission. Diss. Abstr. 19. 1958, 613—614.

**McGrew, J. R.,** Reactions of Fragaria vesca seedlings to a single strawberry virus isolate. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 462—463 (Abstr.).

**Mellor, F. C.,** and **Fitzpatrick, R. E.,** Strawberry viruses. Disease-free stock assures maximum returns. Res. Farmers, Canad. Dept. Agric. 3. 1958, nr. 5, p. 5—6, 8 fig.

**Metterhouse, W. W.,** Blueberry certification. [virus-free plants] New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry open House 27. 1958, 23—24.

**Miller, P. W.,** Comparative efficiency of excised leaf-petiole grafts and stolon grafts for transmitting certain strawberry viruses. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1043—1047, 2 fig.

**Moulton, J. E., Fulton, R. H., Bell, H. K.,** and **Carlson, R. F.,** Comparison of virus-free stocks of strawberries with standard commercial plants. Michigan agric. Exp. Stat. quart. Bull. 40. 1958, 568—574, 2 fig.

**Nyland, G.,** and **Engelbrecht, D.,** Symptoms of some fruit tree virus diseases in strawberry. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 369 (Abstr.).

**Posnette, A. F.,** and **Cropley, R.,** Heat treatment for the inactivation of strawberry viruses. J. hortic. Sci., London, 33. 1958, 282—288, 1 tab.

**Raniere, L. C.,** A note on blueberry viruses. New Jersey agric. Exp. Stat. Proc. ann. Blueberry open House 27. 1958, 20.

**Rogers, W. S., and Fromow, M. G.,** The field performance of heat-treated strawberry clones. East Malling Res. Stat. ann. Rept. 45. 1958, 50—56, 2 fig.

**Ste-Marie, C. E.,** Le fraisier exempt de virus et son importance pour les producteurs de fraises. Agriculture, Montréal, 15. 1958, 83—84.

**Schöniger, G.,** Anatomische Veränderungen in den Blattstielen von Fragaria vesca L. als Folge der Infektion mit dem Erdbeernekrosevirus. Naturwissenschaften 45. 1958, 397, 1 Abb.

**Schöniger, G.,** Erdbeervirosen in Deutschland. III. Das Erdbeer-Nekrosevirus, ein weiteres nichtpersistentes Virus. Phytopath. Ztschr. 32. 1958, 323—334, 2 Abb.

**Stace-Smith, R.,** Studies on Rubus virus diseases in British Columbia. V. Thimbleberry ring spot. Canad. J. Bot. 36. 1958, 385—388, 4 fig.

**Van der Meer, F. A.,** Overdracht van frambozevirussen door bladenting. (Transmission of raspberry viruses by leaf grafting.) Tijdschr. Planteziekten 64. 1958, 273—275, 1 tab.

**Vasudeva, R. S.,** Mosaic of Himalayan raspberry. Commonw. phytopath. News 4. 1958, 31.

**Virus in wild blueberries.** Agric. Res. Washington 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 16.

## Schalenobst
## Shell fruits — Fruits à coques

### Allgemeiner Teil
### General part — Partie générale

**Brusca, J. N., and Haas, A. R. C.,** Chlorine absorption; all portions of citrus trees grown in soil cultures absorbed chlorine in test. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 9, 11—12.

**Burke, J. H.,** Citrus industry of Brazil. Foreign agric. Rept. 109. 1958, 33 p., 12 fig., 1 tab. geogr.

**Cooper, W. C., and Peynado, A.,** Effect of gibberellic acid on growth and dormancy in citrus. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 284—289, 4 fig.

**Cowperthwaite, W. G.,** Plant board head tells of new plant board regulations. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 6, p. 7, 9, 20.

**Eaks, I. L.,** Rind staining and breakdown. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 259—260.

**Ferreira, A. H.,** (Considerations on treatmant of lemons for disease.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, nr. 105, p. 40—43.

**Grierson, W.,** Pretesting oranges for susceptibility to peel injury. Citrus Mag. 20. 1958, nr. 10, p. 10—11.

**Jeppson, L. R., Elliott, L. M., and Gunther, F. A.,** Persistence of residues of neotran on and in mature lemons and oranges. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 914.

**Klotz, L. J., and de Wolfe, T. A.,** Possible solution for a basic disease problem. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 80, 85.

**Labrador, J. R.,** Plagas de las citricas en Venezuela. Co. Shell Venezuela Serv. Shell Agr. (Ser. A) Informe 9. 1958, 47 p.

**McClean, A. P. D., and Engelbrecht, A. H. P.,** Xyloporosis, cachexia and abnormal bud-unions in South African citrus trees. Suid-afr. Tydskr. Landb. wetenskap (South afr. J. agric. Sci.) 1. 1958, 389—414, 4 tab.

**McCown, J. T.,** Field observations of Florida citrus following the 1957—58 freezes. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 152—157.

**Moreira, S.,** Citrus diseases and rootstock problems in Brazil. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4 (1956). 1958, 252—259.

**Nakao, S., and Okuma, C.,** (On the spiders collected in a citrus orchard near Fukuoka.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 192—197, 2 fig.

**Olson, E. O.,** Bud-union crease, a citrus disorder associated with some kumquat-hybrid rootstocks and scions. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 27—34.

**Pehrson, J. E.,** Recommended use of 2,4-D. [as growth regulator for oranges] West. Citrus Grower 1. 1958, nr. 2, p. C 10—C 11, in: West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 2.

**Platt, R. G.,** Leaf drop, fruit drop and twig die back. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 192, 207—209.

**Pratt, R. M.,** Florida guide to citrus insects, diseases and nutritional disorders in color. Florida Citrus Exp. Stat. Lake Alfred. — Gainesville, agric. Exp. Stat. 1958, 191 p.

**Resnick, C.,** Citrus spray oils in Israel. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4 (1956). 1958, 309—312.

**Ruggieri, G.,** Progressi tecnici dell'agrumicoltura italiana nell'ultimo decennio. (Technical advances in Italian citrus culture in the last decade.) Riv. Ortoflorofruttic. ital. 42. 1958, 565—578.

**Stearns, C. R.,** Spray programs following freeze. Citrus Mag. 20. 1958, nr. 8, p. 33—34.

**Stearns, C. R.,** Spreading decline. Citrus Mag. 20. 1958, nr. 5, p. 27.

**Van Oostrum, A.,** Diseases and pests in lemon orchards. Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 2, p. 37—38.

**Weathers, L. G.,** Newly found citrus disease. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 138, 140, 3 fig.

**Better fruit program**; 1958 spray and dust schedule for citrus. Florida Citrus Comm., Lakeland 1958, 12 p.

**1958 spray program** for California citrus fruits. [California Citrus Experiment Station, cooperating] Calif. Univ. agric. Ext. Serv. Riverside 1958, 57 p.

### Nichtparasitäre Krankheiten
### Diseases not caused by parasites
### Maladies non parasitaires

**Argyle, H. S.,** Spring budding of citrus. J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser. 3). 1958, 583—584.

**Armstrong, W. W.,** Comparison of several materials in correcting chlorosis of trifoliate orange and Rangpur lime seedlings in California. [Poncirus] J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 11. 1958, 21—27.

**Bingham, F. T., Martin, J. P.,** and **Chastain, J. A.,** Effects of phosphorus fertilization of California soils on minor element nutrition of citrus. Soil Sci. 86. 1958, 24—31, 3 fig.

**Carpenter, J. B.,** and **Hield, H. Z.,** Accentuation of blue albedo in marsh grapefruit by sizing sprays with 2,4,5-T. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 63—64.

**Cassin, J.,** Influence du climat sur la floraison des citrus en Guinée. Fruits d'outre Mer, Paris, 13. 1958, 286—292.

**Cooper, C. M.,** Crinkle-ring, influence of weather conditions on WNO creasing: S. African potash and phosphate application tests. Citrus News, Melbourne, 34. 1958, nr. 2, p. 21.

**Deszyck, E. J.,** and **Ting, S. V.,** Seasonal changes in acid content of ruby red grapefruit as affected by lead arsenate sprays. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 304—308.

**Dikshit, N. N.,** Preliminary studies on citrus die-back in Coorg. II. Effect of micro-element sprays and irrigation on the occurrence of chlorosis. Sci. and Cult., Calcutta, 24. 1958, 91—94.

**Eaks, I. L.,** and **Ludi, W. A.,** Response of orange and lemon fruits to fumigation with ethylene dibromide effective against eggs and larvae of the Oriental and Mexican fruit flies. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 297—303, 2 fig.

**Fisher, F. E.,** Maneb-oil injury to grapefruit. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 226—267, 2 fig.

**Frolich, E. F.,** A disorder of Rangpur lime on sweet orange rootstock. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 500—501, 1 fig. (Abstr.).

**Georg, J. G.,** Use of wind machines for frost protection in a Florida citrus nursery. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 6, p. 21—24.

**Godfrey, G. H.,** Avoiding some hazards in banking trees. [Frostschutz] Citrus-Mag. 21. 1958, nr. 4, p. 19.

**Grierson, W.,** and **Koo, R. C. J.,** Peel injury of tangerines as influenced by water relations in the grove and subsequent handling practices. Citrus Mag. 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 8—10.

**Harding, P. L.,** Factors affecting quality in citrus fruits. [climate and weather] Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 11, p. 10, 12. — Citrus Mag. 21. 1958, nr. 4, p. 14—15, 22, 24.

**Heymann-Herschberg, L.,** Micronutrient deficiencies of citrus in Israel. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 191—196.

**Hopkins, E. F.,** and **McCornack, A. A.,** Prevention of rind break down in oranges. Citrus Mag. 21. 1958, nr. 3, p. 18—23, 25.

**Horanic, G. E.,** and **Gardner, F. B.,** Influence of various root stocks on the cold resistance of scion variety of citrus. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 12, p. 9—10, 23.

**Hwang, C. C.,** (A conclusive study on the effects of 2,4-D and its related chemicals on citrus.) J. agric. Assoc. China. 23 (n. ser.). 1958, 58—64.

**Kamali, A. R.,** and **Childers, N. F.,** Response of orange seedlings to a fritted form of trace elements. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 290—296, 1 fig.

**Koo, R. C. J., Reitz, H. J.,** and **Sites, J. W.,** A survey of the mineral nutrition status of Valencia orange in Florida. Florida agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 604. 1958, 59 p.

**Levitt, E. C.,** Heavy »drop« of citrus fruit. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 544—546.

**Middleton, J. T.,** Clean air essential for good citrus. [injuries through air pollution] West. Citrus Grower 6. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7—9, in: West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 6.

**Miwa, T., Gomi, K.,** and **Yamamoto, S.,** Studies on the briny wind injury to fruit trees. II. Spray injury caused by sea water and salt water to citrus fruit. Miyazaki Univ. Fac. Agric. Bull. 3. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 100—109.

**Reuther, W.,** Effects of 1957—58 Florida freezes. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 402, 423—425.

**Riehl, L. A., Wedding, R. T., LaDue, J. P.,** and **Rodriguez jr., J. L.,** Effect of a California spray oil on transpiration of citrus. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 317—320 (Abstr.).

**Rodriguez, O.,** (Observations on citrus tolerance to some commercial herbicides.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, 167—178.

**Ryan, G. F.,** Albinism in citrus seedlings. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 7, 12.

**Ryan, G. F.,** and **Stein, E.,** Albinism in citrus seedlings. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 293—295.

**Saturn, M.,** Wind machine helps protect citrus groves. Sunshine State agric. Res. Rept. (Florida State) 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 10—11.

**Singh, K. K.,** and **Bakshi, J. C.,** Two reasons why orange trees get decadent. [malnutrition and injuries] Indian Hortic. 2. 1958, nr. 3, p. 19—21.

**Smith, P. F.,** and **Rasmussen, G. K.,** Relation of fertilization to winter injury of citrus trees. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 170—175.

**Speroni, H. A.,** La erosión eólica en Corrientes; sus efectos en las plantas cítricas. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 123. 1958, 12—13.

**Taylor, O. C., Cahoon, G. A.,** and **Stolzy, L. H.,** Splitting of navel oranges; studies indicate local temperature and humidity more closely related to incidence of injury than is soil moisture content. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 6, 10.

**Thullbery, H. A.,** Freeze protection. Citrus Mag. 20. 1958, nr. 9, p. 31—32.

**Turrell, F. M.,** et. al., Recovery of citrus from freezing. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 151, 162.

**Whelchel H.,** Observations of the effect of cold on limes in Dade County. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 348—349.

### Pflanzliche Feinde

### Vegetal parasites — Parasites végétaux

**Aiyappa, K. M.,** Citrus canker — Xanthomonas citri (Hasse) Dowson. Mysore agric. J., Bangalore, 33. 1958, 164—167.

**Berry, S. Z.,** Effects of an ethylene dichloride and trichlorethane mixture on three citrus fruit pathogens. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 102—106, 3 fig. (Abstr.).

**Berry, S. Z.,** Relative effects of ethyl thionocarbamate and dowicide A-hexamine on four citrus fruit pathogens. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 467—473, 6 fig. (Abstr.).

**Caiazzo, F.,** (Mal secco of lemons.) [Deuterophoma tracheiphila] Agric. napoletana 25. 1958, nr. 3, p. 3—12; nr. 4, p. 38—39.

**Calavan, E. C.,** and **Christiansen, D. W.,** Production of ferment gum disease in Marsh grapefruit trees by fungus inoculation. [Diplodia natalensis] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 391 (Abstr.).

**Camp, A. F.,** Citrus canker in Brazil. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 3, p. 9—10, 22.

**Chaves Batista, A.,** e **Ciferri, R.,** Two previously undescribed cucurbitariaceous fungi. [Citrus] Atti, Forlì, 15. 1958, 63—66, 2 fig.

**Ferreira, A. H.,** Considerandos sôbre os tratamentos fitossanitários dos citrinos. (Considerations on the phytosanitary treatments of citrus.) Gaz. Agric., Moçambique, 10. 1958, nr. 105, p. 40—43.

**Fisher, F. E.,** Use of zineb in Florida citrus groves for controlling russet and greasy spot. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 3—6.

**Graniti, A.,** Alcune ricerche intorno alla attività fitotossica dei liquidi colturali di Deuterophoma tracheiphila Petri — I. Phytopath. Ztschr. 31. 1958, 25—44.

**Horn, N. L., Sinclair, J. B.,** and **Brown, R. T.,** The occurrence of Oospora rot of citrus in Louisiana. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 264—265, 1 fig.

**Klotz, L. J.,** and **de Wolfe, T. A.,** Techniques for isolating Phytophthora spp. which attack citrus. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 675—676, 1 fig.

**Klotz, L. J., deWolfe, T. A.,** and **Wong, P.-P.,** Controlling Phytophthora. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 390—392.

**Klotz, L. J., deWolfe, T. A.,** and **Wong, P.-P.,** Decay of fibrous roots of citrus. [Phytophthora citrophthora, Ph. parasitica] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 616—622, 4 fig.

**Klotz, L. J., deWolfe, T. A.,** and **Wong, P.-P.,** Influence of 2 varieties of citrus scions on the pathogenicity of 3 isolates of Phytophthora parasitica to sweet orange rootstock. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 520—521.

**Klotz, L. J., Wong, P.-P.,** and **deWolfe, T. A.,** Damping-off sweet orange seedlings by Rhizoctonia solani controlled with biphenyl. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 464—466, 1 fig., 1 tab.

**Knorr, L. C.,** and **Childs, J. F. L.,** Occurrence of wood pocket (blotch), chimeric breakdown, and endoxerosis in Florida, with particular reference to the Tahiti lime. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 70 (1957). 1958, 75—81, 3 fig.

**Licciardello, G.,** Il punto isometabolico di Deuterophoma tracheiphila Petri, agente del »mal secco« degli agrumi. (The isometabolic point of Deuterophoma tracheiphila Petri, the causal agent of the »mal secco« of citrus trees.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 913—924.

**Loest, F. C.,** Black spot responsible for severe financial losses. [Phoma citricarpa] Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 9. p. 33.

**Loprieno, N.,** e **Bugiani, A.,** Conservazione della forma picnidica del Deuterophoma tracheiphila Petri in coltura e innovazioni nella tecnica di infezione su piantine di arancio amaro. Contrib. Ist. Ric. agr., Milano, 2. 1957/58, 143—153, 7 fig.

**Malchin, J.,** (Wood-rots in citrus trees.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 39. 1958, 266—268.

**Martin, J. P.,** and **Ervin, J. O.,** Changes in fungus population of California old citrus orchard soils when cropped to orange seedlings in the greenhouse. Soil Sci. 86. 1958, 152—155.

**Miyakawa, T.,** Studies on the green and blue mold of Satsuma orange. 2. Effect of fruit components on the growth of causal fungi Ann. phytopath. Soc. Japan 23. 1958, 193—198, 5 fig.

**Rodriguez, R. A.,** Gomosis o podredumbre del pie del naranjo. (Gummosis or foot rot of orange trees.) Suelo tico, San José (C. R.), 10. 1958, nr. 38, p. 13—16.

**Roistacher, C. N., Klotz, L. J., Kolbezen, M. J.,** and **Staggs, E. A.,** Some factors in the control of blue-green mold decay of citrus fruit with ammonia. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, nr. 10, p. 1112—1122, 5 fig.

**Sinclair, J. B., Horn, N. L.,** and **Brown, R. T.,** Two important diseases of citrus in Louisiana. [Oospora, Exocortis] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 21. 1958, 70—75.

**Tang, C.-Y.,** The epidermal structure of citrus in relation to its susceptibility to canker infection. [Xanthomonas citri] Acta phytopath. sinica 4. 1958, 56—69, 24 fig., 1 tab.

**Tsao, P. H.,** Serial dilution method for estimating disease potentials of citrus Phytophthoras in the soil. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 398—399 (Abstr.).

**Valles, E.,** (A new disease of citrus in Angola.) [Cercospora] Gaz. Agric. de Angola 3. 1958, 126—127, 135.

**Van Gundy, S. D.,** The pathogenicity of Hemicycliophora arenaria on citrus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 399 (Abstr.).

**Venkatakrishniah, N. S.,** Bacterial disease of lime plants. [Xanthomonas citri] Mysore agric. Calendar Yearb. 1957/58, 187—188.

**Zacha, V.,** (Putredo nigra fructuum Citri aurantii.) [Diplodia natalensis] Česká Mykol. 12. 1958, 118—120.

**Zachos, D. G.,** Septoria spots of citrus in Greece. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 41—42, 1 fig.

**Zachos, D. G.,** et **Georgopoulos, S. G.,** Le Sclerotinia sclerotiorum (Lib.)Massee sur le citronnier en Grèce. Ann. Inst. phytopath. Benaki 1. 1958, 332—333, 1 fig.

**Black spot** of citrus. [Guignardia citricarpa] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 156—157, 1 fig.

### Unkräuter
### Weeds — Mauvaises herbes

**King, J. R., Simanton, W. A.,** and **Kretchman, D. W.,** Chemical control of weeds in Florida citrus grove ditches. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 157—166.

**Lifshitz, N.,** (Chemical control of couchgrass in citrus groves.) Hassadeh, Tel-Aviv, 38. 1958, 788—790.

**Simanton, W. A.,** Weed control in citrus planting sites. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 114—118.

### Tierische Feinde
### Animal parasites — Parasites animaux

**Annecke, D. P.,** Ants and citrus. [control] Citrus Grower, Part Elizabeth, nr. 296. 1958, 1, 3.

**Atkins jr., E. L.,** The citrus cutworm, Xylomyges curialis Grote: economics, biology, and control. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 653—657, 6 fig.

**Atkins jr., E. L.,** The western tussock moth, Hemerocampa vetusta (Bdv.), on citrus in southern California. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 762—765.

**Avidov, Z.,** Population trend of the Egyptian black scale (Chrysomphalus aonidum L.) in the coastal plain of Israel. Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 169—187, 8 fig.

**Ayo, D. J.,** and **Smith, R. A.,** An instance of damage to the bark of young citrus nursery trees by the imported fire ant. [Solenopsis saevissima richteri] Proc. Assoc. south. agric. Workers 55. 1958, 141—142 (Abstr.).

**Baines, R. C., Stolzy, L. H., Taylor, O. C., Small, R. H.,** and **Goodall, G. E.,** Nematode control on bearing trees. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 328—329.

**Bartlett, B. R.,** and **Lloyd, D. C.,** Mealybugs attacking citrus in California — a survey of their natural enemies and the release of new parasites and predators. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 90—93.

**Bazán de Segura, C.,** Hongos controladores de la mosca blanca [Aleurotrachelus floccosus] y queresas de los cítricos [Lepidosaphes beckii, Chrysomphalus aurantii]. Programa Copp. Exp. agropec. Bol. trimes. Exp. agropec. 7. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12—14.

**Carraro, G.,** Sulla presenza in Tripolitania del nematode degli agrumi (Tylenchulus semipenetrans Cobb.). Redia, Firenze, 43. 1958, 103—105.

**Chang, Y. G.,** Preliminary study on a species of citrus tree borer, Chelidonium argentatum (Dalman) (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, 281—289.

**Cressman, A. W.,** Effectiveness of different formulations of insecticides against California red scale. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 911—912.

**Cressman, A. W.,** Malathion and parathion with oil for control of California red scale. [Aonidiella aurantii] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 257—258.

**Cuenod, H.,** Les acariens nuisibles aux agrumes de Tunisie. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 299—305.

**Dean, H. A.,** Cicada injury of grapefruit twigs. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 17—18.

**De Bach, P.,** Application of ecological information to control of citrus pests in California. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 3 (1956). 1958, 187—194.

**Dippenaar, B. J.,** Concentric ring blotch of citrus: its cause and control. [Calacarus] South afr. J. agric. Sci., Pretoria, 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 83—99, 5 tab., 2 tab. col.

**Dippenaar, B. J.,** Concentric ring blotch of citrus. II. [Calacarus citrifolii] Farming South Afr. 34. 1958, nr. 6, p. 33—35, 40.

**Feder, W. A.,** and **Ford, H. W.,** Nematode-resistant citrus rootstock. Agric. Res. Washington 7. 1958, nr. 3, p. 7.

**Feder, W. A., Ford, H. W., Feldmesser, J., Gardner, F. E., Suit, R. F., Pieringer, A.,** and **Hutchins, P. C.,** Citrus varieties, species, and relatives susceptible to attack and damage by the burrowing nematode, Radopholus similis. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 934—937.

**Flanders, S. E.,** and **Gressitt, J. L.,** The natural control of California red scale in China. [Aonidiella aurantii] Bull. Calif. Dept. Agric. 47. 1958, nr. 1, p. 23—33.

**Flanders, S. E., Gressitt, J. L.,** and **Fisher, T. W.,** Casca chinensis, an internal parasite of California red scale. Hilgardia, Berkeley, 28. 1958, 65—91, 9 fig.

**Fleschner, C. A.,** Field approach to population studies of tetranychid mites on citrus and avocado in California. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 2 (1956). 1958, 669—674.

**Fleschner, C. A.,** Natural enemies of tetranychid mites on citrus and avocado in southern California. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 627—631.

**Ford, H. W.,** and **Feder, W. A.,** Procedures used for rapid evaluation of citrus for resistance to certain endoparasitic nematodes. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 71. 1958, 278—284, 1 fig.

**Georgala, M. B.,** Preliminary results of a budmite [Aceria sheldoni] survey in the Northern Transvaal. Citrus Grower, Port Elizabeth, nr. 289. 1958, 1—2, 4.

**Georghiou, G. P.,** Contribution to the control of the Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata, Wied.) on oranges with dieldrin and poisoned bait sprays. Congr. int. Agrumicult., Mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 315—339.

**Gunther, F. A., Jeppson, L. R., Barkley, J. H., Elliott, L. M., Blinn, R. C.,** and **Dunn, C. L.,** Persistence of residues of 2,3-p-dioxanedithiol S,S-bis (O,O-diethyl phosphorodithioate) as an acaricide on and in mature lemons and oranges. J. agric., Food Chem., Washington, 6. 1958, 210—211, 3 fig.

**Hannon, C. I.,** The citrus nematode (Tylenchulus semipenetrans); a possible threat to Florida citrus groves. Sunshine State agric. Res. Rept. (Florida State) 3. 1958, nr. 2, p. 7—8.

**Hernandez, E.,** y **Villar, J.,** Densidad de la población de la mosca prieta de los citricos (Aleurocanthus woglumi Ashbi) en la region de Valles San Luis Potosi, México, con relación a clima. Riego y aplicación de insecticidas. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 259.

**Jenkins, C. F. H.,** The citrus white fly. [Aleurodidae] J. Dept. Agric. West. Austr. 7 (Ser.3). 1958, 584—585.

**Jenkins, C. F. H.,** Pink wax WA department reports finding new scale insect on densely foliaged ornamental trees and citrus. [Ceroplastes rubens in Australia] Citrus News, Melbourne, 34. 1958, nr. 1, p. 14.

**Jeppson, L. R.,** Chlorobenzilate for mite control on citrus. Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 192, 218—219.

**Jeppson, L. R.,** Citrus mite (Metatetranychus citri) control. [California] West. Citrus Grower 1. 1958, nr. 3, p. C4 — C5, in: West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 3. — Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 7, p. 13.

**Jeppson, L. R.,** Red mite on citrus; timing control treatments important and influenced by climate of growing areas. [Metatetranychus citri] Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 3, p. 11.

**Jeppson, L. R., Jesser, M. J.,** and **Complin, J. O.,** Factors affecting populations of the citrus bud mite in southern California lemon orchards and acaricide treatments for control of this eriophyid. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 657—662, 5 fig.

**Jeppson, L. R., Jesser, M. J.,** and **Complin, J. O.,** Resistance of the citrus red mite to organic phosphates in California. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 232—233.

**Johnson, R., King, J. R.,** and **McBride, J. J.,** Zineb controls citrus rust mite (Phyllocoptruta oleivora). Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 2, p. 20—29.

**Johnson, R. B.,** Rust mite [Phyllocoptruta oleivora] control with materials applied in oil emulsion. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 95—99.

**Johnson, R. B., Brogdon, J. E.,** and **King, J. R.,** New miticides for citrus. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, 214—215.

**Johnson, R. B., Brogdon, J. E.,** and **King, J. R.,** Zineb for the control of rust mites — some timely observations and answers. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 1, p. 7, 26.

**King, J. R.,** Occurrence, distribution and control of Fuller's rose beetle [Pantomorus godmani] in Florida citrus groves. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 146—152.

**King, J. R.,** and **Thompson, W. L.,** Fruit piercing moth [Gonodonta nutrix] attacks oranges. Sunshine State agric. Res. Rept. (Florida State) 3. 1958, nr. 3, p. 9.

**King, J. R.,** and **Thompson, W. L.,** Fruit piercing moth, Gonodonta nutrix (Cramer), attacks oranges in Florida. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 61—65.

**Liu, S. K.,** (Life history and control of the citrus leaf roller (Adoxophyes cyrtosema Meyr.) in Canton China.) Acta ent. sinica 8. 1958, 293—316.

**McBride, J. J.,** Reaction of zineb with copper compounds, oil deposits when applied with zineb, and deposits of zineb when applied with a variety of materials. [Phyllocoptruta oleivora] Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 118—122.

**Machmer, J. H.,** Effect of soil salinity on nematodes in citrus and papaya plantings. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 57—60.

**Mariconi, F. A. M.,** (»Purple scale«, the coccid most injurious to orange trees.) [Lepidosaphes beckii] Biológico, São Paulo, 24. 1958, 95—103.

**Marquez Muñiz, Y.,** El Conotrachelus aguacatae Barber importante plaga en el Estado de Queretaro. Chapingo (México) 11. 1958, 52—64.

**May, A. W. S.,** Fruit fly control in citrus orchards. Queensland agric. J. 84. 1958, 561—566.

**Monastero, S.,** (The insect pests of citrus and methods of controlling them.) Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. Boll. 2. 1958, 131—165.

**Muma, M. H.,** Predators and parasites of citrus mites in Florida. Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 633—647.

**Nakao, S. I.,** and **Okuma, C.,** (On the spiders collected in a citrus orchard near Fukuoka.) Jap. J. appl. Ent., Zool. 2. 1958, 192—197.

**Planes García, S.,** Estudios sobre la ecologia de la Ceratitis capitata en la zona naranjera del Levante español y nuevo procedimiento de lucha contra la misma. (Studies on the ecology of Ceratitis capitata in the orange-growing region of the Spanish Levant, and new procedures for its control.) Livre IVeme Congr. int. Agrumicult. médit. 1956. 1958, 346—364.

**Polacek, K.,** Problems of fumigation against the Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata Wied.) in citrus fruit. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 365—368.

**Pratt, R. M.,** Relations between moisture conditions and rust mite [Phyllocoptruta oleivora] infestations. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 4, p. 9—10, 17.

**Reitz, H. J.,** Spreading decline a disease of citrus. [Nematodes] Florida Citrus Mutual. Triangle 7. 1958, nr. 44, p. 2—3.

**Renninger, G., Coffey, J.,** and **Sokoloff, B.,** Effect of hydrogenated fish oils on citrus-tree destroying nematodes. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1057—1065, 3 fig.

**Reynolds, H. W.,** and **O'Bannon, J. H.,** The citrus nematode and its control on living citrus in Arizona. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1288—1292, 2 fig.

**Riehl, L. A., LaDue, J. P.,** and **Rodriguez jr., J. L.,** Evaluation of presentative California spray oils against citrus red mite and California red scale. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 193—195.

**Rivnay, E.,** Mediterranean fruit fly (Ceratitis capitata) population and its activity in the citrus grove in Israel. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 340—343.

**Salibe, A. A.,** and **Rodriguez, O.,** (Efficient control of the citrus fruit russet in São Paulo.) Rev. Agric., Piracicaba, 33. 1958, 123—127.

**Sansone-Capogrosso, A.,** (Control of scale insects on citrus.) Giorn. agr., Roma, 68. 1958, nr. 3, p. 24.

**Selhime, A. G.,** Dieldrin for control of Fuller rose beetle attacking potted citrus trees in a greenhouse. [Pantomerus godmani] J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 284 (Abstr.).

**Sleeth, B.,** Soil fumigation increased growth of citrus replants. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 53—56.

**Smith, H. D.,** Need for both chemical and biological control of the citrus blackfly. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 14—16.

**Spencer, H.,** and **Selhime, A. G.,** Four years of experiments with new miticides and insecticides. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 71. 1958, 179—181.

**Speroni, H. A.,** and **Turica, A.,** Control de tephritidos en frutos citricos por medio de fumigación. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 123. 1958, 17—21.

**Steyn, J. J.,** The effect of ants on citrus scales at Letaba, South Africa. [Anoplolepis custodiens causing epidemics of Aonidiella aurantii, Coccus hesperidum] Proc. 10th int. Congr. Ent., Montreal, 4 (1956). 1958, 589—594.

**Swirski, E.,** Further trials in the control of the citrus rust mite (Phyllocoptruta oleivora Ashm.). Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 9. 1958, nr. 1/2, p. 43—56.

**Swirski, E.,** and **Amitai, S.,** (Contribution to the biology of the citrus rust mite (Phyllocoptruta oleivora Ashm.). A. Development, adult longevity and life cycle.) Ktavim, Rec. agric. Res. Stat., Rehovot, 8. 1958, 189—207, 8 fig.

**Taylor, C. E.,** The black citrus aphid. [Toxoptera citricidus.] Rhodesia agric. J. 55. 1958, 192—194.

**Terent'ev, S. N.,** (Dithiophos — a new effective preparation.) Sad i Ogorod (Obst- u. Gemüsegarten), Moskva, 96. 1958, nr. 10, p. 61—62.

**Thompson, W. L.,** and **Deszyck, E. J.,** Phosphatic insecticides mixed with oil emulsions for scale control and their effect on fruit quality. [Lepidosaphes backii, Chrysomphalus aonidum] Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 3, p. 7—8, 28—29.

**Thullbery, H. A.,** Oil sprays. Citrus Mag. 20. 1958, nr. 12, p. 23.

**Thullbery, H. A.,** Spreading decline. Citrus Mag. 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 25.

**Tomita, E.,** and **Ogaki, C.,** (The effect of new mite-insecticides and organic insecticides on the injurious insects of Satuma orange.) Kanagawa agric. Exp. Stat. Hortic. Br. Bull. 6. 1958, 24—27.

**Van Gundy, S. D.,** The life history of the citrus nematode Tylenchulus semipenetrans Cobb. Nematologica 3. 1958, 283—294.

**Vergani, A. R.,** Uso del malathion en citricultura. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 123. 1958, 21—23.

**Vergani, A. R.,** and **Rodriguez Pujol, A.,** Posibilidad del empleo del Metasystox en citricultura. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 123. 1958, 14—16.

**Wedding, R. T., Riehl, L. A.,** and **Jeppson, L. R.,** Red mite on citrus. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 8, p. 9—10.

**Whitehead, V. B., Kriegler, P. J.,** and **Joubert, G. F.,** Scale control in the citrusdal area; sprays give promising results. Farming South Afr. 33. 1958, nr. 11, p. 19, 21, 27.

**Wille, J. E.,** La mosca mediterránea Ceratitis capitata Wied. en el Perú. Rev. peruana Ent. agric. 1. 1958, nr. 1, p. 59—60.

**Yust, H. R.,** y **Cevallos G., M. A.,** Liberación en el Ecuador de Amitus hesperium, un parásito de la »Mosca prieta«. In: III Reun. interamer. Fitogen., Fitopat., Ent., Edafol., 1955. Minist. Agríc. Colombia, Bogotá 1958, 266—267.

**Zaami, V.,** (The scale insects of citrus in the fields of Palermo.) Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. Boll. 2. 1958, 277—285.

**Agrumicoltori,** Cocciniglie e ragno rosso costituiscono la più grave insidia al vostro raccolto combatteteli! Lotta antiparassit., Not. tecn., Roma, 10. 1958, nr. 6, p. 4—5, 2 fig.

**Citrus bud mite** (Aceria sheldoni Ewing). New South Wales Dept. Agric. Insect Pest Leafl. 125. 1958, 4 p.

**Red scale and yellow scale,** two important pests of citrus trees. [Aonidiella aurantii, A. citrina] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 487—490.

**Texas guide** for controlling citrus pests. Texas agric. Coll. Ext. Leafl. 385. 1958, 6 p.

**El tostado de la fruta citrica.** [Phyllocoptruta oleivora] Tucumán Estac. Exp. agric. Circ. 157. 1958, 2 p.

### Virus

**Calavan, E. C., Carpenter, J. B.,** and **Weathers, L. G.,** Observations on distribution of cachexia of citrus in California and Arizona. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 1054—1056, 1 fig.

**Chapot, H.,** Le stubborn. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 292—295.

**Childs, J. F. L.,** Inclusion bodies in citrus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 391—392 (Abstr.).

**Childs, J. F. L., Norman, G. G.,** and **Eichhorn, J. L.,** A color test for exocortis infection in Poncirus trifoliata. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 426—432, 4 fig.

**Cochran, L. C.,** Viruses — what they are and how they affect citrus. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 11, p. 18—19. Citrus Mag. 21. 1958, nr. 2, p. 12, 14—15, 33.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** Importancia económica y velocidad de diseminación de la tristeza de los agrios en las zonas infectadas. Inst. nac. Invest. agron. (España) Bol. 18. 1958, 497—506.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** Transmisibilidad de la tristeza de los agrios. Inst. nac. Invest. agron. (España) Bol. 18. 1958, 441—455.

**Del Rivero, J. M.,** La tristeza de los agrios. I. Historia, etiologia y extension actual. II. Origen y propagación. Bol. Pat. veg., Ent. agríc., Madrid, 23. 1957/58, 15—23, 25—29.

**Edsall, R. S.,** A report on the citrus budwood certification program with recommended changes. [virus free planting stock] Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 11, p. 23, 26.

**Fernandez Valiela, M. V.,** »Tristeza« de los citrus en Tucumán. IDIA (Inform. Invest. agríc.), Buenos Aires, 124. 1958, 34—37.

**Giacometti, D. C.,** (The diseases »exocortis« and »xyloporosis« of citrus.) Bol. Agric. Minas Gerais Dept. Prod. Veg. 7. 1958, nr. 5/6, p. 47—48.

**Giacometti, D. C.,** and **Costa, A. S.,** Nursery behavior of infected West Indian lime scions on tristeza tolerant and intolerant rootstocks. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 928—931, 2 fig.

**Grant, T. J.,** Heat treatments for obtaining sources of virus-free citrus budwood. Proc. Florida State hortic. Soc. 70 (1957). 1958, 51—53, 1 fig.

**Grant, T. J.,** and **Higgins, R. P.,** Occurence of mixtures of tristeza virus strains in citrus. Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 3, p. 16—18, 20—22.

**Grant, T. J., Moreira, S.,** and **Costa, A. S.,** Observation of abnormal citrus rootstock reactions in Brazil. [xyloporosis and cachexia] Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 2, p. 30—34.

**Knorr, L. C.,** and **Childs, J. F. L.,** Occurrence of wood pocket (blotch), chimeric breakdown, and endoxerosis in Florida, with particular reference to the variety Tahiti (Persian lime). Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 6, p. 10—11, 13—15.

**McClean, A. P. D.,** and **Engelbrecht, A. H. P.,** Xyloporosis, cachexia and abnormal budunions in South African citrus trees. South afr. J. agric. Sci. 1. 1958, 389—413.

**McClean, A. P. D., Marloth, R. H.,** and **Engelbrecht, A. H. P.,** Exocortis in South African citrus trees. South afr. J. agric. Sci. 1. 1958, 293—299, 1 tab.

**Norman, G.,** Five years of budwood certification. [virus free stock] Citrus Ind. 39. 1958, nr. 10, p. 14, 18, 25.

**Norman, P. A.,** Severe $T_3$ strain of tristeza virus transmitted by Aphis gossypii Glover. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, nr. 1, p. 45.

**Nour-Eldin, F.,** and **Bishay, F.,** Presence of the tristeza virus disease in Egypt. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 153—154, 1 fig.

**Olson, E. O.,** Responses of lime and sour orange seedlings and four scionrootstock combinations to infection by strains of the tristeza virus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 454—459.

**Olson, E. O., Sleeth, B.,** and **Shull, A. V.,** Prevalence of viruses causing xyloporosis (cachexia) and exocortis (Rangpur lime disease) in apparently healthy citrus trees in Texas. J. Rio Grande Valley hortic. Soc. 12. 1958, 35—43.

**Reichert, I.,** Citrus virus diseases in the Mediterranean and the New World. FAO Plant Prot. Bull. 6. 1957/58, 180—183.

**Reichert, I.,** Virus diseases of citrus in Israel and neighbouring countries. Congr. int. Agrumicult. Mediter. Livre 4. 1958, 244—251.

**Schneider, H.,** Anatomy of tristeza-diseased lemon seedlings. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 397 (Abstr.).

**Sibilia, C.,** A new threat to citrus: it is xyloporo — a disease of which little is yet known. Agricoltura (Italia) 7. 1958, nr. 8, p. 38—43.

**Sinclair, J. B., Horn, N. L.,** and **Brown, R. T.,** Two important diseases of citrus in Louisiana. [Oospora, Exocortis] Proc. Louisiana Acad. Sci. 21. 1958, 70—75.

**Weathers, L. G.,** Cross-protection with yellow-vein and certain other viruses of citrus. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 399 (Abstr.).

**Weathers, L. G.,** Newly-found citrus disease. [a virus disease] Calif. Citrogr. 43. 1958, 138, 140.

**Distribution maps of plant diseases.** Pathogen: Citrus tristeza virus. Host: Citrus. Commonw. mycol. Inst. nr. 289. 1958, 2. ed.

**Psorosis or scalybark** of citrus. Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 90—92, 3 fig.

## Carya, Castanea, Corylus, Juglans Prunus amygdalus

**Achundov, T.,** (Brown spots on hazel and measures for its control.) Socialist. sel'sk Choz. (Sozialist. Landw.) Azerb. nr. 1. 1958, 54—56.

**Ark, P. A.,** Understanding essential to successful blight control. Diamond Walnut News 40. 1958, nr. 2, p. 17—18.

**Alben, A. O.,** Waterlogging of subsoil associated with scorching and defoliation of Stuart pecan trees. Proc. amer. Soc. hortic. Sci. 72. 1958, 219—223.

**Barnes, M. M.,** Attractants for the walnut hush fly. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 686—689, 1 fig.

**Barnes, M. M.,** Walnut husk fly. [Rhagoletis completa] Diamond Walnut News 40. 1958, nr. 3, p. 6—7, 24.

**Barnes, M. M.,** Walnut pest moves north. [Rhagoletis completa in California] West. Fruit Grower, San Francisco, 12. 1958, nr. 5, p. 26—28.

**Barnes, M. M.,** and **Ortega, J. C.,** Glycine-sodium hydroxide solution as an attractant for walnut husk fly. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 532—534.

**Bell, M. R.,** Walnut blight control. Diamond Walnut News 40. 1958, nr. 2, p. 4—5, 23.

**Bidan, P., Barret, A.,** et **Mollard, J.,** La conservation des châtaignes. Ind. aliment., agric., Paris, 75. 1958, 659—667, 4 fig.

**Biraghi, A.,** Il cancro della corteccia del castagno. Inform. fitopat., Bologna, 8. 1958, 2—5, 4 fig.

**Böhm, H.,** Wer verursacht die »wurmigen» Haselnüsse? [Balaninus nucum] Pflanzenarzt, Wien, 11. 1958, 39—40, 1 Abb.

**Caldarelli, A.,** (A recent contribution to the control and cure of bark canker (Endothia parasitica) of chestnut.) Monti e Boschi, Firenze, 9. 1958, 642—647.

**Ciccarone, A.,** (Notes on the pathology of the almond with particular reference to Sicily.) Técn. agr. (Italia) 10. 1958, 371—408.

**Cole, J. R.,** Important pecan diseases and their control. Proc. Texas Pecan Growers Assoc. 37. 1958, 34, 36—38, 40.

**Cole, J. R.,** Pecan scab (Fusicladium effusum Wint.) is causing damage to susceptible pecan varieties in Georgia this year. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 897.

**Cole, J. R.,** Weather conditions are an important factor in pecan scab control. [Cladosporium effusum] Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers Assoc. 51. 1958, 77, 79, 81—82.

**Converse, R. H.,** A comparison of protectant fungicides for pecan scab control in Oklahoma in 1957. [Fusicladium effusum] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 390—392.

**Converse, R. H.,** Control of pecan scab during the winter months. Texas Pecan Growers Assoc. Proc. 36. 1958, 25—26, 28—31.

**Diller, J. D.,** The tin-can method for protecting chestnut seedbeds from rodents. North. Nut Growers Assoc. ann. Rept. 49. 1958, 44—46 (Abstr.).

**Esajan, G. S.,** (On the winter dormant state of buds and frost resistance of nut-bearing crops.) [Juglans regia, Corylus avellana, Prunus amygdalus] Fiziol. Rast. 5. 1958, 463—467.

**Fowler, M. E.,** and **Berry, F. H.,** Blossom-end rot of Chinese chestnuts. Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 91—96, 4 fig.

**Freeman, H.,** Bacterial blight of walnuts. J. Dept. Agric. Victoria 56. 1958, 247, 249, 1 fig.

**Genduso, P.,** (Experiments in the control of Heteroptera of the hazel nut carried out in Sicily in 1954 and 1955). Univ. Palermo Ist. Ent. agr. Boll. 2. 1958, 57—86.

**Grandi, C.,** (The cortical cancer of Castanea and its control in the Piedmont zone of Canton Ticino.) [Endothia parasitica] Schweiz. Ztschr. Forstwesen 109. 1958, 375—391.

**Gravatt, G. F.,** The chestnut situation in Europe. [fungus diseases] North. Nut Growers Assoc. ann. Rept. 49. 1958, 67—68.

**Hancock, B. G.,** Pecan orchard management problems related to spraying. [insect pests] Proc. Texas Pecan Growers' Assoc. 37. 1958, 29—30.

**Kobel, F.,** Das Nußanbaugebiet von Grenoble. Schweiz. Ztschr. Obst-, Weinbau 67. 1958, 504—509, 6 fig.

**Krstić, M.,** and **Hočevar, S.,** Naša proučevanja v zvezi z zatiranjem endotioze. (Unsere Untersuchungen in Verbindung mit der Bekämpfung des Kastanienrindenkrebses.) [Endothia parasitica] Gozdarski Vijesnik, Ljubljana, 16. 1958, 225—243.

**Krstić, M.,** i **Hočevar, S.,** Ogledi uništavanja izdanačke sposobnosti panjeva pitomog kestena. (Some processes how to destroy the sprouting power of sweet chestnut stumps.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 213—218, 2 tab.

**Large, J. R.,** Summary of nine years experiments on pecan scab control in Florida. [Cladosporium effusum] Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers' Assoc. 51. 1958, 83—89, 91.

**Lownsbery, B. F.,** and **Sher, S. A.,** Root-lesion nematode on walnut. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 5, p. 7, 12.

**Lupo, V.,** (Insects of the almond and control methods.) [Sicily] Técn. agr. (Italia) 10. 1958, 409—430.

**McKay, J. W.,** and **Berry, F. H.,** Herbicides for weed control in nut plantings. 49th ann. Rept. north. Nut Growers' Assos., Beltsville (Maryland) 1958, 75—78.

**Martelli, G. M.,** Esperimenti di lotta contro la Monosteira unicostata Muls. et Rev. (Control experiments against Monosteira unicostata Muls. and Rev.) Ann. Sperim. agr., Roma, 12 (n. ser.). 1958, 473—480, 1 tab.

**Michelbacher, A. E.,** The navel orangeworm on walnuts. [Paramyelois transitella] Proc. 12th ann. Res. Conf. Calif. Fig. Inst., 1958, 19—20.

**Michelbacher, A. E.,** and **Burdick, D.,** Summer control of sucking pests of walnuts in northern California. [Chromaphis juglandicola] Diamond Walnut News 40. 1958, nr. 4, p. 11, 16.

**Michelbacher, A. E.,** and **Hitchcock, S.,** Induced increase of soft scale. [Juglans] Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 11, p. 13.

**Michelbacher, A. E.,** and **Hitchcock, S.,** Induced increase of soft scales on walnut. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 427—341.

**Michelbacher, A. E.,** and **Hitchcock, S.,** Walnut aphid investigations in northern California. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 527—532.

**Michelbacher, A. E.,** and **Ortega, J. C.,** A technical study of insects and related pests attacking walnuts. Calif. agric. Exp. Stat. Bull. 764. 1958, 87 p., 81 fig.

**Miller, P. M., MacSwan, I. C.,** and **Rawlings, C. O.,** Blackline of walnuts. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 644. 1958, 6 p.

**Miller, P. W.,** Recent studies on the effectiveness of agri-mycin 100 and agri-mycin 500 for the control of walnut blight in Oregon. [Xanthomonas juglandis] Plant Dis. Reptr. 42. 1958, 388—389.

**Miller, P. W.,** and **MacSwan, I. C.,** Control of walnut blight in Oregon. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 646. 1958, 6 p.

**Miller, P. W., MacSwan, I. C.,** and **Every, R. W.,** Control of filbert blight in Oregon. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Ext. Circ. 645. 1958, 6 p.

**Miller, P. W., Painter, J. H.,** and **Rawlings, C. O.,** Blackline and rootrots of Persian walnut in Oregon. Misc. Pap. Oregon agric. Exp. Stat. nr. 55. 1958, 31+32 p., 4 tab.

**Moffitt, H. R.,** Rapid determination of sex in Rhagoletis completa Cresson. J. econ. Ent. 51. 1958, 551.

**Nakamura, S.,** (Notes on cerambycid-beetles injurious to the chestnut-tree (Castanea pubinervis) in North Hiroshima.) New Ent. 7. 1958, nr. 1, p. 22—25.

**Osburn, M. R.,** Control of the hickory shuckworm [Laspeyresia caryana] on pecan in Georgia. Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers' Assoc. 51. 1958, 73, 75—76.

**Phillips, A. M.,** The hickory shuckworm [Laspeyresia caryana] and its control on pecan in Florida. Proc. southeast. Pecan Growers' Assoc. 51. 1958, 69, 71—72.

**Plichet, F.,** Le problème du noyer en Dordogne. Rev. hortic., Paris, 130. 1958, 766—769, 10 fig.; 806—810, 11 fig.

**Raptpoulos, T.,** and **Kantarzis, N.,** Varietal resistance in almond trees to spring frosts. Geoponika, nr. 48. 1958, 226—232.

**Retan, A. H., Post, G. R., Davis, C. S.,** and **Michelbacher, A. E.,** Filbertworm (Melissopus latiferreanus) control trials; two new insecticides tested on Payne, Franquette and Hartley walnuts in two experimental orchards in northern California. Calif. Agric. 12. 1958, nr. 4, p. 10—11.

**Rosberg, D. W.,** and **King, D. R.,** Pecan diseases and insects and their control. Texas agric. Exp. Stat. MP-313. 1958, 19 p.

**Simota, H.,** Cercetări asupra ofilirii plantelor în conditiile cernoziomului castaniu din Bărăgan. (Recherches sur le flétrissement des plantes dans les conditions du tchernozem châtain du Baragan.) Probl. agric., Bucureşti, 10. 1958, nr. 1, p. 34—44, 5 fig.

**Thompson, B. G.,** and **Every, R. W.,** Filbert insect pests. Oregon State Coll. Ext. Bull. 773. 1958, 16 p.

**Urquijo Landaluze, P.,** Veinticuatro años de estudios para la defensa de los castaños. [Phytophthora cinnamomi] Agricultura, Madrid, 27. 1958, 428—431.

**Weng, I.,** Fund af Fistulina hepatica på Castanea sativa. Friesia, København, 6. 1957/58, 54.

**Weschcke, C.,** Survival of the fittest. [disease and frost resistance in Juglans regia] North. Nut Growers' Assoc. ann. Rept. 49. 1958, 79—81.

**Yesayan, G. S.,** (On the winter dormant state of buds and frost restistance of nut-bearing cultures.) Fiziol. Rast. (Pfl.physiol.), Moskva, 5. 1958, 463—467.

## h) Varia

**Brimblecombe, A. R.,** Control trials against red scale (Aonidiella aurantii) on figs. Queensland. J. agric. Sci. 15. 1958, 215—239.

**English, H.,** Physical and chemical methods of reducing Phomopsis canker infection in Kadota fig trees. Phytopathology 48. 1958, 392 (Abstr.).

**Feder, W. A.,** Aseptic culture of the burrowing nematode, Radopholus similis (Cobb) Thorne on okra root tissues. [Hibiscus excised esculentus] Phytopathology 48. 1958, 392—393 (Abstr.).

**Genung, W. G.,** Notes on the syntomid moth Lymire dewardsi (Grote) and its control on Ficus. Florida Ent. 41. 1958, 191.

**Grandi, G.,** (The Hymenoptera Chalcidoidea developing in the receptacles of the fig: Life, symbiosis, and morphological adaptation.) Mitt. schweiz. ent. Ges. 31. 1958, 155—167.

**Kuttamathiathu, J.,** Recherches sur les chalcidiens, Blastophaga psenes (L.) et Philotrypesis caricae (L.), du figuier (Ficus carica L.). Ann. Sci. natur. Zool., Biol. anim., Paris, 20 (Ser. 11). 1958, 197—260.

**Lordello, L. G. E.,** »Meloidogyne incognita«, a nematode pest of fig orchards in the Valinhos region (State of S. Paulo, Brazil). Rev. bras. de Biol., Rio de Janeiro, 18. 1958, 375—379.

**Malhotra, C. P.,** and **Krishnaswami, S.,** Assemblage of ten species of coccinellid beetles on banyan trees at Kundri Forest in Bahar. [Ficus] Curr. Sci., Bangalore, 27. 1958, 351—352.

**Pobegajlo, I.,** Mozaik smokve (Ficus Virus 1) u Hercegovini. (Fig mosaic (Ficus Virus 1) in Herzegovina.) Zaštita Bilja (Plant Prot.), Beograd, nr. 47/48. 1958, 147—154, 1 tab. — Radovi poljopr.-šum. Fak. (Arb. Fak. Landw., Forstwesen) Univ. Sarajevo 7. 1958, nr. 9, p. 3—23, 7 fig.

**Smith, I.,** The green fig-eater [Cotinis nitida] Jun beetle of the South. Audubon Mag. 60. 1958, 132—133.

**Venkatakrishniah, N. S.,** Control of fig rust caused by Cerotelium fici (Cast.) Arth. Mysore agric. J. 33. 1958, 25—26.

**Tree borers.** [Ficus] Agric. Gaz. New South Wales 69. 1958, 252—258.